# Ainsworth

BELLSOUTH TELECOMMUNICATIONS, INC.

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF KEN L. AINSWORTH

BEFORE THE TENNESSEE REGULATORY AUTHORITY

DOCKET NO. 01-00362

JUNE 21, 2001

Q. STATE YOUR NAME, YOUR BUSINESS ADDRESS, AND YOUR POSITION WITH BELLSOUTH TELECOMMUNICATIONS, INC. ("BELLSOUTH").

A. My name is Ken L. Ainsworth. My business address is 675 West Peachtree Street, Atlanta, Georgia 30375. My title is Director – Interconnection Operations for BellSouth. I have served in my present position since December 1997.

Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR BACKGROUND AND EXPERIENCE.

A. I have over thirty-five years experience in the telecommunications industry. My experience covers a wide range of network centers as well as outside plant construction. Specifically, I have managed and/or supported the following network centers: Switching Control Center, Special Service Center, central office operations, Access Control Advocate Center, Facility Management Administrative Center, Circuit Order Control Center, Network Operations Center, Major Account Center, 911 Center, and the Customer Wholesale Interconnection Network Service Center (CWINS). Additionally, I deployed the Work Force Administration system, which is used by these centers to status

and track special service work. I am currently a staff Director for Interconnection Services supporting maintenance and provisioning for the wholesale market.

Q. HAVE YOU TESTIFIED PREVIOUSLY BEFORE ANY STATE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION?

A. No. However, I have participated in and provided technical assistance to numerous Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (CLEC) workshops in Louisiana and Georgia on issues dealing with pre-ordering, ordering and provisioning of resold services and network elements.

Q. HOW IS YOUR TESTIMONY ARRANGED?

A. My testimony is divided into the following sections:

**Part A: Executive Summary: Pages 4 to 19**

The Executive Summary contains an overview of the various BellSouth Centers that support CLEC pre-ordering, ordering, provisioning and maintenance requirements. Additionally, I will discuss the specific functions of each center, the training provided for center personnel, the forecasting tools utilized to anticipate CLEC demand, the regional processes used to provide CLEC support, training and assistance provided to CLECs supporting entry into the local market and the internal BellSouth groups that support each of the centers.

**Part B: Comprehensive Discussion of the Processes Utilized in Providing Services to CLECs: Page 19 – 75**

Directly following the Executive Summary, my testimony has been organized into the following categories:

I. Description of BellSouth Processes for the Pre-Ordering, Ordering, Provisioning, and Maintenance of Basic Resale Services, pages 20 – 33

II. Description of BellSouth Processes for the Pre-Ordering, Ordering, Provisioning, and Maintenance of Complex Resale Services (Designed), pages 33 – 41

III. Description of BellSouth Processes for the Pre-Ordering, Ordering, Provisioning, and Maintenance of Complex Resale Services (Non-Designed), pages 41 – 44

IV. Description of BellSouth Processes for the Pre-Ordering, Ordering, Provisioning, and Maintenance of Unbundled Network Elements (Designed), pages 44 – 56

V. Description of BellSouth Processes for the Pre-Ordering, Ordering, Provisioning, and Maintenance of Unbundled Network Elements (Non-designed), pages 56 – 63

VI. Description of BellSouth Processes for the Provisioning of Interim Local Number Portability (INP) and Local Number Portability (LNP), pages 63 – 66

VII. Description of BellSouth Processes for the Pre-Ordering, Ordering, Provisioning, and Maintenance of Interconnection Trunks, pages 66 – 69

VIII. Notifications To Former Local Service Provider (LSP), pages 70 – 72

IX. Description of BellSouth Processes for CLEC Account Establishment and Billing Disputes, pages 72 – 75

## PART A: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY TODAY?

A. The purpose of my testimony is to describe the various BellSouth centers that support CLEC pre-ordering, ordering, provisioning and maintenance activity. In my testimony I will demonstrate that our centers, the databases they access and the processes used to support CLECs are regional. Additionally, I will discuss the specific functions of each center; the training provided for center personnel, the forecasting tools utilized to anticipate CLEC demand and the regional processes used to provide CLEC support and the internal BellSouth groups that support each of the centers.

Q. WOULD YOU PLEASE PROVIDE A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE CENTERS YOU WILL DISCUSS IN YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. Yes. BellSouth has six main CLEC Centers, each of which has a distinct relationship with the others. The CLEC support centers are globally referred to as Network & Carrier Services – Customer Services. The Local Carrier Service Centers (LCSCs) handle the pre-ordering and ordering portion of a local service request which was submitted manually or via mechanized fallout, and pass this information along to either the BellSouth Customer Wholesale Interconnection Network Service Center (CWINS) or the Data Customer Support Center (DCSC). The CWINS or DCSC handles the provisioning or maintenance portion of a local service request. Some centers, such as the Complex Resale Support Group (CRSG), the Intelligent Network Services Service Center (INSSC), the Local Interconnection Service Center (LISC) and the DCSC, interface with a variety of centers to provide a particular type of service. Each of these centers utilizes the same methods and procedures, access the same databases and receive the same training in support of CLECs across all nine states.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE METHOD BELLSOUTH UTILIZES TO ENSURE THE CENTERS PREVIOUSLY DESCRIBED ARE ADEQUATELY STAFFED TO MEET CURRENT AND FUTURE CLEC VOLUME.

A. In order to ensure adequate staffing of the Centers supporting CLECs, BellSouth utilizes a force model to anticipate staffing needs based on historical trends, time and motion studies, internal forecasts and targeted benchmarks. The models utilize a forward-looking view of activity by product type that allows for sufficient time to hire and train personnel in anticipation of any increase in activity. Centers which handle like activity, i.e., the LCSC for processing CLEC local service requests, are able to handle spikes in

the load by shifting work between centers or utilizing overtime. BellSouth is able to shift work among like centers to handle spikes in the load because these centers receive the same training, utilize the same processes and procedures, and access the same databases to support CLECs across all nine states.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE IN DETAIL EACH CLEC SUPPORT CENTER.

A. Certainly, I'll start by describing the LCSC. BellSouth's LCSC is housed in three facilities located in Atlanta, Georgia, Birmingham, Alabama, and Jacksonville, Florida. The LCSC is responsible for the pre-ordering and ordering of basic CLEC resale services and unbundled network elements (UNEs). The Atlanta and Birmingham Centers are assigned to handle the pre-ordering and ordering functions for CLECs across all nine states. CLECs are assigned to either the Atlanta or Birmingham LCSC in order to evenly distribute the total CLEC workload between these two centers. In other words, Tennessee CLECs are assigned to both the Atlanta and Birmingham LCSC.

The Jacksonville Center was added in the first quarter of 2001 in order to more efficiently meet CLEC order volume. The new Jacksonville Center will operate as a call center supporting all CLECs across nine states for calls dealing with pre-ordering and ordering issues. Working strictly as a call center will allow the Jacksonville LCSC to handle calls quicker and more effectively. This will enable the Atlanta and Birmingham centers to concentrate solely on processing orders thereby reducing order-processing time and improving accuracy. Moreover, the Jacksonville Center will also operate as an overflow center handling spikes in the load for pre-ordering and ordering functions which may occur in the other two LCSCs.

For pre-ordering and ordering of complex resale services and UNEs, the LCSCs are available to CLECs from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. (local time of the center), Monday through Friday. For all other services, the Atlanta and Birmingham LCSCs are available to CLEC customers from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. and Jacksonville is available 7 a.m. to 8 p.m. (local time of the center), Monday through Saturday. The hours of operation for the LCSCs are the same or longer than the hours of operation of the various BellSouth Retail Centers which serve its customers.

Today, the LCSC has 1,033 employees. For the year 2000, the LCSC processed an average of 99,122 manual and electronic (fallout) Local Service Requests (LSRs) per month. The LCSCs' work force and productivity are continuously increasing to meet the increasing complexity of the orders handled and the evolving tighter performance standards, as well as handling forecasted demand. As CLECs move from ordering resale products to ordering UNE products and Local Number Portability (LNP), the complexity of the orders handled by the LCSC has increased significantly. As an example, the volume of LSRs that required LCSC handling (manually submitted and electronic fallout) has remained relatively flat year-over-year: 1,200,000 for 1998, 1,514,321 for 1999, and 1,189,464 for the year 2000. At the same time the LCSC operational reports show that from December 1998 through February 2001, the LCSC increased its trained service representative headcount by 130%. These head count increases, including overtime factors, allowed the LCSCs to process the more complex Local Service Requests which cannot be submitted for electronic flow through. Once LSR volume begins to approach the LCSCs' capacity, BellSouth is prepared to meet that demand by extending service representative hours and/or utilizing other work groups pre-trained in processing LSRs.

Additionally, BellSouth has the ability to move the workload between the three LCSCs as an immediate response to high volumes.

All three locations of BellSouth's LCSC operate on a nine-state basis. Moreover, all three LCSCs utilize the same methods and procedures for conducting CLEC pre-ordering and ordering functions. The term "same" means the same physical facilities and the same personnel following the same procedures. The LCSC that provides manual processing for a CLEC seeking to provide service to customers in Tennessee is the very same LCSC that provides manual processing for a CLEC seeking to provide service to customers in any of the nine states within the BellSouth region. Manual processing of CLEC orders is divided between the Atlanta and Birmingham Centers by CLEC, and both centers process orders for all nine states. Once in the LCSC, LSRs are handled according to product type, but are not divided according to state. Both mechanized fallout and manually submitted LSRs are handled on a first-in/first-out non-discriminatory basis.

Mechanized LSRs that require manual handling are received by the LCSC via the single Local Exchange Ordering (LEO) system regardless whether the CLEC's service representative is in Tennessee or any of the nine states within the BellSouth region. These orders are prioritized on a first-in/first-out basis. Once processed by LEO, the LSRs are then distributed to service representatives at the location assigned to that particular CLEC and, specifically to the work group for that CLEC that handles LSRs for a particular product type. Manual LSRs are received by the LCSC assigned to handle the particular CLEC. Manual LSRs are logged and assigned to representatives by product types. A load manager by product type then monitors LSR activity via load reports to ensure LSRs are processed on the first-in/first-out basis and in accordance with evolving

performance standards. The service representative would then enter the request into BellSouth's legacy (embedded) systems. I will discuss in detail the various processes used by product type, later in my testimony. The "sameness" of the LCSC's regional operations ensures that CLECs providing local exchange service in Tennessee will receive the same nondiscriminatory access to Operation Support Systems (OSS) provided by the LCSC to CLECs operating in any of the states within the nine-state BellSouth region. Please refer to Exhibit LCSC–28, for an LCSC Organization Chart depicting the "sameness" of the organizational structure.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE CWINS CENTER.

A. BellSouth's CWINS Center is housed in three facilities located in Atlanta, Georgia; Jacksonville, Florida; and Birmingham, Alabama. The CWINS Center is responsible for the provisioning and maintenance of UNEs and all resale designed and non-designed services. The Jacksonville Center was added in the first quarter of 2001 in order to more efficiently meet CLEC order volumes. These three centers are assigned to handle the provisioning and maintenance functions for CLECs across all nine states. CLECs are assigned to each CWINS Center in order to evenly distribute the total CLEC workload between the three centers. CLEC orders are divided between the centers by CLEC account, not by state. These centers all utilize the same methods and procedures for processing CLEC provisioning and maintenance functions and thus the functions are performed the same across BellSouth's nine-state region. Thus, if a CLEC submitting LSRs for the provision of UNEs to end users located in Tennessee also submits LSRs for end users located in all of the nine states within the BellSouth region, the same BellSouth

personnel, at the same center location, would provide the provisioning assistance needed for those orders.

The CWIN Centers normal hours of operation for provisioning of physical wirework is Monday – Friday 8:00 a.m.- 5 p.m. (location time for where the work is being performed) for all coordinated services and Monday – Saturday 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. for non-coordinated services. Maintenance coverage for both designed and non-designed services is twenty-four hours per day, seven days per week. These hours are identical to the hours for BellSouth retail products. These centers are staffed with 1,003 employees, including electronic technicians (ETs), which are some of the highest-rated technical non-management positions in BellSouth. As with the LCSC, BellSouth utilizes a force model to anticipate staffing needs based on historical trends, time and motion studies, internal forecasts and targeted benchmarks. The CWINS Center handles spikes in the workload by utilizing overtime and/or shifting work between the three centers. Please refer to Exhibit LCSC–29 for a CWINS Organization Chart depicting the "sameness" of the organizational structure.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE DCSC.

A. The DCSC provides CLECs with an ordering, tracking, provisioning and maintenance contact for broadband services that include: NMLI (Native Mode LAN Interconnection), FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), and Video. One DCSC provides pre-ordering, ordering, provisioning, and maintenance support. This center serves CLECs in all nine states, utilizing the same methods, procedures, and process and thus a CLEC submitting

inquiries for an end user in Tennessee will receive identical services for an inquiry submitted for an end user in all of the nine states within the BellSouth region.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE LISC.

A. The LISC is the pre-ordering, ordering, provisioning and maintenance contact for local interconnection trunking. The LISC processes trunking and facility requests, as well as call transport and termination services for facility-based providers across all nine states. The LISC is staffed with 113 employees. The LISC provides pre-ordering, ordering, provisioning and maintenance support to all CLECs across the nine-state region utilizing the same processes and procedures to serve all CLECs. This center is located in Birmingham, Alabama and operates Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. (central time). One center serves CLECs in all nine states, and thus CLECs submitting inquiries for an end user in Tennessee will receive identical services for an inquiry submitted for an end user in all of the nine states within the BellSouth region.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE INSSC.

A. The INSSC serves both resale and facility-based CLECs and is responsible for issuing service orders for Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN) services. Examples of available AIN services are CNAM (Caller-ID), and GETS (Government Emergency Telecommunications Service). The INSSC deals directly with the Account Teams and is staffed with four service representatives and a Supervisor. The Center, also located in Birmingham, Alabama, operates Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

(central time). This single center serves all CLECs across the nine-state area and utilizes the same methods, procedures and processes in providing this support.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE CRSG.

A. The CRSG is responsible for processing manual service order inquiries for Complex Resale and Complex UNEs, including ADSL (Asymmetrical Digital Subscriber Line) and HDSL (High Bit Rate Digital Subscriber Line) and unbundled loops. The CRSG is staffed with 49 employees. This single center serves all CLECs across the nine-state area utilizing the same methods, procedures and processes in providing this support.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE BILLING AND COLLECTIONS GROUP

A. The Billing and Collections group in Interconnection Customer Services establishes CLEC master billing accounts and provides a single point of contact for CLECs on billing and collections issues and dispute resolution. This single group is staffed with 117 employees supporting CLECs in all nine states. The Billing and Collections group utilizes data from the same forecasting model used to project LSR activity to base future staffing requirements. This single group utilizes the same methods, procedures, and processes, accesses the same databases and receives the same training to support all CLECs across the nine state area.

Q. ARE THERE GROUPS WITHIN THE LCSC WHO COORDINATE LARGE AND/OR COMPLEX SERVICE REQUESTS FOR CLECs?

A. Yes. The LCSC Project Management organization coordinates large and/or complex provisioning and project implementation for CLECs to include UNEs and complex services. Project managers are located in Atlanta and Birmingham and are aligned to serve the same CLECs that are assigned to the Atlanta and Birmingham LCSC, respectively. Consequently, like the LCSC as a whole, Project Managers serve all assigned CLECs in the entire nine-state area and use the same processes and methods and procedures to support CLEC project management requirements. In other words, the same Project Manager will handle a CLEC's LSR for an end user in Tennessee and the same CLEC's LSR for an end user in all of the nine states within the BellSouth region. Project Management may occur with basic resale services and local number portability, depending on the quantity ordered or through special negotiation. The Project Manager (PM) works with CLECs, Account Teams, and other BellSouth departments/centers to ensure successful overall project implementation. The Project Manager has overall responsibility for all project implementations that meet project management criteria. There are currently 17 Project Managers that support CLEC customers.

Q. ARE THEIR GROUPS WITHIN BELLSOUTH THAT ASSIST CLECs IN RESOLVING PROBLEMS WHICH MIGHT CROSS CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES?

A. Yes. Each CLEC is assigned an Interconnection Services Account Team, which acts as a single point of contact for all of that CLEC's marketing activities in all nine states. The Account Team provides day-to-day CLEC support and serves as the interface for the pre-ordering and ordering activities associated with complex services, as required. The Account Teams also assist CLECs with their interaction with the service centers mentioned earlier. The Account Teams are assigned by CLEC and not by state; thus one

account team will handle inquiries regarding end users for a particular CLEC in all nine states.

Q. WHAT DOES BELLSOUTH DO TO ASSIST CLECs WITH IMPROVING FLOW THROUGH BY REDUCING ERRORS WHICH RESULT IN PROCESSING DELAYS AND DELAYED END USER SERVICE?

A. The Customer Support Management organization is responsible for reducing BellSouth's and CLECs' costs through improved CLEC service order flow-through and mechanization. Customer Support Managers (CSM) are located in Atlanta and Birmingham and are aligned with the Atlanta and Birmingham LCSC in support of assigned CLEC requirements. The CSMs support assigned CLECs in the entire nine-state area and utilize the same methods and procedures and processes to provide CLECs with the following support: perform root-cause analysis of problems to improve the overall LCSC service order process and to resolve chronic, CLEC-specific processing problems; proactively identify opportunities to improve CLEC service order flows and develop plans to facilitate such improvements; make on-site visits with the Account Teams to address CLEC-specific operational issues; and provide assistance to resale CLECs that are utilizing Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), RoboTAG™ or Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG) to process orders from the System Readiness Testing Phase (SRT) through successful production. CSMs are assigned on a CLEC-specific basis, not a state-specific basis. Thus, a CSM can provide a CLEC the same assistance for a LSR for an end user in Tennessee as for an end user in all of the nine states within the BellSouth region. Facility-based CLECs are assigned a CSM when

requested by the Account Team. There are 18 Customer Support Managers in the Network & Carrier Services–Customer Services organization.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE METHODS BELLSOUTH UTILIZES TO SELECT PERSONNEL TO STAFF THE CENTERS YOU HAVE MENTIONED TODAY.

A. The selection of personnel serving CLECs in the above organizations is consistent with that of retail operations units in BellSouth. With one exception, the BellSouth Human Resource group uses the same job selection process for service representatives, electronic technicians and maintenance administrators for the CLEC centers as are required to staff the Network & Carrier Services – Customer Services local operation centers. The exception is that the position of LCSC service representative requires data entry skill, which is not a BellSouth retail unit position requirement. The personnel for the Network & Carrier Services – Customer Services local operations centers were selected from existing jobholders within BellSouth work forces (employees transfer from existing positions), internal upgrade requests (existing employee bid for higher-rated position) or external sources. Assurance of quality personnel and skill level begins with the BellSouth Human Resources personnel selection process, requiring internal job applicants to qualify for job positions in the local Network & Carrier Services – Customer Services operations groups. These qualifications include existing job skill requirements or the demonstration of ability to perform the position functions, satisfactory attendance and satisfactory previous job performance. As an example, all internal applicants for an electronic technician (ET) position, without a present ET title, must successfully complete five qualification modules (General Qualifications Level 2, Basic Electricity, Basic Electronics, Digital Electronics, and Computer Fundamentals) to

qualify for an ET position. External applicants must successfully complete the BellSouth interview process that evaluates problem-solving skills, decision-making skills, job history and previous experience. The BellSouth selection process is a uniformly applied set of standards to ensure that only the most qualified personnel are placed in Network & Carrier Services–Customer Services job positions.

Q. DESCRIBE THE TRAINING FOR THE PERSONNEL STAFFING THE CENTERS YOU HAVE DISCUSSED.

A. The Employee Effectiveness Organization within Network & Carrier Services-Customer Services is responsible for course development and training delivery for employees supporting CLEC services on a region-wide basis. This group was formed as part of BellSouth's continuing effort to improve the timeliness and effectiveness of course development and training delivery. This group's work has resulted in the development of modular courses that promote the flexibility needed to customize curriculum paths. The LCSC training curriculum was derived from the existing curriculum created for the retail Customer Operating Units (COUs) and, therefore, is comparable in content and approach to the retail curriculum. The Employee Effectiveness Organization coordinates employment of outside management consultants to assist and coach newly trained employees in the CLEC ordering and repair centers. See Exhibit LCSC–1 for LCSC and CWINS Center training curriculum.

Q. HOW DO YOU ENSURE THAT THE QUALITY OF WORK PERFORMED IN THE CENTERS YOU HAVE DISCUSSED IS MAINTAINTED TO A HIGH STANDARD AND IS CONSISTENT AND THE SAME FOR HANDLING ALL CLEC ACTIVITY?

A. The foundation of the quality policy within the Network & Carrier Services–Customer Services organization is certification by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). ISO is a global federation working to define and develop industry standards for quality. ISO 9000 is a series of international quality system standards and guidelines establishing global requirements for quality management. ISO 9002 focuses on quality systems for production, installation and servicing. ISO focuses on processes and systems, not products. ISO 9002 certification was granted to the Interexchange Carrier Service Center (ICSC), Access Customer Advocacy Center (ACAC) and Wireless Centers in February 1996 and the Atlanta and Birmingham LCSC in June 1998. The Atlanta and Birmingham CWINS Center received ISO 9002 certification in August 1999.

Plans are currently under way to certify the newly implemented Jacksonville CWINS and LCSC Centers this year. Although the new Jacksonville Centers are not ISO certified, they do however utilize the ISO model in providing CLEC support. ISO 9002 certification was also granted to the INSSC and LISC in September 2000. The Billing & Collections Group also received ISO 9002 Certifications for particular functions at the same time as their supported centers. This ISO certification demonstrates compliance with high standards of quality recognized throughout the world. It requires employees in these Centers to meet training standards, thus qualifying them to perform functions necessary for accurate processing of orders. Processes are monitored to ensure continued compliance with these standards. Monitoring includes: internal ISO reviews each six months by BellSouth quality teams, external reviews each six months by certified ISO auditors and complete re-certification every three years to ensure the ISO standards for quality are being maintained. The ISO 9002 Certification thus indicates the commitment

by BellSouth Network and Carrier Services—Customer Services to provide the highest level of service to CLEC customers.

Additionally, BellSouth has internal groups dedicated to conducting quality reviews to ensure processes are consistently followed in support of CLEC activity across all nine states. These groups also identify common human errors and develop training to correct and/or to reduce errors so that BellSouth can consistently achieve prescribed service quality measures.

Q. IS BELLSOUTH'S TRAINING FOR CLEC CENTERS PERSONNEL CONSISTENT ACROSS ALL NINE STATES?

A. Yes. All LCSC service representatives receive exactly the same initial training. The service representatives are trained on a product-specific basis (i.e., resale, combinations or UNEs), not on a state-specific basis. In addition, all LCSC service representatives are subject to the same quality controls and the same incentive plans for performance.

Q. HOW DOES BELLSOUTH ASSIST CLECS IN ENTERING THE LOCAL MARKET?

A. BellSouth has created a four-phase turn-up process for providing facilities and services to CLECs. The turn-up process ensures that new CLECs are properly informed about BellSouth's full range of wholesale products, including the rules and interfaces for obtaining those products. These four phases are discussed in the following testimony.

The first phase is the Initial Contact and Negotiations. The first step of the initial contact is CLEC review of the BellSouth Guide, "Thinking of Becoming a CLEC? Before You Do Anything, Read This." This phase includes interconnection contract negotiation and approval.

The second phase is Planning. This phase includes contract review, use of Account Team Job Aid, and CLEC Activation Requirements Document.

The third phase is Technical Implementation. This phase includes CLEC initial and specialized training, billing and invoicing, and electronic interface connectivity. In the State of South Carolina, CLECs are eligible for one free seat a year in web-based training on Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS) and Trouble Analysis Facilitation Interface (TAFI). They receive one free seat per year in TAG (an instructor lead course). As a one-time occurrence, they receive one free seat in web-based CLEC Basic Training. They may also attend six workshops per year at no charge.

The fourth phase is End-to-End Testing. This phase includes connectivity and testing with CLECs using Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) or other electronic OSS interfaces.

These processes are documented in detail in Exhibit LCSC–2, "BellSouth Start-Up Guide." This manual includes both the BellSouth processes and samples of the documentation for information furnished to the CLEC during the process.

**PART B: DISCUSSION OF THE PROCESSES UTILIZED IN PROVIDING SERVICES TO CLECs**

## I. DESCRIPTION OF BELLSOUTH PROCESSES FOR THE PRE-ORDERING, ORDERING, PROVISIONING, AND MAINTENANCE OF BASIC RESALE SERVICES

Q. WOULD YOU PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PROCESSES BELLSOUTH UTILIZES IN PROVIDING SERVICES TO CLECs IN TENNESSEE

A. Certainly, the processes BellSouth utilizes to provide services to Tennessee CLECs are the same processes using the same methods and procedures used to serve CLECs across all nine states.

Q. PLEASE ELABORATE ON THE SPECIFIC PROCESSES MENTIONED ABOVE.

A. I will begin by describing the processes for pre-ordering, ordering, provisioning and maintenance of basic resold services.

Q. WHAT IS BASIC RESOLD SERVICE?

A. Basic resale residential and business services are those that do not require engineering design.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PRE-ORDERING PROCESS FOR BASIC RESOLD SERVICE.

A. The pre-ordering activities associated with these types of services involve the CLEC's request for customer information, the transmittal of end user account information to the CLEC, and validation of data transmitted to the LCSC on the LSR. Ordering information for resale services is contained in the BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering (BBR) (LSOGv4/TCIF 9), the BellSouth Local Exchange Ordering (LEO) Implementation Guide (IG)—Volume 1 (TCIF 7), and the BellSouth Pre-Ordering and Ordering Overview Guide (LSOGv4/TCIF 9), all of which are provided by BellSouth to CLECs. The "BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering" is provided as Exhibit LCSC–3, the "Local Exchange Ordering Implementation Guide (LEO-IG)-Vol. 1 (TCIF7)" is provided as Exhibit LCSC–4 and the "BellSouth Pre-Ordering and Ordering Overview Guide" is provided as Exhibit LCSC–5. Volumes 1 and 4 of the LEO Guide are available for CLECs that have chosen not to upgrade their machine-to-machine electronic interfaces to TCIF 9. The equivalent rules for TCIF 9 are contained in the BBR, as described above, and the EDI Specifications. The above referenced guides can be accessed on the web at: http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/index.html.

End user account information is available to the CLEC from the Customer Service Record (CSR). CSR information can be obtained through two methods: manually through a faxed or mailed request or electronically through the LENS or TAG interfaces. Mailed requests are accepted, but discouraged due to additional processing time.

BellSouth provides CSR information to the requesting CLEC if the CLEC has a blanket Letter of Authorization (LOA) on file with BellSouth and the account belongs to the requesting CLEC or BellSouth. CLECs are not allowed to view or receive the CSR of an end user subscribing to another CLEC. The LOA allows the CLEC access to the end

user's account information and/or authorizes the CLEC to order services on behalf of the end user. The LCSC will provide the following CSR information: telephone numbers (or other means of identification); listed name and address; directory listing information; directory delivery information; billing name and address; service address; and product and service information. For manually requested CSRs, the CLEC must provide the following information to the LCSC in order to receive a CSR: the end user's name; main account number; CLEC company; CLEC Representative name (initiator); CLEC fax number; and CLEC address. The LCSC accesses the Business Office Customer Record Inquiry System (BOCRIS) to obtain the CSR. Manually requested CSRs will be returned to the CLEC via fax within 8 business hours if the CSR is 50 pages or less. If greater than 50 pages, CSRs will be sent within 8 business hours by US mail or at the CLEC's expense, overnight delivery. As I stated above, CLECs also have the option of reviewing their CSRs electronically through LENS or TAG. The following chart lists the information provided on a CLEC CSR.

| Information on the CLEC CSR | Comments |
|---|---|
| Telephone Number or other Account Identification | |
| Listed Name | |
| Listed Address | |
| Directory Listing Information | |
| Directory Delivery Information | |
| Billing Name | |
| Billing Address | |
| Service Address | |
| Product and Service Information | USOCs (Universal Service Order Codes) and English-language |
| PIC | |
| LPIC | |
| BellSouth's retail rates | Only for end users in Georgia and Florida, by order of the Georgia and Florida PSCs, before the end user has been converted to the CLEC. After conversion, rates for all states |

| | |
|---|---|
| | are visible. Retail rates are also available to CLECs via BellSouth's tariffs. |
| Credit History | Only for end users in Alabama and Florida, by order of the Alabama and Florida PSCs (Public Service Commissions). |
| Local Service Itemization (LSI) | A summary of information found in the CSR. |

If the CLEC chooses to perform pre-ordering electronically through TAG or LENS, additional inquiry or pre-ordering options are available. These include validating addresses, reserving telephone numbers, viewing features and services for specific NXXs, viewing an installation calendar in order to estimate due date interval, and calculating an estimated due date. For a more detailed discussion, please see the Testimony of Ronald M. Pate on OSS and electronic interfaces.

Exhibit LCSC–6 summarizes the manual pre-ordering process for basic resale services.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ORDERING PROCESSES FOR BASIC RESOLD SERVICES.

A. LSRs may be submitted manually to the LCSC or electronically via EDI, LENS or TAG. The electronic interfaces are addressed in the testimony of Ronald M. Pate, regarding OSS; therefore, I will address only the manual process in this document.

If transmitted manually, LSRs may be sent to the LCSC via facsimile. Images in the form of faxes are transmitted by customers to one of our 800 or toll free telephone lines into a modem attached to a fax server. The fax servers handle an average of 60,000

manual LSRs per month for CLEC activity across all nine states. The toll free number groups as well as the fax servers are sized to handle known and forecasted CLEC manual LSR receipt. The fax server receives the fax and records some statistics about the fax including, time of receipt, telephone number, number of pages and fax server. The fax image and data is transmitted to a database server where the image is stored for long-term archival. The database assigns a number to the fax and prints it to a dedicated print server. The LCSC, upon receipt of the LSR from the print server, types pertinent information into an application referred to as Order Tracker. Order Tracker is an application and a database that is used to keep track of basic information about, as well as the status of, manually submitted LSRs in the LCSC Center.

Information input into the Order Tracker includes, but is not limited to, Purchase Order Number (PON), Company Code (CC), date and time of LSR receipt, sales code of the Service Representative to which the LSR is assigned and the current status of LSR (such as clarification or Firm Order Confirmation (FOC)). The system is also used to transmit various notices back to the customer and to gather statistics such as volume, duration and service representative productivity. The Order Tracker is also updated with the order number, due date, date and time of FOC transmittal, and any applicable remarks.

The LSR is then given to an LCSC service representative who enters the LSR into the service order generation systems: Direct Order Entry (DOE) for orders in Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina; or Service Order Negotiation System (SONGS) for orders in Alabama, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Tennessee. The SONGS application used to process CLEC orders in Tennesee is the same SONGS application used in Alabama, Kentucky, Louisiana, and Mississippi. SONGS is used to

process 4,000 to 5,000 orders per month in Tennessee and approximately 20,000 orders per month in these five states.

DOE and SONGS are input software programs that are used to provide the BellSouth Service Order Control System (SOCS) with data in order to generate service order requests. There are no material differences in functionality between the two systems. Both systems use similar processes for creating a service order. This is because SOCS requires the same LSR screening and validating procedure. BellSouth has engaged an independent third party, Price Waterhouse Coopers, to analyze the comparability between the DOE and SONGS systems and develop an appropriate testing approach to validate BellSouth's assertion that there is no material difference in functionality between DOE and SONGS. Please refer to the affidavit of Ronald Pate filed with this docket. The output from DOE/SONGS generates the same order in SOCS used to provide service to CLECs across all nine states in the BellSouth region.

The LCSC Service Representative using DOE will request and receive due date information directly from the SONGS application. Alternatively, a service representative using DOE will request due date information from the Distributed Support Application Program (DSAP). The DSAP contains the standard intervals and available installation dates. SONGS contains a software due-date module that provides information similar to that of DSAP but is solely contained within the SONGS application. Therefore, unlike DOE, which requires a query to DSAP to determine the due date, SONGS performs the calculation within SONGS. The due date determination depends upon the standard service interval and installation personnel availability. For setting due dates where a premises visit is required, both DOE and SONGS allow the choice of an AM or PM

appointment. These are the same options available to BellSouth retail customers. The Work Management Center (WMC) must approve any request for an earlier due date or for a time increment other than what is routinely provided. The WMC will honor an earlier due date request, assuming work force availability when the request is received. When received, "switch as is" orders are assigned a due date by service interval only, as personnel availability is not a factor. There is no difference between the intervals used for resale and the intervals used for retail.

Q. ARE DOE AND SONGS THE SAME SYSTEMS THAT ARE USED BY BELLSOUTH RETAIL UNITS?

A. No, BellSouth Consumer, Small Business and Large Business moved to the Regional Ordering System (ROS) and Regional Negotiation System (RNS) servers because the DOE and SONGS server capacity was not sufficient to meet the requirements of their growing business needs.

Q. WHY HAS THE LCSC CONTINUED TO USE DOE AND SONGS?

A. The LCSCs have continued to use the proven DOE and SONGS systems instead of switching to ROS and RNS, because the server platforms that support ROS and RNS cannot support all of the resold products ordered through the LCSC. Since ROS and RNS functionality is limited, the LCSC service representative could use these systems for some products, yet still be required to use DOE and SONGS for the other products that ROS and RNS cannot support. UNE products, such as UNE Combinations and UNE Loops are some examples of the products that are not supported by ROS and RNS. DOE

and SONGS have little or no variance in the time it takes to submit orders, and all of these systems submit orders to BellSouth's downstream order processing systems in the same manner.

Q. HOW ARE DIRECTORY LISTINGS SUBMITTED FOR CLEC REQUESTS?

A. Directory listings for Resale end users are handled by the LCSC using the following methods: (1) When a resale CLEC chooses to switch the customer "as is" that is, when the customer switches carriers but does not change listings or features the customer's listing is untouched; (2) in those instances where a basic listing change is requested, the CLEC uses two forms: the Directory Listing (DL) and the Directory Service Caption Request (DSCR) to provide the new listing information. On these input forms, the listing is entered, as the customer desires it to appear in the directory. The LCSC will use the listing information provided on this form when inputting the service order.

Q. WHAT HAPPENS IN THE PROCESS NEXT?

A. If the order passes all edit checks and data validation, DOE or SONGS will pass the service order to the Service Order Communication System (SOCS). The Service Representative ensures that the order processes to "Assign Order" (AO) status, correcting errors detected in the mechanized processing, if necessary. The LCSC returns a FOC to the CLEC via fax through Order Tracker. Included in the FOC are the BellSouth service order numbers, due dates, and other pertinent information.

Q. HOW ARE CLEC ERRORS HANDLED BY THE LCSC?

A. If the LCSC receives an LSR with erroneous or improperly formatted data, the LCSC will return the LSR to the CLEC for clarification. Initially, when an error is detected, the service representative will attempt to identify (clarify) any other errors associated with the LSR. After this scan, the service representative will transmit the request for clarification to the CLEC via fax through Order Tracker. Once the CLEC responds with the corrected information on a supplemental LSR, the process for service order issuance resumes. Multiple clarifications on the same LSR may result from errors on supplemental LSRs submitted by the CLEC or from rejections generated by downstream systems for errors not identifiable by the service representative. If the LSR remains uncorrected by the CLEC for 10 business days, Order Tracker automatically cancels it on the 11th business day after sending two follow-up notices on the 5th and 10th business day. The error resolution processes described above are identical for ordering other services described later in this testimony.

Q. SINCE WE ARE DISCUSSING MANUALLY PROCESSED LSRs, PLEASE DISCUSS HOW A CLEC IS ABLE TO DETERMINE THE STATUS OF A REQUEST SUBMITTED MANUALLY TO BELLSOUTH.

A. Certainly, BellSouth utilizes a number of both on-line tools and centers to provide timely status information to CLECs.

Q. PLEASE CONTINUE TO DESCRIBE THE TOOLS AND CENTERS YOU HAVE MENTIONED.

A. CLEC Service Order Tracking System (CSOTS) became available to CLECs in December 1999. This web-based electronic interface allows CLECs to view the status and SOCS image (excluding Remarks and Assignments) of their electronically and manually submitted service orders in SOCS. This tracking system is designed to provide the CLEC community with the following capabilities: viewing service orders, determining order status, and tracking service orders.

The CLEC will be notified by the Installation and Maintenance (I&M) technician or the WMC when a missed appointment occurs on the due date. Missed appointments for BellSouth-caused reasons other than unavailable facilities are normally rescheduled for the next working day. Missed appointments for CLEC or end-user reasons are identified by the service representative through a SOCS Report and then referred to the CLEC via fax for negotiation of a new due date. Please refer to the "CSOTS User Guide", located on the web at https://clecview.bellsouth.com/ (attached as Exhibit LCSC–8) or the OSS testimony of Ronald M. Pate for more information on jeopardy statuses.

CLECs also have another source available to them to check on orders placed in PF (Pending Facilities) Status. The PF Report is compiled daily from a SOCS database 'snapshot' taken at approximately 2 a.m. The information listed on this report includes the PON, Order Number, Telephone Number, Listed Name, and the type of facility needed on the order. The report will also provide the Estimated Service Date (ESD), Expected Completion Date (ECD), facility and current answer when available from engineering. See Exhibit LCSC–9 for a PF Report example. PFs will also be discussed in the ordering sections later in my testimony.

The PON Status Report is updated five times a day, roughly every three hours during business hours Monday through Saturday. This Report is provided to CLECs and displays manually submitted PONs. The Report provides current information such as the date that the PON was received and the PON status. Clarified or rejected PONs show the date of clarification or rejection as well as the reason. For those with a FOC status, the report provides the order number, telephone number and any due date information provided to the CLEC. See Exhibit LCSC–10 for a PON Status Report example. Both the PF Report and the PON Report can be viewed at https://clec.bellsouth.com/. This is a secure site, and a CLEC can only view their customer's information. Passwords can be obtained from the CLEC's Account Team. Exhibit LCSC–11 summarizes the basic resale service ordering process.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE PROVISIONING PROCESSES FOR BASIC RESOLD SERVICES.

A. As previously discussed, basic resale services do not require engineering design work for each order. Therefore, after LCSC order issuance, provisioning is handled by the BellSouth Network Operations organization. This process is identical to that for similar services provisioned in the retail business units. For a complete summary of basic resold services, please refer to the "BellSouth Products and Services Interval Guide", Exhibit LCSC–7. Exhibit LCSC–12 summarizes the basic resale services provisioning process.

The service order issuance initiates the work activity in the Central Office (CO), Recent Change Memory Administration Group (RCMAG), or the I&M group, required to complete the service order. This activity depends on the type of order activity requested.

The outside dispatch work group completes service order activity requiring a customer premises or facility dispatch on the due date. The dispatched service technician provides notification of service order completion. The BellSouth technician will attempt to contact the CLEC. If the CLEC cannot be reached, the technician will complete the service order and note the contact attempt in the remarks section of the service order.

If the dispatched BellSouth technician cannot gain access to the customer premises, the CLEC is advised and a No Access Card (RF2999) in the name of the reseller is left at the customer premise. The CLEC is responsible for rescheduling access for the installation.

A non-dispatched service order is automatically processed on the due date. The installation should be completed by 5:00 p.m. on the service order due date. If the CLEC determines that service has not been provided by 5:00 p.m., the CLEC should place a call to the BellSouth Resale Maintenance Center, for assistance.

Q. DOES BELLSOUTH PROVIDE CLECs WITH THE ABILITY TO ENTER TROUBLE REPORTS FOR BASIC RESOLD SERVICES?

A. Yes, the CLEC may submit trouble reports for basic resale services either electronically or manually. The electronic interfaces for CLECs, Trouble Analysis Facilitation Interface (TAFI) and the Electronic Communications Trouble Administration (ECTA) Gateway are discussed in the Operations Support Systems testimony of Ronald M. Pate. Therefore, I will address only the manual process. Exhibit LCSC–13 summarizes the basic resale services maintenance and repair flow.

Q. PLEASE CONTINUE DESCRIBING THE MAINTENANCE PROCESS.

A. To begin the manual maintenance and repair process, the CLEC refers the end user trouble to the CWINS Center via telephone after having completed an initial analysis of the end-user's trouble to ensure that the trouble is in BellSouth facilities. The Maintenance Administrator (MA) in the CWINS Center receives the trouble report from the CLEC and, with the CLEC on line, enters the reported telephone number into TAFI. TAFI is the same maintenance presentation interface utilized by the BellSouth retail units, and the CWINS Center MA has access to all the same functionalities of TAFI as his or her retail counterparts. TAFI tests the telephone number software or equipment and provides a "next-step" recommendation. TAFI may indicate that: the trouble has been repaired; a dispatch by a BellSouth repair group is required; No Trouble was Found (NTF); or the trouble is likely in the Customer Premise Equipment (CPE).

If TAFI reports "No Trouble Found" or if the trouble appears to be in the CPE, the CLEC is asked to accept the disposition, and the report is closed. Should the CLEC demand a dispatch, the MA advises the CLEC that a charge may be incurred if the trouble is not found in the BellSouth facility or equipment.

Q. WHAT IF THE TROUBLE CANNOT BE CLEARED BY THE CWINS CENTER?

A. When the suspected trouble cannot be repaired in the CWINS Center, the MA advises the CLEC of the TAFI-generated repair commitment and transmits the report via TAFI, through Loop Maintenance Operations System (LMOS) to the responsible BellSouth work group for dispatch. When the trouble report is dispatched to the responsible

BellSouth work group, the technician in the work group that ultimately resolves the trouble is responsible for contacting the designated CLEC representative and closing the report. As with trouble reports from BellSouth retail customers, the dispatched technician makes one attempt to close the report with the CLEC. If the technician is unable to reach the CLEC, the report is closed in LMOS, and the CLEC must contact the CWINS Center to determine the status of the report.

Q. YOU HAVE DESCRIBED THE PROCESSES USED FOR BASIC RESOLD SERVICES. ARE COMPLEX DESIGNED SERVICES HANDLED DIFFERENTLY?

A. Yes.

## II. DESCRIPTION OF BELLSOUTH PROCESSES FOR THE PRE-ORDERING, ORDERING, PROVISIONING, AND MAINTENANCE OF COMPLEX RESALE SERVICES (DESIGNED)

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE WHAT A COMPLEX RESOLD SERVICE IS.

A. Designed Complex Resale services are non-basic services which require an engineering design to assure service parameters are met. Typical examples of designed complex services are Primary Rate ISDN, SynchroNet service, PBX (Private Branch Exchange) trunks, and DID (Direct Inward Dial). For a complete listing of Complex Resold Services, please refer to the "BellSouth Products and Services Interval Guide", Exhibit LCSC-7.

Non-designed Complex Resale products will be discussed later in my testimony.

Q. CAN A CLEC OBTAIN PREORDERING INFORMATION FOR COMPLEX DESIGNED SERVICES?

A. Yes, as previously described in connection with basic resale services, a CLEC may obtain end-user account information by submitting an LOA to the LCSC for designed services. When a CLEC manually interfaces with BellSouth, the Account Team performs all pre-ordering activities during the data validation step of the ordering process.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ORDERING PROCESS FOR COMPLEX DESIGNED RESOLD SERVICES.

A. BellSouth's complex ordering process for CLECs is the same as that for BellSouth retail customers. The BellSouth Work Aid for Ordering Complex Services is also a helpful resource available to CLECs and can be found at www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/index.html. This website offers order documents and order document instructions. For additional information about the complex ordering process, please refer to the testimony of Ronald M. Pate on OSS.

CLECs order complex services, except those ordered as "Switch As Is" and "Switch with PIC (Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier) or LPIC (Local Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier) Changes or Freezes," through the Account Team. Complex orders for "Switch As Is" and "Switch with PIC or LPIC Changes or Freezes" are processed in the same manner as basic resale services addressed in previous paragraphs. I will now describe the

manual complex ordering process in which the Account Team is the CLEC's interface with BellSouth.

When initial installation of a complex service is desired, the CLEC submits an LSR, including the product-specific complex work instruction, to the Account Team. The Account Team reviews the LSR for accuracy and completeness, validates the pre-ordering data, completes associated documentation, and if required, routes a service inquiry to the appropriate BellSouth work group(s) for additional information.

Complex services frequently require the processing of a service inquiry before a firm order confirmation is made to the CLEC. The Account Team may initiate service inquiries at the request of the CLEC or when the CLEC submits an LSR as described above. Service inquiries may be initiated for a variety of reasons, but they primarily are initiated to validate the availability of BellSouth equipment and/or facilities and to determine the date by which the service may be provided.

The Account Team/CRSG collects the responses to the service inquiries. Service inquiry response intervals depend upon the product and the nature and details of each individual inquiry. Inquiries typically are handled within two to five workdays, depending on the product. Service inquiries for BellSouth retail and CLEC services are handled without any preference, on a first-come, first-served basis. The Account Team/CRSG begins the ordering process upon receipt of the LSR and all inquiry responses. The Account Team/CRSG processes the service inquiry and prepares a hand-off package that includes all the documents necessary to do the service inquiry for the specific product ordered. Examples of these documents include the service inquiry and the service inquiry

response, the LSR and any CLEC ordering documents required for that specific product. The team then forwards the package to the service center for service order issuance.

The LCSC receives the hand-off package, completes associated worksheets, and types the order into DOE or SONGS. During order entry, DOE or SONGS performs data and formatting edits. If the order passes all edits, then DOE or SONGS transmits the order to SOCS, which distributes it to other BellSouth provisioning systems.

If the order involves the DCSC, then they receive the hand-off package and associated worksheets, and type the order in the Broadband Administrative Support System (BASS). During order entry, BASS performs data and formatting edits. If the order passes all edits, then BASS transmits the order to SOCS.

Q. HOW ARE DUE DATES ESTABLISHED AND COMMUNICATED TO THE CLEC?

A. The LCSC or DCSC determines the due date interval from the information provided by the Account Team in conjunction with the BellSouth Products and Services Interval Guide, and if appropriate, the service inquiry response information. Due dates are determined through the service order inquiry process on an Individual Case Basis (ICB) for complex resale services. The LCSC or DCSC provides a FOC to the CLEC, Account Team, and the Project Manager, when applicable. The Project Manager coordinates projects with other BellSouth departments and tracks the service orders to ensure their timely completion.

Q. HOW ARE CLEC ERRORS HANDLED?

A. If the service center receives an LSR with erroneous or improperly formatted data, the service representative attempts to identify all errors associated with the LSR. The clarification is transmitted to the BellSouth Account Team for correction or referred by the Account Team to the CLEC for correction. Once the CLEC responds with the corrected information on a supplemental LSR, the process for service order issuance resumes. Complex order rejections are directly related to the accuracy and completeness of information provided by the CLEC. A group of highly skilled BellSouth employees is trained specifically in the area of complex service ordering, qualifying them to handle CLEC requests effectively and efficiently. For efficient ordering, the CLEC must assume responsibility for obtaining comparable expertise in the area of complex services. Lack of accurate CLEC input initiates the clarification process and prolongs the ordering process.

Q. HOW ARE DIRECTORY LISTINGS PROCESSED?

A. Directory listings for complex resale services are handled by the LCSC in the same manner as described in this testimony for basic resale services.

Q. HOW IS THE CLEC NOTIFIED OF STATUS CHANGES AND/OR DUE DATE CHANGES CAUSED BY BELLSOUTH?

A. The CLEC has access to the same web based reports discussed for basic resold services. Additionally, if a missed appointment occurs on the due date the CWINS Center notifies the CLEC. Missed appointments attributable to BellSouth are normally rescheduled for the next working day. This process is comparable to the retail process. Missed

appointments attributable to the CLEC are identified to the LCSC Service Representative and referred to the Account Team for a new due date. The CLEC will be faxed a notification to supplement the order with a new LSR. The CLEC will then forward the Supplement to the service representative for service order updating. Exhibit LCSC–14 charts the complex resale designed/non-designed ordering process.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PROVISIONING PROCESS FOR COMPLEX DESIGNED SERVICES.

A. Certainly, the issuance of a SOCS order and generation of an engineering design for a complex designed resale service causes the Work Force Administration (WFA) system to generate a work activity schedule. The Overall Control Office (OCO) utilizes WFA to track critical date activities through completion of the service order. The WFA system also loads work steps to the appropriate central office and field operations for work activities related to the service order.

Complex services are assigned a Project Manager who verifies the service order accuracy, and tracks and monitors the order to completion where appropriate.

The ET in the CWINS Center reviews the WFA work lists for assigned critical date activities. Critical dates normally are Screen Date (SCR), Frame Continuity Date (FCD), and Due Date (DD). The ET reviews the order on the assigned critical dates, verifies a correct engineering document, initiates any action that may be necessary for problem resolution, and advises the CLEC of any jeopardy condition that could affect the Due

Date. As appropriate, the ET also performs operational tests with the work groups in Network Operations to verify that the service meets designed requirements.

The CWINS Center technician or Project Manager notifies the CLEC upon service order completion and offers cooperative testing at the time of notification. Once the CLEC accepts the service, the CWINS Center technician enters the completion of the order in the appropriate system. Exhibit LCSC–15 charts the complex resale designed provisioning process.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PROCESS USED BY CLECs TO REPORT MAINTENANCE PROBLEMS WITH COMPLEX RESOLD SERVICES AND HOW BELLSOUTH ISOLATES AND PERFORMS ANY NECESSARY REPAIRS.

A. The CLEC may submit trouble reports on designed complex services either electronically or manually to the CWINS Center. I will discuss the manual process. Please refer to the testimony of Ronald M. Pate for information regarding the mechanized interfaces provided to CLECs for trouble entry, testing and statusing.

Q. PLEASE CONTINUE WITH DESCRIBING THE MANUAL PROCESS.

A. The CLEC completes an analysis of the end-user's trouble to determine that the problem is in the BellSouth network or facilities and initiates a maintenance ticket to the CWINS Center. The MA or ET in the CWINS Center gathers all the pertinent information from the CLEC (including the circuit identification), enters the ticket into the WFA system, and provides the trouble report number and commitment information to the CLEC. All

the designed services trouble tickets are generated in the human-to-machine WFA – Control ("WFA/C") interface, which sends the tickets to either the WFA – Dispatch In or WFA – Dispatch Out modules to be worked by either a central office work group or an outside installation and maintenance work group, respectively, except where conditions are resolved up front with the technician.

The trouble report is assigned to an ET who tests, analyzes, and determines the appropriate action for repair. If no trouble is found on the initial analysis and tests, then the CWINS Center technician contacts the CLEC to close the trouble report.

If a trouble condition is found, the CWINS Center technician coordinates the repair by dispatching the trouble through the WFA system to the appropriate maintenance group. The CWINS Center technician tracks the repair progress, tests with repair forces, and provides status reports to the CLEC, as required.

The dispatch technician contacts the CWINS Center when repair is complete. The CWINS Center technician verifies that the service problem has been resolved and contacts the CLEC. Upon concurrence of the CLEC, the CWINS Center technician closes the trouble report in the WFA system. If the CLEC does not concur, then both parties will attempt to resolve any issues and concerns.

Q. DOES BELLSOUTH RESOLVE MAINTENANCE ISSUES IN THE SAME TIME FRAME FOR A CLEC AS IT DOES FOR A BELLSOUTH END USER?

A. Yes, repairs of complex resale services are performed in the same timely manner as those for retail services. Exhibit LCSC–16, "Complex Resale (Designed) Maintenance", illustrates this process.

## III. DESCRIPTION OF BELLSOUTH PROCESSES FOR THE PRE-ORDERING, ORDERING, PROVISIONING, AND MAINTENANCE OF COMPLEX RESALE SERVICES (NON-DESIGNED)

Q. WHAT ARE COMPLEX RESALE NON-DESIGNED SERVICES?

A. Complex resale non-designed services are non-basic services that do not require an engineering design to meet service specifications. Non-designed complex services are MultiServ® service, ESSX® service and Centrex.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PRE-ORDERING, ORDERING, PROVISIONING AND MAINTENANCE PROCESSES FOR PROVIDING THESE SERVICES TO CLECs.

A. I will start with pre-ordering. Pre-ordering activities between the CLEC and BellSouth begin with the CLEC interacting with the Account Team. Account Team pre-order activity for complex services may vary considerably depending on the service requested. For example, pre-ordering for MultiServ® service typically would include Account Team negotiation and a service inquiry. Pre-ordering for certain SynchroNet® service products, by contrast, generally would only involve the Account Team in negotiation and not the service inquiry. The service order inquiry for complex service orders is discussed in the complex resale ordering section of this document. Complex services, except those

ordered as "Switch As Is" and "Switch with PIC or LPIC Changes or Freeze," must be ordered through the Account Team. Complex orders for "Switch As Is" and "Switch with PIC/LPIC Changes/Freeze" are processed in the same manner as basic resale services addressed in previous paragraphs.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ORDERING PROCESS FOR COMPLEX NON-DESIGNED SERVICES.

A. Certainly, I will describe the manual ordering process for non-designed complex services in which the Account Team is the CLEC interface. Exhibit LCSC–14, "Complex Resale Services (Designed/Non-Designed) – Ordering", summarizes this process. When initial installation of a non-designed complex service is desired, the CLEC submits a product-specific CLEC ordering document to the Account Team. This submission serves as an LSR. The Account Team reviews the LSR for accuracy and completeness, validates the pre-ordering data, and completes associated documentation. The Account Team then prepares a hand-off package consisting of all the documents necessary to perform the service inquiry for the specific product ordered. Examples of these documents include the service inquiry and the service inquiry response, the LSR and any CLEC ordering documents required for that specific product. The team then forwards the package to the Service Center complex ordering group.

The LCSC receives the hand-off package and associated worksheets and types the order into DOE or SONGS. During order entry, DOE or SONGS performs data and formatting edits. If the order passes all edits, then DOE or SONGS will transmit the order to SOCS, which distributes it to other BellSouth provisioning systems.

The appropriate service center determines the due date by using information from the Account Team or the "BellSouth Products and Services Interval Guide", Exhibit LCSC-7. Any request for an earlier due date must be approved by the WMC, which uses the same processes and guidelines for resale due dates as are used when the WMC processes analogous retail due date requests.

The LCSC provides a FOC to the CLEC, the Account Team and the Project Manager if required. The Project Manager coordinates projects with other BellSouth departments and tracks the service orders to ensure their timely completion.

Q. HOW ARE CLEC ERRORS HANDLED?

A. As with basic resold service, complex order rejections are directly related to the accuracy and completeness of information provided by the CLEC. Rejects and/or clarifications are handled the same as with basic resold service.

Q. HOW DOES THE CLEC RECEIVE STATUS UPDATES?

A. The CLEC receives status updates utilizing the same web based tools previously discussed for basic resold services.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE PROVISIONING PROCESS FOR THESE SERVICES.

A. After the service center issues the non-designed service order, the LCSC Project Manager assumes responsibility for project control. The Project Manager's responsibilities include

order tracking, problem resolution, CLEC status and cutover coordination. Work groups in Network Operations complete other provisioning activities in the same manner as for similar retail non-designed complex services. The type of non-designed service requested determines which Network Operations work groups are involved and with whom the Project Manager interfaces.

Upon completion of the service order activities, the Project Manager notifies the CLEC, and the service orders are completed in the appropriate system. Exhibit LCSC–17 further illustrates "Complex Resale Services (Non-Designed) Provisioning".

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE MAINTENANCE PROCESS USED BY CLEC TO TEST, REPORT AND STATUS THESE SERVICES AS WELL AS THE PROCESS USED BY BELLSOUTH TO RESOLVE PROBLEMS IF ANY, IN THE BELLSOUTH NETWORK.

A. The maintenance process for non-designed complex resale services is identical to that for basic resale. It is summarized in Exhibit LCSC–13 of this document.

## IV. DESCRIPTION OF BELLSOUTH PROCESSES FOR THE PRE-ORDERING, ORDERING, PROVISIONING, AND MAINTENANCE OF UNBUNDLED NETWORK ELEMENTS (DESIGNED)

Q. WOULD YOU PLEASE DISCUSS THE PROCESSES USED TO PROVIDE CLECs WITH UNBUNDLED NETWORK ELEMENTS (UNEs)?

A. UNEs are network elements, such as unbundled loops and ports, offered to facility-based CLECs. UNEs may be designed or non-designed. I will first discuss the designed UNEs. Designed UNEs incorporate provisioning coordination, remote test capability if available and engineering circuit design. BellSouth's technical reference, TR73600 which is available at http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/products/tech_ref/TR-73600.pdf, describes the various loop offerings and identifies the loop as designed or non-designed. Ordering information for UNE services is contained in the BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering, the BellSouth Local Exchange Ordering (LEO)-Implementation Guide (IG)—Volume 1 (TCIF7) and the BellSouth Pre-Ordering and Ordering Overview Guide, all of which BellSouth provides to the CLECs. The "BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering" is provided as Exhibit LCSC–3, the "Local Exchange Ordering (LEO)-Implementation Guide (IG), Vol.1 (TCIF7)"is provided as Exhibit LCSC–4 and the "BellSouth Pre-Ordering and Ordering Overview Guide" is provided as Exhibit LCSC–5.

Q. DOES BELLSOUTH OFFER THE ENHANCED EXTENDED LINK (EEL)?

A. Yes, the FCC's 319 Remand Order requires BellSouth to offer EELs to CLECs under certain circumstances.

Q. WHAT IS AN EEL?

A. An EEL consists of a combination of an unbundled local loop and transport terminated in a CLEC collocation site. EELs allow a CLEC to serve end users without having to collocate in the end users' serving wire center. A CLEC utilizing an EEL would realize reduced collocation costs by having to collocate in as few as one incumbent LEC central

office in a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA). In general, EELs can be described as an extension of the loop.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE ANY PRE-ORDERING PROCESS USED FOR DESIGNED UNE'S.

A. Unless specifically mentioned below, the pre-ordering process for designed UNEs is the same as for resale services. See Exhibit LCSC–6, Pre-Ordering flowcharts.

Q. SO CERTAIN DESIGNED UNES HAVE DIFFERENT PRE-ORDERING PROCEDURES?

A. Yes, for example, the Pre-Ordering procedures for the ISDN-BRI UNE do not include a service inquiry. Account Team involvement may occur dependent on the request the customer is making. ISDN-BRI UNE orders requiring Account Team involvement include but are not limited to: New Connects (ACT=N), Switch with changes (ACT=V), and when termination liability is applicable. When no contract termination charges apply, the request will go directly to the LCSC.

When a CLEC wishes to order a UNE ISDN-PRI, also known as a Rebundled Switched UNE Combination, it submits its request to the CRSG. This request includes the LSR and END USER forms and the CLEC Ordering Document for ISDN-PRI Rebundled Switched UNE Combination. The CRSG will verify that there is a signed contract for this product and perform a service inquiry, if required. Orders that are "Conversion Only" require no service inquiry. They do, however, require a Service Request (SR)

since the downstream Network systems are updated from the service order and a change is required to convert the service from flat to measured rated in keeping with the UNE Combo requirements. The SR is originated by the CRSG using the appropriate USOCs as shown in the CLEC's contract and then forwarded to the LCSC via e-mail at the same time that the hand-off package is faxed to the LCSC. The dedicated LCSC service representative will complete the appropriate section of the SR and forward as required via e-mail to the appropriate Network departments. Orders that are new or that are adding to a pre-existing ISDN-PRI require a service inquiry. Once the CRSG has finished its pre-ordering responsibilities, it will then send the hand-off package to the LCSC.

Q. WHAT ABOUT PRE-ORDERING FOR DESIGNED PORT/LOOP COMBINATIONS?

A. Pre-Ordering of designed Port/Loop Combinations is similar to that of resale products. Some designed Port/Loop Combinations include PBX, Centrex trunks, MultiServ® service, and DIDs.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PROCESSES USED BY CLECs AND BELLSOUTH TO ORDER DESIGNED UNES.

A. LSRs may be submitted to the LCSC either electronically or manually. I will address the manual ordering processes. Please refer to the testimony of Ronald M. Pate which explains how some designed UNEs are submitted electronically and flow-through directly to SOCS. The manual ordering process is summarized in Exhibit LCSC–18.

Q. PLEASE START BY DESCRIBING THE ORDERING PROCESS FOR DESIGNED VOICE GRADE LOOPS.

A. The CLEC transmits an LSR to the LCSC via facsimile. Pertinent information is typed into the Order Tracker**,** which assigns a BellSouth tracking number Local Order Number (LON)**.** Information entered into the Order Tracker includes PON, CC, date and time of LSR receipt and sales code of the service representative to whom the LSR is assigned.

All new "change orders" (ILEC to CLEC) for facility-based CLECs require disconnection from BellSouth and then reconnection to the CLEC. The disconnect and reconnect orders are related so they can be handled together to assure a seamless transaction.

The LSR for stand-alone UNE Loops is distributed to the service representative to begin service order processing. The service representative verifies the LSR for accuracy and completeness and types the information directly into the Exchange Access Control and Tracking (EXACT) system. The service order is processed through the Translation of USOCs and Field Identifiers (FIDs) system (TUF) and is transmitted to SOCS.

LSRs for UNE Loops associated with Local Number Portability (LNP) and those processes are described later.

The LCSC representative determines the CLEC UNE due date interval from the BellSouth Products and Services Interval Guide. The LCSC then applies the appropriate due date associated with the UNE service.

The service representative monitors the LSR through assigned order status, assisting in correcting any errors that are detected in mechanical processing. A FOC is returned to the CLEC via an electronically generated facsimile, and the Order Tracker is updated with order numbers, due dates, date and time of FOC transmittal, and any applicable remarks.

Q. HOW ARE CLEC ERRORS PROCESSED?

A. If the LCSC receives an LSR with erroneous or improperly formatted data or the order fails system edit verifications, the LSR is returned to the CLEC for correction as described previously for resold services.

Q. HOW DOES BELLSOUTH PROVIDE STATUS AND DUE DATE INFORMATION FOR THE MENTIONED SERVICES?

A. If a facility jeopardy condition exists, e.g., if facilities are unavailable, the CLEC is notified of the PF condition by accessing the PF Report which is accessible via the Internet. The information provided by the PF report is the same as described for basic resale services. Once facilities are available, the LCSC provides a new FOC to advise the CLEC of the new due date. The CLEC is advised by the service center representative of any other known jeopardy conditions prior to the due date. The CWINS technician, I&M technician or WMC advises the CLEC when a missed appointment occurs on the due date. Misses attributable to BellSouth are normally rescheduled for the next working day. Misses attributable to the CLEC are subsequently identified by the service representative and referred to the CLEC for a new due date. The CLEC is advised via

facsimile that a supplemental LSR is required. Additional reports are available via the internet as previously mentioned for basic resold services.

Q. HOW DOES THE CLEC PROCESS DIRECTORY LISTINGS FOR UNE SERVICES?

A. Directory listings for UNE services are handled by the LCSC in the same manner as described for basic resold services.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ORDERING PROCESS FOR THE EEL.

A. The process for ordering of an EEL is the same as for any designed service using the manual ordering process. An individual LSR may be used for ordering new EELs in those situations mandated by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) or a State Commission. Conversion of services already combined in the network to EELs can be ordered using an individual LSR or by using a spreadsheet to facilitate conversion of multiple circuits.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS ORDERING OF ISDN-BRI AND ISDN-PRI.

A. The process for ordering an ISDN-BRI UNE is the same as for any designed service using the manual LCSC ordering process. When there is account team involvement, the Account Team will provide the LCSC with a hand-off package. The package includes all the documents necessary to perform a service inquiry for the specific product ordered. Examples of these documents include the service inquiry, the service inquiry response, the LSR and any CLEC ordering documents required. The LCSC will then type the order

into DOE or SONGS. After all edits are complete, DOE or SONGS will transmit the order and distribute it to the other BellSouth provisioning systems.

The process for ordering a UNE ISDN-PRI will be the same as for any designed service using the manual ordering process. This service can only be ordered manually. Once the CRSG provides the LCSC with the hand-off package, the LCSC will complete the ordering document, forward it to the appropriate Network departments and type the order into DOE or SONGS. After all edits are complete, DOE or SONGS will transmit the order and distribute it to the other BellSouth provisioning systems.

Q. CAN A CLEC ORDER A NON-DESIGNED OR A DESIGNED XDSL LOOP?

A. Yes, please refer to the testimony of Wiley (Jerry) G. Latham for more information on xDSL products.

Q. HOW ARE DESIGNED PORT/LOOP COMBINATIONS ORDERED?

A. The ordering process for designed Port/Loop Combinations is similar to that of designed resale products.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PROCESSES USED TO PROVISION DESIGNED UNE LOOPS?

A. Depending on the quantity and complexity of the service order activity, either a BellSouth CWINS technician or Project Manager will assume responsibility for

coordination control. For example, an LSR requesting conversion of fourteen or fewer lines is handled by the CWINS Center exclusively. Orders requesting conversion of fifteen or more BellSouth lines to a CLEC require coordination between the CWINS Center and service center Project Manager. These conversions include coordination of the physical loop order, any associated number portability, and the local disconnect order. The conversion time for these orders is established by the CWINS Center technician according to the contractual agreement between the CLEC and BellSouth. The Project Manager Implementation Guidelines posted on the guides website provides product-specific information.

The issuance of the SOCS order and generation of the designed engineering document causes the WFA system to generate a work activity schedule. The CWINS Center uses this schedule to coordinate the installation, testing, and turn-up of the designed UNE. WFA is the system utilized by the Overall Control Office (OCO) to track critical date activities through completion of the order. The WFA system loads work steps to the appropriate central office and field operations for activities required to complete service order activity.

The CWINS Center provisioning technician or MA accesses the WFA work list and reviews all associated orders and builds a manual conversion sheet. This allows the CWINS Center technician to efficiently review pertinent information on associated orders. This also creates a reference work sheet for the cutover process, if required.

Within 24-48 hours before the Due Date, the CWINS Center technician verifies that CO wiring has been completed and tested within the CO. Additionally, the CWINS Center

tests for CLEC dial tone. If CLEC dial tone is not verified, the CLEC is notified to allow the CLEC to correct the problem prior to the conversion date. In addition, the CWINS Center technician verifies information with the CLEC to ensure the service order information is correct and that the CLEC is ready to convert the service as ordered.

On the Due Date, the CWINS Center technician verifies that the required BellSouth personnel are scheduled for the conversion time. The CWINS Center technician sets up communications with BellSouth conversion personnel to begin service cutover to the CLEC. Upon completion of the cutover activity, the CLEC is notified. Log notes are entered into WFA as part of the conversion process. These log notes are time stamped in the WFA system. With CLEC concurrence, the service order is completed. If the CLEC does not concur, then both parties will attempt to rectify any issues and concerns. If contract language calls for it, after conversion, the CWINS Center technician will provide cooperative testing to ensure the loop being provisioned meets the technical criteria outlined in TR73600. TR73600 is a BellSouth Technical Reference that defines the technical parameters for each loop offered by BellSouth. Additional acceptance testing, testing requested which is over and above what is required for the loop being provisioned by CWINS Center personnel, can be requested by the CLEC at an additional cost.

Q. DOES BELLSOUTH PROVIDE PROVISIONING OUTSIDE NORMAL WORKING HOURS TO CLECs?

A. Yes, BellSouth will perform UNE provisioning activities outside of normal operating hours upon scheduled request. CLECs make their after-hours requests on LSRs submitted to the LCSC. After-hours charges apply, as they do for BellSouth retail.

Q. WHAT HAPPENS IF THE CONVERSION CANNOT BE PERFORMED BY BELLSOUTH?

A. The CWINS Center technician notifies the CLEC if, at any time during the provisioning process, a problem is identified that would jeopardize the conversion due date. The CWINS Center technician also escalates problems internally to resolve any BellSouth issues that place the due date in jeopardy.

Q. WHAT PROCESS IS USED BY BELLSOUTH TO PROVISION NEW LOOPS NOT REQUIRING A CONVERSION OF EXISTING SERVICE?

A. Non-conversion UNE orders follow the same tracking process by the CWINS Center technician but without a specific appointment time on the due date. The process for provisioning of EELs, UNE ISDN-BRI, and UNE ISDN-PRI is the same as for any other designed service. The process for provisioning of designed Port/Loop Combinations is similar to that of designed resale and retail products.

Q. DOES BELLSOUTH PROVIDE A CONTACT POINT TO CLECs TO ESCALATE PROVISIONING PROBLEMS FOR RESOLUTION?

A. Yes, if the CLEC is displeased with the provisioning progress on a designed UNE order or with a due date jeopardy or miss; it may escalate its concern to the CWINS Center. The CWINS Center, which provides duty-manager coverage 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, will, in turn, escalate up the line of management in the appropriate BellSouth organizations until the jeopardy or problem is resolved. This escalation process is

fundamentally the same throughout BellSouth's retail and wholesale operation. Exhibit LCSC–19 summarizes the UNE designed provisioning process.

Q. HOW ARE CLEC MAINTENANCE REQUESTS PROCESSED TO RESOLUTION BY BELLSOUTH?

A. CLEC maintenance and repair reports for designed unbundled network elements are directed to the BellSouth CWINS Center. The CLEC initiates a maintenance call to the CWINS Center after completing an initial analysis of the end user's trouble to determine whether the problem is in the BellSouth network. The CLEC is also expected to correctly identify the circuit for the affected service. The ET in the CWINS Center gathers all of the pertinent information from the CLEC, and enters the ticket into the WFA system.

A CWINS Center ET is assigned the trouble report, performs analyses, makes appropriate circuit tests and determines action necessary for repair. If the initial analyses and tests reveal no trouble, the CWINS Center ET contacts the CLEC to advise of the results and attempts to close the trouble report. Should the CLEC demand a dispatch on a NTF condition, the CLEC will be advised that a charge may be incurred if trouble is not found in the BellSouth network.

If the analysis identifies a trouble condition, the CWINS Center ET coordinates the repair by handing off the trouble through the WFA system to the appropriate maintenance and repair group. The CWINS Center ET tracks the repair progress tests with repair forces and, upon request or when otherwise appropriate, provides status reports to the CLEC.

The BellSouth work group contacts the CWINS Center when repair is complete. The CWINS Center ET verifies that the service problem is resolved and contacts the CLEC. The CLEC's concurrence in the repair allows the CWINS Center ET to close the maintenance report. If the CLEC does not concur, then both parties will attempt to rectify any issues and concerns.

The procedures governing maintenance of EELs, UNE ISDN-BRI and UNE ISDN-PRI are the same as for any other designed service. The process governing maintenance for designed Port/Loop Combinations is similar to that of designed resale and retail products.

Q. HOW ARE CLEC ESCALATIONS HANDLED?

A. If the CLEC is concerned with the progress on a trouble report, the CLEC may escalate to the CWINS Center by telephone. The CWINS Center ET escalates, when required, to internal BellSouth work groups to resolve delays in the restoration process. The process is diagrammed in Exhibit LCSC–20 "UNE Designed Maintenance/Repair".

## V. DESCRIPTION OF BELLSOUTH PROCESSES FOR THE PRE-ORDERING, ORDERING, PROVISIONING, AND MAINTENANCE OF UNBUNDLED NETWORK ELEMENTS (NON-DESIGNED)

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE PROCESSES FOR PRE-ORDERING, ORDERING, PROVISIONING AND MAINTENANCE OF NON-DESIGNED SERVICES.

A. The process for pre-ordering non-designed services, such as SL1 Loops, SL1 Loops with LNP and non-designed Port/Loop Combinations is the same as described for basic resale services in this testimony. BellSouth's technical reference, TR73600 which is available at http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/products/tech_ref/TR-73600.pdf, describes the various loop offerings and identifies the loop as designed or non-designed.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ORDERING FUNCTIONS FOR NON-DESIGNED UNES.

A. For manual ordering of non-designed UNEs, the CLEC transmits an LSR to the LCSC via facsimile. A service representative at the LCSC enters the pertinent information into the Order Tracker, which assigns a BellSouth LON. Information entered into the Order Tracker includes: PON, Operating Company Name (OCN), date and time of LSR receipt, and sales code of the Service Representative to which the LSR is assigned. Some non-designed UNEs can be ordered electronically.

The LSR for a stand-alone loop is distributed to the service representative to begin service order processing. The service representative verifies the LSR for accuracy and completeness and types information from the document into DOE or SONGS. The service order is processed through DOE or SONGS into SOCS. The service representative ensures that the order processes to AO or Pending (PD) status, correcting errors detected in mechanized processing, if necessary. A FOC is transmitted to the CLEC via an electronically generated facsimile. CSOTS is updated with order numbers, due dates, the date and time the FOC was transmitted to CLEC, and any remarks. LSRs for UNE Loops associated with LNP will be discussed later in my testimony. If the LSR is inaccurate and/or incomplete, notification is transmitted to CLEC via an electronically

generated facsimile advising the CLEC that the LSR is in clarification status and the reason. Information related to the LSR's placement in clarification status, e.g., date, time, reason, is typed into CSOTS. The errors are resolved through the submission of an supplemental LSR by the CLEC. The entire ordering process for "Unbundled Network Elements (Non-Designed)" is illustrated in Exhibit LCSC–21. The Ordering process of non-designed Port/Loop Combinations is the same as for any other non-designed service.

For a Line Sharing UNE, when it returns the FOC to the CLEC, the LCSC will also attach a splitter assignment data form and a target interval. The LCSC will then prepare the service order for billing. For more information regarding line sharing, please refer to the testimony of Tommy Williams.

Q. HOW ARE DIRECTORY LISTINGS FOR NON-DESIGNED SERVICES HANDLED?

A. Directory listings for UNE services are handled by the LCSC in the same manner as described previously in my testimony for basic resold services.

Q. PLEASE CONTINUE BY DISCUSSING THE PROVISIONING PROCESSES FOR NON-DESIGNED UNES.

A. I'll first describe a UNE conversion where the CLEC does not request a coordinated conversion. UNE services that are non-designed do not require special engineering design and therefore do not come with an engineering layout record. After LCSC order issuance, non-designed and non-coordinated services will be provisioned by the BellSouth Network Operations work groups rather than the provisioning control centers.

The service order issuance initiates the work activity in the CO and the I&M group required to complete the service order. The conversion is completed during normal working hours. These groups ensure that end user service outage during the conversion is minimal by performing pre-conversion testing and monitoring of the end user's line prior to transferring the loop from BellSouth to the CLEC. This activity depends on the type of order activity requested. The CO and I&M groups through a mechanized interface provide notification of service order completion to the CLEC for number porting notification.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS A COORDINATED NON-DESIGNED UNE CONVERSION.

A. The process described below is the standard flow for Non-Designed, Coordinated Loops. Exhibit LCSC–22 "UNE Non-Designed Provisioning", diagrams this process. Specific contractual requirements may require slight variations from the standard procedures.

The CWINS Center oversees provisioning of non-designed UNEs for which coordination is requested. The CWINS Center does not perform service order coordination if the CLEC does not select this option.

The issuance of the SOCS order causes the WFA system to generate a work activity schedule. The CWINS Center uses this schedule to coordinate the installation and turn-up of the non-designed, coordinated UNE. The Project Manager is notified by the LCSC of the service order's issuance to establish tracking of those service order requests meeting the criteria for project management.

Where fifteen or more loops are to be provisioned, a CWINS Center technician and Project Manager is assigned to the order and the order is identified in the WFA system for Due Date tracking. The CWINS Center technician or Project Manager reviews the order for accuracy and queries associated systems for order status. The CWINS Center technician or Project Manager contacts the CLEC prior to the due date to confirm or negotiate the actual due date conversion time. The CWINS Center technician or Project Manager then contacts any associated work group to schedule the conversion.

On the Due Date, the CWINS technician verifies that the required personnel are scheduled for the conversion time. The CWINS Center technician sets up communications with required conversion personnel to begin service cutover to the CLEC. Upon completion of the cutover activity, the CLEC is notified. With CLEC concurrence, the service order is completed.

The CWINS Center technician completes the service after concurrence of the CLEC. Any trouble conditions related to the conversion are resolved with the CLEC.

Q. WILL BELLSOUTH PERFORM AFTER HOUR CONVERSIONS?

A. Yes, BellSouth will perform UNE provisioning activities outside normal operating hours upon request. The CLEC makes its after-hours request on the LSR submitted to the LCSC. After-hours provisioning activity is subject to cost-based overtime charges.

Q. HOW ARE PORT/LOOP COMBINATIONS PROVISIONED?

A. Provisioning for non-designed Port/Loop Combination UNEs are handled in the same manner as a non-designed resold services.

Q. HOW ARE LINE SHARED NON-DESIGNED LOOPS PROVISIONED?

A. Provisioning for Line Sharing UNEs requires the CO wiring through the splitter. Thomas G. Williams discusses this process in more detail in his Line Sharing testimony.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE MAINTENANCE PROCESSES FOR NON-DESIGNED UNES.

A. If a CLEC selects a manual trouble-reporting mode, the CLEC will refer the end-user trouble to the CWINS Center via telephone. The CLEC is expected to complete an initial analysis of the end-user's trouble to ensure that the trouble is in BellSouth's network before contacting the CWINS Center. The CWINS Center personnel receives the trouble report from the CLEC, and with the CLEC on the line, enters the reported circuit ID into the BellSouth LMOS system.

After an initial review of the report, the CWINS Center personnel will advise the CLEC of the repair commitment information. The trouble report will be sent via LMOS to the appropriate network organizations for trouble resolution. When the trouble report is sent to a BellSouth network service organization, the technician in the work group that ultimately resolves the problem will contact the designated CLEC representative and close the report. As is the policy for trouble reports from BellSouth retail customers, the downstream field or center technician makes one contact attempt to close the report. If

the technician does not get an answer from the CLEC or is in queue for a prolonged period of time, the report is closed in LMOS and the CLEC may contact the CWINS Center to determine the status of the report. Exhibit LCSC–23 "UNE Non-Designed Maintenance" illustrates this process. BellSouth field service technicians are instructed to stay on-line while waiting for CLECs for the same length of time as they would for BellSouth retail customers.

If the analysis indicates that there is no trouble in BellSouth's network, the CWINS Center personnel will contact the CLEC and advise it of the NTF determination. If the CLEC accepts the BellSouth determination, the trouble ticket is closed. Should the CLEC demand a dispatch on a NTF condition, the CLEC will be advised that a charge may be incurred if trouble is not found in the BellSouth network.

Q. HOW IS MAINTENANCE FOR A PORT/LOOP COMBINATION HANDLED?

A. Maintenance for non-designed Port/Loop Combinations is handled in the same manner as for any other non-designed service.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE MAINTENANCE PROCESSES FOR LINE SHARED UNES.

A. To obtain maintenance for Line Sharing UNEs, the CLEC calls the CWINS Center and report its trouble using the POTS telephone number. The CWINS Center will take the report and submit an LMOS ticket to the CO. This ticket for the CO is to verify that the splitter has been wired properly and is working. The CO technician would also check to

see if data was flowing from the CLEC equipment. If all of this is working and wired properly, then the CO will attempt to close out the ticket with the CLEC. If the CLEC requests a dispatch, that same LMOS trouble ticket is used to assign and dispatch a technician to the end user's premises. The outside service technician will check the length of the circuit and will test for pair degradation. If no trouble is found or a trouble is found in the CPE, the service technician will close the ticket and bill the CLEC. Otherwise, the technician will repair the trouble.

## VI. DESCRIPTION OF BELLSOUTH PROCESSES FOR THE PROVISIONING OF LOCAL NUMBER PORTABILITY AND INTERIM LOCAL NUMBER PORTABILITY

Q. WOULD YOU PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PROCESSES BELLSOUTH USES TO PROVIDE NUMBER PORTABILITY?

A. Yes. I will first describe permanent number portability (LNP) without a loop, and then with a loop. For LNP without loops, the following cutover process is observed. This process is for those numbers that reside in an LNP-capable office. The CLEC sends the LSR to the LCSC for processing. The LCSC verifies all customer information received from the CLEC against the existing customer service record, thus ensuring the accuracy of the request. The LCSC issues a trigger order due that day. The purpose of the trigger order is to start the AIN look-up process in the donor switch. This feature allows intra-office calls to route correctly in the interim between activation of the port and disconnection of the telephone number. In some cases, a trigger order cannot be issued because certain classes of service cannot physically accommodate the trigger attribute.

Some examples of these services include DID, Primary Rate ISDN, Remote Call Forwarding (RCF) and RingMaster* service. Despite trigger limitations, the CLEC is in control of the activation of the port. Based on the type of service porting and the customer's needs, the CLEC determines the optimum time to activate the port. The LCSC sends the FOC Accept to the CLEC, if all the information is correct. The CLEC sends a Create Message to the Number Portability Administration Center (NPAC). The NPAC sends the Create Message to BellSouth, which then sends a concurrence message back to NPAC. On port day, the CLEC sends an activate message to NPAC. At this point, the number is ported. The NPAC sends a broadcast message to all service providers announcing that the number is ported. The LCSC receives the broadcast message via a mechanized gateway from NPAC and immediately issues a disconnect order. The disconnect order stops billing and updates E911 records upon completion.

For LNP with Loop, the same steps are followed as described in the process above for porting a number without a loop. All service orders are issued before the actual porting date to allow BellSouth sufficient time to coordinate porting with loops. As mentioned earlier in my testimony, twenty-four to forty-eight hours prior to the due date, the CWINS Center tests for CLEC dial tone in the BellSouth switch. The CWINS Center also coordinates a conversion start time with the CLEC. On the cut date, the CWINS Center begins the conversion after notifying the CLEC. All wiring work in the CO and field, if required, is begun. Once the BellSouth conversion is complete, the CLEC is notified. After accepting the loop(s), the CLEC will then send a broadcast message to the NPAC to activate the porting of the number. At this point, the number is ported and is now in the control of the CLEC. The CWINS Center technician will perform the work activity in the MARCH (Mechanized Automated Recent Change) translations system to

complete the switch disconnect. All orders are then completed in the order systems to discontinue billing and complete the work order to update E911 records. The cut is now considered complete.

For more information on ordering Local Number Portability products, please refer to the "Local Number Portability (LNP) Reference Guide" attached as Exhibit LCSC–24 or the guides website at http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/index.html.

Q. WHAT IS THE PROCESS FOR INTERIM LOCAL NUMBER PORTABILITY (INP)?

A. For Interim Local Number Portability (INP) orders where there is no loop cutover, the following process is followed. The CLEC coordinates the conversion date with the CWINS Center two days in advance of the conversion to schedule a conversion time. The CWINS Center will schedule appointments on a first come, first served basis. Appointments will not be taken and scheduled less than 24 hours in advance. Requests for after-hours conversions will be billed an additional labor charge. Prior to the scheduled conversion, the CWINS Center verifies that all BellSouth internal systems are assigned correctly. On conversion day, the CLEC calls the CWINS Center to start the conversion. The CWINS Center technician performs the work activity in the MARCH translations system, and then places a test call to verify service completion. The CWINS Center then informs the CLEC that the conversion is complete and is available for post-conversion testing, if desired by the CLEC. The CLEC should then test the order, and accept the conversion after successful testing. The CWINS Center now considers the conversion complete and records the CLEC contact name and number accepting the

conversion. Upon acceptance, the CWINS Center technician completes various order functions to complete the process in the BellSouth order system.

## VII. DESCRIPTION OF BELLSOUTH PROCESSES FOR THE PRE-ORDERING, ORDERING, PROVISIONING AND MAINTENANCE OF LOCAL INTERCONNECTION TRUNKS

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE PROCESSES BELLSOUTH UTILIZES FOR PRE-ORDERING, ORDERING AND PROVISIONING AND MAINTENANCE OF LOCAL INTERCONNECTION TRUNKS.

A. As before, I will discuss the processes in the same order as presented in the question. The pre-ordering process for interconnection trunks occurs through pre-planning between BellSouth and the CLEC and intra- and inter-departmental coordination within BellSouth.

Q. PLEASE CONTINUE BY DISCUSSING HOW LOCAL INTERCONNECTION TRUNKS ARE ORDERED.

A. The CLEC may request interconnection trunking either electronically or manually. Using the manual process, the CLEC transmits an Access Service Request (ASR) to the LISC via facsimile. After the ASR is typed into the EXACT system, the information is verified for accuracy and completeness. If error-free, the ASR is sent through the EXACT system to either the appropriate network group (CAC) or to a Project Manager (PJS). The network organization handles trunk group changes of 96 or fewer trunks, as well as

disconnects; the Project Manager handles all new trunk groups, project orders, and trunk group changes of 97 trunks or more. EXACT generates the applicable due dates if the due date is greater than ten days from receipt of an accurate ASR. The Project Manager negotiates the Due Date interval with the CLEC and other BellSouth groups on an individual case basis (ICB), depending on the size and complexity of the ASR. Project Management also negotiates new due dates when the requested due date on the ASR is ten days or less from the date an accurate ASR is received. The CAC or PJS passes the ASR through the provisioning process and back to the LISC for confirmation and completion.

Upon receipt of the CAC/PJS response, the LISC returns the FOC associated with the manual ASR via facsimile. The ASR is then processed through EXACT into TUFs and SOCS. The service representative ensures that the service order processes to AO or PD status, by correcting errors detected in mechanized processing, if necessary.

If the ASR received by the LISC is inaccurate or incomplete, the service representative places the ASR in clarification status. The CLEC is notified via telephone that ASR corrections are needed. The CLEC then transmits a supplemental ASR with corrections. If error-free, the supplemental ASR is processed in the normal manner. This process is diagrammed in Exhibit LCSC–25 "Interconnection Trunks Pre-Ordering & Ordering".

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE PROVISIONING PROCESS.

A. The issuance of the SOCS order and generation of the designed engineering document causes the WFA system to generate a work activity schedule. The WFA system also

issues work steps to the appropriate central office and field operations personnel for activities required to complete service order. The LISC Maintenance and Provisioning Center is the designated control office for interconnection trunks and coordinates the installation, testing, and turn-up of these trunks. The Project Manager (PM) associated with the service order confirms receipt with the LISC technician and ensures that the service order receives the attention and priority required to complete the order on the due date. The PM will review the service order, track the progress of the order through the critical dates, become involved with CLEC notification if the due date is in jeopardy, and work with other departments, as required, to ensure that the due date is met.

The LISC Maintenance and Provisioning Center technician reviews the orders on the assigned critical dates, reviews progress, initiates action to resolve any problem areas identified, and provides status to CLECs for any issue that could jeopardize the service due date. The critical dates are Frame Continuity Date and Due Date. On each of these critical dates, the LISC coordinates the work operations to be completed by various BellSouth work groups. Timely completion of tasks associated with each critical date ensures that the service is tested and completed on the scheduled due date. The LISC Maintenance and Provisioning Center notifies the CLEC upon completion of the order. Exhibit LCSC–26 "Interconnection Trunk Provisioning" illustrates this process.

Q. HOW IS MAINTENANCE HANDLED?

A. Maintenance and Repair for Local Interconnection trunks is controlled by the LISC Maintenance and Provisioning Center. The CLEC may notify the CWINS Center if they have a translation or routing trouble or the LISC Maintenance and Provisioning Center

when troubles are opened on local interconnection trunks or facilities. The CWINS Center will notify the LISC Maintenance and Provisioning Center of any trouble report received from a CLEC.

It is important that the CWINS Center or LISC Maintenance and Provisioning Center speak directly with the CLEC representative reporting the trouble to ensure that BellSouth receives all pertinent information. For this reason, reports are not accepted via facsimile or other non-interactive methods.

CLEC trouble reports are received and entered into WFA-C by the CWINS Center or LISC Maintenance and Provisioning Center personnel. The ET in the LISC determines what corrective action is needed and coordinates repair activities. He or she may contact appropriate centers or field work groups for trouble resolution or establish a conference bridge to facilitate cooperative actions among multiple field and center personnel, if necessary. Upon resolution of the problem, the ET closes the trouble report with the CLEC and then in WFA-C. The LISC Maintenance and Provisioning Center, functioning as the control office for interconnection trunks, uses WFA-C records and status information in all interactions with the CLEC.

The control office technician provides status and completion information to the CLEC-designated contact via telephone. Exhibit LCSC–27 "Interconnection Trunks Maintenance/Repair" illustrates the maintenance and repair process for interconnection trunks.

## VIII. NOTIFICATIONS TO FORMER CLEC

Q. HOW DOES BELLSOUTH NOTIFY A CLEC THAT AN END USER HAS CHANGED LOCAL SERVICE PROVIDERS?

A. When an end user decides to switch from one CLEC to another, the incumbent service provider is notified that the switch is completed in accordance with the process described below. The CLEC is notified when the service orders necessary to switch an end user have been completed in SOCS. If the LSR submitted by the new CLEC is incomplete or inaccurate, issuance of service orders is delayed, thus delaying notification to the old CLEC.

An end user served using BellSouth facilities or services may switch CLECs by contacting a different carrier and requesting service from that carrier. The new CLEC prepares and submits an LSR to the LCSC to switch the end user. The incumbent service provider is not contacted for authorization. Rather, the BellSouth LCSC, if it has received a Blanket LOA Agreement from the CLEC, assumes that the initiating CLEC has an end user authorization on file. A Blanket LOA Agreement states that the CLEC will not submit any requests or inquiries to BellSouth for which that CLEC does not have proper authorization from the end user upon whose behalf the service is offered. The Blanket LOA is required before any LSR for switching service is processed for the CLEC.

When the LCSC receives a LSR to switch an end user, the service representative issues a disconnect ("D") order on the existing service, inserting the applicable Disconnect

Reason Code (DCR). The service representative issues a connect ("N") order to establish the end user as a customer of the newly selected carrier and provides a confirmation to the new carrier. BellSouth systems have been programmed to recognize a change in local provider by keying on the DCR data found on the "D" service order. Alternately, a single change ("C") order may be issued to switch an end user to a different LSP, rather than "D" and "N" orders. Single "C" orders are used for "Conversion As Is" or "Conversion As Specified" orders when a BellSouth customer goes to a CLEC or an end user goes from one CLEC to another CLEC. Single "C" is not used on moves or change of location.

Once the service order is completed, a file is generated by SOCS and sent to a 3rd party that sends the letter to the disconnected CLEC. This letter is generated and is mailed within 48 hours after posting of the complete service order. The disconnected CLEC is provided the Account/Telephone number after the order ports as complete to another CLEC or BellSouth, as indicated by the DCR. The letter is mailed to the billing name and address as indicated on the "D" or single "C" order. The codes provided on BellSouth's disconnect notification reports are as follows:

| **DISCONNECT REASON CODES** | |
|---|---|
| CODE | DEFINITION |
| RB | Reseller to BellSouth |
| RT | Reseller to Reseller |
| SE | End User switched in error |
| AS | Abandon Station |
| CB | Facility-Based CLEC to BellSouth (Non-Designed Only) |
| CC | Facility-Based CLEC to Facility Based CLEC (Non-Designed Only) |

There is also a website that lists a Loss Notification Report. This website provides the same information as the letters mailed to the CLECs. Information provided via the Loss

Notification Report is timelier and provides for same-day notice of orders processed transferring end users between local service providers. This information can be viewed at https://clec.bellsouth.com/. The website is secure and each CLEC's information is accessible by only authorized representatives with passwords. Passwords can be obtained from the CLEC's Account Team. BellSouth has plans to discontinue the use of the mail out notice to CLECs by the third quarter of this year. At that time, notice will be available in a timelier manner via the web report as has been previously described.

Additionally, an electronic disconnect notification report is available to CLECs, and is described in the testimony of Ronald M. Pate.

## IX. DESCRIPTION OF BELLSOUTH PROCESSES FOR CLEC ACCOUNT ESTABLISHMENT AND BILLING DISPUTES

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS HOW BELLSOUTH HANDLES BILLING AND COLLECTIONS ISSUES AND DISPUTES WITH CLECs.

A. Specialized groups within Network and Carrier Services-Customer Services handle billing and collections for CLEC accounts. The Billing and Collections group is responsible for billing and collections for local interconnection and for UNEs billed through the Carrier Access Billing System (CABS). Additionally, the Billing and Collections group is responsible for billing and collections for resale and for UNEs billed through the Customer Record Information System (CRIS). The Billing and Collections service representative is responsible for: billing investigations; interdepartmental coordination of billing issues; treatment and collection; dispute resolution; and records

corrections, if necessary. The Billing and Collections Group supports all IXCs and CLECs across all nine states utilizing the same processes and procedures.

Q. HOW DOES A CLEC SUBMIT A DISPUTE?

A. A CLEC submits a billing dispute to the Billing and Collections group. The preferred method for submitting a dispute is via a CLEC Billing Adjustment form. The service representative in the billing group investigates and analyzes the dispute and notifies the CLEC of the resolution via a CLEC Billing Adjustment Response form.

Q. WHEN DOES BELLSOUTH BEGIN COLLECTION ACTIVITIES?

A. Collections activities begin when there is a balance due from a prior month's bill. Activities may be initiated by the CLEC, or by the service representative in the Billing and Collections group. If the CLEC does not pay the past due balance, make acceptable payment arrangements, or honor previously arranged schedules, the matter is escalated within BellSouth. Escalations are handled in the following order: Billing Operations Manager; Billing Operations Director; Operations Assistant Vice President - Billing and Collections; and Operations Vice President – Network & Carrier Services-Customer Services.

If payment is not received as a result of the escalation process, the issuance of service orders for the CLEC is discontinued. The Billing Operations Manager notifies the following organizations of this action: the Account Team; Provisioning, Electronic Interface System Group and other impacted BellSouth organizations. Once payment is

received or satisfactory payment arrangements are made, the Billing Operations Manager sends an urgent notification to all the previously notified parties, usually via telephone, advising them that service order processing for the CLEC should be resumed. An electronic message is sent as a follow-up to the telephone call.

Q. WHAT HAPPENS IF ALL EFFORTS TO COLLECT PAYMENT HAVE BEEN EXHAUSTED?

A. After all collection efforts have been exhausted, the Discontinuance Executive Approval and Notification process is invoked. The following offices are contacted for approval and notification to discontinue all services to the CLEC: Operations Vice President—Network & Carrier Services—Customer Services; Vice President—Network & Carrier Services—Customer Services; State President (impacted states); President—Network & Carrier Services; State General Counsel; Attorney responsible for Interconnection; and appropriate Regulatory and External Affairs representatives.

Once approval for discontinuation of service to the CLEC is obtained, a certified letter is sent to the CLEC, advising of the action to be taken. The letter includes such information as the disconnect date for CLEC customers, the outstanding balance due and a summary of CLEC responsibility to their end user.

When payment is received or when acceptable payment arrangements are made with the CLEC, the Billing Operations Manager sends an urgent message to the Provisioning Manager in the LCSC via telephone, advising him or her to restore CLEC services and to resume processing service orders for the CLEC. An electronic message is sent as a

follow-up to the telephone call. The Provisioning Manager coordinates the restoration efforts and resumes processing the CLEC's manual or electronic orders.

Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. Yes.

# Glossary of Terms

**ACAC** - Access Customer Advocacy Center

**AE** - Account Executive

**AN** - Account Number

**ASR** - Access Service Request

**ATM** - Asynchronous Transfer Mode

**ATN** - Account Telephone Number

**BAPCO** - BellSouth Publishing and Advertising Company

**BBS** - BellSouth Business Systems

**BOCRIS** - Business Office Customer Record Information System

**BRC** - Business Repair Center

**CABS** - Carrier Access Billing System

**CLLI** - Common Language Location Identifier

**CO** - Central Office

**CRIS** - Customer Record Information System

**CRSG** - Complex Resale Support Group

**CSM** - Customer Support Manager

**CSR** - Customer Service Record

**CWINS**-Customer Wholesale Interconnection Network Service Center

**DCSC** - Data Customer Support Center

**DD** - Due Date

**DOE** - Direct Order Entry

**DSAP** - Distributed Support Application Program

**EAN** - Existing Account Number

**EASC** - Equal Access Service Center

**EATN** - Existing Account Telephone Number

**ECD** - Estimated Completion Date

**EDI** - Electronic Data Interchange

**EDI/SSL3** - Electronic Data Interchange over Secure Sockets Layer 3

**ESD** - Estimate Service Date

**ET** - Electronic Technician

**EXACT** - Exchange Access Control and Tracking System

**FACS** - Facility Assignment and Control System

**FCD** - Frame Continuity Date

**FDDI**- Fiber Distributed Data Interface

**FID** - Field Identifier

**FOC** - Firm Order Confirmation

**GSST** - General Subscriber Services Tariff

**GUI** - Graphical User Interface

**HTML** - Hyper Text Markup Language

**I&M** - Installation & Maintenance Work Group

**ICB** - Individual Case Basis

**ICSC** - Interexchange Carrier Service Center

**INP** - Interim Number Portability

**INSSC** - Intelligent Network Services Service Center

**LAN** - Local Area Network

**LCSC** - Local Carrier Service Center

**LENS** - Local Exchange Navigation System

**LEO** - Local Exchange Ordering System

**LESOG** - Local Exchange Service Order Generator

**LISC** - Local Interconnection Service Center

**LMOS** - Loop Maintenance Operations System

**LNP** - Local Number Portability

**LOA** - Letter Of Authorization

**LON** - Local Order Number

**LAUTO**-LNP Automation

**LPIC** - Local Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier

**LSR** - Local Service Request

**MA** - Maintenance Administrator

**MARCH**-Mechanized Automated Recent Change

**MLT** - Mechanized Loop Testing

**N&CS** - Network & Carrier Services

**N&CS-CS** - Network & Carrier Services - Customer Services

**Navis Core** - UNIX-based GUI used to configure and monitor a Cascade Network

**NMLI**-Native Mode LAN Interconnection

**OBF** - Ordering and Billing Forum

**OCN** - Operating Company Name

**OCO** - Overall Control Office

**ODUF** - Optional Daily Usage File

**OSPE** - Outside Plant Engineering

**PDF** - Portable Document Format

**PF** - Pending Facilities

**PIC** - Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier

**PJS** - Project Specialist

**PLT** - Private Line Services Tariff

**PON** - Purchase Order Number

**POTS** - Plain Old Telephone Number

**PSPRC** - Payphone Service Provider Repair Center

**PSPSC** - Payphone Service Provider Service Center

**P/SIMS** - Product/Services Inventory Management System

**PTD** - Plant Test Date

**RAO** - Revenue Accounting Office

**RB** - Traffic or orders traveling from a Reseller to BellSouth

**RCMAG** - Recent Change Memory Administration Group

**RG** - Routing Guide

**RNS** - Regional Negotiation System

**ROS** - Regional Ordering System

**RSAG** - Regional Street Address Guide

**RT** - Traffic or orders traveling from a Reseller to another Reseller

**SAC** - Service Advocate Center

**SCR** - Screen

**SD** - System Designer

**SE** - Switched in Error (error code)

**SOCS** - Service Order Communication System

**SOER** - Service Order Edit Routine

**SONET** - Synchronous Optical Network Ring

**SONGS** - Service Order Negotiation System

**SPOC** - Single Point of Contact

**SQM** - Service Quality Management

**SSI&M** - Special Service Installation & Maintenance Technician

**TAFI** - Trouble Analysis Facilitation Interface

**TAG** - Telecommunications Access Gateway

**TIRKS** - Trunk Inventory Record Keeping System

**TT** - Testing Technician

**TUF** - Translation of USOCs and FIDs

**UNE** - Unbundled Network Element

**USOC** - Universal Service Order Code

**VAN** - Value Added Network connections

**WCO** - Routing Control Office

**WFA** - Work Force Administration

**WFA-C** - Work Force Administration-Control

**WMC** - Work Management Center

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF: Georgia
COUNTY OF: Fulton

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally came and appeared Ken L. Ainsworth –Director – Interconnection Operations, BellSouth Telecommunications Inc., who, being by me first duly sworn deposed and said that:

He is appearing as a witness before the Tennessee Regulatory Authority in Docket No. 01-00362 on behalf of BellSouth Telecommunications, Inc., and if present before the Authority and duly sworn, his testimony would be set forth in the annexed testimony consisting of 80 pages and 29 exhibit(s).

Ken L. Ainsworth

Sworn to and subscribed
before me on 6/21/01

NOTARY PUBLIC

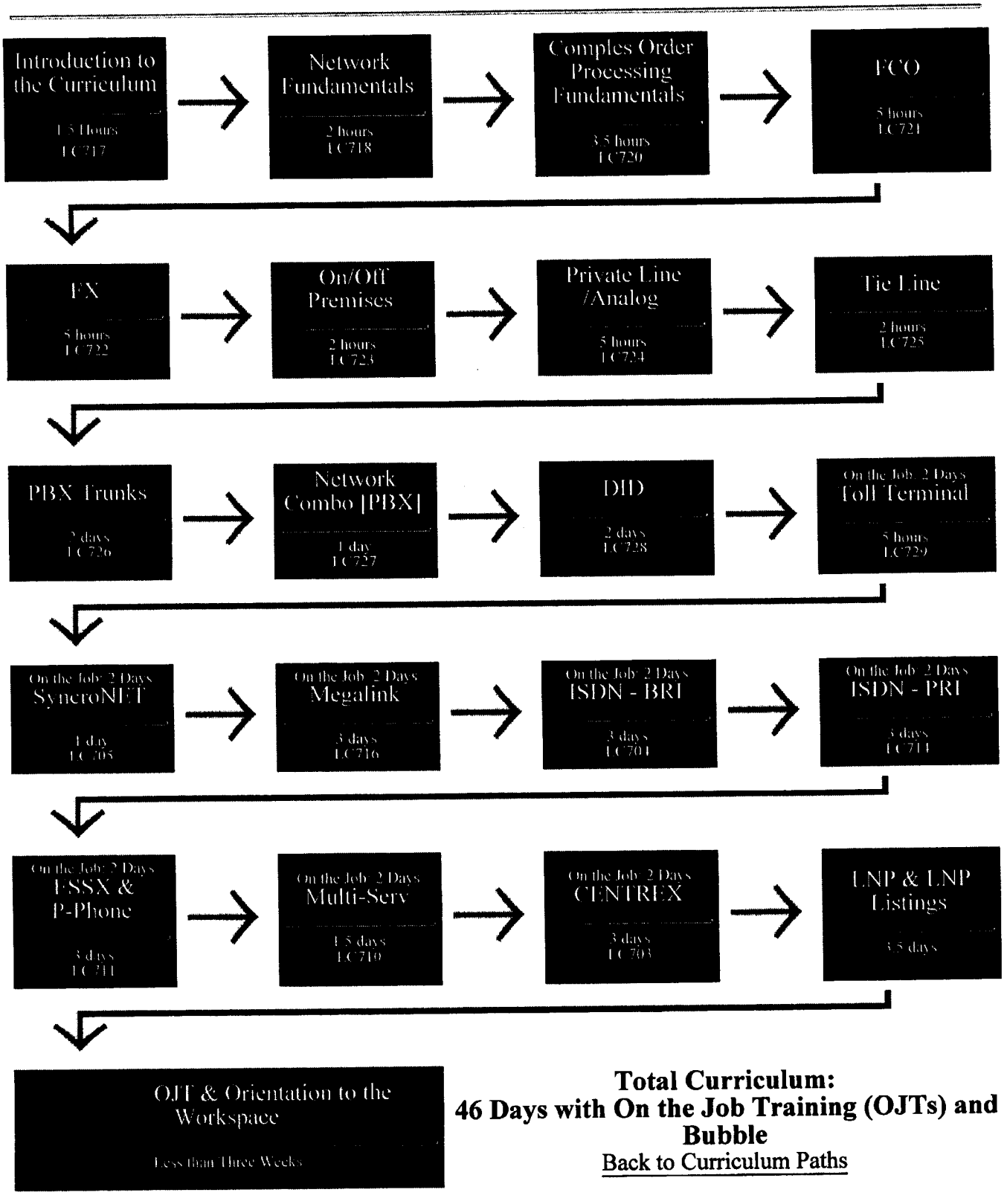
MICHEALE F. HOLCOMB
Notary Public, Douglas County, Georgia
My Commission Expires November 3, 2001

**LCSC - 1**

# EXHIBIT LCSC–1

## Training Curricula

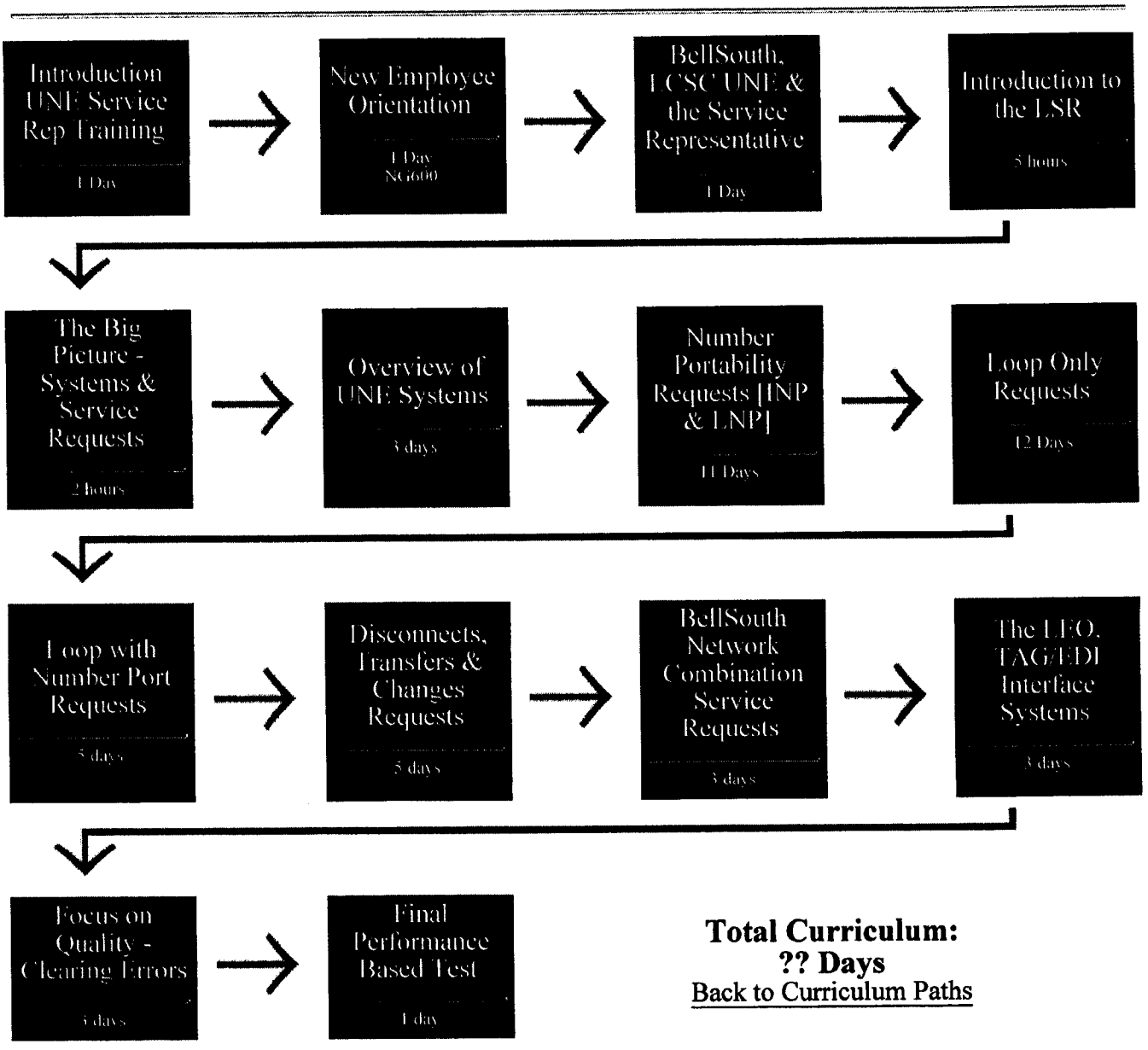
# LCSC Complex Service Representative Training




**Total Curriculum:**
**46 Days with On the Job Training (OJTs) and Bubble**

Back to Curriculum Paths

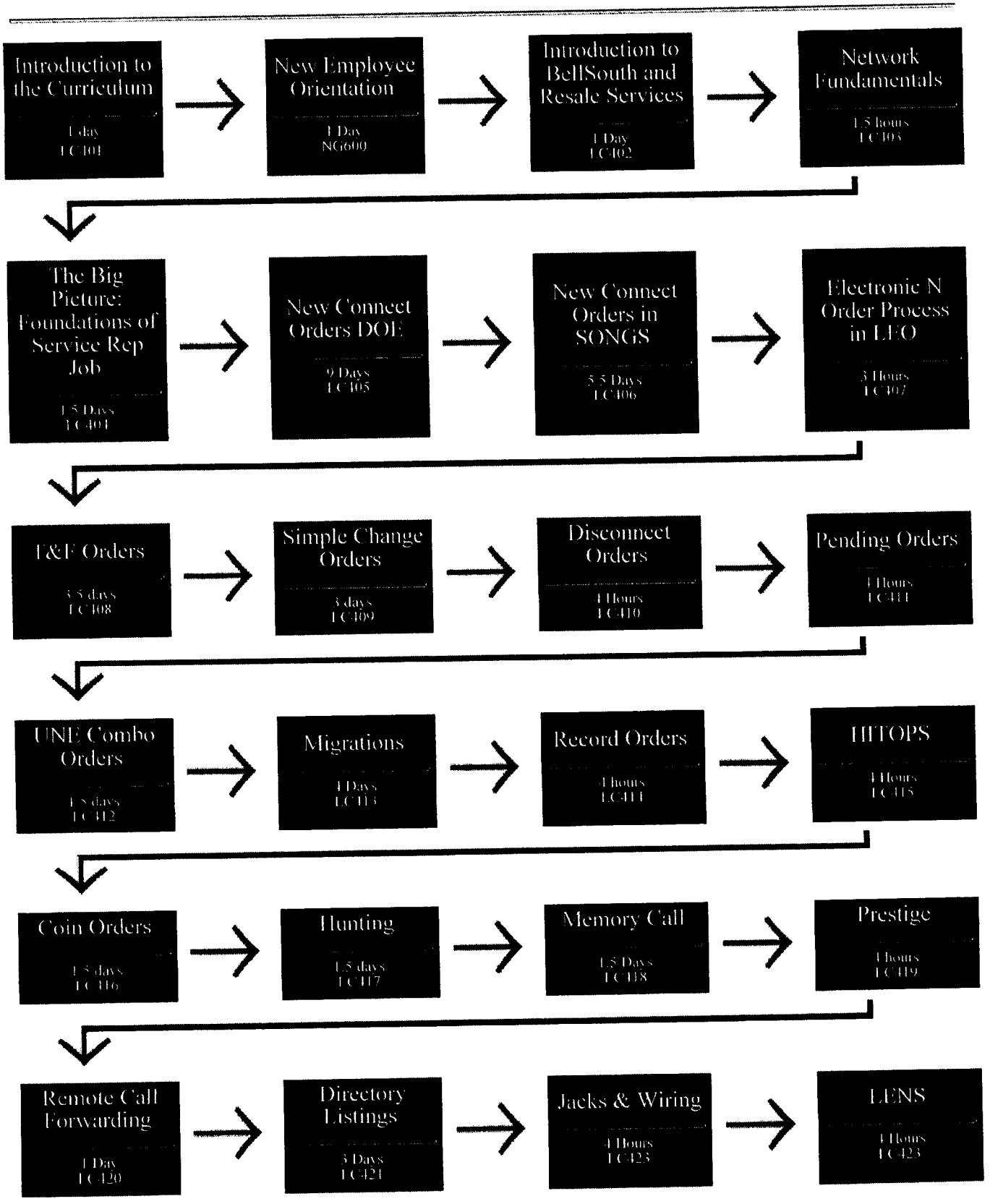
# UNE Service Rep Curriculum Path

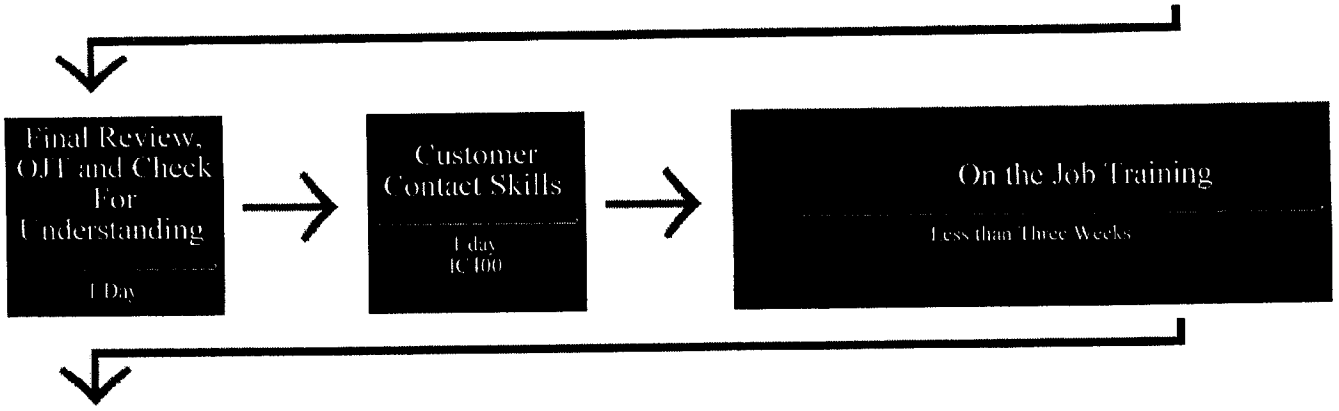



**Total Curriculum:**
**?? Days**

Back to Curriculum Paths

# Resale Service Rep Curriculum Path

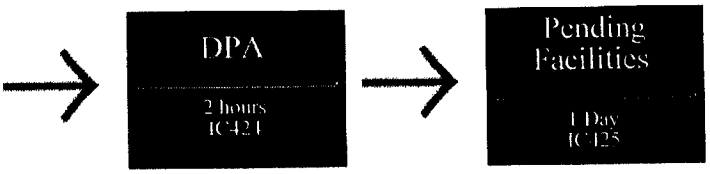




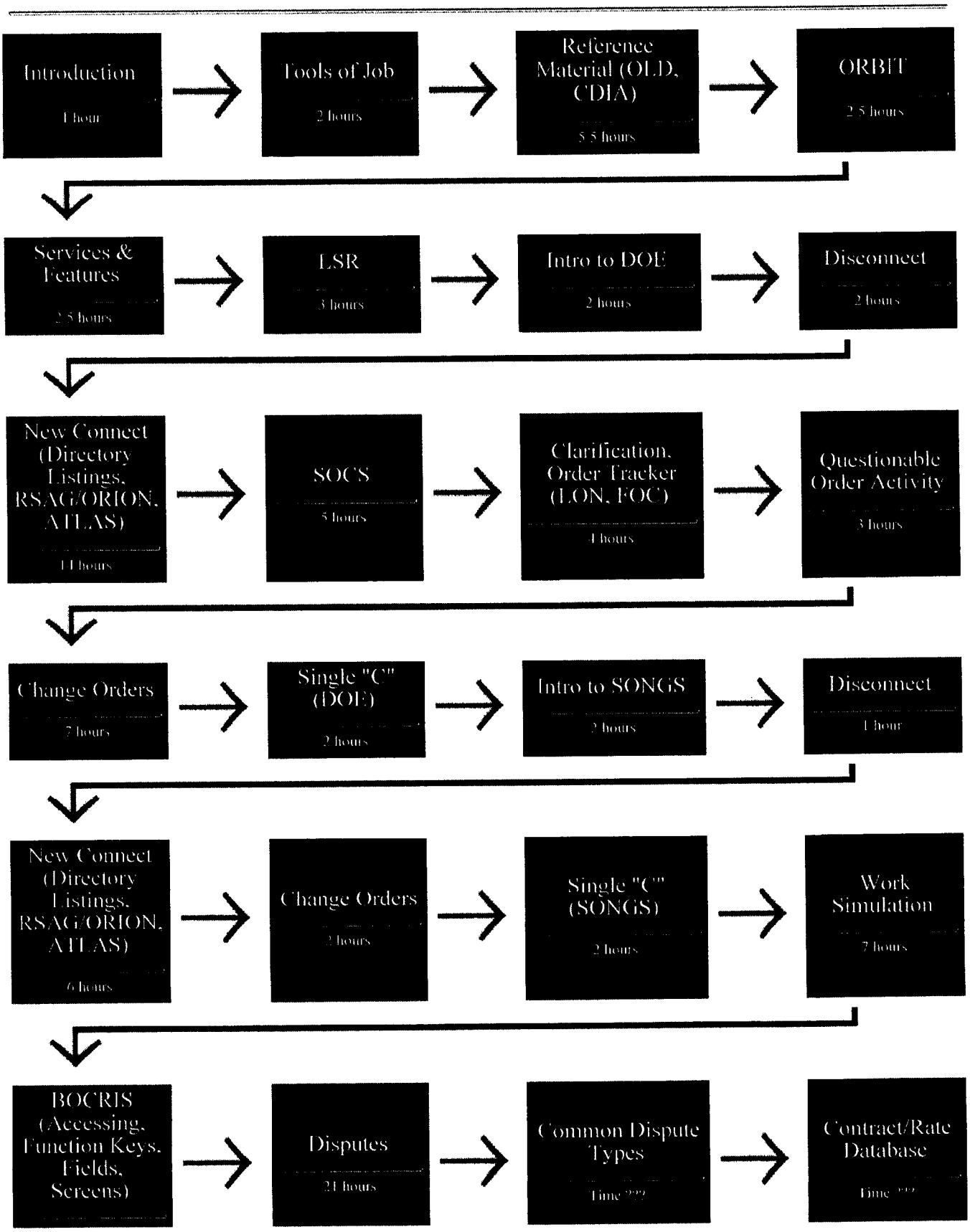

**Total Curriculum:**
**?? Days**

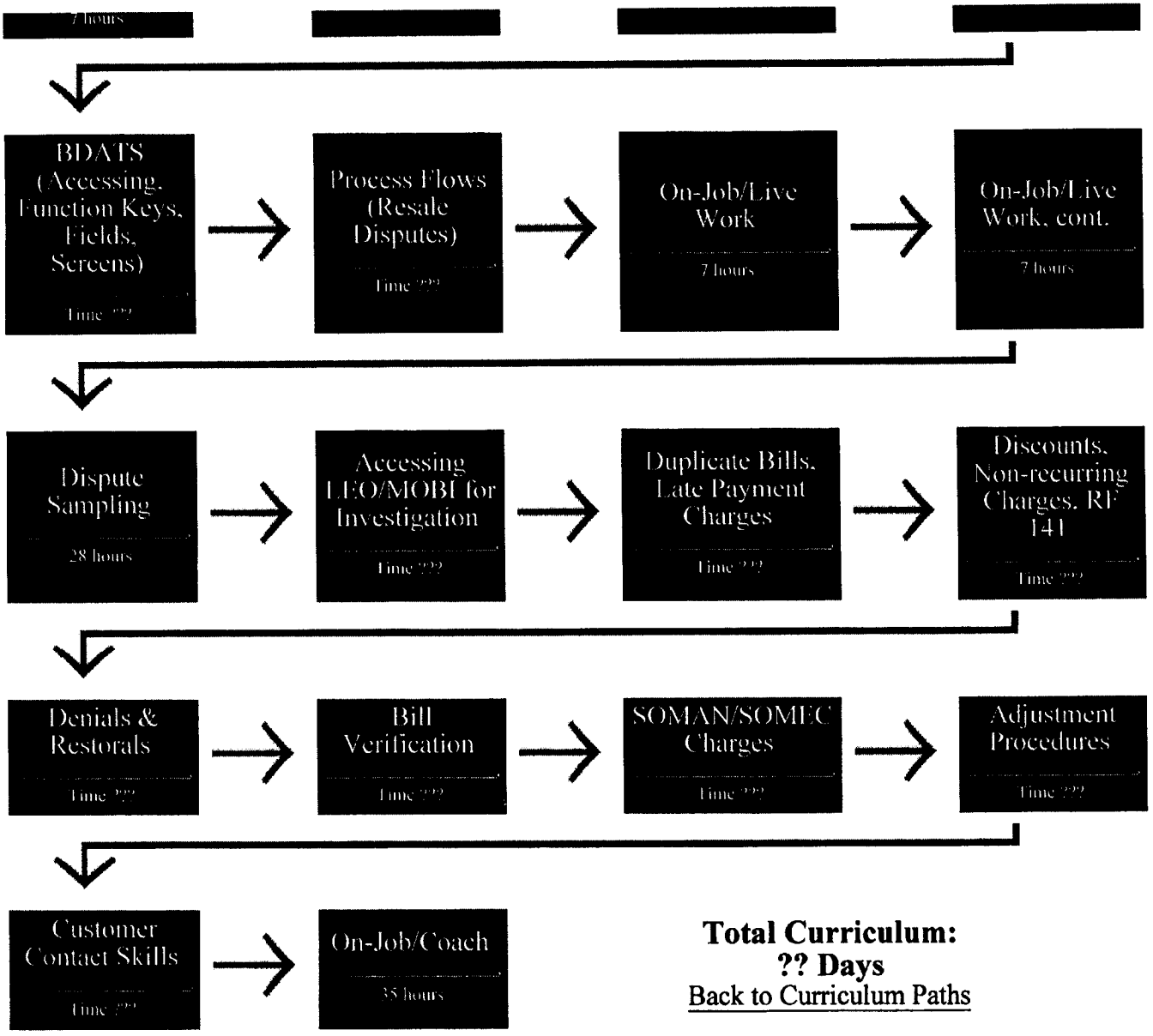
Back to Curriculum Paths or:

## Resale Rep Specialty Courses



# LCSC Billing/Resale Initial Training

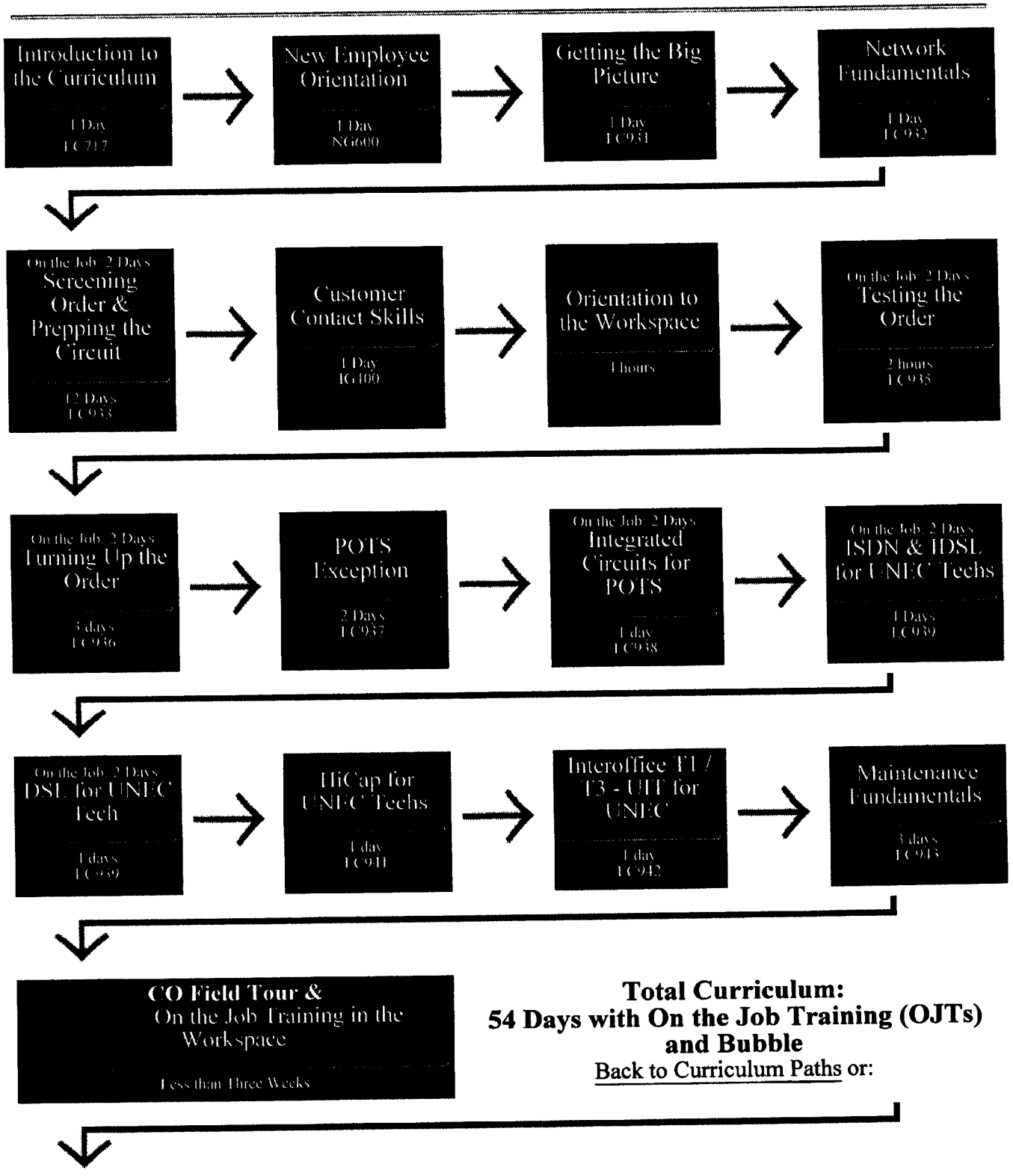





**Total Curriculum:**
**?? Days**

Back to Curriculum Paths

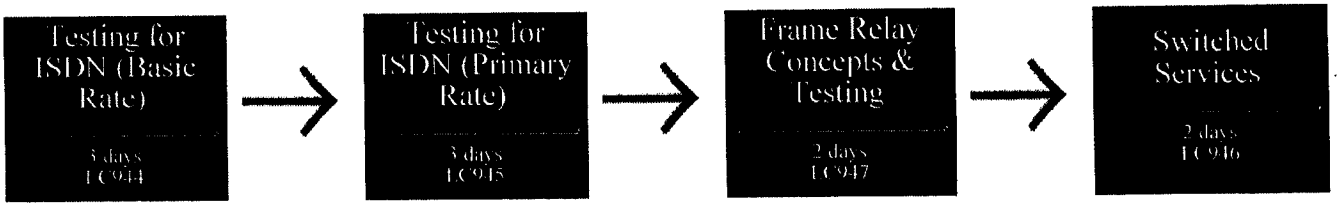
# (ET) UNEC Electronic Technician Curriculum Path



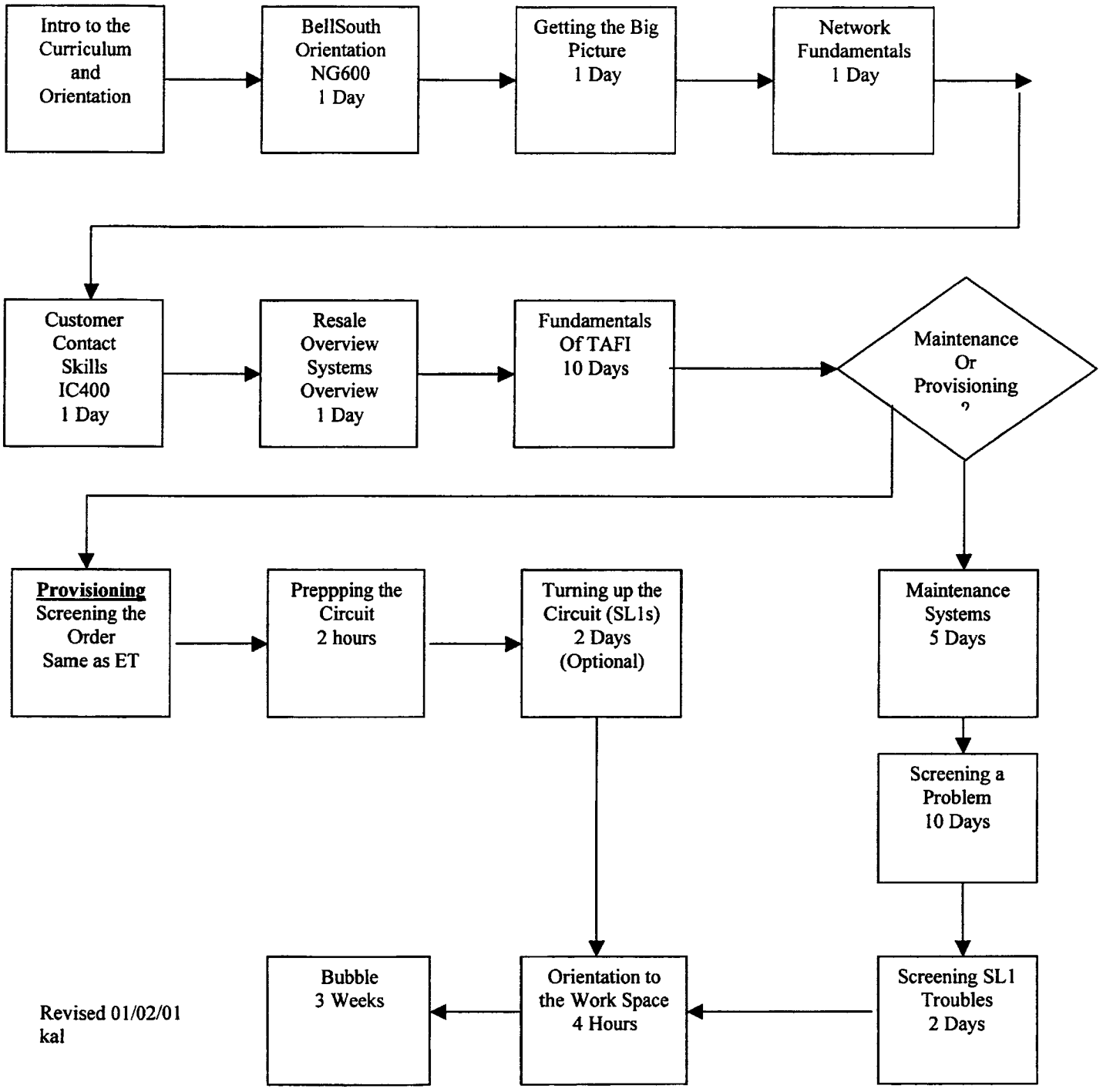

**Total Curriculum:**
**54 Days with On the Job Training (OJTs) and Bubble**

Back to Curriculum Paths or:

## UNE Specialty Tech Courses


Testing for ISDN (Basic Rate)
3 days
LC944
Testing for ISDN (Primary Rate)
3 days
LC945
Frame Relay Concepts & Testing
2 days
LC947
Switched Services
2 days
LC946

# WINS Maintenance Administrator Curriculum




Revised 01/02/01
kal

# EXHIBIT LCSC – 2

## BellSouth Start-Up Guide

# The BellSouth Start-Up Guide

**BellSouth Interconnection Services**

© BellSouth 2000

This document is intended to reflect, in as accurate a manner as possible, current BellSouth start-up and activation processes. BellSouth Telecommunications, Inc., and its subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, and employees are not liable nor responsible for inaccuracies which may be present in this documentation. Please report any discrepancies you may find to the assigned Account Team.

## Version History/Control

This section reflects modifications, enhancements, and/or improvements made to the CLEC Start-Up/Activation process. As changes are made to this process, this document will be updated accordingly.

| Section | Date/Issue | Description |
|---|---|---|
| All | March 2000/Issue 1 | • Initial Issue |
| 12.6.2 | June 2000/Issue 1.1 | • Added footnote related to Tennessee late payment charges<br>• Removed Treatment Date, Payment Arrangements, and Payment Not Received Sections<br>• Adjusted wording of the Refusal for Additional Service Section to reflect a typical CLEC contract |
| 12.6.3 | June 2000/Issue 1.1 | • Adjusted wording of the Reasons for Billing Dispute Adjustments Section to reflect the current state<br>• Removed Interest on Adjustments Section<br>• Expanded the Dispute Resolution Follow-Through Section to clearly define the when an adjustment will appear on a bill |
| 6.5.1.1 | December 2000 Issue 1.2 | • Clarification of Basic Service Features |
| 6.7.1.1 | December 2000 Issue 1.2 | • New Unbundled Dark Fiber graphic inserted. |
| 6.7.3 | December 2000 Issue 1.2 | • New detail on Ordering Information table |
| 6.9.1.2 | December 2000 Issue 1.2 | • Clarification of Basic Service Capabilities and Restrictions |
| 6.9.2.1 | December 2000 Issue 1.2 | • Clarification of Equipment Arrangement details<br>• Clarification of Space Preparation – NRC<br>• Clarification of Power – Removal of AC and DC detail<br>• Removal of Co Carrier Cross Connect – NRC and RC<br>• Insert Cable Record charges |
| 6.9.4 | December 2000 Issue 1.2 | • Addition to Installation Intervals |
| 6.10.1.2 | December 2000 Issue 1.2 | • Clarification of Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions |
| 6.10.2.1 | December 2000 Issue 1.2 | • Removal of application fee details in Equipment Arrangement |
| 6.10.4 | December 2000 Issue 1.2 | • Change in Installation Intervals to follow PUC or FCC |
| | | • |

## Table of Contents


**1.0 INTRODUCTION ..... 7**

1.1 PREFACE ..... 7
1.2 PURPOSE ..... 7
1.3 AUDIENCE ..... 7
1.4 HOW TO READ THIS GUIDE ..... 7

**2.0 OVERVIEW OF BELLSOUTH'S CLEC PROGRAM ..... 10**

**3.0 OVERVIEW OF START-UP PROCESS ..... 11**

**4.0 BELLSOUTH AND CLEC ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES ..... 14**

4.1 BELLSOUTH ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES ..... 14
4.2 CLEC ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES ..... 15

**5.0 ACTIVATION FOR RESALE & FACILITY-BASED CLECS ..... 17**

5.1 CLEC ACCOUNT ESTABLISHMENT ..... 17
5.2 DOING BUSINESS AS A CLEC ..... 19

**6.0 LOCAL INTERCONNECTION SERVICES FOR FACILITY-BASED CARRIERS ..... 32**

6.1 LOCAL TRUNKING ARRANGEMENTS ..... 32
6.2 CALLING NAME QUERY SERVICE ..... 37
6.3 800 ACCESS 10-DIGIT SCREENING ..... 39
6.4 UNBUNDLED TANDEM SWITCHING ..... 40
6.5 UIT-D ..... 42
6.6 UIT-S ..... 46
6.7 UNBUNDLED DARK FIBER ..... 49
6.8 UNBUNDLED CHANNELIZATION ..... 51
6.9 PHYSICAL COLLOCATION ..... 53
6.10 VIRTUAL COLLOCATION ..... 63
6.11 OPEN ADVANCED INTELLIGENT NETWORK (AIN) ..... 67
6.12 OPERATOR CALL PROCESSING ..... 77
6.13 DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE ACCESS SERVICE ..... 81
6.14 DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE CALL COMPLETION ..... 85
6.15 DIRECT ACCESS TO DA SERVICE ..... 88
6.16 INTERCEPT ACCESS ..... 89
6.17 OPERATOR SYSTEMS BRANDING ..... 92

**7.0 ELECTRONIC INTERFACES AND GATEWAYS ..... 93**

7.1 LOCAL EXCHANGE NAVIGATION SYSTEM (LENS) ..... 93
7.2 ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE (EDI) ..... 93
7.3 TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS GATEWAY (TAG) ..... 94
7.4 BELLSOUTH® ROBUST TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS GATEWAY (ROBOTAG™ SOFTWARE) ..... 94
7.5 TROUBLE ANALYSIS FACILITATION INTERFACE (TAFI) ..... 95
7.6 ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS TROUBLE ADMINISTRATION (ECTA) ..... 95

**8.0 REQUESTING CUSTOMER SERVICE RECORDS ..... 96**

**9.0 BELLSOUTH CLEC TRAINING ..... 97**

9.1 COURSE SCHEDULE ..... 97

9.2 COURSE REGISTRATION ..... 97
9.3 COURSE OFFERINGS ..... 98

**10.0 BUSINESS PROCESS OVERVIEWS ..... 103**

10.1 PRE-ORDERING PROCESS ..... 103
10.2 ORDERING PROCESS ..... 105
10.3 PROVISIONING PROCESS ..... 107
10.4 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PROCESS ..... 108
10.5 BILLING PROCESS ..... 110
10.6 COLLOCATION PROCESS ..... 112
10.7 LOCAL NUMBER PORTABILITY ORDERING PROCESS ..... 113

**11.0 RESOURCES AND CONTACT INFORMATION ..... 115**

11.1 BELLSOUTH INTERCONNECTION SERVICES WEB SITE ..... 115
11.2 LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER WEB SITE ..... 116
11.3 ADDITIONAL RESOURCES ..... 117

**12.0 APPENDICES ..... 121**

12.1 APPENDIX A ..... 121
12.2 APPENDIX B ..... 133
12.3 APPENDIX C ..... 142
12.4 APPENDIX D ..... 149
12.5 APPENDIX E ..... 150
12.6 BELLSOUTH POLICIES ..... 151
12.7 GLOSSARY ..... 156

# 1.0 Introduction

## 1.1 Preface

BellSouth Interconnection Services has designed its Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (CLEC) documentation to help CLECs do business with BellSouth. Documents within each area of BellSouth's CLEC business model provide appropriate introductory and process specific material. This Start-Up Guide provides both Resale and Facility-Based CLECs the information necessary to begin a business relationship with BellSouth.

## 1.2 Purpose

The Start-Up Guide contains general, and useful information introducing the CLEC to the specifics of working with BellSouth. Since the intent is for the CLEC reader to use the information contained in this guide for insight on how to do business with BellSouth, the guide makes references to more detailed documentation as appropriate. Whenever possible, a Web site link is also provided. (NOTE: It is highly recommended that CLECs have access to the Internet and the World Wide Web because BellSouth provides large amounts of important information to its customers in this format.)

## 1.3 Audience

This guide is written for Resale and Facility-based CLECs initiating business with BellSouth Telecommunications, Inc. Except where necessary, this guide does not differentiate between Resale and Facility-based CLECs.

## 1.4 How to Read this Guide

Each section of the Start-Up Guide addresses a topic in which a CLEC will need to become knowledgeable as the relationship with BellSouth is initiated. Although it is recommended that a CLEC read the entire Start-Up Guide, the sections are designed so that the reader can refer to an individual section for information on a particular topic. For example, if the reader is interested in knowing more about BellSouth's CLEC Training program, he/she can refer directly to the *CLEC Training* section of the Start-Up Guide.

The sections of this guide are organized as follows:

- Overview of BellSouth's CLEC Program
- Overall Start-Up Process Flow
- BellSouth & CLEC Roles & Responsibilities

- Activation for Resale & Facility-based CLECs
- Local Interconnection Services for Facility-based Carriers
- Electronic Interfaces and Gateways
- Requesting Customer Service Records
- CLEC Training
- Business Process Overviews
- BellSouth Resources & Contacts
- Appendices

*Overview of BellSouth's CLEC Program*
This section provides an introduction to the CLEC's relationship with BellSouth. It offers a high-level overview of BellSouth's CLEC program and describes generally some of its various components.

*Overall Start-Up Process Flow*
This section describes the major activities that a CLEC participates in during start-up/activation with BellSouth, beginning with the "Initial Contact" phase and continuing through "Support for CLECs Utilizing OSS."

*BellSouth & CLEC Roles & Responsibilities*
This section outlines the key roles BellSouth plays and the responsibilities the company has in its relationship with the CLEC. It also covers the key roles the CLEC plays and the responsibilities it has in its relationship with BellSouth. Additionally, this section contains an overview of the start-up actions required to do business with BellSouth as a CLEC.

*Activation for Resale & Facility-based CLECs*
This section consists of two sub-sections: *CLEC Account Establishment* and *Doing Business as a CLEC*. *CLEC Account Establishment* addresses forms and actions that the CLEC must complete prior to establishing a "Q" Account. *Doing Business as a CLEC* provides additional information on forms the CLEC should be familiar with and other useful information for doing business as a Competitive Local Exchange Carrier.

*Local Interconnection Services for Facility-based CLECs*
This section provides information about local interconnection services that is specific to Facility-based carriers.

*Electronic Interfaces & Gateways*
This section provides an overview of the electronic interfaces and gateways available to CLECs to perform Pre-Ordering, Ordering, and Trouble Maintenance functions. It contains an overview of the following: LENS, BellSouth® RoboTAG™ software, EDI, TAG, TAFI, and ECTA.

*Requesting Customer Service Records*
This section is an overview of the process used to request Customer Service Records (CSRs). CSRs provide the CLEC with account information for its end-users, as well as any BellSouth end-user.

*CLEC Training*
This section provides an overview of the BellSouth CLEC training program, including the course schedule, course registration, and course offerings. It also contains links to the areas on the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site which have current schedule, registration, and course information.

*Business Process Overviews*
This section provides a high-level overview of the following core process areas within BellSouth: Pre-Ordering, Ordering, Provisioning, Maintenance and Repair, Billing, Collocation, and Local Number Portability Ordering. Since the overviews are not detailed, references and links are provided to where more specific process information can be located.

*BellSouth Resources & Contact Information*
This section provides resources, along with contact information, that are available to assist the CLEC. This section also contains multiple links to helpful Web sites.

*Appendices*
The *Appendices* provide helpful examples, necessary forms, and a glossary. References to the *Appendices* are made in bold throughout this guide.

# 2.0 Overview of BellSouth's CLEC Program

With one of the most modern telecommunications networks in the world, BellSouth is known for its state-of-the-art technology, outstanding quality and widespread coverage in its nine-state region – Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. Now, through BellSouth Interconnection Services all these advantages are available to carrier customers, including CLECs.

The BellSouth Interconnection Services Team has designed a comprehensive program to help CLECs navigate through the many specific requirements to be met and decisions to be made when entering the local telecommunications market. For example, a CLEC must first be certified by the state utilities/public service commission or regulatory authority to become a local exchange carrier and provide telecommunications services to customers. Each state has statutes, rules, and regulations regarding certification and the operation of telecommunications companies. Additionally, there are two primary methods through which a CLEC can provide telecommunications services to customers: as a reseller of telecommunications services purchased from other telecommunications carriers or through facilities owned or leased by the CLEC. Please see the *Activation for Resale and Facility-based CLECs* section in this guide for more specific Activation information.

To assist CLECs with all of these procedures, BellSouth offers multiple support options, including such resources as CLEC training, Internet access, CLEC documentation, dedicated service centers, and the BellSouth Interconnection Services Team. The BellSouth Start-Up Guide provides general information about the resources that BellSouth provides to assist CLECs in establishing successful business relationships.

# 3.0 Overview of Start-Up Process

After contract negotiations between BellSouth and the CLEC are completed, the CLEC will be contacted by the BellSouth Pre-Sales Quality Team (PQT) or Account Team to initiate the CLEC Start-Up process. This involves establishing the new CLEC's Master Account with BellSouth for billing purposes and completing all required CLEC pre-ordering documentation. The PQT or Account Team will provide an activation kit with instructions and forms for the CLEC's completion and submittal back to BellSouth.

The CLEC may contact the PQT at 888-560-CLEC prior to the execution of an agreement to receive additional documentation concerning operating as a CLEC in the BellSouth region. Once the CLEC has established a Master Account and completed the CLEC Start-Up process prerequisites, the CLEC will be assigned to a BellSouth Account Team, which will be the CLEC's interface with BellSouth from that point forward.

The Start-Up process can be divided into five phases:

- Initial Contact
- Planning
- Technical Implementation
- Technical Implementation/End-to-End Testing
- Support for CLECs Utilizing OSS

The following table provides an overview of the major activities that will take place during each phase, and in turn, during the Start-Up process as a whole. The activities are listed in the approximate order they will occur; however, the listing is intended to provide a general process flow rather than an exact timeline. These activities may evolve in a different order for each CLEC/BellSouth relationship. Also, some activities may not be applicable to all CLECs.

| I. Initial Contact | II. Planning | III. Technical Implementation | IV. Technical Implementation/ End-to-End Testing | V. Support for CLECs Utilizing OSS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Initial Contact with BellSouth<br>• Receive CLEC Introductory Information<br>• Become familiar with content of BellSouth Start-Up Guide<br>• Sign contract with BellSouth | • Initial Welcome and Business Meeting<br>• Contract Review Meeting<br>• CLEC Account Establishment<br>• Complete appropriate forms and actions in the BellSouth Start-Up Guide<br>• BellSouth assigns an Account Team to CLEC, as appropriate | • Technical Implementation Meeting<br>• Submit signed activation letter for Line Information Database/Optional Daily Usage File (LIDB/ODUF) options, as appropriate<br>• Contact BellSouth Advertising and Publishing Company (BAPCO) for appropriate documentation<br>• BellSouth follows up with BAPCO for signed agreement<br>• BellSouth verifies that all information, certification, contracts, credit check, and deposits are complete<br>• BellSouth verifies "Q" account has been established<br>• Meet with Enhanced Billing Services (EBS) group<br>• BellSouth outlines training options with CLEC<br>• Electronic Communications Support Group confirms understanding of connectivity process for Operational Support Systems (OSS) | • Letter of Authorization (LOA) is processed to set-up Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS) profile, as appropriate<br>• Complete End-to-End testing with BellSouth using Electronic Document Interchange (EDI), as appropriate<br>• Complete End-to-End testing with BellSouth using Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG), as appropriate<br>• Complete End-to-End testing using BellSouth® RoboTAG™ software, as appropriate | • Customer Support Manager assists CLEC with Pre-Ordering and Ordering processes, as appropriate |

0400012

Further detail on the Start-Up and Activation activities, including an explanation of required forms, is provided in the *Activation for Resale and Facility-based CLECs* section of this guide.

# 4.0 BellSouth and CLEC Roles & Responsibilities

## 4.1 BellSouth Roles & Responsibilities

The following list provides an overview of the key roles BellSouth plays and the responsibilities the company has in its relationship with CLECs. Please note that some activities may not be applicable in all CLEC/BellSouth relationships.

| Responsibility | BellSouth Group |
|---|---|
| Work with CLEC to develop marketing strategy | Account Team |
| Facilitate CLEC understanding of how to do business with BellSouth | Account Team |
| Match training classes to specific needs of CLEC | Account Team |
| Provide CLEC information on available Operational Support Systems | Account Team |
| Help CLEC resolve escalations | Account Team |
| Answer CLEC questions about BellSouth products and services | System Designer |
| Prepare service inquiries | System Designer |
| Determine price quotes | System Designer |
| Process special assemblies submitted by CLEC | System Designer |
| Responsible for activities surrounding the service order process, such as analyzing ordering data and communicating improvement recommendations to CLEC | Customer Support Manager |
| Identify and initiate proactive contact with the appropriate decision-maker in CLEC to review ordering performance data and coordinate action programs | Customer Support Manager |
| Act as advocate for CLEC and Local Carrier Service Center (LCSC) on concerns and issues that will positively impact operational efficiencies and productivity measurements | Customer Support Manager |

| Responsibility | BellSouth Group |
|---|---|
| | |
| Ensure the appropriate application of OSS and act as the single point of contact on electronic issues with CLEC after the testing period (as appropriate) | Customer Support Manager |

## 4.2 CLEC Roles & Responsibilities

The following items are some of the major activities CLECs are required to complete in order to begin business with BellSouth as a Local Exchange Carrier. The list is not meant to be exhaustive, but provides an overview of the start-up actions to be taken. For further detail on the Activation requirements, please see the *Activation for Resale and Facility-based CLECs* section of this guide.

| Activation Requirements |
|---|
| Obtain PSC/PUC Certification |
| Complete a Credit Application |
| Establish a "Q" Account |
| Provide Proof of Tax-Exempt Status (if applicable) |
| Obtain an Operating Company Number (OCN) |
| Sign a Resale Agreement with BellSouth (in states with no approved state tariff) |
| Sign a Blanket Letter of Authorization |
| Complete CLEC Misdirected Call Contact Number Form |
| Initiate Line Information Database Contract Negotiations (an optional agreement) |
| Obtain a CLEC Customer Name and Address Information Code |
| Complete a PIC/LPIC Change Notification Form |
| Obtain an ACNA/CIC (for Facility-Based CLECs and Access Providers only) |

The following table provides an overview of the key roles the CLEC plays and the responsibilities the company has in its relationship with BellSouth. Please note that some activities may not be applicable in all CLEC/BellSouth relationships.

| **CLEC Roles & Responsibilities** |
|---|
| Provide customer service to end-users |
| Maintain all end-user records |
| Serve as the end-user's single point of contact regarding the BellSouth products and services resold |
| Provide end-user maintenance and repair |
| Provide billing to end-users |
| Work with BellSouth to develop marketing strategy |
| Handle all marketing/sales support for end-users |
| Establish end-user pricing |
| Become knowledgeable of all information provided by BellSouth to CLECs on the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site: http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/ |
| Attend appropriate BellSouth training classes |
| Review ordering performance data and action programs with BellSouth |

# 5.0 Activation for Resale & Facility-based CLECs

This section provides Resale and Facility-based CLECs with an explanation of the forms and actions required to become a Competitive Local Exchange Carrier in the BellSouth territory.

## 5.1 CLEC Account Establishment

### 5.1.1 Steps To Establish A "Q" Account

The forms or actions described in this section must be completed as described before the CLEC can establish a "Q" account, which BellSouth will use to bill the CLEC for the services it orders for its customers.

Submit the necessary information and completed forms to the following address or to the appropriate Account Team, as directed during initial contact.

BellSouth Interconnection Services
Presale Quality Team
8th Floor
600 N 19th ST
Birmingham, AL 35203
888-560-CLEC (888-560-2532)

Expect to receive a response in approximately 10 business days. An example of each form described, along with any accompanying instructions, can be found in **Appendix A** of this guide.

#### 5.1.1.1 Proof of PSC/PUC Certification

Certification is the process by which the state Public Service/Utilities Commission (PSC/PUC) authorizes a CLEC to conduct business in a particular state. Since each state commission in BellSouth's nine-state region requires CLECs to be certified (licensed), the CLEC should contact the PSC/PUC in each state that it intends to offer service to determine certification requirements. Proof of such certification is required for the CLEC to complete BellSouth's Master Account Application.

### 5.1.1.2 Proof of Tax Exempt Status (if applicable)

CLECs must provide tax exemption certificates, as applicable, for federal, state, county, local, or other taxes. If proof is not provided, applicable taxes will be billed.

The letter referencing this requirement can be found in **Appendix A** of this guide. An example of the Certificate of Continuing Exemption from Federal Excise Tax on Telecommunications Services is also in **Appendix A** of this guide.

### 5.1.1.3 Credit and Deposit Policy

Before a new account can be established or orders can be submitted for processing, the CLEC must provide BellSouth with information to determine the CLEC's satisfactory credit and any deposit requirements. CLECs must provide proof of PSC/PUC certification and, if applicable, proof of tax-exempt status before submitting the credit profile.

The CLEC will need to complete the BellSouth Credit Profile. An example of this form is located in **Appendix A** of this guide. The form can be found on the Web at:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/forms/lec/lec_form.html

NOTE: Download the Acrobat Reader, if necessary, from the link, on this page, then click the PDF icon next to the form description to proceed to the form.

#### 5.1.1.3.1 Deposits

A deposit is a sum of money or security obtained by BellSouth from the CLEC to ensure payment of an account. Deposits may be requested in connection with either new or existing service as a means of protection against lost revenue.

Accounts will be reviewed routinely and larger deposits will be requested on accounts when appropriate.

Deposits for CLEC accounts cannot be combined with, precluded by, or covered by deposits for other BellSouth services. Additional deposits may apply for additional services. Each deposit applies to only one individual "Q" Account.

Deposits should only be paid after state/PSC certification has been completed.

BellSouth will accept a Surety Bond or an Irrevocable Bank Letter of Credit in lieu of a cash deposit.

#### 5.1.1.3.2 Surety Bonds

A Surety Bond is a legal obligation stating that a security company guarantees payment of accounts in the event of default by the bonded CLEC. The bond must be obtained from a security company meeting the requirements described on the BellSouth "Surety Bond" form, and it must be submitted on that form. An example of the BellSouth "Surety Bond" form is located in **Appendix A** of this guide.

#### 5.1.1.3.3 Bank Letter Of Credit

A Bank Letter of Credit is a legal document issued by a financial institution guaranteeing a specific amount of money for a specific period of time. An example of the BellSouth "Standby Letter of Credit" is found in **Appendix A** of this guide.

### 5.1.1.4 Master Account Application (i.e., "Q" Account)

After completing the previous steps, the CLEC must complete the Master Account Application, which establishes a "Q" Account. The "Q" account is used to bill the CLEC for the services it orders for its customers.

NOTE: Separate "Q" Accounts must be established for Resale, INP, LNP, UNE Loops, and UNE Port Combos.

The CLEC will need the BellSouth Master Account Application – Competitive Local Exchange Carrier form. See **Appendix A** of this guide for a copy of this form.

## 5.2 Doing Business as a CLEC

### 5.2.1 Before Ordering Services

The CLEC must complete the forms or actions described in this section before ordering services. The necessary information and forms specified should be submitted to the following address or to the appropriate Account Team, as directed during initial contact.

BellSouth Interconnection Services
Presale Quality Team
8th Floor
600 N 19th ST
Birmingham, AL 35203
888-560-CLEC (888-560-2532)

An example of each form, along with any accompanying instructions, can be found in **Appendix B**.

#### 5.2.1.1 Operating Company Number

Service requests cannot be processed without an Operating Company Number (OCN), an alphanumeric code assigned by the National Exchange Carrier Association (NECA). Contact the NECA at 973-884-8355 for appropriate information. The fax number for the NECA is 973-884-8469.

The "NECA Non-Member Company Code Request Form" that is required for an OCN can be found in **Appendix B** of this guide.

#### 5.2.1.2 Blanket Letter of Authorization

The CLEC must sign a blanket Letter of Authorization (LOA) prior to processing service order requests. This blanket LOA is required for CLECs to have access to BellSouth's Customer Service Records (CSRs). The blanket LOA does not relieve the CLEC of the obligation to secure and maintain authorization from every end-user whose CSR it will view or use. BellSouth may request a copy of the end-user authorization obtained by the CLEC from the CLEC's end-user to view and/or use in the event of an end-user dispute.

This BellSouth Blanket Agency Agreement for Local Service Providers is located in **Appendix B** of this guide.

#### 5.2.1.3 CLEC Misdirected Call Contact Number

A form is required to advise BellSouth how to handle a misdirected call from the CLEC's end-user. For example, a CLEC's end-user calling BellSouth Repair for maintenance or repair issues will be given the appropriate number(s) provided by the CLEC for calls misdirected to BellSouth.

The name of this form is Telephone Number for Misdirected CLEC Calls – CLEC Contact Number. This form can be found in **Appendix B** of this guide.

CLECs may use the following number to refer BellSouth end-users that dial a CLEC in error to BellSouth for assistance: 800-282-9973.

#### 5.2.1.4 CLEC CNA Code

Providing a contact number for Customer Name and Address (CNA) information is done pursuant to a reciprocal agreement between BellSouth and the CLEC. BellSouth will provide CNA information to aid CLECs in the investigation of toll calls placed by CLEC end-users to

BellSouth users. An investigation is necessary when toll charges are denied or questioned by the end-user. The CLEC is assigned a unique access code when the Master Account Application is processed.

A sample letter referencing Toll Call Investigations is located in **Appendix B** of this guide.

### 5.2.1.5 PIC/LPIC Form

The Primary Interexchange Carrier/IntraLATA Primary Interexchange Carrier (PIC/LPIC) Change Notification is a report provided to Resellers when the end-user's PIC/LPIC of record changes. This report will provide the CLEC with an up-to-date record of the end-user's account for subsequent order activity and accurate records for trouble reporting.

The CLEC only receives notification of PIC/LPIC changes for service requests processed mechanically through the Equal Access Service Center (EASC). Service orders issued in the LCSC at the request of the CLEC will not be included in the report.

To receive the report, the CLEC must complete the PIC/LPIC Change Notification Form and forward it to the Equal Access Service Center at the address provided below.

Manager - Equal Access Service Center
BellSouth Interconnection Services
600 19th Street North
Floor 15
Birmingham, AL 35203

| State | Equal Access Service Center |
|---|---|
| Georgia, Florida, North Carolina, South Carolina | 780-2778 * |
| Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, Kentucky | 557-6001 * |
| All other states | 800-456-9127 |

*Dial local area code in areas where 10-digit dialing is required.

Notification to the Reseller is mechanically generated after the service request has been completed.

The form required is the PIC/LPIC Change Notification Report, which is located in **Appendix B** of this guide.

### 5.2.1.6 ACNA and CIC

NOTE: This section is only applicable to Facility-based Carriers.

Facility-based CLECs must have an *Access Customer Name Abbreviation (ACNA)* and a *Carrier Identification Code (CIC)* to place orders for Access Service.

ACNA – To order Special or Switched Access from BellSouth, the CLEC must have an Access Customer Name Abbreviation (ACNA). To obtain an ACNA, the CLEC must:

1. Write a letter requesting an ACNA on company letterhead.
2. Provide a legal document which identifies the company.
3. Submit the completed information by fax to:

BellSouth Telecommunications - Interconnection Services
Fax: 770-592-3453

CIC – To order Local Access Trunks from BellSouth, the CLEC must also have a Carrier Identification Code (CIC) in addition to the Access Customer Name Abbreviation (ACNA). To obtain a CIC, the CLEC must:

1. Write a letter requesting an ACNA on company letterhead
2. Complete the appropriate CIC application form
3. Local Exchange Carriers must submit a copy of their state certification granting Local Exchange Carrier Status
4. Submit the completed information by fax to:

BellSouth Telecommunications - Interconnection Services
Fax: 770-592-3453

### 5.2.1.7 Disposition of LIDB Contract Negotiations

Line Information DataBase (LIDB) is a database system designed to provide validation of calling card and other billing information. The purpose of providing LIDB access service is to provide screening validation on operator assisted calls on billing number records for CLECs with a signed LIDB Storage Agreement. The CLEC will provide its billing number records information to BellSouth's LIDB for the initial loading and daily updates each business day by a method agreed upon by both companies. The CLEC will arrange and pay for transportation of its updates to the LIDB database. The CLEC must advise BellSouth of its decision to

participate in LIDB storage. Contact your BellSouth Account Team for additional information concerning a LIDB storage agreement.

### 5.2.1.8 Tariffs

Copies of tariffs may be purchased through outside Tariff Advisory Services. Listed below are the tariff advisories currently contracting with BellSouth.

Connie Wightman
Technologies Management, Inc.
PO Drawer 200, or
163 E. Morse Boulevard, Suite 300
Winter Park, FL 32780-0200
Telephone: (407) 740-8575

Maureen Osorno
Product Manager Tariff Services
Room 2B41
100 South Jefferson Road
Whippany, NJ 07981

Misty Mason
Valucom, Inc.
415 Church Street, NE, Suite 204
Vienna, VA 22180
Telephone: (703) 255-0700

Janice Fromer
Tele-Tech Services
P.O. Box 757
McAfee, NH 07428
Telephone: (201) 827-4421

Brian Lem
CCMI/UGG
11300 Rockville Pike
Suite 1100
Rockville, MD 20852-3030
Telephone: (301) 816-8950

Public Reference Room In the FCC
Room 514
1119 M. Street, NW
Washington, DC 20554

Ken Shafer
Communications Image
Technologies, Inc.
2222 Gallows Road, Suite 160
Dunn Loring, VA 22027
Telephone: (703) 698-7050

International Transcription Service (ITS)
Room 14021, M Street, NW
Washington, DC 20037
Telephone: (202) 857-3800

William Goddard
Telecommunications Information Services
280 North Providence Road
Media, PA 19063
Telephone: (215) 891-6857

### 5.2.1.9 Contract

A Resale Agreement between the CLEC & BellSouth is required before a CLEC places service order requests at the applicable state discount in those states that do not provide this service via a tariff. In the event the Reseller does not have an agreement and desires services at resale, BellSouth must have a copy of the reseller's certificate with the Master Account Application prior to order processing.

### 5.2.1.10 Bona Fide Request Process

#### 5.2.1.10.1 Request For Unbundled Capabilities

The Bona Fide Request (BFR) Process has been developed to evaluate the availability and feasibility of all CLEC requests for unbundled services or capabilities not currently addressed in agreements. The BFR Process ensures that all requests for new services are answered in a timely and efficient manner and in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements.

If you would like to submit a Nondisclosure Agreement in association with your request, please request a BellSouth prepared non-disclosure agreement from the assigned Account Team. You should then complete and attach the agreement to your request. If you have questions or concerns regarding any of the information being requested, please contact the assigned Account Team representative.

The completed Request for Unbundled Capabilities form, located in **Appendix B** of this guide, should be mailed or faxed to the following address:

BellSouth Telecommunications
Bona Fide Request Manager
675 West Peachtree Street
Atlanta, GA 36601
Fax Number: 404-529-7839

### 5.2.1.11 Annoyance Call Center

When an end-user receives threatening, abusive, or false report calls, that person should be referred to the BellSouth Annoyance Call Center (ACC) after the end-user has made a report to the appropriate local law enforcement agency. Examples of these types of calls are:

- Threatening Calls - Calls where there is a threat or intent that is harmful to a life or property (e.g., bomb threat)
- Abusive Calls - Calls that are intended to annoy or embarrass by using obscene or harassing language; harassing by hanging up, heavy breathing or dead silence; repeated calls on answering machines, voice mail or other lines in the home.

- False Report Calls - When a caller represents himself or herself as a law enforcement officer, hospital staff, or a school official and states that a child or spouse has been injured or killed in an accident.

BellSouth will cooperate fully with Resellers in the disposition of annoyance calls received by the Reseller's end-users. Because of the nature of the work, the Annoyance Call Center will need to work directly with the Reseller end-user to resolve any problems.

BellSouth will expect Resellers to take appropriate corrective action with their end-users in those cases where the annoyance call is initiated by the Reseller's end-user. Failure of the Reseller's end-user to cease annoyance or harassing calls will result in the disconnection of the end-user's service.

The Annoyance Call Center does not handle referrals concerning misdirected, debt collection, or solicitation calls.

| State | Annoyance Call Center |
|---|---|
| Alabama, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee | 557-6222 *<br>Central Time: 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM,<br>Monday - Friday |
| Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina | 780-2969 *<br>Eastern Time: 9:00 AM - 5:30 PM,<br>Monday - Friday |
| All other states | 205-328-9262 (Collect)<br>Eastern Time: 9:00 AM - 5:30 PM<br>Monday - Friday |

* Dial local area code in areas where 10-digit dialing is required.

### 5.2.1.12 Access to Poles, Conduits, and Rights-of-Way

Under the provisions of the Telecommunications Act of 1996, Section 224 (47 U.S. C. 224), BellSouth will grant to competing telecommunications service providers the authority to attach facilities to BellSouth owned or controlled poles or to place facilities within BellSouth owned or controlled conduits, ducts or rights-of-way. BellSouth will provide the requesting CLEC with equal and nondiscriminatory access to pole space, conduits, ducts, and right-of-way on terms and conditions equal to those provided by BellSouth to itself or to any other telecommunications service provider. Authority will be granted by individual licenses under terms specified in the "BellSouth Poles, Conduits and Rights of Way License" agreement.

The Telecommunications Act of 1996 allows parties to negotiate rates, terms, and conditions different from those that might have been negotiated with other entities. BellSouth offers a Generic Structures Access agreement, but CLECs are free to propose other terms. All CLEC Structures Access license agreements must be negotiated through the Competitive Structures Provisioning Center (CSPC).

For information regarding negotiations or for copies of "Inquiry and License Application" documents contact:

Competitive Structures Provisioning Center
North W3D2
3535 Colonnade Parkway
Birmingham, AL 35243
Fax (205) 977-7997

Staff Contacts:

Bob Thomas, Manager
(205) 977-2682

John Chaucer, Specialist
(205) 977–2631

Steven Chancellor, Specialist
(205) 977–1862

### 5.2.1.13 End-users with Disabilities

BellSouth offers local Directory Assistance at no charge on calls from an approved telephone line for end-users with disabilities. End-users who are legally blind or are visually or physically disabled may apply for the exemption. The application for Directory Assistance exemption automatically expires in two (2) years for a residential line and in one (1) year for a business line. For the end-user's exemption to continue uninterrupted, a renewal request must be received in the Telecommunications Center for Customers with Disabilities (TCCD) prior to the expiration date. A copy of this application is located in **Appendix B** of this guide.

BellSouth also offers reduced long distance rates for calls from an approved telephone line for end-users with disabilities. End-users with an Impairment of Hearing or an Impairment of Speech condition may apply for the reduction. A copy of this application is located in **Appendix B** of this guide. The end-user must contact his/her long distance carrier, if other than BellSouth, for information concerning reduced rates for its service.

When a CLEC end-user wishes to apply for the local Directory Assistance exemption or the BellSouth reduced long distance rates, the CLEC should provide the end-user with the appropriate application. If an end-user already has a disability exemption for local directory assistance or for reduced long distance rate and switches to another local service provider, a new application must be completed. The CLEC is responsible for maintaining the end-user's application in its files.

The end-user should return the application to the CLEC. After review by the CLEC to insure the application is complete, the application, along with proof of the disability, must be mailed to the BellSouth TCCD. The TCCD does not accept Local Service Requests. Only applications for end-user disability exemptions, special equipment inquiries, and orders after local service is established are accepted.

The completed application(s) and appropriate documentation from the end-user, should be mailed to:

Telecommunications Center for Customers with Disabilities
BellSouth - Room 205N
3196 Highway 280 South
Birmingham, Alabama 35243

No credit for calls or charges prior to receipt and processing of the application (including calls or charges not yet billed) will be given.

CLECs may call the following voice-only numbers with questions about the local directory assistance exemption application and other special services and equipment available for use by the CLEC or CLEC end-users with disabilities. CLEC end-users should NOT be referred to these numbers.

| State | TCCD |
|---|---|
| Alabama, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee | 557-6253 * |
| Florida – Outside Miami Area, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia – Outside Atlanta Area | 780-2273 * |
| Georgia Inside Metro – Atlanta Area | 404-780-2273 |
| Florida Inside Metro – Miami Area | 305-780-2273 |
| Non-BellSouth territory or Outside BellSouth Region | 800-982-2891 |

* Dial local area code in areas where 10-digit dialing is required.

### 5.2.1.13.1 Application for BellSouth Directory Assistance Exemption

Persons whose disability prevents their use of directories will not be charged for BellSouth Directory Assistance calls billed to their approved telephone number line. All BellSouth Directory Assistance calls charged to the approved telephone number line will be automatically exempted (deleted) from the bill. The number of allowable free Directory Assistance calls may vary by state. This exemption may be removed if abuse of this exemption is confirmed by investigation.

Persons with the following disabilities may qualify for BellSouth Directory Assistance Exemptions:

- **Legally Blind** - Those whose visual acuity is 20/200 or less in the better eye with correcting glasses, or whose widest diameter of visual field subtends an angular distance no greater than 20 degrees.
- **Visual Disabled** - Those whose visual disability, with correction and regardless of optical measurement with respect to "Legal Blindness" are certified as unable to read normal printed material. (This includes telephone book size characters.)
- **Physically Disabled** - Those who are certified by competent authority as unable to read or use ordinary printed materials as a result of physical limitations.

  Examples of physical disability cited are: loss of hands, or use or control of hands; constant severe tremor, spasticity or paralysis; noncorrectable double or triple vision; incapacitating confinement as in iron lung; severely debilitating conditions such as found in advanced stages of certain diseases.

The Federal Register (Vol. 35, No. 126, Tuesday, June 30, 1970) is the reference source for these definitions.

If the end-user needs an exemption for business use or employment, he/she must complete an application for that request also.

This application for BellSouth Directory Assistance Exemption is for 2 years for a residence and for one year for a business. At the end of that period, a renewal application will be requested which will not require recertification. For information about free Directory Assistance for long distance numbers, the end-user should call his/her long distance company.

A letter from the end-user's physician, clinic or appropriate group/agency verifying the disability, on the official letterhead of the physician, should be attached to the application. The telecommunications company will not be responsible for any charges incurred to obtain certification. This application can be located in **Appendix B** of this guide.

### 5.2.1.13.2 Application for Reduction in BellSouth Long Distance Charges

Persons whose hearing or speech impairment requires their use of a teletypewriter or telecommunications device for the deaf for telephone communications are eligible for reduced long distance rates.

Those qualifying for reduction are: a) persons with hearing impairment as defined in the *Standards and Definitions of Impairment* section of this guide; or b) persons with severe speech impairment as defined in the *Standards and Definitions of Impairment* section of

this guide. Reductions will be provided where the telephone is in the disabled person's name or in the name of a member of his or her household.

Reduced rates may apply for long distance dial station-to-station (DDD) day or evening calls originated from a designated residence telephone associated with a Portable Communications Terminal or TDD/TTY. The reductions are as follows:

- a DDD call made in the day rate period will be billed at the evening DDD rate
- a DDD call made in the evening rate period will be billed at the night DDD rate

Please print clearly or type the application found in **Appendix B** of this guide according to the following instructions.

- Provide name and address of person applying for reduction
- Fill in the name and address of the customer to whom the telephone is billed.
- Fill in the 10-digit telephone number.
- Provide the manufacturer's name, model number and serial number of the TDD/TTY device. The manufacturer's name should be on the face of the TDD/TTY equipment, the model and serial numbers generally are on the back. Check with the supplier if unable to locate these numbers.
- After completing sections a, b, c and d on the form, please provide acceptable certification in item 7. This certification must be one of the following:
  - Signature of a physician, otolaryngologist, or licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist, or of the authorized representative of a social agency that conducts programs for the hearing or speech impaired in cooperation with an official state agency.
  - As an alternative, submit a previous certification establishing the impairment of hearing or speech, such as those which qualify for social security benefits on the basis of total hearing impairment or for use of facilities of an agency for the hearing or speech impaired.

### 5.2.1.13.3 Standards and Definitions of Impairment

#### 5.2.1.13.3.1 Impairment of Hearing

The American Academy of Otolaryngology (A.A.O.) has developed the following procedure for measuring and calculating the percentage impairment of hearing.

1. Using an audiometer that is calibrated according to American National Standard Specifications for Audiometer, S3.6–1969, readings are made on the "hearing threshold level dial" to determine the hearing level for pure tones of the frequencies of 500, 1000, 2000 and 3,000 Hz.
2. These readings show the number of decibels (dB) that the listener's threshold of hearing lies above the standard audiometric zero for each frequency.
3. The hearing level for speech is the average of the audio-metric measurements made at the four frequencies, computed separately for each ear.
4. Under the criteria used by the A.A.O., 60 percent impairment is reached when the average hearing level for pure tones in the better ear is 65 dB.
5. Where the average level is higher than 65 dB, the hearing impairment exceeds 60 percent.

In addition, certain individuals may have less than 60 percent impairment for pure tones, but have poor speech discrimination. Written confirmation from an audiologist or an otolaryngologist certifying that an individual's speech discrimination precludes normal use of the telephone will also be accepted as qualification for discounts.

### 5.2.1.13.3.2 Impairment of Speech

The American Medical Association's Committee on Rating of Mental and Physical Impairment recommends the following procedure for evaluating speech impairment*:

Judgments of speech impairment should be based on direct observation of the person's speech and on reports of the person's performance in situations of everyday living. Following is a summary of the recommended standardized procedure for evaluation:

1. Place the person approximately eight feet from the examiner in a "reasonably quiet" environment.
2. Interview the person to permit observation of speech in ordinary conversation.
3. Observe the person's speech in reading aloud a simple prose paragraph.
4. The examiner should record his or her judgment of the person's speech capacity in the three categories with reference to the following classifications (65 to 85 percent of impairment, according to the AMA Committee's guidelines):
   - Audibility - Can produce speech of intensity sufficient for a few of the needs of everyday speech communications; can barely be heard by a close listener . . . able to whisper audibly, but has no voice.

   - Intelligibility - Can perform a few of the necessary articulatory acts for everyday speech communications; can produce some phonetic units...however, unintelligible out of context.

- Functional Efficiency - Can meet a few of the demands of articulation and phonation for everyday speech communication . . . such as single words or short phrases . . . speech is labored; rate is impractically slow.

The degree of impairment of speech function is equivalent to the greatest percentage of impairment as recorded for any one of the three categories.

* See *Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment*, 109-111, American Medical Association,1971.

### 5.2.2 CLEC End-user Support

CLECs must establish Customer Service functions to initiate service orders for their customers. CLECs must maintain all end-user records since BellSouth does not manage this.

#### 5.2.2.1 CLEC End-user Billing

The CLEC must establish its own independent billing method and system for billing its end-users. BellSouth establishes a "Q" account from the completed Master Account Application for billing the CLEC for any services the CLEC orders for its end-users. After completing all pre-ordering requirements, the CLEC should work with the assigned Account Team representative to determine a billing option. Please see the *Billing Process* section of this guide for more information.

# 6.0 Local Interconnection Services for Facility-based Carriers

This section provides information on local interconnection services that is specific to Facility-based CLECs.

## 6.1 Local Trunking Arrangements

This section assumes that the CLEC has already completed the joint facility planning process with BellSouth (BST) to determine specific network design and trunking requirements.

### 6.1.1 Description

CLECs will submit requests to BST for Local/Toll (LT) trunk groups required to complete calls to BST end-users and the Transient (TS) trunk groups required for traffic through the BST Network to and from other carriers.

- The LT trunk groups are utilized to complete local and IntraLATA toll traffic to BST.
- The TS trunk groups are usually two-way trunk groups which are utilized to originate and receive InterLATA, IntraLATA toll and local traffic which transits the BST Network to and from connecting carriers (e.g., Interexchange Carriers, Independent Telephone Companies and other CLECs).

### 6.1.2 Application

The CLEC will submit Access Service Requests (ASRs) for the installation or other activities for trunk groups with the following Traffic Types:

- Local/IntraLATA Toll Group
- ASR Traffic Type (TRF TYP) = LT

The LT trunk group is usually a one-way terminating group from the CLEC's switch to a BST tandem or end office. The group will be used to terminate local or IntraLATA toll traffic from a CLEC's switch to a BST end office. The IntraLATA local/toll trunk groups allow a CLEC's end-user to dial and make contact with a BST end-user, or Wireless Service Provider.

- Transiting Group (BellSouth is Intermediary)
- ASR Traffic Type (TRF TYP) = TS

The transiting (TS) trunks are two-way trunk groups ordered from the CLEC's switch to an access tandem for the purpose of originating and/or terminating traffic to an:

- Interexchange Carrier
- Independent Company
- Alternate CLEC

Any question regarding other Trunking arrangements should be referred to the assigned Account Team representative.

- E911 Trunks:

The CLEC may order these trunks from its switch to an E911 access tandem for the purpose of terminating emergency traffic from the CLEC's switch to the E911 tandem. These trunk groups are one-way trunk groups.

- Direct Inward Dial (DID) Trunks:

Direct Inward Dial trunk groups are direct end office only Common Channel Signaling Access Capability (CCSAC) groups used for Service Provider Number Portability (SPNP). The former BST seven-digit telephone number is delivered to the CLEC, who in turn converts these digits to the new telephone number for the end-user.

- CHOKE Trunks:

A terminating trunk group used for the purpose of Choking locally defined CHOKE codes. Example: Phone numbers with Choke NXXs used to route traffic destined for local Choke codes; NXXs used by radio stations to control mass calling

### 6.1.3 Reciprocal Compensation

Reciprocal compensation for Local Interconnection arrangements will be handled via contractual arrangements with each individual CLEC or through a Local Interconnection tariff, if applicable.

### 6.1.4 Record Exchange

Record exchanges for the purpose of billing to third parties are available per standard industry formats and agreements.

### 6.1.5 Access Order Requirements

ASRs will be the documents used by the CLECs when requesting facility-based services. The ASR will contain ordering, billing and provisioning information specific to the types of services ordered. For more information on completing an ASR, the CLEC should visit the ATIS Web site at: http://www.atis.org/atis/clc/obf/obfdocs.htm

### 6.1.6 ASR Page/Screen

**(1) PLU**: Interstate IntraLATA Usage Percentage – This factor represents the percent local usage (PLU). The PLU will represent the percent of intrastate usage that is local usage. This factor must be provided when service is ordered. The factor will be entered in the PLU field of the ASR. Any future changes to the initial factor will be reported via a quarterly jurisdictional report.

The quarterly report on a CLEC's BellSouth specific PLU must be sent to the Interexchange Carrier Service Center at:

600 North 19th Street
Room 12C3
Birmingham, AL 35203

After the initial report, CLEC PLU reports are due the first of January, April, July, and October of each year to be received by BellSouth no later than 30 days after the first of each such month. If a request for service is received prior to the PLU report, the PLU populated on the first Access Service Request will be used in lieu of an official report PLU. Once the official report is received, the records will be updated to reflect the new PLU. Please note that the PLU cannot be "0" if you have local service. The TPIU cannot be "100" if a PLU is reported. Following are the steps that should be taken in order to obtain the PLU:

| STEP | ACTION |
|---|---|
| 1 | Identify intrastate MOUs from the CLEC that terminate to BellSouth end offices |
| 2 | Eliminate any terminating party pay traffic, e.g., 800 traffic |
| 3 | Identify local usage terminating to BellSouth end offices |
| 4 | Eliminate any local terminating party pay traffic |
| 5 | Divide the result of step 4 by the result of step 2 to obtain the PLU. |

**Example:**

| STEP | ACTION |
|---|---|
| 1 | 11,250,000 (total traffic terminating to BST) - 600,000 (interstate traffic terminating to BST) = 10,650,000 (total intrastate traffic terminating to BST) |
| 2 | 10,650,000 (intrastate traffic terminating to BST) - 65,000 (intrastate terminating party pays traffic = 10,585,000 |
| 3 | 10,000,000 (Total local terminating traffic) - 0 (Total local terminating party pays traffic) = 10,000,000 |
| 4 | 10,000,000 (local terminating traffic) divided by 10,585,000 (local + intrastate-intrastate terminating party pays) = 94.47% |
| 5 | Round 94.47 to nearest whole number. PLU equals 94% |

**(2) REQTYP**: Requisition Type - Enter MD

**(3) TQ**: Translation Questionnaire

- Enter "DY" for Trunk Installations
- Enter "DX" for Switch Translations Only

Attach a copy of the completed TQ for switch and trunk translations.

Translation Items Expected or Required in EXACT

**(4) UNIT**: "C" = Number of Trunks ordered

**(5) LTP**: Local Transport - Enter the applicable transport/trunk code

**(6) BAN**: "N" = New Billing Account Number Requested

**(7) ACTL**: Access Customer Terminal Location - Enter the 11-character Common Language Location Identification (CLLI) code of the point of interface

**(8) NC**: Refer to Bellcore BR 795-403-100 *Common Language Network Channel Interface Guide* for Service Code Definitions.

Select one of the following:

| TRFTYP = LT | TRFTYP = TS | |
|---|---|---|
| **CHOKE Group** | **E911 Group** | **DID Group** |
| SH-D | SBUC * | SDSA * |
| SHSA* | SDUC * | SBSA * |
| SHSC * | | SDSC * |

* When SS7 Trunks are ordered, enter the Link Signaling Transport (STP) CLLI in Remarks and the STP Point Code in CSPC.

**(9) NCI**: Network Channel Interface Code (Digital or Analog Code)
- If Digital, New or Existing, Facility ID (CFA) must also be entered

**(10) TTT**: Transport Trunk Termination Code
- LT TTT = 2 or 3
- TS TTT = 1, (1 & 2) or 3
- DID TTT = 1
- CHOKE TTT = 2
- E911 TTT = 2

**(11) TRFTYP**: Traffic Type
- ATC = LT
- CMC = TS
- DID = PN
- CHOKE = CH
- E911 = E9

**(12) SECLOC**: Eleven-character CLLI Code of one of the following:
- ATC = LT
- CMC = TS
- E911 = E911 Tandem
- DID = End Office
- CHOKE = Access Tandem

### 6.1.7 Intervals

Intervals must be negotiated. Intervals for the initial start of service or for the establishment of new trunk groups are typically in the range of 2-6 weeks. Intervals for the addition of trunks to an existing trunk group are typically in the range of 1-2 weeks. The committed due dates will be dependent upon the quantity and type of trunks, equipment/facility availability, work load, etc.

The committed due date will be returned on the Firm Order Confirmation (FOC). The interval guides can be found on the Web at:
http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

### 6.1.8 Service Specific Billing

Refer to contracts and Section E6 of the state access tariff for specific rates associated with the billing of applicable rate elements such as:

- Local Channel
- Switched Transport
- Tandem Switching
- Local Switching
- Interconnection
- Carrier Common Line

## 6.2 Calling Name Query Service

### 6.2.1 Service Description

#### 6.2.1.1 Basic Service Description

This service provides a method for companies selling Calling Name Delivery (using the technology defined in Bellcore Technical Reference 1188) to query, in response to an incoming call to a CNAM customer, the names of BellSouth customers. Also included is the ability to query, in response to an incoming call to a CNAM customer, for all other names stored in the BellSouth Calling Name Database under contracts BellSouth may have with other companies that store their names in the BellSouth CNAM database. This service requires the purchasing company to allow access to the names that are stored in its database by all other companies that contract with BellSouth for the BellSouth Calling Name Query Service (non-database owner version). Responses to queries will be returned by BST using TR 1188 standards.

#### 6.2.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

Included as part of this service are the following items: STP translations required to route queries to the appropriate database (either as intermediate Global Translations alone or a combination of intermediate and final Global Translations); lookup of a TR 1188 formatted calling party name (15-character maximum) from the BST CNAM Database; formatting of a TR 1188 response message containing the necessary routing information and the appropriate response from the BST CNAM Database; STP translations required to route the response message to the querying end office. Access to BST names must be on a reciprocal basis (i.e., in order for a CLEC to access the BST names, BST must be able to access the CLEC names).

#### 6.2.1.3 How Does This Service Work

The CLEC must have a Calling Name Database and an SS7 network capable of sending and receiving CNAM query/response SS7 messages in the TR1188 TCAP format. Queries are launched into the BST SS7 Network via SS7 links. (SS7 links are purchased through the SS7 Interconnection Tariffs.) Responses are returned via SS7 links. All CNAM queries and responses must be in the TR1188 format for both BST and the interconnecting CLEC. BST will provide access to all names stored within its CNAM Database and the CLEC must allow access to all names provided within its CNAM database.

#### 6.2.1.4 Feature Interaction

All feature interactions are at switch level and are controlled by the CLEC switch.

### 6.2.2 Installation Intervals

Normal installation intervals do not apply and project coordination is required.

### 6.2.3 Service Inquiry & Ordering Guidelines

#### 6.2.3.1 Information Required

NPA/NXXs included in CLEC database, point codes for all involved offices, requested service and test dates, single point of contact, LATAs included in service area, signaling point CLLIs, point(s) of interconnection (SS7) into the BST SS7 Network, and point codes of all CLEC connecting STPs and SCPs are required.

#### 6.2.3.2 Source Of Information

The required information is furnished by the CLEC.

#### 6.2.3.3 Forms

Please see the assigned Account Team representative for the applicable forms.

### 6.2.4 Customer Education

There is no customer education available or necessary for this service.

## 6.3 800 Access 10–Digit Screening

### 6.3.1 Description

800 Access 10-Digit Screening (ATDS) service provides the information necessary for routing 800 originating calls based on the dialed 10-digit 800 number except for 800 calls to Canada, Bermuda, and the Bahamas. Routing for 800 calls to these areas will be based on the first 6-digits of the dialed 800 number.

### 6.3.2 Application

The routing information is retrieved through queries to the Service Control Point (SCP). CLECs with Signal Transfer Points (STPs) may access BellSouth's Regional STP for the launching of queries to BellSouth's Service Control. CLECs without STPs or without third party STPs, must send the calls to BellSouth's Access Tandem for call completion.

### 6.3.3 Access Order Requirements

CLECs with their own STP or utilizing a third party STP must order SS7 links and ports to connect directly to BellSouth's Regional STP for SCP database query information.

#### 6.3.3.1 ASR Page Screen

In addition to the ASR requirements outlined for CCS/SS7 Signaling Connection (LINKS) (see the assigned Account Team representative), the following requirements apply to the ordering of 800 10-digit Screening:

NOTE: In the "Remarks" field enter "Access to 800 SCP" and the CLLI code of the CLEC Switch (ACSWITCH).

#### 6.3.3.2 Data Base Services Interconnection form (part of the ASR)

1. CSPS: Enter the STP point code(s). If a third-party link (LINK) provider is being used, the STP point code(s) of the link provider will be entered
2. ECCKT: Enter the exchange company's circuit of the links
3. TSC: Enter the TSC associated with the links
4. PSACT: Enter "N" for new
5. CSPC: Enter the switch point code(s)
6. OFC TYPE: Enter the office type of the switch originating the query
7. PC TYPE: Enter the type of point code

### 6.3.4 Intervals

Intervals must be negotiated. Intervals for ordering access to the 800 SCP are typically 10 business days. If links are also being ordered, the due date will be 10 days following completion of the links. The committed due date will be returned on the FOC.

### 6.3.5 Service Specific Billing

A per query charge, to be billed to the CLEC, will be applicable for each query launched to the database. The charges are found in Section E6.8.4 of the Access Tariff.

In addition to the query charge, if 800 10-digit screening via connection to the 800 SCP is requested, the following charges will also be applicable:

- NRBFA - Change of service (per request)
- NRBFD - Common block/translations rearrangement (one per STP)

## 6.4 Unbundled Tandem Switching

### 6.4.1 Market Service Description

#### 6.4.1.1 Basic Service Features

This functionality allows CLECs who are purchasing Unbundled Network Elements (UNEs) from BST to route calls between BST end offices or between a CLEC switch and BST's end office(s).

#### 6.4.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities

Additionally, this service allows BST to provide an intermediary switching functionality, whereby CLECs can route calls from their networks to the networks of other CLECs, IXCs, ICOs, etc. This is referred to as intermediary transit switching. Calls that originate from a BST end office within a tandem serving area will either be directly routed between end offices or come to the tandem in order to be routed to a terminating location within that same serving area. If the call is brought to the tandem it could be transported to another tandem serving area, or to another network provider (i.e., CLEC, IXC, CMRS, ICO, etc.). A call coming to a tandem from a CLEC switch will be terminated within that tandem's serving area either to a BST end office or to another network provider.

The tandem trunk port is a shared-use facility that provides the CLEC with the capability of terminating trunks into a tandem for the purpose of sending traffic to, and delivering traffic from, other locations outside of the dial-tone providing switch.

### 6.4.2 Network Architecture

#### 6.4.2.1 Physical Network Configuration

**Switching Requirements**

Tandem Switching Functionality (UTS-SF) - Basic Switching and Billing functions will be provided. Generic upgrades will be performed as deemed necessary by BST.

Requests for features that require software and/or hardware not provided to BST will be priced out upon receipt of a BFR.

| | 1ESS | | 5ESS | | DMS 100 / 200 | 4ESS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Generic | 1AE11 | 1AE12 | 5E9 | 5E10 | NA004 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Trunk Port | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 2 Wire | | | | | | |
| 4 Wire | | | | | | |

**Signaling**

SS7 or Multi-frequency (MF) will be provided.

**Recording**

- Line side local/toll 100% measured service recording
- All other applicable industry AMA standards will be recorded by BST

**Transport/Interconnection**

Calls originating from tandem trunk ports will be transported via the BellSouth Public Switched Network (BPSN) or via trunk connections provided by other network providers interconnecting with the BellSouth Access Tandem.

CLECs will have the option of interconnecting at either the Access Tandem or Local Tandem. In areas where multiple local tandems exist, CLECs may elect to connect to one or more tandems as traffic dictates.

CLECs must interconnect to one access tandem in a local calling area for connection to Interexchange Carriers and IntraLATA toll.

If a CLEC insists on a single interconnection point within a LATA, the connection point would be at an access tandem and connectivity to cross-boundary switches would not be possible.

Figure 1 depicts Network Elements Unbundled Tandem Switching.

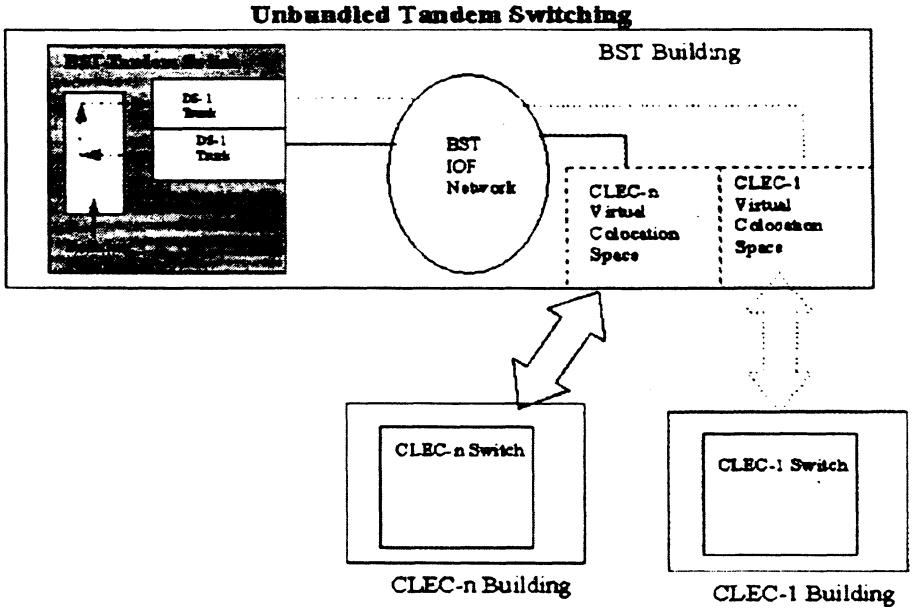



**Figure 1 Network Elements Unbundled Tandem Switching**

## 6.5 Unbundled Interoffice Transport (UIT-D)

### 6.5.1 Market Service Description

#### 6.5.1.1 Basic Service Features

Dedicated Transport is defined as BellSouth transmission facilities dedicated to a particular customer or carrier that provide telecommunications between wire centers owned by BellSouth or requesting telecommunications carriers, or between switches owned by BellSouth or requesting telecommunications carriers.

These facilities can be used for Local Interconnection within a LATA, that is, from a CLEC's POP location to an interconnection point at a BellSouth switch location. These facilities can also be used to build a CLEC's network within a LATA. These facilities may be configured in various transmission configurations, may or may not include multiplexing functionality, and will provide the same transport capacities that exist in Section 7 of the FCC tariff (i.e., DS0, DS1,

DS3, etc.). The basic rate structure of this UNE will also be consistent with the existing interoffice transport elements in BellSouth's FCC tariff.

### 6.5.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

CLECs can utilize UIT-D to transport their exchange and exchange access as well as transit traffic. Interoffice Transport has two architectures: Local Channel and Interoffice Channel, either can be channelized with a mulitplexer. A Local Channel is the transport between the CLEC's POP and the POP servicing wire center collocation. The Interoffice Channel is the transport between the BellSouth wire centers collocations. If the CLEC's POP is in a BellSouth collocation site, then usually only the Interoffice Channel is used. The interoffice mileage will be computed based on the airline mileage between the BellSouth Central Offices regardless of how UIT-D is actually routed. Multiplexing functionality is offered as a part of a channelized facility over which lower level facilities may ride. Multiplexing functionality will also be offered as a stand-alone service. All UNE transports are terminated into the CLEC's collocation site and are accessible through collocation cross-connections. Figure 2 depicts UIT-D.

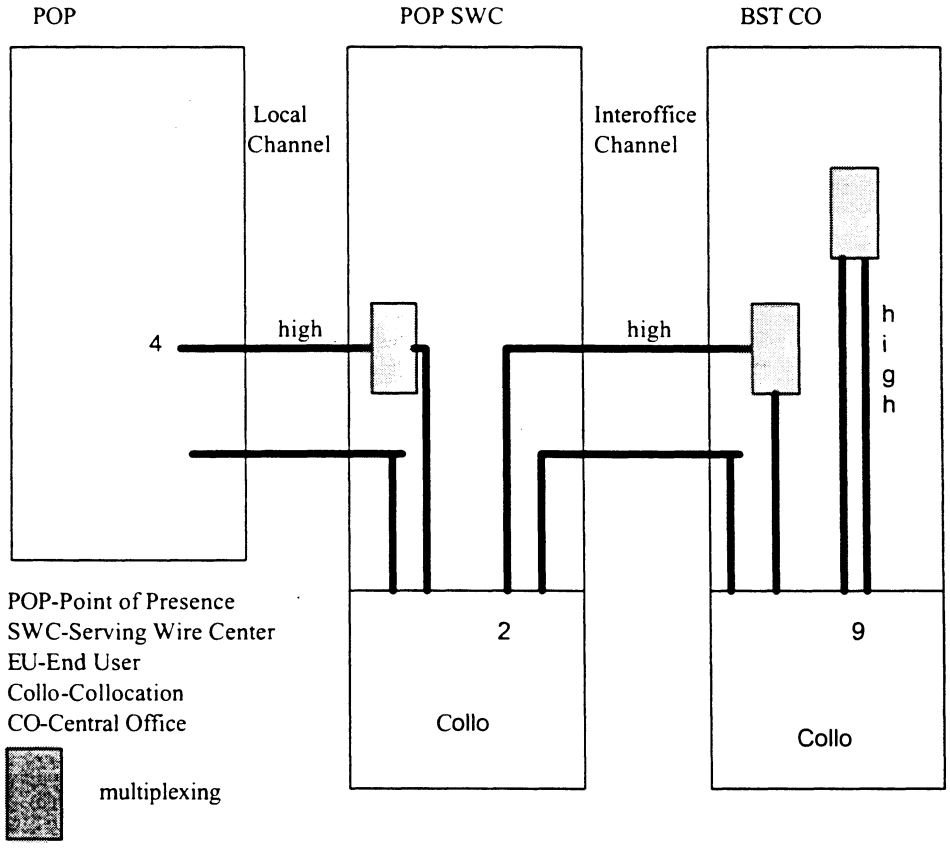



**Figure 2 UIT-D**

### 6.5.1.3 How Does This Service Work?

UIT-D can be ordered at various transmission speeds (DS0, DS1, DS3, etc.) in order to allow the CLEC to utilize BellSouth interoffice facilities to complete a telecommunications service that it is providing for its end-user. If multiplexing is used, the higher capacity facility with multiplexing should be ordered before the lower capacity facilities.

**General Description of Performance Standards/Reliability**

- Service Performance Objectives: This UNE will be designed to meet the transmission standards in BellSouth's technical publications at parity with those facilities used for Special Access.
- Diversity Requirements: No requirements for UNEs, but some level of diversity may exist in BST network (embedded and forward looking).
- Performance Monitoring: No specific requirement, however, network element may be monitored as part of BST network infrastructure.
- Special Considerations: None.

**Deployment Schedule**

- Ubiquitous deployment assuming current Central Office capabilities
- Additional transport capacities development may be requested based on the Bona Fide Request (BFR) process. Special construction may apply as appropriate.

### 6.5.1.4 Feature Interaction

Since UIT-D is strictly an interoffice transport service, it is the responsibility of the CLEC to ensure that other UNEs purchased from BellSouth and/or portions that it provides itself are compatible with the UIT-D element options that it is ordering. This would include such options as DS1 framing and formatting (e.g., ESF/B8ZS).

### 6.5.2 Service Inquiry & Ordering Guidelines

A Complex Service Provisioning System (CSPS) Service Inquiry will be required for UIT-D DS3 and above level service requests and for DS1 level service requests associated with Unbundled Channelization (UC).

All CLEC requests for UIT-D, except those combined with an Unbundled Local Switching (ULS) port, should be sent to the LCSC via an LSR with UNE** (where ** is a number representing a particular UNE to collocation arrangement or UNE combination). These requests will have the same field requirements as Special Access services, e.g. NC, NCI, SECNCI, ACTL, SECLOC, ACNA, etc. The LCSC will then issue a Service Order for either a CLS or CLF circuit to Carrier Access Billing System (CABS).

It is a requirement for all UNE-related LSRs to have the three characters "UNE" in the first three positions of the Project Field. If required, other Project Field information should then be entered in the other character positions.

All CLEC requests for UIT-D combined with an Unbundled Local Switching (ULS) port, should be sent to the LCSC via an LSR. The LCSC will then issue a Service Order for a Foreign Exchange type service (Telephone # Format) to the Customer Records Information System (CRIS).

All CLEC requests for UIT-D to be used for Local Interconnection should be sent to the Interconnection Purchasing Center (IPC) on an ASR.

#### 6.5.2.1 Deployment Schedule

UIT-D is available in all states within BellSouth region.

### 6.5.3 Customer Education

Customer Education for the ordering of UIT-D is available from the CLEC Account Team upon request.

## 6.6 UIT-S

### 6.6.1 Market Service Description

#### 6.6.1.1 Basic Service Features

Unbundled Interoffice Transport - Shared (UIT-S) provides a transmission path, and its associated electronics, allowing calls to be transported from a BellSouth end office to a BellSouth end office, BellSouth end office to a BellSouth tandem, or BellSouth tandem to a BellSouth tandem. These facilities/trunk groups are shared among all network providers that require calls to be transported between particular switching locations. These facilities/trunk groups may be transported over various transmission configurations (e.g., DS1, OC3) based on total shared network requirements. An example of a typical configuration for this UNE is as follows:

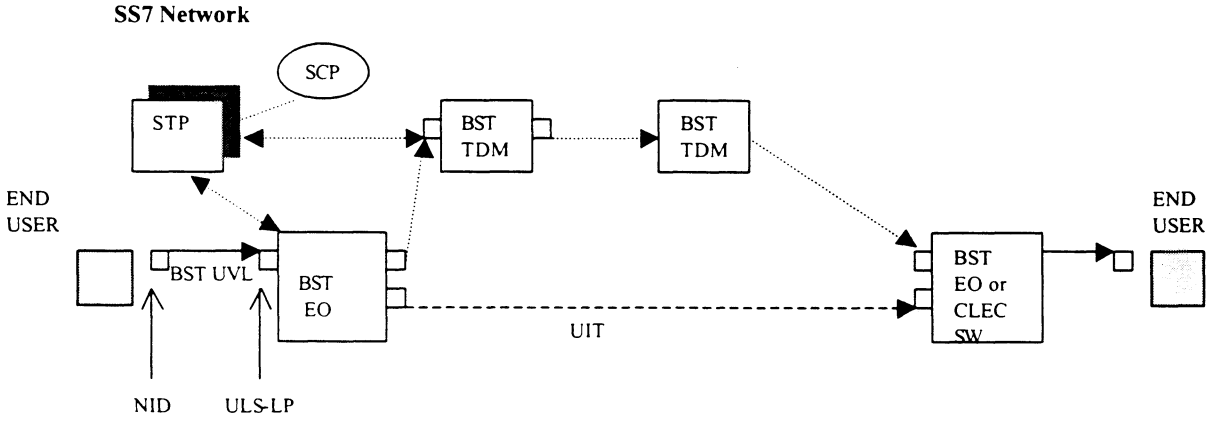



**Figure 3 UIT-S Configuration**

In the above diagram, Unbundled Interoffice Transport - Shared applies to the transport portion of the service only (i.e., the Tandem Switch and the End Office Switch are excluded from this rate element.) The elements associated with UIT-S include the physical transport facilities (e.g., fiber), any regenerating equipment, and the facility terminating equipment such as fiber-optic terminals and multiplexes.

UIT-S carries the originating traffic of a CLEC end-user (that utilizes BellSouth's Unbundled Local Switching and Unbundled Tandem Switching elements) to another BellSouth end office, to a BellSouth tandem, or between BellSouth tandems. This traffic could be originating local, toll, or access usage.

### 6.6.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

CLECs will utilize UIT-S to originate their local, toll, and access traffic and terminate their toll and access traffic within the BellSouth network. Various call flow diagrams have been developed that provide details of how UIT-S will be utilized. These call flows are found at the end of this UIT-S section.

The SS7 network will be utilized for call setup. This network will establish the physical connections for the call and will also determine when busy conditions exist.

CLECs will be required to interconnect with at least one BellSouth tandem in each LATA. For toll traffic, it is possible that toll tandem-to-toll tandem connections will be utilized.

When CLECs are switchless providers, they will utilize BellSouth UNEs to originate and terminate their calls. In this case, the interoffice mileage will be computed based on the airline mileage between the originating BellSouth End Office and the terminating BellSouth End Office regardless of how the call is actually routed. (NOTE: No distinction will be made in computing the mileage if the Serving Wire Center has its own switch or if the Serving Wire Center is utilizing a remote switch.)

Figure 3 depicts several routing possibilities. As mentioned earlier, it is possible that the call could actually route through two toll tandem offices. It is also possible that the BellSouth Tandem could establish shared direct trunk groups between the originating BellSouth End Office and the terminating BellSouth End Office. A meld of these possible configurations was utilized to determine the cost for this UNE.

### 6.6.1.3 How Does This Service Work?

UIT-S is not ordered by the CLEC and is only available when used with unbundled local switching. Billing for UIT-S will be done based on minutes of use and mileage. UIT-S provides a transmission path, and its associated electronics, between switching locations. These facilities/trunk groups are shared among network providers. These facilities/trunk groups may be configured in various transmission configurations (DS1, DS3, etc.) based on total shared network requirements between switching locations. Depending on the distance between switching locations and the total service demands required, different combinations of SONET interoffice facilities will be utilized to transport the DS1 facilities carrying these shared trunk groups.

### General Description of Performance Standards and Reliability

Trunk Group Service Performance Objectives:

- Final Trunk Groups between BellSouth Switches carrying Local traffic:
  - The Design Blocking Objective is 1.0% during the Average Time Consistent Busy Hour over a 20-day period. These trunk groups are monitored for blockages on a weekly basis.
  - There are no parity measurements on these trunk groups, since they are shared resources with all of the parties receiving the same level of service. A CLEC call accesses the trunk groups in the same manner as a BellSouth call.

- This UNE will be designed to meet the transmission standards in BellSouth's technical publications similar to those facilities used for Common Transport Trunk Groups.
  - Diversity Requirements: No requirements for UNEs but some level of diversity will exist in BellSouth network (embedded and forward-looking).
  - Performance Monitoring: No specific requirement, however, network element will be monitored as part of BellSouth network infrastructure.

- Special Considerations:
  - None
  - Billing Guarantees do not apply
  - Blocking Performance reports: None

**Credit Terms**

Since these charges are on a usage sensitive basis, there are no customer commitments for this service. There also are no volume or term options for this service.

**Deployment Schedule**

There will be widespread deployment assuming current Central Office capabilities.

### 6.6.1.4 Feature Interaction

Customers purchasing this UNE will also be billed the Unbundled Tandem Switching (UTS) and must have purchased an Unbundled Local Switching (ULS) port.

### 6.6.2 Installation Intervals

Installation Intervals are not applicable to UIT-S.

### 6.6.3 Service Inquiry & Ordering Guidelines

Service Inquiry and Ordering Guidelines are not applicable to UIT-S.

### 6.6.4 Customer Education

Customer Education is available from the CLEC Account Team upon request.

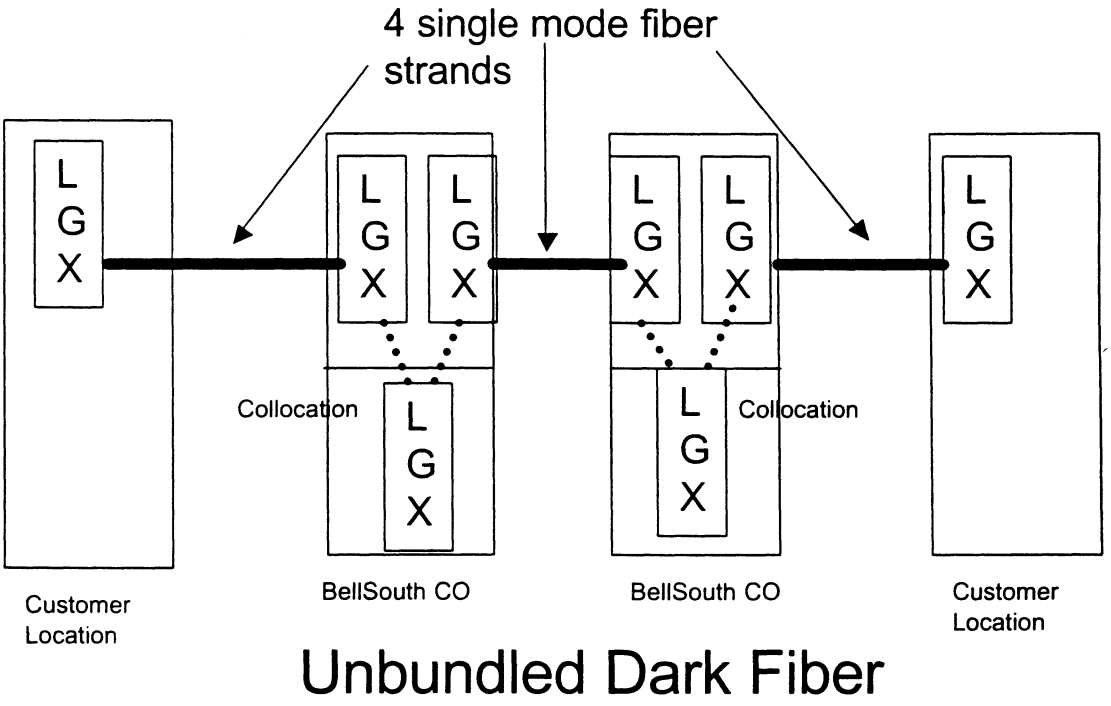
## 6.7 Unbundled Dark Fiber

### 6.7.1 Market Service Description

#### 6.7.1.1 Basic Service Features

Unbundled Dark Fiber (UDF) is unused fiber-optic transmission media. It is offered as a point-to-point arrangement between a CLEC designated premise and a BellSouth Wire Center or between BellSouth Wire Centers. This arrangement consists of four optical fibers and fiber terminating equipment as shown in Figure 12. UDF is offered without optical signal regeneration to compensate for signal losses.

BellSouth reserves the right to rearrange its network and to modify the manner in which it provides service in order to meet its overall service requirements. This includes, but is not limited to, the right to engineer and construct its fiber-optic facilities in accordance with its normal operations without the requirement to modify its materials, splicing techniques, or planned facility rearrangements to suit a specific CLEC request.




Unbundled Dark Fiber

**Figure 12 UDF Architecture**

### 6.7.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

BellSouth makes no representations regarding the transmission capability of the facilities. UDF is to be used for exchange and exchange access traffic.

### 6.7.1.3 How Does This Service Work?

UDF can be ordered by a CLEC to utilize BellSouth fiber-optic facilities to complete a service that it is providing for its end-user or to construct its own network.

**General Description of Performance Standards and Reliability**

- Service Performance Objectives: There will not be any specified performance objectives for UDF. However, at the request of the CLEC, if made prior to the installation of the facilities, BellSouth will attempt to estimate the transmission loss of the channel at the CLEC's intended transmission wavelength. BellSouth does not warrant that the CLEC's channel will operate at that estimated loss or that the transmission loss will remain constant during the period in which the CLEC obtains the facilities from BellSouth.
- Diversity Requirements: No requirements for UNEs, but some level of diversity will exist in BST's network (embedded and forward looking).
- Performance Monitoring: None.
- Special Considerations: None

**Deployment Schedule**

UDF will be available, where spare fibers exist, in all states.

### 6.7.2 Installation Intervals

Installation intervals will be determined on an individual case basis. The targeted Installation is 30 calendar days after receipt of a clean LSR. Repair intervals are the same as the FCC Tariff Dry Fiber Arrangements.

### 6.7.3 Service Inquiry & Ordering Guidelines

A Service Inquiry will be required for UDF requests in order to determine spare fiber availability and installation interval due to connection requirements.

All CLEC requests for UDF should be sent to the LCSC via an LSR with UNE in the first three characters of the "Project" field and other appropriate information. These requests will have the

same field requirements as Special Access services e.g. NC, NCI, SECNCI, ACTL, SECLOC, ACNA, etc. The LCSC will then issue a Service Order for a CLS circuit to CABS.

UDF Ordering Information:

| UNE Description | Class of Service | NC | NCI | SEC NCI Class | USOC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UDF Interoffice | UDF | LX- | 02QBF.LLX | 02QBF.LLX | 1L5DF |
| UDF Local Channel | UDF | LX | 02QBF.LLX | 02FCF.X | 1L5DC |
| UDF Local Loop | UDF | LX | 02QBF.LLX | 2FCF | 1L5DL |

1. The LSR and the service inquiry will be submitted by the CLEC to the appropriate account team. The account team will forward the service inquiry to the appropriate state OSPE and CCM organizations.
2. OSPE and CCM will review fiber availability in the requested cross sections. OSPE and CCM will confer on overall fiber availability if required. If fiber is not available the SI is returned to the account team who will then forward the response to the CLEC. If fiber is available OSPE and CCM will respond to the Account Team, providing the total fiber length being provided on the request, and the service provision interval.
3. The SI and LSR will then be forwarded to the LCSC. The LCSC will write the Service Order and will apply the appropriate USOC configuration for billing.

### 6.7.4 Customer Education

Customer Education for the ordering of UDF is available from the CLEC Account Team upon request.

## 6.8 Unbundled Channelization

### 6.8.1 Market Service Description

#### 6.8.1.1 Basic Service Features

Unbundled Channelization (UC) provides the multiplexing capability that will allow a DS1 or DS3 UNE or collocation cross-connect to be channelized at a BellSouth central office. This can be accomplished through the use of a multiplex or a digital cross-connect system at the discretion of BellSouth. The CLEC can activate channels all at once or on an as-needed basis once the UC UNE has been installed by connecting lower level UNEs via Central Office Channel Interfaces (COCIs).

#### 6.8.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

The initial set of Central Office channelization capabilities will be as follows:

- DS1 Central Office Channelization System: An element that channelizes a DS1 signal into 24 DS0s.

- Central Office Channel Interfaces (COCI): Elements that can be activated on a channelization system.
- DS1 Central Office Channel Interface elements can be activated on a DS3 Channelization System.
- Voice Grade or Digital Data Central Office Channel Interfaces can be activated on a DS1 Channelization System.
- AMI and B8ZS line coding with either Super Frame (SF) and Extended Super Frame (ESF) framing formats will be supported as options.
- The multiplexer should be ordered with the higher-level transport service, if it is to be combined with BellSouth higher level services. Collocation should already be established. Lower-level transport service to be used with a higher-level channelized service can be ordered to establish higher-level channelized transport service.

### 6.8.1.3 How Does This Service Work?

UC allows the CLEC to build channelized facilities that can interconnect with lower level UNEs in a more efficient manner. One example is shown in Figure 13 below. In this case, the CLEC is collocated in a BellSouth Central Office and chooses to interface with DS1 level cross-connects that are then channelized into a maximum of 24 DS0s for interfacing with DS0 level UNEs.

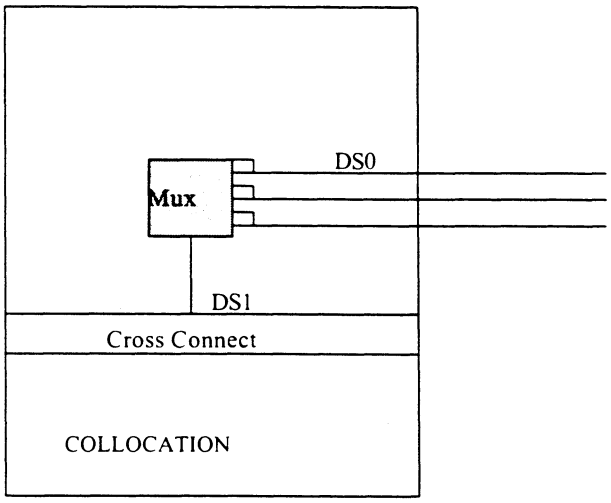



**Figure 13 Unbundled Channelization**

### General Description of Performance Standards and Reliability

- Service Performance Objectives: There will not be any specified performance objectives for this UC since it is a multiplexing functionality rather than a measurable end-to-end service arrangement.

- Diversity Requirements: None.
- Performance Monitoring: Whatever exists in Network Element that is used.
- Special Considerations: None.
- Deployment Schedule: UC is offered in the same offices as the tariffed multiplexing functionality.

Other channelization arrangements may be made available if requested via the Bona Fide Request process.

#### 6.8.1.4 Feature Interaction

COCIs will be billed on the lower level UNE order that is interfacing with the UC arrangement and will have to be compatible with those UNEs. For example, a CLEC should not connect a 64 kbps loop to a Voice Grade Center Office Channel Interface.

### 6.8.2 Service Inquiry & Ordering Guidelines

A CSPS Service Inquiry will be required for service requests associated with Unbundled Channelization (UC).

All CLEC requests for UC should be sent to the LCSC via an LSR with UNE** (where ** is a number representing a particular UNE to collocation arrangement or UNE combination.) These requests will have the same field requirements as Special Access services, e.g. NC, NCI, SECNCI, ACTL, SECLOC, ACNA etc. The LCSC will then issue a Service Order for a CLF circuit to CABS.

All CLEC requests for UC for Local Interconnection should be sent to the IPC via ASR. The above instructions above apply.

### 6.8.3 Customer Education

Customer Education for the ordering of UC is available from the CLEC Account Team upon request.

## 6.9 Physical Collocation

### 6.9.1 Service Description

#### 6.9.1.1 Basic Service Description

Physical collocation is a negotiated service offering which provides for the installation of collocator-owned equipment and facilities within leased floor space in BellSouth Central Offices for the purpose of connecting to the BellSouth network. Physical Collocation is available as Caged, Shared Caged, Cageless, and Adjacent. The equipment complement may include any type of equipment used or useful for interconnection or access to unbundled network elements in the provision of telecommunications services. The collocator is solely responsible for the timing, alarming, monitoring, performance, maintenance, provisioning, and repair of its equipment. Equipment ownership, maintenance and insurance are the responsibility of the collocator or it's approved agent. Equipment and facilities placed as part of a collocation arrangement must be installed by a BellSouth certified vendor in accordance with BellSouth Technical Reference (TR) 73503.

As part of the equipment installation, collocators may place a private fiber entrance facility from outside the central office to an interconnection point designated by BellSouth. This entrance facility will be pulled into the central office cable vault by BellSouth, spliced into collocator-provided fire retardant riser cable and connected to the equipment arrangement within the central office.

A physical collocation arrangement which connects to private fiber entrance facilities is called Expanded Interconnection Service (EIS) as depicted in Figure 14. This arrangement provides the collocator the ability to interconnect its private network or remotely located switching/routing equipment to BellSouth transport services.

A collocator may elect to place its equipment in a BellSouth central office without the use of private fiber entrance facilities. In this scenario, the arrangement is known as Service Interconnection (SI), see Figure 15. This configuration allows the collocator to interconnect to unbundled elements without having to place private facilities to that central office location.

Floor space will be made available per central office on a first-come, first-served basis. Collocators may enclose their leased space within an enclosure meeting BellSouth specifications and local building code. The equipment complement may include transmission equipment, loop concentration devices, switching equipment, and Personal Computers. The official demarcation point between a collocator's equipment and BellSouth's network will be designated per location and will reside on the conventional distribution frame for two-wire and four-wire, the DSX for DS1 or DS3, and the LGX for fiber-optic terminations. Collocators may directly connect to other collocation arrangements that they own located within the same central office utilizing collocator-owned facilities or BellSouth cross-connects. Such connection may not be in lieu of connection to the BellSouth network.

With Expanded Interconnection, the collocator is "expanding" its private network to BellSouth's network. Therefore, private fiber is placed to the central office and pulled through to the collocation arrangement. The collocator places its equipment in leased floor space and cross-connects to BellSouth's transports.

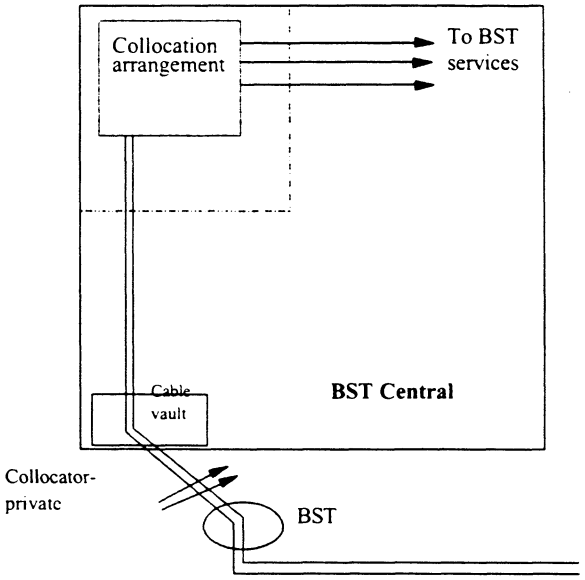



**Figure 14 Expanded Interconnection Service**

With a Service Interconnection arrangement, the collocator places its equipment in leased floor space and purchases cross-connects to BellSouth's Transport services.

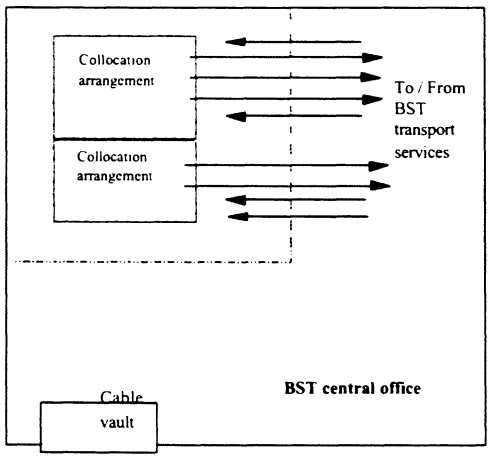



**Figure 15 Service Interconnection**

### 6.9.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

A collocation arrangement allows a telecommunications service provider an efficient means for connecting to BellSouth tariffed services and unbundled network elements through the purchase of BellSouth cross-connects. Cross-connects provide a one-to-one dedicated transmission path between the interconnector's network equipment located in the Central Office and BellSouth's network at two-wire, four-wire, DS1, DS3, and fiber-optic levels.

Two-wire and four-wire cross-connects are for connection to BellSouth's unbundled voice loops, unbundled digital loops, dedicated DS0 services and unbundled port offerings. DS1 and DS3 cross-connects provide a 1.544 Mb or 44 Mb path, respectively, between the collocator and the following BellSouth services: tariffed DS1and DS3 local channel or interoffice transport offerings (hi-cap, SMARTPath, Megalink, LightGate, etc.), central office channelization, SMARTRing central office node interfaces, FLEXServ, and unbundled digital (DS1) loops. Fiber-optic cross-connects provide a generic fiber connection between the collocator and unbundled dark fiber (where offered), SMARTRing Service and LightGate optical service at customer-designated bandwidths.

## 6.9.2 Service Inquiry & Ordering Guidelines

### 6.9.2.1 Equipment Arrangement

The application process for collocation is a two-phase process consisting of the Application Inquiry phase and the Bona Fide Firm Order phase. Both phases use BellSouth Expanded Interconnection forms (BSTEI forms). Please see section *6.9.5 Customer Education* for more information about these forms.

For the Application Inquiry phase, a collocator must submit a complete and accurate BSTEI-1 Application Inquiry document, for review and planning by BellSouth equipment engineers, space planners and facility planners. The Application is Bona Fide when it is complete and accurate, meaning that all required fields on the Application are completed with the appropriate type of information. A proposed equipment layout, and an estimate of the square footage or bay space required must accompany each Application Inquiry as indication of a Bona Fide Request. BellSouth will inform the CLEC within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of an Application whether the Application is denied as a result of space availability and whether the Application is considered Bona Fide.

BellSouth will provide a comprehensive written response ("Application Response") within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of a Bona Fide Application. The Application Response will include the configuration of the space, and the fees for all services requested by the CLEC. When multiple applications are submitted within a fifteen (15) calendar day window, BellSouth

will respond to the Bona Fide Applications as soon as possible, but no later than the following: within thirty (30) calendar days for Bona Fide Applications 1-5, within thirty-six (36) calendar days for Bona Fide Applications 6-10, and within forty-two (42) calendar days for Bona Fide Applications 11-15. Response intervals for multiple Bona Fide Applications submitted within the same timeframe for the same state in excess of 15 must be negotiated. All negotiations shall consider the total volume from all requests from telecommunications companies for collocation.

If a modification or revision is made to any information in Sections 2 through 12 or 15 of a Bona Fide Application for Physical Collocation, or Sections 2 through 10 or 13 of a Bona Fide Application for Adjacent Collocation, either at the request of the collocator or necessitated by technical considerations, BellSouth will respond to the Bona Fide Application within thirty (30) business days after BellSouth receives such application or at such other date as the Parties agree. If, at any time, BellSouth needs to reevaluate the collocator's Bona Fide Application as a result of changes requested by the collocator to the collocator's original application, then BellSouth will charge the collocator a fee based upon the additional engineering hours required to do the reassessment. Major changes such as requesting additional space or adding additional equipment may require the collocator to resubmit the application with an Application Fee. The collocator may modify Section 1, 13, 14, or 16 of a Bona Fide Application for Physical Collocation, or Sections 1, 11, or 12 of a Bona Fide Application for Adjacent Collocation, without incurring additional expense or a longer Application Response interval.

The collocator shall indicate its intent to proceed with equipment installation in a BellSouth Premises by submitting a Bona Fide Firm Order to BellSouth. A Bona Fide Firm Order requires the collocator to complete the Application/Inquiry process described above and submit the Physical Expanded Interconnection Firm Order document (BSTEI-1P-F) indicating acceptance of the Application Response provided by BellSouth ("Bona Fide Firm Order"). (Please see section *6.9.5 Customer Education* for more information about this form.) The Bona Fide Firm Order must be received by BellSouth no later than thirty (30) business days after BellSouth's Application Response to the collocator's Bona Fide Application.

BellSouth will establish a firm order date based upon the date BellSouth is in receipt of a Bona Fide Firm Order. BellSouth will acknowledge the receipt of the collocator's Bona Fide Firm Order within seven (7) calendar days of receipt indicating that the Bona Fide Firm Order has been received. A BellSouth response to a Bona Fide Firm Order will include a Firm Order Confirmation containing the firm order date. No revisions will be made to a Bona Fide Firm Order. Space preparation for the Collocation Space will not begin until BellSouth receives the Bona Fide Firm Order and all applicable fees.

Once the Firm Order is placed, the collocator may negotiate with a BellSouth Certified Supplier for the equipment placement. Collocation equipment placement may not begin until BellSouth's space and infrastructure work is complete. This date is identified as the "Space and Infrastructure Complete Date" or "Space Ready Date." BellSouth may, at its sole discretion, agree to an equipment installation date prior to the completion of its infrastructure work,

provided the area is properly secured. For these exceptions, BellSouth will report this date as the Space Available for Occupancy Date. In these cases, the collocator must sign a liability waiver before such work may begin.

Requesting collocators may begin the Application Inquiry process prior to the execution of Physical Collocation agreement with BellSouth. However, the agreement must be executed prior to proceeding to the Firm Order phase.

NOTE: A collocator may contact its BellSouth Interconnection Services Account Team contact for copies of BellSouth's Request for Negotiations, BSTEI forms and BSTEI line-by-line instructions.

#### 6.9.2.2 Interconnecting Service

Interconnection to Physical Collocation is available at the two-wire or four-wire, DS1, DS3 or Fiber-optic interface levels on a negotiated basis only. Services to be interconnected to a collocation arrangement must be submitted on ASR forms or LSR forms using industry standards and code sets for accurate and complete requests. Please ask your BellSouth contact for specific information. For more information, including selecting the appropriate form, reference the *Access Service Ordering Guide* and Bellcore's Special Reports SR STS-471001 and 471004 regarding the ASR ordering process and field definitions and the *BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering* regarding the LSR ordering process and field definitions.

### 6.9.3 Price List References

BellSouth assesses both non-recurring and recurring charges for physical collocation. The following is a description of each rate element. For the rate element descriptions, a designation of NRC or RC will follow the name of the element to indicate if the element is a non-recurring charge (NRC), a recurring charge (RC), or both. Please reference the Collocation Agreement for specific rate information.

**Application Fee - NRC**

The application fee is required per request, per location to cover the engineering and administrative expense associated with reviewing, analyzing and responding to the initial application inquiry. Associated with the review are design and planning activities including an engineering record search for conduit, rack, and floor space availability, preliminary construction design and cost estimates, power engineering assessment, and provisioning interval estimates.

**Subsequent Application Fee - NRC**

This one-time fee applies per request for subsequent activity to an existing collocation arrangement when the requested activity does not require BellSouth to expend capital (e.g., floor loading changes, construction of additional enclosure, changes to HVAC requirements, power requirement changes which may result in a power plant upgrade, environmental or safety requirements, or equipment relocation). The fee covers the cost for BellSouth to review, analyze and respond to the subsequent request. The application of this charge assumes the work required by BellSouth is more limited in scope than that required by a new application. Should BellSouth be required to expend capital in fulfilling the subsequent request, a full Application Fee is required.

**Space Preparation - NRC**

Space preparation fees consist of a nonrecurring charge for Firm Order Processing and monthly recurring charges for Central Office Modifications, assessed per arrangement, per square foot, and Common Systems Modifications, assessed per arrangement, per square foot for cageless and per cage for caged collocation. CLEC-1 shall remit payment of the nonrecurring Firm Order Processing Fee coincident with submission of a Bona Fide Firm Order. The recurring charges for space preparation apply beginning on the date on which BellSouth releases the Collocation Space for occupancy or on the date CLEC-1 first occupies the Collocation Space, whichever is sooner. The charges recover the costs associated with preparing the Collocation Space, which includes survey, engineering of the Collocation Space, design and modification costs for network, building and support systems. In the event CLEC-1 opts for cageless space, the space preparation fees will be assessed based on the total floor space dedicated to CLEC-1.

**Space Enclosure – RC**

The Space Enclosure Construction Fee is a monthly recurring fee, assessed per enclosure, per location with a one hundred (100) square foot minimum enclosure. It recovers costs associated with providing an optional equipment arrangement enclosure, which include architectural and engineering fees, materials, and installation costs. The cost for additional square feet is applicable only when ordered with the first 100 square feet and must be requested in 50-square-foot increments. The collocator may, at its option, arrange with a BellSouth Certified Contractor to construct the space enclosure in accordance with BellSouth's guidelines and specifications. In this event, the BellSouth Certified Contractor shall directly bill the collocator for the space enclosure, and this fee will not apply.

**Floor Space - RC**

The floor space charge is a monthly recurring charge that covers the square footage assigned to the collocator for the equipment arrangement. This charge includes reasonable charges for lighting, HVAC, and other allocated expenses associated with maintenance of the Premises but does not include amperage necessary to power the collocator's equipment. When the

collocation space is enclosed, the collocator shall pay floor space charges based upon the number of square feet so enclosed. When the collocation space is not enclosed, the collocator shall pay floor space charges based upon the following floor space calculation: [(depth of the equipment lineup in which the rack is placed) + (0.5 x maintenance aisle depth) + (0.5 x wiring aisle depth)] (width of rack and spacers). For purposes of this calculation, the depth of the equipment lineup shall consider the footprint of equipment racks plus any equipment overhang. BellSouth will assign unenclosed collocation space in conventional equipment rack lineups where feasible. In the event the collocator's collocated equipment requires special cable racking, isolated grounding or other treatment which prevents placement within conventional equipment rack lineups, the collocator shall be required to request an amount of floor space sufficient to accommodate the total equipment arrangement. Floor space charges are due beginning with the date on which BellSouth releases the collocation space for occupancy or on the date the collocator first occupies the collocation space, whichever is sooner.

**Cable Installation - NRC**

The cable installation charge applies only to collocators who place private fiber entrance facilities to their collocated equipment. This is a one-time charge per cable, per installation to arrange the punch-through to the manhole, pull fiber cable length from the serving manhole to the central office cable vault, perform splicing to collocator provided fire retardant riser, and pull cable length through the central office cable support structure to the collocation arrangement.

**Cable Support Structure - RC**

This component covers the use and maintenance of the Central Office duct, riser and overhead racking structure when the collocator has elected to provide private fiber entrance to its equipment.

**Power - NRC**

BellSouth shall make available – 48 Volt (-48V) DC power for CLEC-1's Collocation Space at a BellSouth Power Board or BellSouth Battery Distribution Fuse Bay ("BDFB") at CLEC-1's option within the premises.

Recurring charges for -48V DC power will be assessed per ampere per month based upon the BellSouth Certified Supplier engineered and installed power feed fused ampere capacity. Rates include redundant feeder fuse positions (A&B) and common cable rack to CLEC-1's equipment or space enclosure. When obtaining power from a BDFB, fuses and power cables (A&B) must be engineered (sized), and installed by CLEC-1's BellSouth Certified Supplier. When obtaining power from a BellSouth power board, power cables (A&B) must be engineered (sized), and installed by CLEC-1's BellSouth Certified power Supplier. CLEC-1 is responsible for contracting with a BellSouth Certified Supplier for power distribution feeder cable runs from a BellSouth BDFB or power board to CLEC-1's equipment. Determination of

the BellSouth BDFB or BellSouth power board as the power source will be made at BellSouth's sole, but reasonable, discretion. The BellSouth Certified Supplier contracted by CLEC-1 must provide BellSouth a copy of the engineering power specification prior to the day on which CLEC-1's equipment becomes operational ("Commencement Date"). BellSouth will provide the common power feeder cable support structure between the BellSouth BDFB or power board and CLEC-1's arrangement area. CLEC-1 shall contract with a BellSouth Certified Supplier who will be responsible for the following: dedicated power cable support structure within CLEC-1's arrangement; power cable feeds; terminations of cable. Any terminations at a BellSouth power board must be performed by a BellSouth Certified power Supplier. CLEC-1 shall comply with all applicable National Electric Code (NEC), BellSouth TR73503, Telcordia (BellCore) and ANSI Standards regarding power cabling.

If BellSouth has not previously invested in power plant capacity for collocation at a specific site, CLEC-1 has the option to add its own dedicated power plant; provided, however, that such work shall be performed by a BellSouth Certified Supplier who shall comply with BellSouth's guidelines and specifications. Where the addition of CLEC-1's dedicated power plant results in construction of a new power plant room, upon termination of CLEC-1's right to occupy collocation space at such site, CLEC-1 shall have the right to remove its equipment from the power plant room, but shall otherwise leave the room intact.

If CLEC-1 elects to install its own DC Power Plant, BellSouth shall provide AC power to feed CLEC-1's DC Power Plant. Charges for AC power will be assessed per breaker ampere per month. Rates include the provision of commercial and standby AC power. When obtaining power from a BellSouth service panel, protection devices and power cables must be engineered (sized), and installed by CLEC-1's BellSouth Certified Supplier except that BellSouth shall engineer and install protection devices and power cables for Adjacent Collocation. CLEC-1's BellSouth Certified Supplier must also provide a copy of the engineering power specification prior to the Commencement Date. Charges for AC power shall be assessed pursuant to the rates specified in Exhibit A. AC power voltage and phase ratings shall be determined on a per location basis. At CLEC-1's option, CLEC-1 may arrange for AC power in an Adjacent Collocation arrangement from a retail provider of electrical power.

**Cross-Connect - NRC and RC**

These elements provide the one-for-one interconnection to BellSouth's tariffed or negotiated service elements as described under Service Capabilities (i.e., connection to a two-wire or four-wire unbundled loop or port, DS1, DS3 fiber-optic service). The cross-connect has a NRC fee for First and Additional and a RC rate component as well.

**Security Access System – NRC and RC**

The Security Access System charges provide for key and card access to BellSouth premises. NRC charges are applicable per card for activations and for lost or stolen cards. RC charges

are applicable per card for activations and for lost or stolen cards. RC charges are applicable per premises per card. Keys are issued with a NRC charge.

**Reports - NRC**

Collocators who request space availability reports will be assessed a report fee on an individual basis.

**Cable Record charges**

These charges apply for work required to build cable records in company systems. The VG/DS0 per cable record charge is for a maximum of 3600 records. The Fiber cable record charge is for a maximum of 99 records.

**POT Bay – RC**

When a Point of Termination (POT) bay or frame supplied by BellSouth for demarcation is utilized with physical collocation, a recurring monthly charge applies for each cross-connect. There is no non-recurring charge for this element. Effective June 1, 1999, BellSouth no longer utilizes a POT Bay as a demarcation point.

**Security Escort - NRC**

A security escort will be required whenever the collocator or its approved agent desires access to the entrance manhole or must have access to the Premises after the one accompanied site visit allowed in the Collocation Agreement but prior to meeting BellSouth's security requirements and/or prior to Space Acceptance. Rates for a security escort are assessed in quarter hour increments.

### 6.9.4 Installation Intervals

Construction and Provisioning intervals are mandated by the various State Commissions and the FCC. In general the guidelines are described below, but will vary slightly in each State. Excluding the time interval required to secure the appropriate government licenses and permits, BellSouth will use best efforts to complete construction for collocation arrangements under ordinary conditions as soon as possible and within a maximum of 90 calendar days from receipt of a Bona Fide Firm Order. Ordinary conditions are defined as space available with only minor changes to support systems required, such as but not limited to, HVAC, cabling and the power plant(s). Excluding the time interval required to secure the appropriate government licenses and permits, BellSouth will use best efforts to complete construction of all other Collocation Space ("extraordinary conditions") within 180 calendar days of the receipt of a Bona Fide Firm Order. Extraordinary conditions are defined to include but are not limited to major BellSouth equipment rearrangement or addition; power plant addition or upgrade; major mechanical addition or

upgrade; major upgrade for ADA compliance; environmental hazard or hazardous materials abatement; and arrangements for which equipment shipping intervals are extraordinary in length.

### 6.9.5 Customer Education

BellSouth provides an overview on all Local Interconnection and Unbundled elements at CLEC training classes scheduled throughout the year. Customer information packages containing the BellSouth *Collocation Handbook*, Collocation Application and Firm Order documents, line-by-line instructions, and the standard collocation agreement are available from the Account Team Collocation Coordinator (ATCC). Contact the ATCC for more information.

## 6.10 Virtual Collocation

### 6.10.1 Service Description

#### 6.10.1.1 Basic Service Description

Virtual Expanded Interconnection Service (VEIS, or virtual collocation) is a tariffed service offering which provides for the placement of collocator-owned transmission facilities and equipment in BellSouth Central Offices and the interconnection of this equipment to BellSouth switched access, special access, and unbundled network element services. VEIS arrangements are most commonly located in the BST equipment line-up.

As part of the equipment installation, collocators may place a private fiber entrance facility from outside the central office to an interconnection point designated by BellSouth. The entrance facility will be pulled into the central office cable vault, spliced into fire-retardant riser cable provided by the collocator and connected to the equipment arrangement within the central office. If multiple entry points are available and the collocator so desires, multiple entry points will be provided to the collocator for its fiber entrance facilities. Microwave facilities, in lieu of fiber facilities, may be used for interconnection where they may be reasonably provided.

To ensure the compatibility of the transmission capabilities of the facilities and equipment used in the provision of VEIS, equipment and facilities, including the entrance fiber, associated fire retardant riser cable, terminal transmission equipment, plug-ins/line cards, software, unique tools and test equipment, will be provided by the collocator. The collocator will also provide the cabling from the arrangement to the BST cross-connect point and power cabling from the arrangement to the BST-provided power source. The collocator will contract directly with its chosen BellSouth certified vendor for engineering and installation activities for the arrangement. The collocator will lease to BellSouth all equipment and support components required to provision and maintain/repair VEIS on an ongoing basis for the nominal sum of $1.00.

The VEIS collocator is responsible for performance monitoring, alarm monitoring, and software cross-connect control of all facilities and equipment owned by the collocator and leased from BellSouth. BellSouth will perform all maintenance and repair on collocator equipment once

notified by the collocator that such work is necessary. If a collocator has selected terminating transmission equipment hardware and/or software which is not currently in use in the BellSouth location where VEIS will be provided, the collocator is responsible for payment of tuition fees and employee time and travel expenses associated with any necessary training for BellSouth personnel to install and repair the equipment.

Space is available for VEIS in each BellSouth central office on a first-come, first-serve basis. The Company's central office site designations are listed in the National Exchange Carrier Association (NECA) Tariff FCC No. 4. The first-come, first-serve policy is determined based upon the order of receipt of applications for VEIS along with the Application Fee.

#### 6.10.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

A virtual collocation arrangement allows a telecommunications service provider an efficient means for connection to BellSouth tariffed services and unbundled network elements, through the purchase of BellSouth cross-connects. VEIS cross-connects provide a one-to-one dedicated transmission path between the interconnector's transmission equipment located in the Central Office and BellSouth's network at two-wire, four-wire, DS1, DS3, and fiber-optic levels.

Two-wire and four-wire cross-connects are for connection to BellSouth's unbundled voice loop, unbundled digital loop, dedicated DS0 services and unbundled port offerings. DS1 and DS3 cross-connects provide a 1.544 Mb or 44 Mb path, respectively, between the collocator and the following BellSouth services: tariffed DS1 and DS3 local channel or interoffice transport offerings (e.g., SPA DS1/DS3, SPA DS1/DS3 Shared Ring, SWA DS1, SWA DS3, SWA Dedicated Transport), central office channelization, Dedicated Ring central office node interfaces, SPA Customer Reconfiguration and unbundled digital (DS1) loops. Fiber-optic cross-connects are for interconnection to BellSouth's SMARTRing optical and LightGate optical interfaces, to unbundled dark fiber (where available), or to another collocated party.

### 6.10.2 Service Inquiry & Ordering Guidelines

#### 6.10.2.1 Equipment Arrangement

The virtual collocation ordering process has two phases: Application Inquiry and Bona Fide Firm Order. BellSouth requires the submission of its form BSTEI-1-V for both the Application/Inquiry and the Bona Fide Firm Order/Installation phases.

For the Application Inquiry phase, a collocator must submit a complete and accurate BSTEI-1-V Application Inquiry document, with the appropriate Application Fee, for review and planning by BellSouth equipment engineers, space planners and facility planners. The Application is Bona Fide when it is complete and accurate, meaning that all required fields on the Application are completed with the appropriate type of information. A proposed equipment layout and an

estimate of the square footage or bay space required must accompany each Application Inquiry as indications of a bona fide request. BellSouth will inform the CLEC within ten (10) business days of receipt of an Application whether the Application is denied as a result of space availability and whether the Application is considered Bona Fide. BellSouth will process applications for virtual collocation on a first-come, first-serve basis by location as determined through the receipt of the application fee.

Upon receipt of a Bona Fide Application, BellSouth will conduct the following design and planning activities: engineering record search and review to determine availability of conduit, rack, floor space and multiple entry points; determination of requirements of the requested virtual collocation arrangement design; and administrative activities required to process the application. Once BellSouth has completed the design and planning activities, the collocator will be informed of the floor space and power requirements. At this time, BellSouth will provide to the collocator a list of vendors certified to perform equipment installations.

The collocator will contract directly with its chosen BellSouth Certified Vendor for installation. BellSouth will retain project management responsibility and authority related to the installation work done in the central office (decisions as to specific location of the equipment bay, termination panel appearance, assignments, etc.). BellSouth will work cooperatively with the BellSouth Certified Vendor. BellSouth will notify the collocator in writing upon completion of the installation work and prior to activating the virtual collocation arrangement.

### 6.10.2.2 Interconnecting Service

Services to be interconnected to a collocation arrangement must be submitted on ASR forms or LSR forms using industry standards and code sets for accurate and complete requests. For more information, including selecting the appropriate form, reference the *Access Service Ordering Guide* and Bellcore's Special Reports SR STS-471001 and 471004 regarding the ASR ordering process and field definitions and the *BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering* regarding the LSR ordering process and field definitions.

### 6.10.3 Price List Reference

BellSouth assesses both non-recurring and recurring charges for virtual collocation. The following is a description of each rate element, including a NRC indicator for non-recurring and RC for recurring. For rate information, please reference Section 20 of BellSouth's FCC #1 tariff.

**Application Fee – NRC**

The Application Fee covers the engineering and administrative expense associated with reviewing, processing and responding to the initial application inquiry. Associated with the

review are design and planning activities, which include an engineering record search for conduit, rack, and floor space availability, and a determination of requirements for the requested VEIS design. The fee is a one-time charge required with each VEIS arrangement application submitted per location.

**Cable Installation Charge – NRC**

The Cable Installation Charge applies for each VEIS fiber entrance cable ordered installed to an arrangement. Cable installation involves activities associated with arranging the manhole punch-through, pulling the collocator-provided/BellSouth leased fiber cable from the interconnection point to the central office cable vault, installing collocator-provided/BellSouth-leased fire retardant riser cable, and splicing the entrance fiber cable to the riser cable.

**Cable Support Structure – RC**

This component recovers the use and maintenance of the duct from the point of interconnection to the central office cable vault and for riser and overhead racking structure. The charge applies to each private fiber entrance cable installed.

**Floor Space – RC**

The VEIS Floor Space component consists of two recurring rate elements: per square foot and per ampere. The per square foot element applies for the floor space required to provision the VEIS arrangement and includes heat, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), lighting, and AC power. The per Ampere element consists of two -48 volt direct current feeds (A & B) with battery backup and applies per ampere for the equipment maximum power requirement per manufacturer's specifications.

**Cross-connect – NRC and RC**

The cross-connect element allows the connection to either access or unbundled network elements. The physical cabling between the collocation arrangement and the cross-connect panel is completed by the collocator's certified vendor. The monthly recurring charge for cross-connects consists of the cross-connect panel, cable racks between the collocation arrangement and cross-connect panel, bay framework and other supporting hardware. Non-recurring charges are assessed on a "First" and "Additional" basis.

**Training – ICB**

When collocator-provided training is required as described in section I.A. of the Collocation Agreement, the collocator must compensate BellSouth for employee living expenses per day, air fare/travel expenses per trip and labor rate each half-hour for Basic, Overtime, or Premium time.

**Security Escort**

A Security Escort is provided by BellSouth to a collocator whenever the collocator or approved agent desires access to the collocation arrangement. Charges for the Security Escort are assessed in half-hour increments as Basic, Premium or Overtime charges. A request resulting in the dispatch of a BellSouth employee at a time not consecutive with the employee's scheduled work period is subject to a minimum charge of three (3) hours.

### 6.10.4 Installation Intervals

BellSouth will complete its work for Virtual Collocation under ordinary conditions and under extraordinary conditions within the time frame set forth by the State PUC or the FCC. Although not generally required for Virtual Collocation preparation activities, the time interval required to secure any governmental licenses and permits will be excluded from BellSouth's Virtual Collocation Provisioning interval.

### 6.10.5 Customer Education

Customer information packages containing the Collocation Application and Firm Order documents, line-by-line instructions, a copy of the FCC #1 Virtual Expanded Interconnection tariff, as well as additional customer information and assistance with the application are available from the Account Team

## 6.11 Open Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN)

### 6.11.1 Service Description

#### 6.11.1.1 Basic Service Features

AIN Toolkit 1.0 is a product that is designed to provide a CLEC with the ability to create and offer AIN service applications to its end-users. Service applications are created in a BellSouth-provided Service Creation Environment (SCE) using a BellSouth-provided graphical user interface (GUI). AIN SMS Access 1.0 provides access to the SCE and supports administrative activities (e.g., inputting end-user specific data or accessing usage reports) associated with the service applications that are created using AIN Toolkit 1.0. AIN SMS Access 1.0 is required in conjunction with AIN Toolkit 1.0.

#### 6.11.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

AIN Toolkit 1.0: AIN Toolkit 1.0 will allow subscribers to access SS7 call information and AIN processing capabilities to create customized telephone services to meet the needs of end-users. AIN Toolkit 1.0 will support these major classes of applications: routing, incoming call screening, outbound call screening, routing, calls analysis reports, or a combination of these.

With AIN Toolkit 1.0, CLECs may create services by accessing a BellSouth-provided SCE. The SCE provides a set of tools that allows the CLEC to configure AIN capabilities. The tools include a set of nodes, or pre-defined building blocks of AIN service logic that may be combined to create AIN service applications in the form of Decision Graphs (DGs). Once a particular service application has been verified for network and service integrity, it will be distributed to elements (SCPs) in BellSouth's network and will be available for implementation on end-users' lines. Service activation and deactivation will be at the CLEC's discretion.

The triggers available will be: 1) Off Hook Delay, 2) Termination Attempt, 3) Public Office Dialing Plan, 4) Feature Code, 5) Customized Dialing Plan, 6) Off Hook Immediate. The nodes available will be: Announce & Collect, Announcement, Assign, Bill Carrier, Bill Subscriber, Carrier, Come Into, Comparison, Connection, Counter, Directory Number Validation, Day, Distribute, Flexible Table, Geography, Go To, Increment/Decrement, LATA, Leg Treatment, Length, Match, Percent, Query Parameters, Redirection Party ID, Table, Time, Trunk Group.

AIN SMS Access 1.0: The BellSouth provided SCE resides in the BellSouth AIN SMS. AIN SMS Access 1.0 provides the interface that allows CLEC personnel to access the SCE to create or modify AIN service applications. AIN SMS Access 1.0 also provides the capability for the CLEC to add or modify service subscription information, view service related information, and access reports (view online or download).

AIN SMS Access 1.0 supports access security, data security, and security based on class of users. Access security requires a security card authentication process in addition to log-in and password identifiers to the SMS. AIN SMS Access 1.0 ensures that each BellSouth AIN SMS Access 1.0 customer can access only data that belongs to that customer. In addition, the customer controls whatever portions of data may be accessed by each of the customer's users. This type of security is based on class of users, which is selected for each user by the customer.

AIN SMS Access 1.0 will interface only with services provided in association with BellSouth's AIN network or AIN service platforms. The BellSouth SMS is not capable of updating information stored on a non-BellSouth platform (SCP, SN, IP, database, etc.).

#### 6.11.1.3 How Does This Service Work?

The service itself depends on the application developed by the CLEC. As mentioned earlier, AIN Toolkit is a platform that will provide the CLEC with the capability to develop AIN applications. The manner in which services are created are as follows:

1. The CLEC orders AIN SMS Access 1.0 and will have a subscription created on SMS, as well as having security access and User IDs created.
2. The CLEC will use AIN SMS Access 1.0 to gain access to AIN Toolkit 1.0. The CLEC will then be able to create individualized AIN applications (Decision Graphs).
3. The CLEC will use AIN SMS Access 1.0 to download and activate its AIN applications to the BellSouth SCPs.

#### 6.11.1.4 Feature Interaction

The type of AIN Trigger that can be assigned to an end-user's Directory Number may conflict with switch-related features already provided by BellSouth. The charts contained on the next few pages (Figures 16-21) reflect how custom calling services, BellSouth® TouchStar® services, and other central office features interact with AIN Triggers. Limitations are shown by switch type.

The entries in columns two through six of each chart indicate whether or not a given switch feature is compatible with a specific Trigger. Possible table entries include:

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| No | Trigger cannot be assigned to a line equipped with this switch-based feature. |
| Yes | Trigger can be assigned to a line equipped with this switch-based feature. |
| Special Conditions | Trigger can be assigned to a line equipped with this switch-based feature; however, special interactions may exist. |

### 6.11.1.5 Other Special Considerations

If an end-user subscribes to BellSouth® Prestige® service, BellSouth® MultiServ® service, or ESSX service, special conditions may apply. Contact the assigned Account Team representative for assistance before assigning an AIN Trigger to any lines associated with these services.

| Customer Calling Features | OHI Trigger | OHD Trigger | TAT Trigger | PODP Trigger | FC Trigger |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Call Forwarding Busy Line (CFBL) | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Customer Control of CFBL | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Call Forwarding Don't Answer (CFDA) | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Customer Control of CFDA | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Call Forwarding Variable (CFV) | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Remote Access to CFV | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Multiple Call Forwarding | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Call Waiting | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Speed Calling 8 | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Speed Calling 30 | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Three Way Calling | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |

**Figure 16 Interactions with 5ESS Custom Calling Services**

| Trigger Legend | |
|---|---|
| OHI | Off-Hook Immediate |
| OHD | Off-Hook Delayed |
| TAT | Terminating Attempt Trigger |
| PODP | Public Office Dialing Plan |
| FC | Feature Code |

| TouchStar Features | OHI Trigger | OHD Trigger | TAT Trigger | PODP Trigger | FC Trigger |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anonymous Call Rejection (ACR) | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Call Block | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Caller ID Features | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Calling Number Delivery Blocking | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Call Return | NO | NO | YES | Special Conditions | YES |
| Call Selector | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Preferred Call Forwarding | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Repeat Dialing | NO | NO | YES | Special Conditions | YES |

**Figure 17 Interactions with 5ESS BellSouth® TouchStar® Services**

| Other Features | OHI Trigger | OHD Trigger | TAT Trigger | PODP Trigger | FC Trigger |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MemoryCall® Service | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Message Waiting Indication | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |
| Ringmaster® Service | NO | NO | YES | YES | YES |

**Figure 18 Interactions with other 5ESS Switch Features**

| Custom Calling Features | OHI Trigger | OHD Trigger | TAT Trigger | PODP Trigger | FC Trigger |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Call Forwarding Busy Line (CFBL) | NO | YES | Special Conditions | Special Conditions | YES |
| Customer Control of CFBL | NO | YES | Special Conditions | Special Conditions | YES |
| Call Forwarding Don't Answer (CFDA) | NO | YES | Special Conditions | Special Conditions | YES |
| Customer Control of CFDA | NO | YES | Special Conditions | Special Conditions | YES |
| Call Forwarding Variable (CFV) | NO | YES | Special Conditions | Special Conditions | YES |
| Remote Access to CFV (see Note) | NO | NO | NO | Special Conditions | NO |
| Multiple Call Forwarding | NO | YES | YES | Special Conditions | YES |
| Call Waiting | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |
| Speed Calling 8 | NO | YES | YES | YES | YES |
| Speed Calling 30 | NO | YES | YES | YES | YES |
| Three Way Calling | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |

**Figure 19 Interactions with DMS-100 Custom Calling Services**

NOTE: Remote Access to CFV may be compatible with AIN Triggers on DMS-100 central office switches. However, compatibility testing by the switch manufacturer has not been completed at the time of publication.

| Trigger Legend | |
|---|---|
| OHI | Off-Hook Immediate |
| OHD | Off-Hook Delayed |
| TAT | Terminating Attempt Trigger |
| PODP | Public Office Dialing Plan |
| FC | Feature Code |

| TouchStar Features | OHI Trigger | OHD Trigger | TAT Trigger | MDDP Trigger | PC Trigger |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anonymous Call Rejection (ACR) | YES | YES | YES | Special Conditions | YES |
| Call Block | YES | YES | YES | Special Conditions | YES |
| Caller ID Features | YES | YES | YES | Special Conditions | YES |
| Calling Number Delivery Blocking | YES | YES | YES | Special Conditions | YES |
| Call Tracing | YES | YES | YES | Special Conditions | YES |
| Call Return | NO | NO | YES | Special Conditions | NO |
| Call Selector | YES | YES | YES | Special Conditions | YES |
| Preferred Call Forwarding | YES | YES | YES | Special Conditions | YES |
| Repeat Dialing | NO | NO | YES | Special Conditions | NO |

**Figure 20 Interactions with DMS - 100 BellSouth® TouchStar® Services**

| Other Features | OHI Trigger | OHD Trigger | TAT Trigger | MDDP Trigger | PC Trigger |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MemoryCall® Service | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| Message Waiting Indication | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| Ringmaster® Service | YES | YES | YES | YES | YES |

**Figure 21 Interactions with other DMS - 100 Switch Features**

### 6.11.1.6 AIN Toolkit 1.0

Non-recurring charges will apply for the following rate elements:

- **Service Establishment Charge (per state) (Includes one set of user documentation)**
  - Initial Setup
- **Additional copies of user documentation (per set)**
- **Trigger Access Charge (per trigger, per DN)**
  - Terminating Attempt
  - Off-hook Delay
  - Off-hook Immediate
  - 10-digit Public Office Dialing Plan (PODP)
  - Customized Dialing Plan (CDP)
  - Public Office Dialing Plan (PODP) Feature Code
- **Monthly Report (if selected by the subscriber)**
  - Per AIN Toolkit 1.0 service subscription
- **Special Study (if selected by the subscriber)**
  - Per AIN Toolkit 1.0 service subscription
- **Call Event Report (if selected by the subscriber)**
  - Per AIN Toolkit 1.0 service subscription
- **Call Event Special Study (if selected by the subscriber)**
  - Per AIN Toolkit 1.0 service subscription
- **Training (if selected by the subscriber)**
  - SS7 signaling and AIN 1.0 messages (two-day training session, per attendee)
  - AIN Toolkit 1.0 (one-and-a-half-day training session, per attendee)
  - AIN SMS Access 1.0 (one-and-a-half-day training session, per attendee)

### 6.11.1.7 AIN Toolkit 1.0

Monthly recurring charges will apply for the following rate elements:

- **Trigger Access Charge (per trigger, per DN)**
  - Terminating Attempt
  - Off-hook Delay
  - Off-hook Immediate
  - 10-digit Public Office Dialing Plan (PODP)
  - Customized Dialing Plan (CDP)
  - Public Office Dialing Plan (PODP) Feature Code

- **SCP Storage Charge (per AIN SMS Access 1.0 service account)**
  - Per 100 kilobytes (or fraction thereof)

- **Monthly Report (if selected by the subscriber)**
  - Per AIN Toolkit 1.0 service subscription

- **Call Event Report (if selected by the subscriber)**
  - Per AIN Toolkit 1.0 service subscription
- **Query**
  - Per query

- **Type 1 Node (per AIN Toolkit 1.0 service subscription)**
  - Announcement Node
  - Announce and Collect Node
  - Geographic Decision Node
  - LATA Decision Node
  - Writes to Flexible Table

- **Help Desk Support**
  - Per quarter hour (fractions of a quarter hour will be billed for a full quarter hour)

### 6.11.1.8 AIN SMS Access 1.0

Non-recurring charges will apply for the following rate elements:

- **Service Establishment Charge (per state)**
  - Initial Setup

- **Port Connection**
  - Dial/Shared Access
- **ISDN Access (where available)**

- **User Identification Codes**
  - Per User ID Code

- **Security Card (Per User ID Code)**
  - Initial or Replacement

#### 6.11.1.9 AIN SMS Access 1.0

Monthly recurring charges will apply for the following rate elements:

- **Storage**
  - Per 100k Unit

- **Session**
  - Per Minute

- **Company Performed Session**
  - Per Minute

- **Help Desk Support**
  - Per quarter hour (fractions of a quarter hour will be billed for a quarter hour)

### 6.11.2 Installation Intervals

Normal installation intervals apply and project coordination is not required.

### 6.11.3 Service Inquiry & Ordering Guidelines

A Service Inquiry is required

P/SIMS will provide information on where AIN Toolkit is available.

| Abbreviation | Term |
|---|---|
| ATTP | AIN Toolkit 10-digit PODP |
| AT6P | AIN Toolkit 6-digit PODP |
| ATT | AIN Toolkit TAT |
| ATOD | AIN Toolkit Off-hook Delay |
| ATOI | AIN Toolkit Off-hook Immediate |
| ATCD | AIN Toolkit Customized Dialing Plan |
| ATFC | AIN Toolkit Feature Code |

#### 6.11.3.1 Forms

The Account Team must complete a Service Request Form and fax it to the LCSC and BellSouth Applied Technologies (BAT).

### 6.11.4 Customer Education

#### 6.11.4.1 Availability Of Material

Material is available in the CLEC information package.

#### 6.11.4.2 Training Availability

Training is available through CLEC Conferences.

#### 6.11.4.3 Costs

N/A

#### 6.11.4.4 How To Order

AIN Toolkit 1.0 and AIN SMS Access 1.0 should be ordered via a Service Request Form and faxed to the BAT.

## 6.12 Operator Call Processing

### 6.12.1 Service Description

Operator Call Processing includes Fully Automated Call Handling and Operator Provided Call Handling (0+ and 0- Operator Assistance).

- Live Operator Call Handling - Minutes of Use
  - With BellSouth LIDB Storage
  - With Non-BellSouth LIDB Storage
- Fully Automated Call Handling - Per Attempt
  - With BellSouth LIDB Storage
  - With Non-BellSouth LIDB Storage

NOTE: LIDB Storage is a competitive service offered by multiple vendors. CLECs may store their data with a LIDB Provider other than BellSouth. CLECs who elect to store their data in the BellSouth LIDB are charged lower Operator Call Processing rates, based upon revenues received by BellSouth due to the storage arrangement, than those who store in a non-BellSouth LIDB. In addition, if a Facility-based CLEC end-user wishes to use its Interim Number

Portability or Remote Call Forwarded number for alternate billing purposes, those numbers must be stored in the BellSouth LIDB until Local Number Portability is deployed. The assigned Account Team representative can provide information about LIDB storage.

#### 6.12.1.1 Basic Service Features

Operator Call Processing is available to all CLECs. While CLEC customers will have certain transport options concerning the method of connectivity to BellSouth's Operator Service System, there are no optional network features directly associated with this service. Connectivity to BellSouth's Operator Services Platform will be accomplished via a trunk group connecting the CLEC customer's Point of Interface (POI) and the BellSouth Traffic Operator Position System (TOPS).

#### 6.12.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

Operator Call Processing provides live operator (Operator Provided Call Handling) and mechanized (Fully Automated Call Handling) functionality. BellSouth provides the following services to end-users on the CLEC customer's behalf via Operator Call Processing:

- Alternate Billing Services (collect, calling card, and third number billing)
- Person-to-Person calling
- Dialing Assistance and Instructions
- Verification/Interruption of a busy line
- General Assistance (all services BellSouth provides its own end-users)
- Operator Transfer Service
- Emergency Call Trace

The deployment of the BellSouth SS7 network and caller identification feature has reduced the number of such calls requested. The continued deployment of SS7 and its enhanced feature capability over the next 10 years will further reduce the need for Emergency Call Trace. The cost of Emergency Call Trace has not been incorporated into the price of Operator Call Processing, however, BellSouth will continue to provide this service upon request by an emergency agency (police, fire, EMT).

#### 6.12.1.3 Selective Class Of Call Screening

Screen codes provide the CLEC's end-users with the ability to block 1+ dialing, but allow alternately billed calls. The subscribing CLEC must provide updates to the BellSouth table to support this service. Currently, Screening updates for Facility-based CLECs are submitted manually to BellSouth using the Selective Class Of Call Screening/Directory Assistance Call Completion form found in **Appendix C** of this guide.

### 6.12.1.4 Branding

The BellSouth operator systems branding feature provides a definable announcement to CLEC end-users using Operator Call Processing prior to placing them in queue or connecting them to an available operator or automated operator system. This feature allows the CLEC to have its calls custom branded with the CLEC name.

BellSouth offers three service levels of branding to Facility-based CLECs ordering Operator Call Processing.

- Service Level 1 – BellSouth Branding
- Service Level 2 – Unbranded
- Service Level 3 – Customized Branding

The default Service Level for Facility-based CLECs is Unbranded Operator Call Processing. All service levels require the CLEC to order dedicated trunking from their end office's POI to the BellSouth TOPS switch.

Customized Branding includes charges for front-end, back-end, and 0-automation branding for Operator Call Processing. The recording and loading charges are non-recurring unless the CLEC elects to change the recorded name or requires access to additional TOPS switches. These charges will be populated on the CLEC's master "Q" account. The charge for loading of audio units will be billed on the state master account where the TOPS switch is located. Customized Branding is limited to the CLEC name.

### 6.12.1.5 How Does This Service Work?

Providing Operator Call Processing for Facility-based CLECs requires that the call be delivered to the BellSouth TOPS over a dedicated trunk facility. Modified Operator Services Signaling (MOSS) with Expanded Inband Signaling is the standard signaling format to be used to send the originating call to the Operator Services Switch. The signaling provides call control functionality such as coin control, operator hold, operator recall, ringback, and ii digits. Operator Call Processing requires that the CLEC provide Automatic Number Identification (ANI). All local and IntraLATA call completion attempts are routed over an inter-toll trunk facility on direct groups or by tandem routing to the terminating end office that serves the destination number.

### 6.12.2 Installation Intervals: 30 - 180 days

BellSouth will make every effort possible to complete service requests by the CLEC customer desired due date. Facility availability and construction requirements impact BellSouth's ability to always meet customer expectations. The stated interval is based upon average time for workload, facility availability, and construction requirements.

Project coordination is required.

### 6.12.3 Service Inquiry and Ordering Guidelines

To obtain a copy of the *Access Service Ordering Guidelines* (ASOG), published by ATIS, visit the ATIS Web site at:

http://www.atis.org/atis/clc/obf/obfdocs.htm

**Source of Information**

Information is available through the Ordering Guidelines and Account Team. TOPS locations are documented in the *Local Exchange Routing Guide* (LERG). Please see the assigned Account Team representative for more information on the LERG.

**Forms**

Required forms include the Operator Services CLEC Questionnaire, ASR, and the Selective Class Of Call Screening/Directory Assistance Call Completion form, found in **Appendix C** of this guide.

### 6.12.4 Customer Education

#### 6.12.4.1 Availability Of Material

CLEC training (for more information see the assigned Account Team representative) as well as a CLEC training manual, and ordering guidelines are available. Ongoing updates will be made to all materials to accommodate customer needs and to address any enhancements to this service. Operator Services will be represented at all CLEC Training Conferences.

#### 6.12.4.2 How To Order

Forward completed ASR forms to the IPC.

#### 6.12.4.3 ASR Ordering Requirements For Operator Call Processing

**TRUNK TYPE - Toll & Assist - FACILITY-BASED**

1. NC = SH-D
2. TRFTYP = OP
3. TTT = 4, 5, 6, or 7
4. OPS = J
5. SECLOC = BST TOPS TANDEM
6. BRAND = Y, C, or R. Y=Install, C=Change, R=Remove. When a Y or C is populated, the announcement must be populated in the ANNC field.

7. ANNC = Company Name to be used for branding recordings
8. EML = 6
9. TK SIG = OE preferred. MOSS with Expanded Inband Signaling is standard. CLECs without this capability may use traditional operator services signaling (Please contact the assigned Account Team). Upgrades from traditional signaling to MOSS require building an entirely new trunk group.
10. D.NPA/NXX = Local Exchange Customer NPA/NXX
11. REMARKS = Branding service level and # of calls and announcement holding time or # of simultaneous connections desired or # of announcement trunks desired.

Operator Services trunk groups will be one-way and must be MF. Separate trunk groups are required for each originating NPA.

**TRUNK TYPE - VERIFY TRUNK**

1. NC = SBXG OR SDXG
2. TRFTYP = VR
3. TTT = 1
4. OPS = N/A
5. SECLOC = BST TOPS TANDEM
6. BRAND = N/A
7. EML = 6
8. TK SIG = OE
9. REMARKS =

NOTE: A verification trunk should be ordered only when BellSouth is the provider of Operator Call Processing. This allows the BellSouth operator to verify numbers in the CLEC switch. Verification trunks are built from the BellSouth TOPS to the POI in each LATA.

Two-Way Inward Operator Services are available to CLECs and CLEC Operator Services Providers. Inward Operator Services should be ordered by the CLEC only when an Operator Service Provider other than BellSouth performs Operator Call Processing (0-, 0+) for the CLEC. Two-Way Inward is an Operator-to-Operator connection between the CLEC and BellSouth. It allows the CLEC operator to route to the BellSouth operator and the BellSouth operator to route to the CLEC operator. Please see the assigned Account Team about ordering Inward Operator Services for CLECs.

## 6.13 Directory Assistance Access Service

### 6.13.1 Service Description

#### 6.13.1.1 Basic Service Features

BellSouth will provide telephone listing information to Facility-based CLEC end-users on behalf of the CLEC customer. While CLEC customers have certain transport options concerning the method of connectivity to BellSouth's Directory Assistance (DA) locations, there are no optional network features directly associated with this service. Connectivity to BellSouth's Directory Assistance locations is accomplished by trunk groups connecting the CLEC's POI and the BellSouth DA location.

### 6.13.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

- Directory Assistance Access CLEC customers will deliver end-user Directory Assistance calls to BellSouth DA location(s) via application specific interconnection trunks. Traffic types other than Directory Assistance calls may not originate via these trunks. DA Plus is part of the basic DA Access Service offering. BellSouth will only provide those listings residing in the BellSouth Directory Assistance Database. Addresses provided via DA Access may not reflect the end-user's actual address.

- National Directory Assistance (NDA) is provided to CLEC end-users where it is available to BellSouth end-users. It is part of the BellSouth basic Directory Assistance product and provided to the CLEC at no additional cost. NDA allows an end-user to call 411 or HNPA-555-1212 and request a listing for anywhere in the United States.

- Directory Assistance Access does not include non-published numbers. The Directory Assistance Operator will advise the end-user making a request for such a number, that the number is non-published.

- Reverse search capability is available where BellSouth provides this service to its own end-users: Alabama, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Tennessee.

### 6.13.1.3 Branding

The Directory Assistance Branding feature provides definable announcements to the CLEC end-users prior to placing them in queue or connecting them to an available operator or automated operator system. This feature allows the CLEC to have calls custom branded with the name of the CLEC.

BellSouth is currently offering three service levels of branding to Facility-based CLECs that order Directory Assistance.

- Service Level 1 – BellSouth Branding
- Service Level 2 – Unbranded
- Service Level 3 – Customized Branding

The default Service Level for Facility-based CLECs is Unbranded Directory Assistance. All service levels require the CLEC to order dedicated trunking from its end office(s) or POI to the BellSouth Directory Assistance location.

Customized Branding includes charges for recording of the branding announcement and the loading of the audio units in each TOPS switch for which the CLEC requires service. The recording and loading charges are non-recurring unless the CLEC elects to change the recorded name and/or requires access to additional TOPS switches. The recording charges will be placed on the CLEC's master "Q" account. The charge for loading of audio units will be billed on the state master account where the TOPS switch is located. Customized Branding is limited to the CLEC name.

#### 6.13.1.4 How Does The Service Work?

Providing Directory Assistance Access for Facility-based CLECs requires that the call be delivered to the BellSouth Number Services switch over a dedicated TOPS trunk group type. Modified Operator Services Signaling (MOSS) with Expanded Inband Signaling is the standard signaling format to be used to send the originating calls to the Number Services switch. Directory Assistance Access requires that the CLEC provide Automatic Number Identification (ANI).

If the CLEC does not have the technical capability to provision MOSS, traditional operator services signaling may be used. Please see the assigned Account Team for further information. Any upgrades from traditional to MOSS signaling would require an N and a D order and the provisioning of an entirely new trunk group.

#### 6.13.1.5 Feature Interactions

N/A

### 6.13.2 Installation Intervals: 30 - 180 days

BellSouth will make every effort possible to complete service requests by the CLEC customer Desired Due Date. Facility availability and construction requirements impact BellSouth's ability to always meet customer expectations. The stated interval is based upon average time for workload, facility availability, and construction requirements.

Project coordination is required.

### 6.13.3 Service Inquiry and Ordering Guidelines

To obtain a copy of the *Access Service Ordering Guidelines* (ASOG), published by ATIS, visit the ATIS Web site at:

http://www.atis.org/atis/clc/obf/obfdocs.htm

**Source of Information**

Information is available through the Ordering Guidelines and Account Team.

**Forms**

Required forms include the ASR and Operator Services CLEC Questionnaire. Number Services switch locations are documented in the *Local Exchange Routing Guide* (LERG). Please see the assigned Account Team representative for more information on the LERG.

### 6.13.4 Customer Education

#### 6.13.4.1 Availability Of Material

CLEC training (see the assigned Account Team), BellSouth Interconnection Web site, and Ordering Guidelines are available. Ongoing updates will be made to all materials to accommodate customer needs and to address any enhancements to this service. Operator Services will be represented at all CLEC Training Conferences.

#### 6.13.4.2 How To Order

Facility-based CLECs will order necessary POI to TOPS dedicated trunking with or without branding.

#### 6.13.4.3 ASR Ordering Requirements

**TRUNK TYPE - DA WITHOUT CALL COMPLETION - FACILITY-BASED**

- NC = SH-J
- TRFTYP = DA
- TTT = 2
- OPS = N/A
- SECLOC = BST TOPS TANDEM
- BRAND = Y, C, or R. Y=Install, C=Change, R=Remove. When a Y or C is populated, the announcement must be populated in the ANNC field.
- ANNC = Company name to be used for branding recordings
- EML = 6
- TK SIG = OE. MOSS with Expanded Inband Signaling is standard. CLECs without this capability may use traditional operator services signaling. Please contact the assigned Account Team. Upgrades from traditional signaling to MOSS require building an entirely new trunk group.
- REMARKS = If customized branding is ordered, please provide # of calls and announcement holding time or # of simultaneous connections desired or # of announcement trunks desired.

Operator Services trunk group will be one-way and must be MF. Separate trunk groups are required for each originating NPA.

## 6.14 Directory Assistance Call Completion

### 6.14.1 Service Description

#### 6.14.1.1 Basic Service Features

Directory Assistance Call Completion (DACC) Access will be offered to CLECs who also subscribe to Directory Assistance (DA) Access Service. DACC will allow a CLEC end-user's calls to BellSouth Directory Assistance to be automatically (without having to dial the number) completed after obtaining a directory listing number. Following the provisioning of the number from Directory Assistance, a standard announcement will advise the end-user of an option to have the call completed.

#### 6.14.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

All local and IntraLATA call completion attempts are routed over an intertoll trunk facility on direct groups or tandem routing to the terminating end office that serves the designated number. An Automatic Message Accounting (AMA) record that includes conversation time, originating, terminating number, and billing details is made for each call completion attempt. The record is in addition to the record made of the Directory Assistance transaction. CLECs that order DACC must also order Directory Assistance. DACC does not stand alone as a service. Directory Assistance Access may, however, be ordered without DACC.

**DACC Access Service is available to CLECs subject to the following conditions:**

- CLEC must subscribe to BellSouth Directory Assistance Service.
- CLEC must provide Automatic Number Identification (ANI).
- The requested listing must be a published number.
- The number retrieved from the database must be local or intraLATA with respect to the end-user originating number.
- DACC Access Service is provided via mechanized means. No live Operator Assistance will be provided in conjunction with DACC at this time.
- End-users must indicate via keypad DUAL Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF) input that they desire call completion.

DACC Access Service may be provided to a CLEC only if all the above conditions are met. NPAs 500, 700, 800, and 900 are not eligible for DACC Access Service. Certain NXXs are also excluded.

**The basic DACC Access Service offering does not include the following:**

- Speech recognition
- Alternate Billing capability
- Access from Public Access Telephones
- Detail Billing
- InterLATA Call Completion
- Retry or sequence calling
- Live Operator Access after selecting Call Completion
- Access from Selective Class of Call Screened Line
- Access from Hotel/Motel or Cellular

### 6.14.1.3 Blocking

Blocking of DACC for CLEC end-users can be provided. The subscribing CLEC must provide updates to the blocking database to support this service. Currently DACC end-user blocking updates are submitted manually to BellSouth using the Selective Class Of Call Screening/Directory Assistance Call Completion form found in **Appendix C** of this guide.

### 6.14.1.4 Feature Interaction

N/A

### 6.14.2 Installation Intervals: 30–180 days

The provisioning of DACC is done simultaneously with that of Directory Assistance Access Service.

BellSouth will make every effort possible to complete service requests by the CLEC customer desired due date. Facility availability and construction requirements impact our ability to always meet customer expectations. The stated interval is based upon average time for workload, facility availability, and construction requirements.

Project coordination is required.

### 6.14.3 Service Inquiry and Ordering Guidelines

To obtain a copy of the *Access Service Ordering Guidelines* (ASOG), published by ATIS, visit the ATIS Web site at:

http://www.atis.org/atis/clc/obf/obfdocs.htm

**Source of Information**

Information is available through the Ordering Guidelines and Account Team.

**Forms**

Required forms include the ASR and Operator Services CLEC Questionnaire.

### 6.14.4 Customer Education

#### 6.14.4.1 Availability Of Material

CLEC Training (see the assigned Account Team), BellSouth Interconnection Web site, and Ordering Guidelines are available. Ongoing updates will be made to all materials to accommodate CLEC needs and to address any enhancements to this service. Operator Services will be represented at all CLEC Training Conferences.

#### 6.14.4.2 How To Order

Order through the ASR process (contact the assigned Account Team to complete the Operator Services Questionnaire)

#### 6.14.4.3 ASR Ordering Requirements For DAC

**TRUNK TYPE - DA WITH DACC - FACILITY-BASED**

1. NC = SH-J
2. TRFTYP = DC
3. TTT = 2
4. OPS = N/A
5. SECLOC = BST TOPS TANDEM
6. BRAND = Y, C, or R. Y=Install, C=Change, R=Remove. When a C or Y is populated, the announcement must be populated in the ANNC field.
7. ANNC = Company Name to be used for branding recordings
8. EML = 6
9. TK SIG = OE. MOSS with Expanded Inband Signaling is standard. CLECs without this capability may use traditional operator services signaling. Please contact the assigned Account Team. Upgrades from traditional signaling to MOSS require building an entirely new trunk group.
10. D.NPA/NXX = Local Exchange Customer NPA/NXX
11. REMARKS = If customized branding is ordered, please provide the # of calls and announcement holding time or # of simultaneous connections desired or # of announcement trunks desired.

Operator Services trunk groups will be one-way and must be MF. Separate trunk groups are required for each originating NPA.

## 6.15 Direct Access To DA Service

### 6.15.1 Service Description

#### 6.15.1.1 Basic Service Features

DADAS provides a CLEC with direct access to BellSouth's Directory Assistance Listing Database, Directory Assistance Search Application, and Database Administration Call Control for the sole purpose of providing a traditional voice directory assistance service. Non-published listings and listings of BellSouth customers requesting to be omitted are not provided.

#### 6.15.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities And Restrictions

DADAS provides the CLEC's operators with the ability to search all eligible BellSouth listings in its database using a BellSouth standard Directory Assistance (DA) search format. BellSouth will provide DADAS from its Directory Assistance (DA) location in Jackson, Mississippi. The CLEC is responsible for providing the physical links and facilities required for connecting to the point of availability in Jackson, Mississippi. These facilities may be purchased from the Telephone Company at rates and charges billed separately from the charges associated with this service.

CLECs are responsible for providing their own switch, operator workstations, audio subsystem (optional), and transport facilities. The minimum service period is one month.

#### 6.15.1.3 How Does This Service Work?

BellSouth's DADAS product provides high volume customers an alternative to traditional Directory Assistance Service. DADAS permits direct access to BellSouth's Directory Assistance Listing Database, Directory Assistance Search Application, and Database Administration Call Control. To interface, the CLEC must provide its own switch, operator workstations, audio subsystem (optional), and transport facilitates. The CLEC will be able to search all available BellSouth subscriber-listing records. Queries to the database will be answered using the standard DA service format. Non-published listings will not be available to the CLEC. DADAS will have the same functionality as traditional Directory Assistance service. DADAS will be available to accept queries 24 hours a day, 7 days a week and will be updated

daily. DADAS will also provide the capability to connect an optional CLEC Audio Subsystem that will release automated messages and telephone numbers.

#### 6.15.1.4 Feature Interaction

N/A

### 6.15.2 Installation Intervals

Normal installation intervals do not apply and project coordination is required.

### 6.15.3 Service Inquiry and Ordering Guidelines

#### 6.15.3.1 Information Required

Ordering of the service is accomplished by contacting Operator Services wholesale product management, Interconnection Services, Industry Relations Account Team, and the CLEC Account Team. The DADAS-ASR-like application will be prepared by Operator Services personnel and forwarded to the appropriate LCSC group to input the service order.

#### 6.15.3.2 How To Order

CLECs are responsible for providing their own switch, operator workstations, audio subsystem (optional), and transport facilities. The CLEC is responsible for providing the physical links and facilities required for connecting to the point of availability. These facilities may be purchased at rates and charges billed separately from the charges associated with this service.

A manual ASR is required.

## 6.16 Intercept Access

Utilize BellSouth Intercept Tandems form located in **Appendix C** of this guide.

### 6.16.1 Service Description

#### 6.16.1.1 Basic Service Features

BellSouth will provide Intercept Access to CLEC end-users on behalf of the CLEC. Intercept Service refers calls from a dsconnected or non-working number to the proper number. A database lookup is performed to retrieve the referral number. The referral number is provided to the calling party by a recorded audio announcement.

A separate dedicated intercept trunk facility to the TOPS switch is required for intercept. Standard trunk signaling is used to send the intercepted number to the Number Services switch.

### 6.16.1.2 Basic Service Capabilities and Restrictions

For Facility-based CLECs, a separate, dedicated intercept trunk facility to the TOPS switch is required for intercept. Standard trunk signaling is used to send the intercepted number to the Number Services switch. Locations of the BellSouth Switches used for intercept can be found in the *Local Exchange Routing Guide* (LERG). (Please see the assigned Account Team representative for more information on the LERG.)
The subscribing CLEC must provide updates to the intercept database to support the service. Initially, updates will be done via a manual process. Intercepted numbers will be available within 72 hours after being properly provided to the intercept database. Intercept service is provided for three months.

NOTE: Intercept Access provided on behalf of the CLEC by BellSouth is a service the CLEC would use for end-users that are disconnecting their service from the CLEC or changing their telephone number within the CLEC. End-users disconnecting service from BellSouth or changing telephone numbers within BellSouth are provided intercept by BellSouth.

**Basic Intercept Access Service does not include the following:**

- Custom Announcements
- Call completion
- Detail Billing

### 6.16.1.3 Updates To The Intercept

The subscribing CLEC must provide updates to the Intercept database to support the service. Intercepted numbers will be available within 72 hours after being correctly provided by the CLEC to BellSouth. Intercept Service is provided for an average of 3 months or until a limited supply of numbers requires a reassignment. Currently, Intercept updates are submitted manually using the BellSouth LIDB and/or Intercept Service Order form found in **Appendix C** of this guide.

### 6.16.1.4 Feature Interaction

N/A

### 6.16.2 Installation Intervals: 30-60 days

BellSouth will make every effort possible to complete service requests by the CLEC's desired due date. Facility availability and construction requirements impact BellSouth's ability to always meet CLEC expectations. The stated interval is based upon average time for workload, facility availability, and construction requirements.

Project coordination is not required.

### 6.16.3 Service Inquiry and Ordering Guidelines

To obtain a copy of the *Access Service Ordering Guidelines* (ASOG), published by ATIS, visit the ATIS web site at:
http://www.atis.org/atis/clc/obf/obfdocs.htm

**Source of Information**

Information is available through the Ordering Guidelines and Account Team.
**Forms**

Required forms include the ASR and Intercept Update form.

### 6.16.4 Customer Education

#### 6.16.4.1 Availability Of Material

Material is available through the Account Team and the BellSouth Interconnection Web site. Ongoing updates will be made to all materials to accommodate CLEC needs and to address any enhancements to this service. Operator Services will be represented at all CLEC Training Conferences.

#### 6.16.4.2 How To Order

Order through the ASR process.

#### 6.16.4.3 ASR Ordering Requirements

**Trunk Type - Intercept - Facility-based**

1. NC = SDYB OR SBYB
2. TRFTYP = IR
3. TTT = 2
4. OPS = N/A
5. SECLOC = BST TOPS TANDEM
6. BRAND = N/A

7. EML = 6
8. TK SIG = TS

Separate trunk groups are required from each originating NPA.

## 6.17 Operator Systems Branding

### 6.17.1 Operator Call Processing – Directory Assistance

#### 6.17.1.1 Basic Service Features

The BellSouth Operator Systems Branding feature provides a definable announcement to CLEC end-users using Directory Assistance/Operator Call Processing prior to placing them in queue or connecting them to an available operator or automated operator system. This feature allows the CLEC to have its calls branded with the CLEC name.

BellSouth offers three service levels of branding to Facility-based CLECs ordering Directory Assistance and/or Operator Call Processing:

- Service Level 1 –BellSouth Branding
- Service Level 2 – Unbranded
- Service Level 3 – Custom Branded

Unbranding is the default service level. All service levels require the CLEC to order dedicated trunking from its end office(s) or POI to the BellSouth TOPS switch.

Customized Branding includes charges for the recording of the branding announcement and the loading of the audio units for front end, back end, and 0-automation branding. The recording and loading charges are non-recurring unless the CLEC elects to change the recorded name or requires access to additional locations. Customized branding is limited to the CLEC name.

# 7.0 Electronic Interfaces and Gateways

This section provides an overview of the electronic interfaces and gateways available to CLECs to perform Pre-Ordering, Ordering, and Trouble Maintenance functions. They include:

- Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS)
- Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)
- Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG)
- BellSouth® Robust Telecommunications Access Gateway (RoboTAG™ software)
- Trouble Analysis Facilitation Interface (TAFI)
- Electronic Communications Trouble Administration (ECTA)

## 7.1 Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS)

LENS is an on-line, interactive, menu driven system that permits subscribers to perform pre-order inquiry functions and process requests for various products, features and services currently offered by BellSouth. CLECs can use LENS for either new service (no existing telephone number) or existing service. The CLEC is also able to view Firm Order Confirmations (FOC), Completion Notices (CN), and LSR errors. CLECs using LENS can cancel pending orders or change due dates on pending orders that have been placed via LENS. For more information about LENS, the CLEC should contact its Account Team representative or review the Customer Guides section of the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site at:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

## 7.2 Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)

Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) is an application-to-computer exchange of business documents in a standard format over a communications path. EDI requires the use of industry guidelines that define the format and the data content of the business transaction. This permits computers to clearly understand the transaction expected and the data necessary to conduct that transaction. Trading partners (e.g., BellSouth and the CLEC) must define the business information and supported standards that are necessary to transact business. This information is then encoded to fit a standard EDI transaction set for data transmission. EDI requires the use of industry guidelines that define the format and the data content of the business transaction. Currently, BellSouth's EDI gateway only supports specific guidelines applicable to ordering. For more information about these standards and the communication requirements, the CLEC should contact its Account Team representative or review the Customer Guides section of the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site at:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

## 7.3 Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG)

TAG is similar to EDI in that it is a computer-to-computer exchange of business documents in a standard format over a communications path. TAG provides a bi-directional flow of information from a CLEC to BellSouth's Operational Support Systems (OSS) and from BellSouth's OSS to the CLEC. The TAG interface provides both pre-ordering and ordering functionality through the CLEC's own application interface. Again, similar to EDI, TAG supports specific guidelines applicable to pre-ordering and ordering. For more information about these standards and the communications requirements, the CLEC should review the *TAG API Reference Guide* at the web address listed below or contact its Account Team representative:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/oss_info.html

NOTE: This Web site only contains a link to the TAG documentation Web site address, which is password-protected. Only those CLECs requiring access are granted a User ID and password. For more information, the CLEC should contact its Account Team representative.

## 7.4 BellSouth® Robust Telecommunications Access Gateway (RoboTAG™ software)

The RoboTAG™ software is an interface to the Telecommunications Access Gateway. CLECs can use the RoboTAG™ software to perform pre-ordering inquiry functions such as address validations and telephone number assignments. CLECs can also submit orders for ports, loops, port/loop combinations, and others using the RoboTAG™ software. In addition, the RoboTAG™ software manages the orders that are submitted to BellSouth and the responses that BellSouth returns to the CLEC. For more information about RoboTAG™ software, the CLEC should contact its Account Team representative.

## 7.5 Trouble Analysis Facilitation Interface (TAFI)

CLEC TAFI is a rules-based, machine-to-machine interface, that automates trouble receipt and screening functionality. TAFI is an application that guides its users through a series of questions and instructions to resolve or route Plain Old Telephone Service (POTS) customer service problems. These questions and instructions, called flows, trigger the collection of relevant data from the customer as well as from BellSouth's downstream applications/systems. TAFI processes the data to provide rapid, consistent, and efficient problem analysis and generates a recommendation for resolving the problem. Results from TAFI fall into one of three categories: resolved/closed, routed to the appropriate entity for resolution, or canceled.

With TAFI, the CLEC is restricted to accessing BellSouth records for its customers only.

For more information about TAFI, the CLEC should contact its Account Team representative or review the Customer Guides section of the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site at:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

## 7.6 Electronic Communications Trouble Administration (ECTA)

The Electronic Communications Trouble Administration (ECTA) gateway is a machine-to-machine interface built to the ANSI T1.227 and T1.262 national standards. Using ECTA, the CLEC can enter a trouble report, modify an existing trouble report, close an open trouble report, and receive proactive status messages about open trouble reports in BellSouth's Loop Maintenance Operations System (LMOS) and Workforce Administration (WFA) system.

For information about ECTA the CLEC should contact its Account Team representative.

# 8.0 Requesting Customer Service Records

In general, Customer Service Records (CSRs) provide end-user account information. A CLEC cannot access any other CLEC's end-user information.

The CLEC can obtain an end-user's record in one of the following ways:

1. Submitting a Letter of Authorization (LOA) prior to a Firm Order

   Prior to submitting a firm order request for local service, the CLEC may provide BellSouth with an end-user LOA request for records. This form can be found in **Appendix D** of this guide.

2. Online Interface

   Account information for customers can be obtained online. Larger accounts can be provided electronically via a batch process.

BellSouth will provide CSR information to the CLEC via U.S. mail, fax, or electronic interface, provided the CLEC has submitted the appropriate Letter(s) of Authorization. BellSouth will provide the following Data Elements: Telephone Number or other means of identification, Listed Name, Listed Address, Directory Listing Information, Directory Delivery Information, Billing Name, Billing Address, Service Address, and Product and Service Information.

The CLEC agrees to compensate BellSouth for all BellSouth incurred expenditures associated with providing such information to the CLEC. The CLEC will adopt and adhere to the BellSouth guidelines associated with each method of providing end-user record information.

# 9.0 BellSouth CLEC Training

BellSouth offers training courses to CLECs to help them interface efficiently with BellSouth. The classes are designed to aid the CLEC's understanding of the CLEC/BellSouth relationship and the procedures and services involved.

Seminars are taught by certified instructors experienced in BellSouth and the telecommunications industry. Seats are available on a first-come, first-serve basis.

Training information can be accessed on the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/training/announce.html

BellSouth also offers onsite delivery of each course. Call 888-404-9899 for details (some restrictions apply).

## 9.1 Course Schedule

The CLEC training course schedule is available for viewing or download from the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/training/schedule.html

A copy of the schedule can be mailed to the CLEC upon request.

Note that the schedule may change based upon attendance totals and other factors. Please verify course availability by calling 888-404-9899 for details.

## 9.2 Course Registration

The CLEC training course registration form is available for viewing or download from the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/training/schedule.html

A copy of the registration form can be mailed to the CLEC upon request. Call 888-404-9899 for details.

## 9.3 Course Offerings

CLEC course offerings are listed and described below. Check the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site for current courses since offerings are subject to change.

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/training/info.html

### 9.3.1 CLEC Basic

**Course Description**
CLEC Basic was created to meet the needs of anyone requiring fundamental knowledge of the CLEC/BellSouth relationship. Designed for CLECs who have established "Q" accounts, this course also addresses Pre-Ordering, Ordering, Provisioning, Billing, and Maintenance of BellSouth products and services. The role of account teams and the Provisioning process for resale services are also addressed.

As the cornerstone course of the CLEC training curriculum, CLEC Basic includes critical skills and knowledge necessary for success in the additional courses of the CLEC curriculum. This course is for those who issue orders and maintain CLEC orders within the BellSouth region. Accordingly, this is a prerequisite for the more specially focused courses in the CLEC training curriculum.

**Target Population**
- All personnel who need a working knowledge of the CLEC/BellSouth interface in the area of non-complex resale services
- CLEC employees involved in the daily activities of ordering, customer services/support, provisioning, and maintenance

### 9.3.2 CLEC Basic Service Ordering

**Course Description**
This 2-day course is a condensed version of the 5-day CLEC Basic course. In this course attendees are provided a very broad overview of BellSouth business procedures. The class focuses on how to read a Customer Service Record (CSR) and how to complete Local Service Request (LSR) forms. In addition, the course also provides guidance on using BellSouth's databases, reading BellSouth's tariffs, and navigating several user guides.

Completion of either this course or CLEC Basic is required before attending LENS and EDI courses.

**Target Population**

- Customer service representatives who will conduct order input activities
- Management or others who manage order processing

**Prerequisites**

- An established Q Account

### 9.3.3 Unbundled Network (UNE) Overview

**Course Description**

This three-day course introduces the concept of Unbundled Network Elements (UNE) available from BellSouth. General descriptions of some of the more common UNEs are provided with instructions for ordering these services, as well as a brief description of the billing elements involved. The area of Maintenance and Repair is also covered in this course.

**Target Population**

- Personnel responsible for placing orders for UNEs
- Personnel involved in network planning, design, provisioning, and maintenance, and their managers

**Prerequisites**

- CLEC Basic or CLEC Basic Service Ordering

### 9.3.4 Products and Services Overview

**Course Description**

This three-day course provides information on BellSouth's voice and data communications products and services targeted at the Residential/Business market. Coverage of each product includes the service description, tariff reference, technical functionality, features, customer applications, and ordering procedures including appropriate service order forms.

The Voice Products Overview covers Residential Basic Local Service, Business Basic Exchange Service, Measured Service Rate, Optional Calling Plans (Area Plus® plan), BellSouth® Complete ChoiceSM plan, Hunting Service, Custom Calling Services, BellSouth® MemoryCall® Service, BellSouth® MultiServ® Service, BellSouth® RingMaster® Service, PBX Trunks, DID Service and Off Premise Extensions.

The Data Services Overview explains BellSouth's 2.4-64 kbps digital data services, DS1-DS3 digital data services, Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), Fast Packet Service, LAN-to-LAN connectivity, BellSouth's data services that utilize a self-healing ring topology and SONET technology, and BellSouth's network management and reconfiguration tool.

**Target Population**

- Sales
- Customer service ordering personnel
- CLEC administrators

**Prerequisites**

- CLEC Basic or CLEC Basic Service Ordering

### 9.3.5 Trouble Analysis Facilitation Interface (TAFI)

**Course Description**

TAFI training provides students with an understanding of BellSouth's rules-based computer system for automated trouble receipt and screening of residence and business customer service problems with non-complex, Plain Old Telephone Service (POTS).

This two-day training class provides students with a high level of simulation and hands-on interaction with the TAFI training database. The lectures and hands-on exercises prepare students to effectively use TAFI for processing trouble reports and routing them for restoration. Upon completion of the course, CLEC students are expected to be able to effectively handle initial and subsequent trouble reports.

The *TAFI End-User Guide* is covered with students during the class to facilitate use of the document as a training text and operational reference. The course is designed to enable CLEC employees to return to their respective companies and facilitate TAFI training or use the TAFI system effectively to handle non-complex service repair calls from end-user customers.

**Target Population**

- CLEC maintenance administrators
- CLEC-appointed trainers, supervisors, or managers

**Prerequisites**

- Completion of CLEC Basic or CLEC Basic Service Ordering or experience in either provisioning or maintenance of local exchange service
- Commitment from sending company that trained resource will utilize acquired skills and knowledge immediately

### 9.3.6 Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS)

**Course Description**

This two-day course is designed to acquaint attendees with and enable them to successfully demonstrate use of LENS in a live production mode. Functions covered in the class include validating customer addresses, selecting telephone numbers, determining the availability of

services and features within specific C.O.'s, calculating due dates, and viewing customer records. Attendees will also successfully submit orders for typical simple residence and business resale orders. In addition, attendees will view the status and details of orders that are in error/clarification status, and issue supplements to pending orders.

**Target Population**
- Order entry personnel
- Customer appointed trainers

**Prerequisites**
- CLEC Basic or CLEC Basic Service Order or current knowledge of how to properly submit orders
- Typical PC user skills

### 9.3.7 Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG)

**Course Description**
The TAG training course provides information and instruction to CLEC programmers to prepare them to design and develop client applications for the BellSouth TAG gateway. The course provides detailed documentation and information concerning the standard interface (API) that TAG provides to CLECs for use in developing their TAG-related OSS infrastructures.

The course includes one day of classroom instruction followed by one day of hands-on programming in a PC environment. During classroom instruction, the students learn about the Pre-Ordering and Ordering processes available through TAG. These processes enable CLECs to exchange information about current and future retail service. Students also are provided with examples of the exchange of information through the TAG API necessary for CLECs to service their customers. During the hands-on portion of the class, students put this knowledge into practice as they examine and execute a prototype of a TAG client application using pre-built source code components provided to them by their instructor(s).

**Target Population**
- System designers and programmers

**Prerequisites**
- C++ programming language
- Good understanding of the CLEC's business requirements

### 9.3.8 Access Service Request (ASR) - Order Local Interconnection

## Course Description

This 3-day course introduces students to the concepts of requesting local interconnection trunking from BellSouth. The curriculum includes overviews of the architecture of local interconnection trunking for call transport and termination as well as guidelines for using the ASR for ordering these specific types of services. Students will be introduced to both manual and mechanized ordering environments. The *Access Service Ordering Guide* (ASOG) will be used as the primary reference document to teach students specific Access Service Request (ASR) forms and data element requirements for preparation of Access Service Requests.

## Target Population

- Employees of facility-based CLECs responsible for ordering Local Interconnection Trunking

## Prerequisites

- CLEC Basic or CLEC Basic Ordering
- CLEC Unbundled Network Elements (UNEs) Overview

# 10.0 Business Process Overviews

This section provides a high-level process overview for the following areas:

- Pre-Ordering
- Ordering
- Provisioning
- Maintenance & Repair
- Billing
- Collocation
- Local Number Portability Ordering Process

Each overview is intended to give the CLEC a primer of each business process. Since the overviews are not meant to supply details of the business processes, references are provided for more specific information.

## 10.1 Pre-Ordering Process

Pre-Ordering is the first step in the local ordering process with BellSouth. The Pre-Ordering process begins when the CLEC submits a request completed with the appropriate customer data. Once the request is submitted, data validation is performed to ensure that there is complete and accurate information provided on the LSR. If the CLEC is using one of the provided BellSouth electronic interfaces (e.g., LENS, RoboTAG™ software), data validation is a function of the interface. Data will be validated including information provided on address, telephone reservation, feature/service availability, installation intervals/scheduling and customer record information. In the case of the CLEC developed interfaces (e.g., TAG, EDI), the CLEC is responsible for designing the interface with its desired level of data validation functionality.

If the CLEC submits the LSR package of forms manually (i.e., fax or mail), the data validation is performed by the Local Carrier Service Center (LCSC) as part of the ordering process. Requests to the CLEC for clarification on the LSR are a component of data validation. If the CLEC chooses to submit the LSR manually, it is recommended that the CLEC complete the electronic pre-ordering process to ensure accurate ordering.

In addition to the LSR form, the CLEC must also provide the End-user Information Form (EU) and the appropriate combination of the service specific forms (Resale Service, Loop Service, Number Portability, Loop Service with Number Portability, Port Service, and Directory Listing Request) during the Ordering processes. To improve the CLEC's efficiency and effectiveness, BellSouth has developed the *BellSouth Business Rules for*

*Local Ordering* document for assisting the CLEC in identifying the correct form and relevant information necessary to accurately complete each form. This document can be found on the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site at:
http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

Service inquiries are performed as needed to ensure facilities availability for some service requests. Service inquiries are made by the CLEC Account Team once the LSR has been received from the CLEC. The Account Team sends the service inquiry to the appropriate downstream BellSouth organizations (e.g., Outside Plant Engineering, Circuit Provisioning Group, and Circuit Capacity Management) to ensure facilities are available.

The Pre-Ordering process available electronically can be divided into six distinct sub-processes. These sub-processes allow for a logical breakdown of the pre-ordering process. Listed below are the sub-processes and descriptions.

***Address Validation:*** This sub-process is performed to validate a customer address.

***Telephone Number Reservation:*** This sub-process is performed to select and reserve a telephone number.

***Feature/Service Availability:*** This sub-process is performed to validate the availability of a requested feature/service in a particular switch.

***Installation Intervals & Scheduling:*** This sub-process is performed to assign a target installation interval and service dates.

***Customer Service Record Information:*** This sub-process is performed to reference records for the CLEC's customers and existing BellSouth customers.

***Service Inquiry:*** This sub-process is performed by BellSouth for CLEC service requests, as needed, once the service request is received by the CLEC Account Team. The activities in this sub-process differ based on the type of service ordered.

For more detailed information on the Pre-Ordering process, please refer to *the BellSouth Pre-Ordering and Ordering Overview Guide*, the *Pre-Order Business Rules*, and the *Pre-Order Business Rules Data Dictionary*. These documents can be found at on the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site at http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

## 10.2 Ordering Process

NOTE: Since the Pre-Ordering process overview contains information that is relevant to the Ordering process as well, review the Pre-Ordering process overview before reading this section.

The Ordering process is used by a CLEC to submit orders for products and services offered by BellSouth. The process begins when the CLEC transmits a LSR to BellSouth either electronically via the Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS), Electronic Data Interface (EDI), the Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG), or the Robust Telecommunications Access Gateway (RoboTAG™ software) or manually via fax or mail to the Local Carrier Service Center (LCSC).

The Ordering process validates the LSR data and generates a service order. Since incomplete, incorrect, or conflicting information can result in BellSouth's inability to issue orders as requested, the LSR may be returned to the CLEC for clarification as necessary. Once the LSR is validated and a service order has been issued by the LCSC, BellSouth issues a Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) to the CLEC. At that point, the Ordering process is considered complete and provisioning of the service begins.

NOTE: The Ordering process may differ depending on whether the requested service/product is Simple, Complex, or an Unbundled Network Element (UNE).

The Ordering process can be divided into three distinct sub-processes. Listed below are the Ordering sub-processes and descriptions.

***Order Process Submission:*** The CLEC submits an LSR electronically through LENS, EDI, TAG, or RoboTAG™ software or manually to the LCSC via fax or mail.

***Order Process Validation & Clarification:*** BellSouth validates the LSR by performing accuracy, completeness, and validity checks. This sub-process also involves the return of the LSR to the CLEC for explanation of information provided or not provided.

***Order Process Confirmation:*** Order Process Confirmation occurs when the service request becomes a service order(s) and is recorded in BellSouth's Service Order Control System (SOCS) for provisioning. At this point, a FOC is sent to the CLEC.

For more detailed information on the Ordering process, please refer to the *BellSouth Pre-Ordering and Ordering Overview Guide*, *BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering*, the *Local Exchange Ordering Implementation Guide (LEO IG) Volume II*, *the LEO IG Volume III*, the *BellSouth EDI Specifications Guide*, the *Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS) User Guide*, and the *TAG API Reference Guide*. These documents can be

found at on the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site at http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

Please contact the assigned Account Team representative for more information regarding the documents that require a password to view.

## 10.3 Provisioning Process

The Provisioning process includes all of the activities necessary for BellSouth to provide telecommunications services on a CLEC order. Provisioning begins once a complete and accurate service order is produced by BellSouth's Service Order Control System (SOCS). The provisioning process includes facilities assignment, software changes, circuit design, issuance of technician work orders, service coordination/installation and testing/activation procedures. Provisioning is considered complete once the completion information is received by SOCS and routed to the appropriate systems.

The process for Provisioning is determined by various factors such as the type of service(s) order (designed or non-designed), the service(s) being requested, features, and number of new connects. The complexity of the service(s) ordered may dictate additional activities to ensure accurate provisioning of the order.

The Provisioning process can be divided into four logical sub-processes. Listed below are the Provisioning sub-processes and descriptions.

***Order Assignment:*** This sub-process begins at SOCS and includes all assignment activities. Once the service order information is received by SOCS, it is transmitted to the necessary downstream systems based on the information contained in the service order. These systems provide assignment information back to SOCS.

***Order Design:*** This sub-process includes all circuit design activities. If circuit design is needed (designed orders only), the order will be sent to the Circuit Provisioning Group (CPG).

***Service Work:*** This sub-process begins once the order assignment and design information is received by the various BellSouth service centers via the appropriate systems, depending on service type. Installation occurs during this sub-process. Service work ends when all appropriate centers have completed their portion of the provisioning process.

***Provisioning Completion:*** This sub-process begins once service completion information is received by the appropriate BellSouth systems. Provisioning is complete once completion notice information is sent to the appropriate systems and billing information has been sent to BellSouth's billing systems. Depending upon the CLEC's billing period, a bill may not be generated for 20-30 days after completion.

For more detailed information on the Provisioning process, please refer to the *Products and Services Interval Guide* at http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html or contact the assigned Account Team representative.

## 10.4 Maintenance and Repair Process

The Maintenance and Repair process involves the procedures in place to receive and resolve service trouble issues. Typically, this will involve a CLEC (i.e., Facility-Based or Reseller) reporting a problem with its customer's local service. BellSouth will follow a set of standard procedures to locate the trouble, identify the correct course of action, and resolve the problem in the minimal amount of time possible. CLECs are responsible for the retention and administration of records and end-user communications related to all repair and maintenance activities.

The process begins when a CLEC customer calls his/her local service provider to report a service problem. Facility-based carriers are required to first check their own facilities to see if the problem resides within their own or customer provided equipment. If the trouble is related to BellSouth's equipment, the CLEC will then call either the BellSouth Resale Maintenance Center (BRMC) or the Unbundled Network Element Center (UNEC). The BRMC provides a single point of contact and accountability for all Resale CLECs, for the maintenance of Non-Complex Resale Services, and for the provisioning and maintenance of Complex Resale Services. The UNEC provides provisioning and maintenance support for all Facility-Based CLEC products.

Depending upon the type of service, a BRMC or UNE center agent will enter the trouble ticket into one of BellSouth's two trouble management systems. After the trouble ticket is entered, the equipment and facilities are tested to locate the source of the trouble. Based on the type of service, a center agent tests the circuit and interfaces by utilizing mechanized and non-mechanized testing systems to locate the trouble.

Upon locating the trouble, the trouble ticket is electronically dispatched to a technician to make the repair. The technician makes the repair and restores service to the customer.

Once the technician/agent has restored the service, the CLEC is notified that service has been restored and the technician/agent closes the trouble ticket in the Trouble Management System.

NOTE: Electronic interfaces (i.e., TAFI and ECTA) are available to CLECs to perform trouble maintenance functions. More detail about these options can be found in the *Electronic Interfaces* section of this guide.

As described above, the Maintenance and Repair process can be divided into four distinct sub-processes:

***Trouble Ticket Reporting:*** This sub-process includes the collection and entry of all relevant trouble information into BellSouth's Trouble Management Systems.

***Testing and Analyzing the Trouble:*** This sub-process involves testing to determine the location of the trouble (Facilities, Equipment, Customer Provided Equipment, and Software).

***Correcting the Trouble:*** This sub-process involves the procedures followed to restore service. This may or may not involve dispatching a trouble ticket to a technician; however, in either case, the service provider's (i.e., BellSouth) agent is assigned a trouble ticket and is responsible for restoring service to the customer.

***Closing the Trouble Ticket:*** This sub-process includes closing of the trouble ticket in BellSouth's Trouble Management System and notification that service has been restored.

For more detailed information on the Maintenance and Repair process, please contact the assigned Account Team representative.

## 10.5 Billing Process

The Billing process includes daily processing of service orders for account creation and updating, collection of usage to be applied to an account, calculation of charges for usage and services to be applied to an account, and issuance of a bill to the CLEC. The Billing process is a continuous cycle, but a billing period can be viewed as a completion of one cycle of the entire billing process. The billing period begins with the aggregation and calculation of usage charges, recurring charges, and non-recurring charges. The billing period ends when a bill is transmitted to the customer. BellSouth has 20 billing periods, grouped by accounts. The CLEC will be assigned a billing period, which will remain constant.

CLEC billing takes place in either the Customer Records Information System (CRIS) or the Carrier Access Billing System (CABS). CRIS processes billing information for resale services sold to CLECs. CABS processes billing information for access services sold to Interexchange Carriers (IXCs) and central office access services sold to companies such as CLECs without central office access to the customer but needing access to the customer along the "final mile".

Billing can be divided into six, distinct sub-processes; however, from a high level it is helpful to categorize the billing sub-processes into Daily Processing and Bill Period Processing. Daily Processing is a continuous process and functions independently of bill periods and customers. Daily Processing includes Daily Service Order Processing and Message Processing. Bill Period Processing is account-specific and is the set of processes that occurs during an actual billing period, including Bill Calculation, Bill Format, Bill Verification, and Bill Distribution.

Examine the descriptions below for a better understanding of each sub-process.

***Daily Service Order Processing:*** This sub-process receives and processes completed service orders on a daily basis from BellSouth's Service Order Control System (SOCS) and updates customer accounts in CRIS and CABS with the appropriate services and billing indicators.

***Message Acquisition and Processing:*** This sub-process collects usage data, edits and validates the usage, then packages and routes the usage to the appropriate billing system (CRIS or CABS) for processing and guiding to the appropriate account.

***Bill Calculation:*** This sub-process identifies and collects all customer data that is scheduled for billing. Bills are calculated based on the service on the account, fractional month charges when appropriate, usage, surcharges, and taxes. This sub-process also applies aggregation rules and discounting.

***Bill Format:*** This sub-process produces variable sized and formatted invoices (e.g., face page, bill messages) based on specific customer criteria or industry standards.

***Bill Verification:*** This sub-process checks for accuracy of bill content and format in order to catch billing problem trends. Bill Verification occurs daily and problem trends that are detected are investigated and corrected.

***Bill Distribution:*** This sub-process prints and distributes billing invoices through electronic media and paper.

For more detailed information on the billing process, please refer to the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site at http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com or contact the assigned Account Team representative.

## 10.6 Collocation Process

Collocation is the process of locating CLEC equipment and facilities in BellSouth Central Offices. There are two types of BellSouth collocation offerings: Physical Collocation and Virtual Collocation.

Physical Collocation is a negotiated service that offers installation of collocator-owned equipment and facilities in leased BellSouth central office floor space for the purpose of connecting to the BellSouth network. The collocator is solely responsible for the timing, alarming, monitoring, performance, maintenance, provisioning and repair of its installed equipment.

Virtual Expanded Interconnection Service (VEIS), or Virtual Collocation, is a tariffed service that offers placement of collocator-owned transmission facilities and equipment in BellSouth's central offices and the interconnection of this equipment to BellSouth's network services. BellSouth leases the equipment from the collocator and is responsible for the maintenance of the equipment.

Collocation begins when BellSouth receives the collocation application form from the CLEC. It is complete when a space acceptance meeting is conducted between the CLEC and BellSouth Representatives and the CLEC accepts the space. Early acceptance cases in which the CLEC has the ability to install its equipment prior to the completion of provisioning also exist.

Collocation can be divided into two distinct sub-processes:

***Application:*** Application begins when the CLEC prepares and submits the collocation application form, with the appropriate application fees, and ends when the BellSouth Account Team Collocation Coordinator (ATCC) returns a full response to the application to the CLEC. The response includes an estimate of the cost to provision the arrangement. There is an intermediate milestone in which the ATCC responds to the CLEC regarding space availability.

***Provisioning:*** Provisioning begins when the CLEC returns a Firm Order, including 50% of the estimated cost to provision the arrangement, to BellSouth and ends when the collocation arrangement has been accepted by both the CLEC and BellSouth. This sub-process consists mainly of the work required to prepare the BellSouth central office collocation space.

For more detailed information concerning the Collocation process, please refer to the *Physical Collocation* and *Virtual Collocation* sections of this guide and to the *Collocation Handbook* at http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

## 10.7 Local Number Portability Ordering Process

The Local Number Portability (LNP) allows end-users to retain their telephone number when switching local exchange carriers. This particular form of local number portability is known as service provider portability.

The LNP ordering process begins when a CLEC submits an LNP LSR to BellSouth. Upon receipt and validation of a LSR, BellSouth issues a FOC to the CLEC with a due date and service orders are issued, if applicable. It is the CLEC's responsibility to send a "Create Subscription Version (SV)" to the Number Portability Administration Center (NPAC) upon receiving a FOC. This indicates the CLEC's intent to port the number. BellSouth then sends a "Concur SV" to NPAC. The CLEC then sends an "Activate SV" to NPAC on the due date, indicating that the number has been ported.

After receiving notification from NPAC about the CLEC's "Activate SV," BellSouth issues or completes a Disconnect service order, and listing order if applicable, depending on the type of request. BellSouth then sends an E911 Unlock message to SCC, a neutral third party responsible for the E911 database administration. The CLEC sends an E911 Migrate message to SCC.

It is important to note that a supplemental LSR is needed to modify the due date or add or remove phone numbers from the request. BellSouth will return a FOC for the supplemental LSR. At that time, the CLEC must modify the SVs for each telephone number at the impact.

The LNP ordering process can be divided into four sub-processes :

***Order Submission:*** CLEC sends an LNP LSR to the BellSouth LCSC via manual or electronic interface.

***Order Validation:*** BellSouth validates the CLEC LSR for errors, and requests clarification when necessary.

***Order Administration:*** BellSouth issues service orders for LNP requests, if applicable. BellSouth sends a FOC to the CLEC, if clarification is not needed. The CLEC receives the FOC and immediately sends a "Create SV" to NPAC. BellSouth then sends a "Concur SV" to NPAC. The CLEC sends the "Activate SV" to NPAC on the due date, porting the number.

***Order Completion:*** BellSouth issues or completes the Disconnect order, and listing order if applicable, and sends E911 Unlock message to SCC. The CLEC sends E911 Migrate message to SCC.
For more detailed information concerning the LNP ordering process, please refer to the *Local Number Portability Ordering Guide for CLECs* at:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

# 11.0 Resources and Contact Information

The resources included in this section are available to assist the CLEC in becoming familiar with the information available from BellSouth for the CLEC community.

## 11.1 BellSouth Interconnection Services Web Site

The most current CLEC information is always available on the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site, including all contact information included in this section of the Start-Up Guide. In addition, the Web site features an easy to use e-mail option.

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com

Other helpful information is also available on the BellSouth Interconnection Services Web site.

### 11.1.1 Customer Letters/Announcements

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/

From the BellSouth Interconnection Services home page, click on "Carrier Notifications" on the menu on the left of the page. From there, click on "Customer Letters/ Announcements" to view specific documents.

Recommendation: Check this location weekly.

### 11.1.2 Carrier Network Notifications

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/

From the BellSouth Interconnection Services home page, click on "Carrier Notifications" on the menu on the left of the page. From there, click on "Carrier Notification Letters" to view specific documents.

Recommendation: Check this location regularly.

### 11.1.3 Tariffs & Notifications

http://cpr.bellsouth.com/

### 11.1.4 Technical References

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/products/tech_ref.html

### 11.1.5 Keyword Search Feature

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/

From the BellSouth Interconnection Services home page, click on "Search." Enter a "keyword" to search for information of interest.

## 11.2 Local Exchange Carrier Web Site

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec.html

From the "Local Exchange Carriers" menu the following topics can be accessed:

| | |
|---|---|
| CLEC Brochure | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/clec_brochure.html |
| CLEC Products | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/clec_prod.html |
| CLEC Training | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/training/announce.html |
| CLEC Reports | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/clec_report.html |
| Customer Guides | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html |
| Customer Newsletters | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/news/clecnews.html |
| Customer Service Centers | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/ics_cntr.html |
| Disaster Basic 911/E911 by State/Co | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/911/911_availability.html |
| Enhanced Service Provider Service Center (ESPSC) | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/about/centers/ESPSC.html |
| CLEC Forms | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/forms/lec/lec_form.html |
| Network Operations Centers | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/net_cntr.html |
| OSS Information Center | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/oss_info.html |

## 11.3 Additional Resources

Additionally, the following resources are available to assist CLECs:

| Topic | Resource | Contact & Additional Information |
|---|---|---|
| • Initial Point of Contact<br>• General CLEC Questions<br>• Activation | Pre-Sales Quality Team (PQT) | Phone Number<br>888-560-CLEC (888-560-2532)<br><br>http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/contact/contact.html |
| • BellSouth Advertising and Publishing Corporation (BAPCO) contracts and directory delivery | BAPCO | Director- LEC Interface<br>Room 270<br>59 Executive Park South<br>Atlanta, Georgia 30329<br><br>Phone Number<br>404-982-7105<br><br>Fax Number<br>404-982-6907 |
| • Listings in Customer Guide Pages of BellSouth Printed Directories | BAPCO | Please see above<br><br>CLEC must complete Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Information for BellSouth Advertising & Publishing Corp. Customer Guide Pages form found in **Appendix E.** |
| • Daily Operations Reports (PF Report and PON Status Report) | Interconnection Services Daily Operational Report Web site | https://clec.bellsouth.com<br><br>NOTE: This is a secure site and requires user IDs and passwords. Contact the assigned Account Team for additional information. |
| • Monthly Performance Measurement | Monthly Performance Measurement Web site | https://pmap.bellsouth.com<br><br>NOTE: This is a secure site and requires user IDs and passwords. Contact the assigned Account Team for additional information. |

0400117

| Topic | Resource | Contact & Additional Information |
|---|---|---|
| • Disaster Response | Disaster Response Area on Interconnection Web site | http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/network/disaster.html |
| • Provisioning Customer Support | Provisioning Customer Support (please see Interconnection Agreement) | 8am - 5pm (local time), Monday - Friday (excluding holidays)<br>8am - 5pm (local time), Saturday (excluding holidays) for non-designed, non-coordinated services.<br><br>Any requests for provisioning and installation services outside of the hours listed in the interconnection agreement may be subject to extra billing charges. |
| • Maintenance Centers | Maintenance Centers (please see Interconnection Agreement) | BellSouth Maintenance Centers are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week |
| Billing<br>• Processing Local Service Requests | Local Carrier Service Center (LCSC) | UNE, Consumer, Complex, Small Business LCSC:<br><br>http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/about/centers/LCSC_locations.html<br><br>Billing LCSC:<br><br>http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/forms/billing&collections.html<br><br>The LCSC is responsible for providing the following services for its customers:<br><br>• Handling billing inquiries and payment arrangements<br>• Delivering authorized end-user record information<br>• Processing service order requests |

0400118

| Topic | Resource | Contact & Additional Information |
|---|---|---|
| • Maintenance and Repair of Resale Services | Business Resale Maintenance Center (BRMC) | BellSouth Resale Maintenance Center<br>2445 Commerce Ave.<br>Building 2300<br>Duluth, GA 30096<br><br>Phone Number<br>888-461-0612<br><br>http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/about/centers/BRMC_locations.html |
| • Maintenance Support<br>• Provisioning of Design Services<br>• Provisioning of Non-Design Services | UNE Center (UNEC) | Maintenance Support is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week<br>Provisioning of Design Services is available Monday - Friday from 8am - 5pm (local time).<br>Provisioning of Non-Design Services is available Monday - Saturday from 8am to 5pm (local time).<br><br>UNE Center<br>2445 Commerce Ave.<br>Building 2300<br>Duluth, GA 30096<br><br>Phone Numbers<br>• CLECs in AL, KY, LA, MS, and TN: 557-6108<br>• CLECs in FL, GA, NC and SC: 770-780-6108<br>• CLECs outside of BellSouth territory: 800-795-0153<br><br>UNE Center<br>19th Floor<br>600 North 19th Street<br>Birmingham, AL 35203<br><br>Phone Numbers<br>• CLECs in AL, KY, LA, MS, and TN: 557-6144<br>• CLECs in FL, GA, NC and SC: 770-780-6144<br>• CLECs outside of BellSouth territory: 888-385-1350<br>http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/about/centers/UNEC_locations.html |

0400119

# 12.0 Appendices

## 12.1 Appendix A

### 12.1.1 Tax Exemption Certificate Request

"Date"

"Company"
"Address1"
"Address2"
"City", "State" "Postal Code"

Dear Customer:

In compliance with the Internal Revenue Code of the U.S. Government you must provide to BellSouth Telecommunications a tax exemption certificate *in the name that appears on your telephone bill* before an exemption from the Federal Excise Tax on telecommunications services can be allowed. Additionally, the State laws require that you provide BellSouth your Reseller's registration number before an exemption from state and/or local taxes can be allowed.

**A BellSouth provided tax exemption certificate (Form 6318-FED) is attached, so please complete pages 1 and 4 on this form, list all qualifying account numbers and sign the form. Form 6318-FED along with the Kentucky State provided exemption certificate, if applicable, should be mailed to us as indicated below or you may call the service center number listed on your telephone bill with any questions.**
**NOTE: Exemption from Federal excise tax and State excise tax cannot be established until the completed BellSouth provided Form 6318-FED and a Kentucky exemption form, if applicable, are received.**

Your cooperation in the matter is deeply appreciated. Although this procedure is time-consuming for both of us, it must be done to comply with federal and state laws. We want our customers to receive every tax exemption that they are legally entitled to claim. This is just another service that BellSouth provides to help you save money.

BELLSOUTH TELECOMMUNICATIONS
Comptrollers - Tax Section
23rd Floor Section B-3
600 North 19th Street
Birmingham, Alabama 35102
FAX: (205) 321-3434

## 12.1.2 Certificate Of Continuing Exemption From Federal Excise Tax On Telecommunication Services

**Certificate of Continuing Exemption from Federal Excise Tax on Telecommunications Services**

( ) New
( ) Renewal

The undersigned represents he/she is authorized to executive this certificate and hereby claims exemptions from taxes imposed by Section 4251 of the Internal Revenue Code under the following provisions. **The appropriate section of this form must be completed, qualifying account numbers must be listed and the form must be signed, dated and returned to BellSouth before an exemption can be allowed.**

Complete only one of the following sections:

**A. Reseller of Telecommunications Services**

The undersigned certifies the communications services furnished by the telephone company will be used exclusively in the rendering of a communications service upon which tax is imposed by Section 4251 of the Internal Revenue Code. It is understood that no tax will be collected by the telephone company on charges for said service and it will be the responsibility of the undersigned to collect such tax as may be due from its' customers and remit the tax to the Internal Revenue Services.

I. TYPE OF CHARGES (Please check one)

a. ( ) exempt from both local and toll charges
b. ( ) exempt from toll charges only

II. TYPE OF RESELLER (Please check one)

a. ( ) Interexchange Carrier
b. ( ) Cellular
c. ( ) Personal Communications System (PCS)
d. ( ) Competitive local exchange Company (CLEC)
e. ( ) Customer owned Customer Operated Telephone Systems (COCOT)
f ( ) Paging
g. ( ) Hotel/Motel
h. ( ) Internet Provider

III. TYPE OF TAXES (RESELLER ONLY - Please check all states and/or Federal taxes for which you are claiming exemption and include registration number and state certificate where required.)

a. ( ) AL Registration # _____
b. ( ) FL Registration # _____ for State Sales Tax (Chapter 212)
Registration # _____ for Gross Receipts Tax (Chapter 203)
[ ] exempt [ ] not exempt for Local Tax (Chapter 166)
c. ( ) GA Registration # _____
d. ( ) KY* Registration # _____
e. ( ) LA Registration # _____
f. ( ) MS Registration # _____
g. ( ) NC Registration # _____
h. ( ) SC Registration # _____
i. ( ) TN Registration # _____
j. ( ) FEDERAL Excise Tax ( ) exempt ( ) not exempt

**Certificate Of Continuing Exemption From Federal Excise Tax On Telecommunication Services (Page 1)**

Form 6318-FED
Sheet 0002
(9/97)

**B. Government Organizations**

The undersigned claims exemption from the tax imposed on all communications service billed or to be billed to the undersigned. The undersigned certifies such exemption is allowable by law because such service is being and will be furnished to and charges paid from the funds of (check one).

1 ( ) The United States (Section 4293)
2 ( ) A state or political subdivision thereof (Section 4253(i))
3 ( ) An Indian tribal government or political subdivision (Section 4253(i), Section 7871)
4 ( ) A Public International Organization (Section 4253(c), Section 7701(a)(18) made tax exempt by
Presidential Executive Order No. _____
5 ( ) An organization created and specifically designated tax exempt by Act of Congress.
Public Law No. _____
6 ( ) A quasi-governmental organization performing the civic function of _____; paid from
the funds of _____(name of exempt organization).

**C. Ambassadors, Ministers or other Diplomatic Representatives (check one)**

1. ( ) The undersigned certifies that he/she is an ambassador, minister or other duly accredited diplomatic representative of a foreign government or is of his or her household (excluding servants), an attaché, secretary of clerk.
The undersigned further certifies that he/she is a national of the country of the diplomatic mission where employed and is not a citizen or a permanent resident of the United States in an immigrant status

or

2. ( ) The undersigned certifies that he/she is an officer of a mission in the United States serving in a representative capacity or is a family member living with such an officer.

**D. Consular Officers whose foreign governments have treaties with the United States**

The undersigned claims exemption from the taxes imposed on charges billed or to be billed the undersigned for telephone service without regard to whether the transaction is official or personal. The undersigned certifies that such exemption is allowable by law in accordance with the provision of the Government's Treaty with the United States and that the undersigned is not engaged in professional business, trade, or commerce and is not a citizen of the United States.
Name of Foreign Government _____
Name of Treaty _____
Date of Treaty _____

**E. Consulates, Agencies and Commissions of Foreign Governments**

The undersigned claims exemption from the taxes or charges billed or to be billed for services used in the performance of office functions for which payment is made by
_____(Name of foreign government).

## Certificate Of Continuing Exemption From Federal Excise Tax On Telecommunication Services (Page 2)

Form 6318-FED
Sheet 0003
(9/97)

**F. Nonprofit educational organizations, including schools operated as an activity of a religious body.**

The undersigned certifies that the communications services or facilities furnished or to be furnished to the organization will be paid from funds of the organization and are for the exclusive use of the organization in the educational activities which qualify it for exemption from tax under Section 4253(j) of the Internal Revenue code. The exempt must maintain a regular faculty and curriculum, normally have a regularly enrolled body of students in attendance at the place where its activities are regularly carried on, and have as its principal function the providing of formal instruction.

The organization claiming exemption is a 501(c)(3) organization exempt form income tax under 501(a) and is an organization described in one of the following code sections:

1 ( ) A non-profit educational institution described in Section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii) or
2 ( ) A non-profit school who maintains a regularly faculty and curriculum and normally has a regularly enrolled body of pupils or students in attendance.

**NOTE: A determination letter (or ruling) stating the applicable code section must be returned with this form.**

**G. Nonprofit Hospital**

The undersigned received a determination letter or ruling) from the Internal Revenue Service holding the organization to be a 501(c)(3) organization exempt from income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (or has received such determination letter (or ruling) under the corresponding provisions of prior revenue laws) AND the undersigned certifies that it is a "hospital" as defined in Section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii) and the attendant regulations. The date of such determination letter (or ruling) is _____ and such letter (or ruling) has not been withdrawn or revoked.

Paid from the funds of _____.

**NOTE: The determination letter (or ruling) mentioned above must be returned with this form.**

**H. Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS)**

The undersigned claims exemption under Section 4253(f) of the Internal Revenue Code for the tax imposed on toll telephone service as described in Section 4253(b)(2) - WATS. The undersigned certifies that such service has been and will continue to be used exclusively in the conduct of its business as a (check one).

1 ( ) Common Carrier
2 ( ) Telephone Company
3. ( ) Telegraph Company
4. ( ) Radio or Television Broadcasting Station or Network

**I. Other Reason**

Acceptable only if accompanied by a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service explaining the basis of exemption from Federal Excise Tax on telecommunications services. **ATTACH LETTER FROM THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE.**

## Certificate Of Continuing Exemption From Federal Excise Tax On Telecommunication Services (Page 3)

Form 6318-FED
Sheet 0004
(9/97)

The undersigned agrees to notify the provider of services in writing when the basis for tax exemption indicated above changes or ceases to exist. The undersigned certifies that the exemption claimed is allowable under applicable laws and understands that the fraudulent use of this certificate for the purpose of securing this exemption will subject each and all guilty parties to a fine of not more than $100,000 ($500,000 for corporations, or to imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, together with costs of prosecution).

ACCOUNT/BILLING TELEPHONE NUMBER: The undersigned is claiming exemption for the following telephone numbers>

**Note: You must include all account numbers (including area code) that you want exempted from Federal excise tax.**

_____ _____
_____

_____ _____
_____

_____ _____
_____

_____ _____
_____

_____ _____
_____

_____ _____
_____

**BILLING NAME** `Company`

**MAILING ADDRESS** `Address1`
`Address2`
`City,` `State` `Postal Code`

**TITLE** _____ **SIGNATURE**
_____

**For Official Use Only:**

Received by: _____ Date Received: _____

Location: _____

_____

Telephone Number: _____

**Certificate Of Continuing Exemption From Federal Excise Tax On Telecommunication Services (Page 4)**

## 12.1.3 Credit Profile

RF-3058
(11-1999)

**BELLSOUTH**

Interconnection Services

### Credit Profile

Return By Fax To: 404-688-3979
Attention: Interconnection Services Finance
For questions concerning this application call 888-634-4114 or 404-927-1399.

Estimated Monthly Volume During First 6 Months
$

Estimated Number Of Area Codes, Trunks or Lines

*Please Print And Complete All Information*

Type Of Business Applying For:

☐ Local (Resale) ☐ Facility Based ☐ Payphone Service Provider (# of lines in first 6 months) # _____
☐ Access ☐ CMRS (Wireless) ☐ Other _____

**Company Information**

Business Name | Doing Business As (DBA)

Please Check One
☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole-Proprietor ☐ Other _____

Street Address | City | State | Zip

Corporate Office Location (If different from above) | City | State | Zip

(Area Code) Telephone Number | (Area Code) Fax Number | Date and Bradstreet Number | Tax ID

Are you presently a BellSouth Interconnection Customer in another area of business?
☐ Yes ☐ No

**Officers' Names**

President | CFO | CEO

**Company History**

Year Business Established | Principal Business Of Firm

**Business Credit References**

Company Name | City | State | (Area Code) Telephone Number
Account Number | Contact Name

Company Name | City | State | (Area Code) Telephone Number
Account Number | Contact Name

Company Name | City | State | (Area Code) Telephone Number
Account Number | Contact Name

**Bank Reference**

Bank Name | City | State | Account Number
Banking Officer | (Area Code) Telephone Number | (Area Code) Fax Number

I hereby authorize you to release to BellSouth any and all information which they may request concerning my account. I understand that such information will be held strictly confidential and will remain BellSouth's property whether or not credit is extended. I understand that security may be required by BellSouth to establish service. I certify that the above information provided for this credit profile is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature (Authorized Individual Only) | Print Name | Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

### 12.1.4 Surety Bond

## SURETY BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that _____ (hereinafter referred to as "Principal"), and _____ (hereinafter referred to as "Surety"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, and duly authorized to conduct and carry on general surety business in the State of Georgia, are held and firmly bound unto BellSouth Telecommunications, Inc (hereinafter referred to as "BellSouth"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, as Obligee in full and just sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) (hereinafter referred to as the "penal amount"), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, Principal and Surety hereby bind themselves, their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents

WHEREAS, Principal has applied for, or contracted for, certain telecommunications services and/or facilities; and

WHEREAS, BellSouth has requested Principal to furnish security for the prompt payment of all amounts billed to Principal by BellSouth for itself or for others (hereinafter referred to as "said charges").

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the present forbearance by BellSouth to seek to compel Principal to make a cash deposit as a condition of furnishing such services and or facilities, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Principal and Surety agree as follows: that if Principal shall well and faithfully perform the obligations herein recited and shall promptly pay said charges, then this obligation shall be null and void, but otherwise, this obligation shall remain in full force and effect, and Surety herein agrees to pay said charges within thirty (30) days after written demand by BellSouth to Surety, which demand shall be made only after Principal has failed to pay said charges on or before the due date for said charges, and if payment is not made by Surety within said thirty (30) days, Surety further agrees to pay to BellSouth all of its costs for collection, legal expenses and attorneys' fees paid or incurred by BellSouth in collecting the penal amount or said charges.

**Surety Bond (Page 1)**

This Bond is issued and executed subject to the following conditions.

1 That the term of this Bond shall be indefinite.

2 That Surety reserves the right to cancel this Bond by giving thirty (30) days prior written notice to BellSouth at _____

_____, and on the effective date of cancellation, Surety is discharged and released from further liability hereunder, it being understood and agreed, however, that Principal and Surety will be liable for up to the penal amount for any and all of said charges accruing up to the effective date of cancellation.

3. The liability of Surety for the penal amount shall be direct and primary, and BellSouth may collect the penal amount without proof that Principal is insolvent or unable to pay said charges

4 An increase or decrease in the type, volume and charges for telecommunications services and/or facilities, either with or without Surety's knowledge, shall in no event affect the penal amount of this Bond or Surety's obligations under this Bond

5 No extension, modification, or other alteration of payment terms or arrangements, either with or without Surety's knowledge, shall affect Surety's liability hereunder

6 The posting of this Bond shall not affect the right of BellSouth to require any additional or increased security of Principal, or to exercise any remedy it may have under contract or its lawfully filed tariffs, and Surety hereby waives notice of any such additional or increased security or exercise of such remedy A requirement of additional or increased security from Principal or exercise of any remedy against Principal under contract or BellSouth's lawfully filed tariffs shall in no event affect the penal amount of this Bond

7 The laws of the State of Georgia shall govern the validity, construction, interpretation, and performance of this Agreement. The jurisdictional venue for any legal proceedings involving this Agreement shall be held in any applicable local, state or federal court located within the State of Georgia

**Surety Bond (Page 2)**

8 Surety expressly waives the following

(a) Notice of the acceptance of this Bond by BellSouth

(b) Notice of the amount of indebtedness now existing or which may hereafter exist, from time to time

(c) Notice of the type, volume and charges for the telecommunications services and/or facilities requested by Principal, and any increase or decrease of such charges

(d) Notice of any payments, whether prepaid, timely paid, partially paid, or delinquent, any demand for payment, notice of default of nonpayment, presentment, protest, and notice of protest as to any obligation arising hereunder or any delay in billing or any extension of time for payment granted by BellSouth for said charges

(e) All other notices to which the undersigned might otherwise be entitled in connection with this Bond or the indebtedness or obligation hereby guaranteed.

(f) The right, pursuant to O C G A § 10-7-24, to give notice to BellSouth at any time after the debt is due instructing BellSouth to first proceed to collect the debt from Principal

9 There are no conditions or limitations to this Bond except those contained in writing herein at the date hereof, and thereafter no alteration, change or modification hereof shall be binding or effective unless executed in writing and signed by the undersigned

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Principal and Surety have duly executed or caused to be executed this Bond this _____ day of _____, 19____.

| PRINCIPAL | | SURETY | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Company | _____ | Company | _____ |
| By | _____ | By | _____ |
| Name | _____ | Name | _____ |
| Title | _____ | Title | _____ |

**Surety Bond (Page 3)**

### 12.1.5 Standby Letter Of Credit

**STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT**

To Be Reproduced on Issuing Bank's Letterhead

Date
Letter of Credit No. _____

To Whom It May Concern:

We hereby open our Irrevocable Letter of Credit in your favor available by your drafts drawn on (Name issuing of bank) at Sight for any sums not exceeding in total (face amount) U.S. Dollars for account (Corporate name and address of account party).

Draft must be accompanied by:

I.

A. Your signed statement certifying that the funds drawn hereunder are due you on account of (Account Debtor) as a result of failure to pay, within terms quoted therein, invoice(s) issued to them by you and demand for payment has been made and the funds have not been forthcoming from (Account Debtor) or any source; and

B. A photocopy of unpaid invoice(s).

*OR*

II.

A. Your signed statement certifying that the funds drawn hereunder represent the amount of payments you have received from or for the account of (Account Debtor) within 90 days prior to the occurrence of one of the following: (i) the filing of a petition by or against (Account Debtor) with a United States Bankruptcy Court; (ii) the making by (Account Debtor) of an assignment for the benefit of creditors or (iii) (Account Debtor) became the subject of any proceeding, voluntary or involuntary, which under applicable State or Federal law could result in the return of such payment(s); and

B. The amount of such payment(s) has been (or will promptly after payment of the accompanying draft be) returned to (account debtor) or otherwise to the appropriate person.

Each draft must bear on its face the clause, "Drawn under Letter of Credit No. _____, dated _____, of (Name of issuing bank).

**Standby Letter Of Credit (Page 1)**

In the event that you receive, prior to the expiration date herein set forth, any payment (from a source other than drafts drawn under this Letter of Credit) for invoices on the debtor's account and within ninety (90) days after receipt of said payment (i) a petition is filed by or against (Account Debtor) with a United States Bankruptcy Court; (ii) (Account Debtor) is the subject of any other proceeding, voluntary or involuntary, which under applicable State or Federal law could result in the return of such payment, then the expiration date hereof shall automatically be extended to a date that is one hundred twenty (120) days after the date of such filing, assignment or proceeding and, if this letter of credit has previously expired, our obligations hereunder shall be reinstated up to the amount of such payment only, but in no event more than (face amount) in the aggregate.

This Letter of Credit shall cover invoices issued or dated prior to, on or after the date hereof

Except so far as otherwise expressly stated herein, this Letter of Credit is subject to the "Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (1993 Revision), International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500."

We hereby agree with you that drafts drawn under and in compliance with the terms of this Letter of Credit will be duly honored if presented to the above-mentioned drawee bank on or before (expiration date) (or as such expiration date may be extended pursuant to the provisions hereof).

Very truly yours,

(Issuing Bank)

By: _____
Authorized Officer

**Standby Letter Of Credit (Page 2)**

## 12.1.6 BellSouth Master Account Application

**BELLSOUTH MASTER ACCOUNT APPLICATION**
***COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE COMPANY***

Date ___/___/___

**ACCOUNT INFORMATION**

☐ Reseller ☐ Facilities Based Carrier Tax Exempt_____ Tax Code_____ State_____
☐ INP ☐ LNP
☐ UNE Loops ☐ UNE Combos

Certificate of Authority Attached ☐Yes ☐No Estimated Average Monthly Bill_____

Company Name/Operating Company Number_____
Local Address_____
City_____ State_____ ZIP_____-____

Corporate Address_____
City_____ State_____ ZIP_____-____

Billing Address_____
City_____ State_____ ZIP_____-____

Contact Name & Telephone # for:
Billing_____ Telephone # (_____) _____-_____
Orders_____ Telephone # (_____) _____-_____
Others_____ Telephone # (_____) _____-_____

**CREDIT INFORMATION**

**Previous BellSouth Services** Telephone # (_____)-_____-_____ Last Date of Service___/___/___
☐Yes ☐No Telephone # (_____)-_____-_____ Last Date of Service___/___/___

**Other Current BellSouth Svs** Telephone # (_____)-_____-_____ Last Date of Service___/___/___
☐Yes ☐No Telephone # (_____)-_____-_____ Last Date of Service___/___/___

**Ownership**
☐ Individual ☐ Partnership
**Name**_____ **Tel.#** (_____) - _____-_____ **SSN**___-__-____
**Name**_____ **Tel.#** (_____) - _____-_____ **SSN**___-__-____
**Name**_____ **Tel.#** (_____) - _____-_____ **SSN**___-__-____

☐Corporation
**President**_____ **Tel.#** (_____) - _____-_____ **SSN**___-__-____
**Vice President**_____ **Tel.#** (_____) - _____-_____ **SSN**___-__-____
**Secretary**_____ **Tel.#** (_____) - _____-_____ **SSN**___-__-____
**Treasurer**_____ **Tel.#** (_____) - _____-_____ **SSN**___-__-____

Have you been informed concerning BellSouth's Line Information DataBase (LIDB)( contract? ☐Yes ☐No
Have you signed a LIDB contract? ☐Yes ☐No Note: Checking "NO" indicates that the CLEC is Aware of the consequences of declining i.e., That BellSouth can not guarantee processing Or restriction of LIDB handled calls.

## 12.2 Appendix B

### 12.2.1 NECA Non-Member Company Code Request Form

**NECA**
NATIONAL EXCHANGE
CARRIER ASSOCIATION

**NECA NON-MEMBER COMPANY CODE REQUEST FORM**

**CONTACT INFORMATION**

REQUESTOR'S NAME*

TELEPHONE NUMBER

ADDRESS

FAX NUMBER

DATE OF REQUEST

* This contact will also be listed in Bellcore Routing Products as "Agent for Service of Process". If you would like a different contact for this purpose, please notify Bellcore-TRA at 908-699-6700.

**COMPANY INFORMATION**

COMPANY NAME

ADDRESS OF CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

STATE(S) IN WHICH COMPANY OPERATES

TYPE OF SERVICE COMPANY PROVIDES (e.g., Wireless [Paging Beeper, Cellular, PCS], Certified Local Exchange, Competitive Access Provider, Local Reseller, etc.

NECA must be notified of any mergers/acquisitions and/or changes.

Companies operating in more than one state may be assigned multiple codes, one code for the overall company and an additional code for each state in which the company operates. Companies operating in only one state will be assigned

Please attach articles of incorporation as proof of existence and either certification by the state Public Utilities Commissioner or a copy of the company's FCC radio license which authorizes this company to provide telecommunications service.

RETURN FORM TO: MANAGER - TARIFF NO. 4
NECA
100 S. JEFFERSON ROAD
WHIPPANY, NJ 07981

TEL # 973-884-9355
FAX # 973-884-8469

### 12.2.2 BellSouth Blanket Agency Agreement Letter For Local Service Providers

# BELLSOUTH BLANKET AGENCY AGREEMENT LETTER
## for LOCAL SERVICE PROVIDERS

I am an official of (Company) _____ and am authorized to commit my company to the conditions stated herein:

1. (Company) _____ will not submit any requests or inquiries for resale or Facility Based local service provisioning under Blanket Agency Agreement procedures to BellSouth for which it does not have proper authorization from the End User upon whose behalf service is offered.

2 (Company) _____ has entered into an agreement to provide local service for the End User.

3. The agreement between (Company) _____ and the End User provides that the (Company) _____ is solely responsible for representing the end user in all requests relating to local service. The agreement between (Company) _____ and the End User holds the End User responsible to (Company) _____ for all charges incurred on the End User's behalf for local service. However, (Company) _____ is responsible to BellSouth for all charges that may be incurred in connection with service requests for End Users regardless of whether the End User meets payment responsibilities to (Company) _____.

4. The End User will deal directly with (Company) _____ on all inquiries concerning their Local Service. This may include, but is not limited to, billing, repair, directory listings, and number portability.

5. BellSouth is authorized to release all information regarding the End User's local service to (Company) _____.

6 In the event that the End User challenges action taken by BellSouth as a result of the above mentioned service requests, (Company) _____ will provide evidence of proper End User authorization and indemnify and hold harmless BellSouth and it's affiliates for any damages or losses, including but not limited to unauthorized change charges, resulting from (Company) _____ preparation and submission of service requests for which it did not have proper End User authorization.

7. In the event that the End User challenges billing which resulted from local service requests submitted to BellSouth by (Company) _____ under this Blanket Agency Agreement, then (Company) _____ will indemnify and hold harmless BellSouth and it's affiliates for any damages, losses, costs and attorney's fees, if any, arising from BellSouth provisioning and maintenance of the End User's local service due to errors in the ordering of said service by (Company) _____.

8. In the event that the End User disputes actions taken by BellSouth as a result of a submission by (Company) _____ of a service request for disconnection or termination of a previously submitted local service request for which it did not have proper End User Authorization, the (Company) _____ will indemnify and hold harmless BellSouth and it's affiliates for any damages, losses, costs and attorney's fees, if any, resulting from said dispute.

9 This Agreement shall continue in effect unless canceled by prior written notice by BellSouth or (Company) _____ thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of cancellation. Cancellation shall not release or limit any matters occurring prior to the cancellation of this Blanket Agency Agreement.

_____
Signature of Officer

_____
Title of Officer

_____
Company Name

### 12.2.3 Telephone Number For Misdirected CLEC Calls-CLEC Contact Numbers

## TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR MISDIRECTED CLEC CALLS
## CLEC CONTACT NUMBER

Fax: 800-872-7059

A. CLEC Name_____

OCN_____

B. Single Point-of-Contact Telephone Number for CLEC End-users to contact when BellSouth is called in error. Check the State(s) and Provide the Appropriate Number.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ Alabama | ☐ Kentucky | ☐ North Carolina |
| ☐ Florida | ☐ Louisiana | ☐ South Carolina |
| ☐ Georgia | ☐ Mississippi | ☐ Tennessee |

(_____) _____ - _____

C. Customer Name and Address (CAN) number for BellSouth to contact when investigating toll calls placed by their end-users to CLEC end-users:

(_____) _____ - _____

Information Provided By:

Name_____

Title_____

Address_____

Telephone Number_____

Date_____

### 12.2.4 Toll Call Investigations

Date: _____

To:

From:
BellSouth Local Carrier Service Center

Re: Toll Investigations

When it is necessary to secure information concerning a BellSouth telephone number for the purpose of authorizing or billing a call, BellSouth will assist by providing Customer Name and Address Information (CNA). This service is provided free of charge as a part of a reciprocal agreement. When appropriate, BellSouth will receive similar assistance from your company.

CNA assistance may be obtained as follows:

1. Dial the number shown below.
2. When the attendant answers, provide your company access code.
3. After acknowledgment, provide the 10-digit BellSouth number in question from your end user billing record.
4. The BellSouth attendant will provide the listed name, city and state for the telephone number. They will not have any additional information.
5. Only two requests for listing information may be made on each call.

Following are the telephone number and access code that have been assigned to your company. *

CNA Access Telephone Number _____

CLEC Access Code _____

* THIS TELEPHONE NUMBER AND ACCCESS CODE ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE DESCRIBED AEOVE AND ONLY FOR THE COMPANY DESIGNATED IN THIS LETTER. ANY OTHER USE IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

### 12.2.5 PIC/LPIC Change Notification Form

## PIC/LPIC CHANGE NOTIFICATION FORM

☐ New CLEC ☐ Delete/Disconnect ☐ Name/Address Change ☐ Transmission Mode Change

_____
Date

Manager— Equal Access Service Center
BellSouth Interconnection Services
Floor 15
600 19th ST North
Birmingham, AL 35203

Subject: PIC/LPIC Activity Notification Report

_____
Local Service Provider
requests that BellSouth provide PIC/LPIC Activity Notification Reports in the following manner:

_____ affiliate long distance company (if any) _____
(NDM or FTS) (CIC)

_____ Magnetic Tape _____ Paper
(6250 BPI or 1600 BPI)

_____
Local Service Provider (LSP) Contact

_____
LSP Address

_____

_____

LSP ID (OCN) _____

_____ _____
Signature of LSP Representative Telephone Number

## 12.2.6 Request For Unbundled Capabilities

# REQUEST FOR UNBUNDLED CAPABILITIES

**BELLSOUTH TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

CLEC Name _____ CLEC Contact _____

Phone Number _____ Phone Number _____

Address _____ Address _____

CLEC Request Number _____ Date Submitted _____

The following information is required for BellSouth to understand and evaluate your request

1 Provide technical and functional requirements or characteristics of the requested capability

_____

_____

_____

_____

2 What are the geographic coverage area(s) in which the service/application is to be accessible or is to provide access (City, LATA, State)?

_____

_____

_____

_____

3 If known, provide the serving address, central office(s) and NXX(s) involved

_____

_____

_____

4. Is this service available from any other ILEC? ☐ YES ☐ NO ☒ Unknown
If yes, which ILECs?

_____

_____

5. Are you requesting this same capability from other ILECs?
If so, please provide the ILEC name(s) and the name of the service

_____

_____

_____

_____

6. Provide a diagram of the requested service. Attach additional pages as necessary.

## 12.2.7 Application For BellSouth Directory Assistance

### Application For BellSouth Directory Assistance Exemption

Area Code _____ Telephone Number _____

Billing Name _____

Street Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

(First Name) (Middle Name or Initial) (Last Name)

Name of Disabled User _____

Relationship to Person Billed for Service _____

(e.g., self, sister, mother, father, brother, roommate, employer, etc.)

**Explain the nature of the disability which prevents the use of the Directory.**

_____

_____

_____

_____

**Residence and Business Exemptions:**

Signature of Disabled User _____

**Business Only:**

Telephone Number Assigned to Disabled User _____

Signature of Person Responsible for Billing _____

Title, Department Name _____

## 12.2.8 Application for Reduction in BellSouth Long Distance Charges

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| a | 1 Name of the person applying for reduction | First Initial Last |
| | 2 Address | Street<br>City<br>State and ZIP Code |
| b | 3 Name of the customer to whom telephone is billed | First Initial<br>Last |
| | 4 Billing address (if different from 2) | Street<br>City<br>State and ZIP Code |
| c | 5 Telephone Number | Area Code Telephone Number |
| d | 6 List the manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number of the TDD or TTY device. | |
| e | 7 Signature of authorized agency representative or physician, otolaryngologist or licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist<br>OR<br>Check box and provide copy of previously<br>8 obtained certification<br>Name and address of authorized agency or person<br>9 making certification | I certify that the applicant has impairment of hearing or severe speech impairment, on the basis of the procedure shown on page 3 of this application, and qualifies for reduction in charges for TDD/TTY communications.<br>☐ |

Signature of person applying for reduction (or if signature of person signing for applicant, please indicate relationship).

Signature Date

Relationship

# Selective Class Of Call Screening / Directory Assistance Call Completion (Page 1)

**Service Information:**

| Telephone Company and OCN | Date | Time |
|---|---|---|
| Type of Service<br>Intercept ☐ LIDE ☐ | Batch Number | Number of Orders in Batch |
| Service Order Number | Order Type<br>New Connect ☐ Change ☐ Add ☐ Disconnect ☐ | |
| Class of Service<br>Residence ☐ Business ☐ Coin ☐ Outdial ☐ | Listing Type<br>Published ☐ Non-Published ☐ | |

**Out Activity:**

| |
|---|
| Area Code and Telephone Number: ( ) - |
| LIDB<br>No Bill To Third ☐ No Collect ☐ No 3rd nor Collect ☐ None ☐ |
| Calling Card Data:<br>Unrestricted PIN: Restricted PIN:<br>Special Billing Number and PIN: ( ) - |
| Intercept:<br>Transfer of Calls (TC)<br>No<br>Yes TC To Number: TC From Number<br>TC Cancel FR Number: TC NP: |

**In Activity:**

| |
|---|
| Area Code and Telephone Number: ( ) - |
| LIDB<br>No Bill To Third ☐ No Collect ☐ No 3rd nor Collect ☐ None ☐ |
| Calling Card Data:<br>Unrestricted PIN: Restricted PIN:<br>Special Billing Number and PIN: ( ) - |
| Intercept:<br>Transfer of Calls (TC)<br>No<br>Yes TC To Number: TC From Number<br>TC Cancel FR Number: TC NP: |

## Selective Class Of Call Screening / Directory Assistance Call Completion (Page 2)

## 12.3.2 BellSouth LIDB And/Or Intercept Service Order Form

### INTERCEPT ACCESS (continued)

BellSouth LIDB and/or Intercept Service Order Form
**How to fill out the form:**

Circle, X Mark, or check the appropriate box desired and fill in appropriately as identified per filed below:

**Telephone Company and OCN** - Telephone Company Name and Operating Company Name

**Date and Time** - Today's date and current time

**Type of Service** - Identify type of service(s) contracted with BellSouth (LIDB and/or Intercept)

**Batch Number** - Identified by Telephone Company sending orders to increment with each batch sent to be sure that all batches are processed in order and to ensure none are missing.

**Number of Orders in Batch** - Identifies the number of individual orders within this batch so that no order is missed

**Service Order Number** - Number identified by Telephone Company sending orders to specifically identify this particular order within a batch

**Order Type** - Identify New Connect, Change, Add, or Disconnect

**Class of Service** - Identify Residence, Business, Coin and/or Outdial service.

**Listing Type** - Identify listing as Published (listed and non-listed) or Non-Published (private)

**Out Activity** - Identifies any outgoing activity such as disconnected or being changed from

**Area Code and Number** - Complete

### 12.3.3 BellSouth Intercept Tandems

| BellSouth Intercept Tandems | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LATA | ACCESS TNDM LOCATION | TANDEM CLLI CODE | COMBINED LOCAL OFC CLLI CODE | SW TYPE # | NOTES@ |
| BRHM | BIRMINGHAM-MAIN & TOLL | BRHMALMT0GT | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | HOST |
| HNVI | HUNTSVILLE-UNIVERISTY | HNVIALUN0GT | HNVIALUNDSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| MTGM | MONTGOMERY-MAIN & TOLL | MTGMALMT0GT | MTGMALMTDSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| MOBL | MOBILE-AZALEA | MOBLALAZ0GT | MOBLALAZDSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| DYBH | DAYTONA-PORT ORANGE | DYBHFLPO01T | DBYBHFLPODSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| GSVL | GAINESVILLE-MAIN | GSVLFLMA01T | GSVLFLMADSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| JCVL | JACKSONVILLE-CLAY | JCVLFLCL05T | JCVLFLCLDS1 | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| ORLD | ORLANDO-MAGNOLIA | ORLDFLMA04T | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | REMOTE |
| PNCY | PANAMA CITY-MAIN | PNCYFLMA04T | PNCYFLMADSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| PNSC | PENSACOLA-WARRINGTON | PNSCFLWA01T | PNSCFLWADSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| SE | N.DADA-GOLDEN GLADES | NDADFLGG03T | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | REM OPR SVC ONLY |
| | WEST PALM BCH-GARDENS | WPBHFLGR02T | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | REMOTE |
| ATLN | ATLANTA-SANDY SPRINGS | ATLNGASS1ID | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | INTERCEPT ONLY |
| LSVL | LOUISVILLE-ARMORY PL. | LSVLKYAP2GT | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | HOST |
| OWBO | MADISONVILLE-MAIN | MDVIKYMA02T | MDVIKYMADSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| WNCH | WINCHESTER-MAIN | WNCHKYMA02T | WNCHKYMADSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| BTRG | BATON ROUGE-GOODWOOD | BTRGLAGW0GT | NO-LOCAL | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| LFYT | LAFAYETTE-MAIN | LFYTLAMA0GT | LFYTLAMADSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| NWOR | NEW ORLEANS-MAIN | NWORLAMA20T | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | HOST OPR SVC ONLY |
| SHPT | SHREVEPORT-MAIN | SHPTLAMA0GT | SHPTLAMADSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| BILX | BILOXI-EDGEWATER | BILXMSED06T | BILXMSEDDSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| JCSN | JACKSON-CAPITOL PEARL | JCSNMSCP06T | NO-LOCAL | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| | GREENWOOD-MAIN | GNWDMSMA06T | GNWDMSMADSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| AHVL | ASHEVILLE-O'HENRY | AHVLNCOH04T | AHVLNCOH25G | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| CHRL | CHARLOTTE-CALDWELL | CHRLNCCA05T | NO-LOCAL | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| GNBO | GREENSBORO-EUGENE | GNBONCEU05T | GNBONCEU33F | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| RLGH | RALEIGH-NEW HOPE | RLGHNCHO01T | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | REMOTE |
| WLMG | LAURINBURG-MAIN | LRBGNCMA02T | LRBGNCMA27F | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| CHTN | CHARLESTON-DIAL & TOLL | CHTNSCDT60T | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | REMOTE |
| CLMA | COLUMBIA-SENATE ST. | CLMASCSN60T | CLMASCSN25E | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| FLRN | FLORENCE-MAIN | FLRNSCMA60T | FLRNSCMA66F | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| GNVL | GREENVILLE-DIAL & TOLL | GNVLSCDT60T | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | HOST FOR SC & NC * |
| CHTG | CHATTANOOGA-9TH ST. | CHTGTNNS84T | CHTGTNNSDSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| KNVL | KNOXVILLE-MAIN | KNVLTNMA84T | KNVLTNMADSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| MMPH | MEMPHIS-MAIN | MMPHTNMA84T | MMPHTNMADSO | DMS ½ | REMOTE |
| NSVL | NASHVILLE-MAIN | NSVLTNMT86T | NO-LOCAL | DMS 200 | HOST OPR SVC ONLY |
| # DMS ½ is a DMS 100/200. | | | | | |
| @ HOST refers to the DMS TOPS HOST OPERATOR feature. | | | | | |

## 12.4 Appendix D

### 12.4.1 End-user Letter Of Authorization

**END-USER LETTER OF AUTHORIZATION**

Date:_____

TO: BellSouth Local Carrier Services Center

Please provide the BellSouth Customer Service Record for the following end-user's account:

Customer Name:_____

Main Account Telephone Number: _____

FROM: CLEC Company:_____

CLEC Contact:_____

Contact's Telephone Number:_____

Fax Number:_____

Address:_____

_____

## 12.5 Appendix E

### 12.5.1 Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Information For BellSouth Advertising & Publishing Corp. (BAPCO) Customer Guide Pages

**Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Information for BellSouth Advertising & Publishing Corp. (BAPCO) Customer Guide Pages**

CLEC Information

CLEC Name as it should Appear in Customer Guide Pages: _____

Directory Name to contain CLEC Information: _____

CLEC Contact Coordinating General Customer Guide Pages: _____

Telephone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

General Customer Guide Pages Listing Information

CLEC Service Numbers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Establishing or Changing Service | Residential Service | (_____) - _____ - _____ |
| | Business Service | (_____) - _____ - _____ |
| Repair Service | Residential Service | (_____) - _____ - _____ |
| | Business Service | (_____) - _____ - _____ |
| Billing Information | Residential Service | (_____) - _____ - _____ |
| | Business Service | (_____) - _____ - _____ |

CLEC Specific Customer Guide Pages Purchased

Number of CLEC Specific Customer Guide Pages Purchased: ☐ 0 ☐ 2 ☐ 4 ☐ 6

CLEC Specific Pages Contact Person, if Different from Above:

Name: _____ Telephone Number (_____) - _____ - _____

Enclosures: Refer to Customer Guide Information and Specifications for Required Information & Media (Please check appropriate box[es])

☐ Diskette ☐ Camera Ready Logo

BAPCO Mailing Address for Customer Guide Information

Rook Barretto
Director - LEC Interface
59 Executive Park South
Room 270
Atlanta, Georgia 30329

Telephone 404-982-7105
Facsimile 404-982-6907

## 12.6 BellSouth Policies

### 12.6.1 Guidelines For CLECs Acting As Agents

In layman's terms, an agency agreement allows the agent to act on the end-user's behalf to order, change, or discontinue service, or obtain account information for that end-user. The end-user remains BellSouth Telecommunications' customer of record and is financially responsible for all actions of the agent done in the name of the end-user. The agency agreement is a written legal document that must be signed by the end-user and provided to BellSouth when the agent orders, changes, or discontinues service in the name of the end-user.

If a CLEC comes to BellSouth with an agency agreement for an end-user, it will be directed to the VMC (vendor marketing center) in the particular state. The CLEC acting as an agent will be treated in the same manner as any other agent. The services ordered, changed, or disconnected will be done with the end-user as the customer of record. The end-user will continue to be managed by its regular BellSouth Account Team. Orders from a CLEC acting as an agent for an end-user will not be handled by Interconnection Services unless the end-user's account is already handled by Interconnection Services. The CLEC acting as an agent is not reselling BellSouth services or purchasing Unbundled Network Elements (UNEs).

### 12.6.2 CLEC Collection Policy

#### 12.6.2.1 General Information

CLEC bills from BellSouth are due when rendered and are considered past due if payment of account is not received by the bill day in the month after the original bill day. If any portion of the payment is received after the due date or if any portion of the payment is received in funds not immediately available to BellSouth Telecommunications, then a late payment charge will be due to BellSouth[1].

#### 12.6.2.2 Policy For Billed Local Services

##### 12.6.2.2.1 Payment Due Date

The CLEC is responsible for full payment of all BST services billed monthly prior to the next billing date. A late payment charge on any unpaid balance will be applied according to each states tariff (Tariff reference–GSST A2.4.3). A charge according to the terms of each state's tariff (Tariff reference–GSST A2.4.3) will apply whenever a check or draft for payment is not accepted by the institution on which it is written.

[1] There are no late payment charges applied for non-payment in the state of Tennessee.

#### 12.6.2.2.2 Refusal For Additional Service

If payment of account is not received by the bill day in the month after the original bill day, BellSouth may provide written notice to the CLEC, that additional applications for service will be refused and that any pending orders for service will not be completed if payment is not received by the fifteenth day following the date of the notice. In addition BellSouth may, at the same time, give thirty days notice to the person designated by the CLEC to receive notices of noncompliance, and discontinue the provision of existing services to the CLEC at any time thereafter

### 12.6.3 CLEC Billing Dispute Policy

#### 12.6.3.1 General

A billing dispute results when a CLEC submits a claim that supports its belief that an error condition exists on a bill. The CLEC is required to submit the billing dispute in writing to the appropriate service center to begin this process. Should a CLEC's end-user submit a dispute to BellSouth, the CLEC's end-user will be referred to the serving CLEC.

#### 12.6.3.2 Local Services

#### 12.6.3.2.1 Reason For Billing Dispute Adjustments

There may be several reasons for disputing a claim. Typical claims include:

- Service connected in error (e.g, features were not ordered, but the CLEC was billed)
- Service not installed (e.g., blocks omitted from order from the CLEC's LSR)
- Service billed at incorrect rate (e.g., discount not applied to the CLEC's bill)

#### 12.6.3.2.2 Resolution Of Dispute

Generally, the disputes are resolved within 30 business days from receipt of the claim and the CLEC is notified of the resolution.

#### 12.6.3.2.3 Dispute Resolution Follow-Through

If it is determined that an adjustment to the CLEC's bill needs to be made, typically the adjustment will appear on the following bill period after resolution. When an adjustment is made three days or less before the close of the billing period, the credit/debit may not appear on the next CLEC bill. However, the credit/debit should appear no later than the second bill period after the adjustment.

### 12.6.3.2.4 Late Payment Charge (LPC)

Regardless of the outcome of the dispute claim, a CLEC is responsible for full payment of all services billed monthly prior to the next billing date. A late payment charge according to the terms of each state's General Subscriber Service tariff[1] will be applied to the CLEC's bill when the previous month's bill has not been paid in full prior to the next billing date. If an adjustment is made, any late payment charge billed on the disputed amount will also be adjusted. If an adjustment is not made, the CLEC will be liable for all late payment charges.

### 12.6.4 Transfer Of Service Policy

### 12.6.4.1 Non-Contracted Services

**Month-to-month services**
Service previously furnished to the end-user by BellSouth may be assumed by a Reseller without financial obligation. A final bill will be rendered to the end-user. Appropriate service charges for changes to customer records will apply.

### 12.6.4.2 Contracted Tariff Services

**Variable Term Plan, Contracted Term Special Assemblies, Tiered Plans, Contract Service Arrangements (CSAs), and Volume and Term Arrangements:**

- Service previously furnished to the end-user by BellSouth may be assumed by a Reseller according to State Regulatory rulings.
- BellSouth will render a final bill to the end-user.
- The end-user is liable for any unpaid balances.
- All future bills for service from the date of conversion will be rendered to the Reseller.
- Regulations in the retail tariff concerning transfer of service will apply.
- Transfer of service charges will not be subject to the resale discount.
- Termination liabilities will not apply if the Reseller agrees to assume all terms and conditions of the end-user's contract and signs an Assumption Agreement.

---

## Example 1 Assumptions and Policy

| Example | Assumptions | Policy |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | • BellSouth End-user A has an existing contracted service with BellSouth (i.e., Variable Term Plan, Tiered Plan, Contract Service Arrangement, Contracted Term Special Assembly).<br>• BellSouth End-user A wants to transfer service to Reseller X at the same location(s).<br>• Reseller X has an existing contract for resale with BellSouth and is certified to provide local service by the appropriate state regulatory body.<br>• Reseller X is willing to assume BellSouth End-user A's contract under the same terms and conditions agreed to by BellSouth End-user A.<br>• Reseller X agrees to sign an Assumption Agreement. | • BellSouth renders a final bill to End-user A.<br>• Reseller X is assigned BellSouth End-user's A contract under the same terms and conditions contracted for by End-user A.<br>• A transfer of service charge applies to End-user A as stated in the appropriate retail service tariff (General Subscriber Service or Private Line).<br>• Reseller X assumes the contract for its remaining term and is now the Customer of Record.<br>• There is no termination liability applied at time of assignment, but Reseller X assumes termination liability along with all other terms and conditions.<br>• End-user A is now Reseller X's customer. End-user A is liable for any unpaid balances.<br>• Collection procedures, if necessary, will be initiated against End-user A.<br>• The monthly rate paid (i.e., resale rate) by Reseller X will vary by state by type of contract. For example, the resale discount will apply in all cases to services contracted from the retail services tariffs but may not apply to Contract Service Arrangements depending on the state. |
| **Note:** If another Reseller (Y) agrees to assume a contract that has already been assigned to Reseller X, the same procedures stated above apply to Reseller (Y). The contract is reassigned to Reseller Y for its remaining term. | | |

## Example 2 Assumptions and Policy

| Example | Assumptions | Policy |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | • BellSouth End-user A has an existing contracted service with BellSouth (i.e., Variable Term Plan, Tiered Plan, Contract Service Arrangement, Contracted Term Special Assembly).<br>• End-user A wants to transfer service to Reseller X at the same location(s).<br>• Reseller X is not willing to assume End-user A's contract under the same terms and conditions agreed to by End-user A. | • BellSouth renders a final bill to End-user A.<br>• Reseller X signs a new contract for the same service, chooses a month to month option or purchases new service.<br>• Transfer of service charges do not apply.<br>• Termination liability charges are applied on End-user A's final bill.<br>• End-user A is liable for any unpaid balances.<br>• Collection procedures, if necessary, will be initiated against End-user A. |

## 12.7 Glossary

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACAC** | Access Customer Advocacy Center |
| **ACNA** | Access Customer Name Abbreviation |
| **ADUF** | Access Daily Usage File |
| **AIN** | Advanced Intelligent Network |
| **ALBR** | Additional Labor |
| **AMA** | Automatic Message Accounting |
| **ANI** | Automatic Number Identification |
| **ASOG** | Access Service Ordering Guidelines |
| **ASR** | Access Service Request |
| **ATC** | Access Tandem Carrier |
| **ATDS** | Access Ten-Digit Screening |
| **BAPCO** | BellSouth Advertising And Publishing Corporation |
| **BFR** | Bona Fide Request |
| **BLDG** | Building |
| **BPSN** | BellSouth Public Switched Network |
| **BRI** | Basic Rate Interface |
| **BST** | BellSouth Telecommunications |
| **BSWC** | BellSouth Serving Wire Center |
| **CABS** | Carrier Access Billing System |
| **CARE** | Customer Account Record Exchange |
| **CBOS** | CABS Billing Output Specifications |
| **CC** | Company Code |
| **CCM** | Circuit Capacity Management |
| **CDS** | Connectionless Data Service |

| | |
|---|---|
| **CIC** | Carrier Identification Code |
| **CLEC** | Competitive Local Exchange Carrier |
| **CLLI** | Common Language Location Identification |
| **CLUB** | Customized Large User Bill |
| **CMC** | Cellular Mobile Carrier |
| **CNA** | Customer Name and Address |
| **CNAM** | Calling Name Database Service |
| **CO** | Central Office |
| **COCOT** | Customer-Owned Coin-Operated Telephone |
| **COWG** | Central Office Work Group |
| **CPE** | Customer Premises Equipment |
| **CPM** | Common Presentation Manager |
| **CPG** | Circuit Provisioning Group |
| **CRIS** | Customer Records Information System |
| **CSA** | Contract Service Arrangements |
| **CSM** | Customer Support Manager |
| **CSR** | Customer Service Record |
| **DA** | Directory Assistance |
| **DAAS** | Directory Assistance Access Service |
| **DAB** | Diskette Analyzer Bill |
| **DACC** | Directory Assistance Call Completion |
| **DADAS** | Direct Access to Directory Assistance Service |
| **DADS** | Directory Assistance Database Service |
| **DBAC** | Database Administration Center |
| **DCSC** | Data Customer Support Center |
| **EASC** | Equal Access Service Center |
| **EBS** | Enhanced Billing Services |
| **EDI** | Electronic Data Interchange |

| | |
|---|---|
| **EGA** | External Gateway Access |
| **EIS** | Expanded Interconnection Service |
| **EMAIL** | Electronic Mail |
| **EO** | End Office |
| **ESF** | Extended Super Frame |
| **EU** | End-user Form |
| **FGD** | Feature Group D |
| **FOC** | Firm Order Confirmation |
| **FPOI** | Facility Point of Interconnection |
| **ICO** | Independent Telephone Company |
| **ICONS** | Independent Company Number Services |
| **ICSC** | Interexchange Customer Carrier Center |
| **IG** | Implementation Guide |
| **INAC** | Interconnection Network Access Coordinator |
| **INP** | Interim Number Portability |
| **INSAC** | Integrated Surveillance and Administration Center |
| **IPOC** | Initial Point of Contact |
| **ISDN** | Integrated Digital Services Network |
| **ISOC** | Interconnection Services Operations Center |
| **IXC** | Interexchange Carrier |
| **LAN** | Local Area Network |
| **LCON** | Local Contact |
| **LCSC** | Local Carrier Service Center |
| **LEC** | Local Exchange Company |
| **LENS** | Local Exchange Navigation System |
| **LEO** | Local Exchange Ordering System |

| | |
|---|---|
| **LERG** | Local Exchange Routing Guide |
| **LIDB** | Line Information Database |
| **LOA** | Letter of Agreement |
| **LOCBAN** | Local Billing Account Number |
| **LPC** | Late Payment Charges |
| **LS** | Loop Service Form |
| **LSINP** | Loop Service with Interim Number Portability Form |
| **LSR** | Local Service Request Form |
| **LTP** | Local Transport |
| **MDF** | Main Distribution Frame |
| **MLT** | Mechanized Loop Test |
| **MOU** | Minutes of Use |
| **MSA** | Master Service Arrangement |
| **MSC** | Mobile Switching Center |
| **MTCE** | Maintenance |
| **NDM** | Network Data Mover, now known as CONNECT:direct |
| **NECA** | National Exchange Carrier Association |
| **NFAS** | Non-Facility Associated Signaling |
| **NRC** | Non-Recurring Charge |
| **NSEP** | National Security Emergency Preparedness |
| **NTIS** | National Technical Information Service |
| **OC&C** | Other Charges and Credits |
| **OBF** | Ordering and Billing Forum |
| **OCN** | Operating Company Number |
| **OPC** | Originating Point Codes |
| **OSS** | Operational Support Systems |
| **P/SIMS** | Products and Services Information Management System |

| | |
|---|---|
| **PIC** | Primary Interexchange Carrier |
| **PLU** | Percent Local Usage |
| **POI** | Point of Interconnection |
| **POP** | Point of Presence |
| **POTS** | Plain Old Telephone Service |
| **PQT** | Presale Quality Team |
| **PSC** | Public Service Commission |
| **PSP** | Pay phone Service Provider |
| **PUC** | Public Utilities Commission |
| **PVC** | Permanent Virtual Circuits |
| **RBDC** | Regional Birmingham Data Center |
| **RC** | Recurring Charge |
| **RDN** | Refusal Discontinuance Notice |
| **RS** | Resale Service Form |
| **RSAG** | Regional Street and Address Guide |
| **RT** | Remote Terminal |
| **SCP** | Signaling Control Point |
| **SCP** | Service Control Point |
| **SF** | Super Frame |
| **SI** | Service Interconnection |
| **SIC** | Standard Industry Code |
| **SI/IT** | Systems Integration/Interface Team |
| **SOCS** | Service Order Completion System |
| **SPEC** | Service and Product Enhancement Code |
| **SPOC** | Single Point of Contact |
| **SPOI** | Signaling Point of Interface |
| **STP** | Signal Transfer Point |
| **T&M** | Time and Materials |

| | |
|---|---|
| **TAFI** | Trouble Administration and Facilitation Interface |
| **TAR** | County Taxing Area |
| **TCCD** | Telecommunications Center for Customers with Disabilities |
| **TCIF** | Telecommunications Industry Forum |
| **TOPS** | Traffic Operator Position System |
| **TRFTYP** | Traffic Type |
| **TSM** | Transport Solution Manager |
| **TSP** | Telecommunications Service Priority |
| **TTT** | Transport Trunk Termination Code |
| **UC** | Unbundled Channelization |
| **UCI** | Unbundled Channel Interfaces |
| **UDF** | Unbundled Dry Fiber |
| **UDL** | Unbundled Digital Loop |
| **UIT** | Unbundled Interoffice Transport |
| **UIT-D** | Unbundled Interoffice Transport – Dedicated |
| **UIT-S** | Unbundled Interoffice Transport – Shared |
| **ULS** | Unbundled Local Switching |
| **UNE** | Unbundled Network Element |
| **UNEC** | Unbundled Network Elements Center |
| **UPS** | Unbundled Packet Switching |
| **UPS-CDS** | Unbundled Packet Switching – Connectionless Data Service |
| **UPS-FR** | Unbundled Packet Switching – Frame Relay Service |
| **UPS-SS** | Unbundled Packet Switching – Switch to Switch Interface |
| **USL** | Unbundled Sub-Loop |
| **USOC** | Uniform Service Order Code |
| **UTS** | Unbundled Tandem Switching |
| **UTS-SF** | Unbundled Tandem Switching – Switching Functionality |
| **UTS-TP** | Unbundled Tandem Switching – Trunk Port |

| | |
|---|---|
| **UVL** | Unbundled Voice Loop |
| **VAN** | Value Added Network |
| **VEIS** | Virtual Expanded Interconnection Service |
| **WAN** | Wide Area Network |

# EXHIBIT LCSC – 3

# The BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering

BELLSOUTH

# BellSouth® Business Rules for Local Ordering – OSS99

## TCIF9 and LSOG4
## Network & Carrier Services

# Copyright

March 30, 2001

© BellSouth® Telecommunications

# Contents

| Subject | Page |
|---|---|
| **Purpose** | **xli** |
| Purpose | xli |
| Version Information | xli |
| **1. Introduction** | **1** |
| 1.1 Revision History | 1 |
| 1.2 Preface | 162 |
| 1.3 Purpose | 163 |
| 1.4 Audience | 164 |
| 1.5 Document Layout | 164 |
| 1.6 How to Use this Document | 167 |
| **2. General Local Service Ordering Information** | **171** |
| 2.1 REQTYP - Listing and Description | 171 |
| 2.2 Types of Activities – Listing and Description | 171 |
| 2.2.1 Account Level Activities | 171 |
| 2.2.2 Line Level Activities | 172 |
| 2.2.3 Feature Level Activities | 172 |
| 2.2.4 Activities unique to REQTYP J | 173 |
| 2.2.5 Activities Unique to REQTYP N | 173 |
| 2.2.6 Hunting Activities | 173 |
| 2.3 Required, Conditional, Optional (R/C/O) | 174 |
| 2.4 Partial Migration | 174 |
| 2.5 Local Service Ordering Forms | 174 |
| 2.5.1 Standardized OBF Forms | 175 |
| 2.5.2 BST Customized LSOG 4 forms | 176 |
| 2.5.3 BellSouth® Proprietary Forms | 177 |
| 2.6 Manual and Electronic Ordering | 177 |
| 2.6.1 LCSC Contact Telephone Numbers | 177 |
| 2.6.2 Electronic Downtime | 178 |
| 2.7 Flow-Through Ordering Matrix | 178 |
| 2.7.1 Flow-Through Parameters | 179 |
| 2.8 Service Request Process Flows and Status Information | 179 |
| 2.8.1 Clarifications | 180 |
| 2.8.2 LSR Error Message Table | 180 |
| 2.8.3 Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) | 181 |
| 2.8.4 Completion Notifications (CN) | 181 |
| 2.8.5 Service Request Changes and Cancellations | 181 |
| 2.8.6 Missed Appointments (MA) | 181 |

2.8.7 Service Jeopardies . . . 182
2.8.8 Due Date . . . 182
2.9 Supporting Documents . . . 182
**3. REQTYP A - Loop Service . . . 185**
3.1 Description . . . 185
3.2 REQTYP A Loops . . . 185
3.2.1 Product Listing . . . 185
3.2.1.1 Analog, Voice, Non-Designed Loop . . . 185
3.2.1.2 Analog, Voice, Designed Loop . . . 185
3.2.1.3 Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS0) . . . 185
3.2.1.4 Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS1) . . . 186
3.2.1.5 Digital, Designed, Basic Rate ISDN . . . 186
3.2.2 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . 186
3.2.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . 186
3.2.2.2 Completing the LS Form/Screen . . . 187
3.2.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . 188
3.2.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 188
3.2.3.1 REQTYP A / ACT N *(Designed)* . . . 189
3.2.3.2 REQTYP A / ACT N *(Non-Designed)* . . . 190
3.2.3.3 REQTYP A / ACT C *(Designed)* . . . 192
3.2.3.4 REQTYP A / ACT C *(Non-Designed)* . . . 193
3.2.3.5 REQTYP A / ACT D *(Designed)* . . . 195
3.2.3.6 REQTYP A / ACT D *(Non-Designed)* . . . 196
3.2.3.7 REQTYP A / ACT T *(Designed)* . . . 198
3.2.3.8 REQTYP A / ACT T *(Non-Designed)* . . . 200
3.2.3.9 REQTYP A / ACT V *(Designed)* . . . 201
3.2.3.10 REQTYP A / ACT V *(Non-Designed)* . . . 203
3.2.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP A . . . 205
3.2.4.1 Analog, Voice, Non-Designed . . . 206
3.2.4.2 LNA = N . . . 206
3.2.4.3 LNA = C . . . 206
3.2.4.4 LNA = D . . . 207
3.2.4.5 LNA = V . . . 207
3.2.4.6 Analog, Voice, Designed Loop . . . 208
3.2.4.7 LNA = N . . . 208
3.2.4.8 LNA = C . . . 208
3.2.4.9 LNA = D . . . 209
3.2.4.10 LNA = V . . . 209
3.2.4.11 Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS0) . . . 210
3.2.4.12 LNA = N . . . 210
3.2.4.13 LNA = C . . . 210
3.2.4.14 LNA = D . . . 211
3.2.4.15 LNA = V . . . 211
3.2.4.16 Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS1) . . . 212

3.2.4.17 LNA = N . . . 212
3.2.4.18 LNA = C . . . 212
3.2.4.19 LNA = D . . . 213
3.2.4.20 LNA = V . . . 213
3.2.4.21 Digital, Designed, Basic Rate ISDN . . . 214
3.2.4.22 LNA = N . . . 214
3.2.4.23 LNA = C . . . 214
3.2.4.24 LNA = D . . . 215
3.2.4.25 LNA = V . . . 215
3.3 DS-1, DS-3 and STS-1 Loops, Local Channels and Interoffice Channels . . . 215
3.3.1 Local Loop Description . . . 216
3.3.2 Local Channel Description . . . 217
3.3.3 Interoffice Channel Description . . . 217
3.3.4 Ordering Forms . . . 218
3.3.4.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions . . . 219
3.3.4.2 Service Inquiry Form . . . 220
3.3.4.3 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 220
3.3.4.4 Completing the LS Form . . . 221
3.3.5 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 221
3.3.5.1 REQTYP A / ACT N *(Channelized)* . . . 222
3.3.5.2 REQTYP A / ACT N *(Non-Channelized)* . . . 223
3.3.5.3 REQTYP A / ACT D *(Channelized)* . . . 225
3.3.5.4 REQTYP A / ACT D *(Non-Channelized)* . . . 226
3.3.6 LNA Tables . . . 227
3.3.7 DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loops, Local Channels and Interoffice Channels . . . 228
3.3.7.1 LNA = N . . . 228
3.3.7.2 LNA = D . . . 229
3.4 Enhanced Extended Links (EELs) . . . 229
3.4.1 EEL Product Listing . . . 230
3.4.2 Ordering Forms . . . 231
3.4.2.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions . . . 231
3.4.2.2 Service Inquiry Form . . . 232
3.4.2.3 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 232
3.4.2.4 Completing the LS Form . . . 233
3.4.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 234
3.4.3.1 REQTYP A / ACT N . . . 234
3.4.3.2 REQTYP A / ACT C . . . 240
3.4.3.3 REQTYP A / ACT D . . . 242
3.4.3.4 REQTYP A / ACT T . . . 243
3.4.4 REQTYP A / ACT V . . . 245
3.4.5 LNA Tables for EELs . . . 247
3.4.5.1 LNA = N . . . 248
3.4.5.2 LNA = C . . . 251
3.4.5.3 LNA = D . . . 254

3.4.5.4 LNA = V . . . . . 256
3.5 Network Interface Devices (NIDs) . . . . . 260
3.5.1 Ordering Forms . . . . . 260
3.5.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 261
3.5.1.2 Completing the LS Form . . . . . 262
3.5.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 262
3.5.2.1 REQTYP A / ACT N . . . . . 263
3.5.3 LNA Tables for NIDs . . . . . 264
3.5.3.1 LNA = N . . . . . 265
3.6 Unbundled Copper Loop (UCL) . . . . . 265
3.6.1 Ordering Forms . . . . . 266
3.6.1.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions . . . . . 266
3.6.1.2 Service Inquiry Form . . . . . 267
3.6.1.3 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 267
3.6.1.4 Completing the LS Form . . . . . 268
3.6.1.5 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms . . . . . 269
3.6.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 269
3.6.2.1 REQTYP A / ACT N . . . . . 269
3.6.2.2 REQTYP A / ACT C . . . . . 271
3.6.2.3 REQTYP A / ACT D . . . . . 273
3.6.2.4 REQTYP A / ACT T . . . . . 274
3.6.2.5 REQTYP A / ACT V . . . . . 276
3.6.3 LNA Tables for REQTYP A . . . . . 278
3.6.3.1 LNA = N . . . . . 278
3.6.3.2 LNA = C . . . . . 279
3.6.3.3 LNA = D . . . . . 279
3.6.3.4 LNA = V . . . . . 280
3.7 Universal Digital Carrier (UDC) . . . . . 280
3.7.1 Ordering Forms . . . . . 281
3.7.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 281
3.7.1.2 Completing the LS Form . . . . . 282
3.7.1.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms . . . . . 282
3.7.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 283
3.7.2.1 REQTYP A / ACT N . . . . . 283
3.7.3 LNA Tables for Universal Digital Carrier (UDC) . . . . . 285
3.7.3.1 LNA = N . . . . . 285
3.8 xDSL Loops . . . . . 286
3.8.1 Ordering Forms . . . . . 286
3.8.1.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions . . . . . 287
3.8.1.2 SI Process for ADSL and HDSL Loops: . . . . . 287
3.8.1.3 Service Inquiry Form . . . . . 287
3.8.1.4 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 287
3.8.1.5 Completing the LS Form . . . . . 288
3.8.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 289

3.8.2.1 REQTYP A / ACT N . . . 289
3.8.2.2 REQTYP A / ACT C . . . 291
3.8.2.3 REQTYP A / ACT D . . . 293
3.8.2.4 REQTYP A / ACT T . . . 294
3.8.2.5 REQTYP A / ACT V . . . 296
3.8.3 LNA Tables for xDSL Loops . . . 298
3.8.3.1 LNA = N . . . 298
3.8.3.2 LNA = C . . . 299
3.8.3.3 LNA = D . . . 299
3.8.3.4 LNA = V . . . 300
3.9 Unbundled (CO Based) Line Share . . . 300
3.9.1 Description . . . 300
3.9.2 Ordering Form . . . 301
3.9.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . 301
3.9.2.2 Completing the LS Form . . . 302
3.9.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 302
3.9.3.1 REQTYP A / ACT N *(manual only)* . . . 303
3.9.3.2 REQTYP A / ACT C *(New Install) electronic only* . . . 304
3.9.3.3 REQTYP A / ACT C *(Change Activity)* . . . 306
3.9.3.4 REQTYP A / ACT D *(manual only)* . . . 307
3.9.3.5 REQTYP A / ACT V . . . 309
3.9.3.6 REQTYP A / ACT P . . . 310
3.9.3.7 REQTYP A / ACT Q . . . 312
3.9.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP A . . . 313
3.9.4.1 LNA = N . . . 314
3.9.4.2 LNA = C . . . 315
3.9.4.3 LNA = D . . . 316
3.9.4.4 LNA = V . . . 316

**4. REQTYP B - Loop Service with Number Portability . . . 319**

4.1 Description . . . 319
4.2 REQTYP B Loops with Number Portability . . . 319
4.2.1 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . 319
4.2.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . 319
4.2.1.2 Completing the LSNP Form/Screen . . . 320
4.2.1.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . 321
4.2.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 321
4.2.2.1 **REQTYP B / ACT V *(Designed)* - INP** . . . 322
4.2.2.2 REQTYP B / ACT V *(Designed)* - LNP . . . 324
4.2.2.3 REQTYP B / ACT V *(Non-Designed)* - INP . . . 326
4.2.2.4 REQTYP B / ACT V *(Non-Designed)* - LNP . . . 328
4.2.2.5 REQTYP B / ACT P *(Designed)* - INP . . . 331
4.2.2.6 REQTYP B / ACT P *(Designed)* - LNP . . . 332
4.2.2.7 REQTYP B / ACT P *(Non-Designed)* - INP . . . 335
4.2.2.8 REQTYP B / ACT P *(Non-Designed)* - LNP . . . 336

4.2.2.9 REQTYP B / ACT Q *(Designed)* - INP . . . . . 338
4.2.2.10 REQTYP B / ACT Q *(Designed)* - LNP . . . . . 340
4.2.2.11 REQTYP B / ACT Q *(Non-Designed)* - INP . . . . . 342
4.2.2.12 REQTYP B / ACT Q *(Non-Designed)* - LNP . . . . . 344
4.2.3 LNA Tables for REQTYP B . . . . . 346
4.2.3.1 Analog, Voice, Non-Designed . . . . . 347
4.2.3.2 LNA = N w/*INP* . . . . . 347
4.2.3.3 LNA = N w/*LNP* . . . . . 347
4.2.3.4 LNA = V w/*INP* . . . . . 348
4.2.3.5 LNA = V w/*LNP* . . . . . 348
4.2.3.6 Analog, Voice, Designed Loop . . . . . 349
4.2.3.7 LNA = N w/*INP* . . . . . 349
4.2.3.8 LNA = N w/*LNP* . . . . . 349
4.2.3.9 LNA = V w/*INP* . . . . . 350
4.2.3.10 LNA = V w/*LNP* . . . . . 351
4.2.3.11 Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS0) . . . . . 351
4.2.3.12 LNA = N w/*INP* . . . . . 351
4.2.3.13 LNA = V w/*INP* . . . . . 352
4.2.3.14 Digital, Designed, Basic Rate ISDN . . . . . 352
4.2.3.15 LNA = N w/*INP* . . . . . 352
4.2.3.16 LNA = N w/*LNP* . . . . . 353
4.2.3.17 LNA = V w/*INP* . . . . . 353
4.2.3.18 LNA = V w/*LNP* . . . . . 354
4.3 Unbundled Copper Loop (UCL) . . . . . 354
4.3.1 Ordering Forms . . . . . 355
4.3.1.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions . . . . . 355
4.3.1.2 Service Inquiry Form . . . . . 356
4.3.1.3 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 356
4.3.1.4 Completing the LSNP Form . . . . . 357
4.3.1.5 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms . . . . . 358
4.3.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 358
4.3.2.1 **REQTYP B / ACT V - INP** . . . . . 358
4.3.2.2 REQTYP B / ACT V - LNP . . . . . 360
4.3.2.3 **REQTYP B / ACT P - INP** . . . . . 363
4.3.2.4 REQTYP B / ACT P - LNP . . . . . 365
4.3.2.5 **REQTYP B / ACT Q - INP** . . . . . 367
4.3.2.6 REQTYP B / ACT Q - LNP . . . . . 369
4.3.3 LNA Tables for Unbundled Copper Loop . . . . . 371
4.3.3.1 LNA = N w / *INP* . . . . . 371
4.3.3.2 LNA = N w / *LNP* . . . . . 372
4.3.3.3 LNA = D w / *INP* . . . . . 372
4.3.3.4 LNA = V w / *INP* . . . . . 373
4.3.3.5 LNA = V w / *LNP* . . . . . 373
4.4 xDSL Loops . . . . . 374

4.4.1 Ordering Forms . . . 374
4.4.1.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions . . . 375
4.4.1.2 SI Process for ADSL and HDSL Loops . . . 375
4.4.1.3 Service Inquiry Form . . . 376
4.4.1.4 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 376
4.4.1.5 Completing the LSNP Form . . . 376
4.4.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 377
4.4.2.1 **REQTYP B / ACT V - INP** . . . 378
4.4.2.2 REQTYP B / ACT V - LNP . . . 380
4.4.2.3 REQTYP B / ACT P - INP . . . 382
4.4.2.4 REQTYP B / ACT P - LNP . . . 384
4.4.2.5 **REQTYP B / ACT Q - INP** . . . 387
4.4.2.6 **REQTYP B / ACT Q - LNP** . . . 389
4.4.3 LNA Tables for xDSL Loops . . . 391
4.4.3.1 LNA = N w / *INP* . . . 391
4.4.3.2 LNA = N w / *LNP* . . . 392
4.4.3.3 LNA = V w / *INP* . . . 393
4.4.3.4 LNA = V w / *LNP* . . . 393
4.4.3.5 LNA = D w / *INP* . . . 394
**5. REQTYP C - Number Portability . . . 395**
5.1 Description . . . 395
5.2 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . 395
5.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . 396
5.2.2 Completing the NP Form/Screen . . . 396
5.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . 397
5.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 398
5.3.1 REQTYP C / ACT C - INP . . . 398
5.3.2 REQTYP C / ACT C - LNP . . . 399
5.3.3 REQTYP C / ACT D - INP . . . 401
5.3.4 REQTYP C / ACT V - INP . . . 402
5.3.5 REQTYP C / ACT V - LNP . . . 404
5.3.6 REQTYP C / ACT P - INP . . . 406
5.3.7 REQTYP C / ACT P - LNP . . . 407
5.3.8 REQTYP C / ACT Q - INP . . . 409
5.3.9 REQTYP C / ACT Q - LNP . . . 410
5.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP C . . . 412
5.4.1 LNA = C w/*INP* . . . 412
5.4.2 LNA = C w/*LNP* . . . 413
5.4.3 LNA = D w/*LNP* . . . 413
5.4.4 LNA = V w/*INP* . . . 414
5.4.5 LNA = V w/*LNP* . . . 414
**6. REQTYP E - Resale . . . 415**
6.1 Descripition . . . 415
6.2 Types of Resale Products / Services . . . 415

6.3 REQTYP E - Non-Complex Resale Service . . . . . 423
6.3.1 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . . . 423
6.3.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . . . 424
6.3.1.2 Completing the RS Form/Screen . . . . . 425
6.3.1.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . . . 426
6.3.1.4 Completing the HUNTING Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen . . . . . 426
6.3.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 426
6.3.2.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . . . 427
6.3.2.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . . . 428
6.3.2.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . . . 429
6.3.2.4 REQTYP E / ACT T . . . . . 431
6.3.2.5 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . . . 433
6.3.2.6 REQTYP E / ACT S . . . . . 435
6.3.2.7 REQTYP E / ACT B . . . . . 436
6.3.2.8 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . . . 437
6.3.2.9 REQTYP E / ACT L . . . . . 438
6.3.2.10 REQTYP E / ACT Y . . . . . 439
6.3.2.11 REQTYP E / ACT P . . . . . 440
6.3.2.12 REQTYP E / ACT Q . . . . . 442
6.3.3 LNA Tables for REQTYP E: Non-Complex Resale Service . . . . . 444
6.3.3.1 LNA = N . . . . . 444
6.3.3.2 LNA = C . . . . . 445
6.3.3.3 LNA = D . . . . . 446
6.3.3.4 LNA = G . . . . . 446
6.3.3.5 LNA = X . . . . . 447
6.3.3.6 LNA = V . . . . . 448
6.3.3.7 LNA = W . . . . . 448
6.3.3.8 LNA = P . . . . . 449
6.3.3.9 LNA = L . . . . . 449
6.3.3.10 LNA = B . . . . . 450
6.4 REQTYP E - PBX Resale Service . . . . . 450
6.4.1 Descripition . . . . . 450
6.4.2 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . . . 451
6.4.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . . . 451
6.4.2.2 Completing the RS Form/Screen . . . . . 452
6.4.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . . . 453
6.4.2.4 Completing the HUNTING Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen . . . . . 453
6.4.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 453
6.4.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . . . 454
6.4.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . . . 455
6.4.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . . . 456
6.4.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T . . . . . 458
6.4.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . . . 460
6.4.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . . . 461

6.4.3.7 REQTYP E / ACT P . . . . . 463
6.4.3.8 REQTYP E / ACT Q . . . . . 465
6.4.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP E: PBX Resale Service . . . . . 466
6.4.4.1 LNA = N . . . . . 467
6.4.4.2 LNA = C . . . . . 468
6.4.4.3 LNA = D . . . . . 469
6.4.4.4 LNA = G . . . . . 469
6.4.4.5 LNA = X . . . . . 470
6.4.4.6 LNA = V . . . . . 471
6.4.4.7 LNA = W . . . . . 472
6.4.4.8 LNA = P . . . . . 472
6.4.4.9 LNA = L . . . . . 473
6.4.4.10 LNA = B . . . . . 474
6.5 REQTYP E - ISDN-BRI Resale Service . . . . . 474
6.5.1 Descripition . . . . . 474
6.5.2 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . . . 474
6.5.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . . . 475
6.5.2.2 Completing the RS Form/Screen . . . . . 476
6.5.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . . . 477
6.5.2.4 Completing the HUNTING Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen . . . . . 477
6.5.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 477
6.5.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . . . 477
6.5.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . . . 479
6.5.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . . . 480
6.5.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T . . . . . 482
6.5.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . . . 484
6.5.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . . . 486
6.5.3.7 REQTYP E / ACT P . . . . . 488
6.5.3.8 REQTYP E / ACT Q . . . . . 490
6.5.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP E: ISDN-BRI Resale Service . . . . . 491
6.5.4.1 LNA = N . . . . . 492
6.5.4.2 LNA = C . . . . . 492
6.5.4.3 LNA = D . . . . . 493
6.5.4.4 LNA = X . . . . . 494
6.5.4.5 LNA = V . . . . . 495
6.5.4.6 LNA = W . . . . . 495
6.5.4.7 LNA = P . . . . . 496
6.5.4.8 BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN-BRI (Resale) Manual Ordering Form . . . . . 497
6.5.4.9 BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN-BRI (Resale) Manual Ordering Instructions . . . . . 500
6.6 REQTYP E - Hunting . . . . . 502
6.6.1 Description . . . . . 502
6.6.2 Hunting Group Activities . . . . . 503
6.6.3 Hunting Line Activities by Hunting Group Activity . . . . . 504
6.6.4 HA Tables for Hunting . . . . . 504

6.6.4.1 HA = N . . . . . 505
6.6.4.2 HA = E . . . . . 505
6.6.4.3 HA = C . . . . . 506
6.6.4.4 HA = D . . . . . 506

**7. REQTYP F - Port Service . . . . . 507**
7.1 Description . . . . . 507
7.2 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . . . 507
7.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . . . 507
7.2.2 Completing the PS Form/Screen . . . . . 508
7.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . . . 509
7.2.4 Completing the Hunting Section on the LSR Form/Screen . . . . . 509
7.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 509
7.3.1 REQTYP F / ACT N . . . . . 510
7.3.2 REQTYP F / ACT C . . . . . 511
7.3.3 REQTYP F / ACT D . . . . . 513
7.3.4 REQTYP F / ACT V . . . . . 514
7.3.5 REQTYP F / ACT S . . . . . 516
7.3.6 REQTYP F / ACT B . . . . . 518
7.3.7 REQTYP F / ACT L . . . . . 519
7.3.8 REQTYP F / ACT Y . . . . . 520
7.3.9 REQTYP F / ACT P . . . . . 521
7.3.10 REQTYP F / ACT Q . . . . . 523
7.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP F . . . . . 524
7.4.1 LNA = N . . . . . 525
7.4.2 LNA = N . . . . . 525
7.4.3 LNA = C . . . . . 526
7.4.4 LNA = C . . . . . 526
7.4.5 LNA = D . . . . . 527
7.4.6 LNA = G . . . . . 527
7.4.7 LNA = R . . . . . 528
7.4.8 LNA = X . . . . . 528
7.4.9 LNA = V . . . . . 529
7.4.10 LNA = V . . . . . 530
7.4.11 LNA = P . . . . . 530
7.4.12 LNA = P . . . . . 531
7.4.13 LNA = L . . . . . 531
7.4.14 LNA = B . . . . . 531
7.5 REQTYP F - Port Service (PBX Stand Alone Port) . . . . . 532
7.5.1 Description . . . . . 532
7.5.2 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . . . 532
7.5.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . . . 533
7.5.2.2 Completing the PS Form/Screen . . . . . 534
7.5.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . . . 534
7.5.2.4 Completing the Hunting Section on the LSR Form/Screen . . . . . 534

7.5.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 535
7.5.3.1 REQTYP F / ACT N . . . 535
7.5.3.2 REQTYP F / ACT C . . . 537
7.5.3.3 REQTYP F / ACT D . . . 538
7.5.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP F (PBX Stand Alone Port) . . . 540
7.5.4.1 LNA = N (PBX Stand Alone Port) . . . 540
7.5.4.2 LNA = N . . . 541
7.5.4.3 LNA = C (PBX Stand Alone Port) . . . 541
7.5.4.4 LNA = C . . . 542
7.5.4.5 LNA = D (PBX Stand Alone Port) . . . 542
7.5.4.6 LNA = X (PBX Stand Alone Port) . . . 543
7.5.4.7 LNA = P (PBX Stand Alone Port) . . . 543
7.5.4.8 LNA = P . . . 544
7.6 REQTYP F- Hunting . . . 544
7.6.1 Description . . . 544
7.6.2 Hunting Group Activities . . . 545
7.6.3 Hunting Line Activities by Hunting Group Activity . . . 545
7.6.4 HA Tables for REQTYP F . . . 546
7.6.4.1 HA = N . . . 546
7.6.4.2 HA = E . . . 547
7.6.4.3 HA = C . . . 547
7.6.4.4 HA = D . . . 548
**8. REQTYP J - Directory Listing . . . 549**
8.1 Description . . . 549
8.2 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . 549
8.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . 549
8.2.2 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . 550
8.2.3 The LACT and DACT fields for Directory Listings . . . 550
8.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 551
8.3.1 REQTYP J / ACT N . . . 551
8.3.2 REQTYP J / ACT D . . . 552
8.3.3 REQTYP J / ACT R . . . 554
8.4 LACT Tables for REQTYP J . . . 555
8.4.1 LACT = N . . . 555
8.4.2 LACT = D . . . 558
8.4.3 LACT = I . . . 559
8.4.4 LACT = O . . . 561
8.4.5 LACT = Z . . . 562
8.5 DACT Tables for REQTYP J . . . 563
8.5.1 DACT = N . . . 563
8.5.2 DACT = D . . . 564
8.5.3 DACT = I . . . 564
8.5.4 DACT = O . . . 565
**9. Introduction . . . 567**

9.1 Version Control/History . . . . . 567
**10. REQTYP M - Unbundled Network Element Switched Combinations . . . . . 569**
10.1 Description . . . . . 569
10.2 Switched Combo BUS/RES [ UNE P BUS/RES ] . . . . . 569
10.2.1 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . . . 569
10.2.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . . . 570
10.2.1.2 Completing the PS Form/Screen . . . . . 570
10.2.1.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . . . 571
10.2.1.4 Completing the Hunting Section on the LSR Form/Screen . . . . . 572
10.2.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 572
10.2.2.1 REQTYP M / ACT N . . . . . 572
10.2.2.2 REQTYP M / ACT C . . . . . 574
10.2.2.3 REQTYP M / ACT D . . . . . 575
10.2.2.4 REQTYP M / ACT V . . . . . 577
10.2.2.5 REQTYP M / ACT T . . . . . 579
10.2.2.6 REQTYP M / ACT S . . . . . 581
10.2.2.7 REQTYP M / ACT B . . . . . 582
10.2.2.8 REQTYP M / ACT W . . . . . 583
10.2.2.9 REQTYP M / ACT L . . . . . 585
10.2.2.10 REQTYP M / ACT Y . . . . . 586
10.2.2.11 REQTYP M / ACT P . . . . . 587
10.2.2.12 REQTYP M / ACT Q . . . . . 588
10.2.3 LNA Tables for REQTYP M . . . . . 590
10.2.3.1 LNA = N . . . . . 591
10.2.3.2 LNA = C . . . . . 591
10.2.3.3 LNA = D . . . . . 592
10.2.3.4 LNA = G . . . . . 592
10.2.3.5 LNA = X . . . . . 593
10.2.3.6 LNA = V . . . . . 594
10.2.3.7 LNA = P . . . . . 595
10.2.3.8 LNA = L . . . . . 595
10.2.3.9 LNA = B . . . . . 596
10.2.3.10 LNA = W . . . . . 596
10.2.4 LNA Tables for UNE P- PBX . . . . . 596
10.2.4.1 LNA = N . . . . . 597
10.2.4.2 LNA = C . . . . . 597
10.2.4.3 LNA = D . . . . . 598
10.2.4.4 LNA = X . . . . . 598
10.2.4.5 LNA = V . . . . . 599
10.2.4.6 LNA = P . . . . . 599
10.2.4.7 LNA = S . . . . . 600
10.2.4.8 LNA = W . . . . . 600
10.3 REQTYP M (PBX UNE Combo) . . . . . 601
10.3.1 Descripition . . . . . 601

10.3.1.1 REQTYP M - PBX UNE Combo (2-wire Voice Grade Port and Voice Grade Loop Combination) . . . 601
10.3.2 REQTYP M – PBX UNE Combo (2-wire Voice Grade Port and Voice Grade Loop Combination) . . . 602
10.3.2.1 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . 602
10.3.2.2 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . 602
10.3.2.3 Completing the PS Form/Screen . . . 603
10.3.2.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . 604
10.3.2.5 Completing the HUNTING Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen . . . 604
10.4 REQTYP M – PBX UNE Combo (2-wire Voice Grade Port and Voice Grade Loop Combination) . . . 604
10.4.1 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . 604
10.4.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . 605
10.4.1.2 Completing the PS Form/Screen . . . 605
10.4.1.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . 606
10.4.1.4 Completing the HUNTING Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen . . . 606
10.4.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 606
10.4.2.1 REQTYP M - PBX UNE Combo / ACT N . . . 607
10.4.2.2 REQTYP M - PBX UNE Combo / ACT C . . . 608
10.4.2.3 REQTYP M - PBX UNE Combo / ACT D . . . 610
10.4.2.4 REQTYP M - PBX UNE Combo / ACT V . . . 611
10.4.3 Proprietary Form Instructions . . . 613
10.4.4 Proprietary Form . . . 613
10.4.5 LNA Tables for REQTYP M: (PBX UNE Combo) . . . 613
10.4.5.1 LNA = N . . . 614
10.4.5.2 LNA = C . . . 614
10.4.5.3 LNA = D . . . 615
10.4.5.4 LNA = V . . . 615
10.5 4-Wire ISDN-Primary Rate (PRI) Digital Loop and Port Combination . . . 616
10.5.1 Ordering Forms . . . 616
10.5.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 617
10.5.1.2 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms . . . 618
10.5.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . 618
10.5.2.1 REQTYP M / ACT C . . . 618
10.5.2.2 REQTYP M / ACT D . . . 620
10.5.2.3 REQTYP M / ACT V . . . 621
10.5.3 Proprietary Form Instructions . . . 623
10.5.4 Proprietary Form . . . 623
10.6 2-Wire ISDN Basic Rate-BRI Digital Port / Loop UNE Combination . . . 623
10.6.1 Description . . . 623
10.6.2 Ordering Forms . . . 623
10.6.3 Completing the LSR , EU, Port Service Forms . . . 624
10.6.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms . . . 625
10.6.5 REQTYP / ACT/LNA Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) . . . 625

10.6.5.1 REQTYP M / ACT N / LNA N . . . 625
10.6.5.2 REQTYP M / ACT C/ LNA C . . . 628
10.6.5.3 REQTYP M / ACT D / LNA D . . . 630
10.6.5.4 REQTYP M / ACT V / LNA V . . . 632
10.6.6 ISDN-BRI UNE Combo Form/Instructions . . . 636
10.7 2-Wire Direct Inward Dial (DID) Trunk Port and Voice Grade Loop Combination . . . 638
10.7.1 Description . . . 638
10.7.2 Ordering Forms . . . 638
10.7.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 638
10.7.2.2 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms . . . 639
10.7.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (DID UNE Combo . . . 639
10.7.3.1 REQTYP M / ACT N . . . 640
10.7.3.2 REQTYP M / ACT C . . . 641
10.7.3.3 REQTYP M / ACT D . . . 643
10.7.3.4 REQTYP M / ACT V . . . 644
10.7.4 DID UNE Combo Form/Instructions . . . 647
10.7.5 LNA Tables for REQTYP M: 2-wire DID UNE Combo . . . 649
10.7.5.1 LNA = N . . . 649
10.7.5.2 LNA = C . . . 650
10.7.5.3 LNA = D . . . 651
10.7.5.4 LNA = V . . . 651
10.8 Digital Direct Intergration Terminationl Service (DDITS) - DS1 . . . 653
10.8.1 DDITS-DS1 / 4 WIRW UNBUNDLED SWITCHED UNE COMBINATION . . . 653
10.8.2 DDITS–DS1 Form/Instructions . . . 653
10.9 Digital Direct Intergration Terminationl Service (DDITS) - Trunk Service . . . 655
10.9.1 Description . . . 655
10.9.2 Ordering Forms . . . 655
10.9.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 655
10.9.2.2 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms . . . 656
10.9.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (DDITS UNE COMBO) . . . 656
10.9.3.1 REQTYP M / ACT N . . . 657
10.9.3.2 REQTYP M / ACT C . . . 658
10.9.3.3 REQTYP M / ACT D . . . 660
10.9.3.4 REQTYP M / ACT V . . . 662
10.9.4 DDITS UNE Combos Form/Instructions . . . 665

**11. REQTYP N - DID Resale Service . . . 667**
11.1 Description . . . 667
11.1.1 1. TYPE OF START DIAL SIGNAL: . . . 668
11.1.2 2. OTHER OPTIONAL TYPES OF SIGNALING: . . . 668
11.2 Ordering Forms/Screens . . . 668
11.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens . . . 669
11.2.2 DID Trunk Activities (DTKACT) . . . 669
11.2.3 Completing the DRS . . . 670
11.2.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . 670

11.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 670
11.3.1 REQTYP N / ACT N . . . . . 671
11.3.2 REQTYP N / ACT C . . . . . 672
11.3.3 REQTYP N / ACT D . . . . . 674
11.3.4 REQTYP N / ACT T . . . . . 675
11.3.5 REQTYP N / ACT V . . . . . 677
11.3.6 REQTYP N / ACT W . . . . . 679
11.3.7 REQTYP N / ACT P . . . . . 681
11.3.8 REQTYP N / ACT Q . . . . . 682
11.4 DTKACT Tables for REQTYP N . . . . . 684
11.4.1 DTKACT = N . . . . . 684
11.4.2 DTKACT = C . . . . . 685
11.4.3 DTKACT = V . . . . . 685
11.4.4 DTKACT = W . . . . . 686

**12. Wiring Non-Basic Inside and Outside . . . . . 687**
12.1 Wiring Non-Basic Inside and Outside . . . . . 687
12.1.1 Ordering Forms . . . . . 687
12.1.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 687
12.1.1.2 Completing the RS, PS Forms . . . . . 688
12.1.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations . . . . . 688
12.1.2.1 REQTYP E, P, M/ ACT C . . . . . 689
12.1.3 LNA Tables for Resale Service (RS), Port Service (PS) . . . . . 690
12.1.3.1 LNA = C . . . . . 691

**13. Complex Products . . . . . 695**
13.1 Introduction . . . . . 695
13.2 Products Included . . . . . 695
13.3 Types of Complex Products / Services . . . . . 696

**14. BellSouth® AccuPulse® . . . . . 703**
14.1 Description . . . . . 703
14.2 Ordering Information . . . . . 703
14.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 703
14.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth Accupulse . . . . . 704
14.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . . . 704
14.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . . . 706
14.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . . . 707
14.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T . . . . . 709
14.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . . . 711
14.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . . . 712
14.4 The BellSouth® AccuPulse® Instructions and Forms . . . . . 714

**15. BellSouth Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology . . . . . 717**
15.1 Description . . . . . 717
15.2 Ordering Information . . . . . 717
15.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 717

15.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology . . . . . 718
15.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . . . 719
15.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . . . 720
15.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . . . 722
15.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . . . 723
15.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . . . 725
15.4 The BellSouth Frame Relay / CDS / ATM - Fast Packet Services Instructions and Forms . . . . . 727

**16. BellSouth Frame Relay / CDS / ATM-Fast Packet Services . . . . . 731**
16.1 Description . . . . . 731
16.2 Ordering Information . . . . . 731
16.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 732
16.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth Frame Relay / CDS / BBEL - Fast Packet Services . . . . . 733
16.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . . . 733
16.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . . . 735
16.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . . . 736
16.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . . . 738
16.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . . . 740
16.4 The BellSouth Frame Relay / CDS / ATM - Fast Packet Services Instructions and Forms . . . . . 742

**17. BellSouth® MegaLink® Service . . . . . 745**
17.1 Description . . . . . 745
17.2 Ordering Information . . . . . 745
17.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 745
17.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth® MegaLink® Service . . . . . 746
17.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . . . 747
17.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . . . 748
17.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . . . 750
17.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T . . . . . 751
17.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . . . 753
17.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . . . 754
17.3.7 REQTYP E / ACT P . . . . . 756
17.3.8 REQTYP E / ACT Q . . . . . 758
17.4 The BellSouth® MegaLink® Service Instructions and Forms . . . . . 759

**18. The BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) . . . . . 765**
18.1 Description . . . . . 765
18.2 Ordering Information . . . . . 765
18.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 765
18.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) . . . . . 766
18.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . . . 766

18.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . 768
18.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . 770
18.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T . . . 771
18.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . 773
18.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . 774
18.3.7 REQTYP E / ACT P . . . 776
18.3.8 REQTYP E / ACT Q . . . 778
18.4 The BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) Instructions and Forms . . . 780
**19. BellSouth Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI) . . . 783**
19.1 Description . . . 783
19.2 Ordering Information . . . 783
19.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 783
19.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI) . . . 784
19.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . 784
19.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . 786
19.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . 788
19.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . 789
19.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . 791
19.4 The BellSouth® Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI) Instructions and Forms . 793
**20. BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI . . . 795**
20.1 Description . . . 795
20.2 Ordering Information . . . 795
20.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 796
20.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI . . . 797
20.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . 797
20.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . 799
20.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . 800
20.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T . . . 802
20.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . 804
20.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . 805
20.3.7 REQTYP E / ACT P . . . 807
20.3.8 REQTYP E / ACT Q . . . 809
20.4 BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI . . . 810
**21. BellSouth® Private Lines Service . . . 817**
21.1 Description . . . 817
21.2 Ordering Information . . . 817
21.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 817
21.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth® Private Lines . . . 818
21.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . 819
21.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . 820

21.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . 822
21.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T . . . 823
21.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . 825
21.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . 826
21.4 BellSouth® Private Lines . . . 828
21.4.1 BellSouth® Analog Data Series 2463 Circuit Two-Wire . . . 828
21.4.2 BellSouth® Analog Data Series 2464 Circuit Two-Wire . . . 832
21.4.3 BellSouth® Voice Grade 2230 . . . 836
21.4.4 BellSouth® Off Premises Extension . . . 840

**22. BellSouth® SMARTRing® Service . . . 843**
22.1 Description . . . 843
22.2 Ordering Information . . . 843
22.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 844
22.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: SMARTRing® Service . . . 844
22.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . 845
22.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . 847
22.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . 848
22.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . 850
22.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . 852
22.4 The BellSouth® SMARTRing® Service Instructions and Forms . . . 853

**23. BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service . . . 857**
23.1 Description . . . 857
23.2 Ordering Information . . . 857
23.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 858
23.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service . . . 858
23.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N . . . 859
23.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C . . . 861
23.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D . . . 862
23.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T . . . 863
23.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V . . . 865
23.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W . . . 867
23.4 BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service . . . 869
23.4.1 BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service Manual Ordering Instructions . . . 869

**24. REQTYP P - Resale Complex: BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® . . . 873**
24.1 REQTYP P Overview . . . 873

**25. BellSouth® Centrex® Service . . . 875**
25.1 Description . . . 875
25.2 Ordering Information . . . 875
25.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . 876

25.3 Completing the BellSouth® Centrex® Subsequent Ordering form . . . . . 878
25.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . . . 879
25.5 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP P: BellSouth® Centrex® . . . . . 880
25.5.1 REQTYP P / ACT N . . . . . 880
25.5.2 REQTYP P / ACT C . . . . . 882
25.5.3 REQTYP P / ACT D . . . . . 883
25.5.4 REQTYP P / ACT T . . . . . 885
25.5.5 REQTYP P / ACT V . . . . . 887
25.5.6 REQTYP P / ACT S . . . . . 889
25.5.7 REQTYP P / ACT B . . . . . 890
25.5.8 REQTYP P / ACT W . . . . . 891
25.5.9 REQTYP P / ACT L . . . . . 893
25.5.10 REQTYP P / ACT P . . . . . 894
25.5.11 REQTYP P / ACT Q . . . . . 896
25.6 BellSouth® Centrex . . . . . 898

**26. ESSX® Service . . . . . 919**
26.1 Description . . . . . 919
26.2 Ordering Information . . . . . 919
26.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 920
26.3 Completing the ESSX® Subsequent Ordering form . . . . . 921
26.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . . . 922
26.5 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP P: ESSX® . . . . . 923
26.5.1 REQTYP P / ACT C . . . . . 923
26.5.2 REQTYP P / ACT D . . . . . 925
26.5.3 REQTYP P / ACT T . . . . . 926
26.5.4 REQTYP P / ACT V . . . . . 928
26.5.5 REQTYP P / ACT S . . . . . 930
26.5.6 REQTYP P / ACT B . . . . . 932
26.5.7 REQTYP P / ACT W . . . . . 933
26.5.8 REQTYP P / ACT L . . . . . 934
26.5.9 REQTYP P / ACT P . . . . . 935
26.5.10 REQTYP P / ACT Q . . . . . 937
26.6 BellSouth® ESSX ® Ordering Document . . . . . 939

**27. MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® . . . . . 959**
27.1 Description . . . . . 959
27.2 Ordering Information . . . . . 959
27.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms . . . . . 960
27.3 Completing the MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® Ordering form . . . . . 962
27.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens . . . . . 963
27.5 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP P: BellSouth MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® . . . . . 963
27.5.1 REQTYP P / ACT N . . . . . 963

27.5.2 REQTYP P / ACT C . . . 965
27.5.3 REQTYP P / ACT D . . . 967
27.5.4 REQTYP P / ACT T . . . 969
27.5.5 REQTYP P / ACT V . . . 970
27.5.6 REQTYP P / ACT S . . . 972
27.5.7 REQTYP P / ACT B . . . 974
27.5.8 REQTYP P / ACT W . . . 975
27.5.9 REQTYP P / ACT L . . . 976
27.5.10 REQTYP P / ACT P . . . 978
27.5.11 REQTYP P / ACT Q . . . 979
27.6 BellSouth® MULTISERV/MULTISERV PLUS ® . . . 982

**28. BellSouth P-Phone . . . 1023**

28.1 Description . . . 1023
28.2 Ordering Information . . . 1023
28.3 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) . . . 1025
28.4 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Additional Module Line-by-Line Instructions . . . 1102
28.5 Miscellaneous Forms . . . 1120
28.5.1 BellSouth® Traffic Study Request Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Order Line-by-Line Document Instructions . . . 1120

**29. Data Element Dictionary . . . 1123**

29.1 Introduction . . . 1123
29.2 LSR - Local Service Request . . . 1124
29.2.1 Description . . . 1124
29.2.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . 1124
29.2.2.1 CCNA - Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation . . . 1124
29.2.2.2 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . 1124
29.2.2.3 VER - Version Identification . . . 1125
29.2.2.4 LSR NO. - Local Service Request Number . . . 1126
29.2.2.5 LOCQTY - Location Quantity . . . 1126
29.2.2.6 HTQTY - Hunt Group Quantity . . . 1127
29.2.2.7 AN - Account Number . . . 1127
29.2.2.8 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . 1128
29.2.2.9 SC - Service Center . . . 1129
29.2.2.10 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . 1129
29.2.2.11 D/TSENT . . . 1130
29.2.2.12 DSPTCH - Dispatch Required . . . 1131
29.2.2.13 DDD - Desired Due Date . . . 1131
29.2.2.14 APPTIME-DDD - Appointment Time . . . 1133
29.2.2.15 DDDO - Desired Due Date Out . . . 1134
29.2.2.16 APPTIME OUT - Appointment Time (Out) . . . 1135
29.2.2.17 DFDT - Desired Frame Due Time . . . 1135
29.2.2.18 PROJECT - Project Identification . . . 1136
29.2.2.19 CHC - Coordinated Hot Cut . . . 1137
29.2.2.20 REQTYP - Request Type . . . 1138

29.2.2.21 ACT - Activity Type . . . . . 1139
29.2.2.22 SUP - Supplement . . . . . 1140
29.2.2.23 EXP - Expedite . . . . . 1141
29.2.2.24 AFO - Additional Forms . . . . . 1142
29.2.2.25 RTR - Response Type Requested . . . . . 1142
29.2.2.26 CC - Company Code . . . . . 1142
29.2.2.27 NNSP - New Network Service Provider Identification . . . . . 1143
29.2.2.28 ONSP - Old Network Service Provider Identification . . . . . 1143
29.2.2.29 AENG - Additional Engineering . . . . . 1143
29.2.2.30 ALBR - Additional Labor . . . . . 1144
29.2.2.31 SCA - Special Construction Authorization . . . . . 1144
29.2.2.32 AGAUTH - Agency Authorization Status . . . . . 1145
29.2.2.33 DATED - Date of Agency Authorization . . . . . 1145
29.2.2.34 AUTHNM - Authorization Name . . . . . 1145
29.2.2.35 PORTTYP - Port Type . . . . . 1145
29.2.2.36 ACTL - Access Customer Terminal Location . . . . . 1145
29.2.2.37 AI - Additional Point of Termination Indicator . . . . . 1146
29.2.2.38 APOT - Additional Point of Termination . . . . . 1147
29.2.2.39 LST - Local Service Termination . . . . . 1148
29.2.2.40 LSO - Local Service Office . . . . . 1148
29.2.2.41 TOS - Type of Service . . . . . 1149
29.2.2.42 SPEC - Service and Product Enhancement Code . . . . . 1151
29.2.2.43 NC - Network Channel Code . . . . . 1152
29.2.2.44 PBT - Pot Bay Type . . . . . 1153
29.2.2.45 NCI - Network Channel Interface Code . . . . . 1153
29.2.2.46 CHANNEL - Channel Code . . . . . 1155
29.2.2.47 SECNCI - Secondary Network Channel Interface Code . . . . . 1155
29.2.2.48 RPON - Related Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1156
29.2.2.49 RORD - Related Order Number . . . . . 1158
29.2.2.50 LSP AUTH - Local Service Provider Authorization . . . . . 1158
29.2.2.51 LSP AUTH DATE - Local Service Provider Authorization Date . . . . . 1158
29.2.2.52 LSP AUTH NAME- Local Service Provider Authorization Name . . . . . 1158
29.2.2.53 LSPAN - LSP's Authorization Number . . . . . 1158
29.2.2.54 CIC - Carrier Identification Code . . . . . 1159
29.2.2.55 RESID - Response Identifier . . . . . 1159
29.2.2.56 CUST - Customer Name . . . . . 1160
29.2.3 Billing Section Fields . . . . . 1160
29.2.3.1 BI1 - Billing Account Number Identifier 1 . . . . . 1160
29.2.3.2 BAN1 - Billing Account Number 1 . . . . . 1161
29.2.3.3 BI2 - Billing Account Number Identifier 2 . . . . . 1162
29.2.3.4 BAN2 - Billing Account Number 2 . . . . . 1163
29.2.3.5 ACNA - Access Customer Name Abbreviation . . . . . 1165
29.2.3.6 EBD - Effective Bill Date . . . . . 1165
29.2.3.7 CNO - Case Number . . . . . 1165

29.2.3.8 NRI - Negotiated Rate Indicator . . . . . 1166
29.2.3.9 BILLNM - Billing Name . . . . . 1166
29.2.3.10 SBILLNM - Secondary Billing Name . . . . . 1166
29.2.3.11 TE - Tax Exemption . . . . . 1166
29.2.3.12 EBP - Extended Billing Plan . . . . . 1166
29.2.3.13 BILLNM-STREET - Billing Name Street Address . . . . . 1166
29.2.3.14 BILLNM-FLOOR - Billing Name Floor . . . . . 1166
29.2.3.15 BILLNM-ROOM - Billing Name Room . . . . . 1167
29.2.3.16 BILLNM-CITY - Billing Name City . . . . . 1167
29.2.3.17 BILLNM-STATE - Billing Name State . . . . . 1167
29.2.3.18 BILLNM-ZIP CODE - Billing Name Zip Code . . . . . 1167
29.2.3.19 BILLCON - Billing Contact . . . . . 1167
29.2.3.20 BILLCON-TEL NO. - Billing Contact Telephone Number . . . . . 1167
29.2.3.21 VTA - Variable Term Agreement . . . . . 1167
29.2.4 Contact Section Fields . . . . . 1168
29.2.4.1 INIT - Initiator Identification . . . . . 1168
29.2.4.2 INIT-TEL NO. - Initiator Telephone Number . . . . . 1169
29.2.4.3 INIT-EMAIL - Initiator Electronic Mail Address . . . . . 1170
29.2.4.4 INIT-FAX NO. - Initiator Facsimile Number . . . . . 1170
29.2.4.5 INIT-STREET - Initiator Street Address . . . . . 1170
29.2.4.6 INIT-FLOOR - Initiator Floor . . . . . 1171
29.2.4.7 INIT-ROOM/MAIL STOP - Initiator Room / Mail Stop . . . . . 1171
29.2.4.8 INIT-CITY - Initiator City . . . . . 1171
29.2.4.9 INIT-STATE - Initiator State . . . . . 1171
29.2.4.10 INIT-ZIP CODE - Initiator Zip Code . . . . . 1171
29.2.4.11 IMPCON - Implementation Contact . . . . . 1171
29.2.4.12 IMPCON-TEL NO. - Implementation Contact Telephone Number . . . . . 1172
29.2.4.13 IMPCON-PAGER - Implementation Contact Pager Number . . . . . 1173
29.2.4.14 ALT-IMPCON - Alternate Implementation Contact . . . . . 1173
29.2.4.15 ALT-IMPCON TEL NO. - Alternate Implementation Contact Telephone Number . 1173
29.2.4.16 ALT-IMPCON PAGER - Alternate Implementation Contact Pager Number . . . . . 1174
29.2.4.17 DSGCON - Design / Engineering Contact Name . . . . . 1174
29.2.4.18 DRC - Design Routing Code . . . . . 1174
29.2.4.19 DSGCON-TEL NO. - Design / Engineering Contact Telephone Number . . . . . 1175
29.2.4.20 DSGCON-FAX NO. - Design / Engineering Contact Facsimile Number . . . . . 1176
29.2.4.21 DSGCON-EMAIL - Design / Engineering Contact Electronic Mail Address . . . . 1176
29.2.4.22 DSGCON-STREET - Design / Engineering Contact Street Address . . . . . 1176
29.2.4.23 DSGCON-FLOOR - Design / Engineering Contact Floor . . . . . 1177
29.2.4.24 DSGCON-ROOM/MAIL STOP - Design / Engineering Contact Room / Mail Stop 1177
29.2.4.25 DSGCON-CITY - Design / Engineering Contact City . . . . . 1178
29.2.4.26 DSGCON-STATE - Design / Engineering Contact State . . . . . 1178
29.2.4.27 DSGCON-ZIP CODE - Design / Engineering Contact Zip Code . . . . . 1178
29.2.4.28 REMARKS - Remarks . . . . . 1179
29.3 Local Service Request - Hunt Group Information . . . . . 1180

29.3.1 Description . . . . . 1180
29.3.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1181
29.3.2.1 HTQTY - Hunt Group Quantity*** . . . . . 1181
29.3.2.2 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1181
29.3.2.3 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1182
29.3.2.4 AN - Account Number . . . . . 1183
29.3.2.5 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1184
29.3.2.6 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1184
29.3.3 Hunt Group Information Section . . . . . 1185
29.3.3.1 LOCNUM - Location Number of Hunt Group . . . . . 1185
29.3.3.2 HNUM - Hunt Number . . . . . 1185
29.3.3.3 CB - Common Block . . . . . 1186
29.3.3.4 HA - Hunt Group Activity . . . . . 1186
29.3.3.5 HID - Hunt Group Identifier . . . . . 1187
29.3.3.6 TIP - Telephone Line Identifier Type . . . . . 1187
29.3.3.7 TLI - Telephone Number Identifier . . . . . 1187
29.3.3.8 HNTYP - Hunt Type Code . . . . . 1188
29.3.4 Hunt Detail Section . . . . . 1189
29.3.4.1 HLA - Hunt Line Activity . . . . . 1189
29.3.4.2 HTSEQ - Hunting Sequence . . . . . 1189
29.3.4.3 NOTYP - Number Type . . . . . 1190
29.3.4.4 HT - Hunting Telephone Number . . . . . 1190
29.4 EU - End User . . . . . 1192
29.4.1 Form/Screen Description . . . . . 1192
29.4.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1192
29.4.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1192
29.4.2.2 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1193
29.4.2.3 AN - Account Number . . . . . 1193
29.4.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1194
29.4.2.5 DQTY - Disconnect Quantity . . . . . 1195
29.4.2.6 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1196
29.4.3 Location and Access Section Fields . . . . . 1196
29.4.3.1 LOCNUM (Header level) - Location Number (Header level) . . . . . 1196
29.4.3.2 LOCNUM (Detail level) - Location Number (Detail level) . . . . . 1197
29.4.3.3 EU - NAME End User Name . . . . . 1198
29.4.3.4 SAPR - Service Address House Prefix . . . . . 1198
29.4.3.5 SANO - Service Address House Number . . . . . 1198
29.4.3.6 SASF - Service Address House Number Suffix . . . . . 1199
29.4.3.7 SASD - Service Address Street Directional . . . . . 1199
29.4.3.8 SASN - Service Address Street Name . . . . . 1200
29.4.3.9 SATH - Service Address Thoroughfare . . . . . 1201
29.4.3.10 SASS - Service Address Street Suffix . . . . . 1201
29.4.3.11 SADLO - Service Address Descriptive Location . . . . . 1201
29.4.3.12 EU-FLOOR - End User Floor . . . . . 1202

29.4.3.13 EU-ROOM - End User Room . . . . . 1203
29.4.3.14 EU-BLDG - End User Building . . . . . 1204
29.4.3.15 EU-CITY - End User City . . . . . 1205
29.4.3.16 EU-STATE - End User State . . . . . 1205
29.4.3.17 EU-ZIP CODE - End User Zip Code . . . . . 1206
29.4.3.18 LCON-NAME - Local Contact Name . . . . . 1207
29.4.3.19 LCON-TEL NO. - Local Contact Telephone Number . . . . . 1207
29.4.3.20 EUMI - End User Moving Indicator . . . . . 1208
29.4.3.21 ACC - Access Information . . . . . 1209
29.4.3.22 WSOP - Working Service on Premises . . . . . 1210
29.4.3.23 CPE MFR - Customer Premises Equipment Manufacturer . . . . . 1210
29.4.3.24 CPE MOD - Customer Premises Equipment Model Number . . . . . 1210
29.4.3.25 ERL - End User Retaining Listing . . . . . 1211
29.4.3.26 IBT - ISDN-BRI Type . . . . . 1212
29.4.4 Inside Wire Section Fields . . . . . 1213
29.4.4.1 IWO - Inside Wiring Options . . . . . 1213
29.4.4.2 IWBAN - Inside Wiring Bill Account Number . . . . . 1213
29.4.4.3 IWCON - Inside Wire Contact . . . . . 1213
29.4.4.4 IWCON-TEL NO. - Inside Wire Contact Telephone Number . . . . . 1214
29.4.5 Bill Section Fields . . . . . 1215
29.4.5.1 EAN - Existing Account Number . . . . . 1215
29.4.5.2 EATN - Existing Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1216
29.4.5.3 FBI - Final Bill Information Indicator . . . . . 1217
29.4.5.4 FB-BILLNM - Final Billing Name . . . . . 1218
29.4.5.5 FB-SBILLNM - Final Billing Secondary Name . . . . . 1219
29.4.5.6 FB-STREET - Final Bill Street Address . . . . . 1219
29.4.5.7 FB-FLOOR - Final Bill Floor . . . . . 1219
29.4.5.8 FB-ROOM - Final Bill Room . . . . . 1220
29.4.5.9 FB-CITY - Final Bill City . . . . . 1220
29.4.5.10 FB-STATE - Final Bill State . . . . . 1221
29.4.5.11 FB-ZIP CODE - Final Bill Zip Code . . . . . 1221
29.4.5.12 FB-BILLCON - Final Bill Billing Contact Name . . . . . 1222
29.4.5.13 FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. - Final Bill Billing Contact Telephone Number . . . . . 1223
29.4.5.14 SSN - Social Security Number . . . . . 1224
29.4.6 Disconnect Information Section Fields . . . . . 1224
29.4.6.1 DNUM - Disconnect Line Number . . . . . 1224
29.4.6.2 DISC NBR - Disconnect Telephone Number . . . . . 1225
29.4.6.3 TER - Terminal Number . . . . . 1226
29.4.6.4 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options . . . . . 1227
29.4.6.5 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls to Primary Number . . . . . 1229
29.4.6.6 TC TO SEC - Transfer Calls to Secondary Number . . . . . 1229
29.4.6.7 TCID - Transfer of Calls to Identifier . . . . . 1230
29.4.6.8 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls to Name . . . . . 1231
29.4.6.9 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period . . . . . 1231

29.4.6.10 LOCACT - Location Activity . . . . . 1232
29.4.6.11 REMARKS - Remarks . . . . . 1233
29.5 DL - Directory Listing . . . . . 1234
29.5.1 Form/Screen Description . . . . . 1234
29.5.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1234
29.5.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1234
29.5.2.2 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1235
29.5.2.3 DSR NO. - Directory Service Request Number . . . . . 1236
29.5.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1236
29.5.2.5 AN - Account Number . . . . . 1237
29.5.2.6 SC1 - Service Center 1 . . . . . 1238
29.5.2.7 SC2 - Service Center 2 . . . . . 1238
29.5.2.8 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1238
29.5.3 Listing Control Section Fields . . . . . 1239
29.5.3.1 LACT - Listing Activity Indicator . . . . . 1239
29.5.3.2 ALI - Alpha Listing Identifier Codes . . . . . 1240
29.5.3.3 RTY - Record Type . . . . . 1241
29.5.3.4 LTY - Listing Type . . . . . 1243
29.5.3.5 TT - TDD . . . . . 1244
29.5.3.6 STYC - Style Code . . . . . 1245
29.5.3.7 TOA - Type of Account . . . . . 1246
29.5.3.8 DOI - Degree of Indent . . . . . 1247
29.5.3.9 WPP - White Page Products . . . . . 1247
29.5.3.10 LOCNUM - Location Number . . . . . 1248
29.5.3.11 DLNUM - Directory Listing Number . . . . . 1249
29.5.3.12 MTN - Main Telephone Number . . . . . 1249
29.5.3.13 PPTN - Previous Provider Telephone Number . . . . . 1250
29.5.3.14 DDQTY - Number of Delivery Segments . . . . . 1250
29.5.3.15 LTXQTY - Number of Listing Text Segments . . . . . 1250
29.5.4 Listing Indicators Section Fields . . . . . 1250
29.5.4.1 DML - Direct Mail List . . . . . 1250
29.5.4.2 NOSL - No Solicitation Indicator . . . . . 1251
29.5.4.3 TMKT - Telemarketing . . . . . 1251
29.5.4.4 BRO - Business/Residence Placement Override . . . . . 1251
29.5.4.5 ADV - Advance to Directory Indicator . . . . . 1252
29.5.4.6 STR - Street Address Directory . . . . . 1252
29.5.4.7 DLNM - Dual Name Listing . . . . . 1252
29.5.4.8 PROF - Professional Indicator . . . . . 1253
29.5.4.9 DIRIDL - Directory Indicator . . . . . 1253
29.5.4.10 DIRNAME - Directory Name . . . . . 1253
29.5.4.11 DIRSUB - Directory Subsection . . . . . 1254
29.5.4.12 LID1 - Scoping Zip . . . . . 1254
29.5.4.13 LID2 - Additional Scoping Information . . . . . 1254
29.5.4.14 OMSD - Omit From Secondary Directory . . . . . 1254

29.5.5 Listing Instruction Section Fields . . . . . 1255
29.5.5.1 LTN - Listing Telephone Number . . . . . 1255
29.5.5.2 NSTN - Non Standard Telephone Number . . . . . 1256
29.5.5.3 OMTN - Omit TN . . . . . 1257
29.5.5.4 LEX - Local Exchange . . . . . 1257
29.5.5.5 DNA - Do Not Abbreviate . . . . . 1257
29.5.5.6 LNPL - Listed Name Placement . . . . . 1257
29.5.5.7 LNLN - Listed Name Last . . . . . 1258
29.5.5.8 LNFN - Listed Name First . . . . . 1258
29.5.5.9 DES - Designation . . . . . 1259
29.5.5.10 TL - Title of Lineage . . . . . 1260
29.5.5.11 TITLE1 - Title of Address 1 . . . . . 1261
29.5.5.12 TITLE2 - Title of Address 2 . . . . . 1261
29.5.5.13 NICK - Nickname . . . . . 1262
29.5.5.14 PLA - Place Listing As . . . . . 1262
29.5.5.15 LTXNUM - Line of Text Reference Number . . . . . 1263
29.5.5.16 LTXTY - Listing Text Type . . . . . 1263
29.5.5.17 LTEXT - Line of Text . . . . . 1264
29.5.5.18 ADI - Address Indicator . . . . . 1266
29.5.5.19 LAPR - Listed Address Prefix . . . . . 1267
29.5.5.20 LANO - Listed Address House Number . . . . . 1267
29.5.5.21 LASF - Listed Address House Number Suffix . . . . . 1268
29.5.5.22 LASD - Listed Address Street Directional . . . . . 1268
29.5.5.23 LASN - Listed Address Street Name . . . . . 1269
29.5.5.24 LATH - Listed Address Thoroughfare . . . . . 1269
29.5.5.25 LASS - Listed Address Street Suffix . . . . . 1270
29.5.5.26 LALO - Listed Address Location . . . . . 1271
29.5.5.27 LALOC - Listed Address Locality . . . . . 1271
29.5.5.28 LAST - Listed Address State/Province . . . . . 1271
29.5.5.29 LAZC - Listed Address Zip Code . . . . . 1272
29.5.6 Directory Delivery Section Fields . . . . . 1272
29.5.6.1 DELNUM - Delivery Reference Number . . . . . 1272
29.5.6.2 DACT - Delivery Activity . . . . . 1272
29.5.6.3 DATY - Delivery Address Type . . . . . 1273
29.5.6.4 NAME - End User Name . . . . . 1273
29.5.6.5 DDAPR - Delivery Address House Prefix . . . . . 1274
29.5.6.6 DDANO - Delivery Address House Number . . . . . 1274
29.5.6.7 DDASF - Delivery Address House Number Suffix . . . . . 1275
29.5.6.8 DDASD - Delivery Address Street Directional . . . . . 1275
29.5.6.9 DDASN - Delivery Address Street Name . . . . . 1276
29.5.6.10 DDATH - Delivery Address Thoroughfare . . . . . 1277
29.5.6.11 DDASS - Delivery Address Street Suffix . . . . . 1277
29.5.6.12 DDALO - Delivery Address Location . . . . . 1278
29.5.6.13 DDADLO - Delivery Descriptive Location . . . . . 1278

29.5.6.14 DDALOC - Delivery Address Locality . . . . . 1279
29.5.6.15 DDAST - Delivery Address State/Province . . . . . 1280
29.5.6.16 DDAZC - Delivery Address Zip Code . . . . . 1280
29.5.6.17 DIRQTY - Number of Directory Type Segments . . . . . 1281
29.5.6.18 DIRTYP - Directory ID Type . . . . . 1281
29.5.6.19 DIRQTYA - Number of Directories for Annual Delivery . . . . . 1282
29.5.6.20 DIRQTYNC - Number of Directories Delivered on New Connect . . . . . 1282
29.5.6.21 DIRID - Directory ID for Directory Delivery . . . . . 1283
29.5.6.22 DIRNAME - Directory Name . . . . . 1283
29.5.7 Advertising Section Fields . . . . . 1283
29.5.7.1 EA - Existing Advertising . . . . . 1283
29.5.7.2 ADVCONT - Advertising Contact . . . . . 1283
29.5.7.3 ADVCONT TN - Advertising Contact Telephone Number . . . . . 1283
29.5.7.4 SIC - Standard Industry Classification . . . . . 1283
29.5.7.5 YPH - Yellow Page Heading Code . . . . . 1284
29.5.7.6 YPHV - Yellow Page Heading Verbiage . . . . . 1284
29.5.7.7 REMARKS - Remarks . . . . . 1285
29.5.8 TABLE APPENDIX . . . . . 1285
29.5.8.1 RTY AND LTY COMBINATION TABLE . . . . . 1285
29.5.8.2 TITLES/DEGREE/MILITARY (titles) . . . . . 1286
29.5.8.3 LIST TYPE CODES & RTY CONVERSION TABLE . . . . . 1295
29.5.8.4 LISTING SETUP CODES . . . . . 1298
29.6 DSCR - Directory Service Caption Request . . . . . 1298
29.6.1 Form/Screen Description . . . . . 1298
29.6.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1299
29.6.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1299
29.6.2.2 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1300
29.6.2.3 DSR NO. - Directory Service Request Number . . . . . 1300
29.6.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1300
29.6.2.5 SC1 - Service Center 1 . . . . . 1301
29.6.2.6 SC2 - Service Center 2 . . . . . 1302
29.6.2.7 ALIR - ALI Reference . . . . . 1302
29.6.2.8 DLNUM - Directory Listing Number . . . . . 1302
29.6.2.9 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1303
29.6.3 ALIR Sequencing Section Fields (For Listing Being Requested) . . . . . 1304
29.6.3.1 LOCNUM - Location Number . . . . . 1304
29.6.3.2 SO - Sequence Override . . . . . 1304
29.6.3.3 SEQTEXT - Sequence Text . . . . . 1304
29.6.3.4 SEQADDR - Sequence Address . . . . . 1305
29.6.3.5 SEQTN - Sequence Telephone Number . . . . . 1305
29.6.4 Indent Information Section Fields (Recap) . . . . . 1307
29.6.4.1 LVL - Level of Indent . . . . . 1307
29.6.4.2 SM - Sequence Merge . . . . . 1307
29.6.4.3 HS - Header Status . . . . . 1307

29.6.4.4 HTN - Header Telephone Number . . . . . 1308
29.6.4.5 HNSTN - Header Non Standard Telephone Number . . . . . 1309
29.6.4.6 HADDR - Header Address . . . . . 1309
29.6.4.7 INS1 - Indent Level 1 - 6 Status . . . . . 1309
29.6.4.8 SO1 - Sequence Override Level 1 - 6 . . . . . 1310
29.6.4.9 SEQTEXT1 - Sequence Text Level 1 . . . . . 1311
29.6.4.10 SEQADDR1 - Sequence Address Level 1 - 6 . . . . . 1312
29.6.4.11 SEQTN1 - Sequence Telephone Number Level 1 - 6 . . . . . 1312
29.6.4.12 INTN - Indent Level Telephone Number . . . . . 1313
29.6.4.13 INNSTN - Indent Level Non Standard Telephone Number . . . . . 1314
29.6.4.14 INTEXT - Indent Level Text . . . . . 1314
29.6.4.15 INADDR - Indent Level Address . . . . . 1315
29.7 LS - Loop Service . . . . . 1316
29.7.1 Description . . . . . 1316
29.7.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1316
29.7.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1316
29.7.2.2 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1317
29.7.2.3 AN - Account Number . . . . . 1317
29.7.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1318
29.7.2.5 LQTY - Loop Quantity . . . . . 1319
29.7.2.6 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1320
29.7.3 Service Details Fields . . . . . 1320
29.7.3.1 LOCNUM - Location Number . . . . . 1320
29.7.3.2 LNUM - Line Number . . . . . 1321
29.7.3.3 LNA - Line Activity . . . . . 1322
29.7.3.4 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . . . 1323
29.7.3.5 TSP - Telecommunications Service Priority . . . . . 1323
29.7.3.6 SAN - Subscriber Authorization Number . . . . . 1324
29.7.3.7 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID . . . . . 1325
29.7.3.8 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment . . . . . 1326
29.7.3.9 SYSTEM ID - System Identification . . . . . 1327
29.7.3.10 CABLE ID - Cable Identification . . . . . 1328
29.7.3.11 SHELF - Shelf . . . . . 1328
29.7.3.12 SLOT - Slot . . . . . 1329
29.7.3.13 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack . . . . . 1329
29.7.3.14 CHAN/PAIR - Channel/Pair . . . . . 1330
29.7.3.15 CHAN/PAIR 2- Channel/Pair 2 . . . . . 1330
29.7.3.16 JK CODE - Jack Code . . . . . 1330
29.7.3.17 JK NUM - Jack number . . . . . 1331
29.7.3.18 JK POS - Jack Position . . . . . 1331
29.7.3.19 JR - Jack Request . . . . . 1332
29.7.3.20 NIDR - NID Request . . . . . 1332
29.7.3.21 IWJK - Inside Wire Jack Code . . . . . 1333
29.7.3.22 IWJQ - Inside Wire Jack Quantity . . . . . 1334

29.7.3.23 DISC NBR - Disconnect Telephone Number . . . . . 1334
29.7.3.24 TER - Terminal Number . . . . . 1335
29.7.3.25 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options . . . . . 1336
29.7.3.26 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls To Primary Number . . . . . 1337
29.7.3.27 TC TO SEC - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number . . . . . 1338
29.7.3.28 TCID - Transfer of Calls To Identifier . . . . . 1338
29.7.3.29 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls To Name . . . . . 1339
29.7.3.30 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period . . . . . 1339
29.7.3.31 TC FR - Transfer of Calls From . . . . . 1341
29.7.3.32 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number . . . . . 1341
29.7.3.33 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1342
29.7.3.34 SLTN - Shared Line Telephone Number . . . . . 1343
29.7.3.35 REMARKS - Remarks . . . . . 1343
29.8 LSNP - Loop Service with Number Portability . . . . . 1344
29.8.1 Description . . . . . 1344
29.8.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1344
29.8.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1344
29.8.2.2 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1345
29.8.2.3 AN - Account Number . . . . . 1346
29.8.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1347
29.8.2.5 LQTY - Loop Quantity . . . . . 1348
29.8.2.6 NPQTY - Number Portability Quantity . . . . . 1348
29.8.2.7 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1348
29.8.3 Service Details Section Fields . . . . . 1349
29.8.3.1 LOCNUM (Header level) - Location Number . . . . . 1349
29.8.3.2 LNUM - Line Number . . . . . 1350
29.8.3.3 NPI - Number Portability Indicator . . . . . 1351
29.8.3.4 LNA - Line Activity . . . . . 1351
29.8.3.5 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . . . 1352
29.8.3.6 TSP - Telecommunications Service Priority . . . . . 1353
29.8.3.7 LRN - Location Routing Number . . . . . 1354
29.8.3.8 TDT - Ten Digit Trigger . . . . . 1354
29.8.3.9 SAN - Subscriber Authorization Number . . . . . 1354
29.8.3.10 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID . . . . . 1354
29.8.3.11 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment . . . . . 1356
29.8.3.12 SYSTEM ID - System Identification . . . . . 1358
29.8.3.13 CABLE ID - Cable Identification . . . . . 1358
29.8.3.14 SHELF - Shelf . . . . . 1359
29.8.3.15 SLOT - Slot . . . . . 1359
29.8.3.16 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack . . . . . 1359
29.8.3.17 CHAN/PAIR - Channel/Pair . . . . . 1360
29.8.3.18 CHAN/PAIR 2- Channel/Pair 2 . . . . . 1360
29.8.3.19 JK CODE - Jack Code . . . . . 1361
29.8.3.20 JK NUM - Jack number . . . . . 1361

29.8.3.21 JK POS - Jack Position . . . . . 1362
29.8.3.22 JR - Jack Request . . . . . 1362
29.8.3.23 NIDR - NID Request . . . . . 1363
29.8.3.24 IWJK - Inside Wire Jack Code . . . . . 1363
29.8.3.25 IWJQ - Inside Wire Jack Quantity . . . . . 1364
29.8.3.26 PORTED NBR - Ported Telephone Number . . . . . 1364
29.8.3.27 TNP - Total Number of Paths . . . . . 1365
29.8.3.28 CFTN - Call Forward To Number . . . . . 1366
29.8.3.29 NPT - Number Portability Type . . . . . 1366
29.8.3.30 RTI - Route Index . . . . . 1367
29.8.3.31 NPTG - Number Portability Trunk Group . . . . . 1367
29.8.3.32 BA - Blocking Activity . . . . . 1367
29.8.3.33 BLOCK . . . . . 1368
29.8.3.34 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator . . . . . 1369
29.8.3.35 LPIC - IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code . . . . . 1369
29.8.3.36 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options . . . . . 1369
29.8.3.37 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls to Primary Number . . . . . 1371
29.8.3.38 TC TO SEC - Transfer Calls to Secondary Number . . . . . 1371
29.8.3.39 TCID - Transfer of Calls to Identifier . . . . . 1372
29.8.3.40 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls to Name . . . . . 1372
29.8.3.41 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period . . . . . 1373
29.8.3.42 TC FR - Transfer of Calls from . . . . . 1374
29.8.3.43 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number . . . . . 1375
29.8.3.44 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1375
29.8.3.45 REMARKS - Remarks . . . . . 1376
29.9 NP - Number Portability . . . . . 1377
29.9.1 Description . . . . . 1377
29.9.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1377
29.9.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1377
29.9.2.2 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1378
29.9.2.3 AN - Account Number . . . . . 1379
29.9.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1380
29.9.2.5 NPQTY - Number Portability Quantity . . . . . 1380
29.9.2.6 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1381
29.9.3 Service Details Section Fields . . . . . 1381
29.9.3.1 LOCNUM (Detail level) - Location Number . . . . . 1381
29.9.3.2 LNUM - Line Number . . . . . 1382
29.9.3.3 NPI - Number Portability Indicator . . . . . 1382
29.9.3.4 LNA - Line Activity . . . . . 1383
29.9.3.5 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . . . 1384
29.9.3.6 LRN - Location Routing Number . . . . . 1384
29.9.3.7 TDT - Ten Digit Trigger . . . . . 1385
29.9.3.8 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID . . . . . 1385
29.9.3.9 PORTED NBR - Ported Telephone Number . . . . . 1385

29.9.3.10 TNP - Total Number of Paths . . . . . 1386
29.9.3.11 CFTN - Call Forward To Number . . . . . 1386
29.9.3.12 NPT - Number Portability Type . . . . . 1386
29.9.3.13 RTI - Route Index . . . . . 1387
29.9.3.14 NPTG - Number Portability Trunk Group . . . . . 1387
29.9.3.15 BA - Blocking Activity . . . . . 1388
29.9.3.16 BLOCK . . . . . 1388
29.9.3.17 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator . . . . . 1389
29.9.3.18 LPIC - IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code . . . . . 1389
29.9.3.19 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options . . . . . 1389
29.9.3.20 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls to Primary Number . . . . . 1390
29.9.3.21 TC TO SEC - Transfer Calls to Secondary Number . . . . . 1391
29.9.3.22 TCID - Transfer of Calls to Identifier . . . . . 1392
29.9.3.23 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls to Name . . . . . 1392
29.9.3.24 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period . . . . . 1393
29.9.3.25 TC FR - Transfer of Calls from . . . . . 1394
29.9.3.26 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number . . . . . 1394
29.9.3.27 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1395
29.9.3.28 REMARKS - Remarks . . . . . 1396
29.10 RS - Resale Service . . . . . 1397
29.10.1 Description . . . . . 1397
29.10.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1397
29.10.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1397
29.10.2.2 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1398
29.10.2.3 AN - Account Number . . . . . 1398
29.10.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1399
29.10.2.5 RSQTY - Resale Quantity . . . . . 1400
29.10.2.6 ORD - Order Number . . . . . 1401
29.10.2.7 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1401
29.10.3 Service Details Section . . . . . 1401
29.10.3.1 LOCNUM (Detail level) - Location Number . . . . . 1401
29.10.3.2 LNUM - Line Number . . . . . 1402
29.10.3.3 LNEX - Line Number Extension . . . . . 1403
29.10.3.4 NPI - Number Portability Indicator . . . . . 1404
29.10.3.5 LNA - Line Activity . . . . . 1405
29.10.3.6 LNECLS SVC - Line Level Class of Service . . . . . 1406
29.10.3.7 LTOS - Line Type of Service . . . . . 1406
29.10.3.8 NOTYP - Number Type . . . . . 1406
29.10.3.9 TNS - Telephone Numbers . . . . . 1407
29.10.3.10 TERS - Terminal Numbers . . . . . 1408
29.10.3.11 OTN - Out Telephone Number . . . . . 1409
29.10.3.12 PRIBD - ISDN-PRI "B" and "D" Channel Configuration . . . . . 1410
29.10.3.13 ISPID - ISDN Service Profile Identification . . . . . 1410
29.10.3.14 PTKTYP - PBX Trunk Type . . . . . 1411

29.10.3.15 PTLI - PBX Lead Telephone Line . . . . . 1411
29.10.3.16 PKTCON - PBX Trunk Configuration . . . . . 1412
29.10.3.17 TSP - Telecommunications Service Priority . . . . . 1413
29.10.3.18 SAN - Subscriber Authorization Number . . . . . 1414
29.10.3.19 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . . . 1414
29.10.3.20 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID . . . . . 1414
29.10.3.21 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator . . . . . 1415
29.10.3.22 PIC - InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code . . . . . 1416
29.10.3.23 LPIC - IntraLATA Primary Interexchange Carrier . . . . . 1417
29.10.3.24 SDI - Switched Data Identifier . . . . . 1418
29.10.3.25 MATN - Main/Alternate Number . . . . . 1419
29.10.3.26 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options . . . . . 1420
29.10.3.27 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls To Primary Number . . . . . 1421
29.10.3.28 TC TO SEC - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number . . . . . 1422
29.10.3.29 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period . . . . . 1422
29.10.3.30 TCID - Transfer of Calls To Identifier . . . . . 1424
29.10.3.31 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls To Name . . . . . 1425
29.10.3.32 TC FR - Transfer of Calls From . . . . . 1425
29.10.3.33 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number . . . . . 1425
29.10.3.34 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1427
29.10.3.35 JK CODE - Jack Code . . . . . 1428
29.10.3.36 JK NUM - Jack Number . . . . . 1428
29.10.3.37 JK POS - Jack Position . . . . . 1429
29.10.3.38 JR - Jack Request . . . . . 1429
29.10.3.39 NIDR - NID Request . . . . . 1430
29.10.3.40 IWJK - Inside Wire Jack Code . . . . . 1430
29.10.3.41 IWJQ - Inside Wire Jack Quantity . . . . . 1431
29.10.3.42 SGNL - Signaling . . . . . 1431
29.10.3.43 SSIG - Start Signaling . . . . . 1432
29.10.3.44 PULSE - Type of Pulsing . . . . . 1433
29.10.3.45 BA - Blocking Activity . . . . . 1434
29.10.3.46 BLOCK . . . . . 1434
29.10.3.47 CNAM - Calling Name . . . . . 1436
29.10.3.48 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment . . . . . 1436
29.10.3.49 FA - FEATURE ACTIVITY . . . . . 1438
29.10.3.50 FEATURE - Feature Codes . . . . . 1438
29.10.3.51 FEATURE DETAIL . . . . . 1439
29.11 PS - Port Service . . . . . 1439
29.11.1 Description . . . . . 1439
29.11.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1440
29.11.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1440
29.11.2.2 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1440
29.11.2.3 AN - Account Number . . . . . 1441
29.11.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1442

29.11.2.5 PQTY - Port Quantity . . . . . 1443
29.11.2.6 ORD - Order Number . . . . . 1443
29.11.2.7 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1444
29.11.3 Service Details Section Fields . . . . . 1444
29.11.3.1 LOCNUM (Detail level) - Location Number . . . . . 1444
29.11.3.2 LNUM - Line Number . . . . . 1445
29.11.3.3 LNEX - Line Number Extension . . . . . 1445
29.11.3.4 NPI - Number Portability Indicator . . . . . 1446
29.11.3.5 LNA - Line Activity . . . . . 1446
29.11.3.6 NOTYP - Number Type . . . . . 1448
29.11.3.7 PORTTYP - Port Type . . . . . 1448
29.11.3.8 LTOS - Line Type of Service . . . . . 1449
29.11.3.9 TNS - Telephone Numbers . . . . . 1449
29.11.3.10 TERS - Terminal Numbers . . . . . 1450
29.11.3.11 OTN - Out Telephone Number . . . . . 1451
29.11.3.12 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator . . . . . 1452
29.11.3.13 PIC - InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code . . . . . 1453
29.11.3.14 LPIC - IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code . . . . . 1454
29.11.3.15 SDI - Switched Data Identifier . . . . . 1455
29.11.3.16 MATN - Main/Alternate Telephone Number . . . . . 1456
29.11.3.17 TSP - Telecommunications Service Priority . . . . . 1456
29.11.3.18 SAN - Subscriber Authorization Number . . . . . 1457
29.11.3.19 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . . . 1458
29.11.3.20 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number . . . . . 1458
29.11.3.21 Line Existing Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1459
29.11.3.22 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID . . . . . 1460
29.11.3.23 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options . . . . . 1462
29.11.3.24 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls to Primary Number . . . . . 1464
29.11.3.25 TC TO SEC - Transfer Calls to Secondary Number . . . . . 1464
29.11.3.26 TCID - Transfer of Calls to Identifier . . . . . 1465
29.11.3.27 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls to Name . . . . . 1466
29.11.3.28 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period . . . . . 1466
29.11.3.29 TC FR - Transfer of Calls from . . . . . 1468
29.11.3.30 SYSTEM ID - System Identification . . . . . 1468
29.11.3.31 CABLE ID - Cable Identification . . . . . 1469
29.11.3.32 SHELF - Shelf . . . . . 1469
29.11.3.33 SLOT - Slot . . . . . 1469
29.11.3.34 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack . . . . . 1470
29.11.3.35 CHAN/PAIR - Channel / Pair . . . . . 1470
29.11.3.36 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment . . . . . 1471
29.11.3.37 SGNL - Signaling . . . . . 1472
29.11.3.38 SSIG - Start Signaling . . . . . 1473
29.11.3.39 PULSE - Type of Pulsing . . . . . 1473
29.11.3.40 BA - Blocking Activity . . . . . 1474

29.11.3.41 BLOCK - Block . . . . . 1475
29.11.3.42 FA - Feature Activity . . . . . 1476
29.11.3.43 FEATURE - Feature Codes . . . . . 1476
29.11.3.44 FEATURE DETAIL . . . . . 1477
29.11.3.45 REMARKS - Remarks . . . . . 1478
29.12 Port Service Addendum Form . . . . . 1478
29.12.1 Description . . . . . 1478
29.12.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1478
29.12.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1478
29.12.2.2 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1479
29.12.2.3 ORD - Order Number . . . . . 1480
29.12.2.4 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1480
29.12.3 Service Details Section Fields . . . . . 1481
29.12.3.1 DA BRAND - Directory Assistance Branding . . . . . 1481
29.12.3.2 DACC - Directory Assistance Call Completion . . . . . 1481
29.12.3.3 OS BRAND - Operator Services Branding . . . . . 1482
29.12.3.4 LCCA - Local Customer Collocation Address . . . . . 1482
29.13 DRS - DID Resale Service . . . . . 1483
29.13.1 Description . . . . . 1483
29.13.2 Administrative Section Fields . . . . . 1483
29.13.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1483
29.13.2.2 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1484
29.13.2.3 AN - Account Number . . . . . 1484
29.13.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1485
29.13.2.5 ORD - Order Number . . . . . 1486
29.13.2.6 PG__OF__ - Page of . . . . . 1486
29.13.3 Service Detail Section . . . . . 1487
29.13.3.1 LOCNUM (Detail level) - Location Number . . . . . 1487
29.13.3.2 DIDNUM - DID Reference Number . . . . . 1488
29.13.3.3 NPI - Number Portability Indicator . . . . . 1488
29.13.3.4 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . . . 1489
29.13.3.5 DTNRACT - DID Telephone Number Activity . . . . . 1489
29.13.3.6 DTNRQ - DID Telephone Number Quantity . . . . . 1490
29.13.3.7 DTNR - DID Telephone Number Range . . . . . 1490
29.13.3.8 DSTNACT - Disassociated Telephone Number Activity . . . . . 1492
29.13.3.9 DSTNQ - Disassociated Telephone Number Quantity . . . . . 1492
29.13.3.10 DSTN - Disassociated Telephone Number . . . . . 1492
29.13.3.11 DTKACT - DID Trunk Activity . . . . . 1492
29.13.3.12 DTK - DID Trunk Quality . . . . . 1493
29.13.3.13 DTGN - Trunk Group Number . . . . . 1494
29.13.3.14 DRTI - DID Route Index Number . . . . . 1494
29.13.3.15 DLTI - DID Telephone Line Identifier . . . . . 1495
29.13.3.16 DTKID - DID Trunk ID . . . . . 1495
29.13.3.17 DGOUT - DID Digits Out . . . . . 1496

29.13.3.18 DPULSE - DID Type of Pulsing . . . . . 1496
29.13.3.19 DSGNL - DID Signaling . . . . . 1497
29.13.3.20 BA - Blocking Activity . . . . . 1498
29.13.3.21 BLOCK . . . . . 1498
29.13.3.22 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number . . . . . 1499
29.13.3.23 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1501
29.13.3.24 REMARKS - Remarks . . . . . 1502

**30. CNF - Confirmation (CF) / CMP - Completion Notice (CN) . . . . . 1503**
30.1 Description . . . . . 1503
30.2 CNF / CMP Entries . . . . . 1503
30.2.1 Administrative Section . . . . . 1503
30.2.1.1 CCNA - Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation . . . . . 1503
30.2.1.2 RTR - Response Type Requested . . . . . 1503
30.2.1.3 CC - Company Code . . . . . 1504
30.2.1.4 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . . . 1504
30.2.1.5 VER - Version Identification . . . . . 1504
30.2.1.6 LSR NO. - Local Service Request Number . . . . . 1504
30.2.1.7 AN - Account Number . . . . . 1505
30.2.1.8 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1505
30.2.1.9 EAN - Existing Account Number . . . . . 1505
30.2.1.10 EATN - Existing Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1505
30.2.1.11 SVC ORD - Service Order . . . . . 1506
30.2.1.12 INIT- Contact Name . . . . . 1506
30.2.1.13 INIT-TEL NO. - Telephone Number . . . . . 1506
30.2.1.14 CD/SENT - Confirmation Date Sent . . . . . 1507
30.2.1.15 REP - Provider Contact Representative . . . . . 1507
30.2.1.16 REP TEL NO - Provider Contact Representative Telephone Number . . . . . 1507
30.2.1.17 IBT - ISDN-BRI Type . . . . . 1507
30.2.1.18 CHC - Coordinated Hot Cut . . . . . 1508
30.2.1.19 FDT - Frame Due Time . . . . . 1508
30.2.1.20 DD / CD - Due Date / Completion Date . . . . . 1508
30.2.1.21 EBD - Effective Bill Date . . . . . 1508
30.2.1.22 BI1 - Billing Account Number Identifier 1 . . . . . 1509
30.2.1.23 BAN1 - Billing Account Number 1 . . . . . 1509
30.2.1.24 BI2 - Billing Account Number Identifier 2 . . . . . 1509
30.2.1.25 BAN2 - Billing Account Number 2 . . . . . 1509
30.2.1.26 DSGCON - Design Engineering Contact . . . . . 1510
30.2.1.27 NNSP - New Network Service Provider Identification . . . . . 1510
30.2.2 Hunt Group Section . . . . . 1510
30.2.2.1 LOCNUM (HUNT) - Location Number of Hunt Group . . . . . 1510
30.2.2.2 HNUM - Hunt Number . . . . . 1510
30.2.2.3 HA - Hunt Group Activity . . . . . 1511
30.2.2.4 HID - Hunt Group Identifier . . . . . 1511
30.2.2.5 TLI - Telephone Number Identifier . . . . . 1511

30.2.2.6 HTSEQ - Hunting Sequence . . . . . 1511
30.2.2.7 HT - Hunting Telephone Number . . . . . 1512
30.2.3 DID Group Section . . . . . 1512
30.2.3.1 LOCNUM (DID) - Location Number . . . . . 1512
30.2.3.2 DIDNUM - DID Reference Number . . . . . 1512
30.2.3.3 DTLI - DID Telephone Line Identifier . . . . . 1512
30.2.3.4 DTK - DID Trunk Quantity . . . . . 1513
30.2.3.5 DTGN - DID Trunk Group Number . . . . . 1513
30.2.3.6 DRTI - DID Route Index Number . . . . . 1513
30.2.3.7 DGOUT - DID Digits Out . . . . . 1513
30.2.3.8 DTNR - DID Telephone Number Range . . . . . 1514
30.2.4 Services Section . . . . . 1514
30.2.4.1 LOCNUM (SERVICES) - Location Number . . . . . 1514
30.2.4.2 LNUM - Line Number . . . . . 1514
30.2.4.3 LNEX - Line Number Extension . . . . . 1515
30.2.4.4 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID . . . . . 1515
30.2.4.5 NOTYP - Number Type . . . . . 1515
30.2.4.6 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number . . . . . 1516
30.2.4.7 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number . . . . . 1516
30.2.4.8 TNS - Telephone Numbers . . . . . 1516
30.2.4.9 TERS - Terminal Numbers . . . . . 1516
30.2.4.10 OTN - Out Telephone Number . . . . . 1517
30.2.4.11 MATN - Main / Alternate Telephone Number . . . . . 1517
30.2.4.12 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . . . 1517
30.2.4.13 ISPID - ISDN Service Profile Identification . . . . . 1517
30.2.4.14 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment . . . . . 1518
30.2.4.15 L-ORD - Loop Order Number . . . . . 1518
30.2.4.16 NPORD - Number Port Ord Number . . . . . 1518
30.2.4.17 PORTED NBR - Ported Telephone Number . . . . . 1518
30.2.4.18 RTI - Route Index . . . . . 1519
30.2.4.19 DNUM - Disconnect Line Number . . . . . 1519
30.2.4.20 DISC NBR - Disconnect Telephone Number . . . . . 1519
30.2.4.21 TER - Terminal Number . . . . . 1520
30.2.4.22 SYSTEM ID - System Identification . . . . . 1520
30.2.4.23 CABLE ID - Cable Identification . . . . . 1520
30.2.4.24 SHELF - Shelf . . . . . 1520
30.2.4.25 SLOT - Slot . . . . . 1521
30.2.4.26 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack . . . . . 1521
30.2.4.27 CHAN/PAIR - Channel Pair . . . . . 1521
30.2.4.28 LST - Local Service Termination . . . . . 1521
30.2.4.29 RESID - Response Identifier . . . . . 1522
30.2.5 Directory Section . . . . . 1522
30.2.5.1 DLNUM - Directory Listing Number . . . . . 1522
30.2.5.2 ALI - Alpha Listing Identifier Codes . . . . . 1522

30.2.5.3 LTN - Listing Telephone Number . . . 1523
30.2.5.4 NSTN - Non Standard Telephone Number . . . 1523
30.2.5.5 DLORD - Directory Listing Order Number . . . 1523
30.2.5.6 LACT - Listing Activity Indicator . . . 1523
30.2.5.7 LTY - Listing Type . . . 1524
30.2.5.8 LISTADR - Listed Address . . . 1524
30.2.5.9 STYC - Style Code . . . 1524
30.2.5.10 DOI - Degree of Indent . . . 1524
30.2.5.11 TOA - Type of Account . . . 1525
30.2.5.12 WPP - White Page Products . . . 1525
30.2.5.13 LTXNUM - Line of Text Reference Number . . . 1525
30.2.5.14 LTXTY - Listing Text Type . . . 1525
30.2.5.15 REMARKS - Remarks . . . 1526

**31. APPENDIX A . . . 1527**
31.1 Sample Ordering Scenario Index . . . 1527
31.1.1 Loop order scenarios (REQTYP A) . . . 1528
31.1.2 Loop with Number Portability order scenarios (REQTYP B) . . . 1528
31.1.3 Number Portability order scenarios(REQTYP C) . . . 1529
31.1.4 Resale *non-complex* order scenarios (REQTYP E) . . . 1530
31.1.5 Resale *PBX* order scenarios (REQTYP E) . . . 1531
31.1.6 Resale *ISDN-BRI* order scenarios (REQTYP E) . . . 1531
31.1.7 Port order scenarios (REQTYP F) . . . 1532
31.1.8 Directory Listing order scenarios (REQTYP J) . . . 1532
31.1.9 Rebundled switched combination order scenarios (REQTYP M) . . . 1532
31.1.10 Migration order scenarios (All REQTYPs; ACTs P, Q) . . . 1533
31.2 Electronic Ordering Scenarios . . . 1534

**32. Appendix B . . . 1719**
32.1 Glossary of Data Elements . . . 1719

**33. Appendix C . . . 1743**
33.1 Master Product Index . . . 1743

# Purpose

## Purpose

To provide business rules for Competitive Local Exchange Carriers (CLECs) that transmit orders electronically (TCIF Issue 9 compliant) and/or manually (LSOG 4 compliant) to BellSouth®.

## Version Information

March 30, 2001 - 9L

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Revision History

This section of the document reflects modifications or enhancements made to this document. As changes are made, this section of the document will be updated accordingly.

Any questions regarding this document should be forwarded to the BellSouth® Account Team.

This quick glance describes revisions for BellSouth® Business Rules for Local Ordering (BBR-LO):

**Table A March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – Introduction**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| INTRODUCTION Section | | | | | |
| CHANGE | CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| 2509 | General Local Service Ordering Information | Service Request Process Flows and Status Information | Missed Appointments (MA). | – | Updated paragraph [“five (5) Business days”] for Missed Appointments (MA) information. |
| 2528 | General Local Service Ordering Information | Types of Activities Listing and Description | Feature Level Activities | – | Change Feature Level Activity from ‘A’ to “N”.. |
| 2553 | General Local Service Ordering Information | Flow-Through Ordering Matrix | Flow-Through Parameters | – | Updated list. |
| | Introduction | Preface | | | Added note to specify TAG version |
| 2598 | Data Element Dictionary | Location and Access Section Fields | Disconnect Information Section Fields-LOCACT | _ | Changed conditional note to replace verbiage from LOCNUM to LOCNUM (Detail) |

**- continued -**

**Table A March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – Introduction (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| INTRODUCTION Section | | | | | |
| CHANGE | CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| 2598 | Data Element Dictionary | Location and Access Section Fields | LOCNUM (Header level) | | Changed Rule 6 to read : When ACT= W, the LOCNUM valid values are blank or 000, except when REQTYP = P, the first LOCNUM must be 001 and greater than 001 at secondary location (SLA). |
| 2598 | REQTYP E-Resale | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | REQTYP E/ ACT W | EU Table | Removed asterisk from LOCNUM (Header) in the Optional column |
| 2598 | REQTYP E-Resale | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | REQTYP E/ ACT W | EU Table | Removed LOCNUM (Detail) ( e) from Required column |
| 2598 | REQTYP E-Resale | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | REQTYP E/ ACT W | EU Table (PBX) | Removed asterisk from LOCNUM (Header) in the Optional column |
| 2598 | REQTYP E-Resale | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | REQTYP E/ ACT W | EU Table (ISDN-BRI) | Removed asterisk from LOCNUM (Header) in the Optional column |

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2528 | A | LSR table | REQ A/ACT N | Conditional | Removed 'duplicate' CHC entry. |
| 2493 | A-XDSL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT N | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., ALTIMPCON-PAGER. Add IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2493 | A-XDSL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT C | Required | Remove (m) from CCNA, PON, and AN. |
| 2493 | A-XDSL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT C | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., ALTIMPCON-PAGER. Add DRC*, DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| 2493 | A-XDSL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT D | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., ALTIMPCON-PAGER, IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2493 | A-XDSL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT T | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., ALTIMPCON-PAGER, REMARKS. |
| 2493 | A-XDSL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT V | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., ALTIMPCON-PAGER, IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2495 | A-UCL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT N | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| 2495 | A-UCL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT C | Required | Remove (m) from CCNA and PON |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2495 | A-UCL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT C | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, RORD (m), REMARKS. |
| 2495 | A-UCL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT D | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2495 | A-UCL | EU table | REQ A/ACT D | Optional | Add IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2495 | A-UCL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT T | Required | Remove (m) from CCNA and PON. |
| 2495 | A-UCL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT T | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, REMARKS. |
| 2495 | A-UCL | EU table | REQ A/ACT T | Required | Add RORD (m). |
| 2495 | A-UCL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT V | Conditional | Change PROJECT (m) to PROJECT. |
| 2495 | A-UCL | LSR table | REQ A/ACT V | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2573 | A - EELS | Completing the LSR and EU | – | T | Added “X”. |
| 2573 | A - EELS | Completing the LSR and EU | REQ A/ACT T | V | Added “X”. |
| 2573 | A - EELS | Completing the LS form. | – | – | Added “V” and “T” information to this table. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2573 | A - EELS | LSR table | REQ A/ACT T | Required Conditional Optional | Added Table. |
| 2573 | A - EELS | EU table | REQ A/ACT T | Required Conditional Optional | Added Table. |
| 2573 | A - EELS | LSR table | REQ A/ACT T | Required Conditional Optional | Added Table. |
| 2573 | A - EELS | EU table | REQ A/ACT T | Required Conditional Optional | Added Table. |
| 2512 | A | UNE Switched Combo BUS/ RES | Completing the Hunting Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen | – | Added Note. |
| 2573 | A | LS [Designed Analog Loop and IOC] | LNA = N | Conditional | Added ECCKT (m). |
| 2573 | A | LS [DS-0 Loop and IOC] | LNA = N | Conditional | Added ECCKT (m). |
| 2573 | A | LS [ISDN-BRI Loop] | LNA = N | Required | Added ECCKT (m). |
| 2573 | A | LS [DS-1 Loop and IOC] | LNA = N | Conditional | Added ECCKT (m). |
| 2573 | A | LS [DS-3 Loop and IOC] | LNA = N | Conditional | Added ECCKT (m). |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2573 | A | LS [STS-1 Loop and IOC] | LNA = N | Conditional | Added ECCKT (m). |
| 2573 | A | LS [Designed Analog Loop and IOC] | LNA = V | Required | Added DISC NBR (m), ECCKT (m). |
| 2573 | A | LS [DS-0 Loop and IOC] | LNA = V | Required | Added DISC NBR (m), ECCKT (m). |
| 2573 | A | LS [ISDN-BRI Loop] | LNA = V | Required | Added ECCKT (m). |
| 2573 | A | LS [DS-1 Loop and IOC] | LNA = V | Required | Added ECCKT (m). |
| 2573 | A | LS [DS-3 Loop and IOC] | LNA = V | Required | Added ECCKT (m). |
| 2573 | A | LS [STS-1 Loop and IOC] | LNA = V | Required | Added ECCKT (m). |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = C (Non-Designed , Analog Loop) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = D (Non-Designed , Analog Loop) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = V (Non-Designed , Analog Loop) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = N (Designed , Analog Loop) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = C (Designed , Analog Loop) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = D (Designed , Analog Loop) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = V (Designed , Analog Loop) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = N Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS0) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = C Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS0) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = D Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS0) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = V Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS0) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = N Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS1) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = C Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS1) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = D Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS1) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = V Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS1) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = N Designed , Digital Basic Rate (ISDN) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = C Designed , Digital Basic Rate (ISDN) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = D Designed , Digital Basic Rate (ISDN) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = V Designed , Digital Basic Rate (ISDN) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = N (DS-1 Loop and IOC) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | A | LNA Tables | LNA = N (DS-3 Loop and IOC) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2593 | A XDSL Loops | SI Process for ADSL and HDSL | – | – | Updated .Manual Service Inquiry Process information and added 'Electronic Loop Make Up" information. |
| 2593 | A Unbundled Copper Loop | Service Inquiry Form Instructions | – | – | Updated .Manual Service Inquiry Process information and added 'Electronic Loop Make Up" information. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - INP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT V | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, DFDT*, IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT V | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | EU table | REQ BACT V | Conditional | Add TC TO PRI, TC TO SEC, TCID, TC NAME and TC PER. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | EU table | REQ B/ACT V | Optional | Change EUMI to EUMI(m). |
| 2494 | B XDSL - INP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT P | Conditional | Add DNUM. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - INP | LSR | REQ B/ACT P | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, DFDT*, IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT P | Required | Remove AN. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT P | Conditional | Add AN. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT P | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, NNSP, IMPCON-PAGER |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | EU table | REQ BACT P | Conditional | Add TC TO PRI, TC TO SEC, TCID, TC NAME and TC PER. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | EU table | REQ B/ACT P | Optional | Add DISC NBR*, TC OPT* and TER |
| 2494 | B XDSL - INP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT Q | Required | Add DFDT*, NNSP, IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - INP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT Q | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, , DFDT, IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LSR table | REQ BACT Q | Required | Remove AN. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT Q | Conditional | Add TC TO PRI, TC TO SEC, TCID, TC NAME and TC PER. Add AN. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT Q | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, DFDT*, NNSP, IMPCON-PAGER. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | EU table | REQ B/ACT Q | Conditional | Add DNUM. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | EU table | REQ B/ACT Q | Optional | Add DISC NBR*, TC OPT* and TER. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LNA tables | LNA = N | Conditional | Change JK CODE (m), NIDR*(m), IWJK(m), and IWJQ(m) to JK CODE, NIDR*, IWJK, and IWJQ. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LNA tables | LNA = N | Optional | Change JR*(m) to JR*. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - INP | LNA tables | LNA = D | Optional | Change LQTY (m) to LQTY. |
| 2494 | B XDSL - INP | LNA tables | LNA = V | Conditional | Remove LEAN (m). |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LNA tables | LNA = V | Conditional | Change JK CODE (m), NIDR*(m), IWJK(m), and IWJQ(m) to JK CODE, NIDR*, IWJK, and IWJQ |
| 2494 | B XDSL - LNP | LNA tables | LNA = V | Optional | Change JR*(m) to JR*. |
| 2496 | B UCL - LNP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT V | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, Add IMPCON-PAGER. Change CHC (m) to CHC. |
| 2496 | B UCL - LNP | EU table | REQ B/ACT V | Conditional | Add DNUM. |
| 2496 | B UCL - LNP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT P* | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, IMPCON-PAGER. Change CHC (m) to CHC. |
| 2496 | B UCL - LNP | EU table | REQ B/ACT P | Conditional | Add DNUM. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2496 | B UCL - LNP | LSR table | REQ B/ACT Q | Optional | Add ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON TEL NO, ALTIMPCON-PAGER, IMPCON-PAGER. Change CHC (m) to CHC. |
| 2496 | B UCL - LNP | EU table | REQ B/ACT Q | Conditional | Add DNUM. |
| 2496 | B UCL - INP | LNA tables | LNA = N | Required | Add LNUM. Remove CFTN. |
| 2496 | B UCL - INP | LNA tables | LNA = N | Conditional | Add CFTN. |
| 2496 | B UCL - LNP | LNA tables | LNA = V | Conditional | Change JK CODE (m), NIDR*(m), IWJK(m), and IWJQ(m) to JK CODE, NIDR*, IWJK, and IWJQ |
| 2496 | B UCL – LNP | LNA tables | LNA = V | Optional | Change JR*(m) to JR*. |
| 2515 | B (Non-Designed) | LSR table | REQ B/ACT V | Conditional | Added DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON-STREET, DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-STATE DSGCON-ZIP CODE. |
| 2515 | B (Non-Designed) | LSR table | REQ B/ACT V | Optional | Add DRC*, |
| 2515 | B (Non-Designed) | LSR table | REQ B/ACT P | Conditional | Added DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON-STREET, DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-STATE DSGCON-ZIP CODE. |
| 2515 | B (Non-Designed) | LSR table | REQ B/ACT P | Optional | Add DRC*, |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2515 | B (Non-Designed) | LSR table | REQ B/ACT Q | Conditional | Added DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON-STREET, DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-STATE DSGCON-ZIP CODE. |
| 2515 | B (Non-Designed) | LSR table | REQ B/ACT Q | Optional | Add DRC*, |
| 2561 | B | EU table | REQ B/ACT P [INP-Unbundled Copper Loop] | Conditional | Removed FB-BILLNM, FB-STREET, FB-CITY, FB-ZIP CODE, FB-BILLCON, FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. . |
| 2561 | B | EU table | REQ B/ACT P [INP-Unbundled Copper Loop] | Optional | Removed FBI*, FB-FLOOR, FB-ROOM. |
| 2562 | B | EU table | REQ B/ACT P [LNP-Unbundled Copper Loop] | Conditional | Removed FB-BILLNM, FB-STREET, FB-CITY, FB-ZIP CODE, FB-BILLCON, FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. . |
| 2562 | B | EU table | REQ B/ACT P [LNP-Unbundled Copper Loop] | Optional | Removed FBI*, FB-FLOOR, FB-ROOM. |
| 2563 | B | EU table | REQ B/ACT Q [INP-Unbundled Copper Loop] | Conditional | Removed FB-BILLNM, FB-STREET, FB-CITY, FB-ZIP CODE, FB-BILLCON, FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. . |
| 2563 | B | EU table | REQ B/ACT Q [INP-Unbundled Copper Loop] | Optional | Removed FBI*, FB-FLOOR, FB-ROOM. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2564 | B | EU table | REQ B/ACT Q [LNP-Unbundled Copper Loop] | Conditional | Removed FB-BILLNM, FB-STREET, FB-CITY, FB-ZIP CODE, FB-BILLCON, FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. . |
| 2564 | B | EU table | REQ B/ACT Q [LNP-Unbundled Copper Loop] | Optional | Removed FBI*, FB-FLOOR, FB-ROOM. |
| 2378 | B | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP B / ACT P (xDSL Loops) - LNP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = N (Non-Designed , Analog Loop w/ INP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = N (Non-Designed , Analog Loop w/ LNP | Optional l | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = V (Non-Designed , Analog Loop w/ INP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = V (Non-Designed , Analog Loop w/ LNP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = N (Designed , Analog Loop w/ INP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = N (Designed , Analog Loop w/ LNP | Optional l | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = V (Designed , Analog Loop w/ INP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = V (Designed , Analog Loop w/ LNP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = N Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS0) w/ INP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = N Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS0) w/ LNP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = V Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS0) w/ INP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = V Designed , Digital Data Loop (DS0) w/ LNP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = N Designed , Digital Basic Rate (ISDN) w/ INP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = N Designed , Digital Basic Rate (ISDN) w/ LNP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = V Designed , Digital Basic Rate (ISDN) w/ INP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | B - XDSL Loops | SI Process for ADSL and HDSL | – | – | Updated .Manual Service Inquiry Process information and added ‘Electronic Loop Make Up” information. |
| 2378 | B - Unbundled Copper Loop | Service Inquiry Form Instructions | – | – | Updated .Manual Service Inquiry Process information and added ‘Electronic Loop Make Up” information. |
| 2378 | B | LNA Tables | LNA = V Designed , Digital Basic Rate (ISDN) w/ LNP | Optional | Removed LOCNUM. |
| 2378 | E | REQTYP E Non Complex resale | Completing the Hunting Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen | – | Added Note. |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2376 | E | REQTYP E ISDN-BRI Resale Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations | – | Updated tables REQTYP E /ACTTYP A,C, D, T, V, W, P and Q. |
| 2376 | E | REQTYP E ISDN-BRI Resale Service | LNA Tables for REQTYP E: ISDN-BRI Resale service | – | Updated LNA tables LNA = N,C, D, X, V, and W. |
| 2378 | F | LNA table | LNA = G | Conditional | Add TLI. |
| 2501 | F | LNA table | LNA = G | Optional | Removed TLI. |
| 2503 | F | LSR table | REQTYP F / ACT B | Required | Added TLI. |
| 2503 | F - UNE P BUS/RES | LNA table | LNA = G | Optional | Removed TLI. |
| 2591 | N | LSR table | REQTYP N/ ACT B | Required | Added TOS. |
| SN91082260 | M | REQTYP ACT Combinations | REQTYP M/ ACT W | – | Added table. |
| 2295 | M | DDITS UNE Trunk Service | – | – | Added Digital Direct Termination Service (DDITS) – Trunk Service Section. |
| 2522 | M | LSR table | REQ M/ACT N | Required | Added CIC (e). |
| 2522 | M | LSR table | REQ M/ACT C | Required | Added CIC (e). |
| 2522 | M | LSR table | REQ M/ACT V | Required | Added CIC (e). |
| 2522 | M | LSR table | REQ M/ACT W | Required | Added CIC (e). |
| 2522 | M | LSR table | REQ M/ACT P | Required | Added CIC (e). |

**- continued -**

**Table B March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | | |
| CHANGE | REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| 2522 | M | LSR table | REQ M/ACT Q | Required | Added CIC (e). |
| 2597 | Complex Services | Wiring Non-Basic Inside and Outside Wire | – | – | Added Wiring Non-Basic Inside and Outside Wire Section |

**Table C March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – Data Element Disctionary**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | | | |
| CHANGE | CHAPTER | SECTION | TABLE | ACT | DESCRIPTION |
| 2589 | Data Element Dictionary | Administrative Section | CCNA | – | Added Rule to BUSINESS RULES. |
| 2589 | Data Element Dictionary | Administrative Section | ACNA | – | Added Rule to BUSINESS RULES. |
| 2589 | Data Element Dictionary | Billing Section | BAN | – | Added Rule 6 to BUSINESS RULES. |
| 2504 | Data Element Dictionary | LSR | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | – | Defined EDI and TAG Data Characteristics. |
| | Data Element Dictionary | LSR | SUP | – | Removed Note 4 under CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES and added Rule 2 under BUSINESS RULES. |
| 2560 | Data Element Dictionary | LSR | TOS | BUSINESS RULES | Removed Rule 10. Renumbered Rule “11” to “10”. |

**- continued -**

**Table C March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – Data Element Disctionary (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | | | |
| CHANGE | CHAPTER | SECTION | TABLE | ACT | DESCRIPTION |
| 2579 | Data Element Dictionary | LSR | TOS | VALID ENTRIES | Added "*" (asterisk) to "1 = Business", "B = Single Line", "F = Flat Rate" and Note: 'IBF valid for Coin UNE P Electronic/LENS only.' |
| 2592 | Data Element Dictionary | LSR | TOS | BUSINESS RULES | Changed 'J' to "D" in Rule 7 statement. |
| 2582 | Data Element Dictionary | LSR | PROJECT | – | Updated Rules 1 through 5) and added Rule 6 under BUSINESS RULES. |
| | Data Element Dictionary | LSR | VTA | – | Updated Rules (1,2,3) for BUSINESS RULES. |
| | Data Element Dictionary | EU | EATN | – | Added Note 4 to CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. |
| | Data Element Dictionary | EU | LCON-NAME | – | Added 'Note ' to Rule 1 information. |
| 2513 | Data Element Dictionary | LS | CABLE ID | – | Removed CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. |
| 2513 | Data Element Dictionary | LS | CHAN/PAIR | – | Removed CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. |
| 2566 | Data Element Dictionary | LS | CFA | – | Removed Note 2 under CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. |

**- continued -**

**Table C March 30, 2001 Issue 9L Update – Data Element Disctionary (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9L | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 03/30/2001 | | | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | | | |
| CHANGE | CHAPTER | SECTION | TABLE | ACT | DESCRIPTION |
| | Data Element Dictionary | LS | ECCKT | – | Added Note to CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. |
| 2498 | Data Element Dictionary | LS | LEATN | – | Defined EDI and TAG Data Characteristics. |
| 2500 | Data Element Dictionary | NP | LEATN | – | Defined EDI and TAG Data Characteristics. |
| 2499 | Data Element Dictionary | LSNP | LEATN | – | Defined EDI and TAG Data Characteristics. |
| 2545 | Data Element Dictionary | LSNP | NPI | – | Removed CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. |
| 2501 | Data Element Dictionary | PS | TLI | – | Defined EDI and TAG Data Characteristics. |
| 2590 | Data Element Dictionary | RS | FA | – | Change Feature Activity (Level) from ‘A’ to “N”.. |
| 2419 | Data Element Dictionary | Confirmation / Completion | DLORD | – | Added field. |
| 2418 | Data Element Dictionary | Confirmation / Completion | RESID | – | Added field. |

**PREVIOUS UPDATES**

**Table D December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – Introduction**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| INTRODUCTION Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB - SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| – | – | – | – | No Updates for Issue 9K in the INTRODUCTION Section. |

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| E (Resale Services) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E | PRODUCT INFORMATION - ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | Switch with PIC Change / Freeze LNA = P | Changed 'LCSC' to "Not Applicable for BellSouth® MegaLink® Service and BellSouth® Channelized MegaLink® Service. |
| Complex Products | Types of Complex Products / Services | PRODUCT INFORMATION - ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | Switch with PIC Change / Freeze ACT = V LNA = P | Changed 'LCSC' to "Not Applicable for BellSouth® MegaLink® Service and BellSouth® Channelized MegaLink® Service. |
| E (Non-Complex Resale Services) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations | REQTYP E / ACT = W | Required | Added DQTY. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT N | Required | Removed ATN. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | EU - REQTYP E / ACT N | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT C | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | EU - REQTYP E / ACT C | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT D | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | EU - REQTYP E / ACT D | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT T | Required | Removed ATN. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | EU - REQTYP E / ACT T | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT V | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | EU - REQTYP E / ACT V | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT W | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | EU - REQTYP E / ACT W | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT P | Required | Removed ATN. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | EU - REQTYP E / ACT P | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Service | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Service | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT Q | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | EU - REQTYP E / ACT Q | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT N | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | EU - REQTYP E / ACT N | Required | Removed ATN. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT C | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | EU - REQTYP E / ACT C | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT D | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | EU - REQTYP E / ACT D | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT T | Required | Removed ATN. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | EU - REQTYP E / ACT T | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT V | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT V | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT W | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT W | Required | Removed ATN. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT P | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT P | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | LSR - REQTYP E / ACT Q | Required | Removed ATN. |
| E - MegaLink® Channel Services | REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | EU - REQTYP E / ACT Q | Required | Removed ATN. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT N | Conditional | Removed BI2, BAN2. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT N | Optional | Added DSGCON-FAX NO. . Removed LST. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT N | Required | Changed LOCNUM (Detail) to LOCNUM (Header). |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT N | Optional | Changed LOCNUM (Header) to LOCNUM (Detail). Added ERL. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = N | – | ADDED LNA = N table. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = N | Required | Changed RSQTY to PQTY. Removed ECCKT. Added FA, FEATURE, FEATURE DETAIL, NOTYP, SDI. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = N | Conditional | Removed LNECLS SVC, NOTYP, TCID, TC NAME, TC PER, JK CODE, JK NUM, JK POS, IWJK, IWJQ, FA, FEATURE. Removed '(e)' from TC FR. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = N | Optional | Removed '(e)' from ECCKT.. Removed LOCNUM (Detail), FEATURE DETAIL. Added PORTTYP. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | – | – | Changed 'REQTYP M / ACT C' to "REQTYP M / ACT C / LNA C". |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT C | Conditional | Removed BI1, BAN2. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = C | – | Added LNA = C table. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = C | Required | Changed RSQTY to PQTY. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = C | Conditional | Removed JK CODE, JK NUM, JK POS, IWJK, IWJQ, FA, FEATURE, FEATURE DETAIL. Removed '(e)' from TC FR. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = C | Optional | Removed '(e)' from ECCKT.. Removed LOCNUM (Detail), LNECLS SVC, NIDR. Added FA, FEATURE, FEATURE DETAIL. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | – | – | Changed 'REQTYP M / ACT D' to "REQTYP M / ACT D / LNA D". |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT D | Conditional | Removed BI1, BAN2. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT D | Required | Removed '(e)' from LOCNUM (Detail). |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT D | Optional | Removed '(e)' from LOCNUM (Header). |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = D | – | Added LNA = D table. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = D | Required | Changed RSQTY to PQTY. Added ISPID, ECCKT. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = D | Conditional | Added TC FR. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = D | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail), LNECLS SVC, ECCKT. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | – | – | Changed 'REQTYP M / ACT V' to "REQTYP M / ACT V / LNA V". |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT V | Conditional | Removed BI1, BAN2. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT V | Required | Removed '(e)' from LOCNUM (Detail). |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI Combo) REQTYP M / ACT V | Optional | Removed '(e)' from LOCNUM (Header). |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = V | – | Added LNA = V table. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = V | Required | Changed RSQTY to PQTY. Added ECCKT, FA, FEATURE, FEATURE DETAIL. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = V | Conditional | Removed LNECLS SVC, JK CODE, JK NUM, JK POS, IWJK, IWJQ. Removed '(e)' from TC FR. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) LNA = V | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail), ECCKT, JR, NIDR, FEATURE DETAIL. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | Proprietary Form Instructions | – | – | Removed 'Proprietary Form Instructions' Section/paragraph. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | Proprietary Form | – | – | Removed 'Proprietary Form' Section/paragraph. |

**- continued -**

**Table E December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | – | – | Removed 'LNA Tables for Combinations REQTYP M: (2 wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo)' Section [placed the individual LNA table after the "EU"table for each ACT type]. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | REQTYP M (PBX UNE Combo) | – | – | Added Description information. |
| M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) | 2-Wire Direct Inward Dial (DID) Trunk Port and Voice Grade Loop Combination | – | – | Updated/Enhanced Description information. |
| – | BellSouth SynchroNet® Service Business Requirements for Electronic Ordering | BellSouth® SynchroNet® Criteria table | – | Removed section and table. |
| – | BellSouth® SynchroNet® Resale Service | REQTYP E - BellSouth® SynchroNet® Resale Service table | – | Removed section and table. |

### Table F December 22, 2000 Issue 9K Update – Data Element Dictionary

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9K | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/22/00 | | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | – | RPON | Added Rule 12 and Rule 13 under BUSINESS RULES. |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | – | CIC | Removed Rule 2 and re-named ‘Rule 1’ to ‘Rule’ under BUSINESS RULES. |
| LSR | Billing Section Fields | – | BI1 | Removed Note 3 UNDER CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES., |
| LSR | Billing Section Fields | Valid Entries ‘Entry / Description’ table | BI2 | Removed Enty “T” and Description “Resold Toll LPIC 5124”. |
| LSR | Billing Section Fields | – | BAN2 | Removed Rule 4 under BUSINESS RULES. |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | – | SUP | Updated the EXAMPLE to show ’Manual" and ’Electronic’ entry. |
| DL | Form/Screen Description | – | – | Updated verbiage on the bolded ’The Directory Listing ... ’paragraph. |
| LSNP | Administrative Section Fields | – | NPQTY | Change EXAMPLE entry from ’8’ to "00008" to align with the DATA CHARACTERISTICS info of 5 numeric characters. |
| NP | Service Details Section Fields | – | PORTED NBR | Updated EXAMPLE: to include an ’Electronic’ entry |

**Table G December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – Introduction**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| INTRODUCTION Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | SUB-SECTION | TABLE | DESCRIPTION |
| General Information | Service Request Process Flows and Status Information | Missed Appointments | - | Updated paragraph removed specific reference to a discontinued guide. |

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| | | | | |
| — | BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service Business Requirements for Electronic Ordering | BellSouth® SynchroNet® Criteria table | — | Removed table. |
| — | BellSouth® SynchroNet® Resale Service | REQTYP E - BellSouth® SynchroNet® Resale Service table | — | Removed table. |
| C | LNA Tables | LNA = V w/LNP | — | Changed 'LNA = N' to " LNA = V" in section header for the LNA=V w/ LNP table. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT N | Required | Removed CCNA. |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT N | Conditional | Removed EXP. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT N | Required | Added LCON-NAME (m), LCON-TEL NO. (m). |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT N | Optional | Removed LCON-NAME, LCON-TEL NO., WSOP. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT C | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT C | Conditional | Removed CUST. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT C | Required | Added EU-CITY (m), EU-STATE (m), LCON-NAME (m), LCON-TEL NO. (m). |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT C | Optional | Removed WSOP. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT D | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT D | Optional | Removed INIT. Added REMARKS (m). |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT D | Conditional | Removed DQTY. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT D | Optional | Removed TC OPT. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT V | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT V | Optional | Added IMPCON (m), IMPCON-PAGER (m), REMARKS (m). |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT V | Required | Added LCON-NAME (m), LCON-TEL NO.(m) |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT V | Optional | Removed LCON-NAME, LCON-TEL NO., EUMI, WSOP. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT W | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (ATM) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT W | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP (Fast Packet Services) | LSR RETYP E / ACT N | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR RETYP E / ACT N | Conditional | Removed EXP. Added FDT (m), CHC (m). |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR RETYP E / ACT N | Optional | Added EXP (m), LST (m) REMARKS (m), DFDT (m). |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | EU -RETYP E / ACT N | Required | Added LCON-NAME (m), LCON-TEL NO. (m). |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | EU -RETYP E / ACT N | Optional | Removed LCON-NAME, LCON-TEL NO., WSOP. |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR RETYP E / ACT C | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR RETYP E / ACT C | Conditional | Removed CUST, EXP, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. . |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR RETYP E / ACT C | Optional | Added CUST (m), EXP (m), ALTIMPCON-TEL NO (m) LST (m), RORD (m), DFDT (m). |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | EU -RETYP E / ACT C | Required | Added LCON-NAME (m), LCON-TEL NO. (m). |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | EU -RETYP E / ACT C | Optional | Removed LCON-NAME, LCON-TEL NO., WSOP. |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR RETYP E / ACT D | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR -RETYP E / ACT V | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR -RETYP E / ACT V | Conditional | Removed EXP. |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR -RETYP E / ACT V | Optional | Added EXP (m). |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | EU -RETYP E / ACT V | Optional | Removed WSOP. |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR RETYP E / ACT W | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | LSR RETYP E / ACT W | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| E - Resale Service (Frame Relay) | REQTYP / ACTTYP [Fast Packet Services] | EU -RETYP E / ACT W | Conditional | Removed EAN, EATN. |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT N | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT C | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT C | Required | Added LCON-NAME (m), LCON-TEL NO. (m). |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT C | Optional | Removed LCON-NAME, LCON-TEL NO., WSOP. |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT D | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT D | Conditional | Removed INIT-TEL NO., INIT-FAX NO. . |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT D | Optional | Added REMARKS (m), PROJECT (m). |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT V | Required | Removed CCNA. Added IMPCON (m), IMPCON-TEL NO. (m). |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT V | Optional | Removed IMPCON-PAGER. Added RORD (m), REMARKS (m). |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT V | Required | Removed CCNA. Added LCON-NAME (m), LCON-TEL NO. (m). |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU -RETYP E / ACT V | Optional | Removed LCON-NAME, LCON-TEL NO., EUMI, WSOP. |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT W | Required | Removed CCNA. |
| E - Resale Service (NMLI) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR RETYP E / ACT W | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F / ACT N | Required | Removed CIC. |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F / ACT N | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F / ACT C | Required | Removed CIC. |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F / ACT C | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F / ACT D | Required | Removed CIC. |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F / ACT D | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F / ACT V | Required | Removed CIC. |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F/ ACT V | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F / ACT P | Required | Removed CIC. |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F/ ACT P | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F / ACT Q | Required | Removed CIC. |
| F | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP F/ ACT Q | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| F | PBX Stand Alone Port | - | - | Added PBX Stand Alone Port Section |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M / ACT N | Required | Removed CIC. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M / ACT N | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M / ACT C | Required | Removed CIC. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M / ACT C | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M / ACT D | Required | Removed CIC. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M / ACT V | Required | Removed CIC. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M/ ACT V | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M / ACT T | Required | Removed CIC. |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M/ ACT T | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M / ACT P | Required | Removed CIC. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M/ ACT P | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M / ACT Q | Required | Removed CIC. |
| M (UNE P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP M/ ACT Q | Conditional | Add CIC, BI2, BAN2. |
| M | DID UNE Combo Section. | - | - | Added DID UNE Combo Section. |
| M | ISDN-BRI UNE Combo | - | - | Added ISDN-BRI UNE Combo Section. |
| M | PBX UNE Combo | | | Added PBX UNE Combo Section. |
| REQTYP P | - | - | - | Added line" To obtain telephone number assigned to common block – contact your Account Team". |
| REQTYP P | Completing the BellSouth Centrex Subsequent Ordering Form | ACT and LNA table | - | Added line "Contact the Account Team to obtain form. |
| REQTYP P | Completing DL and DSCR form | - | - | Added Completing DL and DSCR form Section. |
| P (BellSouth Centrex) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT C | Optional | Added DFDT (m). |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| P (BellSouth Centrex) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT S | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| P (BellSouth Centrex) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT B | Optional | Added RPON (m). |
| P (BellSouth Centrex) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT W | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| P (BellSouth Centrex) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU-RETYP P / ACT W | Required | Removed ERL (m). |
| P (BellSouth Centrex) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU-RETYP P / ACT W | Optional | Removed EUMI (m). |
| P (BellSouth Centrex) | - | - | - | New form and line-by-line instructions |
| P (ESSX) | Completing the Product Form / Screen | ACTIVITY TYPE (Line Level) | R | Removed ‘X’. |
| P (ESSX) | Completing the ESSX Subsequent Ordering Form | ACT and LNA table | S | Changed ‘Required’ to “Not Required”. |
| P (ESSX) | Completing the ESSX Subsequent Ordering Form | ACT and LNA table | L | Added “*” (asterisk) and add note “Will suspend all Network Access Register”. |
| P (ESSX) | Completing DL and DSCR form | - | - | Added Completing DL and DSCR form Section. |
| P (ESSX) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT C | Optional | Added DFDT (m). |
| P (ESSX) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT T | Optional | Added ALBR (m). |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| P (ESSX) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT V | Conditional | Added ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (m). |
| P (ESSX) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT V | Optional | Removed IMPCON-PAGER (m). |
| P (ESSX) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT S | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| P (ESSX) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT B | Optional | Added RPON (m). |
| P (ESSX) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT W | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| P (ESSX) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU-RETYP P / ACT W | Required | Removed ERL (m). |
| P (ESSX) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU-RETYP P / ACT W | Optional | Removed EUMI (m). |
| P (ESSX) | - | - | - | New form and line-by-line instructions |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | Ordering Information | MultiServ / MultiServPlus Ordering Document | C | Add two '**' (astrisks). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | Completing the ESSX Subsequent Ordering Form | ACT and LNA table | N | Added "(Submitted to Account Team)" to Required entry. |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | Completing DL and DSCR form | - | - | Added Completing DL and DSCR form Section. |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT C | Optional | Added DFDT (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT T | Optional | Added ALBR (m). |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT S | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT B | Optional | Added RPON (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT W | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU-RETYP P / ACT W | Required | Removed ERL (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU-RETYP P / ACT W | Optional | Removed EUMI (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | - | - | - | New form and line-by-line instructions |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | Ordering Information | MultiServ / MultiServPlus Ordering Document | C | Add two '**' (astrisks). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | Completing the ESSX Subsequent Ordering Form | ACT and LNA table | N | Added "(Submitted to Account Team)" to Required entry. |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | Completing DL and DSCR form | - | - | Added Completing DL and DSCR form Section. |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT C | Optional | Added DFDT (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT T | Optional | Added ALBR (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT S | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT B | Optional | Added RPON (m). |

**- continued -**

**Table H December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – REQ/ACT Matrix (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| REQTYP | SECTION | TABLE | COLUMN | DESCRIPTION |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | LSR - RETYP P / ACT W | Optional | Added RPON (m), REMARKS (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU-RETYP P / ACT W | Required | Removed ERL (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | REQTYP / ACTTYP | EU-RETYP P / ACT W | Optional | Removed EUMI (m). |
| P (MultiServ / MultiServPlus) | - | - | - | New form and line-by-line instructions |

**Table I December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – Data Element Dictionary**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | TABLE | ACT | DESCRIPTION |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | Valid Entries | – | Added “where LSP is not changing” verbiage in description for ‘ T ’entry. |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | – | ACT | Added Rule 4 to BUSINESS RULES. |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | – | BI1 | Added Note 3 to CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | Manual | BI2 | Added “T Resold Toll-LPIC 5124”. |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | – | BAN2 | Added Rule 4 to BUSINESS RULES. |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | – | CIC | Added Rule 2 to BUSINESS RULES. |

**- continued -**

**Table I December 01, 2000 Issue 9J Update – Data Element Dictionary (continued)**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9J | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 12/01/00 | | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | | |
| CHAPTER | SECTION | TABLE | ACT | DESCRIPTION |
| Data Element Dictionary | EU | – | EUMI | Updated Note to CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. Added Rule 1 and Rule 2 to BUSINESS RULES. |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | – | DSGCON | Updated Note to CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. Added Rule 1 and Rule 2 to BUSINESS RULES. Added Rule 1 and Rule 2 to BUSINESS RULES. |
| Data Element Dictionary | DL | Form / Screen Description | – | Updated 'Listing Indicators and Listing Section description. |
| Data Element Dictionary | DL | Form / Screen Description | – | Added paragraph regarding Directory related field for LNP (NPT=D). |
| Data Element Dictionary | DL | – | LACT | Added Note 5 to VALID ENTRIES. |
| Data Element Dictionary | DRS | – | DTGN | Added Note to CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. |

October 12, 2000 Issue 9I Update

This document update is a result of the introduction of (REQTYP A) Line Sharing. The update to this document *only* encompasses Line Sharing.

The Line Sharing business rules were effective with Release 7.1 (September 30th). Line Share requests may be submitted now with the business rules indicated within this document. The other matrices are the same as shown in BellSouth® Business Rulers for Local Ordering (BBR-LO) Version 9H.

As stated within that document, BBR-LO 9H version changes are effective 10/30/00. From 10/12 through 10/29 this document (Issue 9I) should *only be used for Line Sharing requests*.

Effective 10/30/00 both the 9G and 9H versions of the BBR-LO will be removed from the web.

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9I | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 10/12/00** | | | |
| **INTRODUCTION Section** | | | |
| **CHAPTER** | **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| Introduction | Revision History | — | Changed section name from ’Version Control/History ’to "Revision History". |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9I | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 10/12/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A | Unbundled (CO Based) Line Share | — | — | Added Line Share Section "Unbundled (CO Based) Line Share" within REQTY A Chapter. |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9I | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 10/12/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/ FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | TOS | Updated 2nd Charater (product) info by adding "R = Line Share" for ’VALID ENTRIES’. |
| | | | |
| LS | Service Details Section Fields | LEAN | Updated DATA CHARACTERISTICS for manual entries. Updated EXAMPLE by adding "SLTN (For Line Share)" for electronic. Added Business Rule under ’BUSINESS RULES’. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9I | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 10/12/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/ FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LS | Service Details Section Fields | LEATN | Added Business Rule under 'BUSINESS RULE S'. |
| LS | Service Details Section Fields | SLTN | Add new field to support Line Share. |

September 28, 2000 Issue 9H Update

This document update is a result of some additional SME validation and clarification to CLEC questions. It is NOT related to a software release. Line Sharing will be included in a future update.

However , we realize that some of the business rule changes will have an impact to your staff and systems. Therefore, any changes that would result in a manual clarification will not be effective until October 30, 2000.

Both the current version (Issue 9G) and this version (Issue 9H) of the BBR-LO will be posted on the Web until October 30, 2000 at which time issue 9G will be removed from the Web.

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 09/28/00** | | | |
| **Introduction Section** | | | |
| **CHAPTER** | **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| General Local Service Ordering Information | Document Layout | — | Updated 'Please note' info to read:<br>"Please note: Fields that *only* show definitions are not currently used in BellSouth." |
| General Local Service Ordering Information | Partial Migration | — | Added Partial Migration Section and information. |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 09/28/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP B | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | DSCR | Removed an '* '(astrisk). |
| REQTYP B | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | — | Removed an '* '(astrisk) on DSCR note below the table. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP C | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | DSCR | Removed an '* '(astrisk). |
| REQTYP C | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | — | Removed an '* '(astrisk) on DSCR note.<br><br>Added two '* * '(asterisks) to the NP note below the table. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP E | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | DSCR | Added an '* '(astrisk) . |
| REQTYP E | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | RS | Added two '* * '(asterisks). |
| REQTYP E | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | — | Added an '* '(astrisk) to the DSCR note and added two '* * '(asterisks) on RS note below the table. |
| REQTYP E | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | — | Rearranged notes below the table in 'number-of-asterisks-order'. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP F | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | DSCR | Added an '* '(astrisk) . |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 09/28/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP F | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | PS | Added two '* * '(asterisks). |
| REQTYP F | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | — | Added an '* '(astrisk) to the DSCR note and added two '* * '(asterisks) on PS note below the table. |
| REQTYP F | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | — | Rearranged notes below the table in 'number-of-asterisks-order'. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP J | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP J / ACT N | Conditional | Removed DATED, LSP AUTH DATE, and LSP AUTH NAME. |
| REQTYP J | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP J / ACT N | Optional | Removed AGAUTH, AUTHNUM, and LSP AUTH. |
| REQTYP J | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP J / ACT D | Conditional | Removed DATED, LSP AUTH DATE, and LSP AUTH NAME. |
| REQTYP J | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP J / ACT D | Optional | Removed AGAUTH, AUTHNM, and LSP AUTH. |
| REQTYP J | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP J / ACT R | Conditional | Removed DATED, LSP AUTH DATE, and LSP AUTH NAME. |
| REQTYP J | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP J / ACT R | Optional | Removed AGAUTH, AUTHNM, and LSP AUTH. |
| REQTYP J | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP J / ACT R | Optional | Added SASF, SASD, and SASS. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 09/28/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP M | Description | — | — | Changed ’UNE-P BUS/ RES’ to "Line Switched Combos Rebundled RES/BUS 2–Wire". |
| REQTYP M | UNE-P BUS/ RES | — | — | Changed header from ’UNE-P BUS/RES’ to "Switched Combo-BUS/ RES". |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT N | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., and CUST(e). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT N | Optional | Removed ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., REMARKS. Added SPEC and VTA. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT N | Required | Added LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT N | Conditional | Removed SASF, SASD, SASS, SATH, and LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT N | Optional | Added SASF, SASD, SASS, SATH and WSOP. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT C | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT C | Optional | Removed ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT C | Required | Added LOCNUM (Detail). |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 09/28/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT C | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail) and EATN. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT C | Optional | Added WSOP. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT D | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT D | Optional | Added INIT, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT D | Conditional | Added FB-BILLNM |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT V | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT V | Optional | Added SPEC. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT V | Required | Added LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT V | Conditional | Removed SASF, SASD, SASS, SATH, and LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT V | Optional | Added SASF, SASD, SASS, SATH and WSOP. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT T | Optional | Added SPEC. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT T | Conditional | Removed SASF, SASD, SASS, and SATH. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT T | Optional | Added SASF, SASD, SASS, SATH and WSOP. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 09/28/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT S | Conditional | Added LOCQTY. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT S | Conditional | Removed SASF, SASD, SASS, SATH, TC TO PRI, TC TO SEC, TCID, TC NAME, and TC PER, Added LOCACT(e). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT S | Optional | Added SASF, SASD, SASS, and SATH. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT B | Required | Added BAN1 and TOS. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT B | Conditional | Added LOCACT(e). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT B | Optional | Added LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT L | Optional | Added LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT Y | Conditional | Added LOCACT (e). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT Y | Optional | Added LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT P | Conditional | Added LOCQTY. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT P | Optional | Added DFDT. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT P | Conditional | Removed SASF, SASD, SASS, SATH, and LOCNUM (Detail). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 09/28/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT P | Optional | Added SASF, SASD, SASS, SATH and WSOP. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT Q | Conditional | Added LOCQTY. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M /ACT Q | Optional | Added SPEC. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT Q | Conditional | Removed SASF, SASD, SASS, SATH. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M /ACT Q | Optional | Added SASF, SASD, SASS, and SATH. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = N | Optional | Added FPI*, JR*, and NIDR*. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = C | Optional | Added FPI*. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = X | Optional | Added LOCNUM and FPI. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = V | Conditional | Added TC TO PRI, TC TO SEC, TCID, TC NAME, TC PER, TCID, TC FR (e), JK CODE, JK NUM, JK POS, IWJQ, IWJK, TERS, and TLI. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = V | Optional | Added TC OPT*, FPI, JR*, and NIDR*. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = P | Conditional | Added TERS, and TLI. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = P | Optional | Added FPI and LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = L | Optional | Added LOCNUM (Detail). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 09/28/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = B | Optional | Added LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = W | Required | Added RSQTY, LNA=W, TNS, and LNUM. Removed PQTY. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = W | Conditional | Added TERS, TLI and LEATN. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = W | Optional | Added LOCNUM (Detail)*. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP N | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | DL | Removed an '* '(astrisk) . |
| REQTYP N | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | DL | Removed an '* '(astrisk) to the DL note below the table. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP P | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | DL | Added a '# '(pound sign) . |
| REQTYP P | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | DSCR | Added two '## '(pound signs) . |
| REQTYP P | Ordering Forms/ Screens | Forms/Screens | — | Added a '# '(pound sign) to DL note an added two '## '(pound signs) on DSCR note below the table. |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 0928/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/ FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | TOS | Updated Rule 11: to show " When the 2nd character of the TOS field is E, the 1st character cannot be 2 or 4 ." |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | SPEC | Updated VALID ENTRIES information to show " SPEC – LSF Valid Entries valid in all states *except* Tennessee, North Carolina, and Georgiaeffective 03/ 01/2000.<br>LSF is available in Florida, but is *not* available in North Carolina." |
| | | | |
| DL | Listing Indicators Section Fields | DIRNAME | Added VALID ENTRIES, DATA CHARACTERISTICS, EXAMPLE, CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES, and BUSINESS RULES information for this field. |
| DL | Listing Instruction Section Fields | NICK | Updated EXAMPLE information. |
| DL | Listing Instruction Section Fields | ADI | For Note 1 changed 'PASN' to "LASN". |
| DL | Listing Instruction Section Fields | LALOC | Updated DATA CHARACTERISTICS to only show "Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters". |
| DL | Listing Instruction Section Fields | LAST | Added Note 3, and added a '#2" to the second note under CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES. |
| DL | Directory Delivery Section Fields | DIRNAME | Removed VALID ENTRIES, DATA CHARACTERISTICS, EXAMPLE, CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES, and BUSINESS RULES information for this field. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 0928/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/ FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| DL | Advertising Section Fields | YPH | Updated EXAMPLE information. |
| DL | Advertising Section Field | REMARKS | Updated EXAMPLE information. |
| | | | |
| DSCR | ALIR Sequencing Section Fields (For Listings Being Requested) | SEQTN | Updated EXAMPLE information. |
| DSCR | Indent Information Section Fields (Recap) | SEQADDR1 | Removed 'Manual' indicator (BUSINESS RULES info applies to both manual and electronic processing. |
| DSCR | Indent Information Section Fields (Recap) | SEQTN1 | Updated EXAMPLE information. |
| DSCR | Indent Information Section Fields (Recap) | INTN | Updated DATA CHARACTERISTICS showing 'Manual' and 'Electronic' info. Updated EXAMPLE information (by showing 'Manual' and 'Electronic' info). |
| DSCR | Indent Information Section Fields (Recap) | INTEXT | Updated DATA CHARACTERISTICS to show "Up to 50 alpha/numeric characters" |
| | | | |
| LS | Administrative Section Fields | LQTY | Updated EXAMPLE information. |
| LS | Service Details Fields | JR | Removed Note under CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES (CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES: None). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9H | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 0928/00 | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/ FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| | | | |
| LSNP | Administrative Section Fields | LQTY | Updated EXAMPLE information. |

August 25, 2000 Issue 9G Update

This document update is a result of SME validation and clarification to CLEC questions. It is NOT directly related to a software release (except LNA of G).

However , we realize that some of the business rule changes will have an impact to your staff and systems. Therefore, any changes that would result in a manual clarification will not be effective until October 2, 2000.

Both the current version (Issue 9F) and this version (Issue 9G) of the BBR-LO will be posted on the Web until October 2, 2000 at which time issue 9F will be removed from the Web.

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | |
| Introduction Section | | | |
| **CHAPTER** | **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| Business Rules for Local Ordering | Introduction | Document Layout | Updated REQTYP M definition. |
| Business Rules for Local Ordering | General Local Service Ordering Information | Flow-Through Ordering Matrix table | For REQTYP J row deleted 'V' (Valid) in the ACT of V column and added 'V' (Valid) in the ACT of, R column. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | |
| **Introduction Section** | | | |
| **CHAPTER** | **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| Business Rules for Local Ordering | General Local Service Ordering Information | Types of Activities – Listings and Description (Line Level Activities table) | Added LNA = G definition and updated LNA= V definition. |
| Business Rules for Local Ordering | General Information | Line Level Activities | Added LNA of G definition. |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT N (designed) | Conditional | Removed '(m)' from AI and APOT . |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT N (designed) | Optional | Removed ALBR, SCA, AGAUTH, AUTHMN, LST, SPEC, and BI1. Removed '(m)' from ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT N (designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail) . |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT N (designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header) . |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT N (NON-designed) | Optional | Removed '(m)' from ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT N (NON-designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT N (NON-designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT C (designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT C (designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT C (NON-designed) | Conditional | Removed CHC. |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT C (NON-designed) | Optional | Removed ALBR, SCA, AGAUTH, AUTHMN, LST, SPEC, and BI1. Removed '(m)' from ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT C (NON-designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT C (NON-designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT D (designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT D (designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT D (NON-designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT D (NON-designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT T (designed) | Required | Added DDDO. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT T (designed) | Conditional | Removed DFDT* and CHC (e). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT T (designed) | Optional | Added DFDT and CHC. Removed ALBR, SCA, LST, SPEC, BI1 and VTA. Removed '(m)' from ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT T (designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT T (designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT T (NON-designed) | Required | Added DFDT. |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT T (NON-designed) | Conditional | Removed DFDT. |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT T (NON-designed) | Optional | Added DFDT. Removed ALBR, SCA, LST, SPEC, BI1 and VTA. Removed '(m)' from ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT T (NON-designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT T (NON-designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT V (designed) | Conditional | Removed DFDT and added '(e)' to CHC. |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT V (designed) | Required | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT V (designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT V (designed) | Optional | Removed ALBR, SCA, LST, and SPEC. Removed '(m)' from ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP A / ACT V (NON-designed) | Optional | Removed ALBR, SCA, LST, and SPEC. Removed '(m)' from ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT V (NON-designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP A / ACT V (NON-designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | non-Designed Analog Loop LNA = N | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF,SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | non-Designed Analog Loop LNA = C | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF,SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | non-Designed Analog Loop LNA = V | Required | Added DISC NBR. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | non-Designed Analog Loop LNA = V | Conditional | Removed DFDT. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | non-Designed Analog Loop LNA = V | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF,SLOT, RELAY RACK. Added DFDT*. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed Analog Loop LNA = N | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF,SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed Analog Loop LNA = C | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF,SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed Analog Loop LNA = V | Required | Added DISC NBR. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed Analog Loop LNA = V | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF,SLOT, RELAY RACK. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS0) LNA = N | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF,SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS0) LNA = C | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF, SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS0) LNA = V | Required | Added DFDT. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS0) LNA = V | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF, SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS1) LNA = N | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF, SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS1) LNA = C | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF, SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS1) LNA = V | Required | Added DFDT. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS1) LNA = V | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF, SLOT, RELAY RACK. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital Basic Rate ISDN LNA = N | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF, SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital, Basic Rate ISDN LNA = C | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF, SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP A | LNA Tables | Designed, Digital, Basic Rate ISDN LNA = V | Optional | Removed SAN, SYSTEM ID, SHELF, SLOT, RELAY RACK. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT V (INP - designed) | Conditional | Added CHC(e). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT V (INP - designed) | Optional | Removed the '(m)' for ALTIMPCON and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. Removed SPEC, ALBR, SCA, and VTA. Removed '(m)' on EXP. Added DFDT*. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT V (INP - designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). Removed LOCACT(e). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT V (INP - designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). Removed '(m)' on ACC. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT V (LNP - designed) | Required | Added DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON-STREET ,DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-ZIP CODE,. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT V (LNP - designed) | Conditional | Removed DFDT and DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON-STREET ,DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-ZIP CODE. Added NNSP. Removed CHC. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT V (LNP - designed) | Optional | Added DFDT. Removed NNSP, ALBR, SCA, LST, RORD, IMPCON-PAGER, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., ALTIMPCON-PAGER and VTA. Removed '(m)' on ACC. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT V (LNP - designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCACT(e). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT V (LNP - designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT V (INP non-designed) | Optional | Removed the '(m)' for ALTIMPCON and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. Removed ALBR, LST, VTA. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT V (INP non-designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail) and LOCACT(e). Removed '(m)' on ACC. |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT V (INP non-designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT V (LNP non-designed) | Conditional | Removed AI, APOT, and LOCACT(e). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT V (LNP non-designed) | Optional | Removed ALBR, SCA, LST, RORD, IMPCON-PAGER, DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON-STREET ,DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-ZIP CODE, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., ALTIMPCON-PAGER and VTA. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT V (LNP non-designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCACT(e). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT P (INP - designed) | Conditional | Added CHC. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT P (INP - designed) | Optional | Removed the ’(m)’ for ALTIMPCON and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. Removed VTA. Added ’(m)’ for EXP. Added ALTIMPCON -PAGER and DFDT*.. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT P (INP - designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). Removed LOCACT(e). Removed the ’(m)’ for ACC. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT P (INP - designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT P (LNP - designed) | Required | Added DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON-STREET ,DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-ZIP CODE. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT P (LNP - designed) | Conditional | Removed DFDT, CHC, DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON-STREET ,DSGCON-CITY, and DSGCON-ZIP CODE. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT P (LNP - designed) | Optional | Added DFDT. Removed NNSP, ALBR, SCA, LST, RORD, VTA, IMPCON-PAGER, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT P (LNP - designed) | Conditional | Added EAN. Removed LOCACT(e). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT P (LNP - designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT P (INP non-designed) | Optional | Removed ALBR, SCA, LST, SPEC, and VTA. Removed the '(m)' for ALTIMPCON and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT P (INP non-designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail) and LOCACT(e). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT P (INP non-designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). Removed the '(m)' for ACC. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT P (LNP non-designed) | Optional | Removed VTA. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT Q (INP - designed) | Conditional | Added CHC. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT Q (INP - designed) | Optional | Removed ALBR, SCA, LST, SPEC, VTA, IMPCON-PAGER and the '(m)' for ALTIMPCON and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. Added DFDT*. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT Q (INP - designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). Removed LOCACT(e). Removed the '(m)' for ACC. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT Q (INP - designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT Q (LNP - designed) | Required | Added DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON-STREET ,DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-ZIP CODE. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT Q (LNP - designed) | Conditional | Removed AI, APOT, DFDT, CHC, DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON -STREET ,DSGCON-CITY, and DSGCON-ZIP CODE. Added NNSP. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT Q (LNP - designed) | Optional | Added DFDT. Removed NNSP, ALBR, SCA, LST, RORD, IMPCON-PAGER, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT Q (LNP - designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCACT and LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT Q (LNP - designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT Q (INP non-designed) | Optional | Removed ALBR, SCA, LST, VTA, and SPEC. Removed the ’(m)’ for ALTIMPCON and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT Q (INP non-designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCNUM (Detail) , LOCACT, and LEATN. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT Q (INP non-designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header) and Remove the ’(m)’ for ACC. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT Q (LNP non-designed) | Conditional | Removed AI, APOT, VTA, DFDT, DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON -STREET ,DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-ZIP CODE, ALTIMPCON ALTIMPCO-TEL NO, and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. Added NNSP. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP B / ACT Q (LNP non-designed) | Optional | Added DFDT. Removed NNSP, ALBR, SCA, LST, RORD, IMPCON-PAGER, DRC, DSGCON-FAX NO., DSGCON-FLOOR ,DSGCON-ROOM. |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT Q (LNP non-designed) | Conditional | Removed LOCACT and LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP B | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP B / ACT Q (LNP non-designed) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header). |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | NON-designed Analog Loop (INP) LNA = N | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | NON-designed Analog Loop (LNP) LNA = N | Optional | Removed TSP, SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | NON-designed Analog Loop (INP) LNA = V | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | NON-designed Analog Loop (LNP) LNA = V | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed, Analog Loop (INP) LNA = N | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed, Analog Loop (LNP) LNA = N | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed Analog Loop (INP) LNA = V | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed Analog Loop (LNP) LNA = V | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed Digital, Data Loop-DS0 (INP) LNA = N | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed Digital, Data Loop-DS0 (LNP) LNA = N | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed Digital, Data Loop-DS0 (INP) LNA = V | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed Digital, Data Loop-DS0 (LNP) LNA = V | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed Digital, Basic Rate-ISDN (INP) LNA = N | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed Digital, Basic Rate-ISDN (LNP) LNA = N | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed Digital , Basic Rate-ISDN (INP) LNA = V | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP B | LNA Tables | Designed Digital , Basic Rate-ISDN (LNP) LNA = V | Optional | Removed SYSTEM, SHELF, SLOT, and RELAY RACK. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) INP REQTYP C / ACT C | Optional | Added '* 'to DISC NBR. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) LNP REQTYP C / ACT C | Conditional | Removed TC OPT. Added TC PER. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) LNP REQTYP C / ACT C | Optional | Removed TC PER. Added TC OPT*. Added '* 'to DISC NBR. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) INP REQTYP C / ACT D | Optional | Removed BI1. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) INP REQTYP C / ACT D | Conditional | Removed DISC NBR and TC OPT. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) INP REQTYP C / ACT D | Optional | Added DISC NBR* and TC OPT*. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) INP REQTYP C / ACT V | Optional | Removed CHC. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) LNP REQTYP C / ACT V | Conditional | Removed IMPCON TEL NO.. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) LNP REQTYP C / ACT V | Optional | Removed DFDT,CHC, BI1, IMPCON, and IMPCON-PAGER. Added LCON, LCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) LNP REQTYP C / ACT V | Conditional | Added TC PER. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) LNP REQTYP C / ACT V | Optional | Removed TC PER. Added ACC(m). Added '* 'to DISC NBR and TC OPT. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) LNP REQTYP C / ACT P | Conditional | Removed IMPCON TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) LNP REQTYP C / ACT P | Optional | Removed DFDT,CHC, BI1, IMPCON, and IMPCON-PAGER. Added LCON, LCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) LNP REQTYP C / ACT P | Conditional | Added TC PER. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) LNP REQTYP C / ACT P | Optional | Removed TC PER. Added ACC(m). Added '* 'to DISC NBR and TC OPT. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) LNP REQTYP C / ACT Q | Conditional | Removed IMPCON TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) LNP REQTYP C / ACT Q | Optional | Removed DFDT,CHC, BI1, IMPCON, and IMPCON-PAGER. Added LCON, LCON-TEL NO.. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) LNP REQTYP C / ACT Q | Conditional | Added TC PER. |
| REQTYP C | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) LNP REQTYP C / ACT Q | Optional | Removed TC PER. Added ACC(m). Added '* 'to DISC NBR and TC OPT. |
| REQTYP C | LNA Tables | (*I*NP) LNA = D | – | Updated Table Header(title) to show: 'LNA = D - LNP '. |
| REQTYP C | LNA Tables | (INP) LNA = D | Conditional | Added TC PER. |
| REQTYP C | LNA Tables | (INP) LNA = D | Optional | Removed TC PER. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | Ordering Information | Forms | — | Updated the DL and DSCR columns to change the O (optional) entry to C (conditional)-with '**' and added two notes under the table to describe the conditions that DL and DSCR apply. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | Completing the RS form | LNAs for each (ACT) | Then LNA is: | Added letter 'G' (LNA=G) for rows: V, P, and Q. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | Completing the RS form | — | — | Added LNA of G definition. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT letter (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Deleted ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT N (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed IMPCON-PAGER, ALTIMPCON, and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. Added EXP and REMARKS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT N (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Added (e) to LOCNUM (Detail) |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT N (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Added SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT N (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Header). Removed SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. Added (m) to ACC. Added LOCNUM (m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT C (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Removed ’(m)’ from ATN. Added ’(m)’ to SC "LCSC". Removed ’(m)’ from INIT, IMPCON, and IMPCON-TEL NO.. Added SASN(e), EU-CITY(e), EU-STATE(e), EU-ZIP CODE(e). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT C (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Deleted ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT C (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed IMPCON-PAGER, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-PAGER. Added DFDT, EXP, and REMARKS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT C (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Removed '(m)' from ATN. Added SASN, EU-CITY, EU- STATE, EU-ZIP CODE. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT C (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT C (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added '(m)' to LOCNUM. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT D (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Removed '(m)' from INIT, INIT-TEL NO., and INIT-FAX NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT D (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed INIT-TEL NO, INIT-FAX NO., IMPCON-TEL NO., and ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT D (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed INIT, IMPCON, IMPCON-PAGER, ALTIMPCON, and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. Added REMARKS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT letter (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Added DDDO. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP T / ACT E (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed IMPCON-PAGER, ALTIMPCON, and ALTIMPCON- PAGER. Added EXP and REMARKS. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT T (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT T (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Added TC TO PRI, TC TO SEC, TCID, TC NAME, TC PER, SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT T (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header). Added LOCNUM (m) and TC OPT*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT V (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Added IMPCON, IMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT V (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT V (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Deleted IMPCON-PAGER, ALTIMPCON, and ALTIMPCON- PAGER . Added EXP, IWO. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT V (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT V (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed '(m)' from FB-BILLCON -TEL NO. Removed DISC NBR . Added DDDO(m), SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT V (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. Added LOCNUM(m) and IWO*, TC OPT*. Added '* 'to EUM. Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT S (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Added RPON and REMARKS. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT S (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Added SASN(e), SANO or SADLO (e), SASF(e), SASD(e), SATH(e), and SASS(e). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT S (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed SASF, SASD, SATH, SASS. Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT S (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Removed SASN and 'SANO or SADLO'. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT S (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Added SASN(e), SANO or SADLO(e), SASF(e), SASD(e), SATH(e), SASS(e), LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT S (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. Added LOCNUM(m). Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT B (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed INIT-TEL NO., and INIT-FAX NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT B (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed INIT. Added RPON and REMARKS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT B (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Added '(m)' to VER. Removed LOCACT. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT B (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT W (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed LOCQTY. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT W (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Added RPON and REMARKS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT W (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT W (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed EAN or EATN, IWCON, and IWCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT W (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added SASN, SANO or SADLO, SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT L (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed LOCQTY, INIT-TEL NO., and INIT-FAX NO.. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT L (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Added RPON and REMARKS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT L (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed TC TO SEC, TCID, and TC NAME. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT L (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Y (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed INIT-TEL NO., and INIT-FAX NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Y (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed INIT. Added REMARKS. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Y (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed LOCACT. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Y (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT P (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT P (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed IMPCON-PAGER, ALTIMPCON, and ALTCOM-PAGER. Added EXP and REMARKS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT P (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT P (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Added SASF, SASD, SATH, SASS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT P (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed SASF, SASD, SATH, SASS, and WSOP. Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM (m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Q (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Removed the '(m)' for ATN. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Q (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Removed ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Q (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed IMPCON-PAGER, ALTIMPCON, and ALTIMPCON -PAGER. Added EXP. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Q (Resale – Non-Complex) | Required | Removed the '(m)' for ATN. Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Q (Resale – Non-Complex) | Conditional | Added SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – Non-Complex) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Q (Resale – Non-Complex) | Optional | Removed SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM (m). |
| REQTYP E | LNA Tables | (Non-Complex) LNA = N | Conditional | Added TC FR(e). |
| REQTYP E | LNA Tables | (Non-Complex) LNA = N | Optional | Added TC OPT*. |
| REQTYP E | LNA Tables | (Non-Complex) LNA = C | Conditional | Added TC FR(e). |
| REQTYP E | LNA Tables | (Non-Complex) LNA = C | Optional | Added BA* and TC OPT*. |
| REQTYP E | LNA Tables | (Non-Complex) LNA = D | Required | Added RSQTY. |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E | LNA Tables | (Non-Complex) LNA = G *new* | Required Conditional Optional | Added LNA = G Table. |
| REQTYP E | LNA Tables | (Non-Complex) LNA =X | Conditional | Removed FEATURE DETAIL. |
| REQTYP E | LNA Tables | (Non-Complex) LNA =X | Optional | Added FEATURE DETAIL. |
| REQTYP E | LNA Tables | (Non-Complex) LNA = V | Conditional | Added ’(e)’ to TC FR. |
| REQTYP E | LNA Tables | (Non-Complex) LNA = P | Required | Added LPIC. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | Completing the LSR and EU Forms/ Screens | Valid Account Activities | ACT column | Deleted the ’X’ entry in the Y-column. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | Completing the RS form | — | — | Added LNA of G definition. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | Completing the RS form | LNAs for each (ACT) | Then LNA is: | Added letter ’G’ (LNA=G) for rows: V, P, and Q. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT N (PBX) | Required | Added ’(e)’ to CCNA. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT N (PBX) | Conditional | Added ’(e)’ to CUST. Removed DFDT, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT N (PBX) | Optional | Removed ALBR, LST, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER. Added '(m)' to RPON. Added APPTIME-DDD, RORD, SPEC, and EXP. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT N (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT N (PBX) | Conditional | Added IWCON, IWCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT N (PBX) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM(m), ACC, WSOP, and IWO*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT C (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to CCNA. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT C (PBX) | Conditional | Added '(e)' to CUST. Removed DFDT, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT C (PBX) | Optional | Removed ALBR, LST, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER. Added '(m)' to RPON. Added APPTIME-DDD, RORD, SPEC, and EXP. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT C (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT C (PBX) | Conditional | Added IWCON, IWCON-TEL NO.. |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT C (PBX) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM(m) and IWO*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT D (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to CCNA. Added INIT, INIT-TEL NO., INIT-FAX NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT D (PBX) | Conditional | Added '(e)' to CUST. Removed DFDT, CUST, and IMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT D (PBX) | Optional | Removed ALBR, LST, IMPCON, IMPCON -PAGER. Added '(m)' to RPON. Added RORD(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT D (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added SASN, EU-CITY, EU- STATE, EU-ZIP CODE. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT D (PBX) | Conditional | Removed DISC NBR. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT D (PBX) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM(m) . |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT T (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to CCNA. Removed (m) from PON, ATN, SC="LCSC", D/SENT, DDD, REQTYP="EB", ACT="T", CC, TOS (2nd Character = J), BAN1, INIT, INIT-TEL NO., INIT-FAX NO., IMPCON, IMPCON-TEL NO.. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT T (PBX) | Conditional | Added '(e)' to CUST. Added '(e)' to CCNA. Removed (m) from VER, LQTY, and SUP. Removed ALTIMPCON TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT T (PBX) | Optional | Removed (m) from PROJECT. Removed CHC, ALBR, SCA, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER. Added APPTIME-DDD, SPEC, EXP(m), RORD(m), and DFDT. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT T (PBX) | Required | Removed (m) from LOCNUM (Detail), EU-NAME, SASN, SANO or SADLO, EU-CITY, EU-STATE, EU-ZIP CODE. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT T (PBX) | Conditional | Removed (m) from SASF, SASD, SATH, and SASS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT T (PBX) | Optional | Removed (m) from LOCNUM (Header), EU-FLOOR, EU-ROOM, EU-BLDGLCON-NAME, and LCON TEL NO. Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT V (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to CCNA. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT V (PBX) | Conditional | Added '(e)' to CUST. Removed ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT V (PBX) | Optional | Removed ALBR,ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER. Added '(m)' to RPON. Added APPTIME-DDD, EXP(m), RORD(m), SPEC and DFST. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT V (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT V (PBX) | Conditional | Removed DISC NBR. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT V (PBX) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM(m) and DISC NBR*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT S (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to CCNA. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT S (PBX) | Conditional | Added '(e)' to CUST. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT S (PBX) | Optional | Removed APPTIME-DDD, PROJECT, EXP, ALBR, VTA, IMPCON, IMPCON -PAGER and DSGCON FAX NO. Added '(m)' to RPON. Added RORD(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT S (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT S (PBX) | Conditional | Removed DISC NBR. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT S (PBX) | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM(m). Removed LCON-NAME and LCON TEL NO. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT B (PBX) | Required | Added ’(e)’ to CCNA. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT B (PBX) | Conditional | Added ’(e)’ to CUST. Removed IMPCON-TEL NO. and ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT B (PBX) | Optional | Removed PROJECT, ALBR, RPON, VTA, IMPCON, IMPCON -PAGER and ALTIMPCON. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT B (PBX) | Required | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT B (PBX) | Conditional | Removed LOCACT. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT B (PBX) | Optional | Removed LOCNUM (Header)*, LCON-NAME and LCON TEL NO. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT W (PBX) | Required | Added ’(e)’ to CCNA. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT W (PBX) | Conditional | Added ’(e)’ to CUST. Removed IMPCON-TEL NO. . |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT W (PBX) | Optional | Removed ALBR, IMPCON, and IMPCON -PAGER. Added '(m)' to RPON. Added RORD(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT W (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT W ( PBX) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM(m). Removed LCON-NAME and LCON TEL NO. . |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT L (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to CCNA. Removed '(m)' form INIT. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT L (PBX) | Conditional | Added '(e)' to CUST. Removed ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT L (PBX) | Optional | Removed PROJECT, ALBR, RPON, VTA, IMPCON, IMPCON -PAGER ALTIMPCON, and ALTIMPCON -PAGER. Removed '(m)' form INIT-TEL NO., INIT-FAX NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT L (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT L (PBX) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*, Added LOCNUM(m). |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT P (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to CCNA. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT P (PBX) | Conditional | Added '(e)' to CUST. Removed ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT P (PBX) | Optional | Removed ALBR, ALTIMPCON, and ALTIMPCON -PAGER. Added '(m)' to RPON. Added SPEC, RORD(m), and EXP(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT P (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT P (PBX) | Conditional | Removed DISC NBR, and LOCACT(e). Added TC TO PRI(m), TC TO SEC(m), TCID(m), TC NAME(m), and TC PER(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT P (PBX) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*, Added LOCNUM(m), TC OPT*, ACC, WSOP, and IWO*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Q (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to CCNA. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Q (PBX) | Conditional | Added '(e)' to CUST. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Q (PBX) | Optional | Removed ALBR, and IMPCON-PAGER. Added '(m)' to RPON. Added SPEC, RORD(m), and EXP(m). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Q (PBX) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Q (PBX) | Conditional | Removed DISC NBR, and LOCACT(e). Added TC TO PRI(m), TC TO SEC(m), TCID(m), TC NAME(m), and TC PER(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Q (PBX) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*, Added LOCNUM(m), TC OPT*, ACC, WSOP, and IWO*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | LNA Tables | (PBX) LNA = N | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). Added '(e)' to TC FR. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | LNA Tables | (PBX) LNA = C | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). Added '(e)' to TC FR. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | LNA Tables | (PBX) LNA = D | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | LNA Tables | ( PBX) LNA = G *new* | Required Conditional Optional | Added LNA = G Table. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | LNA Tables | (PBX) LNA = X | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | LNA Tables | (PBX) LNA = V | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). Added '(e)' to TC FR. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | LNA Tables | (PBX) LNA = W | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | LNA Tables | (PBX) LNA = P | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | LNA Tables | (PBX) LNA = L | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – PBX) | LNA Tables | (PBX) LNA = B | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | Ordering Forms | Forms | — | Updated the DL and DSCR columns to change the O (optional) entry to C (conditional)-with ’**’ and added two notes under the table to describe the conditions that DL and DSCR apply. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | Completing the RS form | — | — | Added LNA of G definition. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | Completing the RS form | LNAs for each (ACT) | Then LNA is: | Added letter ’G’ (LNA=G) for rows: V, P, and Q. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | Completeing the LSR and EU Forms/ Screens | Valid Account Activities | ACT column | Updated the ’X’ entry to also show ’(m) ’in the N and T columns. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT N (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Removed BCS. Added DSGCON -FAX NO(m). Added '(m)' [to indicate MANUAL processing only] to ALL *remaining* field entries within this table column. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT N (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Removed DSGCON -STREET, DSGCON- CITY, DSGCON-STATE, DSGCON-ZIP CODE and BCS. Added DSGCON-FAX NO.(m) . Added '(m)' [to indicate MANUAL processing only] to ALL *remaining* field entries within this table column. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT N (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Removed CHC, ALBR, SCA, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER, and DSGCON-FAX NO.. Added '(m)' [to indicate MANUAL processing only] to ALL *remaining* field entries within this table column. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT N (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). Added '(m)' [to indicate MANUAL processing only] to ALL *remaining* field entries within this table column. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT N (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Removed LOCACT(e). Added '(m)' [to indicate MANUAL processing only] to ALL *remaining* field entries within this table column. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT N (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Removed '(Header)' from LOCNUM. Removed IBT. Added '(m)' [to indicate MANUAL processing only] to ALL *remaining* field entries within this table column. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT C (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added '(e)' to CCNA. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT C (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Added '(m)' to DFDT. Added '(e)' to CUST. Removed ALTIMPCON -FAX NO., DSGCON, DSGCON -STREET, DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-STATE, and DSGCON- ZIP CODE. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT C (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Removed CHC, ALBR, SCA, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER, DRC, and DSGCON-FAX NO.. Added '(m)' to RPON. Added RORD(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT C (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT C (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Removed DISC NBR and LOCACT(e). |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT C (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM(m), ACC(m), DISC NBR*(m), and WSOP. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT D (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added '(e)' to CCNA. Added INIT, INIT-TEL NO., and INIT-FAX NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT D (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Added '(e)' to CUST. Removed DFDT, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. DSGCON, DSGCON -STREET, DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-STATE, and DSGCON- ZIP CODE . |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT D (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Removed APPTIME-DDD, PROJECT, CHC, EXP, ALBR, VTA, LST, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER, DRC, and DSGCON-FAX NO.. Added '(m)' to RPON. Added DFDT. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT D (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT D (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Removed TC TO PRI, TC TO SEC, TCID, TC NAME, and TC PER. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT D (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added TC TO PRI, TC TO SEC, TCID, TC NAME, TC PER, and LOCNUM(m). Removed LCON, LCON-TEL NO., TER and IBT. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT T (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added '(m)' [to indicate MANUAL processing only] to ALL field entries within this table column. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT T (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Removed CUST, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. , DSGCON-STREET, DSGCON -CITY, DSGCON-STATE, and DSGCON- ZIP CODE. Added '(m)' [to indicate MANUAL processing only] to ALL *remaining* field entries within this table column. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT T (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Removed ALBR, SCA, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER. Added '(m)' [to indicate MANUAL processing only] to ALL *remaining* field entries within this table column. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT T (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Removed LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT T (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Removed LOCACT. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT T (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Removed (m) from LOCNUM (Header). Removed EUMI and IBT. EU-FLOOR, EU-ROOM, EU-BLDGLCON-NAME, and LCON -TEL NO. Added LOCNUM(m). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT V (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added ’(e)’ to CCNA. Removed BCS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT V (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Added ’(e)’ to CUST. Removed ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT V (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Removed CHC, ALBR, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER. Added RORD. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT V (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added SASN, EU-CITY, EU-STATE, EU-ZIP CODE. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT V (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Removed DISC NBR, and LOCACT. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT V (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Added LOCNUM(m), ACC, and DISC NBR*. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT W (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added ’(e)’ to CCNA. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT W (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Added ’(e)’ to CUST. Remove DFDT, DSGCON, DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON-STREET, DSGCON -CITY, DSGCON-STATE, and DSGCON- ZIP CODE . |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT W (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Added ’(m)’ to RPON. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT W (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT W (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Move EATN to ’EAN or’. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT W (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT P (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added ’(e)’ to CCNA. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT P (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Added ’(e)’ to CUST. |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT P (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Removed APPTIME-DDD, PROJECT, CHC, EXP, ALBR, LST, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER, DRC, and DSGCON-FAX NO.. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT P (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT P (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Removed DQTY, DNUM, DISC NBR, and LOCACT. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT P (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM(m). Removed IBT and IWO. Added FBI, FB- SBILLING, FB-LOOR, FB-ROOM. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Q (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added ’(e)’ to CCNA. Removed BCS. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Q (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Added ’(e)’ to CUST. Removed DFDT, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. , DSGCON, DSGCON-TEL NO., DSGCON -STREET, DSGCON-CITY, DSGCON-STATE, and DSGCON- ZIP CODE . |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP E / ACT Q (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Removed APPTIME-DDD, PROJECT, CHC, EXP, ALBR, LST, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON -PAGER, DRC, and DSGCON-FAX NO.. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Q (ISDN-BRI) | Required | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Q (ISDN-BRI) | Conditional | Removed DQTY, DNUM, DISC NBR, and LOCACT. Move EATN to ’EAN or’. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP E / ACT Q (ISDN-BRI) | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Header)*. Added LOCNUM(m). Removed IBT and IWO. Added FBI, FB- SBILLING, FB-LOOR, FB-ROOM. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | LNA Tables | (ISDN-BRI) LNA = N | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). Added ’(e)’ to TC FR. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | LNA Tables | (ISDN-BRI) LNA = C | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). Added ’(e)’ to TC FR. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | LNA Tables | (ISDN-BRI) LNA = D | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | LNA Tables | ( ISDN-BRI) LNA = G *new* | Required Conditional Optional | Added LNA = G Table. |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | LNA Tables | (ISDN-BRI) LNA = X | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | LNA Tables | (ISDN-BRI) LNA = V | Optional | Added ’(e)’ to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). Added ’(e)’ to TC FR. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | LNA Tables | (ISDN-BRI) LNA = W | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | LNA Tables | (ISDN-BRI) LNA = P | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | LNA Tables | (ISDN-BRI) LNA = L | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP E (Resale – ISDN-BRI) | LNA Tables | (ISDN-BRI) LNA = B | Optional | Added '(e)' to LOCNUM (Detail). Added LOCNUM(m). |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP F | Completing the PS form | — | — | Added LNA of G definition. |
| REQTYP F | Completing the PS form | LNAs for each (ACT) | Then LNA is: | Added letter 'G' (LNA=G) for rows: V, P, and Q. |
| REQTYP F | LNA Tables | LNA = G *new* | Required Conditional Optional | Added LNA = G Table. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP J | Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/ Screens | — | — | Split DL and DSCR columns into two columns. One for DL and the other for DSCR |
| REQTYP J | LSR | REQTYP J / ACT N | Required | Removed INIT - FAX NO |
| REQTYP J | LSR | REQTYP J / ACT N | Conditional | Added CIC |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP J | EU | REQTYP J / ACT N | Required | Removed LOCNUM (DETAIL) |
| REQTYP J | EU | REQTYP J / ACT N | Required | Added EU-ZIP CODE |
| REQTYP J | EU | REQTYP J / ACT N | Conditional | Deleted DQTY (m), SASF, SASD, SATH, SASS, EAN, EATN |
| REQTYP J | EU | REQTYP J / ACT N | Optional | Deleted LOCNUM (HEADER), LCON - NAME, LCON - TEL NO, EU - ZIP CODE |
| REQTYP J | EU | REQTYP J / ACT N | Optional | Added SASF, SASD, SATH, SASS |
| REQTYP J | LSR | REQTYP J / ACT D | Required | Added INIT, INIT TEL NO |
| REQTYP J | LSR | REQTYP J / ACT D | Conditional | Added CIC |
| REQTYP J | EU | REQTYP J / ACT D | Conditional | Deleted DQTY (m), EAN, EATN |
| REQTYP J | EU | REQTYP J / ACT D | Optional | Deleted LOCNUM (HEADER), EU - FLOOR, EU - ROOM, EU - BLDG, EU - ZIP CODE, LCON - NAME, LCON - TEL NO. |
| REQTYP J | LSR | REQTYP J / ACT R | Required | Added INIT, INIT TEL NO. |
| REQTYP J | LSR | REQTYP J / ACT R | Conditional | Added CIC |
| REQTYP J | EU | REQTYP J / ACT R | Required | Added SASN, SANO or SADLO, EU - CITY, EU - STATE, EU - ZIP CODE |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP J | EU | REQTYP J / ACT R | Conditional | Deleted DQTY (m) |
| REQTYP J | EU | REQTYP J / ACT R | Optional | Deleted LOCNUM (HEADER), EU - ZIP CODE, LCON - TEL NO, AACT |
| REQTYP J | DL | DL LACT=N | Conditional | Revised WPP by removing (N/A for DID Resale) |
| REQTYP J | DL | DL LACT=N | Condtional | Added LNFN |
| REQTYP J | DL | DL LACT=N | Optional | Added TT |
| REQTYP J | DSCR | DL DSCR LACT = N | Required | Revised HS by adding (m) to it |
| REQTYP J | DSCR | DL DSCR LACT = N | Condtional | Added HS (e) |
| REQTYP J | DL | DL LACT = D | Condtional | Revised WPP by deleting (N/A for DID Resale) |
| REQTYP J | DL | DL LACT = D | Condtional | Added LNFN |
| REQTYP J | DL | DL LACT = D | Optional | Deleted LNFN |
| REQTYP J | DSCR | DL DSCR LACT = D | Required | Deleted HS (m) |
| REQTYP J | DL | DL LACT = I | Condtional | Revised WPP by removing (N/A for DID Resale) |
| REQTYP J | DL | DL LACT = I | Condtional | Added LNFN |
| REQTYP J | DL | DL LACT = I | Optional | Deleted LNFN |
| REQTYP J | DSCR | DL DSCR LACT = I | Required | Added (m) to HS |
| REQTYP J | DSCR | DL DSCR LACT = I | Condtional | Added HS (e) |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP J | DL | DL LACT = O | Condtional | Added LNFN |
| REQTYP J | DSCR | DL DSCR LACT = O | Required | Revised HS by adding (m) to it |
| REQTYP J | DSCR | DL DSCR LACT = O | Conditional | Added HS (e) |
| REQTYP J | DSCR | DL DSCR LACT = Z | Required | Deleted HS |
| REQTYP J | DACT Tables for REQTYP J (Introductory Paragraph) | | | DSCR was deleted from the first and second sentences. These two corrections were made because DSCR has no directory delivery fields. The revision reads as follows: "The following charts show the Required, Conditional and optional (RCO) fields for the DL forms/screens for the valid Delivery Activities (DACTs). The second sentence reads "Please refer to the Completing the DL forms/screens Section for a listing of the valid DACTs for each account level activity. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP M | Ordering Forms/Screens | Forms | REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE | Updated REQTYP M definition. |
| REQTYP M | Ordering Forms/Screens | Valid Account Level Activities (ACT) | REQTYP | Updated REQTYP M definition. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | Ordering Forms/Screens | Valid Account Level Activities (ACT) | Valid Account Level Activities (ACT) | Added '* 'and to X under W column and added notation after '* 'under table below the Note: entry. |
| REQTYP M | Completing the PS form | — | — | Added LNA of G definition. |
| REQTYP M | Completing the PS form | LNAs for each (ACT) | Then LNA is: | Added letter 'G' (LNA=G) for rows: V, P, and Q. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT N | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT N | Required | Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT letter | Optional | Added APPTIME-DDD. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT N | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP M / ACT C Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT C | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT C | Required | Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT C | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT D | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT D | Required | Changed D/SENT to 'D/TSENT'. Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT D | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT V | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT V | Required | Added PG_OF_(m). Changed D/ SENT to 'D/TSENT'. Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT V | Optional | Added APPTIME-DDD. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT V | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT V | Required | Removed EATN. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT V | Conditional | Added EATN. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT V | Optional | Added LCON, and LCON-TEL NO.. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT T | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT T | Required | Changed D/SENT to 'D/TSENT'. Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT T | Optional | Added APPTIME-DDD. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT T | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT S | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT S | Required | Changed D/SENT to 'D/TSENT'. Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT S | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT S | Required | Added EU-STATE. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT S | Conditional | Added TC TO PRI, TC TO SEC, TCID, TC NAME, TC PER . |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT S | Optional | Added TC OPT*. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT B | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT B | Required | Changed D/SENT to 'D/TSENT'. Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT letter | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT L | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT L | Required | Changed D/SENT to 'D/TSENT'. Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT L | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT Y | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT Y | Required | Changed D/SENT to 'D/TSENT'. Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT Y | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT P | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT P | Required | Changed D/SENT to 'D/TSENT'. Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT P | Optional | Added APPTIME-DDD. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT P | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT P | Required | Removed EATN. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT P | Conditional | Removed SANO and SADLO. Added EATN. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT Q | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT Q | Required | Changed D/SENT to 'D/TSENT'. Removed '(e)' from LSO. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT Q | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT Q | Required | Removed EATN. |
| REQTYP M | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT Q | Conditional | Added EATN. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA =N | Table Header | Added '(UNE-P BUS/RES) 'to table header. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = N | Conditional | Removed FA. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = N | Optional | Added FA*. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = C | Table Header | Added ’(UNE-P BUS/RES) ’to table header. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = C | Conditional | Removed FA. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = C | Optional | Added FA*. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = D | Table Header | Added ’(UNE-P BUS/RES) ’to table header. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = X | Table Header | Added ’(UNE-P BUS/RES) ’to table header. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = V | Table Header | Added ’(UNE-P BUS/RES) ’to table header. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = V | Conditional | Removed FA. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = V | Optional | Added FA*. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = P | Table Header | Added ’(UNE-P BUS/RES) ’to table header. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = L | Table Header | Added ’(UNE-P BUS/RES) ’to table header. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = B | Table Header | Added ’(UNE-P BUS/RES) ’to table header. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | LNA = W | Table Header | Added ’(UNE-P BUS/RES) ’to table header. |
| HUNTING (REQTYP M) | Hunting Group Activities | Hunting Group Activities (HA) | — | Removed row (ACT of)R from this table. |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Completing the LSR and EU Forms/ Screens | Activity Type (Account Level) | — | Removed activity type of R and added 'X* 'under activity type of W and added 'X 'under activity types of D and L. Added '* 'with notification under this table. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT N (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Required | Removed LSO and CIC. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT N (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added LSO and CIC. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT N (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Optional | Added '-DDD' to APPTIME. Added ALTIMPCON and ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT N (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Optional | Removed TC FR. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT C (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Required | Removed LSO and CIC. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT C (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added LSO and CIC. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT C (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Optional | Removed TC FR. Added ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT C (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added EATN. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT V (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Required | Removed LSO and CIC. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT V (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added LSO and CIC. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT V (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Optional | Added '-DDD' to APPTIME. Added ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., and ALTIMPCON-PAGER |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT V (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Condtitional | Added DQTY. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT T (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Required | Removed LSO and CIC. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT T (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added LSO and CIC. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT T (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Optional | Added '-DDD' to APPTIME. Added ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT S (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Required | Removed LSO. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT S (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added LSO. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT B (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Required | Removed LSO. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT B (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added LSO. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT Y (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Required | Removed LSO. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT Y (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added LSO. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT Y (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Optional | Added INIT*(e). |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT P (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Required | Removed LSO and CIC. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT P (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added LSO and CIC. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT P (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Optional | Added '-DDD' to APPTIME. Added ALTIMPCON*, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., ALTIMPCON-PAGER and IMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT P (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Removed SANO and SADLO. Added DNUM. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT Q (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Required | Removed LSO and CIC. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT Q (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added LSO and CIC. |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP M / ACT Q (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Optional | Added RPON, IMPCON-PAGER, REMARKS, ALTIMPCON, ALTIMPCON-TEL NO., and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP M / ACT letter (UNE-P BUS/ RES) | Conditional | Added DQTY. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables UNE | – | – | Updated LNA Tables section verbiage to show: 'LNA Tables for UNE-P BUS/RES'. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | (UNE-P BUS/ RES) LNA = N | Optional | Added LNECLS SVC. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | (UNE-P BUS/ RES) LNA = C | Optional | Added LNECLS SVC. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | (UNE-P BUS/ RES) LNA = D | Optional | Added LNECLS SVC. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | (UNE-P BUS/ RES) LNA = G *new* | Required Conditional Optional | Added LNA = G Table. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | (UNE-P BUS/ RES) LNA = X | Optional | Added LNECLS SVC. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | (UNE-P BUS/ RES) LNA = V | Conditional | Added LEATN. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | (UNE-P BUS/ RES) LNA = V | Optional | Added LNECLS SVC. |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | (UNE-P BUS/ RES) LNA = P | Optional | Added LNECLS SVC. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | (UNE-P PBX) LNA = N | Conditional | Added TC FR(e). |
| REQTYP M | LNA Tables | (UNE-P PBX) LNA = N | Optional | Added TC OPT*. |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | — | — | — | Inserted "BellSouth®" infront of Centrex® and removed 'BellSouth' infront of ESSX®. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Ordering Information | — | — | Inserted "BellSouth®" infront of Centrex® for REQTYP P tables. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Ordering Information | Completeing LSR and EU Forms | — | Added additional verbiage for ACT of 'P' and 'Q'. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT N (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT N (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m) , and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT N (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT N (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT C (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT C (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m) , and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT C (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added DQTY(m), IWCON(m), and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT C (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT D (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Added IMPCON-TEL NO(m) , ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT D (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m) , and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT D (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added '*' to FBI(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT D (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT T (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT T (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT T (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Required | Removed '(Detail) 'from LOCNUM(m). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT T (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT T (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT V (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT V (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT V (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m) and DISC NBR(m). Added IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT V (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). Added '*' to FBI(m), DISC NBR(m) and TC OPT(m). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT S (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT S (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT B (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Removed APPTIME-DDD(m), PROJECT(m), DFDT(m), SPEC(m), RPON(m), RORD(m), VTA(m), and HUNTING (See Hunting Section)(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT W (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Removed DQTY(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m) DNUM(m), TC-PRI(m), TC TO SEC(m), TCID(m), TC NAME(m), and TC PER(m). Added 'EAN(m) or EATN(m)'. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT W (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). Removed DISC NBR(m), and TC OPT(m). Added '*' to FBI(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT L (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT L (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added 'EAN(m) or EATN(m)', IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT Q (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT Q (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT Q (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added DQTY(m), DNUM(m), TC TO PRI(m), TC TO SEC(m), TCID(m), TC NAME(m), TC PER(m), 'EAN(m) or EATN(m)', IWCON(m), and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT Q (BellSouth® Centrex®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), IWO*(m), and TC OPT*(m). Added '*' to DISC NBR(m). |
| REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) | (BellSouth® Centrex®) Form/ Instructions | (BellSouth® Centrex®) Line-By-Line Instructions | Field Definition & Usage Requirements | |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | — | — | — | Replaced the word 'obsolete' with the word "Grandfathered" and removed 'BellSouth' infront of ESSX®. |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | Ordering Information | Forms | — | Updated the DL and DSCR columns to change the O (optional) entry to C (conditional)-with '**' and added two notes under the table to describe the conditions that DL and DSCR apply. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT C (ESSX®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT C (ESSX®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m) , and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT C (ESSX®) | Required | Removed ’(Detail) ’from LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT C (ESSX®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). Changed TC-PRI(m) to ’TC TO PRI(m)’. Added IWCON and IWCON-TEL NO.. |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT C (ESSX®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT D (ESSX®) | Conditional | Added IMPCON-TEL NO(m) , ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT D (ESSX®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m) , and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT D (ESSX®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added '*' to FBI(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT D (ESSX®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Changed TC-PRI(m) to 'TC TO PRI(m)'. |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT T (ESSX®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT T (ESSX®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT T (ESSX®) | Required | Removed '(Detail) 'from LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT T (ESSX®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added DNUM(m), IWCON(m), and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). Changed TC-PRI(m) to 'TC TO PRI(m)'. |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT T (ESSX®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT V (ESSX®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT V (ESSX®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT V (ESSX®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m) and DISC NBR(m). Changed TC-PRI(m) to 'TC TO PRI(m)'. Added IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT V (ESSX®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT S (ESSX®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT S (ESSX®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT B (ESSX®) | Optional | Removed APPTIME-DDD(m), PROJECT(m), DFDT(m), SPEC(m), RPON(m), RORD(m), VTA(m), and HUNTING (See Hunting Section)(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT W (ESSX®) | Required | Updated REQTYP from 'PW' to "PB" (m). |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT W (ESSX®) | Conditional | Removed DQTY(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m) DNUM(m), TC-PRI(m), TC TO SEC(m), TCID(m), TC NAME(m), and TC PER(m). Added 'EAN(m) or EATN(m)'. |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT W (ESSX®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). Removed DISC NBR(m), and TC OPT(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT L (ESSX®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT L (ESSX®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT P (ESSX®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT P (ESSX®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT P (ESSX®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added 'EAN(m) or EATN(m)', IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT P (ESSX®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT Q (ESSX®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT Q (ESSX®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT Q (ESSX®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added DQTY(m), DNUM(m), TC TO PRI(m), TC TO SEC(m), TCID(m), TC NAME(m), TC PER(m), 'EAN(m) or EATN(m)', IWCON(m), and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT Q (ESSX®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), IWO*(m), and TC OPT*(m). Added '*' to DISC NBR(m). |
| REQTYP P (ESSX®) | (ESSX®) Form / Instructions | (ESSX®) Line-By-Line Instructions | Field Definition & Usage Requirements | Modified #18 and #22 |
| | | | | |
| REQTYP P | REQTYP P Overview | — | — | Inserted "BellSouth®" infront of Centrex® and removed 'BellSouth' infront of ESSX®. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Ordering Information | Forms | — | Updated the DL and DSCR columns to change the O (optional) entry to C (conditional)-with '**' and added two notes under the table to describe the conditions that DL and DSCR apply. |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Ordering Information | Completeing MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS® Form | — | Changed 'Required 'to "Conditional" and added additional verbiage for ACT of 'P' and 'Q'. |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT N (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT N (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m) , and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT N (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Required | Removed '(Detail) 'from LOCNUM(m). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT N (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT N (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT C (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT C (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m) , and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT C (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Required | Removed ’(Detail) ’from LOCNUM(m). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT C (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Changed TC-PRI(m) to 'TC TO PRI(m)'. Added DQTY(m), IWCON(m), and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT C (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT D (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Added IMPCON-TEL NO(m) , ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT D (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added IMPCON(m), IMPCON -PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m) , and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT D (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Changed TC-PRI(m) to 'TC TO PRI(m)'. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT D (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). Added '*' to FBI(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT T (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT T (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT T (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Required | Removed '(Detail) 'from LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT T (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Changed TC-PRI(m) to 'TC TO PRI(m)'. Added IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT T (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT V (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT V (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT V (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m) and DISC NBR(m). Changed TC-PRI(m) to 'TC TO PRI(m)'. Added IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT V (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). Added '*' to FBI(m). |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT S (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Required | Removed '(Detail) 'from LOCNUM(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT S (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT S (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added EU-FLOOR(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT B (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Removed APPTIME-DDD(m), PROJECT(m), DFDT(m), SPEC(m), RPON(m), RORD(m), VTA(m), and HUNTING (See Hunting Section)(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT W (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Removed DQTY(m), SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m) DNUM(m), TC-PRI(m), TC TO SEC(m), TCID(m), TC NAME(m), and TC PER(m). Added 'EAN(m) or EATN(m)'. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | | |
| REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT W (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). Removed DISC NBR(m), and TC OPT(m). Added '*' to FBI(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT L (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT L (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added 'EAN(m) or EATN(m)', IWCON(m) and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), and IWO*(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT Q (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Added ALTIMPCON-TEL NO(m). |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (LSR) REQTYP P / ACT Q (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added IMPCON-PAGER(m), ALTIMPCON*(m), and ALTIMPCON-PAGER. |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT Q (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Conditional | Removed SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), and SASS(m). Added DQTY(m), DNUM(m), TC TO PRI(m), TC TO SEC(m), TCID(m), TC NAME(m), TC PER(m), 'EAN(m) or EATN(m)', IWCON(m), and IWCON-TEL NO.(m). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | | |
| **REQTYPs SERVICE REQUEST MATRIXs** | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **SECTION** | **TABLE** | **COLUMN** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | REQTYP/ACT Combinations | (EU) REQTYP P / ACT Q (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | Optional | Added SASF(m), SASD(m), SATH(m), SASS(m), WSOP(m), IWO*(m), and TC OPT*(m) and DISC NBR*(m) |
| REQTYP P (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) | (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) Form/ Instructions | (MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS®) Line-By-Line Instructions | Field Definition & Usage Requirements | Modified #32 |
| | | | | |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | DDDO | Added Note under Conditional Usage Notes. |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | DFDT | Updated Rule 3. |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | CHC | Updated (Conditional Usage) Note 2 and Note 3. Added (Business) Rule 3. |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | REQTYP | Updated REQTYP 'P' definition. Updated REQTYP 'P' definition in Valid Entries table. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | RPON | Updated (Business) Rule 1, Rule 2, Rule 3, Rule 4, and Rule 5. Added (Business) Rules 6 through 11. |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | TOS | Updated REQTYP 'P' definition in Valid Entries table. |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | LSP AUTH | This field is not supported by BellSouth. |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | LSP AUTH DATE | This field is not supported by BellSouth |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | LSP AUTH NAME | This field is not supported by BellSouth |
| LSR | Administrative Section Fields | RESID | Added field. |
| LSR | Billing Section Fields | EBD | This field is not supported by BellSouth |
| EU | Administrative Section Fields | DQTY | Modified verbiage in field definition to read, "This field is also used on manually submitted orders with REQTYP of E and P and ACT of W to indicate the quantity of telephone numbers to be converted (because the Resale form/screen is not being sent)." |
| EU | Administrative Section Fields | CIC | Added Business Rule. |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| EU | Location and Access Section Fields | ERL | Added 'and Electronic' to Business Rules sub-Header.Modified Business Rules to indicate that Manual Business Rules apply to Electronic Business Rules as well. |
| EU | Bill Section Fields | EAN | Added Note 3 to Conditional Usage Notes. |
| EU | Bill Section Fields | EATN | Added Note 3 to Conditional Usage Notes. |
| EU | Disconnect Information Section Fields | DISC NBR | Added Note 3 to Conditional Usage Notes.. |
| EU | Disconnect Information Section Fields | TER | Modied definition. |
| EU | Disconnect Information Section Fields | TC FR | Removed this field information. |
| EU | Disconnect Information Section Fields | LOCACT | Removed Rule under Business Rules. (Business Rules: None) |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | SC1 | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LACT | Revised Note 3 to include "ACT=R" |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | RTY | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LTY | Added example |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | TT-TTD | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | STYC | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | TOA | Added example and added Conditional Usage Notes. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DOI | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | WPP | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LOCNUM | Added example, added conditional usage note: "Required when LACT field indicated", and deleted Business Rule 5. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DML | Added example, added Conditional Usage Note, and deleted Manual Business Rule. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | BRO | Added example and added Conditional Usage Note. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | ADV | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DLNM | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DIRSUB | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LTN | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | NSTN | Added example |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LNPL | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LNLN | Added example, Conditional Business Note and added Business Rule |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LNFN | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DES | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | TL | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | TITLE 1 | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | TITLE 2 | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | NICK | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | PLA | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LTXNUM | Added example and deleted Manual and Electronic Business Rules. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LTXTY | Added example |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LTEXT | Added example. Changed Valid Entries verbiage to include: "Descriptive or informative listing text associated with entry indicated in the LTXTY field." |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | ADI | Added example. Revised Conditional Usage Note 1 and added note 4. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LAPR | Added example. Deleted Valid Entries. Added Business rule. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LANO | Added example. Added Business Rule. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LASF | Added example. Added Business Rule. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LASD | Added example. Added Business Rule. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LASN | Added example. Added Business Rule. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LATH | Added example. Added Business Rule. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LASS | Added example. Added Business Rule. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LALOC | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | LAST | Added example. Added Conditional Usage Note. Added Business Rule. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DACT | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DATY | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDAPR | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDANO | Added example. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDASF | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDASD | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDASN | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDATH | Removed chart in Valid Entries. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDASS | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDALO | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDADLO | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDALOC | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDAST | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DDAZC | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DIRTYP | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DIRQTYA | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DIRQTYNC | Added example. |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | DIRNAME | Added example. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | SIC | Added example. Revised Note 1: "and the TOS field is indicated with "1" or "3". |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | YPH | Revised Data Characteristics. Added example. Revised Rule 2: "AML listings associated with Ringmaster service requires a YPH code of 999001". |
| DL | Administrative Section Fields | REMARKS | Added example. |
| DSCR | Administrative Section Fields | DLNUM | Changed Data Characteristics. Added example. Modified Business Rules to make universal for Manual and Electronic. |
| DSCR | Administrative Section Fields | SO | Added example. Added Conditional Usage Note. |
| DSCR | ALIR Sequencing Section Fields | SEQTEXT | Revised to include all information for the following DSCR fields: SEQTEXT, SEQ ADDR , SEQ TN, SEQ TEXT 1 and IN TEXT. Added example. Added 2 Conditional Usage Notes. |
| DSCR | ALIR Sequencing Section Fields | SEQADDR | Revised to include all information for the following DSCR fields: SEQTEXT, SEQ ADDR , SEQ TN, SEQ TEXT 1 and IN TEXT. Added example. Added Conditional Usage Note. |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/30/00 | | | |
| DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| DSCR | ALIR Sequencing Section Fields | SEQTN | Added example. Added verbiage to Manual Data Characteristics. Added 3 Conditional Usage Notes. |
| DSCR | ALIR Sequencing Section Fields | SEQTEXT1 | Added example. Added 2 Conditional Usage Notes. |
| DSCR | ALIR Sequencing Section Fields | INTEXT | Modified Data Characteristics. Added Usage Conditional Note. |
| DSCR | Indent Information Section Fields (Recap) | LVL | Added Business Rules. Added example. Added Conditional Usage Note. |
| DSCR | Indent Information Section Fields (Recap) | HS | Added example. Added Conditional Usage Note for Manual only. Added 2 Manual /Electronic Conditional Usage Notes. Modified Business Rules to make universal for Manual and Electronic. |
| DSCR | Indent Information Section Fields (Recap) | HTN | Added example. Added Conditional Usage Note and added 3 Business Rules. |
| DSCR | Indent Information Section Fields (Recap) | INS1 | Added example. Added Conditional Usage Note. Modified Business Rules to make universal for Manual and Electronic. |
| LS | Administrative Section | LOCQTY | Removed Field information. (Should be LQTY) for this Form/Screen.) |
| LS | Administrative Section | LQTY | Added Field information. (Should be LQTY) for this Form/Screen.) |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LS | Service Detail Fields | CIC | Business Rule revised to read, " For REQTYP A and B or C (NPT =D), this field should be populated with the same code used in the CC (Company Code) field. "CIC code is separate and distinct from the ACNA, CCNA, and CC codes, however; in the case of REQTYPs A, B (NPT=D), or C (NPT=D), this field should be populated with the same code used in the CC (Company Code) field." |
| LS | Service Detail Fields | LNUM | Updated Data Characteristics |
| LS | Service Detail Fields | LOCNUM | Added Business Rules 6 and 7 |
| LS | Service Detail Fields | CHAN/PAIR 2 | Updated Usage Notes. |
| LS | Service Detail Fields | DISC NBR | Added Note 2 to Conditional Usage Notes. |
| LSNP | Service Detail Fields | CHAN/PAIR 2 | Updated Usage Notes |
| RS | Service Detail Fields | BA | Updated Rule 2 under Business Rules. |
| RS | Service Detail Fields | LOCACT | Removed Rule under Business Rules. (Business Rules: None) |
| RS | Service Detail Fields | FA | Removed Note under Conditional Usage Notes. (Conditional Usage Notes: None) |
| RS | Service Detail Fields | TER | Removed Rule under Business Rules. (Business Rules: None) |
| RS | Service Detail Fields | ISPID-ISDN | Modified Note under Conditional Usage Notes. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/30/00** | | | |
| **DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY Section** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD/FIELDS** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| RS | Service Detail Fields | TC TO SEC | Modified Note under Conditional Usage Notes. |
| CNF/CMP | Directory Section | LISTADR | Updated usage information |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9F | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 08/14/00** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A | xDSL Loops | — | Updated the xDSL Loops section to include electronic processing of LSRs for this service. |
| REQTYP A | Unbundled Copper Loops (UCL) | — | Updated the Unbundled Copper Loops (UCL) section to include electronic processing of LSRs for this service. |
| REQTYP B | xDSL Loops | — | Updated the xDSL Loops section to include electronic processing of LSRs for this service. |
| REQTYP B | Unbundled Copper Loops (UCL) | — | Updated the Unbundled Copper Loops (UCL) section to include electronic processing of LSRs for this service. |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | RESID | Added new field necessary for electronic processing of xDSL Loops and Unbundled Copper Loops (UCL). |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9F | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9E | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 07/17/00** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| Introduction | Document Layout | — | Updated Appendix A to reflect "electronic" ordering scenarios. Corrected title of Appendix B to read "Glossary of Data Elements". Added reference to "Appendix C-Master Product Index". Modified "Sample Order" . |
| General Local Service Ordering Information | Standardized OBF Forms | — | Deleted reference to the AACT field appearing in the End User section. Modified sentence referencing the LSOG is an industry standard.... to read "The LSOG is an industry guideline..." |
| General Local Service Ordering Information | BST Customized LSOG 4 forms | — | Added a new section entitled, "BST Customized LSOG 4 forms" |
| General Local Service Ordering Information | Flow Through Ordering Matrix | — | Deleted 2 Wire ISDN Digital Loop from Flow Through Parameters list and added "for Digital Loops" to xDSL in the Flow Through Parameters list. |
| REQTYP A | — | — | Updated to included ordering information for the following products: Unbundled Copper Loops (UCL), xDSL Loops, Enhanced Extended Links (EELs), Network Interface Devices (NIDs), DS-1, DS-3 and STS-1 Loops, Local Channels and Interoffice Channels, and Universal Digital Carrier (UDC) |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9E | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 07/17/00** | | | |
| REQTYP B | — | — | Updated to included ordering information for the following products: Unbundled Copper Loops (UCL) with Number Portability (NP) and xDSL Loops with NP. |
| REQTYP E | — | — | Changed all references to Complex Services Work Aid to Complex Products Chapter. Updated Resale Ordering Matrix with most current product offerings. |
| REQTYP M | — | — | Updated to included ordering information for the following products: 4-Wire ISDN-PRI Port/Loop Combinations and UNE-P (Bus/Res) Port/Loop Combinations |
| Complex Products | — | — | Added new chapter to document on Complex Services which includes REQTYP P (Resale Complex, ESSX®, BellSouth® Centrex®, MultiServ® / Multiserv PLUS®) |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | PROJECT | Business Rule added to accommodate ordering of NIDs. [ Rule 6: When ordering Network Interface Devices, populate this field with the type of NID being ordered (e.g. NID 1). ] |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | REQTYP | Valid Entry included to accommodate ordering of Centrex (ESSX® and MultiServ®).<br>Also corrected entry for valid entry of "C" to show "Number Portability" |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | ALBR | Business Rule added to accommodate ordering of Centrex (ESSX® and MultiServ®). Changed 'Rule:' to " Rule 1:" and added: [ Rule 2: When this field is indicated and the REQTYP = P, this request must be submitted to the Account Team. ] |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| **BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9E** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 07/17/00** | | | |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | TOS | Business Rules added to accommodate ordering of NIDs and Centrex (ESSX® and MultiServ®). Valid Entry added for E = CENTREX Resale. [ Rule 8: If ordering Network Interface Devices, TOS third character must be F. Rule 9: If REQTYP = P, the 2nd character of the TOS field must be E. Rule 10: If the 2nd character of the TOS field is E, REQTYP must equal P. Rule 11: When the 2nd character of the TOS field is E, the 1st character cannot be 2, 4, or 5. ] |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | PBT | Business Rule added to accommodate ordering of DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loops, Local Channel(s). [ Rule: If Pot Bay is to be supplied by BellSouth, CLEC must state on LSR. Pot Bays apply only to Physical Collocation, not Virtual. ] |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | BAN1 | Business Rule added to accommodate ordering of NIDs. [ Rule 5: If ordering Network Interface Devices, populate with the CLEC Master Q Account Number. ] |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSR | REMARKS | Business Rules added to accommodate ordering of EEL. Added Business Rule: [ Rule 4: When ordering a new EEL, populate this field with the name of the EEL (Type of IOC, Type of Mux, Type of Loop). ] |
| Data Element Dictionary | EU | AACT | Removed this field from the Data Element Dictionary- It is no longer used in BST |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9E | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 07/17/00** | | | |
| Data Element Dictionary | EU | REMARKS | Business Rule added to accommodate ordering of EELs. Changed 'Rule:' to " Rule 1:" and added [ Rule 2: When ordering EELs, populate with the End User Local Serving Office (EULSO) information. ] |
| Data Element Dictionary | LS | CFA | Business Rules added to accommodate ordering of DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loops, Local Channels and Interoffice Channels. [ Rule: When ordering a DS-1, DS-3 or STS-1 Interoffice Channel (IOC), 2 TxTIE CFAs are required. Show the termination CFA in the REMARKS field on the LS form as "SCFA" (Secondary CFA). ] |
| Data Element Dictionary | LS | CHAN/PAIR 2 | Added new field CHAN/PAIR 2 for four wire provisioning |
| Data Element Dictionary | LS | REMARKS | Business Rules added: [ Rule 1: When ordering a new EEL, populate this field with the name of the EEL (Type of IOC, Type of Mux, Type of Loop). Rule 2: When ordering an EEL with channelization (a mux), specify the location in REMARKS field as MUXLOC. Rule 3: If a 4-Wire loop is ordered on a manual LSR, the CHAN/PAIR2 information is to be placed in REMARKS on the manual LS form. ] |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSNP | LQTY | Field definition edited to include NIDs. [If ordering Network Interface Devices, populate with the number of NIDs to be installed at end user address.] |
| Data Element Dictionary | LSNP | CHAN/PAIR 2 | Added new field CHAN/PAIR 2 for four wire provisioning |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9E | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 07/17/00** | | | |
| Appendix A - Sample Ordering Scenario Index | — | — | Changed title to read, "Sample Ordering Scenarios" |
| Appendix B - Glossary of Data Elements | — | — | Deleted "AACT" from the Glossary of Data Elements chart |
| Appendix C - Master Product Index | — | — | Added new to document. |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9D | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 07/03/00** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| Flow-Through Ordering | Flow-Through Parameters | — | Modified language because language in Version 9C was incorrect |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9C | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 06/30/00** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| Introduction | Document Layout | — | Updated Appendix A and Appendix B descriptions. |
| General Information | Completion Notifications | — | Removed note: 'More information on the CN is included in Appendix B.' |
| Flow-Through Ordering | Flow-Through Parameters | — | Added a Flow-Through Matrix Section including an Flow-Through Ordering Matrix Table and a list of items that may be submitted electronically , however will not flow-through without some degree of manual intervention. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9C | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 06/30/00** | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP A - Loop Service | Ordering Form/ Screen | — | Revised the table under the Ordering Form/Screen section for Loop Service associated with the DL and DSCR . Changed the entry of " O* " (Optional) to " * " (astrisk) and updated the note to read: " * EFFECTIVE 08/01/00: Listings may no longer be submitted with a REQTYP A request. Listings must be submitted separately using REQTYP J. This change will align the manual process with the existing electronic process." See Carrier Notification Letter SN91081833 dated June 19, 2000. |
| APPENDIX A | — | — | Changed titling from "APPENDIX " to " APPENDIX A " . |
| APPENDIX A | — | — | Modified APPENDIX A to reflect "Electronic Only Ordering Scenarios" and removed the "MANUAL ORDERS only" column from the Ordering Scenario tables. |
| APPENDIX A | Electronic Ordering Scenarios | — | Changed "Ordering Scenarios" header to "Electronic Ordering Scenarios". |

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9B | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 04/07/00** | | |
| **SECTION** | **DATE / ISSUE** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| All | April 2000 / Issue 9B | Original Draft |

| Electronic Business Rules for Local Ordering Issue 9A | | |
|---|---|---|
| Posting Date December, 1999 / Pulled April, 2000 | | |
| SECTION | DATE / ISSUE | DESCRIPTION |
| All | December 2000 / Issue 9A | Discontinued (replaced by the BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering BBR-LO Issue 9B) |

## 1.2 Preface

The information contained within this document is based upon the Ordering & Billing Forum (OBF) industry consensus approved guidelines, found in the *Local Service Ordering Guidelines* (LSOG) Version 4 document. BellSouth® has moved to the LSOG Version 4 forms for manual ordering as a result of OSS '99 enhancements requested by CLECs via the external change control process. CLECs may submit version 4 forms beginning May 1, 2000.

This document addresses the processes and business rules for **Local** Service Requests (LSR) only. BellSouth® offers additional services (such as Local Interconnection Trunking) to Facility Based CLECs through the **Access** Service Request (ASR). For more information on ASRs, please refer to the *Access Service Ordering Guidelines* (ASOG) and the *BellSouth® Guide to Interconnection* . The ASOG is published by the Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions (ATIS) and is available at the ATIS web site:

**`http://www.atis.org/atis/clec/obf/obfdocs.htm`**

The *BellSouth® Guide to Interconnection* is available for download at:

**`http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html`**

Additionally, this document is not intended as a programming guide. CLECs should refer to either the *BellSouth® EDI Specifications Guide* or the *Telecommunications Access Gateway Application Programming Interface Reference Guide* (TAG* API) for programming requirements for EDI and TAG* respectively. The *BellSouth® EDI Specifications Guide* is available at the above BellSouth® Interconnection web site. The *TAG API Reference Guide* is available at the Web address listed below:

* = applicable to Version 7.1X and 7.5X of TAG

**http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/oss_info.html**

**

**Note:** *** = Note: This web site only provides a link to the TAG documentation web address. The TAG site is password protected. Only CLECs requiring access are granted a user ID and password. For more information, a CLEC should contact the appropriate Account Team Representative.*

## 1.3 Purpose

The purpose of this document is to:

- Provide local service ordering instructions for CLECs that offer local telecommunications services utilizing BellSouth® Resale Services or Unbundled Network Elements (UNEs).
- Provide a common point of reference to simplify the manual and electronic ordering processes for CLECs that conduct business with BellSouth® and have converted to TCIF Issue 9 and/or LSOG 4.

A manual process entails submitting Local Service Requests via facsimile. It is highly recommended that CLECs have access to the Internet and the World Wide Web as BellSouth® provides a wealth of information to its customers in this format and much of this document is used in conjunction with other documents that are posted on the Internet for the CLECs' convenience.

An electronic process entails submitting Local Service Requests via a BellSouth® approved electronic interface. More information on the electronic interface options available to CLECs is contained in the *BellSouth® Pre-Ordering and Ordering Overview Guide* . This document can be found at:

**http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html**

**CAUTION**

**This document provides detailed information generally applicable in the nine states served by BellSouth®. However, due to individual state regulatory agency rules and decisions, aspects of this ordering guide may or may not apply differently in an individual state. CLECs should contact the respective BellSouth® Account Team to confirm the applicability in a particular state.**

## 1.4 Audience

This document has been developed for the CLECs interested in the business rules used in conjunction with submitting manual and electronic local service order requests.

This document assumes that a CLEC has completed all the start-up and activation requirements and is now ready to process BellSouth® service requests. If a CLEC has not completed all the proper start-up and activation requirements, please refer to the *BellSouth® Start-Up Guide* which can be found at:

**http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html**

## 1.5 Document Layout

On a high-level, the document chapters are as follows:

- Introduction
- General Local Service Ordering Information
- REQTYP A - Loop Service
- REQTYP B - Loop Service with Number Portability
- REQTYP C - Number Portability
- REQTYP E - Resale Service
- REQTYP F - Port Service
- REQTYP J - Directory Listings

- REQTYP M - Unbundled Network Element Switched Combinations
- REQTYP N - Direct-In-Dial Resale Service
- Complex Products
- Data Element Dictionary
- Appendices

Following the **Introduction** and **General Local Service Ordering Information** chapters, the ordering information for each of the Requisition Types (REQTYPs) is covered in detail.

Generally, the information is presented as follows for each REQTYP:

REQTYP Name

- **Introduction**
- **Products/Services Included**
- **Product or Product Group 1**
  - * Description
  - * Ordering Forms/Screens
    - Valid Forms/Screens
    - Service Inquiry Form and Instructions (if applicable)
    - Completing the LSR and EU
      - - Valid Account Level Activities (ACTs)
      - - ACT Listing
    - Completing the Product Specific Form/screen
      - - Valid Lower Level Activities (Usually Line Level) for each REQTYP / ACT combination
      - - Lower Level Activity Listing for REQTYP
    - Completing the DL and DSCR (if applicable)
    - Completing the Hunting Section of the LSR (if applicable)
  - * REQTYP / ACT Combinations
    - LSR and EU , Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for each valid REQTYP / ACT combination
    - –
  - * Product Specific Form/screen Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) tables by Lower Level Activity
  - * Proprietary Product Specific Form and Instructions (if applicable)
  - * Hunting Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) tables (if applicable)
- –
- **Repeat Information for each Product or Product Group as necessary.**

The organization of the **Complex Products** chapter closely resembles the organization of the REQTYPs.

The **Data Element Dictionary** follows the **Complex Products** chapter. The Data Element Dictionary provides a brief description of each of the forms/screens and details the data elements as they appear on each of the OBF Version 4 forms. The forms/screens are presented in the following order:

- Local Service Request (LSR)
- Local Service Request - Hunt Group Information (LSR-HGI)
- End User (EU)
- Directory Listing (DL)
- Directory Service Caption Request (DSCR)
- Loop Service (LS)
- Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP)
- Number Portability (NP)
- Resale Service (RS)
- Port Service (PS)
- DID Resale Service (DRS)
- CNF / CMP Entries

**Note:** For simplicity, BellSouth® presents the forms/screens in accordance with OBF Version 4 forms. A CLEC may choose to configure its GUI (Graphical User Interface) differently and, therefore, must be aware that its GUI may or may not mimic this presentation.

Following the brief description of the form, each data element is presented with the following information:

- Data element abbreviated name and descriptive name
- A detailed Definition of the data element
- VALID ENTRIES (if applicable*)
- DATA CHARACTERISTICS (ie: number of characters, alpha, numeric, or alpha/numeric)
- An EXAMPLE acceptable entry
- Explanation of CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES (if applicable*)
- BUSINESS RULES specific to the data element (if applicable*)

* = when information is *not* applicable, the word ''None ''will appear after the statement.

**Please note: Fields that only show definitions are NOT currently used in BellSouth®.**

Appendices follow the Data Element Dictionary. Each of the Appendices are explained below:

- **Appendix A: Sample Ordering Scenarios**

The Sample Ordering Scenarios is a catalogue of electronic ordering examples a CLEC may use to assist in ordering local service. These scenarios are not meant to be a complete reference for every possible order a CLEC may place. It is to be used as a guide to help the CLEC become comfortable with ordering different types of local service.

- **Appendix B: Glossary of Data Elements**

This appendix provides a master alphabetical listing of every data element on the OBF version 4 forms as well as any data elements unique to BellSouth® Local Service Ordering. Each data element directs the CLEC to the appropriate form and section for more information.

- **Appendix C: Master Product Index**

This appendix provides a master alphabetical listing of every product contained in this document. For each product, the list directs the CLEC to the appropriate chapter/section in the document for more detailed ordering information.

## 1.6 How to Use this Document

In order to familiarize the reader with the utility of this document, the following sample order for a **New Analog, Voice, Designed Loop** has been provided. By reviewing the Table of Contents or the Master Product Index in Appendix C, the CLEC would determine the appropriate chapter covering Loops (REQTYP A). This chapter contains the following information:

- Introductory information
- **REQTYP A Loops**
  - Ordering Forms/screens
  - REQTYP / ACT Combinations
  - LNA Tables for REQTYP A Loops
- DS-1, DS-3 and STS-1 Loops, Local Channels and Interoffice Channels
- Enhanced Extended Links (EELs)
- Network Interface Devices (NIDs)
- Unbundled Copper Loops (UCL)
- Universal Digital Carrier (UDC)
- xDSL Loops

The **Introductory Information** provides a general explanation of REQTYP A - Loop Service as defined by BellSouth®. This section also includes a listing of the products included in REQTYP A.

The **REQTYP A Loops** section provides the ordering information for the standardized loops in REQTYP A. All “standard” loops use the same forms/screens, REQTYP/ACT combinations and LNAs

The **Ordering Forms/screens** section includes:

- The required/valid forms for ordering Loop Service

- Valid account level activities (ACT) for the REQTYP
- Valid line level activities (LNA) for each ACT and LS form/screen usage

The **REQTYP / ACT Combinations** section provides, in a table format, all required, conditional, and optional LSR and EU fields for ordering loop service. The section is organized into the five valid REQTYP/ACT combinations and is further broken into Designed and Non-Designed Loops within each valid REQTYP/ACT.

The **LNA Tables for REQTYP A Loops** section provides, in a table format, all required, conditional, and optional LS fields for ordering loop service for each valid Line Level Activity (LNA). The LNA tables are provided for each of the loops listed in the introductory information.

For detailed information on each of the fields contained in the tables mentioned above, the CLEC should refer to the **Data Element Dictionary** (following the **Complex Products** chapter). The Data Element Dictionary is organized by product form and details all of the fields in the order they appear on the Version 4 OBF forms. The following information, when applicable, is provided for each data field:

- Field Name
- Definition
- Valid Entries
- Data Characteristics
- Example
- Conditional Usage Notes
- Business Rules

The Data Element Dictionary complements the REQTYP Catalogue which contains detailed listings of the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields to populate for each form/screen.

**SAMPLE ORDER**

REQTYP = A, ACT = N, LNA = N, Analog, Voice, Designed Loop

**The service ordered is a New Installation of an Analog, Voice, Designed Loop.**

**Step 1:** Determine which chapter includes the ordering information for the desired product/service by referring to either the Table of Contents or the Master Product Listing in Appendix C (in this example, Loops are covered in REQTYP A).

**Step 2:** Determine which set section within the REQTYP is applicable either by reviewing the REQTYP A Introductory Information or by referring to the Master Product Index in Appendix C (in this example, “REQTYP A Loops”).

**Step 3:** Determine which forms/screens to complete (in our example, LSR, EU and LS forms/screens are required).

**Step 4:** Review the Account Level Activity (ACT) listing and determine which ACT is appropriate for the order (in this example, ACT of N - New Installation/Account).

**Step 5:** Go to the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** section and find the LSR and EU Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) field tables corresponding to the order (in this example, REQTYP A / ACT N - Designed).

**Step 6:** Begin to populate the LSR and EU forms/screens. In populating the forms/screens, have the corresponding data dictionaries (for LSR and for EU) available and refer to the Data Element Dictionary section as necessary (Step 9 illustrates a specific example of how to use the Data Element Dictionary section).

**Step 7:** After completing the LSR and EU forms/screens, determine which Line Level Activities (LNAs) apply to the order by referring to the **Completing the LS** section (in this example, the only applicable LNA is "N").

**Step 8:** Go to the **LNA Tables for REQTYP A** section and find the LS Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) field tables corresponding to the order (in this example, LNA is “N” for Analog, Voice, Designed Loop).

**Step 9:** Begin to populate the LS form/screen. In populating the LS form/screen, have the corresponding Data Element Dictionary available and refer to it as necessary. For example, if unsure of whether to populate the conditional ‘JK CODE’ field or how to populate it, refer to the ‘JK CODE’ field in the LS Data Element Dictionary to see that the field is ‘Required when the NIDR field is populated with "Y" and that the data characteristics for the field are five alpha/numeric characters.

# 2. General Local Service Ordering Information

## 2.1 REQTYP - Listing and Description

This section describes the various requisition types (REQTYPs) used by BellSouth® for ordering local service. The requisition types are as follows:

- **A** = Loop Service
- **B** = Loop with Interim Number Portability - INP
- **B** = Loop with Local Number Portability - LNP
- **C** = Interim Number Portability - INP
- **C** = Local Number Portability - LNP
- **E** = Resale Service - Non-Complex
- **E** = Resale Service - PBX
- **E** = Resale Service - ISDN-BRI
- **F** = Port Service
- **J** = Directory Listing
- **M** = Unbundled Network Element Switched Combinations
- **N** = DID Resale
- **P** = CENTREX Resale

Valid requisition types always contain two alpha characters:

- 1st Character = The appropriate requisition type listed above.
- 2nd Character = " B " This letter indicates a firm order.

These REQTYP characters are combined with account level activity types (ACT) to form/screen REQTYP / ACT combinations. The different levels of activities will be discussed in the next section.

## 2.2 Types of Activities – Listing and Description

Generally, there are two distinct levels of activity types that apply to most of the REQTYPs: account and line level activities.

**Account Level Activities (ACT) apply to all of the Request Types** (REQTYPs). Line Level Activities apply to all of the REQTYPs *except* for J (Directory Listing) and N (DID Resale Service).

### 2.2.1 Account Level Activities

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The valid ACTs are listed below:

**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)

**Note:** If NPT = D, this ACT is used for INP to LNP conversions.

**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal suspend partial account or restore partial account
**B** = Restore FULL Account or Restore Denied Account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal Suspension full account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - ( Initial )
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - ( Subsequent )

### 2.2.2 Line Level Activities

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The valid LNAs are listed below:

**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**G** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** (listing ALL FEATURES requested for conversion service).
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** ( *only* listing changes from existing service).
**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

### 2.2.3 Feature Level Activities

In addition to account and line level activities, **feature level activities (FA)** are used for REQTYPs E, F, and M. The following codes apply only to the features that distinguish how a specific line should function:

**N** = Add/Install
**C** = Change
**D** = Delete

### 2.2.4 Activities unique to REQTYP J

REQTYP J uses *unique* activities instead of the more common line and feature level activities. These activities are listed below.

**Listing activities (LACT)** for REQTYP J:

**N** = New Listing
**D** = Delete Listing
**I** = Change Listing (new data to be inserted)
**O** = Change Listing (old data)
**Z** = No Change to listing

**Delivery activities (DACT)** for REQTYP J:

**N** = New Directory Delivery
**D** = Delete Directory Delivery*
**I** = Change Directory Delivery (new data to be inserted)*
**O** = Change Directory Delivery (old data)*

**Note:** **DACT of D, I and O are applicable to MANUAL orders only.*

### 2.2.5 Activities Unique to REQTYP N

REQTYP N uses *unique* activities instead of the more common line and feature level activities. These activities are listed below.

**DID trunk group activities (DTKACT)** for REQTYP N:

**N** = New / Add
**C** = Change
**V** = Conversion as specified
**W** = Conversion as is (Partial Migrations only)

### 2.2.6 Hunting Activities

Similarly, Hunting, an optional feature within REQTYPs E, F, and M, uses *unique* Group and Line Level Activities. These code are listed below.

**Hunting group level activities (HA)** for Hunting:

**N** = New Hunt Group
**E** = Existing Hunt Group / No Change
**C** = Change to Existing Hunt Group
**D** = Delete / Remove Hunt Group Arrangement

**Hunting line level activities (HLA)** for Hunting:

**N** = New /Install
**E** = Existing / No Change
**D** = Disconnect / Delete

The aforementioned activities will determine how each of the forms/screens in the next section must be populated. The activities are listed above as a reference and will be explained in greater detail when applicable.

## 2.3 Required, Conditional, Optional (R/C/O)

BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering (BBR-LO) guidelines incorporate the following requirements for the population of fields:

- **Required** is defined as the field *MUST* be populated.
- **Conditional** is defined as the *field is dependent upon the relationship to another entry* as specified in the usage statement and is *dependent upon the presence, absence or combination of other data entries*.
- **Optional** is defined as the field *may or may not* be populated.

## 2.4 Partial Migration

The new main telephone number for the remaining account must be provided in the REMARKS section. Failure to provide this will result in the LSR being clarified.

The new main listing for the remaining account must be provided or the listing will be set up identically to the listing that the migrating main number had. This information can either be provided on a DLR form or in the REMARKS section of the LSR. BellSouth® encourages the use of the DLR form in order to assure that the listing is established accurately. BellSouth® will accept the information in REMARKS provided it is clearly communicated. If the LCSC cannot establish an identical listing and/or the information is not clearly communicated the LSR will be clarified.

The Hunt Sequence (if applicable) should be clearly communicated in the REMARKS section. If no information is provided, the LCSC will attempt to set up the hunt sequence identically to the hunt sequence on the remaining account less the numbers migrated. If the LCSC is not able to determine what the new hunt sequence should be and the information has not been clearly communicated in the REMARKS section, the LSR will be clarified.

## 2.5 Local Service Ordering Forms

Generally, BellSouth® uses two types of forms for ordering local service: standard and proprietary. BellSouth® has developed proprietary forms where industry standard forms either do not exist or are not

approved. Please note: BellSouth® has adopted the OBF guidelines with minor modifications to accommodate BellSouth® specific requirements (e.g., BCS field has been added to LSR section to facilitate electronic ordering of PBX Resale Service).

### 2.5.1 Standardized OBF Forms

To simplify and standardize the ordering process for CLECs, BellSouth® uses the Ordering and Billing Forum (OBF) Local Service Order Guidelines (LSOG) Version 4 ordering forms whenever possible. BellSouth® began accepting the following OBF Version 4 Ordering forms on May 1, 2001:

- **Local Service Request (LSR):**
This form/screen is required when requesting any service. It contains all of the administrative, billing information and contact details.
- **Local Service Request – Hunt Group Information (LSR – HGI):**
This section of the LSR is required only when a CLEC requests hunting services.
- **End User Information (EU):**
This form/screen is required when requesting any service.
- **Directory Listings (DL):**
This form/screen is required only when certain directory listing services are requested.
- **Directory Services Caption Request (DCSR):**
This form/screen captures the end user data to be presented and is required only when a CLEC must add, change or delete any directory listing information for an end user.
- **Loop Service (LS):**
This form/screen is required only when a CLEC requests loop services.
- **Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP):**
This form/screen is required only when a CLEC requests loop service with number portability.
- **Number Portability (NP):**
This form/screen is required only when a CLEC requests number portability.
- **Resale Service (RS):**
This form/screen is required only when a CLEC requests resale service.
- **Port Service (PS):** This form/screen is required only when a CLEC requests port or Unbundled Network Element Switched Combinations service.
- **DID Resale Service (DRS):** This form/screen is required only when a CLEC requests Direct In Dial (DID) resale service.

The Directory Service Request (DSR) is no longer supported within BellSouth®.

Actual copies of the OBF forms are not a part of this document. However, copies of the forms may be obtained from the Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Standards (ATIS). If a CLEC is not an OBF funding company and is interested in obtaining paper or diskette copies of the OBF Ordering Forms, please complete the ATIS OBF Document Ordering form. This form is available on the Internet at the following web address:

**http://www.atis.org/atis/clc/obfdocs.html**

CLECs may also order forms or obtain additional information regarding OBF forms via the following methods:

| Transmit via... | To... | At... |
|---|---|---|
| **FAX** | ATIS | 202/393-5453 |
| **Telephone** | ATIS | 202/628-6380 |
| **Electronic Mail** | Mike Nichols | mnichol@atis.org |

When a CLEC orders the OBF Forms from ATIS, it will also receive a copy of the Local Service Ordering Guidelines (LSOG). The LSOG is an industry guideline document and does NOT contain information specific to BellSouth® ordering requirements. Please note that while BellSouth® has adopted Version 4 forms, BellSouth® does not support all of the OBF usage suggestions. Therefore, to determine how BellSouth® defines the usage requirements for specific fields refer to **Data Element Dictionary** section within this document.

### 2.5.2 BST Customized LSOG 4 forms

BellSouth® has created a location on the Customer Guides page on the Web to pull a copy of the LSOG4 forms for local service ordering. These forms are contained within the BST Customized LSOG 4 forms header which includes:

- LSR Request - MS Word Format
- Form Instructions - Internet Explorer
- Web Forms - Zip Files

which is available at:

**http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html**

### 2.5.3 BellSouth® Proprietary Forms

BellSouth® has developed proprietary forms to facilitate local service ordering when an industry standard form is not available or approved. Generally, these forms are used for Service Inquiry (SI) and/or ordering complex services. This document does not contain all of the BellSouth® proprietary forms. When a form is not included, a CLEC should contact its account team representative.

## 2.6 Manual and Electronic Ordering

CLECs can submit orders either manually or electronically. Depending upon the method chosen, the CLEC may have to provide different information to BellSouth®, that is, some data elements may be applicable only to manual or electronic orders, not both. For example, many of the data elements in the Administrative section of the LSR are repeated on each of the manual forms and must be completed to match the information on the LSR. These fields include PON, VER, AN and ATN. When submitting an electronic request, however, these fields are populated once and the data flows through to all subsequent screens used in the order. Please watch for these types of distinctions as they are made throughout this document.

### 2.6.1 LCSC Contact Telephone Numbers

The Local Carrier Service Center (LCSC) is the single point of contact for a CLEC when manually submitting orders. Use the telephone numbers below to contact the LCSC for questions relating to manually submitted local service requests and billing inquiries. All completed local service ordering forms may be sent via facsimile to the number indicated below. Prior to submitting service requests each CLEC will be assigned to either the Atlanta, Georgia or Birmingham, Alabama (LCSC).

| Atlanta LCSC | Telephone Number | Fax Number |
|---|---|---|
| Resale - Consumer | 800-872-3116 | 800-872-7059 |
| Resale - Small Business | 800-872-3116 | 877-711-0379 |
| Unbundled Network Elements and Local Number Portability | 800-872-3116 | 877-489-7633 |
| Billing | 800-872-3116 | 205-321-2724 |

| Birmingham LCSC | Telephone Number | Fax Number |
|---|---|---|
| Resale - Consumer Order | 800-773-4967 | 888-704-9368 |
| Resale -Business Order | 800-773-4967 | 800-773-4970 |

**- continued -**

| Birmingham LCSC | Telephone Number | Fax Number |
|---|---|---|
| Facility Based Order | 800-773-4967 | 888-792-6271 |
| Billing | 800-773-4967 | 205-321-2817 |

### 2.6.2 Electronic Downtime

Occasionally, BellSouth® may experience brief periods outside of normal maintenance downtime where a specific system is unavailable for CLECs to transmit mechanized LSRs. If a CLEC must submit a particular LSR manually before the electronic system is restored to service, BellSouth® will apply the mechanized LSR charge instead of the manual LSR charge for that service request. This policy applies only for those CLECs who would normally use the unavailable electronic system if it had been available. The CLEC must follow the procedure below for each manually submitted LSR in order to receive the mechanized LSR charge:

1. Populate the LSR NO. (LSR Number) field in the Administrative Section on the first page of the LSR form with the code " SOMEC".
2. Complete all required pages of the LSR form that pertain to the service being ordered.

If this procedure is not followed, the manual LSR charge will be applied as required for manual LSRs in compliance with current CLEC Interconnection and Resale agreements.

## 2.7 Flow-Through Ordering Matrix

The following table provide all REQTYP/ACT combinations that are **flow-through eligible**:

| **Flow-Through Ordering Matrix Table** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **S** | **B** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **A** | V | V | V | | | V | | | | | | | |
| **B**-INP | | | | | | V | | | | | | V | |
| **B**-LNP | | | | | | V | | | | | | | |
| **C**-INP | | | V | | | V* | | | | | | V | |
| **C**-LNP | | | | | | V | | | | | | | |
| **E** | V | V | V | | | V | V | V | V | V | V | V | V |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **F** | V | V | V | | | V | | | | | | | |
| **J** | V | | V | | V | | | | | | | | |
| **M** | V | V | V | | | V | V | V | V | V | V | V | V |
| **N** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEGEND: V = Valid, Blank = Not Valid

* REQTYP C (INP), ACT V flows electronically when atleast one LEATN or EATN field entry *matches* the ATN field entry.

### 2.7.1 Flow-Through Parameters

**The following is a list of items that will not flow through:**

**Note:** For specific Products: Refer to SQM (Service Quality Measurement Flow-Through Matrix)

- More than 25 lines
- REQTYP A with 16 line or more
- REQTYP E, residence 6 lines or more
- LSRs with Project or RPON fields populated
- SL1 REQTYP A, ACT C, LNA N or D
- SL2 REQTYP A, ACT C
- REQTYP B (INP), ACT P when migrating main telephone number
- REQTYP B (LNP), ACT V with Complex
- REQTYP C (LNP), ACT V with Complex

## 2.8 Service Request Process Flows and Status Information

The order processing flows begin when BellSouth's (LCSC) receives a complete and correct Local Service Request (LSR). Upon verification, assuming no error or rejection messages are received, a BellSouth® service order is generated and a Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) is sent to the CLEC.

BellSouth® provides an electronic order tracking system for the CLEC's to track the status of their orders. The system is described in the *CLEC Service Order Tracking System User Guide* which is available for download at:

**http://interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html**

### 2.8.1 Clarifications

Incomplete, incorrect or conflicting information can result in BellSouth's inability to issue the order(s) as requested on the LSR. BellSouth® will return any LSR to the CLEC for clarification of the order when incomplete, incorrect, or conflicting information is present on the LSR. The CLEC has ten (10) business days to respond to the request for clarification by submitting a supplemental LSR. The LSR will be canceled on the eleventh business day if no response is received. A new LSR (with a new PON) must be submitted when the service request is canceled by BellSouth®.

### 2.8.2 LSR Error Message Table

When ordering electronically, errors will be returned to the CLEC electronically, depending upon the degree of severity of the reject. Errors will require a supplemental LSR, except when:

1. Service will no longer be provided from the same exchange as reflected on the original request.
2. The original request required a premise visit and the change results in no premise visit.

In all cases, the original due date must be reviewed to ensure that the changes requested do not negatively impact the original desired due date. If the modifications result in a longer due date interval, a new desired due date should be noted.

Requests for service cannot be processed until a complete and accurate LSR has been received. CLEC delays in providing the required information will negatively impact the timely provisioning of service.

For a description of error codes & meanings, see *LSR Error Messages* at:

**http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/oss_info.html**

### 2.8.3 Firm Order Confirmation (FOC)

The Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) provides the customer with the information required for control and tracking of the request(s) for the provisioning of local service.

A FOC will be returned to the CLEC either via facsimile or electronically after the LCSC processes the CLEC's service request(s) and determines that corrections or error resolutions are not required. The confirmation will provide the BellSouth® order number, the service due date and telephone numbers (as applicable to the service). Additional service specific data may also be provided.

The FOC does not constitute and should not be considered a guarantee that facilities are available. The committed due date is based on an assumption that facilities are available. If there is a post-FOC facility problem detected, the CLEC will be informed of the estimated service date by a supplemental FOC. If it is determined that facilities are not available at the time service is being installed, the CLEC will receive a telephone call from the BellSouth® installation control center.

More information on the electronic FOC is provided in the **CNF / CMP Entries** Section of the Data Element Dictionary.

### 2.8.4 Completion Notifications (CN)

Completion Notices (are only provided on electronically submitted requests. An electronic CN will be delivered to the CLEC once BellSouth's systems determine that the service order is completed, is error free, and is in CPX or PCX status.

More information on the CN is provided in the **CNF / CMP Entries** Section of the Data Element Dictionary.

### 2.8.5 Service Request Changes and Cancellations

BellSouth® should be notified (CN) as soon as possible any time a service request changes or is canceled. Early notification will allow adequate time to process the change and notify all affected BellSouth® internal departments. This will ensure that the request properly reflects all requested service and appropriate billing.

### 2.8.6 Missed Appointments (MA)

The BellSouth® service technician will notify the CLEC when an appointment is missed for end-user reasons. The CLEC should issue a supplement with a new desired due date, and forward it to the LCSC. The original service order ( or PON) will be canceled if a new desired due date is not provided within five (5) Business days. Customer Guides Website at:

**http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html**

### 2.8.7 Service Jeopardies

When service is scheduled for installation on the service due date and the service due date commitment cannot be met, the CLEC will be notified either by a telephone call from the appropriate BellSouth® personnel.

### 2.8.8 Due Date

Due dates for CLEC end users will be assigned using the same guidelines as used for BellSouth® end users. BellSouth® will provide service on the desired due date or the earliest available installation date thereafter **Due dates can not be considered confirmed until a complete and accurate Service Request has been entered into BellSouth's service request processing systems.** BellSouth® Target Intervals are contained in the *Product and Service Interval Guide* and are available for download at:

**`http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html`**

## 2.9 Supporting Documents

Many BellSouth® documents are referenced throughout this document. Listed below is a consolidated list of all external documents referenced throughout this document and a brief description of their purposes.

- **LEO-IG Volume 1**

TCIF Issue 7 Electronic Business Rules for Local Ordering.

- **BellSouth® Ordering Guide for CLECs** *(Discontinued)*

Details Manual Ordering Business Rules. Based on LSOG 2.

- **BellSouth® EDI Specifications Guide** *(Formerly LEO-IG Volume 4)*

Includes Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) Transaction Sets and EDI Certification Testing Requirements. Available for both TCIF Issue 7 and TCIF Issue 9.

- **TAG API**

Provides coding specifications for building a TAG interface.

- **Product and Service Interval Guide**

Contains a listing of expected provisioning intervals for some of the most commonly ordered products and services.

- **BellSouth® Start-Up Guide**

Explains CLEC Start-Up process and how to become a CLEC.

- **Pre-Ordering and Ordering Business Rules Guide**

Provides an overview of BellSouth® Pre-Order and Ordering Processes.

- **LNP Ordering Guide**

Provides detailed information on Local Number Portability (LNP) including process flows, requirements and FAQs.

- **BellSouth® Guide to Interconnection**

Provides information for Facility Based CLECs including Access Services.

- **LSR Error Messages**

A listing of common LSR Error Messages by error message number.

- **CLEC Service Order Tracking System User Guide**

Provides an overview of the CLEC Status Order Tracking System.

- **Job Aid: Pending Order Status**

Details Pending Order Status and Missed Appointment Codes.

- **Collocation Handbook**

Explains the differences between physical and virtual collocation and the implications of each option.

- **CLEC USOC Manual**

Provides information mapping USOCs to particular products and services. CLECs can access the USOC manuals directly from the Internet website. The USOC manuals are in two formats: service category and alphanumeric codes.

- **FID Glossary for CLECs**

Provides a comprehensive alphabetic listing of FIDs (Field Identifiers) and their associated descriptions to assist CLECs in ordering BellSouth® products and services.

# 3. REQTYP A - Loop Service

## 3.1 Description

Loops are pairs of wires which serve as a transmission medium connecting BellSouth's Central Office to the end user location. Synonyms include *local loop* and *user line* .

This Chapter includes the following products:

- REQTYP A Loops
- DS1, DS3, STS-1 Loops, Local Channels and Interoffice Channels
- Enhanced Extended Links (EEL)
- Network Interface Devices (NID)
- Unbundled Copper Loops (UCL)
- Universal Digital Carriers (UDC)
- xDSL Loops

## 3.2 REQTYP A Loops

### 3.2.1 Product Listing

#### 3.2.1.1 Analog, Voice, Non-Designed Loop

This type of two-wire loop provides a medium for voice transmissions capable of handling signals with an approximate bandwidth of 300-3000 Hz between BellSouth's central office and the end user location.

#### 3.2.1.2 Analog, Voice, Designed Loop

Two-wire designed loops support only circuits requiring Plain Old Telephone Service (POTS) configurations in one direction. Four-wire loops support circuits requiring POTS configurations and circuits requiring different configurations as well. Four-wire loops provide two paths for the transmission of signals. Each path transmits signals in one direction only. These loops are said to be "designed" because the CLEC can specify the type of signaling on the loop. In addition to the signaling options supported by a two-wire loop, a four-wire loop will support duplex signaling.

#### 3.2.1.3 Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS0)

Digital Signal 0. A loop which serves as a medium for simultaneous two-way data transmission between BellSouth's central office and the end user location at a basic digital signaling rate of 64 kb/s.

### 3.2.1.4 Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS1)

Digital Signal 1. A four-wire loop which serves as a medium for simultaneous two-way data transmission between BellSouth's central office and the end user location at a digital signaling rate of 1.544 Mb/s.

### 3.2.1.5 Digital, Designed, Basic Rate ISDN

A network that uses switches and digital transmission paths to establish connections for different services ranging from voice, data, e-mail, and fax. ISDN is composed of a two-wire loop which serves as a medium for the transmission of digital signals at 160 kb/s between BellSouth's central office and the end user location. This loop supports basic rate ISDN but due to the unique transmission requirements of this type of loop, service availability is limited to end user locations where appropriate facilities exist.

## 3.2.2 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms/screens for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | **Forms/Screens** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR*** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **A** Loop Service | **R** | | **R** | * | * | | | | | **R** | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

* EFFECTIVE 08/01/00: Listings may no longer be submitted with a REQTYP A request. Listings must be submitted separately using REQTYP J. This change will align the manual process with the existing electronic process.

### 3.2.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **A** - Loop Service | **X** | **X** | **X** | **X** | | **X** | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 3.2.2.2 Completing the LS Form/Screen

The Loop Service (LS) form/screen may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the LS form/screen should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
⇒ **N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **X** = Telephone Number Change
⇒ **V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

⇒ **W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
⇒ **P** = PIC Change
⇒ **L** = Seasonal Suspend
⇒ **B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LS form/screen usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is | And LS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | N, C or D | Required |

**- continued -**

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is | And LS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **D** | Prohibited unless SECNCI is populated | Required |
| **T** | N or C | Required |
| **V** | N, D or V | Required |

The Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the Loop Service (LS) form/screen are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section .

#### 3.2.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to **REQTYP J** for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

### 3.2.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTY /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms/screens for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together. Furthermore, the charts are organized by ACT and then Designed vs. Non-Designed within the ACT. Each chart will have a heading describing the REQTYP/ ACT combination and Designed/Non-Designed status to which that chart is applicable. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 3.2.3.1 REQTYP A / ACT N *(Designed)*

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT N (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| AN | AI | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | APOT | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | DRC* |
| D/SENT | DSGCON | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| REQTYP = "AB " | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACT = ’’N ’’ | DSGCON-CITY | ALTIMPCON |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| LSO | | REMARKS |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP A / ACT N (Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | IWCON | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | WSOP (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.3.2 REQTYP A / ACT N *(Non-Designed)*

| **LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT N (Non-Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | APOT ( *m*) | SCA ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | LST (*m*) |
| D/SENT | DSGCON | SPEC ( *m*) |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | RPON |
| REQTYP = "AB " | DSGCON-STREET | RORD (*m*) |
| ACT = ’’N ’’ | DSGCON-CITY | BI1 |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | VTA (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT N (Non-Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | IMPCON-PAGER |
| LSO | | DRC* |
| TOS | | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| NC | | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| CIC | | DSGCON-ROOM |
| BAN1 | | ALTIMPCON |
| ACNA | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| INIT | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | REMARKS |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP A / ACT N (Non-Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | IWCON | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | WSOP (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP A / ACT N (Non-Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-STATE | LOCACT (*e*) | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.3.3 REQTYP A / ACT C *(Designed)*

| **LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT C (Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | APOT ( *m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/SENT | DSGCON | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-ROOM |
| REQTYP = "AB " | DSGCON-STREET | ALTIMPCON |
| ACT = ’’C ’’ | DSGCON-CITY | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | REMARKS |
| LSO | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT C (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| .INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP A / ACT C (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON | LCON-NAME |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-NAME | LOCACT (*e*) | IWO* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.3.4 REQTYP A / ACT C *(Non-Designed)*

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT C (Non-Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT C (Non-Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| D/SENT | DSGCON | DRC* |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = "AB " | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = ’’C ’’ | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| TOS | | REMARKS |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP A / ACT C (Non-Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON | LCON-NAME |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP A / ACT C (Non-Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-NAME | LOCACT (*e*) | IWO* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.3.5 REQTYP A / ACT D *(Designed)*

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT D (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| AN | CUST | RORD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | NCI | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SC = " LCSC " | SECNCI | |
| D/SENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = "AB " | | |
| ACT = ’’D ’’ | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT D (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP A / ACT D (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* |
| AN (*m*) | FB-STREET | FB-BILLNM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-NAME | FB-STATE | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.3.6 REQTYP A / ACT D *(Non-Designed)*

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT D (Non-Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| AN | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT D (Non-Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/SENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = "AB " | | |
| ACT = ''D '' | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP A / ACT D (Non-Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* |
| AN (*m*) | FB-STREET | FB-BILLNM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-NAME | FB-STATE | FB-ROOM |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP A / ACT D (Non-Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.3.7 REQTYP A / ACT T *(Designed)*

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT T (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| AN | AI (*m*) | DFDT* |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | APOT ( *m*) | RPON |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | RORD (*m*) |
| D/SENT | DSGCON | IMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* |
| DDDO | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = " AB " | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = ’’T ’’ | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON |
| ACTL | CHC ( *e*) | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| LSO | | REMARKS |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT T (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP A / ACT T (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | ACC |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | WSOP (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | LOCACT (*e*) | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.3.8 REQTYP A / ACT T *(Non-Designed)*

| **LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT T (Non-Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | CHC | EXP |
| AN | SUP | DFDT* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| SC = " LCSC " | APOT (*m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| D/SENT | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | DSGCON | DRC* |
| DDDO | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = "AB " | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = ’’T ’’ | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| TOS | | REMARKS. |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP A / ACT T (Non-Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | ACC |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | WSOP ( *m*) |
| EU-STATE | LOCACT ( *e*) | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.3.9 REQTYP A / ACT V *(Designed)*

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT V (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | CHC (*e*) | EXP (*m*) |
| AN | SUP | RPON |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | AI ( *m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | APOT ( *m*) | BI1 |
| D/SENT | CUST | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD | DSGCON | IMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP = " AB " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* |
| ACT = ’’V ’’ | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| CC | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACTL | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT V (Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LSO | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| NC | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| NCI | | REMARKS |
| SECNCI | | DFDT* |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP A / ACT V (Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DQTY |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | EUMI (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP A / ACT V (Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-STATE | LOCACT (*e*) | ACC |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-BILLNM | IWO* |
| EATN | FB-STREET | FBI* |
| | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-STATE | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | DISC NBR* |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.3.10 REQTYP A / ACT V *(Non-Designed)*

| LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT V (Non-Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | CHC (*e*) | EXP |
| AN | SUP | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | AI (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | APOT (*m*) | BI1 |
| D/SENT | CUST | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD | DSGCON | IMPCON - PAGER |
| REQTYP = "AB " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* |
| ACT = ’’V ’’ | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| CC | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP A / ACT V (Non-Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACTL | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| LSO | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| NC | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| BAN1 | | REMARKS |
| CIC | | DFDT* |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP A / ACT V (Non-Designed)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | LOCACT ( *e*) | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU - NAME | SASD | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SATH | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SASS | ACC |
| EU-CITY | IWCON | EUMI (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | IWCON-TEL NO. | IWO* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP A / ACT V (Non-Designed)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| EATN | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| DISC NBR | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| DNUM | FB-STATE | |
| DQTY | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP A

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LS form/ screen for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). The following charts are organized by type of loop (please refer to the section on **Types of Loops** for additional information on the types of loops), and then by the valid LNAs within each type of loop. Each chart will have a heading describing the type of loop and LNA to which that chart applies. Please refer to the **Completing the LS Form/Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 3.2.4.1 Analog, Voice, Non-Designed

### 3.2.4.2 LNA = N

| **LNA = N — *Non-Designed, Analog Loop*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | JR* |
| LQTY | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK POS | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM | IWJK | |
| LNA = " N " | IWJQ | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.3 LNA = C

| **LNA = C — *Non-Designed, Analog Loop*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | JR* |
| LQTY | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK POS | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM | IWJK | |
| LNA = " C " | IWJQ | |
| ECCKT | | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.4 LNA = D

| LNA = D — *Non-Designed, Analog Loop* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TER* |
| AN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TC OPT* |
| LQTY | TC TO SEC | DISC NBR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| ECCKT | TC PER | |
| LNA = " D " | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.5 LNA = V

| LNA = V — *Non-Designed, Analog Loop* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | JR* |
| LQTY | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| LNUM | JK POS | REMARKS ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWJK | |
| LNA = " V " | IWJQ | |
| CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR **or**CFA | LEATN (*m*) | |
| DISC NBR | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.6 Analog, Voice, Designed Loop

### 3.2.4.7 LNA = N

| **LNA = N — *Designed, Analog Loop*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | JR* |
| LQTY | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| LNUM | JK POS | REMARKS ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWJK | |
| LNA = " N " | IWJQ | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.8 LNA = C

| **LNA = C — *Designed, Analog Loop*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | JR* |
| LQTY | JK NUM | NIDR ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK POS | REMARKS ( *m*) |
| LNUM | IWJK | |
| LNA = " C " | IWJQ | |
| ECCKT | | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.9 LNA = D

| LNA = D — *Designed, Analog Loop* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DISC NBR |
| AN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TER* |
| LQTY | TC TO SEC | TC OPT* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| ECCKT | TC PER | |
| LNA = " D " | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.10 LNA = V

| LNA = V — *Designed, Analog Loop* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN | JK CODE | JR* |
| LQTY | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| LNUM | JK POS | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWJK | |
| LNA = " V " | IWJQ | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or**CFA | LEATN (*m*) | |
| DISC NBR | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.11 Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS0)

### 3.2.4.12 LNA = N

| **LNA = N — *Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS0)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LQTY | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " | | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.13 LNA = C

| **LNA = C — *Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS0)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LQTY | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " C " | | |
| ECCKT | | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.14 LNA = D

| LNA = D — *Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS0)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DISC NBR |
| AN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TC OPT* |
| LQTY | TC TO SEC | TER* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| ECCKT | TC PER | |
| LNA = " D " | TC FR | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.15 LNA = V

| LNA = V — *Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS0)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LQTY | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " | | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |
| DISC NBR | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.16 Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS1)

### 3.2.4.17 LNA = N

| **LNA = N — *Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS1)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LQTY | | |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " | | |
| CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.18 LNA = C

| **LNA = C — *Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS1)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LQTY | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " C " | | |
| CFA | | |
| ECCKT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.19 LNA = D

| LNA = D — *Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS1)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | DISC NBR |
| AN (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LQTY | | |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| ECCKT | | |
| LNA = " D " | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.20 LNA = V

| LNA = V — *Designed, Digital, Data Loop (DS1)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LQTY | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " | | |
| CFA | | |
| DISC NBR | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.21 Digital, Designed, Basic Rate ISDN

### 3.2.4.22 LNA = N

| **LNA = N — *Designed, Digital, Basic Rate ISDN*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LQTY | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " | | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.23 LNA = C

| **LNA = C — *Designed, Digital, Basic Rate ISDN*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LQTY | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " C " | | |
| ECCKT | | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.24 LNA = D

| LNA = D — *Designed, Digital, Basic Rate ISDN* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DISC NBR |
| AN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TC OPT* |
| LQTY | TC TO SEC | REMARKS ( *m*) |
| LNUM | TCID | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | TC NAME | |
| ECCKT | TC PER | |
| LNA = " D " | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.2.4.25 LNA = V

| LNA = V — *Designed, Digital, Basic Rate ISDN* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LQTY | | DISC NBR |
| LNUM | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " | | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 3.3 DS-1, DS-3 and STS-1 Loops, Local Channels and Interoffice Channels

This section will detail the ordering information for the following transport products:

- Non-Channelized DS-3 Local Loop
- Non-Channelized STS-1 Local Loop
- Channelized DS-1 Local Channel
- Channelized DS-3 Local Channel
- Channelized STS-1 Local Channel
- Non-Channelized DS-1 Local Channel
- Non-Channelized DS-3 Local Channel
- Non-Channelized STS-1 Local Channel
- Channelized DS-1 Interoffice Channel
- Channelized DS-3 Interoffice Channel
- Channelized STS-1 Interoffice Channel
- Non-Channelized DS-1 Interoffice Channel
- Non-Channelized DS-3 Interoffice Channel
- Non-Channelized STS-1 Interoffice Channel

Please notice that Channelized Local Loops (DS-1, DS-3 and STS-1) and the Non-Channelized DS-1 Local Loop are not included in this section. Channelized Local Loops were not available at the time of publishing and will be included in a future release. The Non-Channelized DS-1 Local Loop is presented in the first section of REQTYP A as a **Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS-1)**.

### 3.3.1 Local Loop Description

The **local loop** provides a dedicated channelized or non-channelized transmission path from the end user (EU) to the end user serving wire center (EU SWC). The CLEC must be collocated in the EU SWC. Currently, three product offerings are available for these local loops:

· **Non-Channelized DS-1 Local Loop:** The non-channelized DS-1 local loop is a high-capacity digital transmission path that is dedicated for the use of the ordering customer. It is a two-point digital channel that provides for simultaneous two-way transmission of serial bipolar return-to-zero asynchronous digital electrical signals at a transmission rate of 1.544 megabits per second (Mbps). The entire 1.544 Mbps is dedicated as one transmission path. *Note: Non-Channelized DS-1 Local Loops are covered in the first section of REQTYP A as **Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS-1)** and will not be discussed in this section .*

· **Non-Channelized DS-3 Local Loop:** The non-channelized DS-3 local loop is a high-capacity digital transmission path that is dedicated for the use of the ordering customer. It is a two-point digital channel that provides for simultaneous two-way transmission of serial bipolar return-to-zero asynchronous digital electrical signals at a transmission rate of 43.736 megabits per second (Mbps). The entire 44.736 Mbps is dedicated as one transmission path.

· **Non-Channelized STS-1 Local Loop:** The non-channelized STS-1 local loop is a high-capacity digital transmission path with SONET VT1.5 mapping that is dedicated for the use of the ordering customer. It is a two-point digital channel that provides for simultaneous two-way transmission of serial bipolar return-to-zero synchronous digital electrical signals at a transmission rate of 44.736 Mbps. The entire 44.736 Mbps is dedicated as one transmission path.

### 3.3.2 Local Channel Description

The **local channel** provides a dedicated channelized or non-channelized transmission path from the CLEC Point-of-Presence (POP) to the point-of-presence serving wire center (POP SWC). The CLEC must be collocated in the POP SWC. Currently, six product offerings are available for these local channels:

· **Channelized DS-1 Local Channel:** The channelized DS-1 local channel is a high-capacity digital transmission path that is dedicated for the use of the ordering customer. It is a two-point digital channel that provides for simultaneous two-way transmission of serial bipolar return-to-zero asynchronous digital electrical signals at a transmission rate of 1.544 megabits per second (Mbps). It provides for twenty-four (24) analog voice-grade (DS-0) local channels.

· **Channelized DS-3 Local Channel:** The channelized DS-3 local channel is a high-capacity digital transmission path that is dedicated for the use of the ordering customer. It is a two-point digital channel that provides for simultaneous two-way transmission of serial bipolar return-to-zero asynchronous digital electrical signals at a transmission rate of 44.736 megabits per second (Mbps). It provides transport for twenty-eight (28) DS-1 channels, each of which provides the equivalent of twenty-four analog voice-grade (DS-0) channels.

· **Channelized STS-1 Local Channel:** The channelized STS-1 local channel is a high-capacity digital transmission path with SONET VT1.5 mapping that is dedicated for the use of the ordering customer. It is a two-point digital channel that provides for simultaneous two-way transmission of serial bipolar return-to-zero synchronous digital electrical signals at a transmission rate of 44.736 Mbps. It provides transport for twenty-eight (28) DS-1 channels, each of which provides the equivalent of twenty-four analog voice-grade (DS-0) channels.

· **Non-Channelized DS-1 Local Channel:** The non-channelized DS-1 local channel is identical to the channelized DS-1 local channel except the transmission bandwidth is not divided into the DS-0 sub-channels, that is, the entire 1.544 Mbps is dedicated as one transmission path.

· **Non-Channelized DS-3 Local Channel:** The non-channelized DS-3 local channel is identical to the channelized DS-3 local channel except the transmission bandwidth is not divided into the DS-1 sub-channels, that is, the entire 44.736 Mbps is dedicated as one transmission path.

· **Non-Channelized STS-1 Local Channel:** The non-channelized STS-1 local channel is identical to the channelized STS-1 local channel except the transmission bandwidth is not divided into the DS-1 sub-channels, that is, the entire 44.736 Mbps is dedicated as one transmission path.

### 3.3.3 Interoffice Channel Description

The **interoffice channel** provides a dedicated channelized or non-channelized transmission path from one Central Office to another. The CLEC must be collocated at both ends of the interoffice channel. Currently, six product offerings are available for these interoffice channels:

· **Channelized DS-1 Interoffice Channel:** The channelized DS-1 interoffice channel is a high-capacity digital transmission path that is dedicated for the use of the ordering customer. It is a two-point digital channel that provides for simultaneous two-way transmission of serial bipolar return-to-zero asynchronous digital electrical signals at a transmission rate of 1.544 megabits per second (Mbps). It provides for twenty-four (24) analog voice-grade (DS-0) transport channels.

· **Channelized DS-3 Interoffice Channel**: The channelized DS-3 interoffice channel is a high-capacity digital transmission path that is dedicated for the use of the ordering customer. It is a two-point digital channel that provides for simultaneous two-way transmission of serial bipolar return-to-zero asynchronous digital electrical signals at a transmission rate of 44.736 megabits per second (Mbps). It provides transport for twenty-eight (28) DS-1 channels, each of which provides the equivalent of twenty-four analog voice-grade (DS-0) channels.

· **Channelized STS-1 Interoffice Channel**: The channelized STS-1 interoffice channel is a high-capacity digital transmission path with SONET VT1.5 mapping that is dedicated for the use of the ordering customer. It is a two-point digital channel that provides for simultaneous two-way transmission of serial bipolar return-to-zero synchronous digital electrical signals at a transmission rate of 44.736 Mbps. It provides transport for twenty-eight (28) DS-1 channels, each of which provides the equivalent of twenty-four analog voice-grade (DS-0) channels.

· **Non-Channelized DS-1 Interoffice Channel:** The non-channelized DS-1 interoffice channel is identical to the channelized DS-1 interoffice channel except the transmission bandwidth is not divided into the DS-0 sub-channels, that is, the entire 1.544 Mbps is dedicated as one transmission path.

· **Non-Channelized DS-3 Interoffice Channel**: The non-channelized DS-3 interoffice channel is identical to the channelized DS-3 interoffice channel except the transmission bandwidth is not divided into the DS-1 sub-channels, that is, the entire 44.736 Mbps is dedicated as one transmission path.

· **Non-Channelized STS-1 Interoffice Channel**: The non-channelized STS-1 interoffice channel is identical to the channelized STS-1 interoffice channel except the transmission bandwidth is not divided into the DS-1 sub-channels, that is, the entire 44.736 Mbps is dedicated as one transmission path.

### 3.3.4 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **A** - DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 | **C*** | **R** | | **C#** | | | | | | | **R** | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

***** *SI is required for all DS-3 and STS-1 UNEs. SI is also required for **CHANNELIZED** DS-1 IOC and Local Channel UNEs. SI is not required for all other DS-1 UNEs.*

*# EU form is required for Non-Channelized Loops, Local Channels, and Interoffice Channels. EU form is not required for all Channelized Local Channels and Interoffice Channels.*

### 3.3.4.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions

Service Inquiry begins when the CLEC sends the completed SI and LSR forms to the CRSG/Account Team. The CRSG/Account Team will add information to the SI and forward it to Network. Network will check for available facilities, and, when facilities are available, add the appropriate information to the SI before returning it to the CRSG/Account Team. Finally, the CRSG/Account Team will submit both the completed SI and the LSR to the LCSC who will then issue a service order.

**Note:** *A separate SI is required for each unique A and Z combination. A separate SI is required for each level of service even if they have the same A and Z combination; do not mix speeds on the same SI.*

**Form Instructions:**

**FIRM ORDER** - indicates that the customer is placing an order and that a service order will be written for this service. Network CCM and/or OSPE will begin the process to meet the date promised to the customer.

**UPDATE** - indicates that this SI is an update to a previous SI.

**CANCEL** - indicates the customer is canceling a previous FIRM ORDER. If the customer cancels his firm order he may be liable for cancellation charges per his contract.

**Desired Due Date** - enter the date the customer wants the service to be ready for service. There is no standard interval; the 'ready' date will be furnished by Network CCM and/or Network OSPE on the response.

**CKT speed** - DS1, DS3, STS1, OC03, OC12, OC48 (will be provisioned as four OC12 circuits).

**NC Code** - enter the appropriate NC code for the circuits that are being ordered.

**QTY** - enter the quantity of circuits being ordered.

**Locations (A and Z ends)** - check the appropriate blocks on the A and Z ends. If a collocation and POP are involved, both must belong to the same CLEC. For a channelized service, one end must be a BellSouth CO.

**CLLI Code** - enter the BellSouth assigned CLLI code for the ends of the circuits.

**NCI code** - enter the appropriate NCI code for each end of the circuits.

**CFA(s) -** if appropriate enter the Connecting Facility Assignment (CFA) of the higher level facilities that these circuits will ride.

**Local Channel or Local Loop Mileage -** if a local loop or local channel applies at the DS3 or above level, the CRSG must calculate and enter the airline mileage between the POP/EU and its SWC.

**REMARKS** - enter any remarks or notes to clarify the order.

### 3.3.4.2 Service Inquiry Form

**Note:** *The Service Inquiry form is not included in this document. Please contact your Account Team to obtain the form.*

### 3.3.4.3 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **A** - DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 | **X** | | **X** | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)

⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

#### 3.3.4.4 Completing the LS Form

The Loop Service (LS) form may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the LS form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **X** = Telephone Number Change
⇒ **V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

⇒ **W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
⇒ **P** = PIC Change
⇒ **L** = Seasonal Suspend
⇒ **B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LS form usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is | And LS form is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **D** | D | Required |

The RCO fields for the Loop Service (LS) form are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section .

### 3.3.5 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together. Furthermore, the charts are organized by ACT and then Channelized vs. Non-Channelized within the ACT. Each chart will have a heading describing the REQTYP/ACT combination and Channelized/Non-Channelized status to which that chart is applicable. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 3.3.5.1 REQTYP A / ACT N *(Channelized)*

| **LSR (Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SCA ( *m*) | PBT (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | AI (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | APOT ( *m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| DDD (*m* ) | BI1 ( *m*) | DSGCON-FAX NO. (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m*) | BI2 (*m*) | DSGCON-FLOOR ( *m*) |
| ACT = ''N ''(*m*) | BAN2 (*m*) | DSGCON-ROOM (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACTL (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |
| LSO (*m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | |
| TOS (*m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | |
| NC (*m*) | DSGCON-STATE (*m*) | |
| NCI (*m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACNA ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.3.5.2 REQTYP A / ACT N *(Non-Channelized)*

| LSR (Non-Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m* ) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SCA ( *m*) | PBT (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | AI (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | APOT ( *m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | BI1 (*m*) | DSGCON-FAX NO. (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m*) | BI2 ( *m*) | DSGCON-FLOOR ( *m*) |
| ACT = ''N ''(*m*) | BAN2 (*m*) | DSGCON-ROOM (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACTL (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (Non-Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LSO (*m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | |
| TOS (*m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | |
| NC (*m*) | DSGCON-STATE (*m*) | |
| NCI (*m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| SECNCI (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| ACNA (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Non-Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-ROOM ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | SATH (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | SASS (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | IWCON (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (Non-Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | IWO* ( *m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.3.5.3 REQTYP A / ACT D *(Channelized)*

| LSR (Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST ( *m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = ’’D ’’(*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| ACTL (*m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| NC ( *m*) | | |
| CIC (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACNA (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.3.5.4 REQTYP A / ACT D *(Non-Channelized)*

| LSR (Non-Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST ( *m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = ’’D ’’(*m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| ACTL (*m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Non-Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| NC ( *m*) | | |
| CIC (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| ACNA (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Non-Channelized) — *REQTYP A / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-CITY ( *m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.3.6 LNA Tables

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LS form for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). The following charts are organized by transmission speed. Each chart will have a heading describing the type of loop and LNA to which that chart applies. Please refer

to the **Completing the LS Form** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 3.3.7 DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loops, Local Channels and Interoffice Channels

#### 3.3.7.1 LNA = N

| **LS (DS-1, DS-3, STS-1) — *LNA = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " ( *m*) | | |
| CFA (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS ( *m*) (see business for more information) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.3.7.2 LNA = D

| LS (DS-1, DS-3, STS-1) — *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| ECCKT ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " D " (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 3.4 Enhanced Extended Links (EELs)

Enhanced Extended Links (EELs) are Unbundled Network Element (UNE) dedicated transport combinations. In general, EELs can be described as extensions of local loops. EELs are combinations of BellSouth's Interoffice Channel UNE, with or without multiplexing functionality, and BellSouth's Local Loop UNE. This offering is intended to provide connectivity from an end user's location (EU) through that end user's Serving Wire Center (EU SWC) and then connected to the CLEC's collocated SWC. EELs are to be used for local exchange and exchange access.

The CLEC must negotiate for these products either in a new contract or as an amendment to the current contract. **New EEL Services** are available in Georgia and in 7 of the Metropolitan Service Areas (MSAs) in Zone 1 only. The seven MSAs are Miami, Orlando, Ft. Lauderdale, Charlotte, Greensboro, New Orleans, and Nashville. **Qualifying existing network services may be converted to EELs in all states.** In order to convert special access facilities to UNE pricing, EEL customers must self-certify that they are providing "significant local usage" over combinations of UNEs according to the CLEC Interconnection Agreement.

**BASIC SERVICE FEATURES**

**Dedicated Transport** - is a point to point service dedicated to a single customer. Dedicated transport service consists of three (3) possible network elements, Unbundled Interoffice Channel (IOC) , Unbundled Local Loop and Unbundled Channelization.

· **Unbundled Interoffice Channel** - provides a dedicated point to point transmission path and it's associated electronics between different local Serving Wire Centers (SWC).

· **Unbundled Local Loop** - is a dedicated point to point transmission path and the associated electronics between the end user's (EU) premises and the end user's SWC (EU SWC).

· **Unbundled Channelization** - is the function performed when a higher capacity level of service is separated to deliver at a lower capacity level. Channelization is accomplished through the use of a multiplexer. When the higher capacity level of service is channelized, a (MUX) will apply. When the lower capacity level of service is ordered to a MUX, a Central Office Channel Interface (COCI) will apply. Lower level services ride the channelized facility. Channelization equipment is not placed on a customer's premise for these services. A multiplexer (mux) can be located in the POP SWC, the end user's SWC, or in a remote Central Office (CO).

A combination of these elements with the same service level can be ordered on the same LSR. A combination of the 2 elements ordered with different service levels will be ordered on 2 different LSRs. Where an EEL is riding a higher level service, the higher level service must be installed prior to ordering the EEL. For example, if the EEL is a 64 kbps circuit riding a DS1 circuit, the DS1 circuit must be assigned so that the circuit facility assignment (CFA) can be included on the EEL order. If the CFA is not available, the EEL order will be put in clarification.

CLECs may submit an LSR with a record (R) activity type to the LCSC for single tariff conversions or a conversion spreadsheet to the Project Manager in the LCSC for mass conversions. The CLEC will not be able to change the design or any other aspects of the CKT. Only the CKT ID (if a non-channelized circuit) the Class of Service, and the billed USOC elements will be changed.

Alternate Mark Inversion (AMI) and Bipolar 8–Zero Substitution (B8ZS) line coding with either Super Frame (SF) and Extended Super Frame (ESF) framing formats will be supported.

### 3.4.1 EEL Product Listing

**BellSouth currently offers the following fourteen (14) EELs:**

| EEL #: | Interoffice Channel | Channelization | Local Loop |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1.** | DS-1 | 1/0 mux | 2-Wire Voice Grade |
| **2.** | DS-1 | 1/0 mux | 4-Wire Voice Grade |
| **3.** | DS-1 | 1/0 mux | 2-Wire ISDN |
| **4.** | DS-1 | 1/0 mux | 4-Wire 56 kbps |
| **5.** | DS-1 | 1/0 mux | 4-Wire 64 kbps |
| **6.** | DS-1 | none | DS-1 |
| **7.** | DS-3 | none | DS-3 |
| **8.** | STS-1 | none | STS-1 |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EEL #: | Interoffice Channel | Channelization | Local Loop |
|---|---|---|---|
| **9.** | DS-3 | 3/1 mux | DS-1 |
| **10.** | STS-1 | 3/1 mux | DS-1 |
| **11.** | 2-Wire Voice Grade | none | 2-Wire Voice Grade |
| **12.** | 4-Wire Voice Grade | none | 4-Wire Voice Grade |
| **13.** | 4-Wire 56 kbps | none | 4-Wire 56 kbps |
| **14.** | 4-Wire 64 kbps | none | 4-Wire 64 kbps |

### 3.4.2 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **A** - EELs | **C*** | **R#** | | **R#** | | | | | | | **R#** | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

***** *Service Inquiry is required on the Interoffice Channel for EELs 1–5 and 7–10 only (see chart above).*

*# The Interoffice Channel and the Local Loop must be ordered separately for EELs 1–5 and 9–10 (see chart above). Therefore, these products require two (2) LSR, EU, and LS forms.*

#### 3.4.2.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions

Service Inquiry begins when the CLEC sends the completed SI and LSR forms to the CRSG/Account Team. The CRSG/Account Team will add information to the SI and forward it to Network. Network will check for available facilities, and, when facilities are available, add the appropriate information to the SI before returning it to the CRSG/Account Team. Finally, the CRSG/Account Team will submit both the completed SI and the LSR to the LCSC who will then issue a service order.

**Note:** *A separate SI is required for each unique A and Z combination. A separate SI is required for each level of service even if they have the same A and Z combination; do not mix speeds on the same SI.*

**Form Instructions:**

**FIRM ORDER** - indicates that the customer is placing an order and that a service order will be written for this service. Network CCM and/or OSPE will begin the process to meet the date promised to the customer.

**UPDATE** - indicates that this SI is an update to a previous SI.

**CANCEL** - indicates the customer is canceling a previous FIRM ORDER. If the customer cancels his firm order he may be liable for cancellation charges per his contract.

**Desired Due Date** - enter the date the customer wants the service to be ready for service. There is no standard interval; the 'ready' date will be furnished by Network CCM and/or Network OSPE on the response.

**CKT speed** - DS1, DS3, STS1, OC03, OC12, OC48 (will be provisioned as four OC12 circuits).

**NC Code** - enter the appropriate NC code for the circuits that are being ordered.

**QTY** - enter the quantity of circuits being ordered.

**Locations (A and Z ends)** - check the appropriate blocks on the A and Z ends. If a collocation and POP are involved, both must belong to the same CLEC. For a channelized service, one end must be a BellSouth CO.

**CLLI Code** - enter the BellSouth assigned CLLI code for the ends of the circuits.

**NCI code** - enter the appropriate NCI code for each end of the circuits.

**CFA(s)** - if appropriate enter the Connecting Facility Assignment (CFA) of the higher level facilities that these circuits will ride.

**Local Channel or Local Loop Mileage** - if a local loop or local channel applies at the DS3 or above level, the CRSG must calculate and enter the airline mileage between the POP/EU and its SWC.

**REMARKS** - enter any remarks or notes to clarify the order.

#### 3.4.2.2 Service Inquiry Form

**Note:** *The Service Inquiry form is not included in this document. Please contact your Account Team to obtain the form.*

#### 3.4.2.3 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this product.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **A** - EELs | **X** | **X** | **X** | **X** | | **X** | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes (i.e., converting from Access to UNE pricing)
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

#### 3.4.2.4 Completing the LS Form

The Loop Service (LS) form may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the LS form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **X** = Telephone Number Change
⇒ **V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

⇒ **W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
⇒ **P** = PIC Change
⇒ **L** = Seasonal Suspend

⇒ **B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LS form usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is | And LS form is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | C | Required |
| **D** | D | Required |
| **T** | N | Required |
| **V** | V or N | Required |

The RCO fields for the Loop Service (LS) form are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section .

### 3.4.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together. Each chart will have a heading describing the REQTYP/ACT combination. Additionally, REQTYP A/ ACT N will include a detailed ordering process description for each of the EELs. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 3.4.3.1 REQTYP A / ACT N

The following table details the process for ordering each EEL as a new service.

| EEL #: | Description | Process for Ordering Service as New |
|---|---|---|
| **1.** | DS-1 IOC, 1/0 mux, 2-Wire VG Loop | **1st:** Complete SI for DS-1 IOC with mux<br>**2nd:** Order the DS-1 IOC using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the DS-1 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**3rd:** Order the 2-Wire VG Loop using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYP A/ ACT N and the DESIGNED, ANALOG LOOP and IOC LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**4th:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New 2w VG EEL with 1/0 Mux."<br>**5th:** Populate the CFA field on the LS with the T1 CFA of the DS-1 from the SI. |
| **2.** | DS-1 IOC, 1/0 mux, 4-Wire VG Loop | **1st:** Complete SI for DS-1 IOC with mux<br>**2nd:** Order the DS-1 IOC using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the DS-1 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**3rd:** Order the 4-Wire VG Loop using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYP A/ ACT N and the DESIGNED, ANALOG LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**4th:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New 4w VG EEL with 1/0 Mux."<br>**5th:** Populate the CFA field on the LS with the T1 CFA of the DS-1 from the SI. |
| **3.** | DS-1 IOC, 1/0 mux, 2-Wire ISDN Loop | **1st:** Complete SI for DS-1 IOC with mux<br>**2nd:** Order the DS-1 IOC using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the DS-1 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**3rd:** Order the 2-Wire ISDN Loop using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYP A/ ACT N and the ISDN-BRI LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**4th:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New 2w ISDN EEL with 1/0 Mux."<br>**5th:** Populate the CFA field on the LS with the T1 CFA of the DS-1 from the SI. |
| **4.** | DS-1 IOC, 1/0 mux, 4-Wire 56 kbps Loop | **1st:** Complete SI for DS-1 IOC with mux<br>**2nd:** Order the DS-1 IOC using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the DS-1 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**3rd:** Order the 4-Wire 56 kbps Loop using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYP A/ ACT N and the DS-0 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**4th:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New 4w 56 kbps EEL with 1/0 Mux."<br>**5th:** Populate the CFA field on the LS with the T1 CFA of the DS-1 from the SI. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EEL #: | Description | Process for Ordering Service as New |
|---|---|---|
| **5.** | DS-1 IOC, 1/0 mux, 4-Wire 64 kbps Loop | **1st:** Complete SI for DS-1 IOC with mux<br>**2nd:** Order the DS-1 IOC using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the DS-1 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**3rd:** Order the 4-Wire 64 kbps Loop using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYP A/ ACT N and the DS-0 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**4th:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New 4w 64 kbps EEL with 1/0 Mux."<br>**5th:** Populate the CFA field on the LS with the T1 CFA of the DS-1 from the SI. |
| **6.** | DS-1 IOC and DS-1 Loop | **1st:** Order the entire EEL using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the DS-1 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**2nd:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New DS-1 EEL with no Mux."<br>**3rd:** Populate the CFA field on the LS with the T1TIE CFA of the DS-1. |
| **7.** | DS-3 IOC and DS-3 Loop | **1st:** Complete SI for DS-3 IOC.<br>**2nd:** Order the entire EEL using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the DS-3 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**3rd:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New DS-3 EEL with no Mux."<br>4**th:** Populate the CFA field on the LS with the T3TIE CFA of the DS-3 IOC from the SI. |
| **8.** | STS-1 IOC and STS-1 Loop | **1st:** Complete SI for STS-1 IOC.<br>**2nd:** Order the entire EEL using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the STS-1 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**3rd:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New STS-1 EEL with no Mux."<br>**4th:** Populate the CFA field on the LS with the T3TIE CFA of the STS-1 IOC from the SI. |
| **9.** | DS-3 IOC, 3/1 mux, DS-1 Loop | **1st:** Complete SI for DS-3 IOC with mux<br>**2nd:** Order the DS-3 IOC using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the DS-3 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**3rd:** Order the DS-1 Loop using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYP A/ ACT N and the DS-1 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**4th:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New DS-1 EEL with 3/1 Mux to DS-3."<br>**5th:** Populate the CFA field on the LS with the T3 CFA of the DS-3 from the SI. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EEL #: | Description | Process for Ordering Service as New |
|---|---|---|
| **10.** | STS-1 IOC, 3/1 mux, DS-1 Loop | **1st:** Complete SI for STS-1 IOC with mux<br>**2nd:** Order the STS-1 IOC using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the STS-1 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**3rd:** Order the DS-1 Loop using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYP A/ ACT N and the DS-1 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**4th:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New DS-1 EEL with 3/1 Mux to STS-1."<br>**5th:** Populate the CFA field on the LS with the STS1 CFA of the STS-1 from the SI. |
| **11.** | 2-Wire VG IOC and 2-Wire VG Loop | **1st:** Order the entire EEL using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the DESIGNED, ANALOG LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**2nd:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New 2w VG EEL with no Mux."<br>**3rd:** Populate the CABLE ID and CHAN/PAIR fields on the LS with T1 collocation information. |
| **12.** | 4-Wire VG IOC and 4-Wire VG Loop | **1st:** Order the entire EEL using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the ANALOG, DESIGNED LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**2nd:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New 4w VG EEL with no Mux."<br>**3rd:** Populate the CABLE ID and CHAN/PAIR fields on the LS with T1 collocation information. |
| **13.** | 4-Wire 56 kbps IOC and 4-Wire 56 kbps Loop | **1st:** Order the entire EEL using the EELs LSR and EU RCOs for REQTYPA/ ACT N and the DS-0 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**2nd:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New 4w 56 kbps EEL with no Mux."<br>**3rd:** Populate the CABLE ID and CHAN/PAIR fields on the LS with T1 collocation information. |
| **14.** | 4-Wire 64 kbps IOC and 4-Wire 64 kbps Loop | **1st:** Order the entire EEL using the EELs LSR and EU DS-0 LS RCOs for LNA of N.<br>**2nd:** Populate the REMARKS field on the LSR with "New 4w 64 kbps EEL with no Mux."<br>**3rd:** Populate the CABLE ID and CHAN/PAIR fields on the LS with T1 collocation information. |

| **LSR (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | AI ( *m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST ( *m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | BI1 (*m*) | DSGCON-FAX NO. (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | BI2 (*m*) | DSGCON-FLOOR (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m* ) | BAN2 (*m*) | DSGCON-ROOM (*m*) |
| ACT = ’’N ’’(*m*) | DSGCON ( *m*) | |
| CC ( *m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |
| ACTL ( *m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | |
| LSO ( *m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | |
| TOS ( *m*) | DSGCON-STATE (*m*) | |
| NC ( *m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| NCI ( *m*) | | |
| SECNCI (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| ACNA (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-ROOM ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | SATH (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| SANO **or** SADLO ( *m*) | SASS (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.4.3.2 REQTYP A / ACT C

**CAUTION**

**CLECs should use the REQTYP A / ACT C combination when converting existing access facilities to EELs. CLECs may submit an LSR with a change (C) activity type to the LCSC for single tariff conversions or a conversion spreadsheet to the Project Manager in the LCSC for mass conversions. The CLEC will not be able to change the design or any other aspects of the CKT. Only the CKT ID (if a non-channelized circuit) the Class of Service, and the billed USOC elements will be changed.**

| **LSR (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | AI (*m*) | SCA (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | APOT ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | RORD(*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | BI1 (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | BI2 ( *m*) | DSGCON-FAX NO. (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m*) | BAN2 ( *m*) | DSGCON-FLOOR (*m*) |
| ACT = ''C ''(*m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | DSGCON-ROOM (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACTL (*m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | |
| LSO (*m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | |
| TOS (*m*) | DSGCON- STATE (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| NC (*m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| NCI (*m*) | | |
| SECNCI (*m*) | | |
| CIC ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| ACNA ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | SATH ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO ( *m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.4.3.3 REQTYP A / ACT D

| **LSR (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT D*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = ''D ''( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| ACTL ( *m*) | | |
| LSO (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| NC (*m*) | | |
| CIC ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| ACNA ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-CITY ( *m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.4.3.4 REQTYP A / ACT T

| LSR (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | AI ( *m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST ( *m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | BI1 (*m*) | DSGCON-FAX NO. (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | BI2 (*m*) | DSGCON-FLOOR (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m*) | BAN2 (*m*) | DSGCON-ROOM (*m*) |
| ACT = ''T ''(*m*) | DSGCON ( *m*) | |
| CC ( *m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT T*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACTL ( *m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | |
| LSO ( *m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | |
| TOS ( *m*) | DSGCON-STATE (*m*) | |
| NC ( *m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| NCI ( *m*) | | |
| SECNCI (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| ACNA (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT T*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-ROOM ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | SATH (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| EU (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO **or** SADLO ( *m*) | SASS (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.4.4 REQTYP A / ACT V

| LSR (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | AI (*m*) | SCA (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | APOT ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | RORD(*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | BI1 (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | BI2 ( *m*) | DSGCON-FAX NO. (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m*) | BAN2 ( *m*) | DSGCON-FLOOR (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACT = ''V ''(*m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | DSGCON-ROOM (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACTL (*m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | |
| LSO (*m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | |
| TOS (*m*) | DSGCON- STATE (*m*) | |
| NC (*m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| NCI (*m*) | | |
| SECNCI (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| ACNA (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (EELs) — *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | SATH ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | SASS (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | FB-CITY (*m*) | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | FB-STATE (*m*) | DISC NBR ( *m*) |
| | FB-ZIP CODE (*m* ) | DQTY ( *m*) |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |
| | EATN (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.4.5 LNA Tables for EELs

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LS form for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). The following charts are organized by type of loop or interoffice channel (IOC), and then by the valid LNAs within each type of loop. Each chart will have a heading describing the type of loop and LNA to which that chart applies. Please refer to the **Completing the LS Form** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 3.4.5.1 LNA = N

| **LS (Designed Analog Loop and IOC) — *LNA = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY ( *m*) | JK NUM (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK POS (*m*) | |
| LNUM (*m*) | IWJK (*m*) | |
| LNA = " N " (*m*) | IWJQ ( *m*) | |
| CABLE ID ( *m*) | ECCKT ( *m*) | |
| CHAN/PAIR ( *m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **LS (DS-0 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | ECCKT (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LS (DS-0 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNUM ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " (*m*) | | |
| CABLE ID ( *m*) | | |
| CHAN/PAIR (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS ( *m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (ISDN-BRI Loop) — *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | ECCKT (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " ( *m*) | | |
| CABLE ID (*m*) | | |
| CHAN/PAIR ( *m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **LS (DS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | ECCKT (*m*) | NIDR* ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " ( *m*) | | |
| CFA (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS ( *m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **LS (DS-3 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | ECCKT (*m*) | NIDR* ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " ( *m*) | | |
| CFA (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS ( *m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (STS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | ECCKT (*m*) | NIDR* ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " ( *m*) | | |
| CFA (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS ( *m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.4.5.2 LNA = C

| LS (Designed Analog Loop and IOC) — *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | ECCKT (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " C " ( *m*) | | |
| CABLE ID (*m*) | | |
| CHAN/PAIR ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **LS (DS-0 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | ECCKT (*m*) |
| LQTY ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = "C" ( *m*) | | |
| CABLE ID (*m*) | | |
| CHAN/PAIR ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **LS (ISDN-BRI Loop) — *LNA = C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | ECCKT (*m*) |
| LQTY ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " C " ( *m*) | | |
| CABLE ID (*m*) | | |
| CHAN/PAIR ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **LS (DS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | ECCKT (*m*) |
| LQTY ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| LS (DS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " C " ( *m*) | | |
| CFA (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (DS-3 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | ECCKT (*m*) |
| LQTY ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " C " ( *m*) | | |
| CFA (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (STS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | ECCKT (*m*) |
| LQTY ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LS (STS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNA = " C " ( *m*) | | |
| CFA (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.4.5.3 LNA = D

| LS (Designed Analog Loop and IOC) — *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| ECCKT ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " D " (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (DS-0 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM ( *m*) | | |
| ECCKT (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " D " ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (ISDN-BRI Loop) — *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| ECCKT (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " D " ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (DS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| ECCKT (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " D " ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (DS-3 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LS (DS-3 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| ECCKT (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " D " ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (STS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| ECCKT (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " D " ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.4.5.4 LNA = V

| LS (Designed Analog Loop and IOC) — *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY ( *m*) | JK NUM (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK POS (*m*) | |
| LNUM (*m*) | IWJK (*m*) | |
| LNA = " V " (*m*) | IWJQ ( *m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LS (Designed Analog Loop and IOC) — *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CABLE ID ( *m*) | | |
| CHAN/PAIR (*m*) | | |
| DISC NBR ( *m*) **or** ECCKT (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (DS-0 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " ( *m*) | | |
| CABLE ID (*m*) | | |
| CHAN/PAIR ( *m*) | | |
| DISC NBR (*m*) **or** ECCKT (*m*) | | |
| REMARKS ( *m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **LS (ISDN-BRI Loop) — *LNA = V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | | JR* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " (*m*) | | |
| CABLE ID ( *m*) | | |
| CHAN/PAIR (*m*) | | |
| ECCKT ( *m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **LS (DS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | ECCKT (*m*) | NIDR* ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " ( *m*) | | |
| CFA (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LS (DS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ECCKT ( *m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (DS-3 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | ECCKT (*m*) | NIDR* ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " ( *m*) | | |
| CFA (*m*) | | |
| ECCKT ( *m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LS (STS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| LS (STS-1 Loop and IOC) — *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LQTY (*m*) | ECCKT (*m*) | NIDR* ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " ( *m*) | | |
| CFA (*m*) | | |
| ECCKT ( *m*) | | |
| REMARKS (*m*) [See Business Rules in Data Element Dictionary for more information.] | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 3.5 Network Interface Devices (NIDs)

Network Interface Device (NID) Access is designed to allow the CLECs the opportunity to connect their loop to the inside wiring portion of BellSouth's NID. It is expected that the CLEC will provision a loop and a NID to the end user's premises. In these circumstances, the CLEC may perform a physical cross-connect of the inside wire to their loop. This will provide a communications pathway from the CLEC through the BellSouth NID to the end user's inside wire.

There are six types of NIDs available:

- NID 1: 1 to 2 lines
- NID 2: 1 to 2 lines, NID to NID Cross Connect 2–Wire
- NID 3: 1 to 2 lines, NID to NID Cross Connect 4–Wire
- NID 4: 1 to 6 lines
- NID 5: 1 to 6 lines, NID to NID Cross Connect 2–Wire
- NID 6: 1 to 6 lines, NID to NID Cross Connect 4–Wire

### 3.5.1 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **A** Network Interface Devices (NIDs) | | **R** | | **R** | | | | | | | **R** | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

### 3.5.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **A** Network Interface Devices (NIDs) | **X** | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 3.5.1.2 Completing the LS Form

The Loop Service (LS) form may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the LS form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **X** = Telephone Number Change
⇒ **V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

⇒ **W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
⇒ **P** = PIC Change
⇒ **L** = Seasonal Suspend
⇒ **B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LS form usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is | And LS form is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |

The RCO fields for the Loop Service (LS) form are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section.

### 3.5.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 3.5.2.1 REQTYP A / ACT N

| **LSR (Network Interface Devices)— *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST ( *m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| PROJECT (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP = "AB " ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = ’’N ’’(*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| ACTL (*m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| NC ( *m*) | | |
| CIC (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| ACNA (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (Network Interface Devices)— *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Network Interface Devices) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | SASD ( *m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | SATH (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | SASS (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.5.3 LNA Tables for NIDs

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LS form for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").

Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.

Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).

Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 3.5.3.1 LNA = N

| **LNA = N — *Network Interface Devices*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | JR* ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | JK NUM (*m*) | |
| LNUM (*m*) | JK POS (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWJK (*m*) | |
| LNA = " N " (*m*) | IWJQ (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 3.6 Unbundled Copper Loop (UCL)

Unbundled Copper Loop (UCL) is a dedicated metallic transmission facility from BST's MDF (Main Distribution Frame) to a customer's premise.

There are two lengths of UCL:

- Unbundled Copper Loop Short (UCL-S) will be any copper loop that is shorter than 18kft
- Unbundled Copper Loop Long (UCL-L) will be any copper loop that is greater than 18kft

There are a total of four types of Unbundled Copper Loops: This loop is not intended to support any particular service and may be utilized by the CLEC to provide a wide-range of telecommunications services so long as those services do not adversely effect BST's network. This facility will include a Network Interface Device at the customer's location for the purpose of connecting the loop to the customer's inside wire.

- 2-Wire UCL-S
- 2-Wire UCL-L
- 4-Wire UCL-S
- 4-Wire UCL-L

The CLEC may use BST's Unbundled Loop Modification (ULM) offering to remove bridge tap and/or load coils from any loop within the BST network. If load coils are removed from a loop, that loop will then be classified as either an UCL-S or a UCL-L depending upon a total length of that loop. The CLEC will send an order for the loop that they want and ULM requirements to the LCSC.

### 3.6.1 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **A** Unbundled Copper Loop | **R** | **R** | | **R** | | | | | | | **R** | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

#### 3.6.1.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions

**Manual Service Inquiry Process**

The SI form is reproduced at the end of this section. The instructions for the manual SI Process are:
1. Service Inquiry is needed for this product and will be sent with the LSR to the CRSG/Account Team.
2. The CRSG/Account Team will send the SI to the OSPE to make the determination if BST facilities are available or not to provide the service for the CLEC.
3. The OSPE will send the completed SI to the CRSG/Account Team.
4. If the SI advises that the product can be provided, then the CRSG/Account Team will send the completed SI and the LSR to the LCSC to begin the service order process.

**OR**

If BST facilities are not available, then the CLEC would have to pay Special Construction Charges, if the CLEC requests BST to place facilities to a location where they do not currently exist.

**OR**

If the SI reflects that BST facilities are not available, but there is a pending BST job that will provide the necessary facilities, then the CRSG/Account Team will advise the CLEC of the pending job and the ECD. OSPE will advise the CRSG/Account Team via the completed SI that the BST job has been completed and that BST facilities are now available to provision the service. The CRSG/Account Team will send the completed SI and LSR to the LCSC to begin the service order process.

**Electronic Loop Make Up**

The Service Inquiry Form is not required when the CLEC uses the Electronic Loop Make Pre-order Function to qualify the loop. Refer to the BellSouth Pre-Order Business Rules.

If a new facility is being requested, the CLEC must obtain Loop Make-up (LMU) information (either manually or electronically), a Facility Reservation Number and populate the reservation number in the RESID field on the LSR.

If the loop being ordered is a reuse of an existing facility and the CLEC has determined that the facility is compatible to the loop type being ordered, it is not necessary to obtain a RESID. Populate the RESID field with all "X's" and submit the electronic order.

If Loop Modifications are required, a SI and LSR must be submitted manually, following the guidelines in the ADSL/HDSL CLEC information Package.

### 3.6.1.2 Service Inquiry Form

**Note:** *The Service Inquiry form is not included in this document. Please contact your Account Team to obtain the form.*

### 3.6.1.3 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **A** - Unbundled Copper Loop | **X** | **X** | **X** | **X** | | **X** | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes

⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

#### 3.6.1.4 Completing the LS Form

The Loop Service (LS) form may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the LS form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **X** = Telephone Number Change
⇒ **V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

⇒ **W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
⇒ **P** = PIC Change
⇒ **L** = Seasonal Suspend
⇒ **B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LS form usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is | And LS form is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | N *and* D | Required |
| **D** | D | Required |
| **T** | C | Required |
| **V** | N **or** V | Required |

The RCO fields for the Loop Service (LS) form are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section .

### 3.6.1.5 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms

If directory listings are required, please refer to **REQTYP J** for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms.

### 3.6.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 3.6.2.1 REQTYP A / ACT N

| **LSR (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | SCA (*m*) | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | AI (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | APOT (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/TSENT | CUST | DRC* |
| DDD | DSGCON | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = "AB" | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = ’’N ’’ | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | DSGCON-CITY | REMARKS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACTL | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| LSO | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID ( *e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | LCON-NAME |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SASN | IWCON (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | WSOP |
| EU-STATE | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.6.2.2 REQTYP A / ACT C

| LSR (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | CUST | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SC = " LCSC " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| DDD | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| REQTYP = "AB" | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACT = ''C '' | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | RORD (*m*) |
| CC | | REMARKS |
| ACTL | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | IWCON (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | WSOP |
| EU-STATE | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.6.2.3 REQTYP A / ACT D

| LSR (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| AN | CUST | RORD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | NCI | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SC = " LCSC " | SECNCI | REMARKS |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = "AB " | | |
| ACT = ’’D ’’ | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT D*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* |
| AN (*m*) | FB-STREET | FB-BILLNM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-NAME | FB-STATE | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.6.2.4 REQTYP A / ACT T

| **LSR (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT T*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | CHC |
| PON | SUP | PROJECT |
| AN | CUST | EXP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | RPON |
| SC = " LCSC " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-STREET | DRC* |
| DDD | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = "AB" | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = ’’T ’’ | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | | REMARKS |
| ACTL | | |
| LSO | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | IWCON (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | WSOP |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (Unbundled Copper Loop) — *REQTYP A / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-STATE | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | RORD ( m ) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.6.2.5 REQTYP A / ACT V

| LSR (Unbundled Copper Loop)— *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | CHC |
| PON | SUP | PROJECT |
| AN | SCA (*m*) | EXP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| SC = " LCSC " | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | CUST | DRC* |
| DDD | DSGCON | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = "AB " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = ''V '' | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | DSGCON-CITY | REMARKS |
| ACTL | DSGCON-STATE | IMPCON-PAGER |
| LSO | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Unbundled Copper Loop)— *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Unbundled Copper Loop)— *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | EUMI ( *m*) |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| EU-STATE | FB-BILLNM | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-STREET | FBI* |
| EATN | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-STATE | FB-ROOM |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (Unbundled Copper Loop)— *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.6.3 LNA Tables for REQTYP A

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LS form for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). Please refer to the **Completing the LS Form** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 3.6.3.1 LNA = N

| LNA = N — *Unbundled Copper Loop* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY | JK NUM (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| LNUM | JK POS (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LNA = N — *Unbundled Copper Loop* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWJK ( *m*) | |
| LNA = " N " | IWJQ (*m*) | |
| (CABLE ID **and**CHAN/PAIR) | REMARKS (*m*) | |
| | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.6.3.2 LNA = C

| LNA = C — *Unbundled Copper Loop* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LQTY | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | NIDR* ( *m*) |
| LNUM | JK CODE (*m*) | |
| LNA = " C " | | |
| ECCKT | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.6.3.3 LNA = D

| LNA = D — *Unbundled Copper Loop* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

| **LNA = D — *Unbundled Copper Loop*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " D " | | |
| ECCKT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

#### 3.6.3.4 LNA = V

| **LNA = V — *Unbundled Copper Loop*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY | LEATN (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| LNUM | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " | | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | | |
| DISC NBR | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 3.7 Universal Digital Carrier (UDC)

Universal Digital Carrier (UDC) will be a dedicated digital transmission facility from BST's Main Distribution Frame (MDF) to a customer's premises. This facility will allow the end user to send and receive traffic that utilizes technologies such as ISDN. This facility will include a Network Interface Device (NID) at the customer's location for the purpose of connecting the loop to the customer's inside wire.

UDC may be provided via metallic facilities, Digital Loop Carrier (DLC), or both. The insertion loss of the metallic facility, measured at 40 kHz, shall be less than 42 db. No Digital Carrier (DC) specifications are supported. UDC loops provisioned via copper will support IDSL service, however,

some ISDN loops provisioned via DLC will not. Therefore, if the CLEC wants to ensure IDSL service, the UDC loop must be ordered to ensure proper configuration when DLCs are employed.

### 3.7.1 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **A** Universal Digital Carrier (UDC) | | **R** | | **R** | **O*** | **O*** | | | | | **R** | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

* On manual requests, listings may be submitted with REQTYP A. On electronic requests, listings must be submitted separately on REQTYP J.

#### 3.7.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **A** Universal Digital Carrie (UDC) | **X** | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes

⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 3.7.1.2 Completing the LS Form

The Loop Service (LS) form may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the LS form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **X** = Telephone Number Change
⇒ **V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

⇒ **W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
⇒ **P** = PIC Change
⇒ **L** = Seasonal Suspend
⇒ **B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LS form usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is | And LS form is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |

The RCO fields for the Loop Service (LS) form are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section.

### 3.7.1.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms

If directory listings are required, please refer to **REQTYP J** for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms.

### 3.7.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 3.7.2.1 REQTYP A / ACT N

| **LSR (Universal Digital Carrier) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m* ) | SUP ( *m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | AI (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | APOT ( *m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | DSGCON-FAX NO. (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | DSGCON-FLOOR ( *m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | DSGCON-ROOM (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT = ''N ''(*m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | |
| CC (*m*) | DSGCON-STATE (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (Universal Digital Carrier) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACTL (*m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| LSO (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| NC (*m*) | | |
| NCI ( *m*) | | |
| SECNCI (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| ACNA (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Universal Digital Carrier) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SASF ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - NAME | SATH (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (Universal Digital Carrier) — *REQTYP A / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | WSOP (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m* ) | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.7.3 LNA Tables for Universal Digital Carrier (UDC)

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LS form for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). Please refer to the **Completing the LS Form** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 3.7.3.1 LNA = N

| LNA = N — *Universal Digital Carrier* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | SLOT (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | JK NUM (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LNUM ( *m*) | JK POS (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LNA = N — *Universal Digital Carrier*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWJK ( *m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNA = " N " (*m*) | IWJQ (*m*) | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) (*m*) **or** CFA (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 3.8 xDSL Loops

The xDSL Loops are capable loops providing a transmission path between a Collocation agreement and a customer premises, between two customer premises, or between two Collocation arrangements.

Currently, three offerings are available for xDSL Loops:

- 2-Wire ADSL Capable Loop w/Network Interface Device (NID)
- 2-Wire HDSL Capable Loop w/NID
- 4-Wire HDSL Capable Loop w/NID

Asynchronous Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL) is a 2 wire Metallic Interface consisting of metallic facilities only. ADSL is a transport technology only and cannot be transported over Digital Loop Carrier (DLC) or interoffice facilities. High-Bit Rate Digital Subscriber Line (HDSL) is a transport technology that can either be 2 wire or 4 wire. The loop facility consists of only metallic facilities and cannot be transported over Digital Loop Carrier (DLC) or interoffice facilities.

### 3.8.1 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **A** xDSL Loops | **R** | **R** | | **R** | | | | | | | **R** | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

### 3.8.1.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions

The following two subsections provide instructions for the SI Process. The SI form is reproduced at the end of this section.

### 3.8.1.2 SI Process for ADSL and HDSL Loops:

**Manual Service Inquiry Process**

1. CLEC will send manual SI (Service Inquiry) *and* LSR for ADSL or HDSL Loop setup to the CRSG/ Account Team.
2. CRSG/Account Team will forward the SI to OSPE.
3. The completed SI and LSR will then be forwarded to the LCSC to process the service order to bill the CLEC for appropriate charges and provision the LSR.

**Electronic Loop Make Up**

The Service Inquiry Form is not required when the CLEC uses the Electronic Loop Make Pre-order Function to qualify the loop. Refer to the BellSouth Pre-Order Business Rules.

If a new facility is being requested, the CLEC must obtain Loop Make-up (LMU) information (either manually or electronically), a Facility Reservation Number and populate the reservation number in the RESID field on the LSR.

If the loop being ordered is a reuse of an existing facility and the CLEC has determined that the facility is compatible to the loop type being ordered, it is not necessary to obtain a RESID. Populate the RESID field with all "X's" and submit the electronic order.

If Loop Modifications are required, a SI and LSR must be submitted manually, following the guidelines in the ADSL/HDSL CLEC information Package.

### 3.8.1.3 Service Inquiry Form

**Note:** *The Service Inquiry form is not included in this document. Please contact your Account Team to obtain the form.*

### 3.8.1.4 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **A** xDSL Loops | **X** | **X** | **X** | **X** | | **X** | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 3.8.1.5 Completing the LS Form

The Loop Service (LS) form may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the LS form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **X** = Telephone Number Change
⇒ **V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

⇒ **W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
⇒ **P** = PIC Change
⇒ **L** = Seasonal Suspend
⇒ **B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LS (or LSNP) form usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is | And LS form is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **D** | D | Required |
| **C** | N, D | Required |
| **V** | N, V | Required |
| **T** | C | Required |

The RCO fields for the Loop Service (LS) form are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section.

### 3.8.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 3.8.2.1 REQTYP A / ACT N

| **LSR (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | SCA (*m*) | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | AI ( *m*) | RORD (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " | APOT (*m*) | DRC* |
| D/TSENT | CUST | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| DDD | DSGCON | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| REQTYP = " AB " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACT = ’’N ’’ | DSGCON-STREET | REMARKS |
| CC | DSGCON-CITY | ALTIMPCON |
| ACTL | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON-TELNO |
| LSO | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| TOS | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | IWCON ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | WSOP |
| EU-STATE | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.8.2.2 REQTYP A / ACT C

| LSR (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/SENT | DSGCON | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-ROOM |
| REQTYP = "AB " | DSGCON-STREET | REMARKS |
| ACT = ’’C ’’ | DSGCON-CITY | DRC* |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | DSCCON-FAX NO |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON TEL NO |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON PAGER |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON | LCON-NAME |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-NAME | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.8.2.3 REQTYP A / ACT D

| LSR (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| AN | CUST | RORD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | NCI | REMARKS |
| SC = " LCSC " | SECNCI | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/TSENT | | ALTIMPCON |
| DDD | | ALTIMPCON TEL NO |
| REQTYP = "AB " | | ALTIMPCON PAGER |
| ACT = ''D '' | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* |
| AN (*m*) | FB-STREET | FB-BILLNM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-NAME | FB-BILLNAM | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.8.2.4 REQTYP A / ACT T

| LSR (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | DFDT (*m*) |
| PON | CHC (*e*) | DFDT* (*e*) [for ADSL only] |
| AN | SUP | PROJECT |
| PG__OF__ (*m*) | CUST | EXP |
| SC = " LCSC " | DSGCON | RPON |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = " AB " | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = ’’T ’’ | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | IMPCON-PAGER |
| ACTL | | REMARKS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON TEL NO |
| NC | | ALTIMPCON PAGER |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | IWCON ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | WSOP |
| EU-STATE | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.8.2.5 REQTYP A / ACT V

| LSR (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | DFDT (*m*) |
| PON | SUP | DFDT* (*e*) [for ADSL only] |
| AN | SCA (*m* ) | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | AI ( *m*) | EXP |
| SC = " LCSC " | APOT (*m*) | RPON |
| D/TSENT | CUST | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD | DSGCON | DRC* |
| REQTYP = " AB " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| ACT = ’’V ’’ | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| CC | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACTL | DSGCON-STATE | REMARKS |
| LSO | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | IMPCON-PAGER |
| TOS | CHC (*e*) | ALTIMPCON |
| NC | | ALTIMPCON TEL NO |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| NCI | | ALTIMPCON<br>PAGER |
| SECNCI | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN ( *m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | EUMI (*m*) |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| EU-STATE | FB-BILLNM | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-STREET | FBI* |
| EATN | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU (xDSL Loops) — *REQTYP A / ACT V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-STATE | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.8.3 LNA Tables for xDSL Loops

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LS form for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 3.8.3.1 LNA = N

| **LNA = N —xDSL Loops** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR * (*m*) |
| LQTY | REMARKS | NIDR* (*m*) |
| LNUM | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LNA = N —xDSL Loops | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " | | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.8.3.2 LNA = C

| LNA = C — xDSL Loops | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LQTY | CHAN / PAIR 2 (*e*) | NIDR* ( *m*) |
| LNUM | JACK CODE ( *m*) | |
| LNA = " C " | | |
| ECCKT | | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.8.3.3 LNA = D

| LNA = D — xDSL Loops | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY | | |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LNA = D — xDSL Loops | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNA = " D " | | |
| ECCKT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

#### 3.8.3.4 LNA = V

| LNA = V — xDSL Loops | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| LQTY | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | REMARKS |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " | | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | | |
| DISC NBR | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 3.9 Unbundled (CO Based) Line Share

### 3.9.1 Description

UNE CO Based Line Share is a UNE offering intended to allow DLEC/CLECs access to the upper spectrum or the high frequency portion of a 2-wire copper loop for xDSL services, a.k.a. data. BellSouth will continue to be the provider of the lower spectrum or low frequency portion of the loop for analog services, a.k.a. voice.

Line Share is a UNE offering that enables the DLEC/CLEC to provide xDSL-based services for the end user customer over the same copper loop that BellSouth provides the end user's voice service.

### 3.9.2 Ordering Form

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | Forms/Screens | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **A** Line Share | **R** | **R** | | **R** | | | | | | | **R** | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

#### 3.9.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **A** - Line Share | **X** | **X** | **X** | | | **X** | | | | | | **X** | **X** |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account (manual)
⇒ **C** = New installation and/or account (electronic)
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect, or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 3.9.2.2 Completing the LS Form

The Loop Service (LS) form may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the LS form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
⇒ **N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **X** = Telephone Number Change
⇒ **V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

⇒ **W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
⇒ **P** = PIC Change
⇒ **L** = Seasonal Suspend
⇒ **B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LS form usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is | And LS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | N, C or D | Required |
| **D** | D | Required |
| **V** | N, D or V | Required |
| **P** | N, D or V | Required |
| **Q** | N, D or V | Required |

The RCO fields for the Loop Service (LS) form are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section .

### 3.9.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTY /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together. Furthermore, the charts are organized by ACT and then Designed vs. Non-Designed within the ACT. Each chart will have a heading describing the REQTYP/ACT combination and Designed / NON-Designed status to which that chart is applicable. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 3.9.3.1 REQTYP A / ACT N *(manual only)*

| **LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT N (manual only)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m* ) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | | IMPCON- PAGER ( *m*) |
| D/SENT (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON ( *m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| REQTYP = "AB " (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT = ’’N ’’(*m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| ACTL (*m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |
| TOS = ’R ’in 2nd character (*m*) | | |
| NC = " SWXX"(*m*) | | |
| NCI = " 02QB5.005" (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT N (manual only)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SECNCI " 02DU5.005" (*m*) | | |
| CIC (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| ACNA ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT N (manual only)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.9.3.2 REQTYP A / ACT C *(New Install) electronic only*

| **LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT C (New Install) electronic only*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA ( *e*) | VER ( *e*) | PROJECT (*e*) |
| PON (*e*) | SUP (*e*) | EXP (*e*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT C (New Install) electronic only*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AN | CUST (*e*) | RPON (*e*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*e*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*e*) |
| D/SENT (*e*) | | ALTIMPCON (*e*) |
| DDD (*e*) | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*e*) |
| REQTYP = "AB " ( *e*) | | |
| ACT = ''C ''(*e*) | | |
| CC ( *e*) | | |
| ACTL (*e*) | | |
| LSO ( *e*) | | |
| TOS = 'R 'in 2nd character (*e*) | | |
| NC = " SWXX" (*e*) | | |
| NCI = " 02QB5.005" (*e*) | | |
| SECNCI " 02DU5.005" (*e*) | | |
| CIC (*e*) | | |
| BAN1 (*e*) | | |
| ACNA ( *e*) | | |
| IMPCON (*e*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *e*) | | |
| INIT (*e*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *e*) | | |
| .INIT-FAX NO. (*e*) | | |
| RESID ( *e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT C (New Install) electronic only*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *e*) | | LCON-NAME (*e*) |
| AN ( *e*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *e*) | | |
| EU-NAME (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.9.3.3 REQTYP A / ACT C *(Change Activity)*

| **LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT C (Change Activity)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | CUST | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SC = " LCSC " | | ALTIMPCON |
| D/SENT | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| DDD | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "AB " | | |
| ACT = ’’C ’’ | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS = ’R ’in 2nd character | | |
| NC = " SWXX" | | |
| NCI = " 02QB5.005" | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT C (Change Activity)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SECNCI = " 02DU5.005" | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| .INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT C (Change Activity)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m* ) | LCON-NAME |
| AN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.9.3.4 REQTYP A / ACT D *(manual only)*

| LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT D (manual only)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m* ) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

| **LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT D (manual only)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | | |
| D/SENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP = "AB " ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = ’’D ’’(*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| ACTL (*m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |
| TOS = ’R ’in 2nd character (*m*) | | |
| NC = " SWXX" (*m*) | | |
| CIC ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| ACNA ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT D (manual only)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m* ) | |
| AN (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

| EU (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT D (manual only)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.9.3.5 REQTYP A / ACT V

| LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | CUST | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/SENT | | ALTIMPCON |
| DDD | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " AB " | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT = ’’V ’’ | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS = ’R ’in 2nd character | | |
| NC = " SWXX" | | |
| NCI = " 02QB5.005" | | |
| SECNCI = " 02DU5.005" | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LCON-NAME |
| AN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.9.3.6 REQTYP A / ACT P

| LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | CUST | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/SENT | | ALTIMPCON |
| DDD | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " AB " | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT = ''P '' | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS = 'R 'in 2nd character | | |
| NC = " SWXX" | | |
| NCI = " 02QB5.005" | | |
| SECNCI = " 02DU5.005" | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LCON-NAME |
| AN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.9.3.7 REQTYP A / ACT Q

| LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | CUST | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/SENT | | ALTIMPCON |
| DDD | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " AB " | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT = ’’Q ’’ | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS = ’R ’in 2nd character | | |
| NC = " SWXX" | | |
| NCI = " 02QB5.005" | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SECNCI = " 02DU5.005" | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Line Share) — *REQTYP A / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LCON-NAME |
| AN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.9.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP A

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LS form/ screen for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). The following charts are organized by type of loop (please refer to the section on **Types of Loops** for additional information on the types of loops), and then by the valid LNAs within each type of loop. Each chart will have a heading describing the type of loop and LNA to which that chart applies. Please refer to the **Completing the LS Form** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not

applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 3.9.4.1 LNA = N

| **LNA = N — Line Share** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY | | |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " | | |
| CABLE ID | | |
| CHAN/PAIR = 4 A/N only | | |
| RELAY RACK = 8 A/N | | |
| SHELF = 2 N only | | |
| SLOT = 3 N only (represents slot & line) | | |
| SLTN = NPA-NXX - LINE (*e*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LNA = N — Line Share | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LEAN = "SLTN" (*m*) | | |
| LEATN ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.9.4.2 LNA = C

| LNA = C — Line Share | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " C " | | |
| CABLE ID | | |
| CHAN/PAIR = 4 A/N only | | |
| ECCKT | | |
| RELAY RACK = 8 A/N | | |
| SHELF = 2 N only | | |
| SLOT = 3 N only (represents slot & line) | | |
| SLTN = NPA-NXX - LINE (*e*) | | |
| LEAN = "SLTN" (*m*) | | |
| LEATN ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.9.4.3 LNA = D

| LNA = D — Line Share | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " D " | | |
| ECCKT | | |
| SLTN = NPA-NXX - LINE (*e*) | | |
| LEAN = "SLTN" (*m*) | | |
| LEATN ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 3.9.4.4 LNA = V

| LNA = V — Line Share | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY | | |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " V " | | |
| CABLE ID | | |
| CHAN/PAIR = 4 A/N only | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LNA = V — Line Share | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| RELAY RACK = 8 A/N | | |
| SHELF = 2 N only | | |
| SLOT = 3 N only (represents slot & line) | | |
| SLTN = NPA-NXX - LINE (*e*) | | |
| LEAN = "SLTN" (*m*) | | |
| LEATN ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

# 4. REQTYP B - Loop Service with Number Portability

## 4.1 Description

Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP) combines the individual UNEs of 1) Unbundled Loop Service and 2) Number Portability for improved ordering ease for Competitive Local Exchange Carriers (CLECs). See REQTYP A for information on the types of loops and see REQTYP C for information on the two types of number portability.

This Chapter includes the following products:

- REQTYP B Loops with Number Portability
- Unbundled Copper Loops (UCL)
- xDSL Loops

## 4.2 REQTYP B Loops with Number Portability

### 4.2.1 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms/screens for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | **Forms/Screens** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **B** - Loop Service with Number Portability | **R** | | **R** | **O** | **C *** | | | | | | **R** |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

* = DSCR is required to indicate:

- Captions
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

#### 4.2.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **B** - Loop Service with Number Portability | | | | | | **X** | | | | | | **X** | **X** |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition; if NPT = D, this activity is used for INP to LNP Conversions)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

#### 4.2.1.2 Completing the LSNP Form/Screen

The Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP) form/screen is required for the ordering of this service. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how the LSNP form/screen should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Wholesale Account
**D** = Disconnection
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LSNP form/screen usage.

| If REQTYP is: | And ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And LSNP form/ screen is: |
|---|---|---|---|
| **B (INP)** | V | N, V | Required |
| **B (INP)** | P | V | Required |
| **B (INP)** | Q | V | Required |
| **B (LNP)** | V | N, V; at least one LNA must be V | Required |
| **B (LNP)** | P | N, V; at least one LNA must be V | Required |
| **B (LNP)** | Q | N, V; at least one LNA must be V | Required |

The Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP) form/screen are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section.

#### 4.2.1.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

Each valid account level activity (ACT) is also associated with specific line level activities (LNA). The following chart displays the valid LNAs for each account level activity:

If directory listings are required, please refer to **REQTYP J** for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

### 4.2.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request. Also note that each REQTYP/ACT combination is by ACT, Designed vs. Non-Designed, and then INP vs. LNP.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.

- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 4.2.2.1 REQTYP B / ACT V *(Designed)* - INP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI | DRC* |
| ATN | APOT | LST |
| SC | CUST | RPON |
| D/SENT | DSGCON | RORD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DFDT* |
| REQTYP = " BB " | DSGCON-CITY | REMARKS |
| ACT = " V " | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACTL | CHC (*e*) | DSGCON-ROOM |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| NC | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Designed) - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Designed) - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | EUMI ( *m*) |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* |
| EU-STATE | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| ERL | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIPCODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.2 REQTYP B / ACT V *(Designed)* - LNP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | ATN | EXP |
| AN | CUST | DFDT |
| SC | NNSP | RPON |
| D/SENT | SUP | REMARKS |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | DRC |
| DDD | | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = " BB " | | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = " V " | | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Designed) - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| DSGCON | | |
| DSGCON-TEL NO. | | |
| DSGCON-STREET | | |
| DSGCON-CITY | | |
| DSGCON-STATE | | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Designed) - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN ( *m*) | ATN ( *m*) | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | DQTY | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASF | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASD | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SATH | EUMI |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-CITY | SASS | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | EAN | FBI* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EATN | FB-SBILLNM |
| ERL | FB-BILLNM | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-STREET | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-CITY | DISC NBR* |
| | FB-STATE | TC OPT* |
| | FB-ZIPCODE | TER |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.3 REQTYP B / ACT V *(Non-Designed)* - INP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Non-Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | DFDT* |
| PON | CHC | PROJECT |
| AN | SUP | EXP |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Non-Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ATN | AI | RPON |
| SC | APOT | RORD (*m*) |
| D/SENT | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | DRC* |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | ALTIMPCON |
| REQTYP = " BB " | DSGCON-STREET | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| ACT = " V " | DSGCON-CITY | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| LSO | | DSGCON-ROOM |
| TOS | | REMARKS |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Non-Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | IWO* |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. | EUMI (*m*) |
| EU-CITY | EATN | ACC |
| EU-STATE | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| ERL | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIPCODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.4 REQTYP B / ACT V *(Non-Designed)* - LNP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Non-Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | DFDT* |
| PON | ATN | PROJECT |
| AN | CHC | EXP |
| SC | SUP | NNSP |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Non-Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| D/SENT | CUST | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | REMARKS |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* |
| REQTYP = " BB " | DSGCON-STREET | |
| ACT = " V " | DSGCON-CITY | |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V (Non-Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DQTY | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASF | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASD | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SATH | EUMI |
| EU-CITY | SASS | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | EAN | FBI* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EATN | FB-SBILLNM |
| ERL | FB-BILLNM | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-STREET | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-CITY | DISC NBR* |
| | FB-STATE | TER |
| | FB-ZIPCODE | TC OPT* |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.5 REQTYP B / ACT P *(Designed)* - INP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Designed) - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI | RPON |
| ATN | APOT | RORD (*m*) |
| SC | CUST | DRC* |
| D/SENT | DSGCON | IMPCON-PAGER |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DFDT* |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = " BB " | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = " P " | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON |
| ACTL | CHC | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| TOS | | REMARKS |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN ( *m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | EUMI (*m*) |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.6 REQTYP B / ACT P *(Designed)* - LNP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | ATN | EXP |
| AN | SUP | NNSP |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC | CUST | DFDT |
| D/SENT | | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | DRC* |
| DDD | | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " BB " | | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| ACT = " P " | | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| CC | | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACTL | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| DSGCON | | |
| DSGCON-TEL NO. | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DSGCON-STREET | | |
| DSGCON-CITY | | |
| DSGCON-STATE | | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN ( *m*) | ATN ( *m*) | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | DQTY | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASF | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASD | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SATH | EUMI |
| EU-CITY | SASS | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | EAN | DISC NBR* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EATN | TER |
| | DNUM | TC OPT* |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.7 REQTYP B / ACT P *(Non-Designed)* - INP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Non-Designed) - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | DFDT* |
| PON | CHC | PROJECT |
| AN | SUP | EXP |
| ATN | AI | RPON |
| SC | APOT | RORD (*m*) |
| D/SENT | CUST | DRC* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | IMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " BB " | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| ACT = " P " | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Non-Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Non-Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | EUMI (*m*) |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.8 REQTYP B / ACT P *(Non-Designed)* - LNP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Non-Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | DFDT* |
| PON | ATN | PROJECT |
| AN | CHC | EXP |
| SC | SUP | RPON |
| D/SENT | NNSP | REMARKS |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Non-Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | DRC* |
| DDD | DSGCON | |
| REQTYP = " BB " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | |
| ACT = " P " | DSGCON-CITY | |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Non-Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM |

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P (Non-Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DQTY | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASF | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASD | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SATH | EUMI |
| EU-CITY | SASS | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | EAN | DISC NBR* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EATN | TER |
| | DNUM | TC OPT* |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.9 REQTYP B / ACT Q *(Designed)* - INP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| AN | AI | RPON |
| ATN | APOT | RORD (*m*) |
| SC | CUST | DRC* |
| D/SENT | DSGCON | DFDT* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = " BB " | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = " Q " | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON |
| ACTL | CHC | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| TOS | | REMARKS |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN ( *m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | EUMI (*m*) |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.10 REQTYP B / ACT Q *(Designed)* - LNP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | ATN | EXP |
| AN | NNSP | DFDT |
| SC | CUST | RPON |
| D/SENT | SUP | VTA |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | DRC* |
| DDD | | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = " BB " | | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = " Q " | | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | | REMARKS |
| ACTL | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LSO | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| DSGCON | | |
| DSGCON-TEL NO. | | |
| DSGCON-STREET | | |
| DSGCON-CITY | | |
| DSGCON-STATE | | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN ( *m*) | ATN ( *m*) | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | DQTY | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | DNUM | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASF | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SASD | EUMI |
| EU-CITY | SATH | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | SASS | DISC NBR* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EAN | TER |
| | EATN | TC OPT* |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.11 REQTYP B / ACT Q *(Non-Designed)* - INP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Non-Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | DFDT* |
| PON | CHC | PROJECT |
| AN | SUP | EXP |
| ATN | AI | RPON |
| SC | APOT | DRC* |
| D/SENT | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Non-Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | REMARKS |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| REQTYP = " BB " | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| ACT = " Q " | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-ROOM |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Non-Designed) - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU- NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | EUMI (*m*) |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.2.12 REQTYP B / ACT Q *(Non-Designed)* - LNP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Non-Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | DFDT* |
| PON | ATN | PROJECT |
| AN | CHC | EXP |
| SC | SUP | RPON |
| D/SENT | NNSP | REMARKS |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | DRC* |
| DDDDRC* | DSGCON | |
| REQTYP = " BB " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | |
| ACT = " Q " | DSGCON-CITY | |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Non-Designed) - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS | | |
| NC | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Non-Designed) - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DQTY | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | DNUM | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASF | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SASD | EUMI |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT Q (Non-Designed) - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-CITY | SATH | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | SASS | DISC NBR* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EAN | TER |
| | EATN | TC OPT* |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3 LNA Tables for REQTYP B

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LSNP form/ screen for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). The following charts are organized by type of loop (please refer to the section on **Types of Loops** for additional information), and then by the valid LNAs within each type of loop. Each chart will have a heading describing the type of loop and LNA to which that chart applies. Please refer to the **Completing the LSNP Form/Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 4.2.3.1 Analog, Voice, Non-Designed

#### 4.2.3.2 LNA = N w/*INP*

| **LNA = N — *Non-Designed, Analog Loop w/INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | JR* |
| ATN (*m*) | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| LQTY | JK POS | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWJK | |
| LNUM | IWJQ | |
| LNA = " N " | | |
| CABLE ID | | |
| CHAN/PAIR | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

#### 4.2.3.3 LNA = N w/*LNP*

| **LNA = N — *Non-Designed, Analog Loop w/LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | JR* |
| AN ( *m*) | ATN ( *m*) | NIDR* |
| LQTY | JK CODE | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK NUM | |
| LNUM | JK POS | |
| LNA = " N " | IWJK | |
| CABLE ID | IWJQ | |
| CHAN/PAIR | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.4 LNA = V w/*INP*

| LNA = V — *Non-Designed, Analog Loop w/INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | JR* |
| ATN (*m*) | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| LQTY | JK POS | BA* |
| NPQTY | IWJK | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWJQ | |
| LNUM | TNP | |
| LNA= " V " | CFTN | |
| CABLE ID | RTI | |
| CHAN/PAIR | NPTG | |
| PORTED NBR | BLOCK | |
| NPT | LEATN (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.5 LNA = V w/*LNP*

| LNA = V — *Non-Designed, Analog Loop w/LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | JR* |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m* ) | NIDR* |
| LQTY | JK CODE | |
| NPQTY | JK NUM | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK POS | |
| LNUM | IWJK | |
| LNA = " V " | IWJQ | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LNA = V — *Non-Designed, Analog Loop w/LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CABLE ID | LEAN | |
| CHAN/PAIR | LEATN | |
| PORTED NBR | | |
| NPT = " D " | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.6 Analog, Voice, Designed Loop

### 4.2.3.7 LNA = N w/*INP*

| **LNA = N — *Designed, Analog Loop w/INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | JR* |
| ATN (*m*) | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| LQTY | JK POS | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWJK | |
| LNUM | IWJQ | |
| LNA = " N " | | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.8 LNA = N w/*LNP*

| **LNA = N — *Designed, Analog Loop w/LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | JR* |

**- continued -**

| **LNA = N — *Designed, Analog Loop w/LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LQTY | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK NUM | |
| LNUM | JK POS | |
| LNA = " N " | IWJK | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | IWJQ | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.9 LNA = V w/*INP*

| **LNA = V — *Designed, Analog Loop w/INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | JR* |
| ATN (*m*) | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| NPQTY | JK POS | BA* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWJK | |
| LNUM | IWJQ | |
| LNA = " V " | TNP | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | CFTN | |
| PORTED NBR | RTI | |
| NPT | NPTG | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | LEATN (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; ( *e* )= for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.10 LNA = V w/*LNP*

| **LNA = V — *Designed, Analog Loop w/LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | JR* |
| LQTY | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK NUM | |
| LNUM | JK POS | |
| LNA = " V " | IWJK | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | IWJQ | |
| PORTED NBR | LEAN | |
| NPT | LEATN | |
| NPQTY | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.11 Digital, Data, Designed Loop (DS0)

### 4.2.3.12 LNA = N w/*INP*

| **LNA = N — *Designed, Digital Data Loop (DS0) w/INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | PG_OF_ (*m*) | NIDR* |
| ATN (*m*) | JK CODE | |
| LQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; ( *e* )= for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.13 LNA = V w/*INP*

| **LNA = V — *Designed, Digital Data Loop (DS0) w/INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| ATN ( *m*) | BLOCK | BA* |
| LQTY | | |
| NPQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " V " | | |
| NPT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e* )= for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.14 Digital, Designed, Basic Rate ISDN

### 4.2.3.15 LNA = N w/*INP*

| **LNA = N — *Designed, Digital, Basic Rate ISDN w/INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | NIDR* |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE | |
| ATN (*m*) | IWJQ | |
| LQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " | | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.16 LNA = N w/*LNP*

| **LNA = N — *Designed, Digital, Basic Rate ISDN w/LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | NIDR* |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | |
| LQTY | JK CODE | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " N " | | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.2.3.17 LNA = V w/*INP*

| **LNA = V — *Designed, Digital, Basic Rate ISDN w/INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ECCKT |
| AN ( *m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| ATN | IWJK | BA* |
| NPQTY | TNP | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CFTN | |
| LNUM | RTI | |
| LNA = " V " | BLOCK | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) **or** CFA | | |
| PORTED NBR | | |
| NPT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

#### 4.2.3.18 LNA = V w/*LNP*

| **LNA = V — *Designed, Digital, Basic Rate ISDN w/LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | NIDR* |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | |
| LQTY | JK CODE | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LEATN | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " V " | | |
| CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR **or** CFA | | |
| PORTED NBR | | |
| NPT = " D " | | |
| NPQTY | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 4.3 Unbundled Copper Loop (UCL)

Unbundled Copper Loop (UCL) is a dedicated metallic transmission facility from BST's MDF (Main Distribution Frame) to a customer's premise.

There are two lengths of UCL:

- Unbundled Copper Loop Short (UCL-S) will be any copper loop that is shorter than 18kft
- Unbundled Copper Loop Long (UCL-L) will be any copper loop that is greater than 18kft

There are a total of four types of Unbundled Copper Loops:

- 2-Wire UCL-S
- 2-Wire UCL-L
- 4-Wire UCL-S
- 4-Wire UCL-L

For more information on Unbundled Copper Loops, see the **Description** section in **Unbundled Copper Loop (UCL)** within **REQTYP A.** For more information on the types of Number Portability, see the **REQTYP C** section.

### 4.3.1 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **B** - Unbundled Copper Loop w/NP | **R** | **R** | | **R** | | | | | | | | **R** | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

#### 4.3.1.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions

**Manual Service Inquiry Process**

The SI form is reproduced at the end of this section. The instructions for the manual SI Process are:
1. Service Inquiry is needed for this product and will be sent with the LSR to the CRSG/Account Team.
2. The CRSG/Account Team will send the SI to the OSPE to make the determination if BST facilities are available or not to provide the service for the CLEC.
3. The OSPE will send the completed SI to the CRSG/Account Team.
4. If the SI advises that the product can be provided, then the CRSG/Account Team will send the completed SI and the LSR to the LCSC to begin the service order process.

**OR**

If BST facilities are not available, then the CLEC would have to pay Special Construction Charges, if the CLEC requests BST to place facilities to a location where they do not currently exist.

**OR**

If the SI reflects that BST facilities are not available, but there is a pending BST job that will provide the necessary facilities, then the CRSG/Account Team will advise the CLEC of the pending job and the ECD. OSPE will advise the CRSG/Account Team via the completed SI that the BST job has been completed and that BST facilities are now available to provision the service. The CRSG/Account Team will send the completed SI and LSR to the LCSC to begin the service order process.

**Electronic Loop Make Up**

The Service Inquiry Form is not required when the CLEC uses the Electronic Loop Make Pre-order Function to qualify the loop. Refer to the BellSouth Pre-Order Business Rules.

If a new facility is being requested, the CLEC must obtain Loop Make-up (LMU) information (either manually or electronically), a Facility Reservation Number and populate the reservation number in the RESID field on the LSR.

If the loop being ordered is a reuse of an existing facility and the CLEC has determined that the facility is compatible to the loop type being ordered, it is not necessary to obtain a RESID. Populate the RESID field with all "X's" and submit the electronic order.

If Loop Modifications are required, a SI and LSR must be submitted manually, following the guidelines in the ADSL/HDSL CLEC information Package.

#### 4.3.1.2 Service Inquiry Form

**Note:** *The Service Inquiry form is not included in this document. Please contact your Account Team to obtain the form.*

#### 4.3.1.3 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **B** - Unbundled Copper Loop w/NP | | | | | | **X** | | | | | | **X** | **X** |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes

⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

#### 4.3.1.4 Completing the LSNP Form

The Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP) form may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the LSNP form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **X** = Telephone Number Change
⇒ **V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

⇒ **W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
⇒ **P** = PIC Change
⇒ **L** = Seasonal Suspend
⇒ **B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LS form usage.

| If REQTYP is: | And ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And LSNP form is: |
|---|---|---|---|
| **B (INP)** | V, P, Q | N, D, V; (at least one LNA must be V) | Required |
| **B (LNP)** | V, P, Q | N, V; (at least one LNA must be V) | Required |

The RCO fields for the Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP) form are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section.

#### 4.3.1.5 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms

If directory listings are required, please refer to **REQTYP J** for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms.

### 4.3.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together, and within a valid REQTYP/ACT Combination are organized by INP vs. LNP. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 4.3.2.1 REQTYP B / ACT V - INP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V - INP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| ATN | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" | CUST | IMPCON - PAGER |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | DRC* |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACT = "V" | DSGCON-STATE | REMARKS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V - INP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | CHC |
| ACTL | | ALTIMPCON |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V - INP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V - INP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON ( *m*) | EUMI ( *m*) |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| ERL | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

#### 4.3.2.2 REQTYP B / ACT V - LNP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V - LNP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | ATN | EXP |
| AN | SUP | CHC |
| SC = "LCSC" | AI (*m*) | NNSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | APOT ( *m*) | RPON |
| D/TSENT | CUST | RORD |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V - LNP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| ACT = "V" | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | REMARKS |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| NC | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| NCI | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| DSGCON | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V - LNP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | ATN ( *m*) | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASD | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SATH | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SASS | EUMI |
| EU-CITY | EAN | ACC |
| EU-STATE | EATN | FBI* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | DNUM | FB-SBILLNM |
| ERL | FB-BILLNM | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-STREET | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-CITY | DISC NBR* |
| | FB-STATE | TC OPT* |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | TER |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.3.2.3 REQTYP B / ACT P - INP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P - INP (Unbundled Copper Loop)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| ATN | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" | CUST | IMPCON - PAGER |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | DRC* |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACT = "P" | DSGCON-STATE | REMARKS |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | CHC |
| ACTL | | ALTIMPCON |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P - INP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; ( *e* )= for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P - INP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON ( *m*) | EUMI ( *m*) |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.3.2.4 REQTYP B / ACT P - LNP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P - LNP (Unbundled Copper Loop)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | ATN | EXP |
| AN | SUP | CHC |
| SC = "LCSC" | AI (*m*) | NNSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | APOT ( *m*) | RPON |
| D/TSENT | CUST | RORD |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| ACT = "P" | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | REMARKS |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| NC | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| NCI | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P - LNP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| DSGCON | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P - LNP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | ATN ( *m*) | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASD | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SATH | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SASS | EUMI |
| EU-CITY | EAN | ACC |
| EU-STATE | EATN | DISC NBR* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | DNUM | TC OPT* |
| | TC TO PRI | TER |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.3.2.5 REQTYP B / ACT Q - INP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q - INP (Unbundled Copper Loop)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| ATN | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | DRC* |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACT = "Q" | DSGCON-STATE | REMARKS |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | CHC |
| ACTL | | ALTIMPCON |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q - INP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; ( *e* )= for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT Q - INP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON ( *m*) | EUMI ( *m*) |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.3.2.6 REQTYP B / ACT Q - LNP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q - LNP (Unbundled Copper Loop)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | ATN | EXP |
| AN | SUP | CHC |
| SC = "LCSC" | AI (*m*) | NNSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | APOT ( *m*) | RPON |
| D/TSENT | CUST | RORD |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| ACT = "Q" | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| CC | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACTL | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | REMARKS |
| LSO | | ALTIMPCON |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| NC | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| NCI | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q - LNP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| DSGCON | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT Q- LNP (Unbundled Copper Loop)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | ATN ( *m*) | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASD | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SATH | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SASS | EUMI |
| EU-CITY | EAN | ACC |
| EU-STATE | EATN | DISC NBR* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | DNUM | TC OPT* |
| | TC TO PRI | TER |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.3.3 LNA Tables for Unbundled Copper Loop

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LSNP form for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request. These charts are organized by Line Level Activity and then INP vs. LNP within each Line Level Activity.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 4.3.3.1 LNA = N w / *INP*

| **LNA = N — *Unbundled Copper Loop w/INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | JR* ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | |
| LQTY | IWJK (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWJQ ( *m*) | |
| LNA = "N" | | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.3.3.2 LNA = N w / *LNP*

| **LNA = N — *Unbundled Copper Loop w/LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | JR* ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | NIDR (*m*) |
| LQTY | JK CODE (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | |
| LNUM | IWJK (*m*) | |
| LNA = "N" | IWJQ (*m*) | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; ( *e* )= for electronic ordering only

### 4.3.3.3 LNA = D w / *INP*

| **LNA = D — *Unbundled Copper Loop w/INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY | | |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " D " | | |
| ECCKT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.3.3.4 LNA = V w / *INP*

| LNA = V — *Unbundled Copper Loop w/INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | NIDR* ( *m*) |
| LQTY | RTI | BA* |
| AN ( *m*) | BLOCK | JR* (*m*) |
| ATN ( *m*) | LEATN (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | |
| LNUM | JK CODE (*m*) | |
| LNA = "V" | IWJK (*m*) | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | IWJQ ( *m*) | |
| PORTED NBR | | |
| NPT | | |
| NPQTY | | |
| TNP | | |
| CFTN | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; ( *e* )= for electronic ordering only

### 4.3.3.5 LNA = V w / *LNP*

| LNA = V — *Unbundled Copper Loop w/LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY | JK CODE (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LEAN | |
| LNUM | LEATN | |
| LNA = "V" | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LNA = V — *Unbundled Copper Loop w/LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | IWJK ( *m*) | |
| PORTED NBR | IWJQ (*m*) | |
| NPT = "D" | | |
| NPQTY | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 4.4 xDSL Loops

The xDSL Loops are capable loops providing a transmission path between a Collocation agreement and a customer premises, between two customer premises, or between two Collocation arrangements.

Currently, three offerings are available for xDSL Loops:

- 2-Wire ADSL Capable Loop w/Network Interface Device (NID)
- 2-Wire HDSL Capable Loop w/NID
- 4-Wire HDSL Capable Loop w/NID

**Note:** Electronic system will not process HDSL ReqTyp B (INP). Those requests will have to be processed *manually* .

For more information on xDSL Loops, see the **Description** section in **xDSL Loops** within **REQTYP A.** For more information on the types of Number Portability, see the **REQTYP C** section.

### 4.4.1 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **B** - xDSL Loops w/ Number Portability | **R** | **R** | | **R** | | | | | | | | **R** | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

#### 4.4.1.1 Service Inquiry Form Instructions

#### 4.4.1.2 SI Process for ADSL and HDSL Loops

**Manual Service Inquiry Process**

The following two subsections provide instructions for the manual SI Process. The SI form is reproduced at the end of this section.

1. CLEC will send SI (Service Inquiry) for ADSL or HDSL Loop setup to the CRSG/Account Team. (The LSR will not be sent from the CLEC for setup.)
2. CRSG/Account Team will forward the SI to OSPE.
3. The completed SI will then be forwarded to the LCSC to process the service order to bill the CLEC for appropriate charges and provision the LSR.

**Electronic Loop Make Up**

The Service Inquiry Form is not required when the CLEC uses the Electronic Loop Make Pre-order Function to qualify the loop. Refer to the BellSouth Pre-Order Business Rules.

If a new facility is being requested, the CLEC must obtain Loop Make-Up (LMU) information (either manually or electronically), a Facility Reservation Number and populate the reservation number in the RESID field on the LSR.

If the loop being ordered is a reuse of an existing facility and the CLEC has determined that the facility is compatible to the loop type being ordered, it is not necessary to obtain a RESID. Populate the RESID field with all "X's" and submit the electronic order.

If Loop Modifications are required, a SI and LSR must be submitted manually, following the guidelines in the ADSL/HDSL CLEC information Package.

### 4.4.1.3 Service Inquiry Form

**Note:** *The Service Inquiry form is not included in this document. Please contact your Account Team to obtain the form.*

### 4.4.1.4 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **B** - xDSL Loops w/ Number Portability | | | | | | **X** | | | | | | **X** | **X** |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 4.4.1.5 Completing the LSNP Form

The Loop Service with Number Portability LSNP form may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the LSNP form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **X** = Telephone Number Change
⇒ **V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

⇒ **W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
⇒ **P** = PIC Change
⇒ **L** = Seasonal Suspend
⇒ **B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated LSNP form usage.

| If REQTYP is: | And ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And LSNP form is: |
|---|---|---|---|
| **B (INP)** | V, P, Q | N, D, V; (atleast one LNA must be V) | Required |
| **B (LNP)** | V, P, Q | N, V; (at least one LNA must be V) | Required |

The RCO fields for the Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP) form are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section .

### 4.4.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together, and within a valid REQTYP/ACT Combination are organized by INP vs. LNP. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 4.4.2.1 REQTYP B / ACT V - INP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V - INP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| ATN | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" | CUST | DRC* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-ROOM |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-CITY | REMARKS |
| ACT = "V" | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO |
| ACTL | | ALTIMPCON PAGER |
| LSO | | DFDT* |
| TOS | | IMPCON PAGER |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V - INP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V - INP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN ( *m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON (*m*) | EUMI (*m*) |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| ERL | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.4.2.2 REQTYP B / ACT V - LNP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V - LNP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | ATN | EXP |
| AN | SUP | DFDT |
| SC | SCA (*m*) | NNSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| D/TSENT | APOT (*m*) | RORD |
| DDD | CUST | DRC* |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| ACT = "V" | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| CC | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-ROOM |
| ACTL | DSGCON-STATE | REMARKS |
| LSO | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON |
| TOS | | ALTIMPCON TEL NO |
| NC | | ALTIMPCON PAGER |
| NCI | | IMPCON PAGER |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT V - LNP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| DSGCON | | |
| RESID (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V- LNP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN ( *m*) | ATN ( *m*) | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASD | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SATH | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | SASS | EUMI |
| EU-CITY | EAN | ACC |
| EU-STATE | EATN | FBI* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-BILLNM | FB-SBILLNM |
| ERL | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | DISC NBR* |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | TC OPT* |
| | DNUM | TER |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP B / ACT V- LNP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.4.2.3 REQTYP B / ACT P - INP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P - INP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| ATN | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" | CUST | DRC* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-ROOM |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-CITY | REMARKS |
| ACT = "P" | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON TEL NO |
| ACTL | | ALTIMPCON PAGER |
| LSO | | DFDT* |
| TOS | | IMPCON PAGER |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P - INP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID ( *e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P- INP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN ( *m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON (*m*) | EUMI (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P- INP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.4.2.4 REQTYP B / ACT P - LNP

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P - LNP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| SC = "LCSC" | CUST | DRC* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-ROOM |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-CITY | REMARKS |
| ACT = "P" | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT P - LNP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON TEL NO |
| ACTL | ATN | ALTIMPCON PAGER |
| LSO | APOT (*m*) | NNSP |
| TOS | | IMPCON PAGER |
| NC | | RORD |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID ( *e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P- LNP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT P- LNP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | IWCON ( *m*) | EUMI |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | ACC |
| EU-STATE | EATN | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | DISC NBR* |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | TC OPT* |
| | FB-BILLCON | TER |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |
| | ATN (*m*) | |
| | DNUM | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.4.2.5 REQTYP B / ACT Q - INP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q - INP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| ATN | APOT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" | CUST | DRC* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-ROOM |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-CITY | REMARKS |
| ACT = "Q" | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON TEL NO |
| ACTL | | ALTIMPCON PAGER |
| LSO | | DFDT* |
| TOS | | IMPCON PAGER |
| NC | | |
| NCI | | |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q - INP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID ( *e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT Q- INP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN ( *m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON (*m*) | EUMI (*m*) |
| SASN | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | ACC |
| EU-CITY | EATN | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.4.2.6 REQTYP B / ACT Q - LNP

| LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q - LNP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | EXP |
| AN | AI (*m*) | RPON |
| SC = "LCSC" | CUST | DRC* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-FLOOR |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-ROOM |
| REQTYP = "BB" | DSGCON-CITY | REMARKS |
| ACT = "Q" | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON TEL NO |
| ACTL | APOT (*m*) | ALTIMPCON PAGER |
| LSO | ATN | DFDT* |
| TOS | | NNSP |
| NC | | IMPCON PAGER |
| NCI | | RORD |
| SECNCI | | |
| CIC | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| BI2 | | |
| BAN2 | | |
| ACNA | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP B / ACT Q - LNP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| RESID ( *e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP B / ACT Q- LNP (xDSL Loops)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | IWCON ( *m*) | EUMI |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | ACC |
| EU-STATE | EATN | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | DISC NBR* |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | TC OPT* |
| | FB-BILLCON | TER |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |
| | ATN (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP B / ACT Q- LNP (xDSL Loops)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | DNUM | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.4.3 LNA Tables for xDSL Loops

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LSNP form for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request. These charts are organized by Line Level Activity and then INP vs. LNP within each Line Level Activity.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 4.4.3.1 LNA = N w / *INP*

| LNA = N — *xDSL Loops w / INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | NIDR* (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LNA = N — *xDSL Loops w / INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LQTY | IWJK (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWJQ (*m*) | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = "N" | | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.4.3.2 LNA = N w / *LNP*

| **LNA = N — *xDSL Loops w / LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER | TSP |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY | JK CODE (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | |
| LNUM | IWJK (*m*) | |
| LNA = "N" # ( # = atleast one LNA must be 'V') | IWJQ (*m*) | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.4.3.3 LNA = V w / *INP*

| LNA = V — *xDSL Loops w / INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| ATN ( *m*) | TNP | NIDR* (*m*) |
| NPQTY | CFTN | BA* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | RTI (*m*) | |
| LNUM | NPTG (*m*) | |
| LNA = "V" | BLOCK ( *m*) | |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | LEAN ( *m*) | |
| PORTED NBR | LEATN (*m*) | |
| NPT | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | |
| | IWJK (*m*) | |
| | IWJQ (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.4.3.4 LNA = V w / *LNP*

| LNA = V — *xDSL Loops w / LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | ATN (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LQTY | JK CODE (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | LEAN | |
| LNUM | LEATN | |
| LNA = "V" | CHAN/PAIR 2 (*e*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LNA = V — *xDSL Loops w / LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| (CABLE ID **and** CHAN/PAIR) | IWJK ( *m*) | |
| PORTED NBR | IWJQ (*m*) | |
| NPT | | |
| NPQTY | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 4.4.3.5 LNA = D w / *INP*

| **LNA = D — *xDSL Loops w / INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN ( *m*) | | |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = "D" | | |
| ECCKT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

# 5. REQTYP C - Number Portability

## 5.1 Description

Number Portability (NP) is a part of local competition that provides end users with the ability to retain their phone numbers when they change service providers, change from one type of service to another, or move from one physical location to another. There are two types of number portability:

**Interim Number Portability (INP)**

This is a temporary solution for porting numbers which involves two telephone numbers to route calls to the serving wire center using one of the following methods:

- Remote Call Forwarding
- Direct Inward Dialing
- Route Index Hubbing

**Local Number Portability (LNP)**

This is the long-range solution and includes the following characteristics:

- Uses only one telephone number
- Requires significant network architecture hardware and software upgrades
- Uses the Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN) Requires new routing methodology to send calls to the wire center of the company currently providing the local service.

## 5.2 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms/screens for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **C** - Number Portability | **R** | | **R** | **O** | **C *** | | | | **C**** | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

* = DSCR is required to indicate:

- Captions

- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

** The NP form/screen is required only when ACT = C, V, P, or Q. Otherwise, the NP form/screen *is not required* .

### 5.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **C**- Number Portability **(INP)** | | **X** | **X** | | | **X** | | | | | | **X** | **X** |
| **C** - Number Portability **(LNP)** | | **X** | | | | **X** | | | | | | **X** | **X** |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 5.2.2 Completing the NP Form/Screen

The Number Portability (NP) form/screen may be required or invalid for the ordering of this service depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid Line Level Activities (LNA). These LNAs determine how, or if, the NP form/screen should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated NP form/screen usage.

| If REQTYP is: | And ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And NP form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|---|
| **C (INP)** | C | C, D | Required |
| **C (INP)** | D | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **C (INP)** | V | D, V | Required |
| **C (INP)** | P | D, V | Required |
| **C (INP)** | Q | D, V | Required |
| **C (LNP)** | C | C | Required |
| **C (LNP)** | V | V | Required |
| **C (LNP)** | P | V | Required |
| **C (LNP)** | Q | V | Required |

The R/C/O fields for the Number Portability (NP) form/screen are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section.

### 5.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to **REQTYP J** for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

## 5.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request. Also note that each REQTYP/ACT combination is by ACT, Non-Designed versus Designed, and then INP versus LNP.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e)

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 5.3.1 REQTYP C / ACT C - INP

| **LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT C - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| ATN | CUST | BI1 |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. | VTA ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | | IMPCON* |
| D/SENT | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " CB " | | |
| ACT = " C " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT C - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP C / ACT C - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DQTY | DISC NBR* |
| VER (*m*) | EAN | |
| ATN ( *m*) | EATN | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DNUM | |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.3.2 REQTYP C / ACT C - LNP

| LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT C - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | AN **or** ATN | EXP |
| SC = " LCSC " | SUP | NNSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | RPON |
| D/SENT | IMPCON-TEL NO. | BI1 |
| DDD | | VTA |
| REQTYP = " CB " | | IMPCON* |
| ACT = " C " | | IMPCON-PAGER |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT C - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC | | REMARKS |
| TOS | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP C / ACT C - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | AN **or** ATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | DQTY | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASF | EUMI |
| SASN | SASD | DISC NBR* |
| EU-CITY | SATH | TER |
| EU-STATE | SASS | TC OPT* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EAN | |
| | EATN | |
| | DNUM | |
| | DISC NBR | |
| | TC PER | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP C / ACT C - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.3.3 REQTYP C / ACT D - INP

| LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT D - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| ATN | CUST | IMPCON* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SC = " LCSC " | | REMARKS |
| D/SENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " CB " | | |
| ACT = " D " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP C / ACT D - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DQTY | FBI* |
| VER (*m*) | EATN | FB-SBILLNM |

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP C / ACT D - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ATN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM | FB-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-STREET | FB-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | FB-CITY | TER |
| | FB-STATE | DISC NBR* |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | TC OPT* |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |
| | TC PER | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.3.4 REQTYP C / ACT V - INP

| LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT V - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | DFDT | BI1 |
| ATN | SUP | VTA |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | REMARKS |
| SC = " LCSC " | IMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON* |
| D/SENT | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT V - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " CB " | | |
| ACT = " V " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP C / ACT V - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| VER (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASS | FBI* |
| EU-NAME | EATN | FB-SBILLNM |
| SANO **or** SADLO | FB-BILLNM | FB-FLOOR |
| SASN | FB-STREET | FB-ROOM |
| EU-CITY | FB-CITY | |
| EU-STATE | FB-STATE | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-ZIP CODE | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP C / ACT V - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ERL | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.3.5 REQTYP C / ACT V - LNP

| **LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT V - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | AN **or** ATN | PROJECT |
| PON | VER | EXP |
| SC = " LCSC " | SUP | NNSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | RPON |
| D/SENT | | VTA |
| DDD | | LCON |
| REQTYP = " CB " | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| ACT = " V " | | REMARKS |
| CC | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| TOS | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP C / ACT V - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | AN **or** ATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | DQTY | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASF | EUMI |
| SASN | SASD | FBI* |
| EU-CITY | SATH | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-STATE | SASS | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-ZIP CODE | SADLO | FB-ROOM |
| ERL | EAN | DISC NBR* |
| | EATN | TER |
| | FB-BILLNM | TC OPT* |
| | FB-STREET | ACC (*m*) |
| | FB-CITY | |
| | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |
| | TC PER | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.3.6 REQTYP C / ACT P - INP

| **LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT P - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | DFDT | CHC |
| ATN | SUP | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | BI1 |
| SC = " LCSC " | IMPCON-TEL NO. | VTA ( *m*) |
| D/SENT | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON* |
| DDD | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP = " CB " | | REMARKS |
| ACT = " P " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP C / ACT P - INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| VER (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASS | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP C / ACT P - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-NAME | SADLO | |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | |
| SASN | | |
| EU-CITY | | |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.3.7 REQTYP C / ACT P - LNP

| LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT P - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | AN **or** ATN | PROJECT |
| PON | VER | EXP |
| SC = " LCSC " | SUP | NNSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | RPON |
| D/SENT | | VTA |
| DDD | | LCON |
| REQTYP = " CB " | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| ACT = " P " | | REMARKS |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT P - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP C / ACT P - LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | AN **or** ATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | DQTY | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASF | EUMI |
| SASN | SASD | DISC NBR* |
| EU-CITY | SATH | TER |
| EU-STATE | SASS | TC OPT* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EAN | ACC (*m* ) |
| | EATN | |
| | DNUM | |
| | TC PER | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.3.8 REQTYP C / ACT Q - INP

| LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT Q - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | DFDT | CHC |
| ATN | SUP | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | BI1 |
| SC = " LCSC " | IMPCON-TEL NO. | VTA |
| D/SENT | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON* |
| DDD | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP = " CB " | | REMARKS |
| ACT = " Q " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP C / ACT Q - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| VER (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| ATN (*m*) | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASS | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP C / ACT Q - INP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-NAME | SADLO | |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | |
| SASN | | |
| EU-CITY | | |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.3.9 REQTYP C / ACT Q - LNP

| LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT Q - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | AN **or** ATN | PROJECT |
| PON | VER | EXP |
| SC = " LCSC " | SUP | NNSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | RPON |
| D/SENT | | VTA |
| DDD | | LCON |
| REQTYP = " CB " | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| ACT = " Q" | | REMARKS |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| CIC | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP C / ACT Q - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP C / ACT Q - LNP* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ ( *m* ) | AN **or** ATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | DQTY | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASF | EUMI |
| SASN | SASD | DISC NBR* |
| EU-CITY | SATH | TER |
| EU-STATE | SASS | TC OPT* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EAN | ACC (*m* ) |
| | EATN | |
| | DNUM | |
| | TC PER | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 5.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP C

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the NP form/ screen for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). The following charts are organized according to LNA, and then INP versus LNP. Please refer to the **Completing the NP Form/Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 5.4.1 LNA = C w/*INP*

| **LNA = C — *INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | NPI |
| ATN (*m*) | TNP | BA* |
| NPQTY | CFTN | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | BLOCK | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " C " | | |
| PORTED NBR | | |
| NPT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.4.2 LNA = C w/*LNP*

| **LNA = C — *LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | NPI |
| NPQTY | AN **or** ATN (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " C " | | |
| PORTED NBR | | |
| NPT = " D " | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.4.3 LNA = D w/*LNP*

| **LNA = D — *LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | NPI |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TC OPT* |
| NPQTY | TC TO SEC | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| LNA = " D " | TC PER | |
| PORTED NBR | | |
| NPT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.4.4 LNA = V w/*INP*

| **LNA = V — *INP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | NPI |
| ATN (*m*) | TNP | BA* |
| NPQTY | CFTN | TC OPT* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | RTI | |
| LNUM | NPTG | |
| LNA = " V " | BLOCK | |
| PORTED NBR | TC TO PRI | |
| NPT | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC PER | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | LEATN (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 5.4.5 LNA = V w/*LNP*

| **LNA = V — *LNP*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | NPI |
| NPQTY | AN **or** ATN (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LEAN | |
| LNUM | LEATN | |
| LNA = " V " | | |
| PORTED NBR | | |
| NPT = " D " | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

# 6. REQTYP E - Resale

## 6.1 Descripition

Resale Services are those bundled services where the service provider is different from the network provider. Competitive Local Exchange Carriers (CLECs) can purchase telecommunications products, features and services from Local Exchange Carriers such as BellSouth, for resale to their customers.

## 6.2 Types of Resale Products / Services

Resale products / services can either be complex or non-complex. Generally, CLECs do not need additional technical direction or assistance to order non-complex resale products / services. They can be ordered either electronically or manually using standardized forms and processes. Many complex resale products / services, however, require additional technical direction and assistance from the Account Team. See the Complex Chapter for instructions on how to order complex products.

Based on the service, the following matrix indicates the proper department to receive the order request forms.

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **Complex or Non - Complex (C) or (N)** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **AccuPulse® *** | C | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **Area Plus®** | N | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **Area Plus® with Complete ChoiceSM** | N | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **ATM - Asynchronous Transfer Mode *** | C | Account Team | Account Team | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Back-Up Line** | N | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **Call Waiting / Call Waiting Deluxe** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **Complex or Non - Complex (C) or (N)** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **Caller ID Basic / Caller ID Enhanced** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **BellSouth® Centrex® *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **BellSouth® Centrex® with Customer Control *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **BellSouth® Centrex® - Add/ NARs/Standard Feature lines to Existing Service *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | LCSC | LCSC |
| **BellSouth® Centrex - Add/ Optional or Miscellaneous Features or line terminations to Existing BellSouth® Centrex® *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **BellSouth® Centrex® - Complete/Partial Disconnect *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Complete ChoiceSM** | N | LCSC | :LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **Custom Calling Services: Speed Calling, 3-Way Calling** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **Complex or Non - Complex (C) or (N)** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **DID / AIOD **** | C | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **DID - Add to Existing** | C | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **Directory Assistance Call Completion** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Directory Assistance Service** | N **or** C | L:CSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Directory White Pages Service** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **E911 / SALI *** | C | Account Team | Account Team | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **ESSX®/Digital ESSX® System *** | C | Not Applicable | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **ESSX®/Digital ESSX® System with ECAS/ DECAS *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | LCSC | Account Team*** |
| **ESSX®/Digital ESSX® - Add to Service at a New, Secondary, or Existing Location *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | LCSC | Account Team |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **Complex or Non - Complex (C) or (N)** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **ESSX®/Digital ESSX® - Add Per System Features or Group A features 1st time to Existing ESSX® *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **ESSX®/Digital ESSX® - Optional / Miscellaneous Features 1st time to Existing ESSX® *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **ESSX®/Digital ESSX® - Optional / Miscellaneous Features subsequent activity after initial installation of Existing ESSX® *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **ESSX®/Digital ESSX® - Add / Delete NARs *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **ESSX®/Digital ESSX® - conversion to MultiServ® or MultiServ® Plus or BellSouth Centrex *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **Complex or Non - Complex (C) or (N)** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **ESSX®/Digital ESSX® - Complete / Partial Disconnect *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **FCO and FX Services *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **Flexible Call Forwarding** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **FlexServ® *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Frame Relay / CDS *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Hunting **** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **InfoServ** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **Inside Wire - Basic** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Inside Wire - Non-Basic** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **ISDN (BRI) *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **ISDN (PRI) *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **LightGate® *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Local Exchange Business Line** | N | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **Local Exchange Residence Line** | N | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **Complex or Non - Complex (C) or (N)** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **MegaLink® *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **MegaLink® Channel *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **MegaLink® Plus *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **MemoryCall®** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Message Telephone Service (MTS)** | N | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS Service with Customer Control *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Account Team | Account Team |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS adding NARs / LINES existing service *** | C | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC | Account Team |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS converting to MultiServ® or to BellSouth® Centrex® *** | C | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC | Account Team |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **Complex or Non - Complex (C) or (N)** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS Add Optional / Miscellaneous Features to existing service *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS Complete / Partial Disconnect *** | C | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **NMLI - Native Mode LAN Interconnection *** | C | Account Team | Account Team | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Non-List / Non-LOB** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSCS | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Off Premises Station (OPS) *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Off Premises Station - Add to Existing *** | C | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Operator Svcs. Listing Svcs.** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Operator Call Processing** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Optional Calling Plans (OCP)** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Payphone Access Line / SMARTLine®** | N | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **Complex or Non - Complex (C) or (N)** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **PBX Trunks - Flat, Message and Measured *** | N | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **Private Line / Analog Data *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **PulseLink® *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Remote Call Forwarding** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **RingMaster®** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **SMARTRing® OC3 *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **SMARTRing® OC12 *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **SynchroNet® *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Tielines *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Toll and Assist Services** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Toll-Free Dialing *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **TouchStar®** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **TouchTone** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **isual Director®** | N | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Voice-Grade Non-Data** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **WATS *** | C | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **Complex or Non - Complex (C) or (N)** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **WatSaver®** | N **or** C | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **WatSaver® with Term** | N **or** C | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |

When ordering services through the LCSC, the CLEC should submit the LSR, EU, Resale (or product specific form for complex services), and Directory Listing / Directory Service Caption Request forms/ screens (if applicable).

When ordering services through the Account Team, the CLEC should submit the Local Service Request (LSR), the End User Information Form (EU), and the Directory Listing Form (if applicable), and any product specific forms developed by BellSouth. These forms are located in the Complex Products chapter.

* Information on these products are found in the Complex Chapter, following the REQTYP N Chapter.

** The upcoming sections will provide more detailed ordering information for the different types of resale products and services. The sections are ordered as follows:

- Non-Complex Resale Service
- Hunting

Note: DID (Direct-in-Dial) Resale Service is covered in detail as REQTYP N. Additionally, Hunting, an optional service, will be discussed in detail following ISDN-BRI Resale Services.

## 6.3 REQTYP E - Non-Complex Resale Service

### 6.3.1 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **E** - Resale Service (Non-Complex) | R | O* | R | C** | C*** | C**** | | | | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

** = Hunting is optional only when ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. Otherwise, Hunting is prohibited.*

*** = DL form/screen is required when the ACT is N, or T.*

*** = DSCR is required to indicate:

- Captions
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

***** = RS form/screen is required only when the ACT is N, C, T, V, S, P or Q. Otherwise, the RS form/screen is not required.*

#### 6.3.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the REQTYP / ACT Combination for Resale Non-Complex Services Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** Resale Service (Non-Complex) | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes

**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

#### 6.3.1.2 Completing the RS Form/Screen

The Resale Service (RS) form/screen may or may not be required depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the RS form/screen should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**G** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** (listing ALL FEATURES requested for conversion service).
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** ( *only* listing changes from existing service).
**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated RS form/screen usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And RS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | N, C, D, X or P | Required |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **T** | N or C | Required |
| **V** | N, D, G, X, V, W or P | Required |
| **S** | L or B | Required |
| **B** | Prohibited | Not Required |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And RS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **W** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **L** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **Y** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **P** | N, D,G, X, V, W or P | Required |
| **Q** | N, D, G , X, V, W or P | Required |

The R/C/O fields for the Resale Service (RS) form/screen are listed according to Line Level Activity in the LNA Tables for Resale Non-Complex Section.

#### 6.3.1.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

#### 6.3.1.4 Completing the HUNTING Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen

Hunting is an optional feature only when the ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. For more information on Hunting, please refer to the Hunting Section following Complex Resale Services.

Note: UNE Switched Combinations

When ACT is V, if Hunting exists on the account being converted, the HA field should be left blank.

### 6.3.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 6.3.2.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME-DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | SPEC |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | RPON |
| SC = " LCSC " | | VTA |
| D/TSENT | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| DDD | | EXP |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | REMARKS |
| ACT = " N " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | IWCON | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. | EU-ROOM |

**- continued -**

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | LOCACT (*e*) | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASF | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASD | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SATH | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-CITY | SASS | WSOP |
| EU-STATE | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | LOCNUM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME-DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | SPEC |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | RPON |
| SC = " LCSC " | | VTA |
| D/TSENT | | IMCON PAGER |
| DDD | | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| ACT = " C " | | EXP |
| CC | | DFDT |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | DQTY | LCON-NAME |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-NAME | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| SASN (*e*) | DNUM | WSOP |
| EU-CITY (*e*) | LOCACT (*e*) | IWO* |
| EU-STATE (*e*) | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | DISC NBR* |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*e*) | | LOCNUM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | DFDT |
| PON | LOCQTY | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | REMARKS |

**- continued -**

| **LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT D*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | |
| ACT = " D " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT D*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* |
| AN (*m*) **or**ATN (*m*) | DQTY | FB-SBILLNM |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | FB-BILLNM | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-NAME | FB-STREET | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-CITY | TC OPT* |
| | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON (*e*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | DNUM | |
| | DISC NBR | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.4 REQTYP E / ACT T

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME-DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | DFDT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | PROJECT |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | SPEC |
| SC = " LCSC " | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | RPON |
| D/TSENT | | VTA |
| DDD | | EXP |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | REMARKS |
| ACT = " T " | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT T*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| DDDO | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT T*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | IWCON | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | LOCACT (*e*) | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASF | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASD | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SATH | ACC |
| EU-CITY | SASS | WSOP |
| EU-STATE | TC TO PRI | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | TC TO SEC | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| | TC NAME | TC OPT* |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.5 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME-DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | DFDT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | PROJECT |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | SPEC |
| SC = " LCSC " | | RPON |
| D/TSENT | | VTA |
| DDD | | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | HUNTING (see Hunting section) |
| ACT = " V " | | EXP |
| CC | | IWO |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |

**- continued -**

| **EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SASN | DQTY | FBI* |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | FB-FLOOR |
| EU- STATE | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN | FB-ROOM |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-BILLNM | EUMI* (*m*) |
| ERL | FB-STREET | DISC NBR |
| | FB-CITY | ACC |
| | FB-STATE | WSOP |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| | FB-BILLCON (*e*) | IWO* |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | TC OPT* |
| | DNUM | |
| | LOCACT (*e*) | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |
| | DDDO* (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.6 REQTYP E / ACT S

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT S* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | RPON |
| PON | LOCQTY | REMARKS |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | |
| ACT = " S " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT S* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | LOCACT (*e*) | EU-FLOOR ( *e*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF (*e*) | EU-ROOM (*e*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SASD ( *e*) | EU-BLDG (*e*) |
| EU-NAME | SATH ( *e*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT S* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-CITY (*e*) | SASS (*e*) | |
| EU-STATE (*e*) | SASN (*e*) | |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*e*) | SANO **or** SADLO (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.7 REQTYP E / ACT B

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT B* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | RPON |
| PON | LOCQTY | REMARKS |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | |
| ACT = " B " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT B* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (header)* (*e*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.8 REQTYP E / ACT W

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*e*) | |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN | | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | |
| ACT = " W " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT W*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | SASS | FBI* |
| EU-NAME | | FB-SBILLNM |
| SANO **or** SADLO | | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-CITY | | FB-ROOM |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |
| DQTY | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.9 REQTYP E / ACT L

| **LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT L*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | INIT* (*e*) |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST ( *e*) | REMARKS |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN | | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | |
| ACT = " L " | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT L* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT L* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TC OPT* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC PER | |
| EU-NAME | | |
| | | |
| | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.10 REQTYP E / ACT Y

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT Y* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | CUST (*e*) | REMARKS |
| PON | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN | | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |

**- continued -**

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT Y* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | |
| ACT = " Y " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT Y* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | | LOCNUM (header)* (*e*) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.11 REQTYP E / ACT P

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME-DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | DFDT |

**- continued -**

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | PROJECT |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | SPEC |
| SC = " LCSC " | | RPON |
| D/TSENT | | VTA |
| DDD | | EXP |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | REMARKS |
| ACT = " P " | | HUNTING (see Hunting section) |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY | SASF |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON | SASD |
| LOCNUM (Detail) ( *e*) | IWCON-TEL NO. | SATH |
| EU-NAME | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN | SASS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SASN | DNUM ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| SANO **or** SADLO | DISC NBR ( *m*) | EU-ROOM |
| EU-CITY | LOCACT (*e*) | EU-BLDG |
| EU-STATE | TC TO PRI (*m*) | LCON-NAME |
| EU-ZIP CODE | TC TO SEC ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. |
| | TCID (*m*) | ACC |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | WSOP |
| | TC PER (*m*) | IWO* |
| | | TC OPT* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.2.12 REQTYP E / ACT Q

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | DFDT |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | SPEC |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | RPON |
| SC = " LCSC " | | VTA |
| D/TSENT | | EXP |
| DDD | | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | |
| ACT = " Q " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | ACC |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | WSOP |
| EU- STATE | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | DNUM (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| | LOCACT (*e*) | |
| | TC TO PRI (*m*) | |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (Non–Complex) *REQTYP E / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | TCID (*m*) | |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | |
| | TC PER (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.3 LNA Tables for REQTYP E: Non-Complex Resale Service

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the RS form/ screen for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). Please refer to the **Completing the RS Form/Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 6.3.3.1 LNA = N

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | FPI* |
| RSQTY | TLI | JR* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LNUM | JK NUM | BA* |
| LNA = " N " | JK POS | FA* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TNS | IWJK | FEATURE DETAIL |
| PIC | IWJQ | TC OPT* |
| LPIC | BLOCK | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | TC FR (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.3.2 LNA = C

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | FPI |
| RSQTY | TLI | PIC |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK CODE | LPIC |
| LNUM | JK NUM | JR* |
| LNA = " C " | JK POS | NIDR* |
| TNS | IWJK | FA* |
| | IWJQ | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | BLOCK | BA* |
| | FEATURE | TC OPT* |
| | TC FR (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.3.3 LNA = D

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | TC OPT* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TLI | |
| LNUM | TC TO PRI | |
| LNA = " D " | TC TO SEC | |
| TNS | TCID | |
| RSQTY | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.3.4 LNA = G

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = G* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNUM | VER ( *m*) | BA |
| PIC | TERS | ECCKT |
| LPIC | LNECLS SVC | FPI |
| LNA = " G " | TC TO PRI | JR* |
| TNS | TC TO SEC | NIDR |
| | TCID | TC OPT* |
| | TC NAME | LOCNUM |
| | TC PER | OTN |
| | BLOCK | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | LEAN (*m*) **or** LEATN | TSP |
| | JK CODE | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = G* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | JK NUM | |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | FA | |
| | FEATURE | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.3.5 LNA = X

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = X* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | FPI |
| RSQTY | BLOCK | PIC |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO PRI | LPIC |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | TC OPT* |
| LNA = " X " | TCID | BA* |
| TNS | TC NAME | FA* |
| OTN | TC PER | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | FEATURE | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.3.6 LNA = V

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | TC OPT* |
| RSQTY | BLOCK | FPI |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO PRI | JR* |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | NIDR* |
| LNA = " V " | TCID | BA* |
| TNS | TC NAME | FA* |
| PIC ( *e*) | TC PER | PIC (*m*) |
| LPIC ( *e*) | TC FR ( *e*) | LPIC ( *m*) |
| | LEAN (*m*) **or** LEATN | |
| | JK CODE | |
| | JK NUM | |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | FEATURE DETAIL | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.3.7 LNA = W

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | |
| RSQTY | TLI | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LEAN (*m*) **or**LEATN | |

**- continued -**

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " W " | | |
| TNS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.3.8 LNA = P

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | FPI |
| RSQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " P " | | |
| TNS | | |
| PIC | | |
| LPIC | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.3.3.9 LNA = L

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = L* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TC TO PRI | TC OPT* |
| RSQTY | TC TO SEC | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | |

**- continued -**

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = L* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| LNA = " L " | TC PER | |
| TNS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

#### 6.3.3.10 LNA = B

| RS (Non–Complex) *LNA = B* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | | |
| RSQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " B " | | |
| TNS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 6.4 REQTYP E - PBX Resale Service

### 6.4.1 Description

Private Branch Exchange Service, commonly known as PBX Service, provides various arrangements of switching and control equipment connecting users to local, long distance and private networks in addition to supporting communication between station users. The PBX System switching and control equipment is located on the customer side of the network interface. The customer is responsible for ordering services and options that are compatible with their PBX switch and maintaining hardware and software changes from the Network Interface to the PBX Switch as needed.

### 6.4.2 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms/screens for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| - | Forms | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **E** - Resale Service (PBX) | R | O* | R | O | O | C** | | | | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

**Hunting is optional only when ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. Otherwise, Hunting is prohibited.*

***RS form/screen is required only when the ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. Otherwise, the RS form/screen is not required.*

#### 6.4.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the REQTYP / ACT Combination for Resale PBX Services Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type. Please refer to the REQTYP Overview Section for descriptions of the account level activities.

| | Valid Account Level Activities (ACT) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** Resale Service PBX | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)

**S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 6.4.2.2 Completing the RS Form/Screen

The Resale Service (RS) form/screen may or may not be required depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the RS form/screen should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**G** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** (listing ALL FEATURES requested for conversion service).
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** ( *only* listing changes from existing service).
**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated RS form/screen usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And RS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | N, C, D, X or P | Required |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **T** | N or C | Required |
| **V** | N, D, G, X, V, W or P | Required |
| **S** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **B** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **W** | N, D, G, X, V, W or P | Required |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And RS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **L** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **Y** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **P** | N, D, G, X, V, W or P | Required |
| **Q** | N, D, G, X, V, W or P | Required |

The R/C/O fields for the Resale Service (RS) form/screen are listed according to Line Level Activity in the LNA Tables for Resale PBX Section.

#### 6.4.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

#### 6.4.2.4 Completing the HUNTING Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen

Hunting is an optional feature only when the ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. For more information on Hunting, please refer to the Hunting Section.

### 6.4.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 6.4.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | SCA (*m*) |
| ATN | CUST (*e*) | SPEC |
| SC = " LCSC " | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | RORD (*m*) |
| ACT = " N " | | EXP (*m*) |
| CC | | REMARKS |
| TOS (2nd Character = "J") | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| BCS (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SASF | LOCNUM (Header)*(*e*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-FLOOR |

**- continued -**

| EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LOCNUM (Detail) ( *e*) | SATH | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SASS | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | LOCACT (*e*) | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| EU-STATE | | WSOP |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | IWO* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| ATN | CUST (*e*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | SPEC |
| ACT = " C " | | REMARKS |
| CC | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| TOS (2nd Character = "J") | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*e*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | DNUM | LCON-NAME |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | LOCACT (*e*) | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-NAME | IWCON | DISC NBR* |
| | IWCON-TEL NO. | IWO* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SUP | RORD (*m*) |
| ATN | | VTA (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " | | IMPCON* |
| D/TSENT | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | |
| ACT = " D " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS (2nd Character = "J") | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-BILLNM | LCON-NAME |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | FB-STREET | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-NAME | FB-CITY | FBI* |
| SASN (*e*) | FB-STATE | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-CITY (*e*) | FB-ZIP CODE | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-ADDRESS (*e*) | FB-BILLCON | FB-ROOM |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-STATE (*e*) | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | TER* |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*e*) | DNUM | TC OPT* |
| | TC TO PRI | DISC NBR* |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T

| LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | SPEC |
| ATN | CUST (*e*) | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD | | DFDT |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " T " | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS (2nd Character = "J") | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SASF | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SASD | EU-FLOOR |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SATH | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SASS | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | | EUMI (*m*) |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V

| **LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | RORD (*m*) |
| ATN | CUST (*e*) | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | | SPEC |
| D/TSENT | | DFDT |
| DDD | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| ACT = " V " | | REMARKS |
| CC | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| TOS (2nd Character = "J") | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| BCS (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |

**- continued -**

| EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| EU-STATE | FB-STREET | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |
| ERL | FB-STATE | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | DISC NBR* |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |
| | LOCACT (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W

| LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST ( *e*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| ATN | | VTA (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | | REMARKS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | |
| ACT = " W " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS (2nd Character = "J") | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT W*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SASF | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-FLOOR |
| | SATH | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SASS | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | EATN | FBI* |
| SANO **or** SADLO | FB-BILLNM | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-CITY | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-STATE | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.3.7 REQTYP E / ACT P

| LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SUP | RORD (*m*) |
| ATN | CUST (*e*) | SPEC |
| SC =" LCSC " | | EXP (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | REMARKS |
| ACT = " P " | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| CC | | |
| TOS (2nd Character = "J") | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT P*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| BCS (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT P*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | DNUM | DISC NBR* |
| EU-STATE | LOCACT ( *e*) | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | TC TO PRI (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | WSOP |
| | TCID (*m*) | ACC |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | |
| | TC PER (*m*) | |
| | | |
| | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.3.8 REQTYP E / ACT Q

| LSR (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SUP | RORD (*m*) |
| ATN | CUST (*e*) | SPEC |
| SC = " LCSC " | | VTA (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | | REMARKS |
| DDD | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | |
| ACT = " Q " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS (2nd Character = "J") | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| BCS (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |

**- continued -**

| **EU (PBX) *REQTYP E / ACT Q*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-CITY | DNUM | DISC NBR* |
| EU-STATE | LOCACT ( *e*) | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | TC TO PRI (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | WSOP |
| | TCID (*m*) | ACC |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | |
| | TC PER (*m*) | |
| | | |
| | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP E: PBX Resale Service

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the RS form/ screen for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). Please refer to the **Completing the RS Form/Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 6.4.4.1 LNA = N

| RS (PBX) *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | TERS | FPI |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | PTKTYP | TSP |
| LNUM | TLI | TC OPT* |
| LNA = " N " | PTLI | JR* |
| TNS | TC TO PRI | NIDR* |
| PTKCON | TC TO SEC | SSIG |
| PIC | TCID | BA* |
| LPIC | TC NAME | FEATURE DETAIL |
| LNECLS SVC (*e*) | TC PER | |
| | TC FR (*e*) | |
| | JK CODE | |
| | JK NUM | |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | FA | |
| | FEATURE | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.4.2 LNA = C

| **RS (PBX) *LNA = C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | TERS | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | PTKTYP | PTKCON |
| LNUM | TLI | TSP |
| LNA = " C " | PTLI | FPI |
| TNS | TC TO PRI | PIC |
| | TC TO SEC | LPIC |
| | TCID | TC OPT* |
| | TC NAME | JR* |
| | TC PER | NIDR* |
| | TC FR (*e*) | BA* |
| | JK CODE | |
| | JK NUM | |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | FA | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | FEATURE DETAIL | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.4.3 LNA = D

| RS (PBX) *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | TERS | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | PTKTYP | PTKCON |
| LNUM | TLI | TC OPT* |
| LNA = " D " | PTLI | |
| TNS | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.4.4 LNA = G

| RS (PBX) *LNA = G* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNUM | VER (*m*) | BA |
| PIC | TERS | ECCKT |
| LPIC | TLI | FPI |
| LNA = " G " | TC TO PRI | JR* |
| PTKCON | TC TO SEC | NIDR |
| TNS | TCID | TC OPT* |
| | TC NAME | LOCNUM |
| | LNECLS SVC | OTN |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **RS (PBX) *LNA = G*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | BLOCK | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | LEAN (*m*) **or** LEATN | TSP |
| | JK CODE | |
| | JK NUM | |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | FA | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | PTKTYP | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.4.5 LNA = X

| **RS (PBX) *LNA = X*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | TERS | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | PTKTYP | PTKCON |
| LNUM | TLI | TSP |
| LNA = " X " | PTLI | FPI |
| TNS | TC TO PRI | PIC |
| OTN | TC TO SEC | LPIC |
| | TCID | TC OPT* |
| | TC NAME | BA* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| RS (PBX) *LNA = X* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | TC PER | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | FA | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | FEATURE DETAIL | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.4.6 LNA = V

| RS (PBX) *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LNECLS SVC (*e*) | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | NOTYP | TSP |
| PG_OF_ (*e*) | TERS | TC OPT* |
| LNUM | PTKTYP | JR* |
| LNA = " V " | TLI | NIDR* |
| TNS | PTLI | BA* |
| PTKCON | TC TO PRI | |
| PIC | TC TO SEC | |
| LPIC | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |
| | TC FR (*e*) | |
| | JK CODE | |
| | JK NUM | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| RS (PBX) *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | FA | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | FEATURE DETAIL | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.4.7 LNA = W

| RS (PBX) *LNA = W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | TERS | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | NOTYP | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | PTKTYP | PTKCON |
| LNUM | TLI | |
| LNA = " W " | PTLI | |
| TNS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.4.8 LNA = P

| RS (PBX) *LNA = P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |

**- continued -**

| RS (PBX) *LNA = P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| RSQTY | TERS | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | PTKTYP | PTKCON |
| LNUM | TLI | FPI |
| LNA = " P " | PTLI | TC OPT |
| TNS | | |
| PIC | | |
| LPIC | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.4.4.9 LNA = L

| RS (PBX) *LNA = L* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | LNECLS SVC (*e*) | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | PTKTYP | PTKCON |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | TC TO PRI | TC OPT* |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | |
| LNA = " L " | TCID | |
| TNS | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |
| | NOTYP | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

#### 6.4.4.10 LNA = B

| RS (PBX) *LNA = B* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | LNECLS SVC (*e*) | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | NOTYP | PTKCON |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | PTKTYP | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " B " | | |
| TNS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 6.5 REQTYP E - ISDN-BRI Resale Service

### 6.5.1 Description

ISDN-Basic Rate Interface (BRI) is a flexible high-bandwidth application for the transmission of voice, data, and video over a single facility. BRI is a digital service providing two 64 Kbps B channels (which transmit digital voice, video and/or data) and one D channel (which provides signaling for the service and supports 9.6 Kbps customer packet switched data).

ISDN allows you to integrate voice, data and video flexibly as the B channels can be carry voice conversations one second and provide Internet connectivity the second. By combining the two B channels (referred to as "bonding"), you can transport data at 128 Kbps, 2 to 3 times faster than today's fastest modems.

In addition, multiple phone numbers can be assigned to one ISDN line. For residential customers, ISDN-BRI offers a single solution providing multiple phone numbers and the speed to access the Internet or work from home.

### 6.5.2 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms/screens for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **E** - Resale Service (ISDN-BRI) | R | O* | R | O*** | C**** | C** | | | | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

** Hunting is optional only when ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. Otherwise, Hunting is prohibited.*

*** RS form/screen is required only when the ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. Otherwise, the RS form/screen is not required.*

**** The DL form is optional only when the ACT is N, C, or V; otherwise, the DL form is prohibited.*

***** The DSCR form is required when the DL form is populated and the listings requested are a caption arrangement.*

### 6.5.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the REQTYP / ACT Combination for Resale ISDN-BRI Services Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | Valid Account Level Activities (ACT) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** Resale Service ISDN-BRI | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account

**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

#### 6.5.2.2 Completing the RS Form/Screen

The Resale Service (RS) form/screen may or may not be required depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the RS form/screen should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated RS form/screen usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And RS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | N, C, D, X or P | Required |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **T** | N or C | Required |
| **V** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Required |
| **W** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **P** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Required |
| **Q** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Required |

The R/C/O fields for the Resale Service (RS) form/screen are listed according to Line Level Activity in the LNA Tables for Resale ISDN-BRI Section.

### 6.5.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

### 6.5.2.4 Completing the HUNTING Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen

Hunting is an optional feature only when the ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. For more information on Hunting, please refer to the Hunting Section following the Complex Resale Section.

### 6.5.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 6.5.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| **LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) | EXP ( *m*) |
| AN **or** ATN | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | VTA (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD (*m*) | DSGCON-FAX NO. ( *m*) | CHC ( *m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| ACT = " N " (*m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LSO (*m*) | | HUNTING (see hunting section) (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") (*m*) | | DSGCON* (*m*) |
| BI1 (*m*) | | DSGCON-STATE (*m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | INIT-CITY (*m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | SATH (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SASN ( *m*) | SASS ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | WSOP = " V " (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DFDT | RPON |
| AN **or** ATN | SUP | RORD |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | EXP |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-CITY | VTA |
| DDD | DSGCON-STREET | IMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP = " EB " | DSGCON-.ZIP CODE | REMARKS |
| ACT = " C " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| CC | | DSGCON* |
| LSO | | DSGCON-STATE |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") | | INIT-CITY |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| BAN1 | | INIT-STATE |
| INIT | | BILLNM-CITY |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | BILLNUM-STATE |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m* ) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY | LCON-NAME |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON | LCON-TEL NO. |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| EU-NAME | DNUM | IWO* |
| EU-CITY | TC OPT | DISC NBR* |
| | TCID | WSOP |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | DFDT |
| PON | LOCQTY | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | IMPCON* |

**- continued -**

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SC = " LCSC " | IMPCON-TEL NO. | REMARKS |
| D/TSENT | | BILLNUM-CITY |
| DDD | | BILLNUM-STATE |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | INIT-CITY |
| ACT = " D " | | IMPCON-STATE |
| CC | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT TEL NO | | |
| INIT FAX NO | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY | DISC NBR* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-BILLNM | EU-FLOOR |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | FB-STREET | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | FB-CITY | EU-BLDG |
| EU-CITY | FB-STATE | FBI* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | FB-SBILLNM |
| | FB-BILLCON | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | FB-ROOM |
| | DNUM | REMARKS |
| | TC OPT | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) | EXP ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | DSGCON-FAX NO. (*m*) | CHC (*m* ) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| ACT = " T " (*m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LSO (*m*) | | HUNTING (see hunting section) (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") (*m*) | | DSGCON* ( *m*) |
| BI1 (*m*) | | DSGCON-STATE ( *m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | INIT-CITY (*m*) |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| BILLNUM-CITY ( *m*) | | |
| BILLNUM-STATE (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | BILLNUM (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | BILLNUM-STREET (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | BILLNUM-CITY (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO (*m* ) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | BILLNUM-STATE (*m*) | WSOP = " V " (*m*) |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | BILLNUM-ZIP CODE(*m*) | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | FBI* (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SASF (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DFDT | RORD |
| AN **or** ATN | SUP | EXP |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | ALBR |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-FAX NO. | RPON |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD | DSGCON-TEL NO. | VTA |
| REQTYP = " EB " | DSGCON-STREET | IMPCON-PAGER |
| ACT = " V " | DSGCON-CITY | DRC* ( *m*) |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | DSGCON* |
| LSO | | REMARKS |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| BI1 | | DSGCON-STATE |
| BAN1 | | BILLNUM-STATE |
| INIT | | BILLNUM-CITY |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | INIT-CITY |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY | DISC NBR* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON | LCON-TEL NO. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-CITY | IWCON-TEL NO. | ACC |
| EU-STATE | EATN | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| ERL | FB-STREET | FB-SBILLNM |
| | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-STATE | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | REMARKS |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD |
| PON | DFDT | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | EXP |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST | ALBR |
| SC = " LCSC " | IMPCON-TEL NO. | RPON |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON-FAX NO. | VTA |
| DDD | DSGCON- TEL NO. | LST |
| REQTYP = " EB " | DSGCON-STREET | IMPCON* |
| ACT = " W " | DSGCON-CITY | IMPCON-PAGER |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | DRC* |
| LSO | | DSGCON* |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") | | REMARKS |
| BAN1 | | DSGCON-STATE |
| INIT | | BILLNUM-CITY |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | BILLNUM-STATE |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON- NAME |
| SASN | EAN **or** EATN | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | FB-BILLNM | FBI* |
| EU-CITY | FB-STREET | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-STATE | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-STATE | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | LOCACT (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.3.7 REQTYP E / ACT P

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | VTA |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SC = " LCSC " | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | REMARKS |
| D/TSENT | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| DDD | | INIT-CITY |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | BILLNUM-CITY |
| ACT = " P " | | BILLNUM-STATE |
| CC | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | EAN | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | FBI |
| EU-CITY | IWCON | FB SBILLNM |
| EU-STATE | IWCON-TEL NO. | FB -FLOOR |
| EU-ZIP CODE | DNUM | FB-ROOM |
| | TC OPT | DISC NBR* |
| | TCID | REMARKS |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.3.8 REQTYP E / ACT Q

| **LSR (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT Q*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | VTA |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SC = " LCSC " | | REMARKS |
| D/TSENT | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| DDD | | INIT-CITY |
| REQTYP = " EB " | | BILLNUM-CITY |
| ACT = " Q " | | BILLNUM-STATE |
| CC | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") | | |
| BI1 | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT Q*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |

**- continued -**

| EU (ISDN-BRI) *REQTYP E / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | EAN | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | FBI |
| EU-CITY | IWCON | REMARKS |
| EU-STATE | IWCON-TEL NO. | DISC NBR* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | DNUM | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP E: ISDN-BRI Resale Service

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the RS form/ screen for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). Please refer to the **Completing the RS Form/Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 6.5.4.1 LNA = N

| **RS (ISDN-BRI) *LNA = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | FEATURE (*m*) | FA* (*m*) |
| RSQTY (*m*) | NOTYP (*m*) | LNEX (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | TSP (*m*) |
| LNUM (*m*) | TC TO SEC (*m*) | ECCKT ( *m*) |
| LNA = " N " (*m*) | TCID (*m*) | FPI (*m*) |
| TNS (*m*) | TC NAME (*m*) | SDI (*m*) |
| ISPID ( *m*) | TC PER (*m*) | MATN (*m*) |
| ECCKT (*m*) | FEATURE DETAIL (*m*) | TC OPT* ( *m*) |
| PIC (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | JR* (*m*) |
| LPIC (*m*) | JK NUM (*m*) | NIDR* (*m*) |
| | JK POS (*m*) | BA* (*m*) |
| | IWJK (*m*) | |
| | IWJQ (*m*) | |
| | BLOCK (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.4.2 LNA = C

| **RS (ISDN-BRI) *LNA = C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LNECLS SVC ( *e*) | FA* |
| RSQTY | NOTYP | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | TC TO PRI | TSP |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| RS (ISDN-BRI) *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | BA* |
| LNA = " C " | TCID | FPI |
| TNS | TC NAME | SDI |
| ISPID | TC PER | MATN |
| ECCKT | TC FR (*e*) | TC OPT* |
| PIC | JK CODE | JR* |
| LPIC | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | FEATURE DETAIL | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.4.3 LNA = D

| RS (ISDN-BRI) *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | LNEX |
| RSQTY | TC TO PRI | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | TC TO SEC | ECCKT |
| LNUM | TCID | SDI |
| LNA = " D " | TC NAME | MATN |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| RS (ISDN-BRI) *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TNS | TC PER | TC OPT* |
| ISPID | | FA* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.4.4 LNA = X

| RS (ISDN-BRI) *LNA = X* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | FA* |
| RSQTY | TC TO PRI | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO SEC | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| LNUM | TCID | TSP |
| LNA = " X " | TC NAME | ECCKT |
| TNS | TC PER | FPI |
| OTN | BLOCK | PIC |
| ISPID | FEATURE | LPIC |
| | FEATURE DETAIL | SDI |
| | | MATN |
| | | TC OPT* |
| | | BA* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.4.5 LNA = V

| RS (ISDN-BRI) *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LNECLS SVC ( *e*) | FA* |
| RSQTY | NOTYP | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TSP |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | ECCKT |
| LNA = " V " | TCID | SDI |
| TNS | TC NAME | MATN |
| ISPID | TC PER | TC OPT* |
| PIC | TC FR ( *e*) | JR* |
| LPIC | LEAN | NIDR* |
| | LEATN | BA* |
| | JK CODE | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | JK NUM | |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | FEATURE DETAIL | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.4.6 LNA = W

| RS (ISDN-BRI) *LNA = W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | FA* |

**- continued -**

| RS (ISDN-BRI) *LNA = W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| RSQTY | FEATURE | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FEATURE DETAIL | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| LNUM | | ECCKT |
| LNA = " W " | | SDI |
| TNS | | MATN |
| ISPID | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.4.7 LNA = P

| RS (ISDN-BRI) *LNA = P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | FA* |
| RSQTY | FEATURE | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FEATURE DETAIL | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| LNUM | | ECCKT |
| LNA = " P " | | FPI |
| TNS | | SDI |
| ISPID | | MATN |
| PIC | | TC OPT* |
| LPIC | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.5.4.8 BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN-BRI (Resale) Manual Ordering Form

**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER**
**ORDERING DOCUMENT**
BELLSOUTH®BASIC RATE ISDN (BRI)

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**
2. **Complete End User Information (EU) form.**
3. **New**_____ **Change** _____ **Ckt. ID.** _____
4. **End User Name**: _____
5. **PON**: _____ **InterLATA PIC***: _____ **IntraLATA PIC***: _____
   **Residence**____ or **Business** ____
   **Payment Type**: **Month - to - Month** ____ **or Contract** ____
   **If Contract, then number of Months** _____**
6. **BellSouth® BRI Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX)**: _____/_____ **ANSA**: Yes__ or No __
   If ANSA, then enter End User BellSouth® Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): ____/____
   (---- If ANSA is involved, the ANSA service agreement is required ----)
7. **Type of BellSouth® BRI Serving Wire Center**: 5ESS ____ DMS ____ EWSD ____
   If 5ESS, Enter Terminal Type: A ___ B ___ C ___ D ___ E ___
8. **Quantity of BRI Circuits**: ____ **Network Interface Jacks**: Type _____ Quantity ___
9. **Features Required**: None ___, Pkg. EZ1 ___, Pkg. EZ1A ___, Pkg. EZ2 ___, Pkg. EZ2A ___,
   Capability Pkg. S___, or List Features to be activated _____

   **If Feature Package NOT selected, then complete following:**
   A. **Type of ISDN**: Custom _____ National _____
   B. **Number of B channels to be activated per BRI**: One ___ Two ___ Zero ___
   C. **Number of Telephone Numbers per BRI**: _____
   D. **Application per B Channel**: CSV/D ____ CSV ____ CSD ____ HSPD ***
   E. **Low Speed Packet Data on D Channel**: Yes ____ No ____
   (*** SEE ATTACHED PAGES FOR PACKET PARAMETERS.)

10. **Hunting Required**: Yes __ or No __ If Yes, Enter Quantity of Numbers in Hunting: ___
11. **If electronic sets are involved, please provide a diagram with key configurations.**
12. **Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved?** Yes _____ No _____
    **If yes, provide the following information:**
    **ITC Name:** _____ **ITC Contact/Telephone** _____
    **LSO (NPA/NXX):** _____ **Total Miles:** _____ **BellSouth® Miles:** _____
13. **Is inside wiring required?**
    Yes _____ or No _____

**Figure 1 BellSouth® ISDN-BRI Resale Form-1a**

**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER**
**ORDERING DOCUMENT**
BELLSOUTH®BASIC RATE ISDN (BRI)

14. **High Speed Dedicated B Channel Packet** Yes___ No ___
**Low Speed D Channel Packet** Yes___ No ___
(ONE PAGE PER CHANNEL)

15. **Packet Switching Interlata Carrier (RPOA)** _____

16. **Unique Directory Number: Yes ___ No ___**
**If telephone number is already existing, please provide number** _____
**X.25 Hunting: Yes___ No ___**

17. **Logical Channel Layout (LCL)**

| Enter Quantity and Range | Allocation Range Low to High |
|---|---|
| 1-Way In _____ | (INL) ___ to ___ (INH) |
| 2-Way _____ | (2WL) ___ to ___ (2WH) |
| 1-Way Out _____ | (OUTl)___ to ___ (OUTH) |

(Note: The Total Number of Logical Channels Possible are 1-127)

| 18. **Throughput Class Negotiation** | **Valid Input** | |
|---|---|---|
| **Throughput Class (TPC)** | 1200, 2400 | |
| Transmit (S) | 4800,9600 | S_____ |
| Receive ® | 19200 | R_____ |
| **Packet Size (PSZ.) Octets** | | |
| Transmit (S) | 128,256 | S_____ |
| Receive ® | 128,256 | R_____ |
| **Packet Window (PWD)** | | |
| Send | 2,3 | S_____ |
| Receive | 2,3 | R_____ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19. **Flow Control Negotiation (FCPN)** | Yes___ No___ |
| **Through Put Control Negotiation (TCCN)** | Yes___ No___ |
| **Intercom Addressing (IA)** | Yes___ No___ |
| **Local Charging Prevention (LCP) *** | Yes___ No___ |
| **Reverse Charging Acceptance(PRC)*** | Yes___ No___ |
| **Fast Select Acceptance (FS A)** | Yes___ No___ |

(If LCP is yes, then PRC MUST be no.)

**Figure 2 BellSouth® ISDN-BRI Resale Form-1b**

**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER**
**ORDERING DOCUMENT**
BELLSOUTH®BASIC RATE ISDN (BRI)

| 20. Link Level Parameters | Options | |
|---|---|---|
| Retry Limit | 2-15 | _____ |
| Acknowledement Timer | 20-200 | _____ |
| Level 2 Timeout | 3-30 | _____ |
| Window size | 1-7 | _____ |
| Link Level Packet Rate(SPD) | 64k | _____ |

21. Packet Network Calling Option (PCB: CUGIA (In Access) ____
(ICUG Only) CUGOA (Out Access) ____

22. COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME:
_____

23. Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):
_____

24. Authorized Representative Telephone Number:
_____

25. Authorized Representative Signature:
_____

26. Date: _____

**Legend:** **PON** - Purchase Order Number
**ANSA** - Alternate Network Serving Arrangement
**CSV/D** - Circuit Switched Voice/Data
**CSV** - Circuit Switched Voice
**CSD** - Circuit Switched Data
**HSPD** - High Speed Packet Data
*CLEC **must** notify long distance carrier that 64k clear channel for data transmission is required.
**Payment Plan requires **SIGNED** Service Agreement document.

**Figure 3 BellSouth® ISDN-BRI Resale Form-1c**

### 6.5.4.9 BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN-BRI (Resale) Manual Ordering Instructions

**Table J BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI) Form Instructions**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. New, Change, Ckt. ID. | 3. Identifies if the request is New, Change, and Account Number should be provided. |
| 4. End User Name | 4. Identifies the name of the customer (Company Name) the service is for. |
| 5. PON (Purchase Order Number), InterLATA PIC (Presubscription Indicator Code), and IntraLATA PIC (Primary Intraexchange Carrier). | 5. Identifies the CLEC unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the carrier the customer has selected for interLATA and intraLATA traffic. |
| 6. BellSouth® BRI Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX), ANSA | 6. Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® Serving Wire Center where BRI is provisioned. Indicates if an ANSA is required. Check yes or no. Note: If yes, then enter the 6-digit NPA-NXX of the end user's BellSouth® Wire Center. |
| 7. Type of BellSouth® BRI Serving Wire Center | 7. Identifies type (switching equipment) of BellSouth® serving wire center where BRI is provisioned. |
| 8. Quantity of BRI Circuits/ Network Interface Jacks | 8. Indicates quantity of BRI circuits being requested by this order. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service. Enter the type and of jacks required. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack. |

**- continued -**

**Table J BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI) Form Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 9. Features Required | 9. Check appropriate feature package based on the customer's request. **Note:** If no feature package is selected, complete items A through E. |
| 10. Hunting Required | 10. Indicates if Hunting is required. Check yes or no. **Note:** If yes, enter the quantity of numbers in hunting. |
| 11. If electronic sets are involved, please provide a diagram with key configurations. | 11. Indicates is electronic sets are involved a diagram with key configurations should be provided. |
| 12. Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved? | 12. Indicates whether Independent Telephone Company (ITC) is involved. **Note:** If yes, provide ITC name, ITC Contact/Telephone Number, LSO (NPA/NXX), Total miles and BellSouth® miles. |
| 13. Is inside wiring required? | 13. Indicates whether inside wiring is required. |
| 14. High Speed Dedicated B Channel Packet and Low Speed D Channel Packet. | 14. High Speed Dedicated B Channel Packet, and Low Speed D Channel Packet |
| 15. Packet Switching InterLATA Carrier (RPOA). | 15. Packet Switching InterLATA Carrier (RPOA) |
| 16. Unique Directory Number | 16. Unique Directory Number |
| 17. Logical Channel Layout (LCL). | 17. Logical Channel Layout (LCL) |
| 18. Throughput Class Negotiation | 18. Identifies Throughput Class Negotiation, Valid Input, and Throughput Class (TPC). |
| 19. Flow Control Negotiation (FCPN), Through Put Control Negotiation (TCCN), Intercom Addressing (IA), Local Charging Prevention (LCP), Reverse Charging Acceptance (PRC), and Fast Select Acceptance (FSA). | 19. Identifies Flow Control Negotiation (FCPN), Through Put Control Negotiation (TCCN), Intercom Addressing (IA), Local Charging Prevention (LCP), Reverse Charging Acceptance (PRC), and Fast Select Acceptance (FSA) |
| 20. Link Level Parameters, Retry Limit, Acknowledgment Timer, Level 2 Timeout, Window size, and Link Level Packet Rate (SPD). | 20. Identifies Link Level Parameters, Retry Limit, Acknowledgment Timer, Level 2 Timeout, Window size, and Link Level Packet Rate (SPD) with options. |

**- continued -**

**Table J BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI) Form Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 21. Packet Network Calling Option (PCB) | 21. Identifies Packet Network Calling Option (PCB). |
| 22. Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name | Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company Name). |
| 23. Authorized Representative Name | Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 24. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 25. Authorized Representative Signature | Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item. |
| 26. Date | Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth. |
| **Legend:** PON - Purchase Order Number<br>ANSA - Alternate Network Serving Arrangement<br>CSV/D - Circuit Switched Voice/Data<br>CSV - Circuit Switched Voice<br>CSD - Circuit Switched Data<br>HSPD - High Speed Packet Data<br>*CLEC must notify long distance carrier that 64k clear channel for data transmission is required.<br>**Payment Plan requires SIGNED Service Agreement document. | |

## 6.6 REQTYP E - Hunting

### 6.6.1 Description

Hunting Service, also known as Grouping and Rotary Service, is a feature offered to Residence or Business customers who have more than one (1) line arranged for incoming calls at the same location. When an incoming call is generated to a line that is busy, the call flows to the next line in the Hunting Group. Hunting provides maximum utilization of lines to handle incoming calls and prevent unnecessary busy signals.

Series Completion and Multi-line Hunting are the two basic types of Hunting. Both types of hunting provide the same basic functions. The primary difference in the two types is the number of telephone numbers required to provide the service. Series Hunting requires each line to have a unique Telephone Number. Series Hunting is normally offered to customers with less than 16 lines. Multi-line Hunting

arrangements require just one Telephone Number for the entire group. Each line in a Multi-line Hunting Group is assigned a Group Identifier and a Terminal Number along with the Telephone Number to provide a unique identifier. Customers with 17 or more lines in a Hunting arrangement are typically offered Multi-line Hunting to minimize the number of telephone numbers required to provide the service.

### 6.6.2 Hunting Group Activities

Hunting is an optional feature which is only valid for specific account level activities within this REQTYP. The following chart shows which Hunting Group Level Activities (HA) are valid for each of the Account Level Activities within this requisition type.

The four valid Hunting Group Level Activities (HA) are:

⇒ **N** = New Hunt Group
⇒ **E** = Existing Hunt Group / No Change
⇒ **C** = Change to Existing Hunt Group
⇒ **D** = Delete / Remove Hunt Group Arrangement

| If ACT is: | Then Hunting Group Activity (HA) is: |
|---|---|
| **N** | N |
| **C** | N, E, C or D |
| **D** | Prohibited |
| **T** | N |
| **R** | Prohibited |
| **V** | N, E, C or D |
| **S** | Prohibited |
| **B** | Prohibited |
| **W** | Prohibited |
| **L** | Prohibited |
| **Y** | Prohibited |
| **P** | N |
| **Q** | N or D |

### 6.6.3 Hunting Line Activities by Hunting Group Activity

Additionally, each Hunt Group Activity (HA) has valid Hunting Line Activities (HLA).

The valid Hunting Line Activities are:

⇒ **N** = New/Install
⇒ **E** = Existing/No Change
⇒ **D** = Disconnect/Delete

The following chart shows which HLAs are valid for each HA.

| If HA is: | Then Hunting Line Activity (HLA) is: |
|---|---|
| **N** | N |
| **E** | E |
| **C** | N, E or D |
| **D** | Prohibited |

### 6.6.4 HA Tables for Hunting

Please remember that Hunting is an OPTIONAL feature. The following tables apply only to CLECs creating, modifying or removing Hunt Groups. If you are not creating, modifying, or removing Hunt Groups, please disregard this section.

The following tables will provide the Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LSR form/screen for every valid Hunt Group Activity for this requisition type. Please refer to the Hunt Group Activity section for a listing of the valid HAs for each account level activity (ACT). All unlisted fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject of the order.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 6.6.4.1 HA = N

| LSR (Hunting) *HA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| HNUM | TLI | HTQTY |
| HA = " N " | | LOCNUM |
| HID | | |
| HNTYP | | |
| HLA = " N " | | |
| HTSEQ | | |
| NOTYP | | |
| HT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.6.4.2 HA = E

| LSR (Hunting) *HA = E* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| HNUM | TLI | HTQTY |
| HA = " E " | | LOCNUM |
| HID | | |
| HNTYP | | |
| HLA = " E " | | |
| HTSEQ | | |
| NOTYP | | |
| HT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.6.4.3 HA = C

| LSR (Hunting) *HA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| HNUM | TLI | HTQTY |
| HA = " C " | | LOCNUM |
| HID | | |
| HNTYP | | |
| HLA | | |
| HTSEQ | | |
| NOTYP | | |
| HT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 6.6.4.4 HA = D

| LSR (Hunting) *HA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| HNUM | TLI | HTQTY |
| HA = " D " | | LOCNUM |
| HID | | |
| HNTYP | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

# 7. REQTYP F - Port Service

## 7.1 Description

A port is a point of access facility for signal transmission from the distribution frame in the central office to the switch, including the line card.

## 7.2 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the Required, Conditional and Optional forms/screens for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunt-ing** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **PSA** |
| **F** - Port Service | R | O* | R | C ** | C *** | | | C**** | | | | O |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

** = Hunting is optional only when ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q.. Otherwise, Hunting is prohibited.*

*** = DL form/screen is required when the ACT is N, or T.*

*** = DSCR is required to indicate:

- Captions
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

***** = The PS form/screen is required only when ACT = N, C, V, S, P, or Q. Otherwise, the PS form/screen is not required.*

### 7.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination for Port Service** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type. Please refer to the **REQTYP Overview** Section for descriptions of the account level activities.

| | Valid Account Level Activities (ACT) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **F** - Port Service | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Re-arrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal Suspend partial account or Restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal Suspend **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 7.2.2 Completing the PS Form/Screen

The Port Service (PS) form/screen may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the PS form/screen should be populated. The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated PS form/screen usage.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**G** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** (listing ALL FEATURES requested for conversion service).
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** ( *only* listing changes from existing service).
**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated PS form/screen usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And PS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | N, C, D, P, or X | Required |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **V** | N, D, G, V, W, P, or X | Required |
| **S** | L or B | Required |
| **B** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **L** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **Y** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **P** | N, D, G, V, P, or X | Required |
| **Q** | N, D, G, V, P, or X | Required |

The RCO fields for the Port Service (PS) form/screen are listed according to Line Level Activity in the LNA Tables for Port Service Section.

### 7.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

### 7.2.4 Completing the Hunting Section on the LSR Form/Screen

Hunting is an optional feature only when the ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. For more information on Hunting, please refer to the HA tables.

## 7.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 7.3.1 REQTYP F / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| ATN | AI *and* APOT | IMPCON-PAGER |
| PG_OF (*m*) | CUST | ALTIMPCON |
| SC = " LCSC " | CIC | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| D/SENT | BI2 | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | BAN2 | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section |
| ACT = " N " | | |
| CC | | |
| PORTTYP | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| PBT | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP F / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| ATN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDNG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | |
| SASN | SASS | |
| EU-CITY | | |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |
| SANO **or** SADLO | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.3.2 REQTYP F / ACT C

| LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | PORTTYP |
| ATN | AI *and* APOT | RPON |
| PG_OF (*m*) | CUST | IMPCON* |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " | IMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/SENT | CIC | ALTIMPCON |
| DDD | BI2 | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP = " FB " | BAN2 | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| ACT = " C " | | REMARKS |
| CC | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| PBT | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP F / ACT C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DQTY | LCON-NAME |
| ATN (*m*) | DNUM | LCON-TEL NO. |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | DISC NBR* |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.3.3 REQTYP F / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | IMPCON-PAGER |
| ATN | AI *and* APOT | REMARKS |
| PG_OF (*m*) | CUST | |
| SC = " LCSC " | CIC | |
| D/SENT | BI2 | |
| DDD | BAN2 | |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | |
| ACT = " D " | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP F / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | FB-BILLNM |

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP F / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-NAME | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | TER |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | TC OPT* |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |
| | DISC NBR | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.3.4 REQTYP F / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| ATN | AI *and*APOT | VTA ( *m*) |
| PG_OF (*m*) | CIC | IMPCON-PAGER |
| SC = " LCSC " | BI2 | ALTIMPCON |
| D/SENT | BAN2 | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | REMARKS |
| ACT = " V " | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| CC | | |
| PORTTYP | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| PBT | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP F / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASD | FBI* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP F / ACT V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SASN | SATH | FB-BILLNM |
| EU-CITY | SASS | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-STATE | FB-STREET | FB-ROOM |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-CITY | DISC NBR* |
| EATN | FB-STATE | TC OPT* |
| ERL | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| SANO **or** SADLO | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TC PER | |
| | TC NAME | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.3.5 REQTYP F / ACT S

| **LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT S*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| ATN | CUST | |
| PG_OF ( *m*) | | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT S* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| D/SENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | |
| ACT = " S " | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP F / ACT S* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| ATN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | |
| SASN | SASS | |
| EU-CITY | | |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |
| SANO **or** SADLO | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.3.6 REQTYP F / ACT B

| **LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT B*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| ATN | CUST | |
| PG_OF ( *m*) | | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/SENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | |
| ACT = " B " | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| TOS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP F / ACT B*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| ATN (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.3.7 REQTYP F / ACT L

| LSR — *REQTYP F / ACT L* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| ATN | CUST | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/SENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | |
| ACT = " L " | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP F / ACT L* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | TC OPT* |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO SEC | |

**- continued -**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EU-NAME | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.3.8 REQTYP F / ACT Y

| **LSR — *REQTYP F / ACT Y*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| ATN | CUST | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/SENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | |
| ACT = " Y " | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP F / ACT Y* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| ATN (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.3.9 REQTYP F / ACT P

| LSR — *REQTYP F / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| ATN | AI *and* APOT | IMPCON-PAGER |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | ALTIMPCON |
| SC = " LCSC " | CIC | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| D/SENT | BI2 | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | BAN2 | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| ACT = " P " | | |
| CC | | |
| PORTTYP | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| TOS | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP F / ACT P*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PBT | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP F / ACT P*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU - FLOOR |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | EU - ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU - BLDNG |
| EU-NAME | SASD | DISC NBR* |
| SASN | SATH | TC OPT* |
| EU-CITY | SASS | |
| EU-STATE | DNUM | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | TC PER | |
| EATN | TC TO PRI | |
| SANO **or** SADLO | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.3.10 REQTYP F / ACT Q

| LSR — *REQTYP F / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| ATN | AI *and* APOT | IMPCON-PAGER |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST | ALTIMPCON |
| SC = " LCSC " | CIC | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| D/SENT | BI2 | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | BAN2 | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| ACT = " Q " | | |
| CC | | |
| PORTTYP | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| TOS | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| PBT | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP F / ACT Q*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASD | DISC NBR* |
| SASN | SATH | TC OPT* |
| EU-CITY | SASS | |
| EU-STATE | DNUM | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | TC PER | |
| EATN | TC TO PRI | |
| SANO **or** SADLO | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 7.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP F

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the Port Service form/screen for the valid Line Level Activities. Please refer to the **Completing the Port Service Form/ Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 7.4.1 LNA = N

| PS *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNEX |
| ATN (*m*) | TC FR ( *e*) | SDI |
| PQTY | BLOCK | TSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FA | SYSTEM ID |
| LNUM | FEATURE | SLOT |
| LNA = " N " | | SGNL |
| TNS | | SSIG |
| PIC | | PULSE |
| SHELF (*e*) | | BA* |
| LPIC | | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | | TC OPT* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.2 LNA = N

| PSA *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DACC (*m*) | ORD ( *m*) |
| VER (*m*) | | LCCA (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| DA BRAND (*m*) | | |
| OS BRAND ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.3 LNA = C

| **PS *LNA = C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNEX |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | PIC |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | LPIC |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | TSP |
| LNUM | TC NAME | TC OPT* |
| LNA = " C " | TC PER | SYSTEM ID |
| TNS | TC FR (*e*) | SLOT |
| SHELF (*e*) | BLOCK | SGNL |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | FA | SSIG |
| ECCKT | FEATURE | PULSE |
| LNECLS SVC (*e*) | | BA* |
| | | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.4 LNA = C

| **PSA *LNA = C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DACC (*m*) | ORD ( *m*) |
| VER (*m*) | | LCCA (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| DA BRAND (*m*) | | |
| OS BRAND ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.5 LNA = D

| PS *LNA* = *D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TC OPT* |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | SYSTEM ID |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | SLOT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | SGNL |
| LNUM | TC NAME | SSIG |
| TNS | TC PER | PULSE |
| LNA = " D " | FA | FEATURE DETAIL |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | FEATURE | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.6 LNA = G

| PS *LNA* = *G* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNUM | VER (*m*) | ECCKT |
| PIC | BLOCK | LNECLS SVC |
| LPIC | CABLE ID | FPI |
| LNA = " G " | TC TO PRI | LNEX |
| SHELF | TC TO SEC | NPI |
| TNS | TCID | TC OPT* |
| | TC NAME | LOCNUM |
| | TC PER | OTN |
| | LEAN (*m*) **or** LEATN | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | (CHAN/PAIR **and** CABLE ID) **or** CFA | TSP |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **PS *LNA = G*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FA | PULSE |
| | FEATURE | SDI |
| | | SGNL |
| | | SLOT |
| | | SSIG |
| | | SYSTEM ID |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.7 LNA = R

| **PSA *LNA = R*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DACC (*m*) | ORD ( *m*) |
| VER (*m*) | | LCCA (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| DA BRAND (*m*) | | |
| OS BRAND ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.8 LNA = X

| **PS *LNA = X*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNEX |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | PIC |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | LPIC |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | SDI |
| LNUM | TC NAME | TC OPT* |

**- continued -**

| **PS *LNA* = *X*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNA = " X " | TC PER | SYSTEM ID |
| TNS | | SLOT |
| OTN | | SGNL |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | | SSIG |
| ECCKT | | PULSE |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.9 LNA = V

| **PS *LNA* = *V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNEX |
| ATN (*m*) | LEATN | SDI |
| PQTY | BLOCK | TSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FA | SYSTEM ID |
| LNUM | FEATURE | SLOT |
| LNA = " V " | TC TO PRI | SGNL |
| TNS | TC TO SEC | SSIG |
| PIC | TCID | PULSE |
| LPIC | TC NAME | BA* |
| SHELF | TC PER | FEATURE DETAIL |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | TC FR (*e*) | TC OPT* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.10 LNA = V

| **PSA *LNA = V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DACC (*m*) | ORD ( *m*) |
| VER (*m*) | | LCCA (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| DA BRAND (*m*) | | |
| OS BRAND ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.11 LNA = P

| **PS *LNA = P*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNEX |
| ATN (*m*) | | SDI |
| PQTY | | TSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | LNCLS SVC (*e*) |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " P " | | |
| TNS | | |
| PIC | | |
| LPIC | | |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.12 LNA = P

| PSA *LNA = P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DACC (*m*) | ORD ( *m*) |
| VER (*m*) | | LCCA (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| DA BRAND (*m*) | | |
| OS BRAND ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.13 LNA = L

| PS *LNA = L* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | TC OPT* |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | LNCLS SVC (*e*) |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | TCID | |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| LNA = " L " | TC PER | |
| TNS | | |
| ECCKT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.4.14 LNA = B

| PS *LNA = B* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNCLS SVC (*e*) |
| ATN (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

| **PS *LNA = B*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " B " | | |
| TNS | | |
| ECCKT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 7.5 REQTYP F - Port Service (PBX Stand Alone Port)

### 7.5.1 Description

A port is a point of access facility for signal transmission from the distribution frame in the central office to the switch, including the line card.

### 7.5.2 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) forms/screens for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/ screens.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunt-ing** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **PSA** |
| **F** - Port Service (PBX Stand Alone Port) | R | O* | R | C ** | C *** | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

** = Hunting is optional only when ACT is N or C. Otherwise, Hunting is prohibited.*

*** = DL form/screen is required when the ACT is N.*

*** = DSCR is required to indicate:

- Captions
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

**** = *The PS form/screen is required only when ACT = N, or C . Otherwise, the PS form/screen is not required.*

### 7.5.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination for Port Service (PBX Stand Alone Port)** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type. Please refer to the **REQTYP Overview** Section for descriptions of the account level activities.

| | **Valid Account Level Activities (ACT)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **F** - Port Service (PBX Stand Alone Port) | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Re-arrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal Suspend partial account or Restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal Suspend **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 7.5.2.2 Completing the PS Form/Screen

The Port Service (PS) form/screen may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the PS form/screen should be populated. The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated PS form/screen usage.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**G** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** (listing ALL FEATURES requested for conversion service).
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** ( *only* listing changes from existing service).
**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated PS form/screen usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And PS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | C, X, P | Required |
| **D** | D | Required |

The R/C/O fields for the Port Service (PS) form/screen are listed according to Line Level Activity in the LNA Tables for Port Service Section.

### 7.5.2.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

### 7.5.2.4 Completing the Hunting Section on the LSR Form/Screen

Hunting is an optional feature only when the ACT is N, C, X or P. For more information on Hunting, please refer to the HA tables.

### 7.5.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 7.5.3.1 REQTYP F / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT N (PBX Stand Alone Port)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | RPON |
| ATN | AI *and* APOT | IMPCON-PAGER |
| PG_OF (*m*) | CUST | ALTIMPCON |
| SC = " LCSC " | CIC | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| D/SENT | BI2 | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | BAN2 | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section |
| ACT = " N " | | |
| CC | | |
| PORTTYP | | |
| ACTL | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT N (PBX Stand Alone Port)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| PBT | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP F / ACT N (PBX Stand Alone Port)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| ATN (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-BLDNG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | |
| SASN | SASS | |
| EU-CITY | | |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |
| SANO **or** SADLO | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.5.3.2 REQTYP F / ACT C

| LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT C (PBX Stand Alone Port)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | SUP | PORTTYP |
| ATN | AI *and* APOT | RPON |
| PG_OF (*m*) | CUST | IMPCON* |
| SC = " LCSC " | IMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/SENT | CIC | ALTIMPCON |
| DDD | BI2 | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP = " FB " | BAN2 | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| ACT = " C " | | REMARKS |
| CC | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| PBT | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP F / ACT C (PBX Stand Alone Port)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DQTY | LCON-NAME |
| ATN (*m*) | DNUM | LCON-TEL NO. |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | DISC NBR* |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.5.3.3 REQTYP F / ACT D

| **LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT D (PBX Stand Alone Port)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | IMPCON-PAGER |
| ATN | AI *and* APOT | REMARKS |
| PG_OF (*m*) | CUST | |
| SC = " LCSC " | CIC | |
| D/SENT | BI2 | |
| DDD | BAN2 | |
| REQTYP = " FB " | | |
| ACT = " D " | | |
| CC | | |
| ACTL | | |
| LST | | |
| LSO (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP F/ ACT D (PBX Stand Alone Port)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP F / ACT D (PBX Stand Alone Port)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | FB-BILLNM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-NAME | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | TER |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | TC OPT* |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |
| | DISC NBR | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.5.4 LNA Tables for REQTYP F (PBX Stand Alone Port)

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the Port Service form/screen for the valid Line Level Activities. Please refer to the **Completing the Port Service Form/ Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 7.5.4.1 LNA = N (PBX Stand Alone Port)

| **PS *LNA* = *N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNEX |
| ATN (*m*) | TC FR ( *e*) | SDI |
| PQTY | BLOCK | TSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FA | SYSTEM ID |
| LNUM | FEATURE | SLOT |
| LNA = " N " | | SGNL |
| TNS | | SSIG |
| PIC | | PULSE |
| SHELF (*e*) | | BA* |
| LPIC | | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | | TC OPT* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.5.4.2 LNA = N

| PSA *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DACC (*m*) | ORD ( *m*) |
| VER (*m*) | | LCCA (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| DA BRAND (*m*) | | |
| OS BRAND ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.5.4.3 LNA = C (PBX Stand Alone Port)

| PS *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNEX |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | PIC |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | LPIC |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | TSP |
| LNUM | TC NAME | TC OPT* |
| LNA = " C " | TC PER | SYSTEM ID |
| TNS | TC FR (*e*) | SLOT |
| SHELF (*e*) | BLOCK | SGNL |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | FA | SSIG |
| ECCKT | FEATURE | PULSE |
| LNECLS SVC (*e*) | | BA* |
| | | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.5.4.4 LNA = C

| PSA *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DACC (*m*) | ORD ( *m*) |
| VER (*m*) | | LCCA (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| DA BRAND (*m*) | | |
| OS BRAND ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.5.4.5 LNA = D (PBX Stand Alone Port)

| PS *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TC OPT* |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | SYSTEM ID |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | SLOT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | SGNL |
| LNUM | TC NAME | SSIG |
| TNS | TC PER | PULSE |
| LNA = " D " | FA | FEATURE DETAIL |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | FEATURE | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.5.4.6 LNA = X (PBX Stand Alone Port)

| PS *LNA = X* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNEX |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | PIC |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | LPIC |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | SDI |
| LNUM | TC NAME | TC OPT* |
| LNA = " X " | TC PER | SYSTEM ID |
| TNS | | SLOT |
| OTN | | SGNL |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | | SSIG |
| ECCKT | | PULSE |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.5.4.7 LNA = P (PBX Stand Alone Port)

| PS *LNA = P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNEX |
| ATN (*m*) | | SDI |
| PQTY | | TSP |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | LNCLS SVC (*e*) |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " P " | | |
| TNS | | |
| PIC | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **PS *LNA = P*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LPIC | | |
| (CHAN/PAIR *and* CABLE ID) **or** CFA | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

#### 7.5.4.8 LNA = P

| **PSA *LNA = P*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | DACC (*m*) | ORD ( *m*) |
| VER (*m*) | | LCCA (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| DA BRAND (*m*) | | |
| OS BRAND ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 7.6 REQTYP F- Hunting

### 7.6.1 Description

Hunting Service, also known as Grouping and Rotary Service, is a feature offered to Residence or Business customers who have more than one (1) line arranged for incoming calls at the same location. When an incoming call is generated to a line that is busy, the call flows to the next line in the Hunting Group. Hunting provides maximum utilization of lines to handle incoming calls and prevent unnecessary busy signals.

Series Completion and Multi-line Hunting are the two basic types of Hunting. Both types of hunting provide the same basic functions. The primary difference in the two types is the number of telephone numbers required to provide the service. Series Hunting requires each line to have a unique Telephone Number. Series Hunting is normally offered to customers with less than 16 lines. Multi-line Hunting arrangements require just one Telephone Number for the entire group. Each line in a Multi-line Hunting Group is assigned a Group Identifier and a Terminal Number along with the Telephone Number to

provide a unique identifier. Customers with 17 or more lines in a Hunting arrangement are typically offered Multi-line Hunting to minimize the number of telephone numbers required to provide the service.

### 7.6.2 Hunting Group Activities

Additionally, each Hunt Group Activity (HA) has valid Hunting Line Activities (HLA).

The valid Hunting Line Activities are:

⇒ **N** = New/Install
⇒ **E** = Existing/No Change
⇒ **D** = Disconnect/Delete

The following chart shows which HLAs are valid for each HA.

| If HA is: | Then Hunting Line Activity (HLA) is: |
|---|---|
| **N** | N |
| **E** | E |
| **C** | N, E or D |
| **D** | Prohibited |

### 7.6.3 Hunting Line Activities by Hunting Group Activity

Additionally, each Hunt Group Activity (HA) has valid Hunting Line Activities (HLA).

The valid Hunting Line Activities are:

⇒ **N** = New/Install
⇒ **E** = Existing/No Change
⇒ **D** = Disconnect/Delete

The following chart shows which HLAs are valid for each HA.

| If HA is: | Then Hunting Line Activity (HLA) is: |
|---|---|
| **N** | N |
| **E** | E |
| **C** | N, E or D |
| **D** | Prohibited |

### 7.6.4 HA Tables for REQTYP F

Please remember that Hunting is an OPTIONAL feature. The following tables apply only to CLECs creating, modifying or removing Hunt Groups. If you are not creating, modifying, or removing Hunt Groups, please disregard this section.

The following tables will provide the Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the LSR form/screen for every valid Hunt Group Activity for this requisition type. Please refer to the Hunt Group Activities section for a listing of the valid HAs for each account level activity (ACT). All unlisted fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject of the order.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 7.6.4.1 HA = N

| **LSR (Hunting) *HA = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| HNUM | TLI | HTQTY |
| HA = " N " | | LOCNUM |
| HID | | |
| HNTYP | | |
| HLA = " N " | | |
| HTSEQ | | |
| NOTYP | | |
| HT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.6.4.2 HA = E

| LSR (Hunting) *HA = E* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| HNUM | TLI | HTQTY |
| HA = " E " | | LOCNUM |
| HID | | |
| HNTYP | | |
| HLA = " E " | | |
| HTSEQ | | |
| NOTYP | | |
| HT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.6.4.3 HA = C

| LSR (Hunting) *HA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| HNUM | TLI | HTQTY |
| HA = " C " | | LOCNUM |
| HID | | |
| HNTYP | | |
| HLA | | |
| HTSEQ | | |
| NOTYP | | |
| HT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 7.6.4.4 HA = D

| LSR (Hunting) *HA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| HNUM | TLI | HTQTY |
| HA = " D " | | LOCNUM |
| HID | | |
| HNTYP | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

# 8. REQTYP J - Directory Listing

## 8.1 Description

Standard Directory Listings include the name, address and telephone number of an customer. This listing appears alphabetically in the Directory Assistance (DA) records and the White Pages Directory for the area in which the telephone service is located. Directory listings are intended to be an aid in the use of the telephone service, so they are limited to information for the identification of the listed party.

## 8.2 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms/screens for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **J** - Directory Listing | R | | R | R | C* | | | | | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

** = The DSCR form/screen is required to indicate:*

- Captions
- Degree of Indent level detail
- Irregular placement required (indented listing in a caption or a straight line with indented listing under does not follow normal sequencing rules.)
- Name, address, telephone number, and associated degree of Indent level information

### 8.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination for Directory Listing** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type. Please refer to the **REQTYP Overview** Section for descriptions of the account level activities.

| | Valid Account Level Activities (ACT) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **J** - Directory Listing | X | | X | | X | | | | | | | | |

" X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a *non-valid* account level activity.

### 8.2.2 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

The Directory Listing (DL) and Directory Service Caption Request (DSCR) forms/screens may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid listing activities (LACTs) and valid delivery activities (DACTs). These LACTs and DACTs determine how, or if, the DL and DSCR forms/screens should be populated. The following charts give the valid LACTs and DACTs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated DL and DSCR forms/screens usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LACT is: | And DL form/screen is: | And DSCR form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|---|
| **N** | N or Z | Required | Optional |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required | Not Required |
| **R** | N, D, I, or O | Required | Optional |

| If ACT is: | Then DACT is: | And DL form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **R** | N, D, I, or O | Required |

### 8.2.3 The LACT and DACT fields for Directory Listings

REQTYP J uses *unique* activities instead of the more common line and feature level activities. These activities are listed below.

**Listing Activities (LACT)** for REQTYP J:
**N** = New Listing
**D** = Delete Listing
**I** = Change Listing (new data to be inserted)
**O** = Change Listing (old data)
**Z** = No Change to listing

**Delivery Activities (DACT)** for REQTYP J:
**N** = New Directory Delivery

**D** = Delete Directory Delivery*
**I** = Change Directory Delivery (new data to be inserted)*
**O** = Change Directory Delivery (old data)*

**Note:** * = *DACT of D, I and O are applicable to MANUAL orders only.*

## 8.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 8.3.1 REQTYP J / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP J/ ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST | |
| PG_OF (*m*) | BI1 | |
| SC = " LCSC " | CIC | |
| D/SENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " JB " | | |
| ACT = " N " | | |
| CC | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP J/ ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP J / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | | SASF |
| SASN | | SASD |
| SANO **or** SADLO | | SATH |
| EU-CITY | | SASS |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 8.3.2 REQTYP J / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP J / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | BI1 | |

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP J / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " | CIC | |
| D/SENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " JB " | | |
| ACT = " D " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP J / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | FBI* |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM | FB-SBILLNM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-NAME | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 8.3.3 REQTYP J / ACT R

| **LSR — *REQTYP J / ACT R*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | BI1 | |
| SC = " LCSC " | CIC | |
| D/SENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " JB " | | |
| ACT = " R " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP J / ACT R*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | EAN | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | EATN | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | | SASF |
| SASN | | SASD |
| SANO **or** SADLO | | SASS |
| EU-CITY | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP J / ACT R* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 8.4 LACT Tables for REQTYP J

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the DL and DSCR forms/screens for the valid Listing Activities (LACTs). Please refer to the **Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens** Section for a listing of the valid LACTs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 8.4.1 LACT = N

| DL *LACT = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | TT |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | ALI | TL |
| SC1 (*m*) | WPP | TITLE1 |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | DML | TITLE2 |
| LACT = " N " | BRO | LASN |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **DL *LACT = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DLNUM | LTN | |
| RTY | NSTN | |
| LTY | PLA | |
| STYC | NICK | |
| TOA | LTEXT | |
| DOI | LNFN | |
| LNLN | LTXTY | |
| | LTXNUM | |
| | LNPL | |
| | DES | |
| | LAPR | |
| | LANO | |
| | LASF | |
| | LASD | |
| | LATH | |
| | LASS | |
| | LALOC | |
| | LAST | |
| | DIRSUB | |
| | YPH | |
| | SIC | |
| | ADI | |
| | DIRNAME | |
| | ADV | |
| | DLNM | |
| | DACT | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| DL *LACT = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | NAME | |
| | DDASN | |
| | DDAPR | |
| | DDANO | |
| | DDASF | |
| | DDASD | |
| | DDATH | |
| | DDASS | |
| | DDAST | |
| | DDAZC | |
| | DDALO | |
| | DDALOC | |
| | DDADLO | |
| | DIRTYP | |
| | DIRQTY A | |
| | DIRQTYNC | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| DSCR *LACT = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | SO |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | SEQTEXT | |
| SC1 (*m*) | SEQADDR | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SEQTN | |
| DLNUM | LVL | |
| HS (*m*) | HTN | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **DSCR *LACT = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | INS1 | |
| | SO1 | |
| | SEQTEXT1 | |
| | SEQADDR1 | |
| | SEQTN1 | |
| | INTN | |
| | INNSTN | |
| | INTEXT | |
| | INADDR | |
| | HS (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 8.4.2 LACT = D

| **DL *LACT = D*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | NSTN |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | ALI | |
| SC1 (*m*) | LTN | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | WPP | |
| LACT = " D " | ADV | |
| DLNUM | IN | |
| RTY | LNFN | |
| TOA | | |
| DOI | | |
| LNLN | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| DSCR *LACT = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | | |
| SC1 (*m*) | | |
| DLNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 8.4.3 LACT = I

| DL *LACT = I* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TT |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | ALI | TL |
| SC1 (*m*) | WPP | TITLE1 |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LTN | TITLE2 |
| LACT = " I " | NSTN | LASN |
| DLNUM | PLA | DIRSUB |
| RTY | NICK | DML |
| LTY | LTEXT | BRO |
| STYC | LTXTY | |
| TOA | LTXNUM | |
| DOI | LNPL | |
| LNLN | DES | |
| | LAPR | |
| | LANO | |
| | LASF | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **DL *LACT = I*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | LASD | |
| | LATH | |
| | LASS | |
| | LALOC | |
| | LAST | |
| | YPH | |
| | SIC | |
| | ADI | |
| | DIRNAME | |
| | ADV | |
| | DLNM | |
| | LNFN | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **DSCR *LACT = I*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | SO |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | SEQTEXT | |
| SC1 (*m*) | SEQADDR | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SEQTN | |
| DLNUM | LVL | |
| HS (*m*) | HTN | |
| | INS1 | |
| | SO1 | |
| | SEQTEXT1 | |
| | SEQADDR1 | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| DSCR *LACT = I* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | SEQTN1 | |
| | INTN | |
| | INNSTN | |
| | INTEXT | |
| | INADDR | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 8.4.4 LACT = O

| DL *LACT = O* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | ALI | |
| SC1 (*m*) | LTN | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | ADV | |
| LACT = " O " | LNFN | |
| DLNUM | | |
| RTY | | |
| TOA | | |
| DOI | | |
| LNLN | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| DSCR *LACT = O* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | HS (*e*) | |

**- continued -**

| DSCR *LACT = O* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC1 ( *m*) | | |
| DLNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| HS ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 8.4.5 LACT = Z

| DL *LACT = Z* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | ALI | |
| SC1 (*m*) | LTN | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LACT = " Z " | | |
| DLNUM | | |
| RTY | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| DSCR *LACT = Z* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | | |
| SC1 (*m*) | | |
| DLNUM | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 8.5 DACT Tables for REQTYP J

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the DL form/ screen for the valid Delivery Activities (DACTs). Please refer to the **Completing the DL Form/Screen** Section for a listing of the valid DACTs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 8.5.1 DACT = N

| DL *ACT = N / DACT = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LACT | DDANO | DDAPR |
| NAME | | DDASF |
| DDASN | | DDATH |
| DDALOC | | DDASS |
| DDAST | | DDALO |
| DDAZC | | DDADLO |
| DDASD | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| DL *ACT = R / DACT = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| NAME | DDANO | DDAPR |
| DDASN | | DDASF |
| DDALOC | | DDATH |

**- continued -**

| DL *ACT = R / DACT = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDAST | | DDALO |
| DDAZC | | DDADLO |
| DDASD | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 8.5.2 DACT = D

| DL *ACT = R / DACT = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| N/A | N/A | N/A |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 8.5.3 DACT = I

| DL *ACT = R / DACT = I* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| NAME | DDANO | DDAPR |
| DDASN | | DDASF |
| DDALOC | | DDATH |
| DDAST | | DDALO |
| DDAZC | | DDADLO |
| DDASD | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 8.5.4 DACT = O

| DL *ACT = R / DACT = O* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| NAME | DDANO | DDAPR |
| DDASN | | DDASF |
| DDALOC | | DDATH |
| DDAST | | DDALO |
| DDAZC | | DDADLO |
| DDASD | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

# 9. Introduction

## 9.1 Version Control/History

This section of the document reflects modifications or enhancements made to this document. As changes are made, this section of the document will be updated accordingly.

Any questions regarding this document should be forwarded to the BellSouth Account Team.

This quick glance describes revisions for BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering:

| BELLSOUTH BUSINESS RULES FOR LOCAL ORDERING Issue 9G | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 08/25/00 | | | |
| **SECTION** | **SUB-SECTION** | **FIELD** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| REQTYP M | Unbundled Network Elements Switched Combinations | — | Renamed the REQTYP M products as Unbundled Network Elements Switched Combinations. Also, removed Port/Loop Combinations (Pre 319 product) from the listing of REQTYP M products in section 9.1 |
| REQTYP M | UNE P Bus/Res | — | Replaced the former "Port/Loop Combination" (Section 9.2) with the "UNE P Bus/Res"title (formerly Section 9.4). Corrected charts to accurately reflect the ordering rules for the 319 products |

# 10. REQTYP M - Unbundled Network Element Switched Combinations

## 10.1 Description

Unbundled Network Element Switched Combinations are network combinations consisting of a port connected to a loop and /or an inter-office transport.

This Chapter includes the following products:

- Line Switched Combos Rebundled RES/BUS 2-Wire **(Introduced under 319 Remand)**
- 4-Wire ISDN-PRI **(Introduced under 319 Remand)**2-Wire ISDN-BRI **(Introduced under 319 Remand)**

## 10.2 Switched Combo BUS/RES [ UNE P BUS/RES ]

This service offering is defined as a UNE 2-wire Port that is provisioned in the BellSouth switch and a UNE voice grade loop which are rebundled to create the equivalent of BellSouth Retail or Resale service. This combination will always be measured and include switching functionality, shared interoffice transport, tandem switching, and a cross connect element. When combined, these elements will provide an end-to-end service. The Port functionality includes access to all vertical features as well as other functions and capabilities available in the central office switch.

### 10.2.1 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the Required, Conditional and Optional forms/screens for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunt-ing** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **M** - UNE P BUS/RES | R | O* | R | O | O | | | C** | | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

** = Hunting is optional only when ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. Otherwise, Hunting is prohibited.*

*** = The PS form/screen is required only when ACT = N, C, V, T, S, P, or Q. Otherwise, the PS form/screen is not required.*

### 10.2.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination for Unbundled Network Element Switched Combinations** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type. Please refer to the **REQTYP Overview** Section for descriptions of the account level activities.

| | **P** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **M** - UNE P BUS/RES | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X* | X | X | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

* = Act of " W " allowed for this REQTYP only when there is a change in LSP and when CLEC is migrating from pre-319 Product to a 319 Product.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Re-arrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal Suspend partial account or Restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal Suspend **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 10.2.1.2 Completing the PS Form/Screen

The Port Service (PS) form/screen may be required or invalid depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the PS form/screen should be populated. The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated PS form/screen usage.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)

**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**G** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** (listing ALL FEATURES requested for conversion service).
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** ( *only* listing changes from existing service).
**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated PS form/screen usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And PS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | N, C, D, P, or X | Required |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **V** | N, G, V, W, P, or X | Required |
| **T** | C | Required |
| **S** | L or B | Required |
| **B** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **W** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **L** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **Y** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **P** | N, D, G, V, P, or X | Required |
| **Q** | N, D, G, V, P, or X | Required |

The R/C/O fields for the Port Service (PS) form/screen are listed according to Line Level Activity in the LNA Tables for Port Service Section.

### 10.2.1.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

#### 10.2.1.4 Completing the Hunting Section on the LSR Form/Screen

Hunting is an optional feature only when the ACT is N, C, T, V, P or Q. For more information on Hunting, please refer to the HA tables.

Note: UNE Switched Combinations

When ACT is V, if Hunting exists on the account being converted, the HA field should be left blank.

### 10.2.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 10.2.2.1 REQTYP M / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT N* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME- DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| AN **or** ATN | SUP | RPON |
| PG_OF (*m*) | CUST (*e*) | EXP |
| SC = " LCSC " | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| D/TSENT | | REMARKS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT N* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " N " | | |
| CC | | |
| CIC (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT N* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | IWCON | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | LOCACT (*e*) | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| EU-CITY | SASF | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU- STATE | SASD | ACC (*m*) |
| EU- ZIP CODE | SASS | WSOP |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT N* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SATH | IWO* (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (DETAIL) ( *e*) | | LOCNUM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.2 REQTYP M / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT C* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | RPON |
| AN **or** ATN | SUP | IMPCON-PAGER |
| PG_OF (*m*) | CUST (*e*) | REMARKS |
| SC = " LCSC " | EXP | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| D/TSENT | | APPTIME-DDD |
| DDD | | EXP |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " C " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| CIC ( *e*) | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT C* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP M / ACT C* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | DQTY | LCON-NAME |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DNUM | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-NAME | LOCACT (*e*) | DISC NBR* |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | IWCON-TEL NO. | WSOP |
| EU-CITY ( *e*) | IWCON | IWO* |
| EU-STATE (*e*) | SASD | ACC |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *e*) | SATH | |
| SASN (*e*) | SASF | |
| | SADLO | |
| | SANLO | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.3 REQTYP M / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT D* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | RPON |
| PON | LOCQTY | INIT |
| AN **or** ATN | SUP | REMARKS |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT D* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*e*) | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " D " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| LSO | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT D* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DISC NBR |
| AN **or** ATN | DQTY | FBI* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-STREET | FB-BILLNM |
| EU-NAME | FB-CITY | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-STATE | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | TC OPT* |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP M / ACT D* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | DNUM | |
| | FB-BILLNM | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.4 REQTYP M / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT V* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME-DDD |
| PON | SUP | PROJECT |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST(*e*) | RPON |
| SC = " LCSC " | | VTA (*m*) |
| PG_of_ ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/TSENT | | ALTIMPCON |
| DDD | | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| ACT = " V " | | REMARKS |
| CC | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| CIC (*e*) | | SPEC |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT V* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS | | EXP |
| BAN1 | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| LSO | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT V* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | DQTY | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | EAN **or** EATN | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | FB-STREET | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | FB-CITY | LCON NAME |
| SANO **or** SADLO | DDD ( *m*) | LCON TEL NO |
| EU-CITY | FB-STATE | FBI* |
| EU-STATE | FB-ZIP CODE | FB-BILLNM |
| EU - ZIP CODE | FB-BILLCON | FB-FLOOR |
| ERL | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | FB-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | FB-NAME | ACC |
| | TC TO PRI | DISC NBR* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT V* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | TC TO SEC | TC OPT* |
| | TCID | EUMI (*m*) |
| | TC NAME | WSOP |
| | TC PER | IWO* |
| | LOCACT (*e*) | |
| | IWCON | |
| | IWCON-TEL NO. | |
| | TC FR (*e*) | |
| | DNUM | |
| | SASS | |
| | SASF | |
| | SASD | |
| | SATH | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.5 REQTYP M / ACT T

| **LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT T* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME-DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| AN **or** ATN | SUP | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*e*) | REMARKS |
| SC = " LCSC " | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| D/TSENT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT T* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD | | |
| DDDO | | |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " T " | | |
| CC | | |
| CIC (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT T* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | LOCACT (*e*) | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | IWCON-TEL NO. | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| EU-CITY | SASF | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-STATE | SASD | ACC |
| EU-ZIP CODE | SATH | EUMI ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT T* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO **or** SADLO | | IWO* |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | | WSOP |
| | | TC OPT* |
| | | LOCNUM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.6 REQTYP M / ACT S

| **LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT S* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " S " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT S* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | LOCACT (*e*) | EU-ROOM (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SASS | EU-BLDG (*e*) |
| EU-NAME | SASF | TC OPT* |
| EU-CITY | SASD | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| EU-STATE | SASN | LOCNUM ( *m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | SATH | |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | SANO **or** SADLO | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.7 REQTYP M / ACT B

| **LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT B* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " B " | | |
| CC | | |
| INIT | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT B* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| TOS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP M / ACT B* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.8 REQTYP M / ACT W

| LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT W* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| ATN | CUST (*e*) | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| PG_of_ ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT W* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " W " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT W* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | LOCACT (*e*) | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| SASN | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SATH | FBI* |
| EU-CITY | SASS | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-STATE | | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | FB-ROOM |
| DQTY | | LICNUM (*m*) |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.9 REQTYP M / ACT L

| LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT L* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | RPON |
| PON | SUP | REMARKS |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " L " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP M / ACT L* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | TC OPT* |
| AN **or** ATN | TC TO PRI | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| EU-NAME | | |
| | | |
| | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.10 REQTYP M / ACT Y

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT Y* (UNE P BUS/RES )** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | REMARKS |
| PON | SUP | |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| SC = " LCSC " | | |
| D/TSENT | | |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " Y " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT Y* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| EU-NAME | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.11 REQTYP M / ACT P

| LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT P* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME DDD |
| PON | SUP | PROJECT |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY | EXP |
| SC = " LCSC " | | REMARKS |
| D/TSENT | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| DDD | | |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " P " | | |
| CC | | |
| CIC (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP M / ACT P* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DNUM | EU-ROOM |

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT P* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-NAME | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| EU-CITY | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-STATE | LOCACT (*e*) | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | IWCON | ACC |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON-TEL NO. | TC OPT* |
| LOCNUM (Header) ( *e*) | EAN **or** EATN | LOCNUM ( *m*) |
| | TC TO PRI | SASF |
| | TC TO SEC | SASD |
| | TCID | SATH |
| | TC NAME | SASS |
| | TC PER | WSOP |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.2.12 REQTYP M / ACT Q

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT Q* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*e*) | VER | APPTIME DDD |
| PON | SUP | PROJECT |
| AN **or** ATN | CUST (*e*) | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY | EXP |
| SC = " LCSC " | | REMARKS |
| D/TSENT | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) |
| DDD | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT Q* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| REQTYP = " MB " | | |
| ACT = " Q " | | |
| CC | | |
| CIC (*e*) | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT Q* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU-ROOM |
| EU-NAME | SASS | EU-BLDG |
| SASN | SASF | LCON-NAME |
| EU-CITY | SASD | LCON-TEL NO. |
| EU-STATE | SATH | IWO* |
| EU-ZIP CODE | IWCON | ACC |
| SANO **or** SADLO | IWCON-TEL NO. | TC OPT* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT Q* (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LOCNUM (Header) (*e*) | EAN **or** EATN | LOCNUM ( *m*) |
| | LOCACT (*e*) | |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |
| | TC TO PRI | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.3 LNA Tables for REQTYP M

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the Port Service form/screen for the valid Line Level Activities. Please refer to the **Completing the Port Service Form/ Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 10.2.3.1 LNA = N

| PS *LNA* = *N* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | BLOCK | NIDR* |
| PQTY | FEATURE | BA* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC FR (*e*) | FA* |
| LNUM | TERS | FEATURE DETAIL |
| LNA = " N " | TLI | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| TNS | IWJK | TC OPT* |
| PIC | IWJQ | FPI* |
| LPIC | JK CODE | JR* |
| | JK NUM | |
| | JK POS | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.3.2 LNA = C

| PS *LNA* = *C* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | TC FR (*e*) | PIC |
| PQTY | BLOCK | LPIC |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FEATURE | TSP |
| LNUM | TERS | TC OPT* |
| LNA = " C " | TLI | BA* |
| TNS | IWJK | FA* |
| | IWJQ | FEATURE DETAIL |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| PS *LNA* = *C* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | JK CODE | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| | JK NUM | FPI |
| | JK POS | JR* |
| | | NIDR* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.3.3 LNA = D

| PS *LNA* = *D* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | TC TO PRI | TC OPT* |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| TNS | TC PER | |
| LNA = " D " | TERS | |
| | TLI | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.3.4 LNA = G

| PS *LNA* =*G* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | BA |
| AN **or** ATN | BLOCK | ECCKT |
| PQTY | TC TO PRI | JR* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO SEC | NIDR |

**- continued -**

| PS *LNA* =*G* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNA = " G " | TCID | TC OPT* |
| PIC | TC NAME | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| LPIC | TC PER | OTN |
| LNUM | LEAN **or** LEATN | TSP |
| | JK CODE | LNECLS SVC |
| | JK NUM | FPI |
| | JK POS | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | FA | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | TERS | |
| | TLI | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.3.5 LNA = X

| PS *LNA* = *X* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | TC OPT* |
| AN **or** ATN | TC TO PRI | LPIC |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| LNUM | TC NAME | FPI |
| LNA = " X " | TC PER | BA* |
| TNS | FEATURE | FA* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| OTN | FEATURE DETAIL | |
| PIC | | |
| LPIC | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.3.6 LNA = V

| **PS LNA = V (UNE P BUS/RES)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| AN **or** ATN | LEAN **or** EATN (*m*) | TSP |
| PQTY | BLOCK | BA* |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | FEATURE | FA* |
| LNUM | TC TO PRI | LNECLE SVC* |
| LNA = " V " | TC TO SEC | FEATURE DETAIL |
| TNS | TCID | FPI |
| PIC | TC NAME | JR* |
| LPIC | TC PER | NIDR* |
| | TC FR (*e*) | TC OPT* |
| | JK CODE | |
| | JK NUM | |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | IWJK | |
| | TERS | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | FEATURE DETAIL | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.3.7 LNA = P

| PS *LNA* = *P* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | TERS | FPI |
| PQTY | | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " P " | | |
| TNS | | |
| PIC | | |
| LPIC | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.3.8 LNA = L

| PS *LNA* = *L* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TC OPT* |
| AN **or** ATN | TC TO PRI | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| LNA = " L " | TC PER | |
| TNS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.3.9 LNA = B

| PS *LNA* = *B* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | | LOCNUM (Detail) ( *e*) |
| PQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = " B " | | |
| TNS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.3.10 LNA = W

| PS *LNA* = *W* (UNE P BUS/RES) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| AN **or** ATN | TERS | |
| RSQTY | TLI | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LEAN **or** LEATN | |
| LNA = W | | |
| TNS | | |
| LNUM | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.4 LNA Tables for UNE P- PBX

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the Port Service form/screen for the valid Line Level Activities. Please refer to the **Completing the Port Service Forms/screens** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 10.2.4.1 LNA = N

| **LNA = N — *UNE P- PBX*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| ATN (*m*) | BLOCK | TSP |
| PQTY | FEATURE | BA* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC FR (*e*) | FA* |
| LNUM | | FEATURE DETAIL |
| LNA = "N" | | TC OPT* |
| TNS | | |
| PIC | | |
| LPIC | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.4.2 LNA = C

| **LNA = C — *UNE P - PBX*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | PIC |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | LPIC |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LNA = C — *UNE P - PBX*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | TSP |
| LNUM | TC NAME | TC OPT* |
| LNA = "C" | TC PER | BA* |
| TNS | TC FR (*e*) | FA* |
| | BLOCK | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | FEATURE | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.4.3 LNA = D

| **LNA = D — *UNE P - PBX*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TC OPT* |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| TNS | TC PER | |
| LNA = "D" | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.4.4 LNA = X

| **LNA = X — *UNE P - PBX*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PIC |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | LPIC |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | TC OPT* |

**- continued -**

| LNA = X — *UNE P - PBX* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| LNA = "X" | TC PER | |
| TNS | | |
| OTN | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.4.5 LNA = V

| LNA = V — *UNE P - PBX* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| ATN (*m*) | BLOCK | TSP |
| PQTY | FEATURE | BA* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO PRI | FA* |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | FEATURE DETAIL |
| LNA = "V" | TCID | TC OPT* |
| TNS | TC NAME | |
| PIC | TC PER | |
| LPIC | TC FR (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.4.6 LNA = P

| LNA = P — *UNE P - PBX* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| ATN (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

| **LNA = P — *UNE P - PBX*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNUM | | |
| LNA = "P" | | |
| TNS | | |
| PIC | | |
| LPIC | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.4.7 LNA = S

| **LNA = S — *UNE P - PBX*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | TC OPT* |
| ATN (*m*) | TC TO PRI | |
| PQTY | TC TO SEC | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TCID | |
| LNUM | TC NAME | |
| LNA = "S" | TC PER | |
| TNS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.2.4.8 LNA = W

| **LNA = W — *UNE P - PBX*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| ATN (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

| LNA = W — *UNE P - PBX* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PQTY | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 10.3 REQTYP M (PBX UNE Combo)

### 10.3.1 Descripition

This service is defined as a combined unbundled 2–Wire line termination Loop and Port UNE Combination. The 2–Wire voice grade port and voice grade loop combination is an offering that combines a 2 Wire voice grade **measured** port switching functionality shared interoffice transport tandem switching accross a connect and a voice grade loop to create an end user to end user transmission path that provides basic local exchange service. This service includes access to all of the features, functions and capabilities that the central office switch is capable of providing. This service emulates the BellSouth Retail PBX offering. This service is available for New, Subsequent Activity, Disconnect, Conversion/Switch-As-Is, and Conversion/Switch As Specified. This service will provide the equivalent of:

- 2–way PBX Business Combination Trunks
- 1–way PBX Business Out-Dial Trunks
- 1–way PBX Business Inward Trunks (Non-DID)
- Residence PBX Service — (2-way Trunk)

#### 10.3.1.1 REQTYP M - PBX UNE Combo (2-wire Voice Grade Port and Voice Grade Loop Combination)

Based on the service, the following matrix indicates the proper department to receive the order request forms.

When ordering services through the LCSC, the CLEC should submit the LSR, EU, Port Service (PS) (or product specific form for complex services), and Directory Listing / Directory Service Caption Request forms/screens (if applicable).

When ordering services through the Account Team, the CLEC should submit the Local Service Request (LSR), the End User Information Form (EU), and the Directory Listing Form (if applicable), and any product specific forms developed by BellSouth. These forms are located in the Complex Products chapter.

The sections are ordered as follows:

- 2-wire Voice Grade Port, and
- Voice Grade Loop Combination

### 10.3.2 REQTYP M – PBX UNE Combo (2-wire Voice Grade Port and Voice Grade Loop Combination)

#### 10.3.2.1 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **M** PBX UNE Combo | R | O* | R | C** | C*** | | | R | | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

** = Hunting is optional only when ACT is N, C, D, or V. Otherwise, Hunting is prohibited.*

*** = DL form/screen is required when the ACT is N.*

*** = DSCR is required to indicate:

- Captions
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

#### 10.3.2.2 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the REQTYP / ACT Combination for Resale Non-Complex Services Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **M** PBX UNE Combo | X | X | X | | | X | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Re-arrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal Suspend partial account or Restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal Suspend **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 10.3.2.3 Completing the PS Form/Screen

The Port Service (PS) form/screen may or may not be required depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the PS form/screen should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**G** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** (listing ALL FEATURES requested for conversion service).
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** ( *only* listing changes from existing service).
**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated PS form/screen usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And PS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | N, V | Required |
| **D** | D | Required |
| **V** | V | Required |

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the Port Service (PS) form/screen are listed according to Line Level Activity in the LNA Tables for Port Service Section.

#### 10.3.2.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

#### 10.3.2.5 Completing the HUNTING Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen

Hunting is an optional feature only when the ACT is N, C, or V. For more information on Hunting, please refer to the Hunting Section following Port Service (PBX UNE Combo) Section.

## 10.4 REQTYP M – PBX UNE Combo (2-wire Voice Grade Port and Voice Grade Loop Combination)

### 10.4.1 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms/screens.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunt-ing** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **M** PBX UNE Combination | R | O* | R | C** | C*** | | | R | | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

** = Hunting is optional only when ACT is N, C, D, or V. Otherwise, Hunting is prohibited.*

*** = DL form/screen is required when the ACT is N.*

*** = DSCR is required to indicate:

- Captions
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

#### 10.4.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the REQTYP / ACT Combination for Resale Non-Complex Services Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **M** PBX UNE Combination | X | X | X | | | X | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Re-arrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal Suspend partial account or Restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal Suspend **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

#### 10.4.1.2 Completing the PS Form/Screen

The Port Service (PS) form/screen may or may not be required depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the PS form/screen should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:
**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**G** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** (listing ALL FEATURES requested for conversion service).
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified** ( *only* listing changes from existing service).
**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated PS form/screen usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And PS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required |
| **C** | N, V | Required |
| **D** | D | Required |
| **V** | V | Required |

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the Port Service (PS) form/screen are listed according to Line Level Activity in the LNA Tables for Port Service Section.

#### 10.4.1.3 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

#### 10.4.1.4 Completing the HUNTING Section on the LSR-HGI Form/Screen

Hunting is an optional feature only when the ACT is N, C, or V. For more information on Hunting, please refer to the Hunting Section following Port Service (PBX UNE Combo) Section.

### 10.4.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not

applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 10.4.2.1 REQTYP M - PBX UNE Combo / ACT N

| LSR *REQTYP M/ ACT N (PBX UNE Combo)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | ALBR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) | SCA (*m*) |
| ATN | SUP | LST (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | RPON |
| D/TSENT | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD | CIC | IMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP = " MB " | BI2 | ALTIMPCON |
| ACT = " N " | BAN2 | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| CC | | REMARKS |
| TOS (2nd Character = ’J’) | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR *REQTYP M/ ACT N (PBX UNE Combo)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| BCS (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU *REQTYP M/ ACT N (PBX UNE Combo)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| ATN ( *m*) | SASF | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) | SATH | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASS | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | LOCACT ( *e*) | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | | |
| EU-CITY | | |
| EU-STATE | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.4.2.2 REQTYP M - PBX UNE Combo / ACT C

| **LSR *REQTYP M/ ACT C (PBX UNE Combo)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | ALBR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) | SCA (*m*) |
| ATN | SUP | RPON |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | VTA (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR *REQTYP M/ ACT C (PBX UNE Combo)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| D/TSENT | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | CIC | ALTIMPCON |
| REQTYP = " MB " | BI2 | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| ACT = " C " | BAN2 | REMARKS |
| CC | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| TOS (2nd Character = 'J') | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU *REQTYP M/ ACT C (PBX UNE Combo)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | LCON-NAME |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DNUM | LCON-tel no. |
| LOCNUM (Detail) | DISC NBR | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | LOCACT (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.4.2.3 REQTYP M - PBX UNE Combo / ACT D

| LSR *REQTYP M/ ACT D (PBX UNE Combo)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | ALBR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | REMARKS |
| ATN | CUST | VTA ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | IMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON* |
| D/TSENT | CIC | IMPCON-PAGER |
| DDD | BI2 | REMARKS |
| REQTYP = " MB " | BAN2 | |
| ACT = " D " | | |
| CC | | |
| TOS (2nd Character = 'J') | | |
| BAN1 | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| LSR *REQTYP M/ ACT D (PBX UNE Combo)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | LCON-NAME |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-BILLNM | LCON-TEL NO. |
| LOCNUM (Detail) | FB-STREET | FBI* |
| EU-NAME | FB-CITY | FB-SBILLNM |
| | FB-STATE | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-BILLCON | TER* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR *REQTYP M/ ACT D (PBX UNE Combo)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-BILLCON TEL NO. | TC OPT* |
| | DNUM | |
| | DISC NBR | |
| | TC TO PRI | |
| | TC TO SEC | |
| | TCID | |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.4.2.4 REQTYP M - PBX UNE Combo / ACT V

| LSR *REQTYP M/ ACT V (PBX UNE Combo)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | PROJECT |
| PON | LOCQTY | ALBR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | RPON |
| ATN | CUST | VTA (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/TSENT | CIC | ALTIMPCON |
| DDD | BI2 | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| REQTYP = " MB " | BAN2 | REMARKS |
| ACT = " V " | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| CC | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR *REQTYP M/ ACT V (PBX UNE Combo)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS (2nd Character = 'J') | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| BCS ( *e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU *REQTYP M/ ACT V (PBX UNE Combo)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | FBI* |
| EU-CITY | FB-BILLNM | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU- STATE | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| ERL | FB-STATE | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU *REQTYP M/ ACT V (PBX UNE Combo)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | DNUM | |
| | DISC NBR | |
| | LOCACT (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.4.3 Proprietary Form Instructions

**Note:** *The Proprietary form instructions for this product is not included in this document. Please contact your Account Team to obtain the form instructions.*

### 10.4.4 Proprietary Form

**Note:** *The Proprietary form for this product is not included in this document. Please contact your Account Team to obtain the form.*

### 10.4.5 LNA Tables for REQTYP M: (PBX UNE Combo)

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the PS form/ screen for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). Please refer to the **Completing the PS Form/Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 10.4.5.1 LNA = N

| PS (PBX UNE Combo) *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | FPI* |
| RSQTY | TLI | JR* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK CODE | NIDR* |
| LNUM | JK NUM | BA* |
| LNA = " N " | JK POS | FA* |
| TNS | IWJK | FEATURE DETAIL |
| PIC | IWJQ | TC OPT* |
| LPIC | BLOCK | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | TC FR (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.4.5.2 LNA = C

| PS (PBX UNE Combo) *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | FPI |
| RSQTY | TLI | PIC |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | JK CODE | LPIC |
| LNUM | JK NUM | JR* |
| LNA = " C " | JK POS | NIDR* |
| TNS | IWJK | FA* |
| | IWJQ | FEATURE DETAIL |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| PS (PBX UNE Combo) *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | BLOCK | BA* |
| | FEATURE | TC OPT* |
| | TC FR (*e*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.4.5.3 LNA = D

| PS (PBX UNE Combo) *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | TC OPT* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TLI | |
| LNUM | TC TO PRI | |
| LNA = " D " | TC TO SEC | |
| TNS | TCID | |
| RSQTY | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.4.5.4 LNA = V

| PS (PBX UNE Combo) *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | TERS | TC OPT* |
| RSQTY | TLI | FPI |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO PRI | JR* |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | NIDR* |

**- continued -**

| **PS (PBX UNE Combo) *LNA = V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNA = " V " | TCID | BA* |
| TNS | TC NAME | FA* |
| PIC ( *e*) | TC PER | PIC (*m*) |
| LPIC ( *e*) | TC FR ( *e*) | LPIC ( *m*) |
| | LEAN (*m*) **or** LEATN | |
| | JK CODE | |
| | JK NUM | |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | FEATURE | |
| | FEATURE DETAIL | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 10.5 4-Wire ISDN-Primary Rate (PRI) Digital Loop and Port Combination

BellSouth 4-wire ISDN/Primary Rate ISDN-PRI Digital Grade Loop and 4-wire ISDN-PRI Port Unbundled Network Elements (UNEs) are available to convert existing BellSouth ISDN end-user customers to CLEC customers. Network elements for all listed services consist of a loop, a port and some switching functionality. Moves of service after the conversion are not allowed. End-user billing arrangements, such as Customized Large User Bill (CLUB) will not be allowed since the end-user will be billed by the CLEC. The product offerings are Voice/data (standard), Digital data only, and Inward data option. When ordering 4-wire ISDN-PRI, the order is sent to the BellSouth Complex Resale Services Group (CRSG) and **not** to the Local Carrier Service Center (LCSC).

### 10.5.1 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **M** - 4-W ISDN-PRI Combination | | **R** | | **R** | **O** | **O** | | | | | | | **R** |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

### 10.5.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **M** - 4-W ISDN-PRI Combination | **X*** | **X** | **X** | | | **X** | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

** = Currently, the Activity Type of N is allowed only in Georgia. Contact your Account Team for additional information.*

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account

⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

#### 10.5.1.2 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms

If directory listings are required, please refer to **REQTYP J** for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms.

### 10.5.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 10.5.2.1 REQTYP M / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT C (4-W ISDN–PRI Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | ALTIMPCON (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "MB" (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON - TEL NO ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT C (4-W ISDN–PRI Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACT = "C" (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON - PAGER ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT C (4–W ISDN PRI Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LCON - NAME (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | LCON - TEL NO ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | IWO* ( *m*) |
| | EATN (*m*) | DISC NBR* ( *m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.5.2.2 REQTYP M / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT D (4–W ISDN PRI Combination)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | IMPCON* ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER ( *m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "MB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT = "D" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP M / ACT D (4–W ISDN PRI Combination)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | FB - STREET (*m*) | FB - BILLNM (*m* ) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB - CITY (*m*) | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | FB - STATE ( *m*) | FB - ROOM (*m*) |
| | FB - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | FB - BILLCON ( *m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP M / ACT D (4–W ISDN PRI Combination)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB - BILLCON TEL NO (*m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | |
| | TC TO PRI (*m*) | |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | |
| | TCID (*m*) | |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | |
| | TC PER (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.5.2.3 REQTYP M / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT V (4–W ISDN PRI Combination)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | ALTIMPCON - TEL NO (*m* ) |
| REQTYP = "MB" (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON - PAGER ( *m*) |
| ACT = "V" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M/ ACT V (4–W ISDN PRI Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT V (4–W ISDN PRI Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | FB - SBILLNM (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | EATN (*m*) | FB - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | FB - BILLNM (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| ERL (*m*) | FB - STREET (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | FB - CITY (*m*) | |
| | FB - STATE (*m*) | |
| | FB - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | FB - BILLCON (*m*) | |
| | FB - BILLCON TEL NO (*m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |
| | TCID (*m*) | |
| | TC TO PRI (*m*) | |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | |
| | TC PER (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.5.3 Proprietary Form Instructions

**Note:** *The Proprietary form instructions for this product is not included in this document. Please contact your Account Team to obtain the form instructions.*

### 10.5.4 Proprietary Form

**Note:** *The Proprietary form for this product is not included in this document. Please contact your Account Team to obtain the form.*

## 10.6 2-Wire ISDN Basic Rate-BRI Digital Port / Loop UNE Combination

### 10.6.1 Description

This service offering is defined as a 2-Wire ISDN Basic Rate-BRI Digital Port/Loop Unbundled Network Elment (UNE) Combination is a 2–Way line side digital port on a 2–Wire digital loop. available to convert existing BellSouth ISDN end-user customers to CLEC customers. **When ordering 2-wire ISDN-BRI, the order is sent to the BellSouth Complex Resale Services Group (CRSG) and *not* to the Local Carrier Service Center (LCSC).**

### 10.6.2 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **M** - 2-W ISDN-BRI Combination | | **R** | | **R** | **O*** | **C**** | | | **R** | | | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

- * = The DL form is optional only when the ACT is N, C, or V, otherwise the DL form is prohibited
- ** = The DSCR form is required when the DL form is populated and the listings requested are a caption arrangement.

### 10.6.3 Completing the LSR , EU, Port Service Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR, EU and PS forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT/LNA combination in the **REQTYP / ACT / LNA Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **M** 2-Wire ISDN-BRI Combination | **X #** | **X** | **X** | | | **X** | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

*# = Currently, the Activity Type of N is allowed only in Georgia. Contact your Account Team for additional information.*

*ISDN-BRI UNE Combination cannot be ordered electronically at this time.*

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes

⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 10.6.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms

If directory listings are required, please refer to **REQTYP J** for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms.

### 10.6.5 REQTYP / ACT/LNA Combinations: REQTYP M (ISDN-BRI UNE Combo)

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR, EUand PS forms/screens for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 10.6.5.1 REQTYP M / ACT N / LNA N

| **LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo)** ***REQTYP M / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | VTA ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | CHC* (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB " (*m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| ACT = " N " (*m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | DSGCON-STATE (*m*) | HUNTING (see hunting section) (*m*) |
| LSO (*m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | ALTIMPCON (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") (*m*) | CIC (*m*) | ALTIMPCON-PAGER(*m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALBR (*m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | | SCA (*m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| BCS (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Detail)* (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SASD ( *m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LOCNUM (Header) (*m*) | SATH (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | SASS ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | WSOP = " V " ( *m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | LOCACT (*e*) | IBT (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | ERL |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### Table K LNA = N

| PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FPI |
| ATN ( *m*) | BLOCK | PORTTYP |
| PQTY | TC FR | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TSP |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | ECCKT |
| LNA = " N " | | BA* |
| TNS | | SDI |
| ISPID | | MATN |
| NOTYP | | TC OPT* |
| PIC | | REMARKS |
| LPIC | | LOCNUM |
| SDI | | |

**- continued -**

**Table K LNA = N (continued)**

| PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *LNA = N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| FA | | |
| FEATURE | | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.6.5.2 REQTYP M / ACT C/ LNA C

| LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) | CHC* ( *m*) |
| ATN | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | ALBR ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | SCA |
| DDD | DSGCON | LST (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | RPON |
| ACT = " C " | DSGCON-STREET | VTA (*m*) |
| CC | DSGCON-CITY | IMPCON-PAGER |
| LSO | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| BAN1 | CIC | DRC* (*m*) |
| INIT | | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | REMARKS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m* ) | LOCNUM (Header) |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | LCON-NAME |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON | LCON-TEL NO. |
| LOCNUM (Detail) | IWCON-TEL NO. | IBT |
| EU-NAME | DNUM | IWO* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

**Table L LNA = C**

| PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| ATN (*m*) | NO TYP | BA* |
| PQTY | TC TO PRI | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO SEC | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| LNUM | TCID | TSP |
| LNA = " C " | TC NAME | FPI |
| TNS | TC PER | PIC |

**- continued -**

**Table L LNA = C (continued)**

| PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ISPID | TC FR | LPIC |
| ECCKT | BLOCK | SDI |
| | | MATN |
| | | TC OPT* |
| | | JR* |
| | | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | | FA |
| | | FEATURE |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.6.5.3 REQTYP M / ACT D / LNA D

| LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) | CHC* ( *m*) |
| ATN | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | ALBR ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT | IMPCON-TEL NO. | RPON |
| DDD | DSGCON | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | LST |
| ACT = " D " | DSGCON-STREET | IMPCON* |
| CC | DSGCON-CITY | IMPCON-PAGER |
| LSO | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| BAN1 | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | DRC* (*m*) |
| INIT | CIC | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | REMARKS |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-BILLNM | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) | FB-STREET | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | FB-CITY | LCON-NAME |
| | FB-STATE | LCON-TEL NO. |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | IBT |
| | FB-BILLCON | FBI* |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO | FB-SBILLNM |
| | DNUM | FB-FLOOR |
| | TC TO PRI | FB-ROOM |
| | TC TO SEC | TER* |
| | TCID | TC OPT* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | TC NAME | |
| | TC PER | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

**Table M LNA = D**

| PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | SDI |
| PQTY | TC TO PRI | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO SEC | TC OPT* |
| LNUM | TCID | MATN |
| LNA = " D " | TC NAME | |
| TNS | TC PER | |
| ISPID | TC FR | |
| ECCKT | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.6.5.4 REQTYP M / ACT V / LNA V

| LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) | CHC* ( *m*) |
| ATN | SUP | EXP (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| LSR (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " | CUST | ALBR ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | RPON |
| DDD | DSGCON | LST (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB " | DSGCON-TEL NO. | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT = " V " | DSGCON-STREET | IMPCON-PAGER |
| CC | DSGCON-CITY | ALTIMPCON |
| LSO | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON-PAGER |
| TOS (2nd Character = "H") | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | DRC* (*m*) |
| BAN1 | CIC | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| INIT | | REMARKS |
| INIT-TEL NO. | | HUNTING (see hunting section) |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| BCS ( *e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-BILLNM | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) | FB-STREET | EU-BLDG |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *REQTYP M / ACT V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-NAME | FB-CITY | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | FB-STATE | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | FB-ZIP CODE | IBT |
| EU-CITY | FB-BILLCON | FBI* |
| EU-STATE | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-ZIP CODE | DNUM | FB-FLOOR |
| ERL | DISC NBR | FB-ROOM |
| | LOCACT (*m*) | IWO* |
| | SASF | |
| | SASD | |
| | SATH | |
| | SASS | |
| | EAN | |
| | EATN | |
| | IWCON | |
| | IWCON-TEL NO. | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

**Table N LNA = V**

| **PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *LNA = V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FPI |
| ATN ( *m*) | BLOCK | PORTTYP |
| PQTY | TC FR | LNEX |

**- continued -**

**Table N LNA = V (continued)**

| PS (2-wire ISDN-BRI UNE Combo) *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TSP |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | ECCKT |
| LNA = " V " | TCID | BA* |
| TNS | TC NAME | SDI |
| ISPID | TC PER | MATN |
| PIC | TC FR | TC OPT* |
| LPIC | LEAN | REMARKS |
| ECCKT | LEATN | LOCNUM |
| FA | | |
| FEATURE | | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 10.6.6 ISDN-BRI UNE Combo Form/Instructions

**BASIC RATE ISDN (BRI) - REBUNDLED SWITCHED COMBINATION**

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**
   **Note: REQTYPE M ACTYPE Restricted to V, C or D**

2. **Complete End User Information (EUI) form.**

3. **Activity: New (Georgia ONLY) _____ Conversion to UNE Combination**
   **ONLY _____ Conversion to UNE Combination with other changes**
   **_____ Change to existing service _____**

   **Clkt. ID: _____**

4. **End User Name: _____**

5. **PON: _____ InterLATA PIC^: _____ IntraLATA PIC^: _____**
   **Residence____ or Business ____**

6. **BellSouth BRI Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____/_____**
   Interoffice Channel: Yes_____ or No _____
   If Interoffice Channel, then enter End User BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX):
   ____/____ (If Interoffice Channel is involved, the Interoffice Channel Agreement is required)
   (If Interoffice Channel is used because the serving wire center is not equipped for ISDN-BRI, Interoffice Channel mileage will be billed).

7. **Type of BellSouth BRI Serving Wire Center**: 5ESS ____ DMS ____ EWSD ____
   If 5ESS, Enter Terminal Type: A ___ B ___ C ___ D ___ E ___

8. **Quantity of BRI Circuits**: ____ **Network Interface Jacks**: Type _____ Quantity ___

9. **Complete the following**:
   A. **Type of ISDN**: Custom (5ESS, DMS) _____ National (5ESS, DMS, EWSD) _____
   B. **Number of B channels to be activated per BRI**: One ___ Two ___
   C. **Number of Telephone Numbers per BRI**: _____
   D. **Application per B Channel**: CSV/CSD (DMS,5ESS) ____ CSV (EWSD)____
      CSD (EWSD) ____

10. **Hunting Required**: Yes __ or No __ If Yes, Enter Quantity of Numbers in Hunting: ___

11. **If electronic sets are involved, please provide a diagram with key configurations.**

12. **Area Dialing Plan Yes _____ No _____**
    **Dialing Parity USOC _____**
    (Only available in Alabama, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, South Carolina, and Tennessee).

13. **Vertical Features USOC (s) Yes _____ No _____**
    _____
    _____
    _____
    _____
    _____

    NOTE: IF VERTICAL FEATURES ARE ORDERED, NO EZ PACKAGES SHOUD BE ORDERED.

14. **Features Required: None _____ , Pkg. EZ1 _____, Pkg. EZ1A _____,**
    **Pkg. EZ2 _____, Pkg. EZ2A _____, Capability Pkg. S _____.**
    **If Feature Package NOT selected, then complete following:**
    A. **Type of ISDN: Custom _____ National _____**
    B. **Number of B channels to be activated per BRI: One ____ Two ____ Zero _____**
    C. **Number of Telephone Numbers per BRI: _____**
    D. **Application per B channel: CSV/D ____ CSV ____ HSPD ____**
    E. **Low Speed Packet Data on D channel: YES _____ NO _____**

    NOTE: IF EZ PACKAGES ARE ORDERED, NO VERTICAL FEATURES SHOULD BE ORDERED.

COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME:
_____

**Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):**
_____

**Authorized Representative Telephone Number:**
_____

**Authorized Representative Signature:** _____

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | **BASIC RATE ISDN (BRI) - REBUNDLED SWITCHED COMBINATION** | |
| 2 | **Field** | **Field Definitions** |
| 3 | **1.** Type of ISDN BRI Service. | **1.** Identifies if the request is for ISDN BRI, or UNE ISDN BRI Combination. |
| 4 | **2.** Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | **2.** This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Ordering Guide for f |
| 5 | **3.** Conversion, Change to existing service, | **3.** This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Ordering Guide for f |
| 6 | Ckt. ID | |
| 7 | **4.** End User Name | **4.** Identifies the name of the customer (Company name) the service is for. |
| 8 | **5.** PON (Purchase Order Number), InterLATA PIC | **5.** Identifies the CLEC unique order or requisition number that authorizes the |
| 9 | (Presubscription Indicator Code), and | this request. Identifies the presubscription indicator code os the carrier t |
| 10 | IntraLATA PIC (Primary Intraexchange Carrier). | has selected for InterLATA and IntraLATA traffic. |
| 11 | **6.** BellSouth BRI Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX) | **6.** Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of th |
| 12 | Interoffice Channel. | Serving Wire Center where BRI is provisioned. Indicates if an Interoffice C |
| 13 | | Check yes or no. **Note:** If yes, then enter the 6-digit NPA-NXX of the end |
| 14 | | wire center. |
| 15 | **7.** Type of BellSouth BRI Serving Wire Center | **7.** Identifies type (switching equipment) of BellSouth serving wire center whe |
| 16 | **8.** Quantity of BRI Circuits, Network Interface Jacks | **8.** Indicates quantity of BRI circuits being requested by this order. Indicates |
| 17 | | registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service. Enter the |
| 18 | | of jacks required. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requ |
| 19 | | parties involved for the determination of the proper jack. |
| 20 | **9.** Channels Required | **9.** Check appropriate channel information based on the customer's request. |
| 21 | | informastion is selected, complete items A through D. |
| 22 | **10.** Hunting Required | **10.** Indicates if Hunting is required. Check yes or no. **Note:** If yes, enter the |
| 23 | | numbers in hunting. |
| 24 | **11.** If electronic sets are involved, please provide a | **11.** Indicates is eletronic sets are involved a diagram with key configurations |
| 25 | diagram with key configurations. | provided. |
| 26 | **12.** Area Plus Calling Plan. | **12.** Indicates Area Dialing Plan. Note: Only available in Alabama, Kentucky, |
| 27 | | Mississippi, South Carolina, and Tennessee. If yes provide Dialing Parity |
| 28 | **13.** Vertical Features | **13.** Indicates if Vertical Features are required. **Note:** If yes, enter the requir |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | **14**. Features Required | **14.** Check appropriate feature package based on the customer's request. **N** |
| 31 | , | package is selected, complete items A through E. |
| 32 | | |
| 33 | Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name | Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company name |
| 34 | Authorized Representative Name | Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of t |
| 35 | | or print name. |
| 36 | Authorized Representative Telephone Number | Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 37 | Authorized Representative Signature | Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item. |
| 38 | Date | Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth. |
| 39 | | |
| 40 | | **Legend**: **PON** - Purchase Order Number |
| 41 | | **CSV/D** - Circuit Switched Voice/Data |
| 42 | | **CSV** - Circuit Switched Voice |
| 43 | | **CSD** - Circuit Switched Data |
| 44 | | *CLEC **must** notify long distance carrier that 64k clear channel for data trans |
| 45 | | |
| 46 | | |

**Figure 5 BellSouth® Instructions**

## 10.7 2-Wire Direct Inward Dial (DID) Trunk Port and Voice Grade Loop Combination

### 10.7.1 Description

The 2–Wire DID trunk Port and Voice Grade Loop Combination is a **DESIGNED** service that combines a 2–Wire DID Trunk Port, Switching functionality, and a voice grade loop to create and end user to end user transission path that provides DID local exchange service. This service is *only available* when a combination of elements currently exists on the BellSouth network at the premise location. CLECs requesting service where the combination of elements to do existis at the premise location location must combine the UNEs themselves in their collocation space.

### 10.7.2 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **M** - ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination) | **R** | **R** | | **R** | **O** | **O** | | | | | | | **R** |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

#### 10.7.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **M** - ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination) | **X*** | **X** | **X** | | | **X** | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

** = Currently, the Activity Type of N is allowed only in Georgia. Contact your Account Team for additional information.*

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

#### 10.7.2.2 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms

If directory listings are required, please refer to **REQTYP J** for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms.

### 10.7.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (DID UNE Combo

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 10.7.3.1 REQTYP M / ACT N

| LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT N ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) | CHC* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | DATED (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | SCA (*m* ) |
| DDD (*m*) | LSP AUTH NAME (*m*) | AGAUTH* (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB" ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | AUTHNM (*m*) |
| ACT = " N " (*m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | LST (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| LSO (*m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | VTA (*m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | DSGCON-STATE (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | DSGON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | BI1 (*m*) | DSCGON-FAX NO ( *m*) |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | BI2 (*m*) | ALTIMPCON (*m*) |
| IMPCON (*m*) | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | CIC (*m*) | |
| | BAN2 (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M/ ACT N ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SASD ( *m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | SASS ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO **or** SADLO (*m*) | LOCACT( *m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.7.3.2 REQTYP M / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT C ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| ATN | DFDT (*m*) | CHC* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | DATED (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | SCA (*m*) |
| DDD | LSP AUTH NAME (*m*) | AGAUTH (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB " | CUST | AUTHNM ( *m*) |
| ACT = " C " | BI1 | LST (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT C ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC | BI2 | RPON |
| LSO | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| TOS | DSGCON | VTA (*m*) |
| BAN1 | DSGCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |
| IMPCON | DSGCON-STREET | DRC* (*m*) |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | REMARKS |
| | BAN2 | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT C ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | EAN | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM ( *m*) | EATN | EU-BLDG |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) | LOCACT | LCON-NAME |
| EU-NAME | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.7.3.3 REQTYP M / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT D ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| ATN | DFDT (*m*) | CHC* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | DATED (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | AGAUTH* (*m*) |
| DDD | LSP AUTH NAME (*m*) | AUTHNM (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB " | CUST | LST ( *m*) |
| ACT = " D " | BI1 | RPON |
| CC | BI2 | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| LSO | IMPCON-TEL NO. | VTA ( *m*) |
| TOS | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON* |
| BAN1 | DSGCON | IMPCON-PAGER |
| | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* (*m*) |
| | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| | DSGCON-CITY | ALTIMPCON |
| | DSGCON-STATE | REMARKS |
| | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | |
| | CIC | |
| | BAN2 | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT D ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | FB-BILLNM | LCON-NAME |
| | FB-STREET | LCON-TEL NO. |
| | FB-CITY | FBI* |
| | FB-STATE | FB-SBILLNM |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-BILLCON | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.7.3.4 REQTYP M / ACT V

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT V ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| ATN | DFDT (*m*) | CHC* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | DATED (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | AGAUTH* (*m*) |
| DDD | LSP AUTH NAME (*m*) | AUTHNM (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB " | CUST | LST ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT V ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACT = " V " | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | RPON |
| CC | DSGCON | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| LSO | DSGCON-TEL NO. | VTA (*m*) |
| TOS | DSGCON-STREET | IMPCON-PAGER |
| BAN1 | DSGCON-CITY | DRC* ( *m*) |
| INIT | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| INIT-TEL NO. | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON |
| INIT-FAX NO. | CIC | REMARKS |
| IMPCON | BAN2 | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | BI2 | |
| BCS ( *e*) | BI1 | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT V ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASS | FBI* |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-CITY | FB-BILLNM | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-STATE | FB-STREET | REMARKS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP M / ACT V ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-CITY | |
| ERL | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | LOCACT | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 10.7.4 DID UNE Combo Form/Instructions

**DID UNE COMBINATION:**

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**

2. **Complete End User Information (EUI) form.**

3. **New_____ Change_____ Conversion to UNE Combination ONLY _____**
   **Conversion to UNE Combination with other changes _____**

   **Delete _____ Account Number _____**

   **NOTE: New for UNE DID Combination is ONLY applicable for Georgia.**

4. **End User Name: _____**

5. **PON: _____ InterLATA PIC: _____ IntraLATA PIC:_____**

6. **End User BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____**

7. **Type Network Interface Jack: _____ Number of Network Interface Jacks: ____**

8. **Number of DID Trunks: _____**

9. **Quantity of DID Numbers Required: _____**
   Numbers that cannot be used due to programming conflicts with End User CPE_____
   _____

10. **Provide the following information:**
    Type signaling: Dial Pulse (DP) ____ Multifrequency (MF) ____
    Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) ____
    Type of Start Dial: Wink ___ Immediate ____ Delay Dial ____
11. **Number of digits to be outpulsed from BellSouth to End User's CPE: _____**

12. **List End User's PBX type: _____**

13. **Is DID service to be a part of New MegaLink Channel Service (MLCS)?** Yes__ No__
    **If yes, complete the MegaLink Channel Service (MLCS) document and attach.**
    **If existing MegaLink Channel Service (MLCS) provide circuit ID: _____**

14. **Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved? Yes____ No____**
    If yes, provide the following information:
    ITC Name :_____ ITC Contact/Telephone Number:_____
    LSO (NPA/NXX) _____ Total Miles:_____ BellSouth miles: _____

COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME:
_____

**Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):**
_____

**Authorized Telephone Number:**
_____

**Authorized Representative Signature: _____**

**Date: _____**

—

| 2 | Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | **1.** Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | **1.** This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 4 | **2.** Complete End User Information Form (EUI) | **2.** This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 5 | **3.** New, Change, Account Number | **3.** Identifies if the request is New, Change, and Account Number should be provided. |
| 6 | **4.** End User Name | **4.** Identifies the name of the customer (Company name) the service is for. |
| 7 | **5.** PON (Purchase Order Number), InterLATA | **5.** Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance |
| 8 | PIC (Presubscription Indicator Code), | of this request. Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the carrier the customer |
| 10 | **6.** End User BellSouth Serving Wire Center | **6.** Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth |
| 11 | (NPA/NXX). | Serving Wire Center for the end user's service address. |
| 12 | **7.** Type Network Interface Jack, Number of | **7.** Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the |
| 13 | Network Interface Jacks | service. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties |
| 14 | | involved for the determination of the proper jack. |
| 15 | **8.** Number of DID Trunks | **8.** Indicates the quantity of Direct Inward Dial (DID) trunks based on the customer's request. |
| 16 | **9.** Quantity of DID Numbers Required | **9.** Indicates the quantity of DID numbers required for service request. **Note:** If the end |
| 17 | | user require or prefer a particular DID number range, please indicate. |
| 18 | **10.** Features | **10.** Indicates whether DID trunks are Dial Pulse (DP), Multifrequency (MF), Dual Tone |
| 19 | | Multifrequency (DTMF), and types of Start Dial, Wink, Immediate, and Delay Dial. |
| 20 | **11.** Outpulse Parameters | **11.** Indicates quantity of digits to be outpulsed from BellSouth to the end user's CPE |
| 21 | | (customer provided equipment). |
| 22 | **12.** List End User's PBX type | **12.** Indicates the type of PBX used by the End User. |
| 23 | **13.** Is DID service to be a part of New | **13.** Indicates whether DID service will be a part of MegaLink Channel Service. **Note:** If yes, |
| 24 | MegaLink Channel Service (MLCS)? | complete the MegaLink Channel Service order document and attach to the DID order document. |
| 25 | **14.** Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) | **14.** Indicates whether Independent Telephone Company (ITC) is involved. **Note:** If yes, |
| 26 | involved? | provide ITC Name, ITC Contact/Telephone Number, LSO (NPA/NXX), Total miles, and |
| 27 | | BellSouth miles. |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name | Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company name). |
| 30 | Authorized Representative Name | Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end |
| 31 | | user. Type or print name. |
| 32 | Authorized Telephone Number | Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 33 | Authorized Representative Signature | Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item. |
| 34 | | |

**Figure 7 BellSouth® Instructions**

### 10.7.5 LNA Tables for REQTYP M: 2-wire DID UNE Combo

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the PS form/ screen for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). Please refer to the **Completing the PS Form/Screen** Section for a listing of the valid LNAs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

#### 10.7.5.1 LNA = N

| **PS ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination) *LNA = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*)) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | LNECLS SVC (*e*) | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | NOTYP | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TSP |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | ECCKT ( *e*) |
| LNA = " N " | TCID | FPI |
| TNS | TC NAME | SDI |
| ISPID | TC PER | MATN |
| ECCKT (*m*) | TC FR (*e*) | TC OPT* |
| PIC | JK CODE | JR* |
| LPIC | JK NUM | NIDR* |
| | JK POS | BA* |
| | IWJK | FEATURE DETAIL |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **PS ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination) *LNA = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | IWJQ | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | FA | |
| | FEATURE | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.7.5.2 LNA = C

| **PS ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination) *LNA = C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | NO TYP | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | TC TO PRI | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO SEC | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| LNUM | TCID | TSP |
| LNA = " C " | TC NAME | FPI |
| TNS | TC PER | PIC |
| ISPID | TC FR (*e*) | LPIC |
| ECCKT | JK CODE | SDI |
| | JK NUM | MATN |
| | JK POS | TC OPT* |
| | IWJK | JR* |
| | IWJQ | NIDR* |
| | BLOCK | BA* |
| | FA | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| PS ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination) *LNA = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FEATURE | |
| | FEATURE DETAIL | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.7.5.3 LNA = D

| PS ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination) *LNA = D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | NOTYP | LOCNUM (Detail) (*e*) |
| RSQTY | TC TO PRI | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO SEC | LNECLS SVC (*e*) |
| LNUM | TCID | ECCKT |
| LNA = " D " | TC NAME | SDI |
| TNS | TC PER | MATN |
| | | TC OPT* |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.7.5.4 LNA = V

| PS ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination) *LNA = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | LNECLS SVC (*e*) | LOCNUM (Detail) ( *e*) |
| RSQTY | NOTYP | LNEX |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | TC TO PRI | TSP |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **PS ( 2-wire DID UNE Combination) *LNA = V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNUM | TC TO SEC | ECCKT |
| LNA = " V " | TCID | SDI |
| TNS | TC NAME | MATN |
| ISPID | TC PER | TC OPT* |
| PIC | TC FR (*e*) | JR* |
| LPIC | LEAN | NIDR* |
| | LEATN | BA* |
| | JK CODE | FEATURE DETAIL |
| | JK NUM | |
| | JK POS | |
| | IWJK | |
| | IWJQ | |
| | BLOCK | |
| | FA | |
| | FEATURE | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 10.8 Digital Direct Intergration Terminationl Service (DDITS) - DS1

### 10.8.1 DDITS-DS1 / 4 WIRW UNBUNDLED SWITCHED UNE COMBINATION

### 10.8.2 DDITS–DS1 Form/Instructions

**DDITS-DS1 / 4 WIRE REBUNDLED SWITCHED UNE COMBINATION:**

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form**
   **Note: REQTYPE M ACTYPE Restricted to V or C in all states except Georgia or as specified in contract.**
2. **Complete End User Information (EUI) form.**
3. **Activity: New _____ Conversion to UNE Combination only _____**
   **Conversion to UNE Combination with other Changes _____ Change _____**
   **Ckt. ID _____**
4. **End User Name: _____**
5. **PON: _____**
6. **Number of DDITS-DS1 / 4 Wire Rebundled Switched UNE Combination circuits: _____**
7. **System Capacity: _____**
8. **Circuit Location One (CKL – 1) Central Office:_____**
   **CKL – 1 Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____**
   **Is this a Foreign Exchange or Foreign Central Office serving arrangement?** Yes ____ No ____

   **Circuit Location Two (CKL - 2) Subscriber Name: _____**
   **CKL - 2 Address: _____**
   **CKL - 2 BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____**
   **CKL - 2 Contact Person / Telephone Number: _____**
   **Type Network Interface Jack:_____ Number of Network Interface Jacks: _____**
   **CKL-2 Is CSU more than 100 feet from demarcation point?** Yes ____ No ____
   **CKL-2 Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point?** Yes ____ No ____
9. **Line Coding Required:** Alternate Mark Inversion: Yes ____ No ____
   Clear Channel Capability: Yes ____ No ____
10. **Framing Format:** D-4 Super Frame: Yes ____ No ____
    Extended Super Frame: Yes ____ No ____
11. **Type of Service to ride DDITS-DS1 / 4 Wire Rebundled Switched UNE Combination**
    Number of DID Trunks: _____ Number of 2-way DID Trunks with User Transfer: _____
    Number of Inward Only Trunks: _____ Number of Outward Only Trunks:_____
    Number of 2-Way/Combination Trunks: _____
    **** Note: For trunk services to be ordered, attach DDITS/Rebundled Switched UNE Combination Trunk Services Ordering Document. If redirecting existing DID numbers, list all numbers to be redirected, trunk group number and route index number.**
12. **Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved? Yes___ No___**
    If yes, provide the following information: ITC Name/Contact Number: _____
    LSO (NPA/NXX) _____ Total Miles: _____ BellSouth Miles: _____

13. **Remarks** _____
14. **COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME:** _____
15. **Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):** _____
16. **Authorized Representative Telephone Number:** _____
17. **Authorized Representative Signature:** _____ 18. **Date:** _____

**Figure 8 BellSouth® DDITS-DS1 Form**

| 1 | **DDITS-DS1 / 4 WIRE REBUNDLED SWITCHED UNE COMBINATION:** | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | **Field** | **Field Definitions** |
| 3 | **1.** Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | **1.** This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 4 | **2.** Complete End User Information Form (EU) | **2.** This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 5 | **3.** Activity | **3.** Identifies the activity type for request. If change, existing circuit ID required. |
| 6 | **4.** End User Name | **4.** Identifies the name of the customer (Company name) the service is for. |
| 7 | **5.** PON (Purchase Order Number) | **5.** Identifies the CLEC unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance |
| 8 | | of this request. |
| 9 | **6.** InterLATA PIC (Presubscription Indicator Code) | **6.** Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the carrier the customer has selected |
| 10 | | for interLATA traffic. |
| 11 | **7.** IntraLATA PIC (Primary Intraexchange Carrier) | **7.** Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the primary intraexchange carrier the |
| 12 | | customer has selected for intraLATA traffic. |
| 13 | **8.** Payment Type | **8.** Check appropriate type of payment plan based on the customer's request. **Note:** As |
| 14 | | indicated, some payment plans require a signed Service Agreement document. See |
| 15 | | your BellSouth Account Team representative for forms. |
| 16 | **9.** Number of MegaLink Channel Service / BellSouth | **9.** Indicates quantity of MegaLink Channel Service (MLCS) / BellSouth Channelized |
| 17 | Channelized Trunks Service / Wireless DS1 | Trunks service / Wireless DS1 circuits required based on the customer's request. |
| 18 | circuits. | |
| 19 | **10.** System Capacity | **10.** Indicates the MLCS basic system capacity size (number of equivalent channels) |
| 20 | Wirelss DS1 Termination | or type of Wireless DS1 termination based on the customer's request. |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | **11. Circuit Location One (CKL 1)** | |
| 23 | **11.** Subscriber Name | **11.** Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address |
| 24 | | designated as the originating point (circuit location one) of the MLCS circuit. |
| 25 | **11a.** Subscriber Address | **11a.** Enter the subscriber's service address designated as circuit location one. |
| 26 | **11b.** End User BellSouth Serving Wire Center | **11b.** Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth |
| 27 | | Serving Wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location one. |
| 28 | **11c.** Contact Person / Telephone Number | **11c.** Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location one. |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | **11d.** Network Interface Jack | **11d.** Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the |
| 31 | | service at circuit location one. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is |
| 32 | | requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack. |
| 33 | **11e.** Number of Network Interface Jacks | **11e.** Indicates the quantity of network interface jacks required at circuit location one. |
| 34 | **11f.** Channel Service Unit Location | **11f.** Indicates if the channel service unit (CSU) is more than 100 feet from the demarcation |
| 35 | | point at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| 36 | **11g.** Inside Wire Location | **11g.** Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location |
| 37 | | one. Check yes or no. |
| 38 | **Circuit Location Two (CKL 2 )** | ****NOTE: CKL 2 information required if Wireless service is being requested.** |
| 39 | **11h.** Address | **11h.** Enter the serving wire center service address for circuit location two (CKL 2). |
| 40 | **11i.** Serving Wire Center | **11i.** Enter the NPA/NXX for the serving wire center for circuit location two (CKL 2). |
| 41 | **11j.** CLLI code | **11j.** Enter the eleven character CLLI code for the serving wire center for circuit location two (CKL 2) |
| 42 | | |
| 43 | **12.** Line Coding | **12.** Identifies the type of line coding required based on the customer's service request. |
| 44 | **13.** Framing Format | **13.** Identifies the type of frame formatting required based on customer's service request. |
| 45 | **14.** Services To Ride MegaLink Channel / BellSouth | **14.** Identifies types of services to ride MegaLink Channel / BellSouth Channelized Trunk Service. |
| 46 | Channelized Trunks | Indicate the appropriate services based on the customer's request. |
| 47 | | **15.** If new Direct Inward Dial (DID) **trunks** are ordered, attach DID Ordering Document. See |
| 48 | **15.** New Direct Inward Dial (DID) Trunks | your BellSouth Account Team representative for form. |
| 49 | | If redirecting existing Direct Inward Dial (DID) **numbers**, list all numbers to be |
| 50 | Existing Direct Inward Dial (DID) Numbers | redirected, trunk group number and route index number and attach to this document. |
| 51 | | |
| 52 | **16.** Independent Telephone Company Involved | **16.** Indicates if service will originate or terminate in ITC. Check yes or no. |
| 53 | **17.** Remarks or related/associated contract | **17.** Remarks or related/associated contract information. |
| 54 | **18.** Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name | **18.** Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company name). |
| 55 | **19.** Authorized Representative Name | **19.** Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end |
| 56 | | user. |
| 57 | **20.** Authorized Representative Telephone Number | **20.** Identifies the authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 58 | **21.** Authorized Representative Signature | **21.** Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 20. |
| 59 | **22.** Date | **22.** Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth. |
| 60 | | |

**Figure 9 BellSouth® DDITS-DS1 Instructions**

## 10.9 Digital Direct Intergration Terminationl Service (DDITS) - Trunk Service

### 10.9.1 Description

BellSouth Interconnection will offer to combine its Unbundled Network Elements (UNEs) to its CLEC customers in all nine states. This offering for a **4–Wire Digital Trunk Port with a 4–Wire Digital Loop** is known as Digital Direct Intergration Termination Service (DDITS)-Trunk Service service consists of five (5) services that when ordered, will provide CLECs an end-to-end service for their end users. This service is *onervicedly available* when a combination of elements currently exists on the BellSouth network at the premise location.

The product offerings are:

- 2–way Trunk side digital CPE port on a 4–Wire digital loop
- 1–way Outward trunk side digital CPE port on a 4–Wire digital loop
- 1–way Inward trunk side digital CPE port **without** DID on a 4–Wire digital loop
- 1–way Inward trunk side digital CPE port **with** DID on a 4–Wire digital loop
- 2–way Direct Inward Dialing (DID )digital CPE with User Transfer

### 10.9.2 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| R | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunt-ing** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **M** - (UNE COMBOS-) | **R** | **R** | | **R** | **O** | **O** | | | | | | | **R** |

R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional

#### 10.9.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **M** - (UNE COMBOS) | **X*** | **X** | **X** | | | **X** | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

** = Currently, the Activity Type of N is allowed only in Georgia. Contact your Account Team for additional information.*

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 10.9.2.2 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms

If directory listings are required, please refer to **REQTYP J** for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms.

### 10.9.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations: REQTYP M (DDITS UNE COMBO)

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 10.9.3.1 REQTYP M / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT N ( DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AECN (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) | VTA( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | CIC (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | BI2 (*m*) | ALTIMPCON* ( *m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB" (*m*) | BAN2 (*m*) | ALTIMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " N " ( *m*) | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | LST (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | ALBR (*m*) |
| INIT ( *m*) | | SCA (*m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT N ( DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| MAN = C9999 ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M/ ACT N ( DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header) (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SASD ( *m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | SATH (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | WSOP (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.9.3.2 REQTYP M / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT C (DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AECN (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT C (DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) | VTA( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | CIC (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | BI2 (*m*) | ALTIMPCON* ( *m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB" (*m*) | BAN2 (*m*) | ALTIMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " C " ( *m*) | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | LST (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | ALBR (*m*) |
| INIT ( *m*) | | SCA (*m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| MAN = C9999 ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M/ ACT C (DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP M/ ACT C (DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | SATH (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) | WSOP ( *m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO ( *m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | IWO* ( *m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | DISC NBR*(*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | DNUM ( *m*) | |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.9.3.3 REQTYP M / ACT D

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT D (DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AECN (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m* ) | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | ALTIMPCON* (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | CIC ( *m*) | ALTIMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | BI2 (*m*) | |
| REQTYP = " MB" ( *m*) | BAN2 ( *m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT D (DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACT = " D " ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| MAN = C9999 ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP M/ ACT D ( DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | FB-STATE (*m*) | FB-ROOM ( *m*) |
| | FB-ZIP CODE(*m*) | TC OPT* ( *m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | TER *( *m*) |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | |
| | TC TO PRI (*m*) | |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | |
| | TCID (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP M/ ACT D ( DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | |
| | TC PER (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 10.9.3.4 REQTYP M / ACT V

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT V (DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AECN (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) | VTA ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | CIC (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | BI2 (*m*) | ALTIMPCON* ( *m*) |
| REQTYP = " MB" (*m*) | BAN2 (*m*) | ALTIMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " V " ( *m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | DSGCON-CITY ( *m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS (*m*) | DSGCON-STATE (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | DRC* (*m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | | CHC* (*m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP M / ACT V (DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | ALBR (*m*) |
| DSGCON ( *m*) | | DSGCON-FAX NO. (*m*) |
| DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| MAN = C9999 (*m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

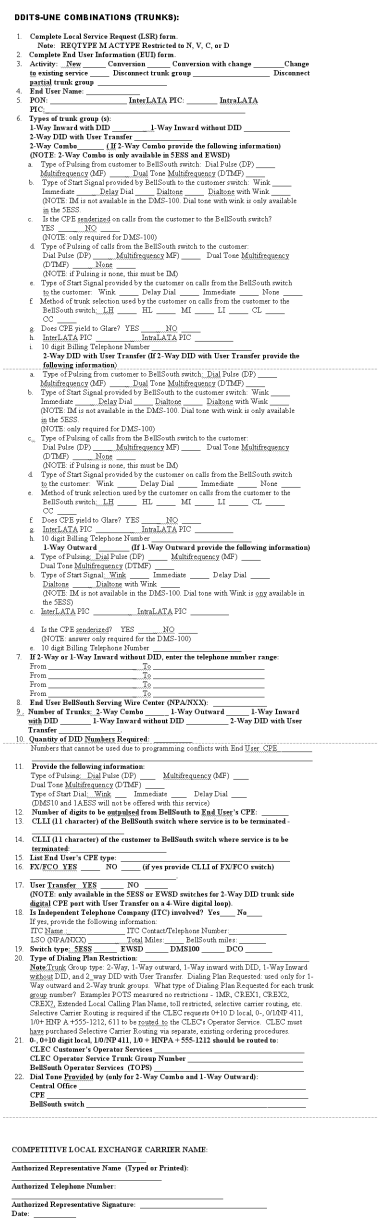
| **EU — *REQTYP M/ ACT V ( DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO.(*m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | DISC NBR (*m*) | EU-BLDG ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP M/ ACT V ( DDITS - UNE COMBOS)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ERL (*m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| | TCID (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| | TC PER (*m*) | EUMI (*m*) |
| | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| | IWCON (*m*) | WSOP ( *m*) |
| | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | |

## 10.9.4 DDITS UNE Combos Form/Instructions



**DDITS-UNE COMBINATIONS (TRUNKS):**

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**
   **Note: REQTYPE M ACTYPE Restricted to N, V, C, or D**
2. **Complete End User Information (EUI) form.**
3. **Activity: __New _____ Conversion _____ Conversion with change _____Change to existing service _____ Disconnect trunk group _____ Disconnect partial trunk group _____**
4. **End User Name: _____**
5. **PON: _____ InterLATA PIC: _____ IntraLATA PIC: _____**
6. **Types of trunk group (s):**
   **1-Way Inward with DID _____ 1-Way Inward without DID _____**
   **2-Way DID with User Transfer _____**
   **2-Way Combo_____ (If 2-Way Combo provide the following information)**
   **(NOTE: 2-Way Combo is only available in 5ESS and FWSD)**
   a. Type of Pulsing from customer to BellSouth switch: Dial Pulse (DP) ____ Multifrequency (MF) _____ Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) ____
   b. Type of Start Signal provided by BellSouth to the customer switch: Wink ____ Immediate ____ Delay Dial ____ Dialtone ____ Dialtone with Wink ____
   (NOTE: IM is not available in the DMS-100. Dial tone with wink is only available in the 5ESS.
   c. Is the CPE rendering on calls from the customer to the BellSouth switch?
   YES _____ NO ____
   (NOTE: only required for DMS-100)
   d. Type of Pulsing of calls from the BellSouth switch to the customer:
   Dial Pulse (DP) _____ Multifrequency MF) _____ Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) ____ None ____
   (NOTE: if Pulsing is none, this must be IM)
   e. Type of Start Signal provided by the customer on calls from the BellSouth switch to the customer: Wink _____ Delay Dial ____ Immediate _____ None ____
   f. Method of trunk selection used by the customer on calls from the customer to the BellSouth switch: _LH ____ HL ____ MI ____ LI ____ CL ____
   OO ____
   g. Does CPE yield to Glare? YES _____ NO ____
   h. InterLATA PIC _____ IntraLATA PIC _____
   i. 10 digit Billing Telephone Number _____
   **2-Way DID with User Transfer (If 2-Way DID with User Transfer provide the following information)**
   a. Type of Pulsing from customer to BellSouth switch: Dial Pulse (DP) ____ Multifrequency (MF) _____ Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) ____
   b. Type of Start Signal provided by BellSouth to the customer switch: Wink ____ Immediate ____ Delay Dial ____ Dialtone ____ Dialtone with Wink ____
   (NOTE: IM is not available in the DMS-100. Dial tone with wink is only available in the 5ESS.
   (NOTE: only required for DMS-100)
   c. Type of Pulsing of calls from the BellSouth switch to the customer:
   Dial Pulse (DP) _____ Multifrequency MF) _____ Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) ____ None ____
   (NOTE: if Pulsing is none, this must be IM)
   d. Type of Start Signal provided by the customer on calls from the BellSouth switch to the customer: Wink ____ Delay Dial ____ Immediate ____ None ____
   e. Method of trunk selection used by the customer on calls from the customer to the BellSouth switch: _LH ____ HL ____ MI ____ LI ____ CL ____
   OO ____
   f. Does CPE yield to Glare? YES _____ NO ____
   g. InterLATA PIC _____ IntraLATA PIC _____
   h. 10 digit Billing Telephone Number _____
   **1-Way Outward _____ (If 1-Way Outward provide the following information)**
   a. Type of Pulsing: Dial Pulse (DP) ____ Multifrequency (MF) ____ Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) ____
   b. Type of Start Signal: Wink ____ Immediate ____ Delay Dial ____ Dialtone ____ Dialtone with Wink ____
   (NOTE: IM is not available in the DMS-100. Dial tone with Wink is only available in the 5ESS)
   c. InterLATA PIC _____ IntraLATA PIC _____
   d. Is the CPE rendering? YES _____ NO ____
   (NOTE: answer only required for the DMS-100)
   e. 10 digit Billing Telephone Number _____
7. **If 2-Way or 1-Way Inward without DID, enter the telephone number range:**
   From _____ To _____
   From _____ To _____
   From _____ To _____
   From _____ To _____
8. **End User BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____**
9. **Number of Trunks: 2-Way Combo _____ 1-Way Outward _____ 1-Way Inward with DID _____ 1-Way Inward without DID _____ 2-Way DID with User Transfer _____**
10. **Quantity of DID Numbers Required: _____**
    Numbers that cannot be used due to programming conflicts with End User CPE _____
11. **Provide the following information:**
    Type of Pulsing: Dial Pulse (DP) ____ Multifrequency (MF) ____
    Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) ____
    Type of Start Dial: Wink ____ Immediate ____ Delay Dial ____
    (DMS10 and 1AESS will not be offered with this service)
12. **Number of digits to be outpulsed from BellSouth to End User's CPE: _____**
13. **CLLI (11 characters) of the BellSouth switch where service is to be terminated: _____**
14. **CLLI (11 characters) of the customer to BellSouth switch where service is to be terminated: _____**
15. **List End User's CPE type: _____**
16. **FX/FCO YES _____ NO _____ (if yes provide CLLI of FX/FCO switch)**
    **_____**
17. **User Transfer YES _____ NO _____**
    **(NOTE: only available in the 5ESS or FWSD switches for 2-Way DID trunk side digital CPE port with User Transfer on a 4-Wire digital loop).**
18. **Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved? Yes____ No___**
    If yes, provide the following information:
    ITC Name _____ ITC Contact/Telephone Number _____
    LSO (NPA/NXX) _____ Total Miles _____ BellSouth miles: _____
19. **Switch type: 5ESS _____ FWSD _____ DMS100 _____ DCO _____**
20. **Type of Dialing Plan Restriction: _____**
    Note: Trunk Group type: 2-Way, 1-Way outward, 1-Way inward with DID, 1-Way Inward without DID, and 2_way DID with User Transfer. Dialing Plan Requested: used only for 1-Way outward and 2-Way trunk groups. What type of Dialing Plan Requested for each trunk group number? Examples: POTS measured no restrictions - 1MB, CREX1, CREX2, CREX3, Extended Local Calling Plan Name, toll restricted, selective carrier routing, etc. Selective Carrier Routing is required if the CLEC requests 0+10 D local, 0-, 0/1/NP 411, 1/0+ HNP A +555-1212, 611 to be routed to the CLEC's Operator Service. CLEC must have purchased Selective Carrier Routing via separate, existing ordering procedures.
21. **0-, 0+10 digit local, 1/0/NP 411, 1/0 + HNPA + 555-1212 should be routed to:**
    **CLEC Customer's Operator Services _____**
    **CLEC Operator Service Trunk Group Number _____**
    **BellSouth Operator Services (TOPS) _____**
22. **Dial Tone Provided by (only for 2-Way Combo and 1-Way Outward):**
    **Central Office _____**
    **CPE _____**
    **BellSouth switch _____**

COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME:

**Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):**
_____

**Authorized Telephone Number:**
_____

**Authorized Representative Signature:** _____

**Date:** _____

—

**Figure 10 BellSouth® UNE Combinations (Trunks) Form**

**EDITS-UNE COMBINATIONS (TRUNKS):**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| **1.** Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | **1.** This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Order Guide for form. |
| **2.** Complete End User Information Form (EUI) | **2.** This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Order Guide for from |
| **3.** New, Conversion, Change to existing service, Disconnects | **3.** Identifies if the request is New, Conversion, Change, or Disconnect. Account Number should be provided. |
| **4.** End User Name | **4.** Identifies the name of the customer (Company name) the service is for. |
| **5.** PON (Purchase Order Number). InterLATA PIC (Presubscription indicator Code). InterLATA PIC (Primary Intraexchange Carrier). | **5.** Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the carrier the customer has selected for InterLata and IntraLata traffic. |
| **6.** Types of Trunk Group. 2-Way, 1-Way Outward, 1-Way Inward with DID, 1-Way Inward without DID | **6.** Identifies the type of Trunk Group the CLEC is requesting. |
| **7.** 2-Way Combo or 1-Way Inward without DID telephone number range. | **7.** Identifies the 2-Way Combo Trunk or 1-Way without DID telephone numbers. |
| **8.** End user BellSouth Serving wire center (NPA/NXX). | **8.** Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth Serving Wire Center for the end user's service address. |
| **9.** Number of Trunks | **9.** Indicates the quantity of Trunks based on the customer's request. |
| **10.** Quantity of DID Numbers Required | **10.** Indicates the quantity of DID numbers required for service request. **Note:** If the end user require or prefer a particular DID number range, please indicate. |
| **11.** Type of Pulsing and type of start dial. | **11.** Indicates whether DID trunks are Dial Pulse (DP), Multifrequency (MF), Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF), and types of Start Dial, Wink, Immediate, and Delay Dial. |
| **12.** Outpulse Parameters. | **12.** Indicates quantity of digits to be outplused from BellSouth to the end user's CPE (customer provided equipment). |
| **13.** CLLI (11 characters) of the BellSouth switch where service is to be terminated. | **13.** Identifies the 11 character BellSouth switch where the service is to be terminated. |
| **14.** CLLI (11 characters) of the customer to BellSouth switch where service is to be terminated. | **14.** Identifies the 11 character customer to BellSouth switch where service is to be terminated. |
| **15.** List End User CPE type. | **15.** Indicates the type of CPE (customer provided equipment) used by the End User. |
| **16.** Is FX/FCO a part of this service? | **16.** Indicates if FX/FCO is a part of this service. |
| **17.** Is User Transfer a part of this service? | **17.** Indicates whether User Transfer is to be used with this service. |
| **18.** Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved? | **18.** Indicates whether Independent Telephone Company (ITC) is involved. **Note:** If yes provide ITC Name, ITC Contact/Telephone Number, LSO (NPA/NXX). Total miles, and BellSouth miles. |
| **19.** Switch type. | **19.** Indicates the type of switch requested. (5ESS, DMS, EWSD). |
| **20.** Type of Dialing Plan being requested. | **20.** Indicates the type of Dialing Plan requested for each Trunk Group. |
| **21.** 0-, 0+10 digit local, 1,0NP 411, 1,0 + HNPA + 555-1212 should be routed to. | **21.** Indicates the CLEC Operator Services, BellSouth Operator Services, or CLEC Operator Service Trunk Group number. |
| **22.** Dial Tone Provider. | **22.** Indicates where the Dial Tone will be Provided. (Central Office, CPE). |
| | |
| Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name | Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company name). |
| Authorized Representative Name | Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| | |
| Authorized Telephone Number | Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| Authorized Representative Signature | Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item. |

**Figure 11 BellSouth® UNE Combinations (Trunks) Instructions**

# 11. REQTYP N - DID Resale Service

## 11.1 Description

Direct Inward Dialing (DID) service is an inward only, trunk side service that enables customers to have fewer DID trunks/NARs than telephone numbers, while bypassing the PBX attendant.

With Non-DID PBX Service, inward or combination trunks originate in the central office and terminate in the customer's PBX common equipment. The PBX equipment generally switches each call to the PBX attendant, who screens the call and transfers it to the desired station.

With DID service, each PBX station to be dialed directly is assigned a seven digit exchange telephone number. When one of these DID numbers is dialed directly, the central office equipment:

- Determines the signaling needed by the PBX.
- Determines the number of digits to send.
- Determines the trunks/NARs for sending the message.
- Routes the incoming call to an inward trunk.
- Passes dialed digit information to the customer's PBX so that the PBX may route the call directly to the desired station.

There are three major components of DID service:

- DID numbers (sold in blocks of 20)
- DID trunks or NARs
- DID terminations (one per DID Trunk or NAR)

DID numbers and DID trunks are combined to provide DID Service. The number of DID trunks per DID station is dependent on the volume of anticipated incoming traffic. If the customer wants a combination of DID trunks and other trunks that go to an attendant, two or more Trunk Groups must be arranged.

A customer who anticipates growth may also reserve blocks of DID numbers. For example, if the customer's working DID numbers range from 6500 to 6559, the customer may wish to reserve two more blocks of 20 numbers, 6560 to 6599, so that their DID numbers may remain consecutive as the business grows. Rules and billing for reserved numbers vary by state. Please refer to the State Tariffs for additional information.

DID is generally available in most central offices; however PSIMS should be checked for available facilities and the Account Team will provide the Route Index and Trunk Group Number required for ordering and provisioning. The customer is responsible for providing interception of calls to vacant or non-working assigned DID numbers.

When ordering new DID arrangements the customer must provide the following:

### 11.1.1 1. TYPE OF START DIAL SIGNAL:

- **WINK START:** Wink Start – The PBX can identify the first 3 or 4 digits of the station number being accessed. In order to identify the last 3 or 4 digits the central office must signal back to the PBX to prepare to accept these digits. The PBX then signals back to the central office to send the digits.
- **IMMEDIATE START:** As soon as the central office seizes a trunk, the central office machine immediately sends the called station digits back to the PBX for decoding.
- **DELAY DIAL:** Same as Wink Start except signals are not used. Delayed time intervals are used in place of signals to perform the identification process.

### 11.1.2 2. OTHER OPTIONAL TYPES OF SIGNALING:

- **DIAL PULSE:** Dial Pulse – transmits pulses that equate to rotary dial service. This is an automatic default that does not require an additional USOC.
- **MULTI-FREQUENCY:** Multi-frequency, which transmits tones that, are similar to TouchTone.
- **DUAL TONE MULTI-FREQUENCY:** Dual Tone Multi-frequency which transmits faster TouchTone signaling than Multi-frequency.

## 11.2 Ordering Forms/Screens

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms/screens for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | **Forms** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **N** - DID Resale | **R** | | **R** | **C *** | **C **** | | **C** | | | | |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

** = DL form/screen is required when the ACT is N, or T.*

** = DSCR is required to indicate:

- Captions
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

### 11.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms/Screens

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination in the REQTYP / ACT Combination Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **N** - DID Resale Service | **X** | **X** | **X** | **X** | | **X** | | | **X** | | | **X** | **X** |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:
**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal Partial Suspend or Restore Partial Account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** =Seasonal Suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

### 11.2.2 DID Trunk Activities (DTKACT)

REQTYP N uses *unique* activities instead of the more common line and feature level activities. These activities are listed below.

**DID Trunk Activities** apply to the specified trunk group only. The DTKACTs are defined below:
**N** = New / Add
**C** = Change
**V** = Conversion as specified
**W** = Conversion as is (Partial Migrations only)

### 11.2.3 Completing the DRS

The DID Resale Service (DRS) form/screen may or may not be required depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid DID Trunk Activities (DTKACTs). These DTKACTs determine how, or if, the DRS form/screen should be populated.

The following chart gives the valid DTKACTs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated DRS form/screen usage.

| If ACT is: | Then DTKACT is: | And DRS form/screen is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **C** | N, C, V or W | Required |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **T** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **V** | N, C, V or W | Required |
| **W** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **P** | N, C, V or W | Required |
| **Q** | N, C, V or W | Required |

The R/C/O fields for the DID Resale Service (DRS) form/screen are listed according to the DID Trunk Activity (DTKACT) in the DTKACT Tables Section.

### 11.2.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

## 11.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.

- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 11.3.1 REQTYP N / ACT N

| LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) | CHC* ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | DATED (*m*) | ALBR ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | SCA (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | LSP AUTH NAME ( *m*) | AGAUTH* (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " NB " (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | AUTHNM (*m*) |
| ACT = " N " ( *m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | LST (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| LSO ( *m*) | DSGCON-STREET (*m*) | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| TOS (*m*) | DSGCON-CITY (*m*) | VTA (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | DSGCON-STATE (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | DSGON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | BI1 (*m*) | DSCGON-FAX NO ( *m*) |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | BI2 ( *m*) | ALTIMPCON (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON (*m*) | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP N / ACT N* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | SATH ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | SASS (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO **or** SADLO (*m*) | LOCACT(*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 11.3.2 REQTYP N / ACT C

| LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| ATN | DFDT (*m*) | CHC* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | EXP (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " | DATED (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | SCA (*m*) |
| DDD | LSP AUTH NAME (*m*) | AGAUTH (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " NB " | CUST | AUTHNM ( *m*) |
| ACT = " C " | BI1 | LST (*m*) |
| CC | BI2 | RPON |
| LSO | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| TOS | DSGCON | VTA (*m*) |
| BAN1 | DSGCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |
| IMPCON | DSGCON-STREET | DRC* (*m*) |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | DSGCON-CITY | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| | DSGCON-STATE | ALTIMPCON |
| | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | REMARKS |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP N / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | EAN | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | EATN | EU-BLDG |
| LOCNUM (Detail) ( *e*) | LOCACT | LCON-NAME |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP N / ACT C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-NAME | | LCON-TEL NO. |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 11.3.3 REQTYP N / ACT D

| **LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT D*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| ATN | DFDT (*m*) | CHC* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | DATED (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | AGAUTH* (*m*) |
| DDD | LSP AUTH NAME (*m*) | AUTHNM (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " NB " | CUST | LST ( *m*) |
| ACT = " D " | BI1 | RPON |
| CC | BI2 | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| LSO | IMPCON-TEL NO. | VTA ( *m*) |
| TOS | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON* |
| BAN1 | DSGCON | IMPCON-PAGER |
| | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* (*m*) |
| | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| | DSGCON-CITY | ALTIMPCON |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | DSGCON-STATE | REMARKS |
| | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP N / ACT D* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | FB-BILLNM | LCON-NAME |
| | FB-STREET | LCON-TEL NO. |
| | FB-CITY | FBI* |
| | FB-STATE | FB-SBILLNM |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | FB-FLOOR |
| | FB-BILLCON | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 11.3.4 REQTYP N / ACT T

| LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) | CHC* ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT T*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | DATED (*m*) | ALBR ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | SCA (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | LSP AUTH NAME ( *m*) | AGAUTH* (*m*) |
| DDDO (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | AUTHNM (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " NB " (*m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | LST (*m* ) |
| ACT = " T " (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | DSCGON-STREET ( *m*) | LSP AUTHNM* (*m*) |
| LSO (*m*) | DSCGON-CITY (*m*) | VTA (*m*) |
| TOS (*m*) | DSCGON-STATE ( *m*) | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | DSGCON-ZIP CODE (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | BI1 (*m* ) | DSGCON-FAX NO. (*m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | BI2 (*m*) | ALTIMPCON (*m*) |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP N / ACT T* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) | EU-ROOM ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | SASS (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO **or** SADLO (*m*) | LOCACT (*m*) | EUMI (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 11.3.5 REQTYP N / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| ATN | DFDT (*m*) | CHC* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | DATED (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | AGAUTH* (*m*) |
| DDD | LSP AUTH NAME (*m*) | AUTHNM (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " NB " | CUST | LST ( *m*) |
| ACT = " V " | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | RPON |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC | DSGCON | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| LSO | DSGCON-TEL NO. | VTA (*m*) |
| TOS | DSGCON-STREET | IMPCON-PAGER |
| BAN1 | DSGCON-CITY | DRC* ( *m*) |
| INIT | DSGCON-STATE | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| INIT-TEL NO. | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | ALTIMPCON |
| INIT-FAX NO. | | REMARKS |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| BCS (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP N / ACT V*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASS | FBI* |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-CITY | FB-BILLNM | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-STATE | FB-STREET | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-CITY | |
| ERL | FB-ZIP CODE | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP N / ACT V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | LOCACT | |
| | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 11.3.6 REQTYP N / ACT W

| LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME -DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| ATN | DFDT (*m*) | RPON |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP | IMPCON* |
| SC = " LCSC " | DATED (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER |
| D/TSENT | CUST | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| DDD | LSP AUTH DATE ( *m*) | ALTIMPCON |
| REQTYP = " NB " | LSP AUTH NAME (*m*) | EXP ( *m*) |
| ACT = " W " | BI1 | ALBR (*m*) |
| CC | BI2 | AGAUTH ( *m*) |
| LSO | IMPCON-TEL NO. | LST (*m*) |
| TOS | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| BAN1 | DSGCON | VTA (*m*) |
| INIT | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC * (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT W*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. | DSGCON-CITY | REMARKS |
| INIT-FAX NO. | DSGCON-STATE | |
| | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP N / ACT W*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* |
| ATN ( *m*) | DQTY | EU-FLOOR |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-ROOM |
| LOCNUM (Detail) | SASD | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SATH | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SASS | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | EATN | FBI* |
| EU-CITY | FB-BILLNM | FB-SBILLNM |
| EU-STATE | FB-STREET | FB-FLOOR |
| EU-ZIP CODE | FB-CITY | FB-ROOM |
| | FB-STATE | REMARKS (*m*) |
| | FB-ZIP CODE | |
| | FB-BILLCON | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. | |
| | LOCACT | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 11.3.7 REQTYP N / ACT P

| LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT P* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| ATN | SUP | EXP ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DATED (*m*) | AGAUTH* (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | AUTHNM (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | LSP AUTH NAME (*m*) | LST (*m*) |
| DDD | CUST | RPON |
| REQTYP = " EB " | BI1 | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| ACT = " P " | BI2 | VTA ( *m*) |
| CC | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | IMPCON-PAGER |
| LSO | DSGCON | ALTIMPCON |
| TOS | DSGCON-TEL NO . | DRC* (*m*) |
| BAN 1 | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| INIT | DSGCON-CITY | REMARKS |
| INIT-TEL NO. | DSGCON-STATE | |
| INIT-FAX NO. | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| BCS (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP N / ACT P*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASD | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SATH | LCON-TEL NO. |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY | EATN | |
| EU-STATE | LOCACT | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 11.3.8 REQTYP N / ACT Q

| **LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT Q*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| ATN | SUP | EXP ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DATED (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " | LSP AUTH DATE (*m*) | AGAUTH* (*m*) |
| D/TSENT | LSP AUTH NAME (*m*) | AUTHNM (*m*) |
| DDD | CUST | LST (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " NB " | BI1 | RPON |
| ACT = " Q " | BI2 | LSP AUTH* (*m*) |
| CC | ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. | VTA (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP N / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LSO | DSGCON | IMPCON-PAGER |
| TOS | DSGCON-TEL NO. | DRC* (*m*) |
| BAN1 | DSGCON-STREET | DSGCON-FAX NO. |
| INIT | DSGCON-CITY | ALTIMPCON |
| INIT-TEL NO. | DSGCON-STATE | REMARKS |
| INIT-FAX NO. | DSGCON-ZIP CODE | |
| IMPCON | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. | | |
| BCS (*e*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP N / ACT Q* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY | EU-ROOM |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASF | EU-BLDG |
| EU-NAME | SASD | LCON-NAME |
| SASN | SATH | REMARKS (*m*) |
| SANO **or** SADLO | SASS | |
| EU-CITY | EATN | |
| EU-STATE | LOCACT | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 11.4 DTKACT Tables for REQTYP N

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields for the DRS form/ screen for the valid DID Trunk Activities (DTKACT). Please refer to the **Completing the DRS Form/ Screen** Section for a listing of the valid DTKACTs for each account level activity. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 11.4.1 DTKACT = N

| **DRS *DTKACT = N*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| ATN (*m*) | DTNRACT | DTNRQ* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DTNR | DTGN |
| DIDNUM | BLOCK | DRTI |
| DTKACT = " N " | | DSGNL (*e*) |
| DTK | | BA* |
| DTLI | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| DTKID | | |
| DSGNL ( *m*) | | |
| DGOUT | | |
| DPULSE | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 11.4.2 DTKACT = C

| DRS *DTKACT = C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| ATN (*m*) | DTNRACT | DTNRQ* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DTNR | DTGN |
| DIDNUM | BLOCK | DRTI |
| DTKACT = " C " | | DGOUT |
| DTK (*e*) | | DPULSE |
| DTLI | | DSGNL (*e*) |
| DSGNL ( *m*) | | BA* |
| DTKID | | DTK (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 11.4.3 DTKACT = V

| DRS *DTKACT = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM |
| ATN (*m*) | DTNRACT | DTNRQ* |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DTNR | DTGN |
| DIDNUM | BLOCK | DRTI |
| DTKACT =" V " | | DGOUT |
| DTK (*e*) | | DPULSE |
| DTLI | | DSGNL |
| DTKID | | BA* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| DRS *DTKACT = V* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | | DTK (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 11.4.4 DTKACT = W

| DRS *DTKACT = W* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM |
| ATN (*m*) | CKR ( *m*) | DTNRQ* |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | DTNRACT | DTGN |
| DIDNUM | DTNR | DRTI |
| DTKACT = " W " | | DTLI |
| DTK (*e*) | | DGOUT |
| DTKID | | DPULSE |
| | | DSGNL |
| | | DTK (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

# 12. Wiring Non-Basic Inside and Outside

## 12.1 Wiring Non-Basic Inside and Outside

Non-Basic Inside wire includes telecommunications wire and associated material, and station wire or cable, located on the customer side of the Network Interface or Demarcation point. Outside wire includes drop wires, protector, and/or Network Interface/Demarcation point located before the customer side of the Network Interface.

### 12.1.1 Ordering Forms

The following chart illustrates the required, conditional and optional forms for ordering this service. Detailed information will follow to assist you in filling out each of these forms.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Proprietary** |
| **E, P, or M** NON-BASIC WIRE | | **R** | | **R** | | | **R** | | **R** | | | | |

**R = Required C = Conditional O = Optional**

#### 12.1.1.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (RCO) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination in the **REQTYP / ACT Combination** Section.

The following chart shows all of the valid Account Level Activity Type for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E, P, or M** NON-BASIC WIRE | | **X** | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)

#### 12.1.1.2 Completing the RS, PS Forms

The Resale Service (RS), Port Service (PS), forms will be **Required** per type of product services requesting.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

⇒ **C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated forms usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is | And RS, PS forms is: |
|---|---|---|
| **C** | C | Required |

The RCO fields for the Resale Service (RS), Port Service (PS) Forms are listed according to the Line Level Activity (LNA) in the **LNA Tables** Section.

### 12.1.2 REQTYP / ACT Combinations

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (RCO) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP /ACT combinations. LSR and EU forms for a valid REQTYP/ACT combination are paired together. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 12.1.2.1 REQTYP E, P, M/ ACT C

| LSR (NON-BASIC WIRE) — *REQTYP E,P,M / ACT C* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN OR ATN(*m*) | CUST ( *m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | | IMPCON PAGER ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | PROJECT (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | APPT-DDD (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " E, P, **or** M " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = ''C ''( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| NC ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU (NON-BASIC WIRE) — *REQTYP E,P, M / ACT C*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | SASF ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SASD (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | SATH (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | IWCON (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |
| IWBAN (*m*) | | |
| IWO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 12.1.3 LNA Tables for Resale Service (RS), Port Service (PS)

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (RCO) fields for the **Resale Service (RS), Port Service (PS)** forms for the valid Line Level Activities (LNAs). All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

Please note the following codes:

Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").

Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.

Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).

Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 12.1.3.1 LNA = C

**Table O SITUATION: Request Non-Basic Inside Wire**

| LNA = C — *NON-BASIC WIRE* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | NIDR* ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LQTY (*m*) | JK NUM (*m*) | |
| LNUM (*m*) | JK POS (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " N " ( *m*) | | |
| JR (*m*) | | |
| IWJK ( *m*) | | |
| IWJQ (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

**Table P Situation: Request NID**

| LNA = C — *NON-BASIC WIRE* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | JK CODE (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | IWJK (*m*) |
| LQTY ( *m*) | | IWJQ (*m*) |
| LNUM ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | |
| LNA = " C " (*m*) | | |
| JR ( *m*) | | |
| JKNUM (*m*) | | |

- continued -

### Table P Situation: Request NID (continued)

| LNA = C — *NON-BASIC WIRE* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| JKPOS ( *m*) | | |
| NIDR (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### Table Q Situation: Request Non-Basic Inside Wire and Non-Standard NID

| LNA = C — *NON-BASIC WIRE* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | |
| LQTY (*m*) | | |
| LNUM ( *m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " C" ( *m*) | | |
| JKCODE (*m*) | | |
| JKNUM ( *m*) | | |
| JKPOS (*m*) | | |
| JR ( *m*) | | |
| NIDR (*m*) | | |
| IWJK ( *m*) | | |
| IWJQ (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## Table R Situation: Request to Rearrange Outside Wire

| LNA = C — *NON-BASIC WIRE* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | IWJK ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | IWJQ (*m*) |
| LQTY ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| LNUM ( *m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| LNA = " C " ( *m*) | | |
| NIDR (*m*) | | |
| JK CODE ( *m*) | | |
| JK NUM (*m*) | | |
| JK POS ( *m*) | | |
| JR (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

# 13. Complex Products

## 13.1 Introduction

This chapter provides descriptions and ordering instructions for complex products. Products are listed in alphabetical order by REQTYP E complex products and then by REQTYP P complex products and then by REQTYP N complex products.

The individual product sections provide complete product descriptions. The Ordering Information section details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product.

The Completing the LSR and EU section provides, in a table format, all required, conditional, and optional LSR and EU fields for ordering all complex products. This section is organized into the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations per product.

Some complex products are more advanced than others. In those cases, the products are broken down even further by line level activity. The products listed in this section are not currently accepting OBF product forms.

Following is the Service Instructions and Forms section which contains specific field-by-field instructions for completing the BellSouth proprietary, product-specific form associated with the each product.

**All Complex Products listed in this chapter can only be ordered manually unless otherwise noted.**

## 13.2 Products Included

- BellSouth® AccuPulse®
- BellSouth Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology
- BellSouth Basic Rate ISDN-BRI
- BellSouth Frame Relay / CDS / BBEL - Fast Packet Services
- BellSouth® MegaLink® Service
- BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1)
- BellSouth Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI)
- BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI
- BellSouth® Private Branch Exchange service (PBX)
- BellSouth Private Lines Service
- BellSouth® SMARTRing®
- BellSouth® SynchroNet®
- BellSouth® Centrex® *
- ESSX® *

- MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® *
- Bell South P-Phone Ordering for CLEC's *
- BellSouth® Direct Inward Dialing (DID) **

**Note:** * indicates REQTYP P complex products

**Note:** ** indicates REQTYP N complex products

## 13.3 Types of Complex Products / Services

Resale products / services can either be complex or non-complex. Generally, CLECs do not need additional technical direction or assistance to order non-complex resale products / services. They can be ordered either electronically or manually using standardized forms and processes. **All Complex Products listed in this chapter can only be ordered manually unless otherwise noted.** Many complex products / services, however, require additional technical direction and assistance from the Account Team.

Based on the service, the following matrix of complex products indicates the proper department to receive the order request forms.

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze ACT = V LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **AccuPulse®** | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **ATM - Asynchronous Transfer Mode** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **BellSouth® Centrex®** | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **BellSouth® Centrex® with Customer Control *** | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **BellSouth® Centrex® - Add/ NARs/Standard Feature lines to Existing Service *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | LCSC | LCSC |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze ACT = V LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **BellSouth® Centrex® - Add/ Optional or Miscellaneous Features or line terminations to Existing BellSouth® Centrex® *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **BellSouth® Centrex® - Complete/Partial Disconnect *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **BellSouth® Direct Inward Dialing (DID) *** | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **ESSX® / Digital ESSX® System *** | Not Applicable | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **ESSX® / Digital ESSX® System with ECAS/DECAS *** | Not Applicable | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **ESSX®/ Digital ESSX® - Add to Service at a New, Secondary, or Existing Location *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | LCSC | Account Team |
| **ESSX® / Digital ESSX® - Add Per System Features or Group A features 1st time to Existing ESSX® *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze ACT = V LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **ESSX® / Digital ESSX® - Optional miscellaneous Features 1st time to Existing ESSX® *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **ESSX® / Digital ESSX® - Optional/ miscellaneous Features subsequent activity after initial installation of existing ESSX® *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **ESSX® / Digital ESSX® - Add / Delete NARs *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **ESSX® / Digital ESSX® - conversion to MultiServ® or MultiServ® Plus or BellSouth® Centrex® *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **ESSX® / Digital ESSX® - Complete / Partial Disconnect *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **E911 / SALI** | Account Team | Account Team | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Frame relay / CDS** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **FCO and FX Services **** | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **FlexServ® **** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze ACT = V LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **ISDN (BRI)** | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **ISDN (PRI)** | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **LightGate®** | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **MegaLink®** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **MegaLink® Channel** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **MegaLink® Plus** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS** | Account Team | LCSC | LCSC | Account Team |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS Service with Customer Control *** | Account Team | LCSC | Account Team | Account Team |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS adding NARs / LINES to existing service** | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC | Account Team |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS converting to MultiServ® or to BellSouth Centrex *** | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC | Account Team |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze ACT = V LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS Add Optional / Miscellaneous Features to existing service *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **MultiServ® / MultiServ® PLUS Complete / Partial Disconnect *** | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **NMLI - Native Mode LAN Interconnection** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Off Premises Station **** | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Off Premises Station - Add to Existing **** | LCSC | LCSC | Not Applicable | LCSC |
| **Private Line / Analog Data** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **PBX Trunks** | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC | LCSC |
| **PulseLink®** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **SMARTRing® OC3** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **SMARTRing® OC12** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **SynchroNet®** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **Tielines** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| PRODUCT INFORMATION | ORDERING METHOD BY ACTIVITY TYPE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product / Service Name** | **New ACT = N** | **Switch AS IS ACT = W** | **Switch with PIC Change / Freeze ACT = V LNA = P** | **Switch with OTHER Change ACT = V** |
| **Toll-Free Dialing** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |
| **WATS** | Account Team | LCSC | Not Applicable | Account Team |

When ordering services through the LCSC, the CLEC should submit the LSR, EU, Resale **or** product specific form.

When ordering services through the Account Team, the CLEC should submit the Local Service Request (LSR), the End User Information Form (EU), and the Directory Listing Form (if applicable), and any product specific forms developed by BellSouth.

* When Complex Services BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and MultiServ® have the Customer Control feature or the ECAS/DECAS feature, a Customer Control Initialization form must be completed and sent to the LCSC along with the Switch As Is / Switch As Specified / or Switch With PIC Change / Freeze order request.

** These products/services are not stand-alone and must be ordered in conjunction with another **Complex or Non-Complex** product/service. When ordering a **Complex or Non-Complex** product/ service follow the **Complex Product Service or Non-Complex Resale** R/C/O tables of the product that is being ordered.

**Note:** On complex services Bellsouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, MultiServ®, and MultiServ Plus®, with ECAS/DECAS or Customer Control features, when the end user and/or CLEC uses this feature to make a line or feature change a referral will be sent to the LCSC. When the LCSC determines that a service order is needed to change customer service records (i.e., telephone number swaps) the referral will be treated as an LSR to make changes and a service order will be generated. However, the CLEC is responsible for initiating a service order to correct any information pertaining to the Company's Published Directory Listings that changes as a result of a Customer Control/ECAS/DECAS TN swap. The CLEC will receive a FOC, and a unique PON will be assigned indicating the change was generated due to ECAS/DECAS or Customer Control referral.

# 14. BellSouth® AccuPulse®

## 14.1 Description

AccuPulse® is a circuit-switched data service. It enables the end user to transport information through the public switched network over all-digital facilities at speeds up to and including 56 Kbps. Synchronous or asynchronous transmission, intraLATA and interLATA access are available.

## 14.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Complex Work Aid for Accupulse** |
| **E** - Resale Service (Accupulse) | | R | | R | | | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 14.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination for this product.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** - BellSouth Accupulse | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 14.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth Accupulse

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 14.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (AccuPulse®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m* ) | DSGCON ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | DSGCON-FAX NO. ( *m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" (*m*) | | DRC* (*m*) |
| ACT = " N " (*m*) | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| LSO (*m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 14.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m* ) | EXP ( *m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m*) | | SPEC (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) (*m*) |
| ACT = " C " (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | WSOP (*m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 14.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (AccuPulse®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m* ) | IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | INIT* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = " D " (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (AccuPulse®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-BILLNM ( *m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | FB-CITY (*m*) | DISC NBR* ( *m*) |
| | FB-STATE (*m*) | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 14.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m* ) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " T " (*m*) | | HUNTING (See Hunting Section) (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (AccuPulse®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT T (AccuPulse®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or**SADLO (*m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 14.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m* ) | CUST ( *m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | HUNTING (See Hunting Selection) (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = " V " ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (AccuPulse®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | EATN (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-BILLNM ( *m*) | EU- ROOM (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | FB-STATE ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | EUMI (*m*) |
| ERL ( *m*) | FB-BILLCON ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| | | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 14.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (AccuPulse®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | HUNTING (See Hunting Selection) (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = " W " ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| ATN (*m*) | EATN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (AccuPulse®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or**SADLO (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | EU-ROOM ( *m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 14.4 The BellSouth® AccuPulse® Instructions and Forms

### Table S BellSouth® AccuPulse® Form Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This information is provided by the CLEC. See Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information (EU) | 2. This information is provided by the CLEC. See Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. End User Name | 3. Identifies the name of the customer (Company Name) the service is for. |
| 4. PON (Purchase Order Number | 4. Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |

**- continued -**

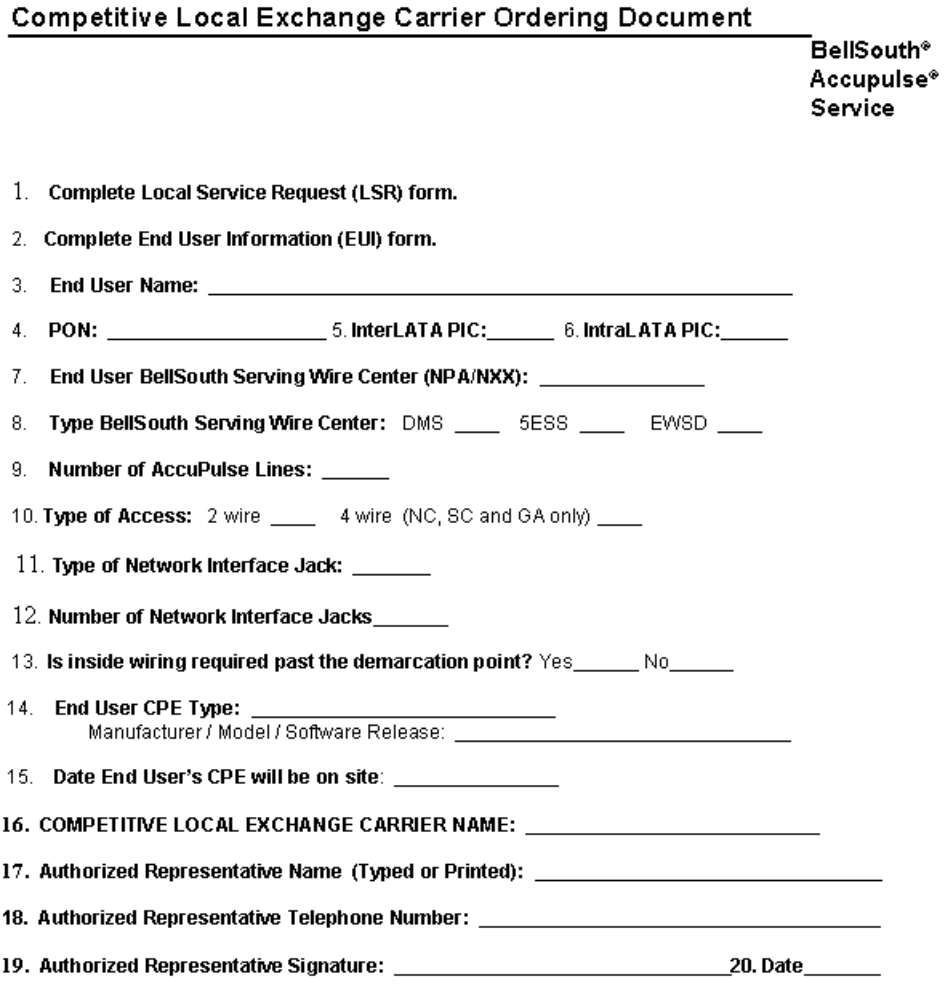
**Table S BellSouth® AccuPulse® Form Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 5. InterLata PIC (Presubscription Indicator Code) | 5. Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the carrier the customer has selected for interLATA traffic. |
| 6. IntraLATA PIC )Primary Intraexchange Carrier) | 6. Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the primary intarexchange carrier the customer has selected for intraLATA traffic. |
| 7. End User BellSouth® Serving Wire Center | 7. Identifies the NPAS-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® Serving Wire Center. Check one. |
| 8. BellSouth® Serving Wire Center Type | 8. Identifies the type of switching equipment that resides in the end user's BellSouth® Serving Wire Center. Check one. |
| 9. Number of AccuPulse® Lines | 9. Indicates the quantity of AccuPulse® Service lines being requested by this order. |
| 10. Type of Access | 10. Indicates whether access is two wire or four wire. (Four wire available in GA, NC, SC only) |
| 11. Network Interface Jack | 11. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service. |
| 12. Number of Interface Jacks | 12. Indicates the quantity of Network Interface Jacks required for service request. |
| 13. Inside Wire Location | 13. Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is required. Check yes or no. |
| 14. End User CPE Type | 14. Identifies the end user's type of Customer Provided Equipment (CPE) and the manufacturer name(s), model number(s), and software release number(s). |
| 15. CPE On Site Date | 15. Indicates the date the end user's CPE will arrive at the service address. |
| 16. CLEC Name | 16. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company Name) |
| 17. Authorized Representative Name | 17. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |

**- continued -**

**Table S BellSouth® AccuPulse® Form Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 18. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 18. Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 19. Authorized Representative Signature | 19. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated on line item 17. |
| 20. Date | 20. Enter date order submitted to BellSouth®. |



Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Ordering Document

BellSouth®
Accupulse®
Service

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**
2. **Complete End User Information (EUI) form.**
3. **End User Name:** _____
4. **PON:** _____ 5. **InterLATA PIC:**_____ 6. **IntraLATA PIC:**_____
7. **End User BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX):** _____
8. **Type BellSouth Serving Wire Center:** DMS ____ 5ESS ____ EWSD ____
9. **Number of AccuPulse Lines:** _____
10. **Type of Access:** 2 wire ____ 4 wire (NC, SC and GA only) ____
11. **Type of Network Interface Jack:** _____
12. **Number of Network Interface Jacks**_____
13. **Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point?** Yes_____ No_____
14. **End User CPE Type:** _____
    Manufacturer / Model / Software Release: _____
15. **Date End User's CPE will be on site**: _____
16. **COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME:** _____
17. **Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):** _____
18. **Authorized Representative Telephone Number:** _____
19. **Authorized Representative Signature:** _____**20. Date**_____

**Figure 12 BellSouth® AccuPulse® Form**

# 15. BellSouth Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology

## 15.1 Description

Asynchronous Transfer Mode technology is a packet switched *transport* technology that uses **ATM switches** and the **Synchronous Optical Network (SONET)** to simultaneously transport voice, data, imaging, and video at breakneck speeds of up to 622 Mbps. It provides flexible bandwidth allocation *on demand*, which is required to support new interactive residential and business *broadband services.*

**The ATM switches** can transmit up to 160 Gbps or (160,000,000,000 bits per second), and one ATM switch can serve an entire Local Access Transport Area (LATA). This capability allows the switches to transmit the content of a 3 volume encyclopedia in data form in less than 1.2 seconds. ATM switches, together with SONET, are the *platform* over which all broadband *services (including Frame Relay, SMDS, CDS, NMLI, etc.)* will ride.

## 15.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Complex Work Aid for ATM** |
| **E** - Resale Service (ATM) | | R | | R | | | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 15.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination for this product.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** - BellSouth ATM | X | X | X | | | X | | | X | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 15.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 15.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (ATM)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP=" EB " (*m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " N " (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON* (*m* ) |
| CC (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS (*m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | LST (*m*) |
| INIT ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( ) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (ATM)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (ATM)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | LOCACT (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| EU - NAME ( *m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or**SADLO ( *m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | IWO* (*m*) |
| LCON NAME (*m*) | | |
| LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 15.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (ATM)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (ATM)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACT = " C " (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON* (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS (*m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (ATM)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN(*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | DISC NBR (m) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) ( *m*) | | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU - NAME ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| SASN ( *m*) | | |
| SANO (*m*) **or**SADLO ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (ATM)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | |
| LCON-NAME (*m*) | | |
| LCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 15.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (ATM)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| REQTYP =" EB " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = " D " ( *m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (ATM)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-STREET ( *m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | FB- STATE (*m*) | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 15.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (ATM)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " V " (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | DFDT (*m*) |
| TOS (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (ATM)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (ATM)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-STREET ( *m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m* ) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| ERL (*m*) | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| LCON-NAME (*m* | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| LCON - TEL NO ( | DNUM (*m*) | FB - ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 15.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT W

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (ATM)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = " W " (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (ATM)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (ATM)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO (*m*) **or**SADLO (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | FBI* (*m*) |
| | | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| | | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 15.4 The BellSouth Frame Relay / CDS / ATM - Fast Packet Services Instructions and Forms

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. Request Type | 3. Check the appropriate type of request and provide circuit number |
| 4. End User Name | 4. Identifies the name of the customer (Company Name) the service is for. |
| 5. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 5. Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |
| 6. End User BellSouth® Serving Wire Center | 6. Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® Serving Wire Center for the end user's service address. |
| 7. Payment Type | 7. Check appropriate type of payment plan based on the customer's request. Note: As indicated, some payment plans require a signed Service Agreement document. See your BellSouth® Account Team representative for forms. |
| 8. End User CPE Type | 8. Identifies the end user's type of customer provided equipment (CPE) and the manufacturer name(s), model number(s), and software release number(s). |
| 9. Service Type | 9. Check the appropriate type of service based on the end user's request. |
| 10. Customer Connection Speed | 10. Check the appropriate type of customer connection speed based on the end user's request. |
| 11. Transport Facility Type | 11. Check the appropriate type of transport facility required based on the end user's request. |
| 12. Transport Facility Type -New | 12. Check the appropriate options associated with a new transport facility based on the end user's request. |
| 13. Transport Facility Type - Existing | 13. Check the appropriate options associated with an existing transport facility based on the end user's request. |

**Figure 13 BellSouth® Frame Relay / CDS / ATM — Fast Packet Services Ordering Form Line-by-Line Instructions**

| | |
|---|---|
| 14. Cascade Switch Connection | 14. Check the appropriate option associated with CASCADE connection. |
| 15. Independent Company Involvement | 15. Indicates if an Independent Telephone Company (ITC) serving area is involved based on the end user's request. If yes, enter the appropriate data requested related to the ITC. |
| 16. Network Interface Jacks | 16. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service. Enter the type and quantity of jacks required. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack. |
| 17. Inside Wire Location | 17. Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is required. Check yes or no. |
| 18. Spreadsheet Attachment | 18. Complete spread sheet information |
| 19. CLEC Name | 19. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company Name). |
| 20. Authorized Representative Name | 20. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 21. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 21. Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 22. Authorized Representative Signature | 22. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 20. |
| 23. Date | 23. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth®. |

**Figure 14 BellSouth® Frame Relay / CDS / ATM — Fast Packet Services Ordering Form Line-by-Line Instructions (Page 2)**

**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER**
**ORDERING DOCUMENT**
**BELLSOUTH® FRAME RELAY / CDS / BBEL**

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**
2. **Complete End User Information (EU) form.**
3. **New ___ Change ___ Disconnects____ Ckt. ID.**
   _____
4. **End User Name:** _____
5. **PON:** _____
6. **End User BellSouth® Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX):** _____
7. **Check Payment Type Requested:** Month - to - Month ___ or Contract ___
   If Contract, then number of Months ____*
   ***NOTE: Payment Plan requires SIGNED Service Agreement document.**
8. **End User CPE Type:** _____
   Manufacturer / Model / Software Release: _____
9. **Type Service Requested:** Frame Relay____ CDS____ BBEL____ ATM
10. **End User Customer Connection Speed:** _____
    If Frame Relay: Number of DLCI's from End User:___ Committed Information Rate (CIR):___
    Number of DLCI's from HOST:___ Committed Information Rate (CIR):___
    If CDS: Multiple Addresses? Yes___ or No___. If Yes, number of addresses:____
11. **Type of Transport Facility Required?** New _____ Existing _____
12. **If new transport facility required, provide the following information:**
    Broadband Exchange line: Yes _____ No _____
    Transport Speed: 56kbps____ 64 kbps ____ 128 kbps ____ 1.536 mbps____ 44.210 mbps ____
    Broadband Exchange line Extension: Yes _____ No _____
    Inter-network Serving Area Link between two BellSouth® Serving Areas: Yes ___ No ___
    If yes provide: Cascade A CLLI _____, Cascade B CLLI _____, CIR____
13. **If existing transport facility to be used, provide the following information:**
    BBEL: Yes ____ No ____ FlexServ: Yes ____ No ___
    MegaLink: Yes ____ No ____ MegaLink® Channelized: Yes ____ No ___
    If channelized, provide CFA Channels, Low Channel: ___ High Channel: ___
    Other (please specify): _____
    Circuit ID: _____
14. **Will the CASCADE Switch connect to:**
    a. ____ Interexchange Carrier NNI d. ____Independent Company Switch
    b. ____ Interexchange Carrier UNI e. ____Independent Company Meet Point Trunk
    c. ____ Interexchange Carrier ISSI
    If Interexchange Carriers NNI connected to this UNI give: a. CCNA_____ b. PON_____
    If CDS ISSI connection to Interexchange Carrier, give IP Address_____
    IA Address_____
15. **Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved?** Yes _____ No _____
    **If yes, provide the following information:**
    ITC Name: _____ ITC Contact/Telephone Number: _____
    LSO (NPA/NXX): _____ Total Miles: _____ BellSouth® Miles: _____
16. **Type Network Interface Jack:_____ Number of Network Interface Jacks:___**
17. **Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point?** Yes _____ No _____
18. **Complete spread sheet attachment.**

**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME:** _____
**Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):** _____
**Authorized Representative Telephone Number:** _____
**Authorized Representative Signature:** _____ **Date:** _____

**Figure 15 BellSouth® Frame Relay / CDS / ATM — Fast Packet Services Ordering Form**

# 16. BellSouth Frame Relay / CDS / ATM-Fast Packet Services

## 16.1 Description

**Frame Relay** is a connection-oriented data transport service operating at speeds ranging from 56 Kbps to 45 Mbps. The data is transmitted from the end-device terminal, packaged into variable length frames (packets), and transported through the networks on predefined logical links. Frame Relay was developed to exploit the high quality and bandwidths offered by digital, electrical, and fiber optic facilities.

Frame Relay is best suited for "bursty" data applications rather than those where a constant data stream is required. Although there are two versions of frame relay service,

1. Permanent Virtual Circuits (PVC)
2. Switched Virtual Circuits (SVC)

BellSouth only offers Permanent Virtual Circuit (PVC) services. PVCs are end-to-end, bi-directional channels that provide the look and feel of a private line network without the need for dedicated bandwidth. A PVC is created when service is established and taken down when service is discontinued.

The other version SVC, would be set up and taken down on a per-call basis similar to circuit switched technology.

**Connectionless Data Service (CDS)** is BellSouth's name for low-speed **Switched Multi-megabit Data Service (SMDS).** CDS is a fast-packet connectionless data transport service that means there is no end-to-end call setup required. It is based on packet-switched technology. Each packet of subscriber information contains address information sufficient to switch it separately through the CDS network. It is offered at rates from 56 Kbps through 45 Mbps.

CDS is designed to be easily integrated into a user's existing environment and to have minimal impact on the user's existing hardware and software. Access to the service is on a 56 Kbps, 64 Kbps, 128 Kbps, DS1 or DS3 path into the network. CDS will support transparent wide area connectivity for interconnecting Local Area Networks (LANs) and individual host systems. The operation and features of CDS have been designed to be similar to those currently found in high-speed data networks so that applications currently using LANs can be easily extended to utilize CDS.

## 16.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI**x | **LSR**x | **Hunt-ing** | **EU**x | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Complex Work Aid for Fast Packet Services**x |
| **E** - Resale Service (Fast Packet Services) | | R | | R | | | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 16.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination for this product.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** - BellSouth Fast Packet Services | X | X | X | | | X | | | X | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 16.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth Frame Relay / CDS / BBEL - Fast Packet Services

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 16.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | FDT (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | CHC (*m*) | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " N " (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON* (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS ( *m*) | | LST (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| INIT ( *m*) | | DFDT (*m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) ( *m*) | LOCACT (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| EU- NAME (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or**SADLO (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU- BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (Fast Packet Services)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LCON NAME (*m*) | | IWO* (*m*) |
| LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 16.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (Fast Packet Services)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CHC (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | IMCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| ACT = " C " (*m*) | | ALIMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | LST (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | CUST (*m*) |
| INIT ( *m*) | | DFDT (*m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | IWO* (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | |
| SASN (*m*) | LOCACT (*m*) | |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | |
| LCON-NAME ( *m*) | | |
| LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 16.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | REMARKS DDD ( *m* ) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" (*m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |
| ACT ="D" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | FB-ROOM ( *m*) |
| | FB-CITY (*m*) | |
| | FB-STATE (*m*) | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE (*m* ) | |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Fast Packet Services)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 16.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (Fast Packet Services)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT = " V " ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | EAN (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| ERL ( *m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | LCON-NAME ( *m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | IWO (*m*) |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| | LOCACT (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 16.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT W

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = " W " (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) ( *m*) | LOCACT (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Fast Packet Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | | SASS ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| | | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 16.4 The BellSouth Frame Relay / CDS / ATM - Fast Packet Services Instructions and Forms

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. Request Type | 3. Check the appropriate type of request and provide circuit number |
| 4. End User Name | 4. Identifies the name of the customer (Company Name) the service is for. |
| 5. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 5. Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |
| 6. End User BellSouth® Serving Wire Center | 6. Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® Serving Wire Center for the end user's service address. |
| 7. Payment Type | 7. Check appropriate type of payment plan based on the customer's request. Note: As indicated, some payment plans require a signed Service Agreement document. See your BellSouth® Account Team representative for forms. |
| 8. End User CPE Type | 8. Identifies the end user's type of customer provided equipment (CPE) and the manufacturer name(s), model number(s), and software release number(s). |
| 9. Service Type | 9. Check the appropriate type of service based on the end user's request. |
| 10. Customer Connection Speed | 10. Check the appropriate type of customer connection speed based on the end user's request. |
| 11. Transport Facility Type | 11. Check the appropriate type of transport facility required based on the end user's request. |
| 12. Transport Facility Type -New | 12. Check the appropriate options associated with a new transport facility based on the end user's request. |
| 13. Transport Facility Type - Existing | 13. Check the appropriate options associated with an existing transport facility based on the end user's request. |

**Figure 16 BellSouth® Frame Relay / CDS / ATM — Fast Packet Services Ordering Form Line-by-Line Instructions**

| | |
|---|---|
| 14. Cascade Switch Connection | 14. Check the appropriate option associated with CASCADE connection. |
| 15. Independent Company Involvement | 15. Indicates if an Independent Telephone Company (ITC) serving area is involved based on the end user's request. If yes, enter the appropriate data requested related to the ITC. |
| 16. Network Interface Jacks | 16. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service. Enter the type and quantity of jacks required. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack. |
| 17. Inside Wire Location | 17. Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is required. Check yes or no. |
| 18. Spreadsheet Attachment | 18. Complete spread sheet information |
| 19. CLEC Name | 19. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company Name). |
| 20. Authorized Representative Name | 20. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 21. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 21. Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 22. Authorized Representative Signature | 22. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 20. |
| 23. Date | 23. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth®. |

**Figure 17 BellSouth® Frame Relay / CDS / BBEL — Fast Packet Services Ordering Form Line-by-Line Instructions (Page 2)**

**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER**
**ORDERING DOCUMENT**
**BELLSOUTH® FRAME RELAY / CDS / BBEL**

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**
2. **Complete End User Information (EU) form.**
3. **New ___ Change ___ Disconnects____ Ckt. ID.**
   _____
4. **End User Name:** _____
5. **PON:** _____
6. **End User BellSouth® Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX):** _____
7. **Check Payment Type Requested:** Month - to - Month ___ or Contract ___
   If Contract, then number of Months ____*
   ***NOTE: Payment Plan requires SIGNED Service Agreement document.**
8. **End User CPE Type:** _____
   Manufacturer / Model / Software Release: _____
9. **Type Service Requested:** Frame Relay____ CDS____ BBEL____ ATM
10. **End User Customer Connection Speed:** _____
    If Frame Relay: Number of DLCI's from End User:___ Committed Information Rate (CIR):___
    Number of DLCI's from HOST:___ Committed Information Rate (CIR):___
    If CDS: Multiple Addresses? Yes___ or No___. If Yes, number of addresses:____
11. **Type of Transport Facility Required?** New _____ Existing _____
12. **If new transport facility required, provide the following information:**
    Broadband Exchange line: Yes _____ No _____
    Transport Speed: 56kbps____ 64 kbps ____ 128 kbps ____ 1.536 mbps____ 44.210 mbps ____
    Broadband Exchange line Extension: Yes _____ No _____
    Inter-network Serving Area Link between two BellSouth® Serving Areas: Yes ___ No ___
    If yes provide: Cascade A CLLI _____, Cascade B CLLI _____, CIR____
13. **If existing transport facility to be used, provide the following information:**
    BBEL: Yes ____ No ____ FlexServ: Yes ____ No ___
    MegaLink: Yes ____ No ____ MegaLink® Channelized: Yes ____ No ___
    If channelized, provide CFA Channels, Low Channel: ___ High Channel: ___
    Other (please specify): _____
    Circuit ID: _____
14. **Will the CASCADE Switch connect to:**
    a. ____ Interexchange Carrier NNI d. ____Independent Company Switch
    b. ____ Interexchange Carrier UNI e. ____Independent Company Meet Point Trunk
    c. ____ Interexchange Carrier ISSI
    If Interexchange Carriers NNI connected to this UNI give: a. CCNA_____ b. PON_____
    If CDS ISSI connection to Interexchange Carrier, give IP Address_____
    IA Address_____
15. **Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved?** Yes _____ No _____
    **If yes, provide the following information:**
    ITC Name: _____ ITC Contact/Telephone Number: _____
    LSO (NPA/NXX): _____ Total Miles: _____ BellSouth® Miles: _____
16. **Type Network Interface Jack:_____ Number of Network Interface Jacks:___**
17. **Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point?** Yes _____ No _____
18. **Complete spread sheet attachment.**

**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME:** _____
**Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):** _____
**Authorized Representative Telephone Number:** _____
**Authorized Representative Signature:** _____ **Date:** _____

**Figure 18 BellSouth® Frame Relay / CDS / ATM — Fast Packet Services Ordering Form**

# 17. BellSouth® MegaLink® Service

## 17.1 Description

MegaLink® Services is a full duplex, private line, digital transport service. It provides the subscriber with the capability to transfer large volumes of voice, data, video, or control signals at speeds of 1.544 Mbps between two locations in the same LATA. This service can be furnished as a partial channel, called a Link, or as an end-to-end service.

## 17.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Complex Work Aid for MegaLink Service** |
| **E** - Resale Service (MegaLink Service) | | R | | R | | | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 17.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination for this product.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** - BellSouth MegaLink® Service | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP) **S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 17.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth® MegaLink® Service

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 17.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | LST (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | EXP ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | DSGCON TEL NO (*m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m* ) | | DRC (*m*) |
| ACT = " N " (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (MegaLink® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 17.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (MegaLink® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | | LST (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m* ) | | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT = " C " ( *m*) | | IMCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | WSOP ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 17.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | INIT * (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = " D " (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | FB- SBILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | FB-ROOM ( *m*) |
| | FB-CITY (*m*) | DISC NBR* ( *m*) |
| | FB-STATE (*m*) | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 17.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| SC =" LCSC " ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | LST (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| ACT = " T " ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (MegaLink® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT T (MegaLink® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU- FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT T (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 17.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT = " V " (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (MegaLink® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO ( *m*) | EAN ( *m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | EU- BLDG ( *m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | FB- CITY (*m*) | LCON - NAME (*m*) |
| EU- ZIP CODE ( *m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| ERL (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| | FB- BILLCON (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | FB-ROOM ( *m*) |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | EUMI ( *m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 17.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (MegaLink® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | SUP ( *m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | CUST ( *m*) | |
| SC = " LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = " W " ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (MegaLink® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | EAN (*m* )**or** EATN (*m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or**SADLO ( *m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU- STATE (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | FBI* (*m*) |
| | | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| | | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 17.3.7 REQTYP E / ACT P

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT P (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " P " (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT P (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT P (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | EAN (*m* )**or** EATN (*m* ) | SASS ( *m*) |
| EU- NAME (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR* |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 17.3.8 REQTYP E / ACT Q

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT Q (MegaLink® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " Q " (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT Q (MegaLink® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT Q (MegaLink® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | EAN (*m* )**or** EATN (*m* ) | SASS ( *m*) |
| EU- NAME (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 17.4 The BellSouth® MegaLink® Service Instructions and Forms

### Table T BellSouth® MegaLink® Service Form Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. Activity | 3. Identifies the activity type for request. If change, existing circuit ID required. |
| 4. End User Name | 4. Identifies the name of the customer (Company Name) the service is for. |

**- continued -**

## Table T BellSouth® MegaLink® Service Form Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 5. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 5. Identifies the CLEC unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |
| 6. Number of MegaLink® Circuits | 6. Indicates the quantity of MegaLink circuits being requested by this order. |
| 7. Payment Type | 7. Check appropriate type of payment plan based on the customer's request. Note: As indicated, some payment plans require a signed Service Agreement document. See your BellSouth® Account Team representative for forms. |
| 8. Circuit Location One (CKL 1) Subscriber Name | 8. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company Name) at the service address designated as circuit location one of the MegaLink® circuit. |
| 8a. Address | 8a. Enter the subscriber's service address designated as circuit location one. |
| 8b. BellSouth® Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX) | 8b. Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® Serving Wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location one. |
| 8c. Contact Person / Telephone Number: | 8c. Enter name of contact person and telephone number at service address for circuit location one. |
| 8d. Type Network Interface Jack | 8d. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location one. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack. |
| 8e. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 8e. Indicates the quantity of network interface jacks required at circuit location one. |
| 8f. Channel Service Unit Location | 8f. Indicates if the channel service unit (CSU) is more than 100 feet from the demarcation point at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| 8g. Inside Wire Location | 8g. Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |

**- continued -**

**Table T BellSouth® MegaLink® Service Form Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 9. Circuit Location Two (CKL 2) Subscriber Name | 9. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address designated as the terminating point (circuit location two) of the MegaLink® circuit. |
| 9a. Address | 9a. Enter the subscriber's service address designated as circuit location two. |
| 9b. BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX) | 9b. Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® Serving Wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location two. |
| 9c. Contact Person / Telephone Number | 9c. Enter name of contact person and telephone number at service address for circuit location two. |
| 9d. Type Network Interface Jack | 9d. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location two. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack. |
| 9e. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 9e. Indicates the quantity of network interface jacks required at circuit location two. |
| 9f. Channel Service Unit Location | 9f. Indicates if the channel service unit (CSU) is more than 100 feet from the demarcation point at circuit location two. Check yes or no. |
| 9g. Inside Wire Location | 9g. Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location two. Check yes or no. |
| 10. Line Coding Required | 10. Identifies the type of line coding required based on the customer's service request. |
| 11. Framing Format Required | 11. Identifies the type of frame formatting required based on customer's service request. |
| 12. SmartRing® Service | 12. Indicates if MegaLink® Service will be part of a SMARTRing Service. Check yes or no. |
| 13. SmartPath® Service | 13. Indicates if MegaLink® Service will be part of a SMARTPath® Service. Check yes or no. |
| 14. MegaLink® PLUS Service | 14. Indicates if MegaLink® is being requested as MegaLink PLUS® Service. Check yes or no. |

**- continued -**

## Table T BellSouth® MegaLink® Service Form Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 15. MegaLink® terminate in FlexServ® Arrangement | 15. Indicates if MegaLink® is to terminate in FlexServ®. Check yes or no. If yes, attach details. |
| 16. Remarks or related/ associated contract | 16. Remarks or related/associated contract information. |
| 17. Independent Telephone Company Involvement | 17. Indicates if MegaLink® will originate or terminate in ITC. Check yes or no. |
| 18. Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name | 18. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company Name). |
| 19. Authorized Representative Name | 19. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 20. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 20. Identifies the authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 21. Authorized Representative Signature | 21. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 30. |
| 22. Date | 22. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth®. |

## COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ORDERING DOCUMENT

### BELLSOUTH® MEGALINK® SERVICE

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**
2. **Complete End User Information (EU) form.**
3. **Activity: New ____ Change ____ Ckt. ID _____**
4. **End User Name: _____**
5. **PON: _____** 6. **Number of MegaLink® circuits: _____**
7. **Check Payment Type Requested: Month - to - Month ____** or **Contract ____**
   **If Contract, number of Months _____***
   ***NOTE:** Payment Plan requires **SIGNED** Service Agreement document.
8. **Circuit Location One (CKL - 1) Subscriber Name: _____**
   **CKL - 1 Address: _____**
   **CKL - 1 BellSouth® Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____**
   **CKL - 1 Contact Person / Telephone Number: _____**
   **Type Network Interface Jack:_____ Number of Network Interface Jacks: _____**
   **CKL-1 Is CSU more than 100 feet from demarcation point?** Yes ____ No ____
   **CKL-1 Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point?** Yes ____ No ____
9. **Circuit Location Two (CKL - 2) Subscriber Name: _____**
   **CKL - 2 Address: _____**
   **CKL - 2 BellSouth® Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____**
   **CKL - 2 Contact Person / Telephone Number: _____**
   **Type Network Interface Jack:_____ Number of Network Interface Jacks: _____**
   **CKL-2 Is CSU more than 100 feet from demarcation point?** Yes ____ No ____
   **CKL-2 Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point?** Yes ____ No ____
10. **Line Coding Required:** Alternate Mark Inversion (AMI) _____
    Clear Channel Capability (B8ZS) ____
11. **Framing Format Required:** D4 Super Frame (SF) _____
    Extended Super Frame (ESF) ____
12. **Will MegaLink® be a part of a SMARTRing® Service?** Yes ____ No ____
13. **Will MegaLink® be a part of a SMARTPath® Service?** Yes ____ No ____
14. **Is MegaLink® to be considered a MegaLink® PLUS service?** Yes ____ No ____
15. **Is MegaLink® to be terminated in a FlexServ® Arrangement?** Yes ___ No ___.
    If Yes, attach details.
16. **Remarks or related/associated contract: _____**
17. **Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved? Yes___ No___**
    If yes, provide the following information:
    ITC Name:_____ IITC Contact/Telephone Number _____
    LSO (NPA/NXX) _____ Total Miles: _____ BellSouth® Miles: _____

18. **COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME: _____**

19. **Authorized Representative Name: _____**
20. **Authorized Representative Telephone Number: _____**
21. **Authorized Representative Signature: _____** 22. **Date: _____**

**Figure 19 BellSouth® MegaLink® Form**

# 18. The BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1)

## 18.1 Description

MegaLink® Channel Service provides a "channelization" capability for subscribers between the subscriber's premises and the Company's central office, or between central offices.

## 18.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Complex Work Aid for MegalinkChannel Services** |
| **E** - Resale Service (Megalink Channel Services) | | R | | R | | | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 18.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination for this product.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** - BellSouth Megalink Channel Services | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**Y** = Deny (non-payment)
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 18.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1)

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 18.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | LST (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | DSGCON ( *m*) | EXP ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | DRC (*m*) |
| ACT = " N " ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)*(*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO(*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 18.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | EXP (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | | LST (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m* ) | | VTA (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACT = " C " ( *m*) | | IMCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | WSOP ( *m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 18.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | INIT* ( *m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " (*m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = " D " ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | FB-ROOM ( *m*) |
| | FB-CITY (*m*) | DISC NBR* ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (MegaLink® Channel Services)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-STATE (*m*) | |
| | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 18.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (MegaLink® Channel Services)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | LST (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m* ) | | RORD (*m*) |
| ACT = " T " ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT T (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | DSGCON ( *m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO ( *m*) | DSGCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 18.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (MegaLink® Channel Services)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT(*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | SPEC(*m*) |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT = " V " (*m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (MegaLink® Channel Services)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO ( *m*) | EAN ( *m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | EU-BLDG ( *m*) |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | FB-CITY ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| ERL (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| | FB-BILLCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | FB-ROOM ( *m*) |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | EUMI ( *m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 18.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| PON ( *m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | |
| AN (*m*) | CUST ( *m*) | |
| SC = " LCSC " ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP = " EB " (*m*) | | |
| ACT = " W " ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | EAN (*m* )**or** EATN (*m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or**SADLO ( *m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | FBI* (*m*) |
| | | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (MegaLink® Channel Services)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 18.3.7 REQTYP E / ACT P

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT P (MegaLink® Channel Services)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| SC =" LCSC " (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " P " (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT P (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT P (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or**SADLO (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 18.3.8 REQTYP E / ACT Q

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT Q (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| SC =" LCSC " (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = " EB " ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = " Q " (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT Q (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |

**- continued -**

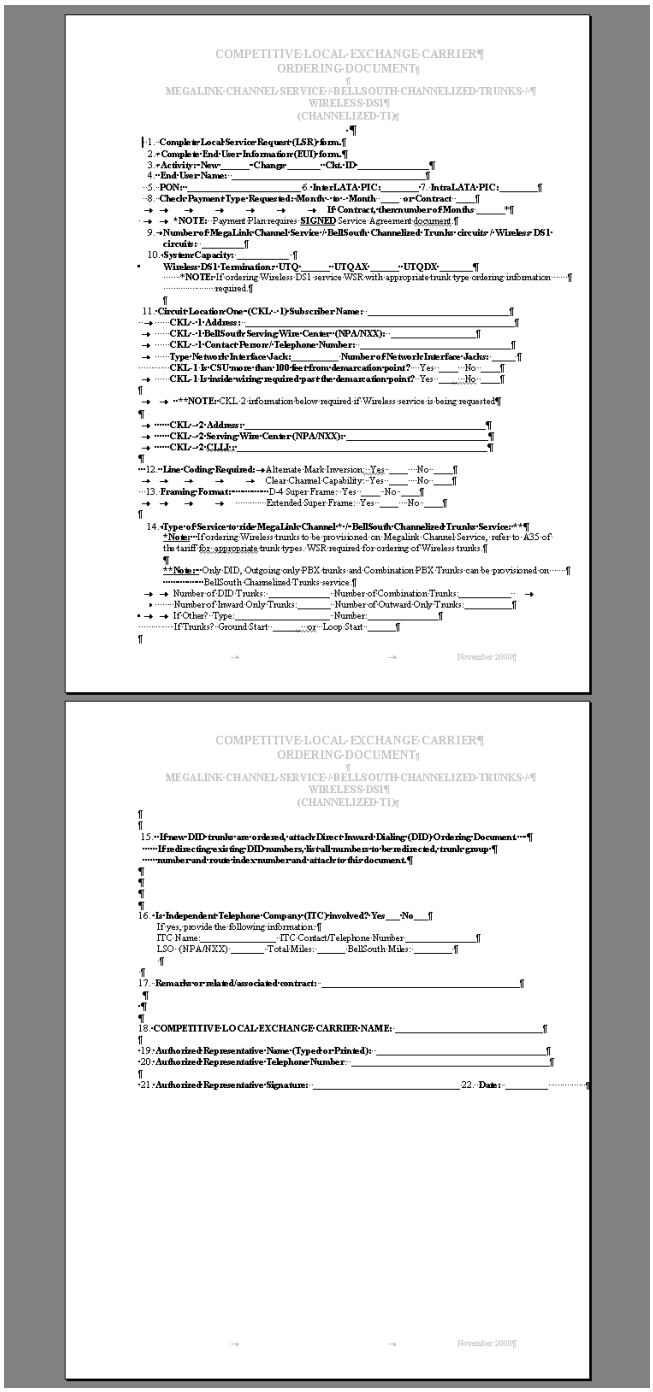
| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT Q (MegaLink® Channel Services)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or**SADLO (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 18.4 The BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) Instructions and Forms

| | Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | **1.** Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | **1.** This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3 | **2.** Complete End User Information Form (EU) | **2.** This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 4 | **3.** Activity | **3.** Identifies the activity type for request. If change, existing circuit ID required. |
| 5 | **4.** End User Name | **4.** Identifies the name of the customer (Company name) the service is for. |
| 6 | **5.** PON (Purchase Order Number) | **5.** Identifies the CLEC unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance |
| 7 | | of this request. |
| 8 | **6.** InterLATA PIC (Presubscription Indicator Code) | **6.** Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the carrier the customer has selected |
| 9 | | for interLATA traffic. |
| 10 | **7.** IntraLATA PIC (Primary Intraexchange Carrier) | **7.** Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the primary intraexchange carrier the |
| 11 | | customer has selected for intraLATA traffic. |
| 12 | **8.** Payment Type | **8.** Check appropriate type of payment plan based on the customer's request. **Note:** As |
| 13 | | indicated, some payment plans require a signed Service Agreement document. See |
| 14 | | your BellSouth Account Team representative for forms. |
| 15 | **9.** Number of MegaLink Channel Service / BellSouth | **9.** Indicates quantity of MegaLink Channel Service (MLCS) / BellSouth Channelized |
| 16 | Channelized Trunks Service / Wireless DS1 | Trunks service / Wireless DS1 circuits required based on the customer's request. |
| 17 | circuits. | |
| 18 | **10.** System Capacity | **10.** Indicates the MLCS basic system capacity size (number of equivalent channels) |
| 19 | Wirelss DS1 Termination | or type of Wireless DS1 termination based on the customer's request. |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | **11. Circuit Location One (CKL 1)** | |
| 22 | **11.** Subscriber Name | **11.** Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address |
| 23 | | designated as the originating point (circuit location one) of the MLCS circuit. |
| 24 | **11a.** Subscriber Address | **11a.** Enter the subscriber's service address designated as circuit location one. |
| 25 | **11b.** End User BellSouth Serving Wire Center | **11b.** Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth |
| 26 | | Serving Wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location one. |
| 27 | **11c.** Contact Person / Telephone Number | **11c.** Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location one. |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | **11d.** Network Interface Jack | **11d.** Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the |
| 30 | | service at circuit location one. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is |
| 31 | | requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack. |
| 32 | **11e.** Number of Network Interface Jacks | **11e.** Indicates the quantity of network interface jacks required at circuit location one. |
| 33 | **11f.** Channel Service Unit Location | **11f.** Indicates if the channel service unit (CSU) is more than 100 feet from the demarcation |
| 34 | | point at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| 35 | **11g.** Inside Wire Location | **11g.** Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location |
| 36 | | one. Check yes or no. |
| 37 | **Circuit Location Two (CKL 2 )** | ****NOTE: CKL 2 information required if Wireless service is being requested.** |
| 38 | **11h.** Address | **11h.** Enter the serving wire center service address for circuit location two (CKL 2). |
| 39 | **11i.** Serving Wire | **11i.** Enter the NPA/NXX for the serving wire center for circuit location two (CKL 2). |
| 40 | **11j.** CLLI code | **11j.** Enter the eleven character CLLI code for the serving wire center for circuit location two (CKL 2). |
| 41 | | |
| 42 | **12.** Line Coding | **12.** Identifies the type of line coding required based on the customer's service request. |
| 43 | **13.** Framing Format | **13.** Identifies the type of frame formatting required based on customer's service request. |
| 44 | **14.** Services To Ride MegaLink Channel / BellSouth | **14.** Identifies types of services to ride MegaLink Channel / BellSouth Channelized Trunk Service. |
| 45 | Channelized Trunks | Indicate the appropriate services based on the customer's request. |
| 46 | | **15.** If new Direct Inward Dial (DID) **trunks** are ordered, attach DID Ordering Document. See |
| 47 | **15.** New Direct Inward Dial (DID) Trunks | your BellSouth Account Team representative for form. |
| 48 | | If redirecting existing Direct Inward Dial (DID) **numbers**, list all numbers to be |
| 49 | Existing Direct Inward Dial (DID) Numbers | redirected, trunk group number and route index number and attach to this document. |
| 50 | | |
| 51 | **16.** Independent Telephone Company Involved | **16.** Indicates if service will originate or terminate in ITC. Check yes or no. |
| 52 | **17.** Remarks or related/associated contract | **17.** Remarks or related/associated contract information. |
| 53 | **18.** Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name | **18.** Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company name). |
| 54 | **19.** Authorized Representative Name | **19.** Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end |
| 55 | | user. |
| 56 | **20.** Authorized Representative Telephone Number | **20.** Identifies the authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 57 | **21.** Authorized Representative Signature | **21.** Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 20. |
| 58 | **22.** Date | **22.** Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth. |

**Figure 20 BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) Instructions Form**



COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER
ORDERING DOCUMENT
MEGALINK CHANNEL SERVICE / BELLSOUTH CHANNELIZED TRUNKS / WIRELESS DS1
(CHANNELIZED T1)

1. Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.
2. Complete End User Information (EUI) form.
3. Activity: New _____ Change _____ Clct. ID _____
4. End User Name: _____
5. PON: _____ 6. InterLATA PIC: _____ 7. IntraLATA PIC: _____
8. Check Payment Type Requested: Month-to-Month _____ or Contract _____
If Contract, then number of Months _____*
* NOTE: Payment Plan requires SIGNED Service Agreement document.
9. Number of MegaLink Channel Service / BellSouth Channelized Trunks circuits / Wireless DS1 circuits: _____
10. System Capacity: _____
Wireless DS1 Termination: UTQ- _____ UTQAX- _____ UTQDX- _____
*NOTE: If ordering Wireless DS1 service WSR with appropriate trunk type ordering information required.

11. Circuit Location One (CKL - 1) Subscriber Name: _____
CKL - 1 Address: _____
CKL - 1 BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____
CKL - 1 Contact Person / Telephone Number: _____
Type Network Interface Jack: _____ Number of Network Interface Jacks: _____
CKL 1 Is CSU more than 100 feet from demarcation point? Yes ____ No ____
CKL 1 Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point? Yes ____ No ____

** NOTE: CKL 2 information below required if Wireless service is being requested.

CKL - 2 Address: _____
CKL - 2 Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____
CKL - 2 CLLI: _____

12. Line Coding Required: Alternate Mark Inversion: Yes ____ No ____
Clear Channel Capability: Yes ____ No ____
13. Framing Format: D-4 Super Frame: Yes ____ No ____
Extended Super Frame: Yes ____ No ____

14. Type of Service to ride MegaLink Channel* / BellSouth Channelized Trunks Service: **
*Note: If ordering Wireless trunks to be provisioned on Megalink Channel Service, refer to A35 of the tariff for appropriate trunk types / WSR required for ordering of Wireless trunks.
**Note: Only DID, Outgoing only PBX trunks and Combination PBX Trunks can be provisioned on BellSouth Channelized Trunks service.
Number of DID Trunks: _____ Number of Combination Trunks: _____
Number of Inward Only Trunks: _____ Number of Outward Only Trunks: _____
If Other? Type: _____ Number: _____
If Trunks? Ground Start _____ or Loop Start _____

November 2000

COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER
ORDERING DOCUMENT
MEGALINK CHANNEL SERVICE / BELLSOUTH CHANNELIZED TRUNKS / WIRELESS DS1
(CHANNELIZED T1)

15. If new DID trunks are ordered, attach Direct Inward Dialing (DID) Ordering Document.***
If redirecting existing DID numbers, list all numbers to be redirected, trunk group number and route index number and attach to this document.

16. Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved? Yes ___ No ___
If yes, provide the following information:
ITC Name: _____ ITC Contact/Telephone Number _____
LSO - (NPA/NXX) _____ Total Miles: _____ BellSouth Miles: _____

17. Remarks or related/associated contract: _____

18. COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME: _____

19. Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed): _____

20. Authorized Representative Telephone Number: _____

21. Authorized Representative Signature: _____ 22. Date: _____

November 2000

**Figure 21 BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) Form**

# 19. BellSouth Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI)

## 19.1 Description

Native Mode LAN Interconnection Service is a high-speed, shared fiber optic transport service for the interconnections of customer-owned Local Area Networks (LANs). The basic NMLI service utilizes a shared 100 Mbps.

## 19.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Complex Work Aid for NMLI** |
| **E** - Resale Service (NMLI) | | R | | R | | | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 19.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination for this product.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** - BellSouth NMLI | X | X | X | | | X | | | X | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 19.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI)

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 19.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC = "LCSC" ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" (*m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| ACT = "N" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 19.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST ( *m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | IMCON PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" (*m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| ACT = "C" (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | LST (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | DISC NBR (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | IWO* (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | |
| SASN (*m*) | LOCACT (*m*) | |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | |
| LCON (*m*) | | |
| LCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 19.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | PROJECT (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT = "D" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-BILLNM ( *m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | FB-CITY (*m*) | |
| | FB-STATE (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (NMLI)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB-ZIP CODE (*m* ) | |
| | FB-BILLCON (*m*) | |
| | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 19.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (NMLI)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| ACT = "V" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | EAN ( *m*) | SASS ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB- CITY (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| ERL (*m*) | FB-BILLCON ( *m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| LCON - NAME (*m* | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | FB-ROOM ( *m*) |
| LCON - TEL NO (*m* | DNUM (*m*) | |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | |
| | LOCACT (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 19.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT W

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (NMLI)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | CUST ( *m*) | |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT ="W" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (NMLI)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | LOCACT (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (NMLI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | FB-SBILLNM (*m*) |
| | | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 19.4 The BellSouth® Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI) Instructions and Forms

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. End User Name | 3. Identifies the name of the customer (Company Name) the service is for. |
| 4. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 4. Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |
| 5. Number of NMLI Connections | 5. Identifies the Number of connections the end user is requesting. |
| 6. End User BellSouth® Serving Wire Center | 6. Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® Serving Wire Center for the end user's service address. |
| 7. End User CPE Type | 7. Identifies the end user's type of customer provided equipment (CPE) and the manufacturer name(s), model number(s), and software release number(s). |
| 8. Service Type | 8. Check the appropriate type of service based on the end user's request. |
| 9. End User End Bridge Management | 9. Check the appropriate type based on the end user's request. |
| 10. Type of Network Interface Jacks | 10. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service. Enter the type and quantity of jacks required. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack. |
| 11. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 11. Indicates the quantity of Network Interface Jacks required for service request. |
| 12. Inside Wire Location | 12. Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is required. Check yes or no. |
| 13 CLEC Name | 13 Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company Name). |
| 14. Authorized Representative Name | 14. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 15. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 15. Authorized Representative Telephone Number |
| 16 . Authorized Representative Signature | 16. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 14. |
| 17. Date | 17. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth®. |

**Figure 22 BellSouth® Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI) Document Line-by-Line Instructions**

**BellSouth®**

**Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Ordering Document**

**Native Mode LAN Interconnection**
(NMLI)

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**
2. **Complete End User Information (EUI) form.**
3. **End User Name:** _____
4. **PON:** _____ 5. **Number of NMLI connection:** _____
6. **End User BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX):** _____
7. **End User CPE Type:** _____
   Manufacturer / Model / Software Release: _____
8. **Service Type Requested:**
   4 Mbps Token Ring: Yes _____ No _____
   10 Mbps Ethernet: Yes _____ No _____
   16 Mbps Token Ring: Yes _____ No _____
9. **End User End Bridge Management:** Immediate _____ Scheduled _____
10. **Type of Network Interface Jack:** _____
11. **Number of Network Interface Jacks:**_____
12. **Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point?** Yes _____ No _____

**13. COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME:**_____

**14. Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):** _____

**15. Authorized Representative Telephone Number:** _____

**16. Authorized Representative Signature:** _____ **17. Date:** _____

**Figure 23 BellSouth® Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI) Form**

# 20. BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI

## 20.1 Description

Primary Rate ISDN-PRI utilizes the same digital technology as Basic Rate ISDN, but combines 23 B-Channels with one D-Channel.

Like Basic Rate ISDN, each B-Channel can carry voice, circuit-switched data, or packet-switched data at up to 64 Kbps. The D-Channel carries "signaling" information also at 64 Kbps.

Unlike BRI, the Primary Rate ISDN D-Channel may not be used for packet-switched data. Its only purpose is for signaling between the subscriber's ISDN equipment and the central office.

In total, PRI service offers 1.536 Mbps of usable bandwidth, the equivalent of a T1 line (1.544 Mbps). Bandwidth for voice, data, and video applications can be allocated dynamically, on a call-by-call basis. That means that the same channels used for voice calls one minute can be reallocated for video conference the next. This capability uses resources more efficiently and economically.

**You may hear Primary Rate ISDN Service referred to as Primary Rate Interface (PRI) or Primary Rate Access (PRA). It was previously tariffed as MegaLink® ISDN Service and PathLink ISDN Service.**

It is designed to provide ISDN services for PBX, video conferencing, host computer, enhanced voice, and LAN access applications. The PRI is electronically and physically identical to T1 service and provides the subscriber with 1.536 Mbps of usable bandwidth (1.544 Mbps total).

## 20.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunt-ing** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Complex Work Aid for Primary Rate ISDN (PRI)** |
| **E** - Resale Service (Primary Rate ISDN-PRI) | | R | | R | C* | C** | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

** = DL form/screen is required when the ACT is N, or T.*

** = DSCR is required to indicate:

- Captions
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

### 20.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination for this product.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account

⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 20.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 20.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| ACT ="N" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| LSO (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) *or* ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON - TEL NO(*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) *or* SADLO (*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU - NAME ( *m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - STATE ( *m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON - NAME (*m* ) |
| | | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 20.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m*) | | IMCON PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT ="C" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) *or* ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | LCON - NAME ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | ACC ( *m* ) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | WSOP ( *m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 20.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| PON ( *m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | INIT * (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | IMPCON - PAGER ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT ="D" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) *or* ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | FB - SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | FB - BILLNM (*m*) | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - NAME ( *m*) | FB - STREET (*m*) | FB - ROOM ( *m*) |
| | FB - CITY (*m*) | DISC NBR ( *m*) |
| | FB - STATE (*m*) | |
| | FB - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | |
| | FB - BILLCON ( *m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB - BILLCON - TEL NO (*m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 20.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| ACT ="T" ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO (*m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT T (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) *or* SADLO (*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | LCON - NAME (*m*) |
| | | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 20.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT(*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | SPEC( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| ACT ="V" ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO (*m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | EAN (*m*) *or* EATN (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB - BILLNM (*m*) | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) *or* SADLO ( *m*) | FB - STREET (*m*) | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | FB - CITY (*m*) | LCON - NAME ( *m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | FB - STATE (*m*) | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | FB - ZIP CODE (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| ERL (*m*) | FB - BILLCON (*m*) | FB - SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| | FB - BILLCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | FB - ROOM ( *m*) |
| | | EUMI (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 20.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| PON ( *m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AN (*m*) *or* ATN (*m*) | CUST (*m*) | |
| SC ="LCSC"(*m*) | | |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT ="W" ( *m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | EAN ( *m*) *or* EATN ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| SANO (*m*) *or* SADLO (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| EU - NAME ( *m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - CITY ( *m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | | FBI* (*m*) |
| | | FB - SBILLNM (*m*) |
| | | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB - ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 20.3.7 REQTYP E / ACT P

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT P (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| ACT ="P" ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO (*m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT P (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT P (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) *or* SADLO (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | EAN (*m*) or EATN ( *m* ) | SASS ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - STATE ( *m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON - NAME (*m* ) |
| | | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 20.3.8 REQTYP E / ACT Q

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT Q (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m* ) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT ="Q" (*m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO (*m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT Q (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) *or* ATN ( *m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT Q (Primary Rate ISDN -PRI)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO (*m*) *or* SADLO (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | EAN ( *m*) or EATN ( *m*) | SASS ( *m*) |
| EU NAME ( *m*) | DNUM ( *m*) | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - STATE ( *m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON - NAME (*m* ) |
| | | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 20.4 BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI

### Table U BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI Form Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. Activity | 3. Identifies the activity type for request. If change, existing circuit ID required. |

**- continued -**

**Table U BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI Form Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 4. End User Name | 4. Identifies the name of the customer (Company Name) the service is for. |
| 5. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 5. Identifies the CLEC unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |
| 6. InterLATA PIC (Presubscription Indicator Code) | 6. Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the carrier the customer has selected for interLATA traffic. |
| 7. IntraLATA PIC (Primary Intraexchange Carrier) | 7. Identifies the presubscription indicator code of the primary intraexchange carrier the customer has selected for intraLATA traffic. |
| 8. Payment Type | 8. Check appropriate type of payment plan based on the customer's request. **Note:** As indicated, some payment plans require a signed Service Agreement document. See indicated, some payment plans require a signed Service Agreement document. See your BellSouth® Account Team representative for forms. |
| 9. Number and type of Primary Rate ISDN Circuits | 9. Indicates quantity of ISDN PRI circuits required based on the customer's request. |
| 10. Circuit Location One (CKL 1) Subscriber Name | 10. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company Name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location one) of the ISDN PRI circuit. |
| 10a. Subscriber Address | 10a. Enter the subscriber's service address designated as circuit location one. |
| 10b. End User BellSouth® Serving Wire Center | 10b. Identifies the 6-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® Serving Wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location one. |
| 10c. Contact Person / Telephone Number | 10c. Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location one. |
| 10d. Network Interface Jack | 10d. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location one. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack. |

**- continued -**

**Table U BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI Form Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 10e. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 10e. Indicates the quantity of network interface jacks required at circuit location one. |
| 10f. Channel Service Unit Location | 10f. Indicates if the channel service unit (CSU) is more than 100 feet from the demarcation point at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| 10g. Inside Wire Location | 10g. Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| 11. Applicable Call Types | 11. Indicates applicable call types. |
| 12. Number of B Channels and D Channels | 12. Indicates the quantity of B and D channels being requested by this order. |
| 13. Non-Facility Associated Signaling (NFAS) | 13. Indicates if non-facility signaling is required. Check yes or no. |
| 14. Number of Telephone Numbers | 14. Indicates the quantity and type of telephone numbers required for this order. |
| 15. Outgoing Call Restrictions | 15. Indicates if outgoing call restrictions apply. |
| 16. End User CPE Type | 16. Identifies type of CPE equipment. |
| 17. Number of digits required by the CPE | 17. Indicates number of digits to be sent to CPE. |
| 18 Application Type | 18. Identifies application type PRI is to be provisioned for. |
| 19. B Channel Selection Method | 19. Identifies the type of B channel selection method used by the end user's customer provided equipment (CPE). |
| 20. B Channel Glare Resolution | 20. Identifies the type of B channel glare resolution method used by the end user's customer provided equipment (CPE). |
| 21. Called/Calling Party Number Screening | 21. Indicates Called/Calling Number Delivery requirements.<br>Indicates Calling Name Delivery Requirements. Check yes or no. |
| 22. Incoming Call Extension (ICE) | 22. Indicates if Incoming Call Extension is required based on customer's request. Check yes or no. Note: If yes, attach details. |

**- continued -**

**Table U BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI Form Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 23. Digital Data Only Next Route Index | 23. Indicates if Next Route Index is digital data only. Check yes or no. Note: If yes, attach details. |
| 24. SMARTPath® Transport | 24. Indicates if the service being requested will use SmartPath for transport. Check yes or no. |
| MegaLink® Plus Transport | Indicates if the service being requested will use MegaLink® Plus for transport. Check yes or no. |
| 25. PRI provisioning 911 PinPoint Service | 25. Indicates if PRI will be used to provision 911 PinPoint service. Check yes or no. **Note:** If yes, 911 PinPoint ordering document must be provided. |
| 26. PRI terminate in FlexServ® Arrangement | 26. Indicates if PRI is to terminate in FlexServ®. Check yes or no. If yes, attach details. |
| 27. Hunting | 27. Indicates if hunting is to be provisioned as part of PRI service. If yes, attach details. |
| 28. Restrictions | 28. Indicates if any type call restrictions apply to PRI service. If yes, attach details. |
| 29. Independent Telephone Company Involved | 29. Indicates if PRI will terminate in ITC. Check yes or no. |
| 30. Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name | 30. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company Name). |
| 31. Authorized Representative Name | 31. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 32. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 32. Identifies the authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 33. Authorized Representative Signature | 33. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 31. |
| 34. Date | 34. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth®. |

**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER**
**ORDERING DOCUMENT**

## BELLSOUTH® PRIMARY RATE ISDN (PRI)

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**
2. **Complete End User Information (EU) form.**
3. **Activity:** New ____ **Change** ____ **Ckt. ID.** _____
4. **End User Name:** _____
5. **PON:**_____ 6. **InterLATA PIC:**_____ 7. **IntraLATA PIC:** _____
8. **Check Payment Type Requested:** **Month - to - Month** ____ **or Contract** ____
   **If Contract, then number of Months** _____*
   ***NOTE:** Payment Plan requires **SIGNED** Service Agreement document.
9. **Number of PRIMARY RATE ISDN circuits:** _____
   **(state type) National** _____ **Custom** _____
   **Extended Reach Service (ERS) Yes** ____ **or No** _____
   **If yes, indicate type: Dedicated Route** ____ **Dedicated Route with Overflow** ____
   **Final Route** ____
10. **Circuit Location One (CKL - 1) Subscriber Name:** _____
    **CKL - 1 Address:** _____
    **CKL - 1 BellSouth® Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX):** _____
    **CKL - 1 Contact Person / Telephone Number:** _____
    **Type Network Interface Jack:**_____ **Number of Network Interface Jacks:** ____
    **CKL - 1 Is CSU more than 100 feet from demarcation point?** Yes ____ No ____
    **CKL - 1 Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point?** Yes ____ No ____
11. **Applicable Call Types: Inward** _____ **Outward** _____ **Two-Way** _____
12. **Total Number of B channels:** _____ **Total Number of D channels:** _____
13. **Non-facility Associated Signaling (NFAS):** Yes___ No___ If yes, attach NFAS Group details.
14. **Number of Telephone Numbers:** ____
15. **Outgoing call restrictions? If yes list types:** _____
16. **End user CPE type:** _____
17. **Number of digits required by the CPE (i.e., 0, 4, 7, etc.):** _____
18. **Application Type (Check One):** Voice/Data ___ Digital Data Only ___ Inward Data ___
19. **B Channel Selection Method used by End User's CPE:** Low to High __ High to Low__
    Most Idle ___ Least Idle ___ Clockwise Circular ___ Counterclockwise Circular __
20. **Channel Glare Resolution Method:**
    End User's CPE Maintains Control _____ End User's CPE Yields to Glare _____
21. **Called/Calling Party Number Screening?** Yes____ or No ____. If yes, attach details.
    **Calling Name Delivery?** Yes ____ or No _____.
22. **Incoming Call Extension (ICE)?** Yes___ or No ___. If yes, attach details.
23. **Digital Data Only Next Route Index?** Yes___ or No ___. If yes, attach details.
24. **Is this service to be provided using SMARTPath® as Transport?** Yes ___ No ___
    **or, Is this service to be provided using MegaLink® Plus as Transport?** Yes ___ No ___
25. **Is this service to be used to provision 911 PinPoint service?** Yes _____ No _____
    If yes, 911 PinPoint ordering document must be attached.
26. **Will PRI terminate into a FlexServ® Arrangement?** Yes _____ No _____
27. **Hunting?** Yes ____ No _____. If yes, attach details. _____
28. **Restrictions?** Yes _____ No _____. If yes, attach details. _____

**Figure 24 BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI Form (Page 1)**

**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ORDERING DOCUMENT**

**BELLSOUTH® PRIMARY RATE ISDN (PRI)**

29. **Is Independent Telephone Company (ITC) involved? Yes___ No___**
If yes, provide the following information:
ITC Name:_____ ITC Contact/Telephone Number _____
LSO (NPA/NXX) _____ Total Miles: _____ BellSouth® Miles: _____

30. COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME: _____

31. **Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):** _____
32. **Authorized Representative Telephone Number:** _____
33. **Authorized Representative Signature:** _____ 34. **Date:** _____

**Figure 25 BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN-PRI Form (Page 2)**

# 21. BellSouth® Private Lines Service

## 21.1 Description

Private Line Services are groups of service used to meet the needs of subscribers that require the exchange of voice and non-voice information between two or more locations. Unlike switched services (where the subscriber utilized shared central office and outside plant facilities) private lines usually involve end-to-end dedicated facilities between subscriber locations.

## 21.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Complex Work Aid for Private Lines Service** |
| **E** - Resale Service (Private Lines Service) | | R | | R | | | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 21.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination for this product.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** - BellSouth Private Lines | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 21.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth® Private Lines

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP / ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 21.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | APPTIME - DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m* ) | CUST ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | DSGCON ( *m*) | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | DSGCON - TEL NO (*m*) | DRC* (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = "N" ( *m*) | | |
| RTR ( *m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (Private Lines)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)*(*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) *or* SADLO( *m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| LCON - NAME (*m*) | | |
| LCON - TEL NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 21.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (Private Lines)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | APPTIME - DDD (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | | SPEC (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = "C" ( *m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | LCON - NAME (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | ACC (*m* ) |
| | DNUM *m*) | DISC NBR* ( *m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 21.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC"(*m*) | CUST (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | INIT - TEL NO (*m*) | INIT* (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | IMPCON* ( *m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = "D" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | FB - SBILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB - BILLNM ( *m*) | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | FB - STREET (*m*) | FB - ROOM (*m*) |
| | FB - CITY (*m*) | DISC NBR ( *m*) |
| | FB - STATE( *m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB - ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| | FB - BILLCON ( *m*) | |
| | FB - BILLCON - TEL NO( *m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 21.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | APPTIME - DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER ( *m*) |
| ACT = "T" (*m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (Private Lines)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| DSGCON ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT T (Private Lines)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME(*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) *or* SADLO ( *m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - STATE ( *m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON - NAME (*m* ) |
| | | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 21.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | APPTIME - DDD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT = "V" (*m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO (*m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (Private Lines)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO (*m*) *or* SADLO (*m*) | EAN (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB - BILLNM (*m*) | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - CITY ( *m*) | FB - STREET ( *m*) | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | FB - CITY (*m*) | LCON - NAME ( *m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | FB - STATE (*m*) | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| ERL ( *m*) | FB - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | EUMI ( *m*) |
| | FB - BILLCON ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| | FB - BILLCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | FB - SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| | | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB - ROOM (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 21.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Private Lines)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RORD (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = "W" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN(*m*) *or* ATN (*m*) | EAN (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | | SASD (*m*) |
| EU - NAME ( *m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) *or* SADLO ( *m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - STATE ( *m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | | FBI* (*m*) |
| | | FB - SBILLNM (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (Private Lines)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB - ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 21.4 BellSouth® Private Lines

### 21.4.1 BellSouth® Analog Data Series 2463 Circuit Two-Wire

**Table V Analog Data Series 2463 Circuit Two-Wire Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions**

| **Field** | **Field Definitions** |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This form is provided by the CLEC. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This form is provided by the CLEC. |
| 3. Activity | 3. Identifies the activity type for request. If change, existing circuit ID required. |
| 4. End User Name | 4. Identifies the name of the customer (Company name) which the service is being provided. |
| 5. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 5. Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |
| 6. Number of Circuits | 6. Indicates the quantity of Analog Data Series 2463 -4Wire circuits being requested. |
| 6a. | 6a. |
| **CIRCUIT LOCATION ONE (CKL 1)** | |

**- continued -**

**Table V Analog Data Series 2463 Circuit Two-Wire Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 7. Subscriber Name | 7. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location one) of the Analog Data Series 2463 4-Wire circuit |
| 7a. Subscriber's Address | 7a. Enter the subscriber's address designated as circuit location one. |
| 7b. End User's BellSouth Serving Wire Center | 7b. Identifies the six-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth serving wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location one. |
| 7c. Contact/Person Telephone Number | 7c. Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location one. |
| 7d. Network Interface Jacks | 7d. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location one. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination jack of the proper jack. |
| 7e. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 7e. Indicates the quantity of network interface jacks required at circuit location one. |
| 7f. Inside Wire Location | 7f. Indicates if inside wire past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| **CIRCUIT LOCATION TWO (CKL 2)** | |
| 8. Subscriber Name | 8. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location two) of the Voice Grade circuit. |
| 8a. Subscriber's Address | 8a. Enter the subscriber's address designated as circuit location two. |

**- continued -**

### Table V Analog Data Series 2463 Circuit Two-Wire Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 8b. End User's BellSouth Serving Wire Center | 8b. Identifies the six-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth serving wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location two. |
| 8c. Contact/Person Telephone Number | 8c. Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location two. |
| 8d. Network Interface Jacks | 8d. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location two. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination jack of the proper jack. |
| 8e. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 8e. Indicates the quantity of Network Interface Jacks required for service request. |
| 8f. Inside Wire Location | 8f. Indicates if inside wire past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| 9. Signaling Type | 9. Indicates the type of signaling required for the service request. |
| 10. Remarks | 10. CLEC may provide additional information. |
| 11. Competitive Local Exchange Carrier's (CLEC) Name | 11. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company name). |
| 12. Authorized Representative Name | 12. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 13. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 13. Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 14. Authorized Representative Signature | 14. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 12. |
| 15. Date | 15. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth. |

## BellSouth®COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ORDERING DOCUMENT

Analog Data Series 2463 Circuit 4-Wire

1. Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.

2. Complete End User Information (EU) form.

3. New_____ Change_____ Ckt. ID. _____

4. End User Name: _____

5. PON: _____

6. Number of Circuits: _____ Two Point_____ Multipoint _____

7. Circuit Location One (CKL - 1) Subscriber Name _____
   CKL -1- Address: _____
   CKL -1- BellSouth® Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____
   CKL -1- Contact Person / Telephone Number: _____
   Type Network Interface Jack: _____ Number of Network Interface Jacks: ____

8. Circuit Location Two (CKL-2) Subscriber Name _____
   CKL-2- Address: _____
   CKL-2- BellSouth® Serving Wire Center- _____
   CKL-2- Contact Person/Telephone Number: _____
   Type Network Interface Jack: _____ Number of Network Interface Jack: _____

9. Channel Conditioning Type: _____

10. Is inside wire required? Yes ____ No ____

11. Remarks_____
    _____

**Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name:** _____

**Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):** _____

**Authorized Representative Telephone Number:** _____

**Authorized Representative Signature:** _____ **Date:** _____

### 21.4.2 BellSouth® Analog Data Series 2464 Circuit Two-Wire

**Table W Analog Data Series 2464 Circuit Two-Wire Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This form is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This form is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. Activity | 3. Identifies the activity type for request. If change, existing circuit ID required. |
| 4. End User Name | 4. Identifies the name of the customer (Company name) which the service is being provided. |
| 5. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 5. Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |
| 6. Number of Circuits | 6. Indicates the quantity of Analog Data Series 2464 2-Wire circuits being requested by this order. |
| **CIRCUIT LOCATION ONE (CKL 1)** | |
| 7. Subscriber Name | 7. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location one) of the Analog Data Series 2464 2-Wire circuit |
| 7a. Subscriber's Address | 7a. Enter the subscriber's address designated as circuit location one. |
| 7b. End User's BellSouth Serving Wire Center | 7b. Identifies the six-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth serving wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location one. |
| 7c. Contact/Person Telephone Number | 7c. Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location one. |

**- continued -**

**Table W Analog Data Series 2464 Circuit Two-Wire Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| **CIRCUIT LOCATION TWO (CKL 2)** | |
| 8. Subscriber Name | 8. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location two) of the Voice Grade circuit |
| 8a. Subscriber's Address | 8a. Enter the subscriber's address designated as circuit location two. |
| 8b. End User's BellSouth Serving Wire Center | 8b. Identifies the six-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth serving wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location two. |
| 8c. Contact/Person Telephone Number | 8c. Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location two. |
| 8d. Type Network Interface Jacks | 8d. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location two. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination jack of the proper jack. |
| 8e. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 8e. Indicates the quantity of Network Interface Jacks required for service request. |
| 9. Remarks | 9. CLEC may provide additional information. |
| 10. Competitive Local Exchange Carrier's (CLEC) Name | 10. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company name). |
| 11. Authorized Representative Name | 11. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 12. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 12. Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |

**- continued -**

### Table W Analog Data Series 2464 Circuit Two-Wire Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 13. Authorized Representative Signature | 13. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 11. |
| 14. Date | 14. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth. |

**BellSouth®** Analog Data Series 2464 Circuit 2- Wire
**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ORDERING DOCUMENT**

1. Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.

2. Complete End User Information (EU) form.

3. New _____ Change _____ Ckt. ID. _____

4. End User Name: _____

5. PON: _____

6. Number of circuits ____

7. Circuit Location One (CKL - 1) Subscriber Name _____
   CKL -1- Address: _____
   CKL -1- BellSouth® Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____
   CKL -1- Contact Person/Telephone Number: _____
   Jack Required? Yes ___ No ___ Type of Jack_____

8. Circuit Location Two ( CKL-2) Subscriber Name _____
   CKL-2- Address: _____
   CKL-2- BellSouth® Serving Wire Center- _____
   CKL-2- Contact Person/Telephone Number: _____
   Jack required? Yes ____ No ____ Type of Jack _____

9. Channel Conditioning Type: _____

10. Remarks_____
    _____

**Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name:** _____

**Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):** _____

**Authorized Representative Telephone Number:** _____

**Authorized Representative Signature:** _____ **Date:** _____

### 21.4.3 BellSouth® Voice Grade 2230

**Table X BellSouth® Voice Grade 2230 Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. Activity | 3. Identifies the activity type for request. If change, existing circuit ID required. |
| 4. End User Name | 4. Identifies the name of the customer (Company name) which the service is being provided. |
| 5. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 5. Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |
| 6. Number of Private Line Voice Grade 2230 Circuits | 6. Indicates the quantity of Private Line Voice Grade 2230 circuits being requested by this order. |
| 6a. Type Circuit | 6a. Identifies type of Private Line Voice Grade 2230 circuit based on the customer's request. Note: If circuit type is multi-point, attach the same information for each additional location as in line items 8. Bridging required if circuit is multi-point. |
| **CIRCUIT LOCATION ONE (CKL 1)** | |
| 7. Subscriber Name | 7. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location one) of the Private Line Voice Grade 2230 circuit |
| 7a. Subscriber's Address | 7a. Enter the subscriber's address designated as circuit location one. |

**- continued -**

**Table X BellSouth® Voice Grade 2230 Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 7b. End User's BellSouth Serving Wire Center | 7b. Identifies the six-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® serving wire center for the subscriber service address at circuit location one. |
| 7c. Contact/Person Telephone Number | 7c. Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location one. |
| 7d. Network Interface Jacks | 7d. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location one. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination jack of the proper jack. |
| 7e. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 7e. Indicates the quantity of network interface jacks required at circuit location one. |
| 7f. Inside Wire Location | 7f. Indicates if inside wire past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| **CIRCUIT LOCATION TWO (CKL 2)** | |
| 8. Subscriber Name | 8. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location two) of the Voice Grade circuit |
| 8a. Subscriber's Address | 8a. Enter the subscriber's address designated as circuit location two. |
| 8b. End User's BellSouth Serving Wire Center | 8b. Identifies the six-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth serving wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location two. |
| 8c. Contact/Person Telephone Number | 8c. Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location two. |

**- continued -**

### Table X BellSouth® Voice Grade 2230 Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 8d. Network Interface Jacks | 8d. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location two. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination jack of the proper jack. |
| 8e. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 8e. Indicates the quantity of Network Interface Jacks required for service request. |
| 8f. Inside Wire Location | 8f. Indicates if inside wire past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| 9. Signaling Type | 9. Indicates the type of signaling required for the service request. |
| 10. Remarks | 10. CLEC may provide additional information. |
| 11. Competitive Local Exchange Carrier's (CLEC) Name | 11. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company name). |
| 12. Authorized Representative Name | 12. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 13. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 13. Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 14. Authorized Representative Signature | 14. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 12. |
| 15. Date | 15. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth. |

## BellSouth® COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ORDERING DOCUMENT

**Private Line Voice Grade 2230 Circuit**

1. **Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.**

2. **Complete End User Information (EU) form.**

3. New_____ Change_____ Ckt. ID._____

4. **End User Name:** _____

5. **PON:** _____

6. **Number of circuits** ____ **Type circuit:** Two Point ___ Multi-point ___

7. **Circuit Location One (CKL – 1) Subscriber Name** _____
   **CKL –1- Address:** _____
   **CKL –1- BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX):** _____
   **CKL –1- Contact Person/Telephone Number:** _____
   **Type Network Interface Jack:** _____ **Number of Network Interface Jacks** ___
   **Is inside wire required? Yes** ____ **No** ____

8. **Circuit Location Two (CKL-2) Subscriber Name** _____
   **CKL-2- Address:** _____
   **CKL-2- BellSouth® Serving Wire Center-** _____
   **CKL-2- Contact Person/Telephone Number:** _____
   **Type Network Interface Jack** _____ **Number of Network Interface Jacks** ____
   **Is inside wire required? Yes** ____ **No** ____

9. **Signaling Type:** _____

10. **Remarks**_____
    _____

**Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name:** _____

**Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):** _____

**Authorized Representative Telephone Number:** _____

**Authorized Representative Signature:** _____ Date: _____

### 21.4.4 BellSouth® Off Premises Extension

**Table Y BellSouth® Off Premises Extension Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This form is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This form is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. Activity | 3. Identifies the activity type for request. If change, existing circuit ID required. |
| 4. End User Name | 4. Identifies the name of the customer (Company name) which the service is being provided. |
| 5. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 5. Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |
| **CIRCUIT LOCATION ONE (CKL 1)** | |
| 6. Subscriber Name | 6. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location one) of the Off Premises Extension circuit |
| 6a. Subscriber's Address | 6a. Enter the subscriber's address designated as circuit location one. |
| 6b. End User's BellSouth Serving Wire Center | 6b. Identifies the six-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® serving wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location one. |
| **CIRCUIT LOCATION TWO (CKL 2)** | |
| 7. Subscriber Name | 7. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location two) of the Off Premises Extension |

**- continued -**

## Table Y BellSouth® Off Premises Extension Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 7a. Subscriber's Address | 7a. Enter the subscriber's address designated as circuit location two. |
| 7b. End User's BellSouth Serving Wire Center | 7b. Identifies the six-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® serving wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location two. |
| 7c. Contact/Person Telephone Number | 7c. Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location two. |
| 8. Type Network Interface Jacks | 8. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location two. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination jack of the proper jack. |
| 8a. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 8a. Indicates the quantity of Network Interface Jacks required for service request. |
| 9. Remarks | 9. CLEC may provide additional information. |
| 10. Competitive Local Exchange Carrier's (CLEC) Name | 10. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company name). |
| 11. Authorized Representative Name | 11. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 12. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 12. Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 13. Authorized Representative Signature | 13. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 11 |
| 14. Date | 14. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth®. |

## BellSouth® COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ORDERING DOCUMENT

OFF PREMISES EXTENSION
(OPS/OPX)

1. Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.

2. Complete End User Information (EU) form.

3. New ____ Change ____ Account Information _____

4. End User Name: _____

5. PON: _____

6. Circuit Location One (CKL - 1) Subscriber Name: _____
   CKL - 1 Address: _____
   CKL - 1 BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____
   CKL - 1 Contact Person / Telephone Number: _____

7. Circuit Location Two (CKL 2) Subscriber Name: _____
   CKL- 2 Address: _____
   CKL- 2 BellSouth Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____
   CKL- 2 Contact Person / Telephone Number: _____

8. Type Network Interface Jack: _____ Number of Network Interface Jacks: _____

9. Remarks or related/associated contract:
   _____
   _____

COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXHANGE CARRIER NAME: _____

Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed): _____

Authorized Representative Telephone Number: _____

Authorized Representative Signature: _____ Date: _____

# 22. BellSouth® SMARTRing® Service

## 22.1 Description

SMART stands for Self-Healing Multi-Nodal Alternate Route Topology. SMARTRing® Service can be described as a dedicated, high-capacity ring-type DS3 (45 Mbps) service.

This ring-type design utilizes fiber-optics, SONET technology, and DS1 and/or DS3 electrical interfaces. It has the capacity for 1, 3, 12, or 48 DS3 activations transmitting in a simultaneous direction around the ring. In addition, fiber optic terminating equipment fully protects transmissions from catastrophic work failures. The ring is secure against facility and equipment failure and provides service continuity from the opposite direction in case of facility failure.

This arrangement enables the subscriber to send simultaneous DS1 and/or DS3 signals with each of the subscriber's local channels routed through different subscriber and Central Office facilities, if desired, that will be continually monitored for service quality. The best of two optical signals - one traveling clockwise, the other counterclockwise - will be delivered at designated locations on the subscriber's tailored network. Any interruption or failure detected within the system will automatically result in the ring switch accepting and delivering the remaining signal.

## 22.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Complex Work Aid for SMARTRing Service** |
| **E** - Resale Service (SMARTRing Service) | | R | | R | | | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 22.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination for this product.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** - BellSouth SMARTRing Service | X | X | X | | | X | | | X | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **ful** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 22.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: SMARTRing® Service

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").

- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 22.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (SMARTRing® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | VTA ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | DSGCON - TEL NO (*m*) | IMPCON - PAGER ( *m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | DSGCON - CITY (*m*) | ALTIMPCON* (*m*) |
| PROJECT (*m*) | DSGCON - STATE ( *m*) | ALTIMPCON - PAGER ( *m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" (*m*) | DSGCON - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | DRC* ( *m*) |
| ACT ="N" ( *m*) | | DSGCON - FAX NO ( *m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | EXP (*m*) |
| LSO ( *m*) | | LST (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (SMARTRing® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (SMARTRing® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) ( *m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| EU - NAME ( *m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) *or* SADLO ( *m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | | LCON - NAME (*m* ) |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | | LCON - TEL NO ( *m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 22.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (SMARTRing® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | ALTIMPCON - TEL NO (*m* ) | RPON ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | DSCGON - TEL NO ( *m*) | VTA ( *m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m*) | DSGCON - STREET (*m*) | IMCON PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT ="C" ( *m*) | DSGCON - CITY ( *m*) | DRC* ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | DSGCON - STATE (*m*) | DSGCON - FAX NO ( *m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | DSGCON - ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT(*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C (SMARTRing® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | LCON - NAME (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | DNUM ( *m*) | WSOP ( *m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | DISC NBR* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 22.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (SMARTRing® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | INIT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | IMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | IMPCON* ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | ALTIMPCON - TEL NO (*m*) | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | ALTIMPCON* (*m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON - PAGER ( *m*) |
| ACT ="D" (*m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (SMARTRing® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO (*m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (SMARTRing® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | FB - SBILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | FB - BILLNM (*m*) | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | FB - STREET (*m*) | FB - ROOM ( *m*) |
| | FB - CITY (*m*) | TC OPT* ( *m*) |
| | FB - STATE (*m*) | |
| | FB - ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| | FB - BILLCON ( *m*) | |
| | FB - BILLCON - TEL NO (*m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | |
| | TC TO PRI (*m*) | |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | |
| | TCID (*m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (SMARTRing® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | |
| | TC PER (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 22.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (SMARTRing® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | ALTIMPCON - TEL NO (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT ="V" (*m*) | | ALTIMPCON* (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | ALTIMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (SMARTRing® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | EAN (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB - BILLNM (*m*) | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) *or* SADLO ( *m*) | FB - STREET (*m*) | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | FB - CITY (*m*) | LCON - NAME ( *m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | FB - STATE (*m*) | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | FB - ZIP CODE (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| ERL (*m*) | FB - BILLCON (*m*) | FB - SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| | FB - BILLCON - TEL NO( *m*) | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | FB - ROOM ( *m*) |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | EUMI ( *m*) |
| | | ACC (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 22.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT W

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W(SMARTRing® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | |
| AN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="EB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT ="W" ( *m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (SMARTRing® Service)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) | EAN ( *m* ) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (SMARTRing® Service)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO ( *m*) *or* SADLO ( *m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | | FB - SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| | | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB - ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 22.4 The BellSouth® SMARTRing® Service Instructions and Forms

### Table Z BellSouth® SMARTRing® Service Form Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. Activity | 3. Identifies the activity type for request. If add or disconnect, existing circuit ID required. |
| 4. SMARTRing® Service Type | 4. Indicates type of SMARTRing® service requested. |
| 5. End User Name | 5. Identifies the name of the customer (Company Name) the service is for. |
| 6. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 6. Identifies the CLEC unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |

- continued -

**Table Z BellSouth® SMARTRing® Service Form Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 7. Payment Type | 7. Check appropriate type of payment plan based on the customer's request. **Note:** As indicated, some payment plans require a signed Service Agreement document. See your BellSouth® Account Team representative for forms. |
| 8. Number of Customer Nodes | 8. Enter the quantity of Customer Nodes requested for service. |
| 9. Address of Each Customer Node | 9. Indicate in 9a - 9c Service Address and Interface Type for each Customer Node. |
| 9a. Customer Node Address and Interface Type | 9a. Enter service address and interface type (DS3, DS1) for this requested customer node. |
| 9b. Customer Node Address and Interface Type | 9b. Enter service address and interface type (DS3, DS1) for this requested customer node. |
| 9c. Customer Node Address and Interface Type | 9c. Enter service address and interface type (DS3, DS1) for this requested customer node. |
| 10. Number of Central Office Nodes | 10. Enter the quantity of Central Office Nodes requested for service. |
| 11. Address/CLLI of each Central Office Node | 11. Indicate in 11a - 11c Central Office Address/ CLLI and Interface Type for each Central Office Node. |
| 11a. C.O. Address/CLLI and Interface Type | 11a. Enter c.o. address/CLLI and interface type (DS3, DS1) for this requested central office node. |
| 11b. C.O. Address/CLLI and Interface Type | 11b. Enter c.o. address/CLLI and interface type (DS3, DS1) for this requested central office node. |
| 11c. C.O. Address/CLLI and Interface Type | 11c. Enter c.o. address/CLLI and interface type (DS3, DS1) for this requested central office node. |
| 12. Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Name | 12. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company Name). |
| 13. Authorized Representative Name | 13. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. |
| 14. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 14. Indicates the authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |

**- continued -**

**Table Z BellSouth® SMARTRing® Service Form Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 15. Authorized Representative Signature | 15. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 16. |
| 16. Date | 16. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth®. |

## COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ORDERING DOCUMENT

## BELLSOUTH® SMARTRING®

1. Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.

2. Complete End User Information (EU) form.

3. Activity: New _____ Add _____ Disconnect _____ Ckt. ID. _____

4. SMARTRing® Service Type: OC-3 ____ OC-12 ____

5. End User Name: _____

6. PON: _____

7. Payment Type Requested: Month to Month _____, or Contract _____
   *Payment plan requires SIGNED Service Agreement document.

8. Number of Customer Nodes _____

9. Address of each Customer Node:
   9a._____ Interface Type____
   9b._____ Interface Type____
   9c._____ Interface Type____
   (If more than 3 provide additional addresses and interface types on separate page.)

10. Number of Central Office Nodes ____
11. Address/CLLI of each Central Office Node:
    11a._____ Interface Type____
    11b._____ Interface Type____
    11c._____ Interface Type____
    (If more than 3 provide additional addresses and interface types on separate page.)

12. COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME: _____

13. Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed): _____
14. Authorized Representative Telephone Number: _____
15. Authorized Representative Signature: _____ 16. Date: _____

**Figure 26 BellSouth® SMARTRing® Service**

# 23. BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service

## 23.1 Description

SynchroNet® Service is a private line DSO (64 Kbps) data transport service. It provides a dedicated point-to-point or multipoint transmission path operating at synchronous speeds of :
2.4
4.8
9.6
19.2
56,
64 Kbps
It is designed for full duplex data transmission but can also be used to support half duplex service.

**Note:** Neither Secondary Channel Capability nor multipoint service is available with 64 Kbps SynchroNet Service.

**Electronic Ordering - SynchroNet Service with speeds of 2.4, 4.8, 9.6 Kbps. Multipoint circuits are allowed with up to four points or four LNUMs.**

**Manual Ordering - All speeds can be manually ordered, however 19.6, 56, and 64 Kbps *require* manually order processing.**

## 23.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms/screens should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunt-ing** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** | **Complex Work Aid for Synchronet Service** |
| **E** - Resale Service (Synchronet Service) | | R | | R | | | | | | | | | R |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

***RS form/screen is required only with electronic ordering only. Otherwise, the RS form/screen is not required.*

### 23.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms/screens will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination for this product.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for this requisition type.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y** | **P** | **Q** |
| **E** - BellSouth Synchronet | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | | | |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

⇒ **N** = New installation and/or account
⇒ **C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
⇒ **D** = Disconnection
⇒ **T** = Outside move of end user location
⇒ **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
⇒ **V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
⇒ **S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
⇒ **B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
⇒ **W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

⇒ **L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
⇒ **Y** = Deny (non-payment)
⇒ **P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
⇒ **Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 23.3 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP E: BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not

applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a fatal reject or a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 23.3.1 REQTYP E / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (SynchroNet® )*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA | VER | APPTIME - DDD |
| PON | LOCQTY | PROJECT |
| AN (*m*) | SUP | EXP |
| SC = "LCSC" | CUST ( *e*) | LST |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | LOCACT ( *e*) | SPEC |
| D/TSENT | DSGCON | RORD |
| DDD | DSGCON - TEL NO | RPON |
| REQTYP = "EB" | | VTA |
| ACT = "N" | | IMPCON - PAGER |
| RTR | | DRC* |
| CC | | |
| LSO | | |
| TOS | | |
| BAN1 | | |
| INIT | | |
| INIT - TEL NO | | |
| INIT - FAX NO | | |
| IMPCON | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT N (SynchroNet® )*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LNECLSSVC ( *e*) | | |
| BCS (*e*) | | |
| REMARKS | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT N (SynchroNet®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*e*) |
| AN ( *m*) | IWCON | SASF |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO | SASD |
| LOCNUM (Detail) ( *e*) | LOCACT (*e*) | SATH |
| EU - NAME | | SASS |
| SANO *or* SADLO | | EU - FLOOR |
| SASN | | EU - ROOM |
| EU - CITY | | EU - BLDG |
| EU - STATE | | ACC |
| EU - ZIP CODE | | IWO* |
| LCON - NAME | | |
| LCON - TEL NO | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 23.3.2 REQTYP E / ACT C

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT C (SynchroNet®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME - DDD ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | LST (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" ( *m*) | | SPEC (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| ACT = "C" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| LSO ( *m*) | | |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C* (SynchroNet®) | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | LCON - NAME (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT C* (SynchroNet®)** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| EU - NAME ( *m*) | DNUM ( *m*) | IWO* ( *m*) |
| | | DISC NBR* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 23.3.3 REQTYP E / ACT D

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Synchronet®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m* ) | RPON ( *m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m* ) | INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | INIT* (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| | | |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = "D" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT D (Synchronet®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |
| DSGCON ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT D (SynchroNet®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | FB - SBILLNM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB - BILLNM ( *m*) | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | FB - STREET (*m*) | FB - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - NAME ( *m*) | FB - CITY (*m*) | |
| | FB - STATE (*m*) | |
| | FB - ZIP CODE (*m*) | |
| | FB - BILLCON ( *m*) | |
| | FB - BILLCON - TEL NO (*m*) | |
| | DNUM (*m*) | |
| | DISC NBR (*m*) | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 23.3.4 REQTYP E / ACT T

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (SynchroNet®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME - DDD (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT T (SynchroNet®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DSGCON (*m*) | EXP (*m* ) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | DSGCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| ACT = "T" ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS ( *m*) | | DRC* (*m*) |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON TEL - NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT T (SynchroNet®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT T (SynchroNet®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO (*m*) *or* SADLO(*m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | | LCON - NAME (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| | | ACC ( *m*) |
| | | IWO* ( *m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 23.3.5 REQTYP E / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (SynchroNet®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME - DDD ( *m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" ( *m*) | CUST ( *m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | IMPCON - PAGER RPON ( *m*) |
| REQTYP = "EB" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT = "V" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT V (SynchroNet®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS ( *m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (SynchroNet®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | IWCON - TEL NO (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) *or* SADLO (*m*) | EAN (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB - BILLNM (*m*) | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - CITY ( *m*) | FB - STREET ( *m*) | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | FB - CITY (*m*) | LCON - NAME ( *m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE (*m*) | FB - STATE (*m*) | LCON - TEL NO (*m*) |
| ERL ( *m*) | FB - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | EUMI ( *m*) |
| | FB - BILLCON ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP E / ACT V (SynchroNet®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | FB - BILLCON - TEL NO ( *m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | FB - SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| | | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| | | FB - ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 23.3.6 REQTYP E / ACT W

| LSR — *REQTYP E / ACT W (SynchroNet®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CCNA ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (*m*) |
| PON (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| SC = "LCSC" (*m* ) | CUST ( *m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP = "EB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT = "W" (*m*) | | |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT - TEL NO ( *m*) | | |
| INIT - FAX NO (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP E / ACT W (SynchroNet®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | LOCNUM (Header)* (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) | EAN ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (Detail) (*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| EU - NAME (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) *or* SADLO ( *m*) | | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| EU - CITY (*m*) | | EU - BLDG (*m*) |
| EU - STATE (*m*) | | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU - ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | FB - SBILLNM ( *m*) |
| INIT ( *m*) | | FB - FLOOR (*m*) |
| INIT - TEL NO (*m*) | | FB - ROOM (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; ( *m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

## 23.4 BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service

### 23.4.1 BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service Manual Ordering Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR) | 1. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 2. Complete End User Information Form (EU) | 2. This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form. |
| 3. Activity | 3. Identifies the activity type for request. If change, existing circuit ID required. |
| 4. End User Name | 4. Identifies the name of the customer (Company Name) the service is for. |
| 5. PON (Purchase Order Number) | 5. Identifies the CLEC's unique order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request. |
| 6. Payment Type | 6. Check appropriate type of payment plan based on the customer's request. Note: As indicated, some payment plans require a signed Service Agreement document. See your BellSouth® Account Team representative for forms. |
| 7. Number of SynchroNet® Circuits | 7. Indicates the quantity of SynchroNet® circuits being requested by this order. |
| 7a. Type Circuit | 7a. Identifies type of SynchroNet® circuit based on the customer's request. Note: If circuit type is multipoint, attach the same information for each additional location as in line items 8 through 16. |
| **CIRCUIT LOCATION ONE (CKL 1)** | |
| 8. Subscriber Name | 8. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company Name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location one) of the SynchroNet® circuit . |
| 8a. Subscriber's Address | 8a. enter the subscriber's address designated as circuit location one. |
| 8b. End User's BellSouth® Serving Wire Center | 8b. Identifies the six-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® Serving Wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location one. |
| 8c. Contact/Person Telephone Number | 8c. Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location one. |
| 8d. Network Interface Jacks | 8d. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location one. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination jack of the proper jack. |
| 8d. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 8d. Indicates the quantity of network interface jacks required at circuit location one. |
| 8f. Channel Service Unit Location | 8f. Indicates if the channel service unit (CSU) is more than 100 feet from the demarcation point at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| 8g. Inside Wire Location | 8g. Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| **CIRCUIT LOCATION TWO (CKL 2)** | |

**Figure 27 BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service Line-by-Line Instructions**

| | |
|---|---|
| 9. Subscriber Name | 9. Enter the subscribing customer's name (Company Name) at the service address designated as the originating point (circuit location two) of the SynchroNet® circuit |
| 9a. Subscriber's Address | 9a. Enter the subscriber's address designated as circuit location two. |
| 9b. End User's BellSouth® Serving Wire Center | 9b. Identifies the six-digit NPA-NXX (area code plus local exchange prefix) of the BellSouth® Serving Wire Center for the subscriber service address at circuit location two. |
| 9c. Contact/Person Telephone Number | 9c. Enter name and telephone number of contact person at service address for circuit location two. |
| 9d. Network Interface Jacks | 9d. Indicates the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service at circuit location two. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination jack of the proper jack. |
| 9e. Number of Network Interface Jacks | 9e. Indicates the quantity of Network Interface Jacks required for service request. |
| 9f. Channel Service Unit Location | 9f. Indicates if the channel service unit (CSU) is more than 100 feet from the demarcation point at circuit location one.<br>Check yes or no. |
| 9g. Inside Wire Location | 9g. Indicates if inside wiring past the demarcation point is a requirement at circuit location one. Check yes or no. |
| 10. SynchroNet® Circuit Speed | 10. Indicates the appropriate SynchroNet® circuit(s) speed(s) based on customer's request. |
| 11. Secondary Channel | 11. Indicates whether Secondary Channel is being requested. Check yes or no. |
| 12. FlexServ® DCS | 12. Indicates if a SynchroNet® circuit will terminate in a FlexServ® Digital CrossConnect System (DCS). Check yes or no. |
| 13. MegaLink® DS0 | 13. Indicates if a SynchroNet® circuit will ride a DS0 (voice grade) level channel on a MegaLink® Channel Service circuit. Check yes or no. |
| 14. Competitive Local Exchange Carrier's (CLEC) Name | 14. Identifies the end user's Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (Company Name). |
| 15. Authorized Representative Name | 15. Identifies the CLEC representative authorized to request service on behalf of the end user. Type or print name. |
| 16. Authorized Representative Telephone Number | 16. Identifies authorized CLEC representative's telephone number. |
| 17. Authorized Representative Signature | 17. Enter the signature of the CLEC representative indicated at line item 15. |
| 18. Date | 18. Enter date order request submitted to BellSouth®. |

**Figure 28 BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service Line-by-Line Instructions (Page 2)**

**COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER**
**ORDERING DOCUMENT**

BELLSOUTH® SYNCHRONET® SERVICE

1. Complete Local Service Request (LSR) form.
2. Complete End User Information (EU) form.
3. New ___ Change ___ Ckt. ID. _____
4. End User Name: _____
5. PON: _____
6. Check Payment Type Requested: Month - to - Month ____ or Contract ____
   If Contract, then number of Months _____*
7. Number of SynchroNet® circuits:___ Type circuit: Two Point__ Multi-Point__
   If Multi-Point circuit, then attached additional CKL information as in items 8 and 9.
8. Circuit Location One (CKL - 1) Subscriber Name:_____
   CKL - 1 Address: _____
   CKL - 1 BellSouth® Serving Wire Center (NPA/NXX): _____
   CKL - 1 Contact Person / Telephone Number:_____
   Type Network Interface Jack:_____ Number of Network Interface Jacks:___
   CKL - 1 Is DSU more than 100 feet from demarcation point? Yes___ No__
   CKL - 1 Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point? Yes___ No__
9. Circuit Location Two (CKL - 2 ) Subscriber Name:_____
   CKL - 2 Address:_____
   CKL - 2 Contact Person / Telephone Number:_____
   CKL - 2 BellSouth® Serving Wire Center
(NPA/NXX):_____
   Type Network Interface Jacks:_____ Number of Network Interface Jacks:__
   CKL - 2 Is DSU more than 100 feet from demarcation point? Yes__ No__
   CKL - 2 Is inside wiring required past the demarcation point? Yes___ No__
10. Circuit Speed: 2.4 Kbps____ 4.8 Kbps____ 9.6 Kbps____ 19.2 Kbps____
    56 Kbps____ 64 Kbps____
11. Secondary Channel required? Yes _____ No _____
12. Will circuit terminate into a FlexServ® DCS? Yes _____ No _____.
    If yes, provide circuit information_____
13. Will circuit ride a DSO on a MegaLink® Channel Service circuit?
    Yes __ No__
    If yes, provide circuit information _____.
14. COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER NAME
    _____
15. Authorized Representative Name (Typed or Printed):
    _____
16. Authorized Representative Telephone Number:
    _____
17. Authorized Representative Signature:_____
18. Date: _____

*NOTE: Payment Plan required SIGNED Service Agreement document.

**Figure 29 BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service Form**

# 24. REQTYP P - Resale Complex: BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®

## 24.1 REQTYP P Overview

This overview contains important information applicable to the following REQTYP P Resale products:

- **BellSouth® Centrex®**
- **ESSX®**
- **MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS®**

BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and/or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® may **not** have a mixture of Flat and Measured/Message rate service with the *exception* of hotel/motel service.

**Telephone Number Assignment:** Telephone numbers for these products are assigned to the BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX® and/or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® Common Block by CTX name, therefore telephone numbers may *not* be obtained from ATLAS. Telephone numbers inadvertently assigned from ATLAS by the CLEC may result in a clarification on or before the due date. Telephone numbers are not guaranteed until installed and working. **To obtain telephone number assigned to common block — contact your Account Representative** .

**CAUTION**

**BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and/or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® may not be shared between service providers, therefore Partial Migration of service is allowed *only* when the following criteria is met:**

When a CLEC submits a request for initial and subsequent Partial Migration ACT= P, Q on BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and/or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® services, the Station Lines/Links being migrated must change, the CLEC may not share a BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, *and* MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS® account with another service provider. The CLEC may choose to partial migrate to one of the following options:

- The CLEC may request a new BellSouth® Centrex® or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® System (request must be submitted to the Account Team).
- The CLEC may request to partial migrate the station lines/links to an existing BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and/or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® system provided the lines will

migrate to a BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and/or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® system that is already billed to the CLEC.

- The CLEC may request to partial migrate the station lines/links and change to a different type of service (e.g., the station links may change to 1FB).

**CAUTION**

**CLECs must provide all USOCs and FIDs associated with provisioning the BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and/or MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS® Links/Lines on Subsequent Service order activity.**

**(i.e. CTX, CAT, SFG, DPG,CFNB, CFND etc.**

When all lines at the service address (SA) main location of a BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and/or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® account are being disconnected or moved this will result in a complete move of the system (T) order. In the event all the lines at the main location are to be disconnected, the CLEC must advise BellSouth of the new main telephone number, and the new main location service address (SA). The new main telephone number must be working at the new main address. This information may be indicated in the remarks section of the LSR.

Generally CLECs do not need additional technical direction or assistance when ordering BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and/or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® services, however if additional technical direction and assistance is required the CLEC should contact their Account Team.

When BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® have the Customer Control feature or the ECAS/DECAS feature, a Customer Control Initialization form must be completed and sent to the LCSC along with the Switch As Is / Switch As Specified / **or** Switch With PIC Change / Freeze order request.

On complex services BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, and/or MultiServ®/MultiServPLUS® with ECAS/ DECAS or Customer Control features, when the end user and/or CLEC uses this feature to make a line or feature change a referral will be sent to the LCSC. When the LCSC determines that a service order is needed to change customer service records (i.e., telephone number swaps) the referral will be treated as an LSR to make changes and a service order will be generated. However, the CLEC is responsible for initiating a service order to correct any information pertaining to the Company's Published Directory Listings that changes as a result of a Customer Control ECAS / DECAS TN swap. The CLEC will receive a FOC, and a unique PON will be assigned indicating the change was generated due to ECAS/ DECAS or Customer Control referral.

# 25. BellSouth® Centrex® Service

## 25.1 Description

BellSouth® Centrex® service provides an arrangement of switching equipment and station lines for intercommunicating among the station lines, and for connection through the local and long distance message network to other subscribers, on a dial basis. BellSouth® Centrex® service is furnished from Central Office equipment located on BellSouth company premises and associated facilities arranged to provide the following basic service capabilities and or features:

- Exchange and long distance message network calls may be made to station lines by dialing the number associated with the station line
- Exchange and long distance message network calls may be made from station lines via direct outward dialing
- Station to Station intercommunication via two (2) to ten (10) digit dialing between subscriber system station line
- Touch-Tone Service

BellSouth® Centrex® service is furnished to subscribers requesting two (2) or more station lines served by the same Central Office Equipment.

**A subscribers system may be comprised of the following components:**
Common Equipment (Required),
Station Lines/Links (At least 2 are required),
Network Access Registers (NARs) (At least one (1) is required)
Optional Features.

**A subscribers Station Link/Line may be comprised of the following:**

Station Link/Line (Required),
Standard Features billing USOC (Required),
Selected Standard Features,
Selected Optional Features EUCL
and credits (Required).

## 25.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **P** - Resale Service (BellSouth® Centrex®) | | R | O* | R | C # | C ## | | | | | | |

* Hunting is optional only when ACT is C, T, V, P or Q, otherwise Hunting is prohibited.

# DL notes: REQTYP P (BellSouth® Centrex®) required when ACT = N or T.

DL note: REQTYP P (ESSX®) required when ACT = T.

## DSCR is Required when a listing is a:.

- Caption
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

| | **BellSouth® Centrex® Subsequent Ordering Form**** | **BellSouth® Centrex® Official Form ***** | **Electronic Business Set P-Phone Form****** | **Customer Control Initialization From*******|
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **P** - Resale Service (BellSouth® Centrex®) | C** | C*** | C**** | C***** |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 25.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP/ACT combination for this product.

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

** BellSouth® Centrex® Subsequent Ordering form is required when the ACT is C, V, S, P, or Q and the Electronic Business Set P-Phone form is not submitted.
*** BellSouth® Centrex® Official Form is required when the ACT is N or T. The BellSouth® Centrex® official forms are located on:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/forms/lec/centrex.htm

l
**** Electronic business Set P-Phone form is used when the ACT is C, T, V, S, P, or Q and the request is for an Electronic Business P-Phone Line. **Please refer to the BellSouth P-Phone chapter to obtain the Electronic Business Set Key Sheets and Additional Module form.**

***** Customer Control Initialization Form is required on BellSouth® Centrex® when the customer has Centrex Control, and the ACT=V or W.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for BellSouth® Centrex® Service.

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N*** | **C** | **D** | **T**** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y***** | **P****** | **Q****** |
| **P** BellSouth® Centrex® | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

* Request for new system ACT = N must be submitted to the Account Team.
** Request for moves of service ACT = T must be submitted to the Account Team, when the new address will be served from a different central office.
*** Denial of service is done on ACT = D which will result in a complete disconnect of the system **or** denial of service at end user level may be accomplished simply by disconnecting the individual line.
**** When a CLEC submits a request for initial and subsequent Partial Migration ACT= P, Q on BellSouth® Centrex® the Station Lines/Links being migrated must change, the CLEC may not share a BellSouth® Centrex® account with another service provider. The CLEC may choose to partial migrate to one of the following options:

- The CLEC may request a new BellSouth® Centrex® System (request must be submitted to the Account Team).
- The CLEC may request to partial migrate the station lines/links to an existing BellSouth® Centrex® system provided the lines will migrate to a BellSouth® Centrex® that is already billed to the CLEC.
- The CLEC may request to partial migrate the station lines/links and change to a different type of service (e.g. the station links may change to 1FB).

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 25.3 Completing the BellSouth® Centrex® Subsequent Ordering form

The BellSouth® Centrex® Subsequent Ordering form may or may not be required depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the BellSouth® Centrex® Official Ordering form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated BellSouth® Centrex® form usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | The BellSouth® Centrex® Subsequent Ordering Form Is: |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| **N** | N | Prohibited (The BellSouth® Centrex® Official Ordering form must be used, contact the Account Team to obtain form.) |
| **C** | N, C, D, X or P | Required |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **T** | N | Conditional if the local serving central office (LSO) changes as a result of the move order. The BellSouth® Centrex® Official Ordering form must be used otherwise the BellSouth® Centrex® Subsequent Ordering document is required. |
| **V** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Required |
| **S** | L or B | Required |
| **B** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **W** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **L** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **P** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Conditional: If the initial partial migration will result in a new Bellsouth® Centrex® System request the official Bellsouth® Centrex® ordering document must be submitted, otherwise the BellSouth® Centrex® Subsequent ordering form **or** other Product form may be used, (e.g.; Change to 1FB, use Resale form -if applicable) is required. |
| **Q** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Conditional: If the subsequent partial migration will result in a new Bellsouth® Centrex® System request the official Bellsouth® Centrex® ordering document must be submitted, otherwise the BellSouth® Centrex® Subsequent ordering form **or** other Product form may be used, (e.g.; Change to 1FB, use Resale form -if applicable) is required. |

## 25.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

## 25.5 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP P: BellSouth® Centrex®

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 25.5.1 REQTYP P / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT N (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | ALBR ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m* ) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT ="N" (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT N (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT N (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 25.5.2 REQTYP P / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT C (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN(*m*) | SUP (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT ="C" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see hunting section) ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| INIT (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | DFDT (*m*) |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT C (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_( *m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | EU-BLDG ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT C (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | TC TO SEC (*m*) | LCON-NAME ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | TC NAME (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO(*m*) | TC PER (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 25.5.3 REQTYP P / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT D (BellSouth®Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | RORD ( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | VTA (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT D (BellSouth®Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD (*m*) | | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| ACT ="D" (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| CC (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON -PAGER ( *m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 ( *m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT D (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-BLDG ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-CITY ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | TC TO PR I (*m*) | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT D (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | TCID (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| | TC PER (*m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 25.5.4 REQTYP P / ACT T

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT T (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN(*m*) | SUP (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC"(*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT ="T" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see hunting section) ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT T (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | ALBR (*m*) |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT T (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | DNUM ( *m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | TC TO SEC ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | TC NAME (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | TCID ( *m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | TC PER (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT T (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 25.5.5 REQTYP P / ACT V

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT V (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT ="V" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| INIT (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT V (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT V (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_( *m*) | EAN ( *m*) **or**EATN (*m*) | EU-BLDG ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | EUMI (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | ACC (*m* ) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m* ) | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| ERL (*m*) | DNUM( *m*) | FB-ROOM ( *m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | TCID (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| | TC PER (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| | IWCON (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT V (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | WSOP ( *m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 25.5.6 REQTYP P / ACT S

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT S (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | REMARKS ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT ="S" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT S (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| LOCNUM ( *m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 25.5.7 REQTYP P / ACT B

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT B (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT ="B" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT B (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS (2nd character = "E" )(*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT B (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 25.5.8 REQTYP P / ACT W

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT W (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | REMARKS ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT W (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT ="W" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT W (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-STATE ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU- NAME (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| LOCNUM ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| | | SASF (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT W (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 25.5.9 REQTYP P / ACT L

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT L (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m* ) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT ="L" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT L (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

### 25.5.10 REQTYP P / ACT P

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT P (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC"(*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT(*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| ACT ="P" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT P (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

**Note:** BellSouth® Centrex® Service **may *not* be partially migrated and remain in the same existing** BellSouth® Centrex® system, **See description of BellSouth Centrex®** service.

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT P (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT P (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

### 25.5.11 REQTYP P / ACT Q

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (BellSouth® Centrex®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC"(*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT(*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| ACT ="Q" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

**Note:** BellSouth® Centrex® Service **may *not* be partially migrated and remain in the same existing** BellSouth® Centrex® system, **See description of BellSouth Centrex®** service.

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | TC OPT ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | TC TO SEC (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | TCID (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | TC NAME (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| | TC PER (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| | DQTY (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| | | TC OPT* (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (BellSouth® Centrex®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

## 25.6 BellSouth® Centrex

BELLSOUTH

**BellSouth Centrex ® Ordering Document**
**(Subsequent Service Order Activity)**

| **Administrative Section** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(1) PON:** | **(2) VER:** | **(3) RSQTY:** | **(4) ORD:** | **(5) PG OF** |
| **(6) ATN:** - - | **(7) AN:** - - | **(8) DDD** - - | **(9) SAN:** | |
| **Common Block Details** | | | | |
| **(10) SWITCH TYPE:** ☐ DMS ☐ EWSD ☐ 5ESS ☐ 1AESS | | **(11) CTX Name:** | | |
| **(12) New Number Quantity:** | | | | |
| **(13) Existing Address** : | | CITY: | ST | |
| **(14) New Service Address:** | | City: | ST | |
| **(15) CBFA:** | **(16) CB FEATURE:** | **(17) CB FEATURE DETAIL:** | | |
| **CBFA:** | **CB FEATURE:** | **CB FEATURE DETAIL:** | | |
| **CBFA:** | **CB FEATURE:** | **CB FEATURE DETAIL:** | | |
| **Station Line/Link Details** | | | | |
| **(18) LOCNUM ACT:** | **(19) LOCNUM:** | **(20) LNUM:** | **(21) NPI:** | **(22) LNA:** |
| **(23) TNS:** - - | **(24) TERS:** | | **(25) OTN:** | |
| **(26) CLN:** | | **(27) PIC** | | **(28) LPIC** |
| **(29) FPI** | **(30) CALL PICKUP QTY:** | | **(31) Call Pick Up Group (CPG):** | |
| **(32) CPG Name:** | | | | |
| **(33) CTX NAME:** | **(34) LTC:** | **(35) BA** | **(36) BLOCK:** | **(37) SGNL:** |
| **(38) FA:** | **(39) FEATURE:** | **(40) FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **(41) JR:** | **(42) JK CODE:** | **(43) JK NUM:** | **(44) JK POS:** | **(45) IWJK:** **(46) IWJQ:** |
| **(47) Remarks:** | | | | |

**Figure 30 BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Form**

**Note:** This form may not be used to submit a request for a new BellSouth Centrex ® system. The official BellSouth Centrex ®-ordering document must be submitted for new systems. The official ordering document may be obtained from the following WEB site.

`http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/forms/lec/centrex.html`

. The LSR and EU forms must accompany this form

### Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 1. PON-Purchase Order Number | 1. Identifies the CLECs unique purchase order number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.<br>Usage: This field is required<br><br>**Note:** 1: This field must be identical to the PON field on the LSR and EU form.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters. |
| 2. VER-Version Identification | 2. Identifies the CLEC's version number.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required on a re-issuance (supplement) the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR from any other version.<br><br>**Note:** 2: This field must be identical to the VER field on the LSR form.<br><br>**Note:** 3: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is not the original.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 00-99 or blank |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3. RSQTY | 3. Identifies the quantity of Resale services (i.e. lines, circuits, trunks etc. involved in this service request)<br>Usage: This field is required.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Must be at least 3 numeric greater than zero<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 numeric characters<br><br>Example: 185 |
| 4. ORD-Order Number | 4. Identifies the providers order number for the service requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>C123456 |
| 5. PG OF | 5. Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: up to 6 numeric characters |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. ATN-Account Telephone Number | 6. Identifies the main account number assigned to the end user account. (This is a dialable telephone number).<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the AN field is not populated.<br><br>**Note:** 2: Prohibited when the AN is populated<br><br>**Note:** 3: If the main account number is to be changed on REQTYP PB ACT=C or T, this field will be the new account number.<br><br>**Note:** 4: Telephone numbers for BellSouth® Centrex ® must be reserved in the Centrex common block. Telephone numbers for BellSouth Centrex ® may not be obtained from ATLAS.<br><br>**Note:** 5: This field must be identical to the field on the LSR/EU forms.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 12 numeric characters (including hyphens)<br>Valid Entries: Account Telephone Number N= New account number requested.<br><br>Example: 415 354-1234 |

**- continued -**

### Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| 7. AN-Account Number | 7. Identifies the main account telephone number assigned to the end user account. (This is a non-dialable number)<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the ATN is not populated<br><br>**Note:** 2: Prohibited when the ATN is populated<br><br>**Note:** 3: If the main account number is to be changed on REQTYP PB ACT =C or T this field will be the new account number.<br><br>**Note:** 4: This field must be identical to the AN field on the LSR/EU form.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 12 alpha/numeric characters (includes 2 hyphens)<br>Valid Entries: Account number N= New AN requested<br><br>Example: 415 M23-1234 |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. DDD-Desired Due Date | 8. Identifies the customers desired due date. On disconnect request this date represents the date billing is to stop on the involved service and can be no earlier than the date the request is received by the LCSC.<br>Usage: This field is required<br><br>**Note:** 1: Must be greater than the D/TSENT field on the LSR<br><br>**Note:** 2: Must be a valid date.<br><br>**Note:** 3: If the requested DDD is not available then the next available date is assigned and returned on the FOC.<br><br>**Note:** 4: Due dates will not normally be appointed on Saturday, Sunday, or Holidays.<br><br>**Note:** 5: There may be times when due to work load and abnormal weather conditions in an area, such as a hurricane, flood, or other natural disaster, the due date returned will be longer than the standard intervals.<br><br>**Note:** 6: This field must be identical to the DDD field on the LSR.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 10 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>`Example: 03-01-1996` |
| 9. SAN-Subscriber Authorization Number | 9. Identifies a number equivalent to the end user Purchase Order Number.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>`Example: 92324A9` |

**- continued -**

### Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| 10. Switch Type | 10. Identifies the Central Office Switch type for the service being ordered.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: Indicate with X by the appropriate switch type. |
| 11. CTX Name-Centrex Common Block Name | 11. Identifies the unique common block name<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: This field is required when the CBFA field is indicated.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>CTX12345 |
| 12. New Number Quantity | 12. Identifies the quantity of new numbers to be reserved to the existing Centrex common block.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Reserving the telephone number does not guarantee the telephone number. The telephone number is not guaranteed until installed and working.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 1-999 |
| 13. Existing Address (SA) | 13. Identifies the current existing serving address for the Centrex system.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the ACT field on the LSR=T<br><br>**Note:** 2: The address must be RSAG validated.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 251 alpha/numeric characters (including City and State) |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 14. New Service Address | 14. Identifies the new serving address for the Centrex system.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the ACT field on the LSR=T<br><br>**Note:** 2: The address must be RSAG validated.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 251 alpha/numeric |
| 15. CBFA-Common Block Feature Activity. | 15. Identifies the activity type for the feature or package of features associated with the BellSouth Centrex ® common block.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Data characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: N= Add/Install C= Change to feature detail D= Disconnect<br><br>**Note:** Rule 1: Use this field to indicate Common block activity (i.e. add, delete, and change Network Access Registers (NAR). |
| 16. CB Feature-Common Block Feature | 16. Identifies the type of feature or package of features for the BellSouth® Centrex ® common block.<br>Usage: This field is Conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the CBFA field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 6 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>**Note:** Rule 1: Data indicated in this field must include a valid USOC and or FID. |
| 17. CB Feature Detail-Common Block Feature Detail | 17. Identifies additional information for the type of feature or package of features associated with the common block.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required if the USOC indicated in the CB Feature field requires additional FIDs to provision the service.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 24 alpha/numeric characters. |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 18. LOCNUM ACT-Location number activity | 18. Identifies the type of activity for this Location Number.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the ACT field on the LSR form is not "V", "W", "P" or "Q" and the LNA field is populated.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: N=Add/Install E=Existing D= Disconnect<br><br>**Note:** Rule: If moving a location 2 forms are required (entry to disconnect and entry to install) |
| 19.LOCNUM-Location Number<br><br>**Note:** | 19. Identifies the service location for the service requested.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1. Required when the LOCNUM ACT field is indicated.<br><br>**Note:** 2: The first location (SA) must be 001, and greater than 001 at each secondary location (SLA).<br><br>**Note:** 3: This field is used to indicate service terminating at one or more locations for the same ATN (i.e. SLA)<br><br>**Note:** 4: If the LOCNUM is existing it must match the SLA records on the customer service records (CSR) (i.e. SLA 2=LOCNUM 002)<br><br>**Note:** 5: LOCNUM must be unique per ATN.<br><br>**Note:** 6: The LOCNUM must match the LOCNUM field on the EU form<br><br>Data Characteristics: 3 numeric characters |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20.LNUM-Line Number | 20. Identifies the line or trunk as a unique number and each additional occurrence as a unique number.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is indicated.<br><br>**Note:** 2: The LNUM is customer assigned<br><br>**Note:** 3 : Once the LNUM is generated it cannot be changed and is retained through completion of the request.<br><br>**Note:** 4: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at the LOCNUM level.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 5 numeric numbers<br><br>**Note:** Rule 1: Additional forms required for each LNUM. |
| 21. NPI-Number Portability Indicator | 21. Identifies the status of the telephone number being ported.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: C = Port In Working TN |

**- continued -**

## Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| 22. LNA- Line Activity | 22. Identifies the activity involved at the line level.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br>**Note** 1: Required when any line activity is involved<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>• N= New Installation<br>• C= Change an existing account (e.g. rearrangement partial disconnect, or addition).<br>• D= Disconnection<br>• G= Conversion as specified<br>• R= Record Activity if for ordering administrative changes<br>• S= Suspend<br>• B= Restore<br>• L= Seasonal<br>• V= Conversion as specified<br>• W= Inside Move<br>• T= Outside Move<br>• X= Telephone Number Change<br>• P=PIC Change<br>• – |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. TNS-Telephone Number | 23. Identifies the telephone number for this request.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is populated.<br><br>**Note:** 2: When the LNA field is "X" the entry in this field indicates the new telephone number, or request for a new number. The out Telephone number is shown in the OTN field.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 17 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: N= New Telephone Number Telephone Number |
| 24: TERS-Terminal Numbers | 24. Identifies the number for a non-lead line in a multiline hunt group associated with the TNS field for this request.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br><br>**Note:** 1: A pilot (Lead) telephone number in the TNS field must accompany this field.<br><br>**Note:** 2: The first position is reserved for a terminal number indicator.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 17 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: N= New Terminal number requested Terminal number(s)<br><br>`Example: TER`<br><br>`1` |
| 25. OTN- Out Telephone Number | 25. Identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is "X" otherwise prohibited.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 12 alpha/numeric characters |

**- continued -**

## Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| 26. CLN-Centrex Line Name | 26. Identifies the name associated with the Centrex line for optional display with the BellSouth® Centrex ® station to station intercom dialing.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>**Note:** Rule 1: When this field is indicated the Calling Name Feature USOC must be indicated in the Feature/Feature Detail field on this form. |
| 27. PIC-InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code | 27. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLATA traffic.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is "N", "P", or "Q"/<br><br>Data Characteristics: 4 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>Valid PIC Code<br>• NONE= Customer does not wish to presubscribe<br>• N/A= Not Applicable<br>• NC= No change<br>• UNDC= Undecided |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 28. LPIC-IntraLATA Presubscription Code | 28. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for Intra LATA traffic.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is "N", "P", or "Q"/<br><br>Data Characteristics: 4 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>Valid PIC Code<br>• NONE= Customer does not wish to presubscribe<br>• N/A= Not Applicable<br>• NC= No change<br>• UNDC= Undecided |
| 29. FPI-Freeze PIC Indicator | 29. Indicates the customer's requested freeze option for the PIC or LPIC.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>• E= Freeze LSPs InterLATA PIC<br>• A= Freeze LSPs IntraLATA PIC<br>• B= Freeze LSPs Inter & IntraLATA PIC<br>• J= Freeze LSP End User Customer's InterLATA PIC<br>• K= Freeze LSP End User Customer's InterLATA<br>• L= Freeze LSP End User Customer's Inter & IntraLATA PICs<br>• R= Remove InterLATA freeze<br>• S= Remove IntraLATA Freeze<br>• T= Remove Inter & IntraLATA freezes<br>• – |

**- continued -**

### Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| 30.Call Pick Up QTY | 30. Identifies the number of call pick up groups requested by the customer.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the Call Pick Up group CPG field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric characters |
| 31. Call Pick Up Group | 31. Indicates that call pick up feature is being requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha<br>Valid Entries: N= New Call Pick Up group requested<br>E= Existing |
| 32: CPG-Name- Call Pick Up Group Name | 32. Identifies the unique call pick up group number.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the Call Pick Up Group field is indicated.<br><br>**Note:** 2: When valid entry of "N" is indicated in the Call Pick Up Group field, all telephone numbers for this CPG should be entered in this field.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 50 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: CPG Number Telephone Numbers<br><br>Example: CPG 101<br><br>404 555-1212, 404 555-1214, 404 555-1216 |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 33. CTX Name | 33. Identifies the unique Centrex Name.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is indicated<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>CTX12345:0 |
| 34. LTC-Line Treatment Code | 34.Identifies the unique treatment profile code required for this line.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is populated, otherwise optional.<br><br>**Note:** 2: This field is used to indicate NCOS/CAT code at the line level.<br><br>**Note:** 3: The NCOS/CAT code must be valid for the BellSouth® Centrex ® system. If incorrect NCOS/CAT code submitted may result in clarification on/or after the requested due date.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric characters |
| 35. BA-Blocking Activity | 35.Indicates the activity for the blocking calls at the line level.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the Block field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: A= Add<br>D= Delete<br>N= No Change<br>Z= Remove all blocking |

**- continued -**

## Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| 36. Block-Block Restrictions | 36. Identifies the type of blocking on the telephone number at the line level.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Block restrictions are not guaranteed .<br><br>**Note:** 2: Only one (1) option per station line/link may be selected<br><br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br><br>Valid Entries:<br>• A= No collect and third party<br>• B= No third party<br>• C= No Collect Call |
| 37. SGNL-Signaling | 37. Identifies the type of signaling requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Default is Loop Start (LS)<br><br>Data characteristics: 2 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>LS= Loop Start<br><br>GS= Ground Start |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 38. FA-Feature Activity | 38. Identifies the activity type for the line feature.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>• N= Add/Install<br>• C= Change to feature detail<br>• D= Disconnect<br>• G= Conversion to new LSP as specified<br>• V= Conversion to new LSP as specified<br>• W= Conversion as is<br>• |
| 39. Feature-Feature Codes | 39. Identifies the type of feature associated with the line.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>**Note:** 1: Required when the FA field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>**Note:** 2: Codes for feature identification must include USOCs and/or FIDs associated with provisioning the Line.<br>Data characteristics: 6 alpha/numeric characters |
| 40. Feature Detail | 40. Identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 24 alpha/numeric characters |
| 41. JR-Jack Request | 41. Identifies a request for a new jack.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: Y= Yes |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 42. JK Code-Jack Code | 42. Indicates the standard code for the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1. Required when the JR field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br><br>**Note:** 2. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack code for a given registered service. Registered jacks used to terminate category 1 and 3 services begin with the designation "RJ".<br><br>Data Characteristics: 5 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>`Example: RJ21X` |
| 43. JK NUM-Jack Number | 43. Identifies the number of the jack used on end user connections.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the JK Code field is populated, otherwise optional<br><br>**Note:** 2: When the jack identification is unknown enter 99 in this field.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 2 alpha/numeric characters |
| 44. JK POS-Jack Position | 44. Identifies the position in the jack that a particular service will occupy.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the JK CODE field is populated, otherwise optional.<br><br>**Note:** 2: When jack position is unknown enter 99 in this field to specify next available position. |

**- continued -**

**Table AA BellSouth Centrex® Ordering Document Line-By-Line Instructions (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 45. IWJK- Inside Wire Jack Code | 45. Indicates the standard code for the type of jack requested for inside wiring.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the IWJQ field is populated, otherwise prohibited .<br><br>**Note:** 2: Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack code for a given registered service. Registered Jacks used to terminate category 1 and 3 services begin with the designation "RJ".<br><br>**Note:** 3: When this field is indicated the Detariffed Inside wiring USOC must also be indicated in the Feature Field.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 5 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>`Example: RJ11C` |
| 46. IWJQ-Inside Wire Jack Quantity | 46. Indicates the number of jacks requested for inside wiring.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 01-99 |
| 47. Remarks | 47. Use this field to indicate remarks specific to this order.<br>Usage: This field is optional. |

# 26. ESSX® Service

## 26.1 Description

**ESSX® is a *Grandfathered service* and may not be ordered as a new system. A move to a new central office is considered a new system, therefore may not be ordered.**

**ESSX® service is furnished from Analog or Digital Central Office equipment located on BellSouth Company premises and associated facilities so arranged as to provide the following basic service features:**

- Direct Inward Dialing (DID) and Identified Outward Dialing (IOD) of exchange and long distance message network calls to and from stations and attendant positions of a subscriber's Analog or Digital ESSX® Service system.
- Intercommunicating calls between stations of the same subscriber's Analog or Digital ESSX® Service system.
- Identified Outward Dialing (IOD), by station number, of outgoing long distance message calls dialed by a station.
- Common recorded announcement interception of calls to unassigned station numbers.
- Basic Station Line Hunting.
- Touch-Tone Service.

**Minimum Size of ESSX®: 4-Station Lines and 1 NAR.**

**Suspension of Service: With the exception of the Network Access Registers (NARs) Suspension of service on ESSX® is not allowed.**

## 26.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunting** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **P** - Resale Service (ESSX®) | | R | O* | R | C# | C## | | | | | | |

* Hunting is optional only when ACT is C, T, V, P or Q, otherwise Hunting is prohibited.

# = DL note: REQTYP P (ESSX®) required when ACT = T.

**Note:** ## = DSCR note: Required when a listing is a:.

- Caption
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

| | **ESSX Subsequent Ordering Document**** | **Electronic Business Set P-Phone Form***** | **Customer Control Initialization From******** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **P** - Resale Service (ESSX®) | C** | C*** | C**** |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 26.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination for this product.

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

** ESSX® Ordering Document is required when the ACT is C, V, S, P, Q or T and the Electronic Business Set P-Phone form is not submitted.
*** Electronic business Set P-Phone form is used when the ACT is C, T, V, S, P, or Q and the request is for an Electronic Business P-Phone Line. **Please refer to the BellSouth P-Phone chapter to obtain the Electronic Business Set Key Sheets and Additional Module form.**

**** Customer Control Initialization Form is required on ESSX® when the customer has ECAS/ DECAS, and the ACT=V or W.

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N** | **C** | **D** | **T*** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y**** | **P***** | **Q***** |
| **P** - Resale ESSX (Service) | | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

* Request for moves of service ACT= T may be requested provided the Local Serving Central Office (LSO) for the (SA) address will not change.
** Denial of service is done on ACT = D which will result in a complete disconnect of the system **or** denial of service at end user level may be accomplished simply by disconnecting the individual line. **See information on Grandfathered service.**

*** When a CLEC submits a request for initial and subsequent Partial Migration ACT= P, Q on ESSX® services, the Station Lines/Links being migrated must change, the CLEC may not share a ESSX® account with another service provider. The CLEC may choose to partial migrate to one of the following options:

- The CLEC may request to partial migrate the station lines/links to an existing ESSX® system provided the lines will migrate to an ESSX® account that is already billed to the CLEC.
- The CLEC may request to partial migrate the station lines/links and change to a different type of service (i.e. the station links may change to 1FB).

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account
**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 26.3 Completing the ESSX® Subsequent Ordering form

The ESSX® Subsequent Ordering form may or may not be required depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the ESSX® Ordering form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection

**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated ESSX® form usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And ESSX® Subsequent Ordering form is: |
|---|---|---|
| **C** | N, C, D, X or P | Required |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **T** | N | Required |
| **V** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Required |
| **S** | L or P | Required |
| **B** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **W** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **L*** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **P** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Required (This situation would only apply if the customer were migrating an ESSX® line to another ESSX® Account) |
| **Q** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Required (This situation would only apply if the customer were migrating an ESSX® line to another ESSX® Account) |

*** = Will Suspend all Network Access Register.**

## 26.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

## 26.5 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP P: ESSX®

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 26.5.1 REQTYP P / ACT C

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT C (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP ( *m*) | ALBR ( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m* ) | | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT ="C" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see hunting section) ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT C (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | DFDT (*m*) |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT C (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_(*m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | EU-BLDG ( *m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | TC TO SEC (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | TC NAME ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | TC PER (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | IWCON ( *m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT C (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 26.5.2 REQTYP P / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT D (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m* ) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | VTA (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| ACT ="D" (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT D (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-BLDG ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | FBI* ( *m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | TC TO PR I (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | TC TO SEC (*m*) | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | TCID (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | TC PER (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| | DNUM (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 26.5.3 REQTYP P / ACT T

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT T (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT T (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | RORDR (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT ="T" ( *m*) | | IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see hunting section )( *m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | ALT-IMPAGER (*m* ) |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | ALBR (*m*) |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT T (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| LOCNUM ( *m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | TC TO SEC (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT T (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | TC NAME ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | TCID (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | TC PER (*m*) | DISC NBR* ( *m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 26.5.4 REQTYP P / ACT V

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT V (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP ( *m*) | DFDT( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT V (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| ACT ="V" ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| INIT (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT V (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_(*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or**EATN (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM ( *m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-STREET(*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | FB-CITY(*m*) | EUMI (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | ACC (*m* ) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT V (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m* ) | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| ERL (*m*) | DNUM( *m*) | FB-ROOM ( *m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | TCID (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| | TC PER (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| | IWCON (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) |
| | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | WSOP ( *m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 26.5.5 REQTYP P / ACT S

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT S (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT ="S" ( *m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT S (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT S (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| LOCNUM ( *m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 26.5.6 REQTYP P / ACT B

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT B (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m* ) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT ="B" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU *REQTYP P / ACT B (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN **or** ATN (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU - NAME ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 26.5.7 REQTYP P / ACT W

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT W (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT ="W" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E" (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT W (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | EU-BLDG ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU- NAME (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT W (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | ACC ( *m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | | SASF (*m*) |
| | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 26.5.8 REQTYP P / ACT L

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT L (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ (*m* ) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | | |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD (*m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | |
| ACT ="L" (*m*) | | |
| CC( *m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT L (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT L (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU - FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN(*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | | EU - ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

### 26.5.9 REQTYP P / ACT P

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT P (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT P (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m* ) | | HUNTING (see Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| ACT ="P" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

**Note:** ESSX® Service **may not be partially migrated and remain in the same existing** ESSX® system, **please see description of ESSX®** service.

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT P (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | EU-ROOMR (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT P (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

### 26.5.10 REQTYP P / ACT Q

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP ( *m*) | DFDT ( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SPEC (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m* ) | | HUNTING (see Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| ACT ="Q" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

**Note:** ESSX® Service **may not be partially migrated and remain in the same existing** ESSX® system, **please see description of ESSX®** service.

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (ESSX®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON ( *m*) | VER ( *m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | TC OPT ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | TC TO SEC (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | TCID (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (ESSX®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | TC NAME (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| | TC PER (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| | DQTY (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| | | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

## 26.6 BellSouth® ESSX ® Ordering Document

**Note:** ESSX® is a **Grandfathered** service and is not available to be ordered as new service, and may not be moved outside the existing serving central office.

BELLSOUTH

**ESSX ® Ordering Document**

| **Administrative Section** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(1) PON:** | **(2) VER:** | **(3) RSQTY:** | **(4) ORD:** | **(5) PG OF** |
| **(6) ATN:** - - | **(7) AN:** - - | **(8) DDD** - - | **(9) SAN:** | |
| **Common Block Details** | | | | |
| **(10) SWITCH TYPE:** ☐ DMS ☐ EWSD ☐ 5ESS ☐ 1AESS ☐ 2BESS ☐ STROMBERG CARLSON® | | | **(11) CTX Name:** | |
| **(12) New Number Quantity:** | | | | |
| **(13) Existing Address :** | | CITY: | ST | |
| **(14) New Service Address:** | | City: | ST | |
| **(15) CBFA:** | **(16) CB FEATURE:** | **(17) CB FEATURE DETAIL:** | | |
| **CBFA:** | **CB FEATURE:** | **CB FEATURE DETAIL:** | | |
| **CBFA:** | **CB FEATURE:** | **CB FEATURE DETAIL:** | | |
| **Station Line/Link Details** | | | | |
| **(18) LOCNUM ACT:** | **(19) LOCNUM:** | **(20) LNUM:** | **(21) NPI:** | **(22) LNA:** |
| **(23) TNS:** - - | **(24) TERS:** | | **(25) OTN:** | |
| **(26) CLN:** | | **(27) PIC** | | **(28) LPIC** |
| **(29) FPI** | **(30) CALL PICKUP QTY:** | | **(31) Call Pick Up Group (CPG):** | |
| **(32) CPG Name:** | | | | |
| **(33) CTX NAME:** | **(34) LTC:** | **(35) BA** | **(36) BLOCK:** | **(37) SGNL:** |
| **(38) FA:** | **(39) FEATURE:** | **(40) FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** | | |
| **(41) JR:** | **(42) JK CODE:** | **(43) JK NUM:** | **(44) JK POS:** | **(45) IWJK:** **(46) IWJQ:** |
| **(47) Remarks:** | | | | |

**Figure 31 BellSouth® ESSX ® Ordering Form**

The LSR and EU forms must accompany this form.

## Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 1. PON-Purchase Order Number | 1. Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase order number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br><br>**Note:** 1: This field must be identical to the PON field on the LSR and EU form.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters |
| 2. VER-Version Identification | 2. Identifies the CLEC's version number.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required on a re-issuance (supplement) the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR from any other version.<br><br>**Note:** 2: This field must be identical to the VER field on the LSR form.<br><br>**Note:** 3: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is not the original.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 00-99 or blank |
| 3. RSQTY | 3. Identifies the quantity of Resale services (i.e. lines, circuits, trunks etc. involved in this service request).<br>Usage: This field is required.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Must be at least 3 numeric greater than zero.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 numeric characters<br><br>`Example: 185` |
| 4. ORD-Order Number | 4. Identifies the providers order number for the service requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>`Example: C123456` |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 5. PG OF | 5. Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: up to 6 numeric characters |
| 6. ATN-Account Telephone Number | 6. Identifies the main account number assigned to the end user account. (This is a dialable telephone number).<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the AN field is not populated.<br><br>**Note:** 2: Prohibited when the AN is populated.<br><br>**Note:** 3: If the main account number is to be changed on REQTYP PB ACT=C or T, this field will be the new account number.<br><br>**Note:** 4: Telephone numbers for ESSX® must be reserved in the ESSX® common block. Telephone numbers for ESSX® may not be obtained from ATLAS.<br><br>**Note:** 5: This field must be identical to the field on the LSR/EU forms.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 12 numeric characters (including hyphens)<br>Valid Entries: Account Telephone Number N= New account number requested.<br><br>`Example: 415 354-1234` |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 7. AN-Account Number | 7. Identifies the main account telephone number assigned to the end user account. (This is a non-dialable number.)<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the ATN is not populated.<br><br>**Note:** 2: Prohibited when the ATN is populated.<br><br>**Note:** 3: If the main account number is to be changed on REQTYP PB ACT =C or T this field will be the new account number.<br><br>**Note:** 4: This field must be identical to the AN field on the LSR/ EU form.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 12 alpha/numeric characters (includes 2 hyphens)<br>Valid Entries: Account number N= New AN requested<br><br>Example: 415<br><br>M23-1234 |

- continued -

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 8. DDD-Desired Due Date | 8. Identifies the customers desired due date. On disconnect request this date represents the date billing is to stop on the involved service and can be no earlier than the date the request is received by the LCSC.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Must be greater than the D/TSENT field on the LSR.<br><br>**Note:** 2: Must be a valid date.<br><br>**Note:** 3: If the requested DDD is not available then the next available date is assigned and returned on the FOC.<br><br>**Note:** 4: Due dates will not normally be appointed on Saturday, Sunday, or Holidays<br><br>**Note:** 5: There may be times when due to work load and abnormal weather conditions in an area, such as a hurricane, flood, or other natural disaster, the due date returned will be longer than the standard intervals.<br><br>**Note:** 6: This field must be identical to the DDD field on the LSR.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 10 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>`Example: 03-01-1996` |
| 9. SAN-Subscriber Authorization Number | 9. Identifies a number equivalent to the end user Purchase Order Number.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>`Example: 92324A9` |
| 10. Switch Type | 10. Identifies the Central Office Switch type for the service being ordered.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: Indicate with X by the appropriate switch type. |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 11. CTX Name-Centrex common Block name | 11. Identifies the unique common block name<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: This field is required when the CBFA field is indicated.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>CTX12345 |
| 12. New Number Quantity | 12. Identifies the quantity of new numbers to be reserved to the existing ESSX® common block.<br>Usage: This field is optional .<br><br>**Note:** Note 1: Reserving the telephone number does not guarantee the telephone number. The telephone number is not guaranteed until installed and working.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 1-999 |
| 13. Existing Address (SA) | 13. Identifies the current existing serving address for the ESSX® system.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the ACT field on the LSR=T.<br><br>**Note:** 2: The address must be RSAG validated.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 251 alpha/numeric characters (including City and State) |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 14. New Service Address | 14. Identifies the new serving address for ESSX® system.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the ACT field on the LSR=T.<br><br>**Note:** 2: The address must be RSAG validated.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 251 alpha/numeric |
| 15. CBFA-Common Block Feature Activity. | 15. Identifies the activity type for the feature or package of features associated with the ESSX® common block.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: N= Add/Install C= Change to feature detail D= Disconnect<br>Rule 1: Use this field to indicate Common block activity (ie: add, delete, and change Network Access Registers (NAR).) |
| 16. CB Feature-Common Block Feature | 16. Identifies the type of feature or package of features for the ESSX® common block.<br>Usage: This field is conditional .<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the CBFA field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 6 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>**Note:** Rule 1: Data indicated in this field must include a valid USOC and or FID. |
| 17. CB Feature Detail-Common Block Feature Detail | 17. Identifies additional information for the type of feature or package of features associated with the common block.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required if the USOC indicated in the CB Feature field requires additional FIDs to provision the service.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 24 alpha/numeric characters |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 18. LOCNUM ACT-Location number activity | 18. Identifies the type of activity for this Location Number.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the ACT field on the LSR form is not "W" and the LNA field is populated.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N=Add/Install<br>E=Existing<br>D= Disconnect<br><br>**Note:** Rule: If moving a location 2 forms are required (entry to disconnect and entry to install). |
| 19. LOCNUM-Location Number | 19. Identifies the service location for the service requested.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1. Required when the LOCNUM ACT field is indicated.<br><br>2: The first location (SA) must be 001, and greater than 001 at each secondary location (SLA).<br>3: This field is used to indicate service terminating at one or more locations for the same ATN (i.e. SLA) .<br>4: If the LOCNUM is existing it must match the SLA records on the customer service records (CSR) (i.e. SLA 2=LOCNUM 002).<br>5: LOCNUM must be unique per ATN.<br>6: The LOCNUM must match the LOCNUM field on the EU form.<br>Data Characteristics: 3 numeric characters |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 20. LNUM-Line Number | 20. Identifies the line or trunk as a unique number and each additional occurrence as a unique number.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1:Required when the LNA field is indicated.<br><br>**Note:** 2: The LNUM is customer assigned.<br><br>**Note:** 3 : Once the LNUM is generated it cannot be changed and is retained through completion of the request.<br><br>**Note:** 4: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at the LOCNUM level.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 5 numeric numbers<br><br>**Note:** Rule 1: Additional forms required for each LNUM. |
| 21. NPI-Number Portability Indicator | 21. Identifies the status of the telephone number being ported.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: C= Port In Working TN |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 22. LNA- Line Activity | 22. Identifies the activity involved at the line level.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when any line activity is involved.<br><br>2: When REQTYP is PB and ACT = P or Q, LNA = "W" is *prohibited*.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>• N= New Installation<br>• C= Change an existing account (e.g. rearrangement partial disconnect, or addition).<br>• D= Disconnection<br>• R= Record Activity if for ordering administrative changes<br>• V= Conversion as specified<br>• W= Conversion As Is<br>• T= Outside Move<br>• X= Telephone Number Change<br>• P=PIC Change |
| 23:TNS-Telephone Number | 23. Identifies the telephone number for this request.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is populated.<br><br>**Note:** 2: When the LNA field is "X" the entry in this field indicates the new telephone number, or request for a new number. The out Telephone number is shown in the OTN field.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 17 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: N= New Telephone Number Telephone Number |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 24: TERS-Terminal Numbers | 24. Identifies the number for a non-lead line in a multiline hunt group associated with the TNS field for this request.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: A pilot (Lead) telephone number in the TNS field must accompany this field.<br><br>**Note:** Note 2: The first position is reserved for a terminal number indicator.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 17 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: N= New Terminal number requested Terminal number(s)<br><br>`Example: TER 1` |
| 25. OTN- Out Telephone Number | 25. Identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the LNA field is "X" otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 12 alpha/numeric characters |
| 26. CLN-Calling Line Name | 26. Identifies the name associated with the ESSX® line for optional display with the ESSX® station to station intercom dialing.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>**Note:** Rule 1: When this field is indicated the Calling Name Feature USOC must be indicated in the Feature/Feature Detail field on this form. |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 27. PIC-InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code | 27. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLATA traffic.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is "N", "P", or "Q".<br><br>Data Characteristics: 4 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>• Valid PIC Code<br>• NONE= Customer does not wish to presubscribe<br>• N/A= Not Applicable<br>• NC= No change<br>• UNDC= Undecided |
| 28. LPIC-IntraLATA Presubscription Code | 28. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for Intra LATA traffic.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is "N", "P", or "Q".<br><br>Data Characteristics: 4 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>• Valid PIC Code<br>• NONE= Customer does not wish to presubscribe<br>• N/A= Not Applicable<br>• NC= No change<br>• UNDC= Undecided |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 29. FPI-Freeze PIC Indicator | 29. Indicates the customer's requested freeze option for the PIC or LPIC.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>• E= Freeze LSP's InterLATA PIC<br>• A= Freeze LSP's IntraLATA PIC<br>• B= Freeze LSP's Inter & IntraLATA PIC<br>• J= Freeze LSP End User Customer's InterLATA PIC<br>• K= Freeze LSP End User Customer's InterLATA PIC<br>• L= Freeze LSP End User Customer's Inter & IntraLATA PICs<br>• R= Remove InterLATA freeze<br>• S= Remove IntraLATA Freeze<br>• T= Remove Inter & IntraLATA freezes |
| 30. Call Pick Up QTY | 30. Identifies the number of call pick up groups requested by the customer.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the Call Pick Up group CPG field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric characters |
| 31. Call Pick Up Group | 31. Indicates that call pick up feature is being requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha<br>Valid Entries: N= New Call Pick Up group requested.<br><br>E= Existing |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 32: CPG-Name- Call Pick Up Group Name | 32. Identifies the unique call pick up group number.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the Call Pick Up Group field is indicated.<br><br>**Note:** 2: When valid entry of "N" is indicated in the Call Pick Up Group field, all telephone numbers for this CPG should be entered in this field.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 50 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: CPG Number Telephone Numbers<br><br>`Example: CPG 101 404 555-1212,`<br><br>`404 555-1214, 404 555-1216` |
| 33. CTX Name | 33. Identifies the unique Centrex Name.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is indicated.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>`Example: CTX12345:0` |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 34. LTC-Line Treatment Code | 34. Identifies the unique treatment profile code required for this line. Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the LNA field is populated, otherwise optional.<br><br>**Note:** 2: This field is used to indicate NCOS/CAT code at the line level.<br><br>**Note:** 3: The NCOS/CAT code must be valid for the BellSouth® Centrex® system. If incorrect NCOS/CAT code submitted may result in clarification on/or after the requested due date.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric characters |
| 35. BA-Blocking Activity | 35. Indicates the activity for the blocking calls at the line level. Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the Block field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>• A= Add<br>• D= Delete<br>• N= No Change<br>• Z= Remove all blocking |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 36. Block-Block Restrictions | 36. Identifies the type of blocking on the telephone number at the line level.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Block restrictions are not guaranteed<br><br>**Note:** 2: Only one (1) option per station line/link may be selected.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>• A= No collect and third party<br>• B= No third party<br>• C= No Collect Call |
| 37. SGNL-Signaling | 37. Identifies the type of signaling requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Default is Loop Start (LS)<br><br>Data characteristics: 2 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries: LS= Loop Start<br>GS= Ground Start |
| 38. FA-Feature Activity | 38. Identifies the activity type for the line feature<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>• N= Add/Install<br>• C= Change to feature detail<br>• D= Disconnect<br>• G= Conversion to new LSP as specified<br>• V= Conversion to new LSP as specified<br>• W= Conversion as is |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 39. Feature-Feature Codes | 39. Identifies the type of feature associated with the line.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the FA field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br><br>**Note:** 2: Codes for feature identification must include USOCs and/or FIDs associated with provisioning the Line.<br><br>Data characteristics: 6 alpha/numeric characters |
| 40. Feature Detail | 40. Identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.<br>Usage: This field is optional .<br>Data Characteristics: 24 alpha/numeric characters |
| 41. JR-Jack Request | 41. Identifies a request for a new jack.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: Y= Yes |
| 42. JK Code-Jack Code | 42. Indicates the standard code for the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br><br>**Note:** 1. Required when the JR field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br><br>2. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack code for a given registered service. Registered jacks used to terminate category 1 and 3 services begin with the designation "RJ".<br><br>Data Characteristics: 5 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>Example: RJ21X |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 43. JK NUM-Jack Number | 43. Identifies the number of the jack used on end user connections. Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the JK Code field is populated, otherwise optional.<br><br>**Note:** 2: When the jack identification is unknown enter 99 in this field.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 2 alpha/numeric characters |
| 44. JK POS-Jack Position | .Identifies the position in the jack that a particular service will occupy. Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the JK CODE field is populated, otherwise optional.<br><br>**Note:** 2: When jack position is unknown enter 99 in this field to specify next available position. |

**- continued -**

**Table BB ESSX® Ordering Document Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 45. IWJK- Inside Wire Jack Code | 45. Indicates the standard code for the type of jack requested for inside wiring.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Required when the IWJQ field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br><br>**Note:** 2: Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack code for a given registered service. Registered Jacks used to terminate category 1 and 3 services begin with the designation "RJ".<br><br>**Note:** 3: When this field is indicated the De-tariffed Inside wiring USOC must also be indicated in the Feature Field.<br><br>Data Characteristics: 5 alpha/numeric<br><br>characters<br>Example:<br><br>RJ11C |
| 46. IWJQ-Inside Wire Jack Quantity | 46. Indicates the number of jacks requested for inside wiring.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 01-99 |
| 47. Remarks | 47. Use this field to indicate remarks specific to this order.<br>Usage: This field is optional. Data characteristics: |

# 27. MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®

## 27.1 Description

MultiServ® Service and MultiServ PLUS® service are furnished from Analog or Digital Central Office equipment located on BellSouth Company premises and associated facilities so arranged as to provide the following basic service features:
Direct Inward Dialing
Intercom Calling
Identified Outward Dialing
Common Recorded Announcement
Basic Station Line Hunting
MultiServ® Service
MultiServ PLUS® Service
System Components

**Minimum size of MultiServ® and MultiServ PLUS® Systems:**

- Each MultiServ® service system must consist of a minimum of two (2) main station lines.
- Each MultiServ PLUS® system must consist of a minimum of ten (10) main station lines and at least one (1) Network Access Register (NAR).

**Feature Group Per Link:**

1. Main station links will not be provided without feature groups.
2. Each main station line will be comprised of a station link (or equivalent) and a feature group.

## 27.2 Ordering Information

The following chart details which forms are required, conditional, or optional for ordering this product. All forms should be populated as usual except where denoted otherwise in the Critical/Valid Entry Tables per Form section.

| | Forms | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP / SERVICE TYPE** | **SI** | **LSR** | **Hunt-ing** | **EU** | **DL** | **DSCR** | **RS** | **DRS** | **PS** | **NP** | **LS** | **LSNP** |
| **P** - Resale Service MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® | | R | O* | R | C# | C## | | | | | | |

* Hunting is optional only when ACT is C, T, V, P or Q, otherwise Hunting is prohibited.

# = DL note: REQTYP P (MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS®) required when ACT =N or T.

## = DSCR note: Required when a listing is a:.

- Caption
- Degree Of Indent
- Irregular Placement

| | **MultiServ / MultiServ PLUS Ordering Document**** | **Electronic Business Set P-Phone Form***** | **Customer Control Initialization From******** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **P** - Resale Service MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® | C** | C*** | C**** |

R = Required C = Conditional O = optional

### 27.2.1 Completing the LSR and EU Forms

The Required, Conditional, and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms will be given for every valid REQTYP / ACT combination for this product.

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

** MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® ordering document is required when the ACT is N, T, C, V, S, P, or Q and the Electronic Business Set P-Phone is not submitted.
*** Electronic Business Set P-Phone form is used when the ACT is N, C, T, V, S, P, or Q and the request is for an Electronic Business P-Phone Line. Please refer to the BellSouth P-Phone chapter to obtain the Electronic Business Set Key Sheets and Additional Module form. **Please refer to the BellSouth P-Phone chapter to obtain the Electronic Business Set Key Sheets and Additional Module form.**

**** Customer Control Initialization Form is required on MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® when the has customer control, and the ACT = V or W.

The following chart shows all of the valid account level activities for BellSouth Multiserv® / Multiserv PLUS®.

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **N*** | **C** | **D** | **T**** | **R** | **V** | **S** | **B** | **W** | **L** | **Y**** | **P***** | **Q***** |
| **P** - Resale Service MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |

Note: " X " denotes valid account level activities. A blank entry indicates a non-valid account level activity.

* Request for new system ACT = N must be submitted to the Account Team.
** Request for moves of service ACT = T must be submitted to the Account Team, when the new address will be served from a different central office.
** Denial of service is done on ACT = D which will result in a complete disconnect of the system **or** denial of service at end user level may be accomplished simply by disconnecting the individual line.
*** When a CLEC submits a request for initial and subsequent Partial Migration ACT = P, Q on MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® service, the Station Lines/Links being migrated must change, the CLEC may not share a MultiServ® account with another service provider. The CLEC may choose to partially migrate to one of the following options:

- The CLEC may request a new MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® (request must be submitted to the Account Team).
- The CLEC may request to partial migrate the station lines/links to an existing MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® system provided the lines will migrate to a MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® system that is already billed to the CLEC.
- The CLEC may request to partial migrate the station lines/links and change to a different type of service (e.g. the station links may change to 1FB).

**Account level activities (ACT)** apply to the entire account. The ACTs are defined below:

**N** = New installation and/or account
**C** = Change an existing account (e.g., Rearrangement, Partial disconnect or addition)
**D** = Disconnection
**T** = Outside move of end user location
**R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
**V** = Full Conversion of service **as specified** to new Local Service Provider (LSP)
**S** = Seasonal partial suspend or restore partial account

**B** = Restore **full** account or restore denied account
**W** = Full Conversion of service **as is**

**L** = Seasonal suspension **full** account
**P** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Initial
**Q** = Conversion of service **as specified:** Partial Migration - Subsequent

## 27.3 Completing the MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® Ordering form

The MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® form may or may not be required depending on the account level activity. Each account level activity has valid line level activities (LNAs). These LNAs determine how, or if, the MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® Ordering form should be populated.

**Line level activities (LNA)** apply to the specified line only. The LNAs are defined below:

**N** = New Installation (e.g., new line or additional line)
**C** = Change or Modification to an Existing Line
**D** = Disconnection
**X** = Telephone Number Change
**V** = Conversion or Migration to new LSP **as specified**

**W** = Conversion or Migration **as is**
**P** = PIC Change
**L** = Seasonal Suspend
**B** = Restore

The following chart gives the valid LNAs for each account level activity (ACT) and the associated MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® form usage.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® Ordering form is: |
|---|---|---|
| **N** | N | Required (Submitted to Account Team.) |
| **C** | N, C, D, X or P | Required |
| **D** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **T** | N | Required |
| **V** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Required |
| **S** | L or B | Required |
| **B** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **W** | Prohibited | Not Required |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: | And MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® Ordering form is: |
|---|---|---|
| **L** | Prohibited | Not Required |
| **P** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Conditional (This situation would only apply if the customer were migrating an MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® line to another MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® Account.) |
| **Q** | N, D, X, V, W or P | Conditional (This situation would only apply if the customer were migrating an MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® line to another MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® Account.) |

## 27.4 Completing the DL and DSCR Forms/Screens

If directory listings are required, please refer to REQTYP J for more information on completing the DL and DSCR forms/screens.

## 27.5 REQTYP / ACT Combinations for REQTYP P: BellSouth MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®

The following charts show the Required, Conditional and Optional (R/C/O) fields on the LSR and EU forms for the valid REQTYP/ACT combinations. All unmentioned fields are either invalid, not applicable or prohibited. Populating any other fields may result in a clarification of the service request.

- Mandatory entries are indicated by quotation marks ("xxx").
- Optional fields marked with an asterisk (*) force at least one of the conditional fields to become required when populated.
- Fields used only for manual orders are followed by (m).
- Fields used only for electronic orders are followed by (e).

See the **Data Element Dictionary** Section for additional information on each of the fields listed below.

### 27.5.1 REQTYP P / ACT N

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT N (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | ALBR ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT N (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m* ) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| ACT ="N" (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT N (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT N (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 27.5.2 REQTYP P / ACT C

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT C (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN(*m*) | SUP (*m*) | ALBR (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT ="C" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see hunting section) ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT C (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| INIT (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | DFDT (*m*) |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT C (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_( *m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | TC TO SEC (*m*) | LCON-NAME ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | TC NAME (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | TC PER (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | DQTY ( *m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT C (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 27.5.3 REQTYP P / ACT D

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT D (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | VTA ( *m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | IMPCON* (*m*) |
| DDD (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m*) |
| ACT ="D" (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON -PAGER (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT D (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| INIT-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT D (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-CITY ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| | TCID (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| | TC PER (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 27.5.4 REQTYP P / ACT T

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT T (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN(*m*) | SUP (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC"(*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT ="T" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see hunting section) ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| INIT (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | ALBR (*m*) |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT T (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT T (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | DNUM ( *m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | TC TO SEC ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | TC NAME (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | TCID ( *m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | TC PER (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | SASF ( *m*) |
| | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 27.5.5 REQTYP P / ACT V

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT V (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT V (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | RORD (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| ACT ="V" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| CC (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| INIT (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT V (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | DQTY (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_( *m*) | EAN ( *m*) **or**EATN (*m*) | EU-BLDG ( *m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT V (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-STREET(*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | FB-CITY(*m*) | EUMI (*m*) |
| EU-CITY (*m*) | FB-STATE (*m*) | ACC (*m* ) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m* ) | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| ERL (*m*) | DNUM( *m*) | FB-ROOM ( *m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m* ) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| | TC TO SEC (*m*) | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | TCID (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| | TC NAME (*m*) | SASD ( *m*) |
| | TC PER (*m*) | SATH ( *m*) |
| | IWCON (*m*) | SASS ( *m*) |
| | IWCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | WSOP ( *m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |
| | | REMARKS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 27.5.6 REQTYP P / ACT S

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT S (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | REMARKS ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT S (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT ="S" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT S (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| LOCNUM ( *m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | SASD (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT S (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 27.5.7 REQTYP P / ACT B

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT B (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | RPON ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT ( *m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT ="B" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E" )(*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT B (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | | |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 27.5.8 REQTYP P / ACT W

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT W (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | RPON (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | REMARKS ( *m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN ( *m*) | SUP ( *m*) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT ="W" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT W (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | FB-BILLNM (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | FB-STREET (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | FB-CITY (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | FB-STATE ( *m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU- NAME (*m*) | FB-ZIP CODE (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | FBI* (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m* ) | | FB-FLOOR (*m*) |
| LOCNUM ( *m*) | | FB-ROOM (*m*) |
| | | SASF (*m*) |
| | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m* )= for manual ordering only; (*e*) = for electronic ordering only

### 27.5.9 REQTYP P / ACT L

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT L (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | LOCQTY (*m*) | |
| AN ( *m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m* ) | |
| SC ="LCSC" ( *m*) | | |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT L (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| DDD ( *m*) | | |
| REQTYP="PB" (*m*) | | |
| ACT ="L" ( *m*) | | |
| CC (*m*) | | |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | |
| INIT ( *m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT L (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| SASN ( *m*) | | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |

### 27.5.10 REQTYP P / ACT P

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT P (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT(*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| ACT ="P" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

**Note:** MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® Service **may not be partially migrated and remain in the same existing** MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® system, **See description of REQTYP P**.

| EU — *REQTYP P / ACT P (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |
| SASN (*m*) | | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO (*m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | | ACC (*m*) |
| EU-NAME ( *m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-STATE ( *m*) | | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE ( *m*) | | SATH (*m*) |
| | | SASS (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

### 27.5.11 REQTYP P / ACT Q

| LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | APPTIME-DDD (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ (*m*) | LOCQTY ( *m*) | PROJECT (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | SUP (*m*) | DFDT (*m*) |
| SC ="LCSC" (*m*) | ALT-IMPCON-TEL NO. (*m* ) | SPEC ( *m*) |
| D/TSENT (*m*) | | RPON (*m*) |
| DDD ( *m*) | | VTA (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **LSR — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| REQTYP="PB" ( *m*) | | HUNTING (see Hunting Section) ( *m*) |
| ACT ="Q" (*m*) | | REMARKS (*m*) |
| CC ( *m*) | | IMPCON-PAGER (*m*) |
| TOS (2nd character = "E") (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON* (*m* ) |
| BAN1 (*m*) | | ALT-IMPCON-PAGER ( *m*) |
| INIT (*m*) | | |
| INIT-TEL NO. (*m*) | | |
| INIT-FAX NO. ( *m*) | | |
| IMPCON (*m*) | | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO. ( *m*) | | |

" " = mandatory entry; * = when this optional field is populated, it forces at least one of the conditional fields to become REQUIRED; (*m*) = for manual ordering only; ( *e*) = for electronic ordering only

**Note:** MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® Service **may not be partially migrated and remain in the same existing** MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® system. **See description of REQTYP P**.

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| PON (*m*) | VER (*m*) | EU-FLOOR (*m*) |
| AN (*m*) **or** ATN (*m*) | EAN (*m*) **or** EATN (*m*) | EU-ROOM (*m*) |
| LOCNUM (*m*) | IWCON (*m*) | EU-BLDG (*m*) |
| PG_OF_ ( *m*) | IWCON-TEL NO. (*m*) | LCON-NAME (*m*) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| **EU — *REQTYP P / ACT Q (MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS®)*** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Required** | **Conditional** | **Optional** |
| SASN (*m*) | DNUM (*m*) | LCON-TEL NO. (*m*) |
| SANO ( *m*) **or** SADLO (*m*) | TC OPT ( *m*) | ACC ( *m*) |
| EU-NAME (*m*) | TC TO PRI (*m*) | REMARKS (*m*) |
| EU-CITY ( *m*) | TC TO SEC (*m*) | SASF (*m*) |
| EU-STATE (*m*) | TCID (*m*) | SASD (*m*) |
| EU-ZIP CODE (*m*) | TC NAME (*m*) | SATH (*m*) |
| | TC PER (*m*) | SASS (*m*) |
| | DQTY (*m*) | DISC NBR* (*m*) |
| | | TC OPT* (*m*) |
| | | WSOP (*m*) |
| | | IWO* (*m*) |

## 27.6 BellSouth® MULTISERV/MULTISERV PLUS ®

BELLSOUTH

**MULTISERV/MULTISERV PLUS ® ORDERING DOCUMENT**
**(GENERAL INFORMATION)**

| **Administrative Section** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(1) PON:** | **(2) VER:** | **(3) RSQTY:** | **(4) ORD:** | **(5) PG OF** |
| **(6) ATN:** - - | **(7) AN:** - - | **(8) DDD** - - | **(9) SAN:** | |

| **Common Block Details** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **(10) SWITCH TYPE:** ☐ DMS ☐ EWSD ☐ 5ESS ☐ 1AESS | **(11) SERVICE TYPE** ☐ MULTISERV ☐ MULTISERV PLUS | **(12) NAR QTY** | **(14) Dual Party Relay/Surcharges** |
| | | **(13) NAR TYPE:** | **(15) PAYMENT SCHEDULE** ☐ 36-59 MONTHS ☐ 60-120 MONTHS ☐ MONTH TO MONTH |
| **(16) RATE TYPE:** ☐ FLAT ☐ MEASURED ☐ MESSAGE | | | **(17) STATION TO STATION DIGITS:** |
| **(18) Reuse Number Quantity:** | | **(19) New Number Quantity:** | |
| **(20) DIAL 0 TELEPHONE (TN)** - - | **(21) COMMON BLOCK:** ☐ STANDARD ☐ CUSTOMIZED | | **(22) ASSUME DIAL 9** |
| **(23) Existing Address** : | CITY: | ST | |
| **(24) New Service Address:** | City: | ST | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **(25) CBFA:** | **(26) CB FEATURE:** | **(27) CB FEATURE DETAIL:** |
| **CBFA:** | **CB FEATURE:** | **CB FEATURE DETAIL:** |
| **CBFA:** | **CB FEATURE:** | **CB FEATURE DETAIL:** |

| **Station Line/Link Details** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(28) LOCNUM ACT:** | **(29) LOCNUM:** | **(30) LNUM:** | **(31) NPI:** | **(32) LNA:** |
| **(33) TNS:** - - | **(34) TERS:** | | **(35) OTN:** | |
| **(36) CLN:** | | **(37) HUNT GROUP QTY:** | | **(38) HUNT GROUP:** |
| **(39) Voice Mail:** | **(40) PIC** | **(41) LPIC** | **(42) FPI** | **(43) CALL PICKUP QTY:** |
| **(44) Call Pick Up Group (CPG):** | | **(45) 900/976 Restriction:** | | **(46) Toll Restriction:** |

**(47) FEATURE GROUP:** ☐ Feature Group 1 ☐ Feature Group 2 ☐ Feature Group 3 ☐ Feature Group 4 ☐ Feature Group 5 ☐ Feature Group 6

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(48) CTX NAME:** | **(49) LTC:** | **(50) BA** | **(51) BLOCK:** | **(52) SGNL:** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **(53) FA:** | **(54) FEATURE:** | **(55) FEATUE DETAIL:** |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** |
| **FA:** | **FEATURE:** | **FEATUE DETAIL:** |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(56) JR:** | **(57) JK CODE:** | **(58) JK NUM:** | **(59) JK POS:** | **(60) IWJK:** | **(61) IWJQ:** |

**Figure 32 BellSouth® MULTISERV/MULTISERV PLUS ® ORDERING DOCUMENT**

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (1) PON-Purchase Order Number | 1. Identifies the CLECs unique Purchase order or requisition number that Authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Note: This entry must be identical to the PON entry on the LSR and EU forms.<br>Data characteristics: Up to 16 alphanumeric characters |
| (2) VER-Version Identification | 2. Identifies the customer's version number.<br>Usage: This field is Conditional<br>Note 1: This entry must be identical to the PON entry on the LSR and EU forms.<br>Data characteristics: 2 alphanumeric characters |
| (3) RSQTY-Resale quantity | 3. Identifies the quantity of Resale services (ie: lines, circuits trunks etc. involved in this service request)<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data characteristics: Up to 5 numeric characters.<br>Note 1: Must be 3 at least 3 numerics greater than ZERO.<br><br>Example: 1 8 5 |
| (4) ORD-Order Number | 4. Identifies the providers order number for the service requested.<br>Note 1: This number may be pre-assigned to the customer by the provider.<br>Usage: This field is Optional.<br>Data characteristics: Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>Example: C2345678 |
| (5) PG of | Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data characteristics: 6 numeric characters<br><br>Example: PG 1 of<br><br>2 |

- continued -

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| 6. ATN- Account Telephone Number | 6. Identifies the main account telephone number assigned to the end user account. This is a dialable telephone number.)<br>Usage: this field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the AN field is not populated.<br>Note 2: Prohibited when the AN field is populated.<br>Note 3: If the main account number is to be changed on REQTYP PB ACT= C or T this field will be the new account number.<br>Note 4: Telephone numbers for MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS ® must be reserved in the common block. Telephone Numbers for MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS ® may not be obtained from ATLAS.<br>Note 5: This field must be identical to the ATN field on the LSR form.<br>Valid Entries: Account Telephone Number, N= New ATN requested<br>Data characteristics: 1 alpha **or** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)<br><br>Example: 415-354-1234 |
| 7. AN-Account Number | 7. Identifies the main account telephone number assigned to the end user account. (This is a non-dialable telephone number).<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the ATN field is not populated.<br>Note 2: Prohibited when the ATN field is populated.<br>Note 3: If the main account number is to be changed on REQTYP PB ACT=C or T this field will be the new account number.<br>Note 4: This field must be identical to the AN field on the LSR form.<br>Valid Entries: Account Telephone Number, N = New Data characteristics: 1 alpha **or** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)<br><br>Example: 415-M23-1234 |

**- continued -**

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (8) DDD-Desired Due Date | 8. This field is used to indicate the customers desired due date. On disconnect request, this date represents the date billing is to stop on the involved service and can be no earlier than the date the request is received by the LCSC.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Note 1: Must be greater than the D/TSENT.<br>Note 2: Must be a valid date.<br>Note 3: If the requested DDD is not available then the next available date is assigned and returned on the FOC.<br>Note 4: Due dates will not normally be appointed on Sunday, or holidays.<br>Note 5: There may be times when, due to work load and abnormal weather conditions in an area, such as a hurricane, flood or other natural disaster, the due date returned will be longer than the standard intervals.<br>Data Characteristics: 10 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>Example: 03-01-1996 |
| (9) SAN-Subscriber Authorization Number | 9. Identifies a number equivalent to the end user Purchase Order Number.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Data characteristics: Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>Example: 92324A9 |
| (10) Switch Type | 10. This field is used to indicate the Central Office Switch type for the service being ordered.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: Indicate with X by the switch type.<br>Rule 1: Only one entry allowed. |

- continued -

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (11) Service Type | 11. This field is used to indicate the type of MultiServ ® service being ordered.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data characteristics: 1 alpha<br>Valid Entries: Indicate with X by either MultiServ® or MultiServ PLUS®<br>Rule 1: Only one entry is allowed. |
| (12) NAR QTY-Network Access Registers Quantity | 12. Use this field to indicate the quantity of network access registers for this request.<br>Usage : This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: This field is required when MultiServ Plus ® is indicated in field 7 on this form and the ACT =N on the LSR otherwise prohibited.<br>Note 2: This field is repeatable. (If repeated requires multiple forms.)<br>Valid Entries: Up to 5 numeric characters<br>Rule 1: This field is used only for initial installation of MultiServ PLUS® otherwise indicate subsequent NAR activity in the CB Feature fields. |
| (13) NAR Type- Network Access Register Type. | 13. This field is used to indicate the type of NAR for the new MultiServ PLUS ® system request.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: This field is required when MultiServ PLUS® is indicated in field 7 on this form and The ACT=N or the LSR otherwise prohibited.<br>Note 2: This field is repeatable. (If repeated requires multiple forms.)<br>Valid Entries: X indicated by the NAR Type.<br>Rule 1: This field is used only for the initial installation of MultiServ PLUS®, otherwise indicate subsequent NAR activity in the CB Feature fields. |

**- continued -**

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (14) Dual Party relay charge (i.e. AH8) NAR Surcharge | 14. This field is used to indicate the dual party relay charge, and surcharges that apply per NAR.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: This field is required when the NAR QTY field is indicated on this form and the ACT= N or the LSR otherwise prohibited.<br>Note 2: The quantity for this field defaults to the NAR QTY field.<br>Valid Entries: 8SRCP (Kentucky Life Line Surcharge) AH8KC (Dual party relay KY) AHP (Dual party relay LA) AHPLA (Dual party relay LA) AH8 (Dual party relay MS, AL, GA) AH8SC (Dual party relay SC) AH7 (Dual party relay NC) PGSA7 (NAR surcharge, applies per NAR)<br>Data characteristics: Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters<br>Rule 1: This field may have multiple entries.<br>Rule 2: This field is used only for the initial installation of MultiServ PLUS®, otherwise indicate subsequent NAR activity in the CB Feature fields. |
| 15) Payment Schedule | 15. This field is used to indicate the terms of agreement for the MultiServ® /MultiServ PLUS® system.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data characteristics: 1 alpha<br>Valid Entries: Indicate with X next to the term of agreement for this system. |
| (16) Rate Type | 16. This field is used to indicate the rate type for the MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® system.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Note 1: Only one entry is allowed.<br>Note 2: A mixture of service is not allowed.<br>Data characteristics: 1 alpha<br>Valid Entries: Indicate with X the service type requested. |
| (17) Station to Station Digits | 17. This field is used to indicate the station to station intercommunications dialing.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: This field is required when the ACT field on the LSR=N, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data characteristics: 1 numeric character<br>Valid Entries: 2-7<br>Example: 3 |

- continued -

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (18) Reuse Number Quantity | 18. This field is used to indicate the quantity of telephone numbers that will be reused on an initial installation of MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS® system.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br>Note 1: This field is required if numbers are to be reused.<br>Data characteristics: Up to 4 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 1-9999<br>Rule 1: Attach reuse work sheet when this field is indicated.<br>Rule 2: This field is used only for the initial installation of MultiServ ®/MultiServ PLUS®. |
| (19) New Number Quantity | 19. This field is used to indicate the number of new telephone numbers being requested for the new system being installed, or to reserve a new number range in an existing common block.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: This field is required when the ACT field on the LSR= N, otherwise optional.<br>Note 2: Reserving the telephone number does not guarantee the telephone number. The telephone number is not guaranteed until the number is installed and working.<br>Data characteristics: Up to 3 numeric<br>Valid Entries 1-999 |
| (20) Dial 0 Telephone Number | 20. Use this field to identify Dial 0 telephone number.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 12 alphanumeric characters. |
| 21) Common Block | 21. This field is used to indicate the type of common block being ordered.<br>Usage: This field is Conditional<br>Note 1: This field is required when the ACT field on the LSR= N<br>Data characteristics: 1 alpha<br>Valid Entries Indicate with X by the appropriate common block type. |

**- continued -**

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (22) Assume Dial 9 | 22. This field is used to indicate Assume Dial 9 is requested on New System installation.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha<br>Valid Entries: Y= Yes<br>Rule 1: If this field is indicated the Common Block Field must be populated with Customized. |
| (23) Existing Address (SA | 23. This field is used to indicate the existing serving address for a MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® system.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br>Note 1: This field is required when the ACT on the LSR=T.<br>Note 2: The address must be RSAG validated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 251 alpha/numeric (including city and state) |
| (24) New Service Address (SA) | 24. This field is used to indicate the new serving address for a MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® system.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: This field is required when the ACT on the LSR=T.<br>Note 2: The address must be RSAG validated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 251 alpha/numeric (including city and state |
| (25) CBFA-Common Block Feature Activity | 25. Identifies the activity type for the feature or package of features associated with the MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® common block.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: N=ADD/Install C= Change to feature detail D= Disconnect<br>Rule: Use this field to indicate common block service order activity (i.e. adds, delete or change Network Access Registers (NARs). |

- continued -

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (26) CB FEATURE-Common Block Feature | 26. Identifies the type of feature or package of features associated with the MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® common block.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required with the CBFA field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Note 2: Data indicated in this field must include valid USOC.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters |
| (27) CB Feature Detail | 27. Identifies additional information for the type of feature, or package of features associated with the Centrex Common Block.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: This field is required if the USOC indicated in CB Feature field requires additional FIDs to provision the service.<br>Note 2: This field may be used to indicate provisioning FID associated with common block features.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 24 alpha/numeric characters |
| (28) LOCNUM ACT | 28. Identifies the LOCNUM Activity.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: This field is required when the ACT field on the LSR form is not "V" or "W" and the LNA field is populated, other wise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: N=Add/Install E= Existing D= Disconnect<br>Rule 1: If moving a location 2 forms are required (entry to disconnect and entry to add). |

**- continued -**

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (29) LOCNUM-LOCATION NUMBER | 29. Identifies the service location number for the service requested.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the LOCNUM ACT field is indicated.<br>Note 2: The location number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.<br>Data Characteristics: 3 numeric characters<br>Rule 1: LOCNUM must be unique for each service location.<br>Rule 2: The first location (SA) must be 001 and greater than 001 at each secondary location.<br>Rule 3: This field is used to indicate service terminating at one or more locations for the same ATN (e.g. SLA).<br>Rule 4: If the LOCNUM is existing it must match the SLA records on the customer service records (CSR) (i.e. SLA 2=LOCNUM 002).<br>Rule 5 : LOCNUM must be unique per ATN. (They may not be duplicated for the same ATN.)<br>Rule 6: This field must match the LOCNUM field on the EU form. |
| (30) LNUM-Line Number | 30. Identifies the line or trunk as a unique number and each additional occurrence as a unique number.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: The LNUM is customer assigned.<br>Note 2: Once the LNUM is generated it cannot be changed and is retained through completion of the request.<br>Note 3: the values are to be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at the LOCNUM level.<br>Note 4: Required when the LNA field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 5 numeric numbers<br>Rule 1: Additional forms required for each LNUM. |
| (31) NPI-Number Portability Indicator. | 31. Identifies the status of the telephone number being ported.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: C= Port In Working TN. |

- continued -

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (32) LNA-Line Activity | 32. Identifies the activity involved at the line level.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when any line activity is involved, otherwise optional.<br>Note 2: When REQTYP is PB and ACT = P or Q, LNA = "W" is *prohibited.*<br>Data characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: N= New installation, C= Change an existing account e.g. rearrangement, partial disconnect, or addition, D= Disconnection, R= Record activity is for ordering administrative changes, S= Suspend, B= Restore, L= Seasonal ,V= Conversion as specified, W= Conversion As Is, M= Inside move, T= Outside move, X= Telephone Number Change, P= PIC change |
| (33) TNS-Telephone Number | 33. Identifies the telephone number for this request.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the LNA field is populated, otherwise optional.<br>Note 2: When the LNA field is "X" the entry in this field indicates the new telephone number or request for a new telephone number. The out telephone number is shown in the OTN field.<br>Data Characteristics: 17 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: N= New Telephone Number requested Telephone Number |
| (34) TERS-Terminal Numbers | 34. Identifies the number for a non-lead line in a multiline hunt group associated with the TNS field for this request.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Note 1. A pilot (lead) telephone number in the TNS field must accompany this field.<br>Note 2: the first position is reserved for a terminal number indicator.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters.<br>Valid Entries: N= New Terminal Number requested. Terminal Number (s)<br><br>`Example:`<br><br>`TER 1` |

**- continued -**

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (35) OTN-Out Telephone Number | Identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br>Note 1: Required when the LNA field is 'X' otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 12 alpha/numeric characters |
| (36) CLN-Centrex Line Name | 36. Identifies the name associated with the Centrex line for optional display associated with the MultiServ ®/MultiServ PLUS® station to station intercom dialing.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters<br>Rule: When this field is indicated Calling Name Feature must be indicated in the Feature/Feature Detail section of this form. |
| (37) Hunt Group QTY | 37. This field is used to indicate the number of hunt groups to be installed.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to four (4) numeric characters |
| 38) Hunt Group ACT | 38. Identifies the activity associated with the Hunt Group<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the Hunt Group QTY field is indicated.<br>Note 2: The Hunting worksheet form must be completed and attached when this field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: N= New E= Existing D= Disconnect |
| (39) Voice Mail | 39. This field is used to indicate Voice Mail is being requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: Y= Yes<br>Rule: When Y is indicated in this field the voice mail attachment work sheet must be completed and submitted with this request. |

- continued -

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| 40) PIC-InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code | 40. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLATA traffic.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the LNA field is 'N', "P", or "Q", otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 4 alpha/numeric characters.<br>Valid Entries: Valid PIC Code NONE= (Customer does not wish to prescribe) NA= Not Applicable NC= No change UNDC= Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.) |
| (41) LPIC-IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator code | 41. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (LPIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLATA traffic.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the LNA field is 'N', "P", or "Q", otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 4 alpha/numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: Valid PIC Code NONE= (Customer does not wish to prescribe) NA= Not Applicable NC= No change UNDC= Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.) |
| 42) FPI-Freeze PIC Indicator | 42. Indicates the customer's requested freeze option for the PIC or LPIC.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: E= Freeze LSP's InterLATA PIC A= Freeze LSP's IntraLATA PIC B= Freeze LSP's Inter & IntraLATA PIC J= Freeze LSP End User Customer's InterLATA PIC K= Freeze LSP End User Customer's InterLATA PIC L= Freeze LSP End User Customer's Inter & IntraLATA PICs R= Remove InterLATA freeze S= Remove IntraLATA Freeze T= Remove Inter & IntraLATA freezes |
| (43) Call Pickup QTY | 43. Identifies the number of call pick up groups requested by the customer.<br>Usage: This field is Conditional<br>Note 1: Required when the Call Pick Up Group (CPG) field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric characters. |

**- continued -**

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (44) Call Pick Up Group (CPG) | 44. This field is used to indicate Call Pick Up feature is being requested.<br>Usage: This field is Optional<br>Note: The Feature matrix must be completed and attached when this field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: Y= Yes |
| (45) 900/976 Restriction | 45. This field is used to indicate that 900/976 feature is being requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional<br>Note 1: The valid USOC/and or FID must be populated in this field.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters |
| (46) Toll Restriction | 46. This field is used to indicate Toll Restriction is being requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Note 1: When this field is indicated the PIC should be indicated as NONE.<br>Note 2: The valid USOC/and or FID must be populated in this field.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters |
| (47) Feature Group | 47. Indicates the feature group for the Line being ordered.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when a Station Line/Link is being ordered.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: Indicate with X next to the desired feature group. |

- continued -

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (48) CTX Name-Centrex Common Block Name | 48. Identifies the unique Centrex Common Block Name.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 10 alpha/numeric<br>Valid Entries: N= New Common Block Name (CTX Name)<br>Note 1: Valid entry of N may only be used if requesting a new MultiServ® /MultiServ PLUS® system ACT on LSR =N<br><br>Example: CTX12345 |
| (49) LTC-Line Treatment Code | 49. Identifies the unique treatment profile code required for this line.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1:Required when the LNA field is populated, otherwise optional.<br>Note 2: This field is used to indicate the NCOS/CAT code at the line level.<br>Note 3: The NCOS/CAT code must be valid for the MultiServ ®/MultiServ PLUS ® system. If incorrect NCOS/CAT code submitted may result in clarification of the PON on/or after the due date of the order.<br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters |
| (50) BA-Blocking Activity | 50. Indicates the activity for the blocking calls at the line level.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the BLOCK field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: A= Add D= Delete N= No change Z= Remove all blocking |

**- continued -**

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (51) Block-Block Restrictions | 51. Identifies the type of blocking on the telephone number, at the line level.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Note 1: Block Restrictions is not guaranteed.<br>Note 2: Only one (1) option per station line/link may be selected.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: A= No collect and third party B= No third party C= No collect call |
| (52) SGNL-Signaling | 52. Identifies the type of signaling requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Note: Default is Loop Start<br>Data characteristics: 2 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries: LS= Loop Start GS= Ground Start |
| (53) FA-Feature Activity | 53. Identifies the activity type for the line feature.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: N= Add/Install, C= Change to feature detail, D= Disconnect, G= Conversion to new LSP as specified, V= Conversion to new LSP as specified, W= Conversion as is |
| (54) Feature-Feature Codes | 54. Identifies the type of feature associated with the line.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the FA field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Note 2: Codes for feature identification must include USOCs and/or FIDs associated for provisioning.<br>Data Characteristics: 6 alpha/numeric characters |
| (55) Feature Detail | 55. Identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 24 alpha/numeric characters |
| (56) JR-Jack Request | 56. Identifies a request for a new jack.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: Y= Yes |

- continued -

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (57) JK Code-Jack Code | 57. Indicates the standard code for the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1. Required when the JR field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Note 2. Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack code for a given registered service. Registered jacks used to terminate category 1 and 3 services begin with the designation "RJ".<br>Data Characteristics: 5 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>Example: RJ21X |
| (58) JK NUM-Jack Number | 58. Identifies the number of the jack used on end user connections.<br>Usage: This field is conditional<br>Note 1: Required when the JK Code field is populated, otherwise optional.<br>Note 2: When the jack identification is unknown enter 99 in this field.<br>Data Characteristics: 2 alpha/numeric characters |
| (59) JK POS-Jack Position | 59. Identifies the position in the jack that a particular service will occupy.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the JK CODE field is populated, otherwise optional.<br>Note 2: When jack position is unknown enter 99 in this field to specify next available position |

**- continued -**

## Table CC BellSouth® MULTISERV®/MULTISERV PLUS® ORDERING DOCUMENT INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

| FIELD | FIELD DEFINITION & USAGE REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| (60) IWJK-Inside Wire Jack Code | 60. Indicates the standard code for the type of jack requested for inside wiring.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note 1: Required when the IWJQ field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Note 2: Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack code for a given registered service. Registered Jacks used to terminate category 1 and 3 services begin with the designation "RJ".<br>Note 3: When this field is indicated the De-tariffed Inside wiring USOC must also be indicated in the Feature Field.<br>Data Characteristics: 5 alpha/numeric characters<br><br>`Example: RJ11C` |
| (61) IWJQ-Inside Wire Jack Quantity | 61. Indicates the number of jacks requested for inside wiring.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 01-99 |

RF-2361
(12-1999)

## BellSouth® Centrex Service, ESSX®/Digital ESSX® Service, MultiServ®/MultiServ® Plus Service (Switch Orders)

### ECAS/DECAS/BellSouth Centrex Service/Customer Control Initialization Form

**Description:** This form may only be used when a BellSouth® Centrex service, ESSX®/Digital ESSX® service, MultiServ®/MultiServ® PLUS service account is being changed from the current Local Service Provider to a new Local Service Provider, and the existing account is provisioned with ECAS, DECAS, Customer Control or Centrex Control feature. This form **may not** be used to order ECAS, DECAS, Customer Control or Centrex Control as a **new** feature option, or when ordering a new system. This form does not allow any changes to the existing ECAS/DECAS/ Customer Control or Centrex Control features. It serves as notification to CDMAG (Customer Data Management Administration Group) as to which LCSC center should receive TN swap information for the purpose of maintaining Customer Service Records (CSR).

This form must always be accompanied by the following forms:

- LSR
- EU

**Other forms may accompany this request as appropriate.

This form is required when the existing account being switched has ECAS/DECAS, Customer Control or Centrex Control feature and there is **not** a change to the Customer Control Feature arrangement.

REQTYP=E
ACT=W or ACT=V } Otherwise Prohibited.

#### Administrative Section

| (1) Date (MMDDYYYY) | (2) CLEC Name | |
|---|---|---|
| (3) CLEC Contact Name | (Area Code) Telephone Number | (4) PON |

**Existing Account Information**

| (5) Customer Account Name | (6) LDN | (6A) Customer Code | (7) Requested Service Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

**New Account Information**

| (8) Customer Account Name | (9) LDN | (9A) Customer Code | (10) Service Order Number |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

#### System Information

Choose One Service (11,12 or 13)

(11) ☐ BellSouth® Centrex service (12) ☐ ESSX®/DIGITAL ESSX® service (13) ☐ MULTISERV®/MULTISERV® PLUS service

(11a) Centrex Control

- ☐ Switch from current LSP to new LSP.
- ☐ Switch from current LSP to new LSP and discontinue BellSouth Centrex Control (System capability)

(12a) Type ESSX Control

- ☐ DECAS
- ☐ ECAS

(12b) ESSX-Control Action

- ☐ Switch from current LSP to new LSP.
- ☐ Switch Existing from existing LSP to new LSP and discontinue ECAS/DECAS (System capability)

(13a) Customer Control

- ☐ Switch from current LSP to new LSP.
- ☐ Switch from current LSP to new LSP Provider and discontinue Customer Control Feature (System capability)

#### SC-Service Center

(14) Choose One Center

☐ Atlanta Customer Control ☐ Birmingham Customer Control

#### CLEC Contact Information

(15) Company Name

| Address | City | State | ZIP |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| Contact Name | Contact (Area Code) Telephone Number | FAX (Area Code) Telephone Number |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

#### Negotiator Information *This portion of the form must be completed by the LCSC.*

| Name | Contact (Area Code) Telephone Number | FAX (Area Code) Telephone Number | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| Address | City | State | ZIP |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

**Figure 33 BellSouth® CENTREX® Service, ESSX®/Digital ESSX®, MultiServ® Plus Service (Switch Orders) Customer Initialization Form**

## Table DD BellSouth® CENTREX Service, ESSX®/Digital ESSX®, MultiServ® Plus Service (Switch Orders) Customer Initialization Form (Line by Line Instructions

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION AND USAGE |
|---|---|
| (1) Date | 1. This field is used to populate the date the request is sent to the LCSC.<br>Usage: this field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>08-08-99 |
| (2) CLEC Name | 2. This field is used to populate the CLEC Name.<br>Usage: This field is Required.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 100 alpha/numerics characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>CLEC Phone Company |
| (3) CLEC Contact Name and Phone Number | 3. This field is used to populate the CLEC contact person name and phone number for this order request.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 100 alphanumeric characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>John Q Public NPA XX-XXXX |

- continued -

### Table DD BellSouth® CENTREX Service, ESSX®/Digital ESSX®, MultiServ® Plus Service (Switch Orders) Customer Initialization Form (Line by Line Instructions (continued)

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION AND USAGE |
|---|---|
| (4) PON | 4. Identifies the CLEC's unique Purchase order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br><br>**Note:** This entry must be identical to the PON entry on the LSR and EU forms<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 16 alphanumeric characters |
| (5) Customer Account Name | 5. This field is used to identify the main listed name on the account as it appears prior to Switch order.<br>Usage: This field is required. |
| (6) LDN | 6. This field is used to identify the main account telephone number on the existing CSR prior to Switch Order.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Valid Entry: Telephone Number<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alpha/numerics characters<br><br>Example: NPAXXX-XXXX |
| (6A) CUS | 6A. This field is used to identify the customer code on the existing account prior to the Switch Order.<br>Usage: This field will be completed by the LCSC. |
| (7) Requested Service date MM-DD-YY | This field is used to identify the desired due date.<br>Usage: this field is Required.<br><br>**Note:** This entry must be identical to the DD field on the LSR.<br><br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alpha/numerics characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>08-08-99 |

**- continued -**

**Table DD BellSouth® CENTREX Service, ESSX®/Digital ESSX®, MultiServ® Plus Service (Switch Orders) Customer Initialization Form (Line by Line Instructions (continued)**

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION AND USAGE |
|---|---|
| (8) Customer Account Name | 8. This field is used to identify the main listed name on the account as it appears after the Switch Order.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br><br>**Note:** This does not change the listed name. If the listed name is to be changed, a Directory listing form must be submitted. |
| (9) LDN | 9. This field is used to identify the main account telephone number on the CSR after the switch order.<br>Usage: This field is required |
| (9A) CUS | 9A. This field is used to identify the main account telephone number on CSR after the Switch Order.<br>Usage: This field will be completed by the LCSC. |
| (10) Service Order Number | 10. This field is used to populate the service order number for this request.<br>Usage: This field will be completed by the LCSC. |
| (11) BellSouth© Centrex service | 11. This field is used to identify the type service on the Switch Order.<br>Usage: This field is required when either field ESSX®/Digital ESSX® service (12) or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® service (13) is not indicated.<br>Vaid Entry: X in the designated box |
| (11A) Centrex Control | 11A. This field is used to identify the type service on the Switch Order.<br>Usage: this field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** This field is required when either field ESSX®/Digital ESSX® service (12) or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® service (13) is not indicated.<br>Valid entry: X in designated box. |

**- continued -**

## Table DD BellSouth® CENTREX Service, ESSX®/Digital ESSX®, MultiServ® Plus Service (Switch Orders) Customer Initialization Form (Line by Line Instructions (continued)

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION AND USAGE |
|---|---|
| (12) ESSX®/Digital ESSX® service | 12. This field is used to identify the type of service on the Switch Order.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** This field is required when either fields, BellSouth® Centrex service (11) or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® service (13) is not indicated.<br><br>Valid Entry: X in designated box. |
| (13) MultiServ®/ MultiServ® PLUS service | 13. This field is used to identify the type of service on the Switch Order.<br>Usage; This field is conditional.<br><br>**Note:** This field is required when either fields BellSouth Centrex service (11) or ESSX®/Digital ESSX® (12) is not indicated.<br><br>Valid Entry: X in designated box. |
| (13A) Customer Control | 13. This field is used to indicate type of request for MultiServ®/ MultiServ PLUS® service is indicated in field 13 on this form.<br>Valid Entries: Switch from current LSP to new LSP or switch from current LSP to new LSP and discontinue ECAS/DECAS (System capability).<br><br>**Note:** switch from current LSP to new LSP and discontinue ECAS/DECAS (System capability) when ACT=W. |

**- continued -**

**Table DD BellSouth® CENTREX Service, ESSX®/Digital ESSX®, MultiServ® Plus Service (Switch Orders) Customer Initialization Form (Line by Line Instructions (continued)**

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION AND USAGE |
|---|---|
| (14) Service Center | 14. This field is used to indicate BellSouth LCSC office where the CLEC send service order request.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries: Atlanta Customer Control<br>Birmingham Customer Control<br><br>**Note:** If orders are sent to the Atlanta LCSC, select Atlanta Customer Control.<br>If the orders are sent to the Birmingham LCSC, select Birmingham Customer Control. |
| (15) CLEC Contact | This field is used to indicate CLEC information.<br>This field is required. |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ORDERING DOCUMENT | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | BELLSOUTH® MULTISERV® MEMORY CALL® MATRIX | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TELEPHONE # | Mailbox User Name | CALL RETURN TO OPERATOR | Operator TN | Pager Notification | Pager Number | Pager PIN | Message Waiting | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |

**Figure 34 BellSouth MultiServ® Memory Call® Matrix**

## Table EE BellSouth MultiServ® Memory Call® Matrix Line-by-Line Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions and Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 1. Telephone Number | 1. This field is used to indicate the MultiServ® telephone number which voice mail/Memory Call® is to be used on.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: 12 alphanumeric characters (including 2 hyphens) |
| 2. Mailbox User Name | 2. This field is used to identify the mailbox user.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br><br>Example: ABC Company<br><br>Example: Sam Jones |
| 3. Call Return to Operator | 3. This field is used when the end user desires to allow the caller the option of depressing 0 for further assistance.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entry: Y |
| 4. Operator TN | 4. This field is used to indicate telephone number calls should be forwarded to when the caller depresses 0.<br>USAGE: This field is required when the Call Return to Operator field is indicated. |
| 5. Pager Notification | 5. This field is used to indicate pager notification is requested.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entries:<br>P,01=Non-Voice, Digital, **or** Tone<br>P,03=Voice Pager<br>P,05=Pager with PIN Number |
| 6. Pager Number | 6. This field is used to identify the pager telephone number for pager notification.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Note: This field is required when the Pager Notification field is indicated.<br>Data Characters: 12 alpha/numerics (including 2 hyphens) |

**- continued -**

**Table EE BellSouth MultiServ® Memory Call® Matrix Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions and Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 7. Pager PIN | 7. This field is used to identify the pager personal identification number.<br>USAGE : This field is conditional.<br>Note: This field is required when the valid entry of P,05 is indicated in the Pager Notification field, otherwise prohibited. |
| 8. Message Waiting | 8. This field is used to indicate a message waiting indicator is required.<br>USAGE: This field is Optional.<br>Valid Entries: Y= Yes |

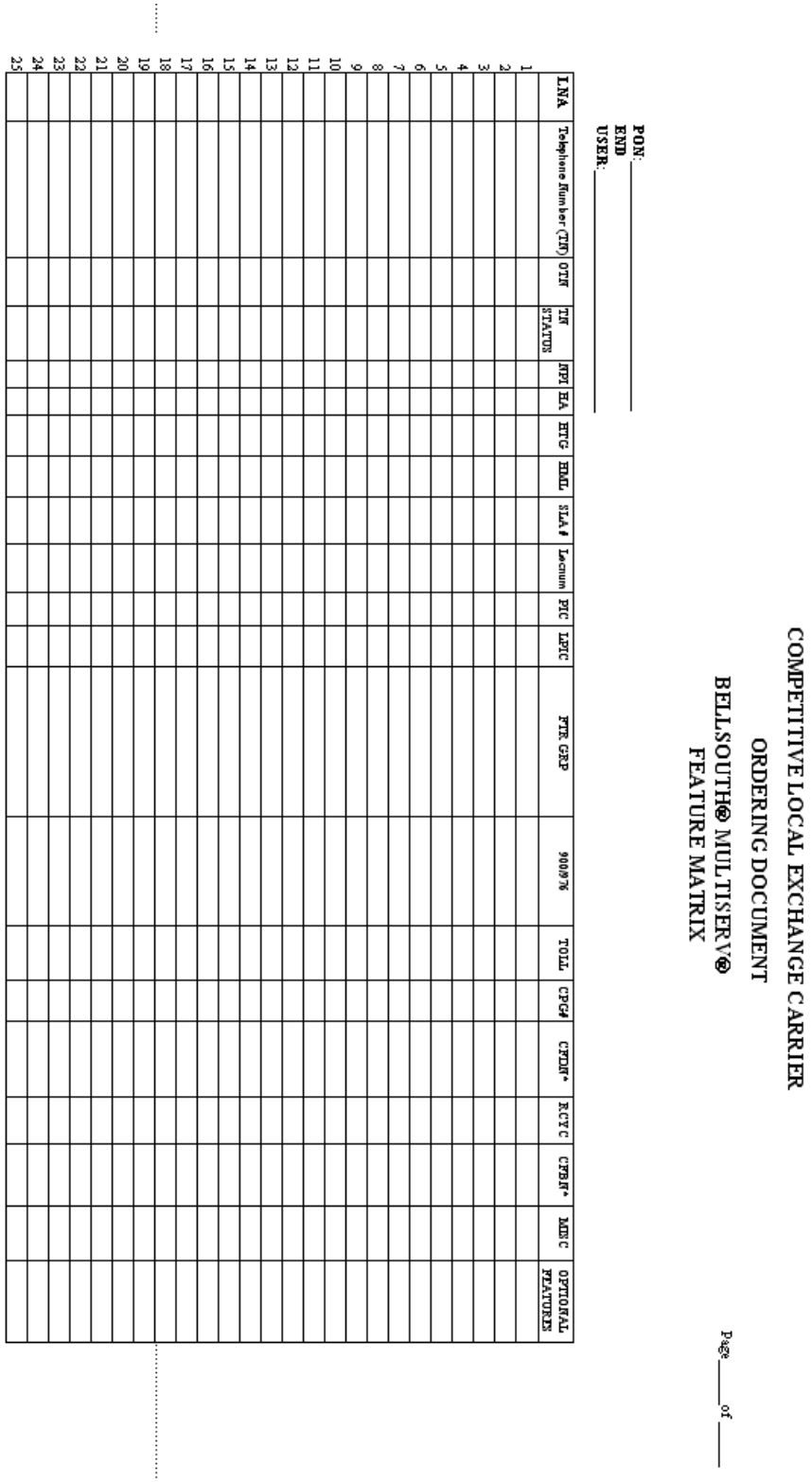



**Figure 35 MultiServ® Feature Matrix**

## Table FF MultiServ® Feature Matrix Line-by Line Instructions

| Field Name | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 1. LNA | 1. This field is used to identify the activity involved at the line level.<br>USAGE: This field is Required.<br>Valid Entries: A= New Installation and/or account (e.g. new additional line)<br>C= Change or modification to an existing wholesale account.<br>D=Disconnection (This is not used to indicate a complete disconnect of the account).<br>R=Record Activity is for ordering administrative changes.<br>X=Telephone Number Change.<br>V = Conversion of service to new LSP as specified.<br>W = Conversion AS IS to new LSP.<br>P=PIC Change |
| 1a. Telephone Number (TN) | 1a. This field is used to indicate the telephone number that service order activity is to occur on.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N=New Account Number<br>Data Characters: Up to 12 alphanumeric<br>Note: When valid entry of telephone number is indicated, must have 12 characters.<br>Note: When valid entry of N is indicated, BellSouth will assign the telephone number.<br><br>Example: 404-555-1212 |
| 1b. OTN | 1b. This field is used to indicate the old telephone number when a number change is being requested.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Note: This field is required when valid entry of Telephone Number is populated in the Telephone Number field. |

**- continued -**

**Table FF MultiServ® Feature Matrix Line-by Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field Name | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 2. TN Status | 2. This field is used to indicate the status of the Telephone Number (TN) field.<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional.<br>Note: This field is required when valid entry of Telephone Number is populated in the Telephone Number field.<br>Valid Entries = ME Move existing MultiServ telephone number.<br>N= New<br>R= Reuse<br>Data Characters: Up to 2 alpha characters.<br>Note: Valid entry of ME is allowed only when the valid entry "Move" is in the Type of Request field. |
| 3. NPI | 3. Identifies the status of the telephone number being ported.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entries = C= Port in working TN<br>D= Port in reserved TN<br>E= Port Back<br>Note 1: reserved numbers may only be ported when associated with an active account.<br>Note 2: When the first position of the REQTYP field on the LSR form is 'E' or 'F', the only valid entry is 'C' or 'D'.<br>Note 3: When this field is indicated, the Number Portability form is required.<br>Data Characters: 1 alpha character<br><br>Example: E |

- continued -

**Table FF MultiServ® Feature Matrix Line-by Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field Name | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 4. HA | 4. This field is used to identify activity associated with hunting on this request.<br>USAGE: This field is Optional.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New<br>E= Existing-No Change<br>C= Change to hunt group arrangement<br>D= Remove hunt group arrangement.<br>Data Characters: 1 alpha character<br>Note: When "New" is indicated in the Type of Request field, valid entries of "C", "D" and "E" are prohibited.<br>Note: When valid entries of "N", or "C" is indicated a Hunting Work Sheet must be attached.<br>Note: When "New" is indicated in the Type of Request field, valid entries of "C", "D", and "E" is prohibited. |
| 5. HTG | 5. This field is used to indicate the unique hunting group the MultiServ® station line is to be assigned in.<br>USAGE: This field Conditional.<br>Note: This field is required when valid entry of "N" is indicated in the HA field and the HML field is not indicated.<br>Data Characters: Up to 3 characters<br><br>Example: A<br><br>Note: When valid entries of "C", "D", or "E" is indicated in the HA field, the unique existing HTG must be indicated. |
| 6. HML | 6. This field is used to indicate the unique multiline hunt group the MultiServ® station is to be assigned in.<br>USAGE: this field is Conditional.<br>Note: The field is required when valid entry of "N" is indicated in the HA field and the HTG field is not indicated.<br>Note: When valid entries of "C", "D", or "E" is indicated in the HA field, the unique existing HTG must be indicated. |

**- continued -**

**Table FF MultiServ® Feature Matrix Line-by Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field Name | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 7. SLA# | 7. This field is used to indicate the SLA# when the MultiServ® station is to be installed at an address other than the main Service Address (SA).<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional.<br>Note: This field is required when the Secondary Location Address (SLA) field is indicated on the Competitive Local Exchange Ordering Document MultiServ® General Information.<br>Note: This field must have an identical SLA number on the Secondary Location matrix.<br>Valid Entries: 2-999 numeric characters. |
| 7a. LOCNUM | 7a. Identifies service location number for the service requested. The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional.<br>Required when the same circuit or telephone number appears at multiple locations. |
| 8. PIC | 8. This field is used to indicate the Presubscription Indicator Code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for interlata traffic for the MultiServ® station line indicated in the Telephone Number (TN) field.<br>USAGE: This field is Required.<br>Data Characters: 4 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>XXX=Valid PIC Code.<br>NONE=(Customer does not want to presubscribe)<br>NA=Not Applicable (Service may not require a PIC)<br>UNDC=Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select). |
| 8a. LPIC | 8a. This field is used to indicate the Presubscription Indicator Code for the carrier the customer has selected for intraLATA traffic.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: 4 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>XXX=Valid PIC Code<br>NONE= (Customer does not want to presubscribe)<br>NA=Not Applicable (Service may not require a PIC)<br>UNDC=Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select). |

**- continued -**

**Table FF MultiServ® Feature Matrix Line-by Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field Name | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 9. FTR | 9. This field is used to indicate the feature group package associated with the MultiServ® station line indicated in the Telephone Number (TN) field.<br>USAGE: This field is Required.<br>Valid Entries: B= Basic Feature Group<br>Feature Group Number<br>Note: Features may differ per central office switch type, contact Account Team for feature availability.<br><br>Example: 6<br><br>Example: B<br><br>Data Characters: Up to two alphanumeric characters |
| 10. 900/976 | 10. this field is used to indicate 900/976 restriction ids requested for the MultiServ® station line identified in the Telephone Number (TN) field.<br>Usage: This field is Optional.<br>Valid Entry: Y= Yes |
| 11. Toll | 11. This field is used to indicate toll restriction is requested for the MultiServ® Station Link indicated in the Telephone Number (TN) field.<br>USAGE: This field is Optional. |
| 12. CPG# | 12. This field is used to identify the unique call pick up group for the MultiServ® station link identified in the Telephone Number (TN field).<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional.<br>Note: This field is required when the Feature Group field is indicated and Feature Group selected has Call Pick Up. |
| 13. CFDN | 13. This field is used to indicate the telephone number calls are to be forwarded to when the MultiServ® station link indicated in the Telephone Number (TN) field has Call Forwarding Don't Answer.<br>USAGE: This field is required when the Feature Group field is indicated and the Feature Group selected has Call Forward Don't Answer. |

**- continued -**

**Table FF MultiServ® Feature Matrix Line-by Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field Name | Field Definition & Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 14. RCYC | 14. This field is used to indicate the ringing cycle for CFND.<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional.<br>Note: This field is required when the CFDN field is indicated.<br>Valid Entries: 2-7<br>Data Character: 1 numeric character |
| 15. CFNB | 15. This field is used to indicate the telephone number calls are to be forwarded to when the MultiServ® station link indicated in the Telephone Number (TN) field has Call Forwarding Busy.<br>Usage: This field is required when the Feature Group field is indicated and the Feature Group selected has Call Forward Busy. |
| 16. Miscellaneous | 16. This field is used to indicate request for miscellaneous service features to be associated with the MultiServ® Station Link indicated in the Telephone Number (TN) field. (e.g. Customer Control)<br>USAGEe: This field is Optional. |
| 17. Optional Features | 17. This field is used to indicate request for Optional Features (e.g. Authorization Codes)<br>USAGE: This field is optional .<br>Note: For information on Optional Features, refer to state specific tariffs and/or Account Team. |

COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER
ORDERING DOCUMENT
BELLSOUTH® MULTISERV® SECONDARY LOCATION
ADDRESS (SLA) MATRIX

| FIELD (1) | FIELD (2) | FIELD (3) | FIELD (4) | FIELD (5) | FIELD (6) | FIELD (7) | FIELD (8) | FIELD (9) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLASTATUS | LOCNUM | SLA STREET ADDRESS INFORMATION | SUITE, BLDG, OR APT# | ROOM # | FLOOR # | City | STATE | ZIP CODE |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |

**Figure 36 MultiServ® Secondary Location Address Matrix**

## Table GG MultiServ® Secondary Location Address Matrix Line-by-Line Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. SLA Status | 1. This field is used to identify the status of the SLA for the order request.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid entries: N= New<br>E=Existing<br>Note Valid entry of N is used to establish a new SLA.<br>Note: Valid entry of N is used to make changes or additions to existing SLA locations. |
| 2. LOCNUM | 2. This field is used to identify the location (SLA) number where additional/and or changes are being made.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries 2-999<br>Usage Note: This field must match the LOCNUM field on the EU form. |
| 3. SLA Street Address Information | 3. This field is used to provide the address where the service is to be provisioned.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Note: This address must be RSAG valid. |
| 4. Suite, BLDG or Apt # | 4. This field is used to indicate, Suite, Building or Apartment numbers.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br><br>Example: Suite 100 |
| 5. Room # | 5. This field is used to identify the room number of the end user location.<br>Usage: This field is optional. |
| 6. Floor# | 6. This field is used to identify floor number of the end user location.<br>Usage: This field is optional. |
| 7. City | 7. This field is used to identify the two character postal code for the state of the end user location.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Note: Address must be RSAG valid. |

- continued -

**Table GG MultiServ® Secondary Location Address Matrix Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 8. State | 8. This field is used to identify the zip code of the end user location.<br>Usage: This field is Required.<br>Data Characters: Two alpha characters |
| 9. Zip Code | 9. This field is used identify the zip code of the end user location.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: Five alphanumeric characters. |

| Field | Definition |
|---|---|
| HTG | This field is used to identify the unique hunting group indicated in the HTG field on the Feature Matrix.<br>Usage: This field is Conditional<br>Note: This field is required when the HTG field is indicated on the Feature Matrix, and hunt sequence is not an HML.<br>Data Characters: Up to 3 alpha characters.<br>Business Rule: The hunt sequence may be either HTG, or HML. |
| HML # | This field is used to identify the unique multiline hunt group indicated in the HML field on the Feature Matrix.<br>Usage: This field is Conditional.<br>Note: This field is required when the HML field is indicated on the Feature Matrix, and the hunt sequence is not an HTG.<br>Business Rule: The hunt sequence may be either HTG or HML. |
| Hunt Group Sequence | This field is used to indicate the sequence in which the MultiServ station links are to hunt. |

Example:

| HTG | HML # | HUNT GROUP SEQUENCE |
|---|---|---|
| A | | 404 555-1212, 404 555-1213, NEW NUMBER, NEW NUMBER |

BellSouth® Hunting Work Sheet

| HTG # | HML # | HUNT GROUP SEQUENCE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

**Figure 37 BellSouth® Hunting Line-by-Line Instructions and Worksheet**

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | | | COMPETITIVE LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIER | | | | | |
| 3 | | | ORDERING DOCUMENT | | | | | |
| 4 | | | MULTISERV MEMORY CALL MATRIX | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | TELEPHONE # | Mailbox User Name | CALL RETURN TO OPERATOR | Operator TN | Pager Notificiation | Pager Number | Pager PIN | Message Waiting |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 11 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 12 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 13 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 14 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 15 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 16 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 17 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 18 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 19 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 20 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 22 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 23 | | | | | | | |
| 31 | 24 | | | | | | | |

**Figure 38 BellSouth® MultiServ Memory Call Matrix Worksheet**

## Table HH BellSouth MultiServ® Memory Call® Matrix Line-by-Line Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions and Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 1. Telephone Number | 1. This field is used to indicate the MultiServ® telephone number which voice mail/Memory Call® is to be used on.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: 12 alphanumeric characters (including 2 hyphens) |
| 2. Mailbox User Name | 2. This field is used to identify the mailbox user.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br><br>Example: ABC Company<br><br>Example: Sam Jones |
| 3. Call Return to Operator | 3. This field is used when the end user desires to allow the caller the option of depressing 0 for further assistance.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entry: Y |
| 4. Operator TN | 4. This field is used to indicate telephone number calls should be forwarded to when the caller depresses 0.<br>Usage: This field is required when the Call Return to Operator field is indicated. |
| 5. Pager Notification | 5. This field is used to indicate pager notification is requested.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entries: P,01=Non-Voice, Digital or Tone<br>P,03=Voice Pager<br>P,05=Pager with PIN Number |
| 6. Pager Number | 6. This field is used to identify the pager telephone number for pager notification.<br>Usage: This field is conditional. Note: This field is required when the Pager Notification field is indicated.<br>Data Characters: 12 alpha/numerics (including 2 hyphens) |

- continued -

**Table HH BellSouth MultiServ® Memory Call® Matrix Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions and Usage Requirements |
|---|---|
| 7. Pager PIN | 7. This field is used to identify the pager personal identification number.<br>Usage: This field is conditional.<br>Note: This field is required when the valid entry of P,05 is indicated in the Pager Notification field, otherwise prohibited. |
| 8. Message Waiting | 8. This field is used to indicate a message waiting indicator is required.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entries: Y=YES |

# 28. BellSouth P-Phone

## 28.1 Description

The purpose of the Electronic Business Set Key Sheet & Additional Module Form is to provision BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX® and MultiServ® telephone lines for Electronic Business sets. The Electronic Business form must be accompanied by Local Service Request (LSR) form, End User (EU) form, and product specific form when appropriate.

**BellSouth® Centrex®** is a repackaging of existing central office-based services - the simplification found in MultiServ® with the flexibility of ESSX® service - to better address customer and company needs. It is designed for business customers who need highly reliable communications service and do not wish to manage their own central office equipment.

**ESSX® Service** is a voice/data central office-based telecommunications system that offers generally the same standard features and benefits associated with most electronic premises-based PBX and key telephone systems. It combines multiple telephone lines into a single functional system. No switching equipment is installed at the subscriber's premises, and all the subscriber's lines are directly connected to the central office.

**MultiServ® Service** is a Centrex offering that combines multiple telephone lines into a single functional system. No switching equipment is installed at the subscriber's premises, and all subscribers' lines are directly connected to the central office.

## 28.2 Ordering Information

The Electronic Business set form package consist of the following forms:

**Electronic Business Set Sheets**

- M5008/M5208
- M5009/M5209
- M5216/M5316

**Additional Modules (Add On Module)**

- M518-1
- M518-2
- M518-3
- M522-1
- M522-2
- M536

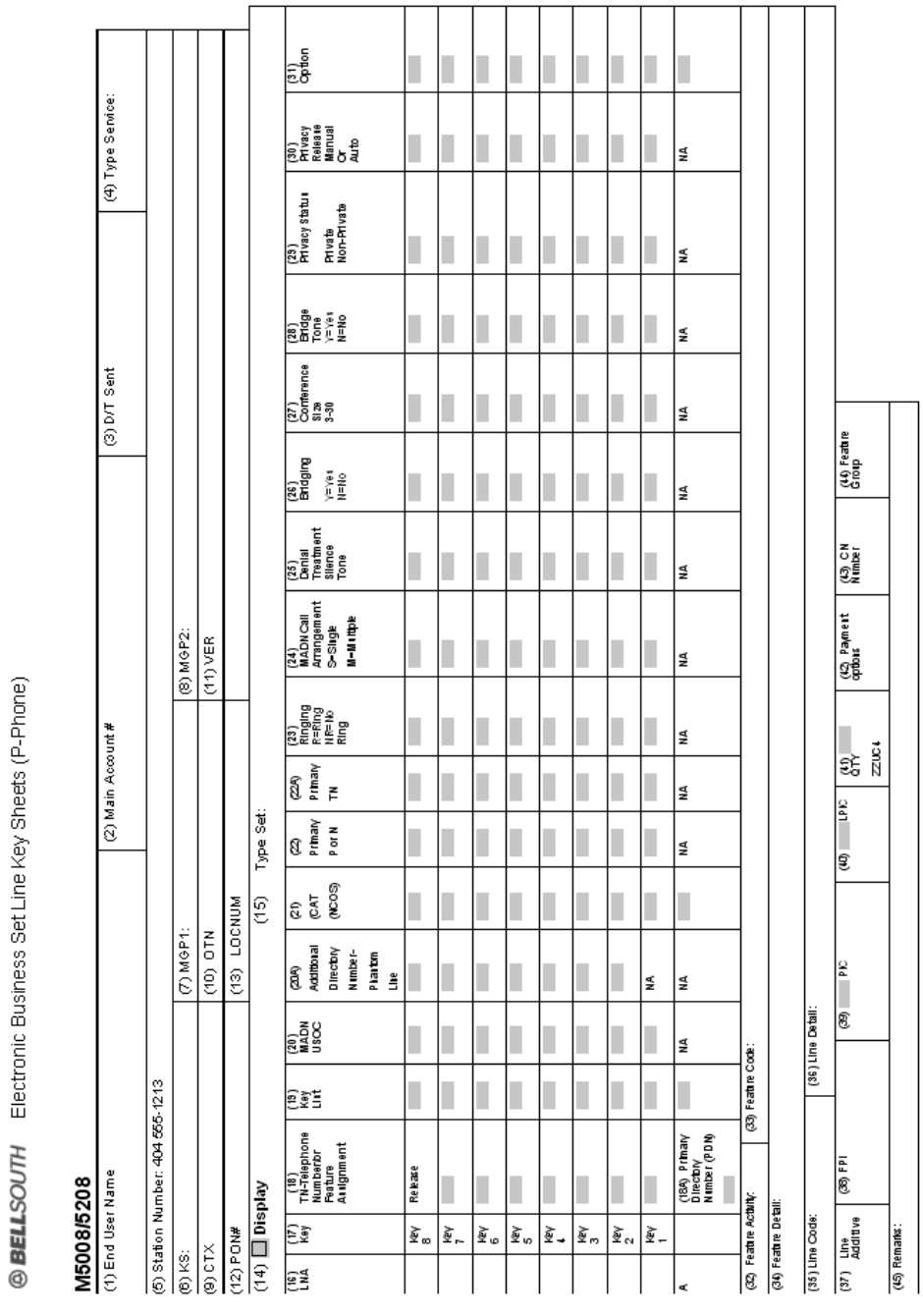
**Note:** Electronic Business Set sheets M5009/M5209 and M5216/M5316 may be submitted with or without additional modules, however, Additional Modules may not be submitted without Electronic Business Set sheets.

**Definition of Electronic Business Set Provision Terminology**

Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) — A directory number (DN) that is assigned to more than one business set is called a Multiple Directory Number (MADN). The business sets that are assigned this DN are known as a MADN group. Within a MADN group one set is designated as the primary member and others become secondary members of the group. MADN groups may be comprised of up to 32 members and configured in either Single Call Arrangement (SCA) or Multiple Call Arrangement (MCA).
Single Call Arrangement (SCA) — Allows only one call to be active (either originating or terminating) on the MADN at any given time.
Multiple Call Arrangement (MCA) — Allows more than one set in the MADN group to be active on the MADN simultaneously on separate calls. The number of simultaneous calls is restricted only by the number of members in the MADN group.
MA6-Multiple Appearance Directory Number-Single Call Arrangement (SCA) Provisions additional appearances.
MA8-Multiple Appearance Directory Number-Multiple Call Arrangement (MCA) provisions additional appearances.
MAA1X- Multiple Appearance Directory Number-Multiple Call Arrangement per group, Primary Appearance.-Ringing.
MAA2X-Multiple Appearance Directory Number-Multiple Call Arrangement per group, Primary Appearance-Non-Ringing MAQ1X-Multiple Appearance Directory Number-Single Call Arrangement per group, Primary Appearance Ringing
MAQ2X-Multiple Appearance Directory Number-Single Call Arrangement per group, Primary Appearance Non-Ringing
DR6- Additional Directory Number, may also be referred to as a Phantom/Overflow telephone number and appears on a key (other than key 1) of an Electronic Business Set. (Does not require a PIC or LPIC) (Valid for ESSX® services only). A DR6 may only appear on 1 Electronic Business set (Per Telephone Number).
M4FEN- Additional Directory Number (AND). An AND may appear on one key of one set, and may not appear on Key 1. (Requires an PIC and LPIC) If PIC and LPIC not indicated in the Options field, will default to PIC and LPIC in PIC and LPIC fields.

**Note: These Forms are *not* used to provide Customer Equipment.**

## 28.3 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone)



BELLSOUTH Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone)

**M5008/5208**

| (1) End User Name | | | | (2) Main Account # | | | | | | | | | | | | (3) D/T Sent | | | (4) Type Service: | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (5) Station Number: 404 555-1213 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (6) KS: | | | | (7) MGP1: | | | | | | | | | (8) MGP2: | | | | | | | | |
| (9) CTX | | | | (10) OTN | | | | | | | | | (11) VER | | | | | | | | |
| (12) PON# | | | | (13) LOCNUM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (14) ☐ Display | | | | (15) Type Set: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (16) LNA | (17) Key | (18) Telephone Number or Feature Assignment | (19) Key List | (20) MADN USOC | (20A) Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line | (21) (CAT (MCOS) | (22) Primary P or N | (22A) Primary TN | (23) Ringing Reading H/F=No Ring | (24) MADN Call Arrangement S=Single M=Multiple | (25) Denial Treatment Silence Tone | (26) Bridging Y=Yes N=No | (27) Conference Site 3-30 | (28) Bridge Tones Y=Yes N=No | (29) Privacy status Private Non-Private | (30) Privacy Release Manual Or Auto | (31) Option |
| | Key 8 | Release | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 1 | | | | NA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | | (18A) Primary Directory Number (PDN) | | NA | NA | | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | | | |
| (32) Feature Activity: | | | (33) Feature Code: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (34) Feature Detail: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (35) Line Code: | | | (36) Line Detail: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (37) Line Additive | | (38) FPI | | (39) PIC | | (40) LPIC | | (41) QTY ZZUC4 | | (42) Payment options | | (43) CN Number | | (44) Feature Group | | | | | | | |
| (45) Remarks: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: THEM5008 AND M5208 ARE NOT COMPATIBLE WITH ANY ADD-ONS.

**Figure 39 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008 / 5208**

## Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/M5208 line By Line Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. End User Name | 1. Identifies the name of the end user. The name in this field is not intended to be used for directory services.<br>USAGE: This field is required. Data Characters: Up to 25 alphanumeric characters.<br>Business Rule: This field must match the Name field on the End User Form (EU)<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: Up to 25 alphanumeric characters.<br>Business Rule: This field must match the Name field on the End User Form (EU). |
| 2. Main Account # | 2. Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New<br>Account Number<br>Data Characters: 20 alphanumeric characters<br><br>Example: 404 555-1010<br><br>Example: N<br><br>**Note:**<br>Valid entry of N may only be used for initial establishment of service.<br><br>Business Rule: This field must match the ATN or AN field on the End User Form (EU) or the Local Service Request Form (LSR). |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 3. D/T Sent-Date and Time Sent | 3. Identifies the date and time that the request is sent by the CLEC.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: Up to 17 alphanumeric characters. (including 3 hyphens)<br>Valid Entries: Position of Character<br>Definition<br>1 and 2<br>Two Digit Month (01-12)<br>3<br>Always a Hyphen<br>4 and 5<br>Two Digit Day<br>(01-31)<br>6<br>Always a Hyphen<br>7 and 8<br>Two Digit Century (00-99)<br>9 and 10<br>Two Digit year (00-99)<br>11<br>Always a Hyphen<br>12 and 13<br>Two Digit Hour (01-12)<br>14 and 15<br>Two Digit Minute (00-59)<br>16 and 17<br>AM or PM<br>Note: This entry must match the D/T Sent field on the LSR form. |
| 4. Type Service | 4. Identifies the type of service this request is for.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries: BellSouth® Centrex ®<br>ESSX®<br>MultiServ®<br>Data Characters: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters |
| 5. Station Number | 5. Identifies the telephone number (TN) for this request<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone number requested<br>Telephone Number |

- continued -

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 6. KS# | 6. Identifies the unique key system this P-Phone line information will be grouped under.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the type service field is indicated with valid entry of MultiServ® or BellSouth® Centrex®<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Key System assigned by BellSouth.<br>Key System Number<br><br>Example:<br><br>N<br><br>Example: 2<br><br>Business Rule: 1 Electronic Business Set Line per Key System<br>Business Rule: Valid Entry of N may only be used when the LNA=A for Primary Directory Number (PDN) field. |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 7. MGP1-MADN Group | 7. Identifies the directory number in a MADN group.<br>(A directory number (DN) that is assigned to more than one business set is called a Multiple Appearance directory Number (MADN)).<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the directory number is a MADN.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone Number is requested<br>Telephone Number<br>Business Rule: Use valid entry of "N" when the field Station Number is indicated with "N" and the desired outcome is that the new station number be in a MADN group.<br><br>Example:<br><br>MGP1:404 555-1212 |
| 8.MGP2-MADN Group | 8. Identifies the Primary appearance of the Directory Number in a MADN group, and other primary directory number sets this MADN number appears on.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when MGP1 is indicated.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone Number is requested<br>Telephone Number<br>Business Rule: Use valid entry of "N" when the field Station Number is indicated with "N" and the desired outcome is that the new station number is the primary number in a MADN group.<br>Business Rule: This field may have multiple entries. The first entry is the telephone number where this MADN appearance is primary. Each entry is separated with a coma. |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 9. CTX | 9. Identifies the BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX® , or MultiServ® Centrex Group Number<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Centrex Group Number to be assigned<br>Centrex Group Number<br>Data Characters: Up to 30 alphanumeric<br><br>Example: ABC1111: 0 |
| 10. OTN | 10. Identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the LNA field is "X", otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 12 alphanumeric characters (including two preprinted hyphens.)<br><br>Example: 201-699-0001 |
| 11. VER-Version Identification | 11. Identifies the customer's version number.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional<br>Usage Note: Required when the VER field on the LSR form is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Usage Note: This entry must be identical to the VER field entry on the LSR form.<br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters.<br><br>Example: 01 |
| 12. PON-Purchase Order Number | 12. Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form.<br>Data characteristics: up to 16 alphanumeric characters.<br><br>Example:<br><br>24z9 |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 13. LOCNUM | 13. Identifies the service location number for the service requested. The location number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Usage Note: This field will default to the main service address if not populated.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the LOCNUM field on the End User Field. |
| 14. Display | I4. Use this field to identify if the Customer's Electronic Business Set is equipped with Display.<br>USAGE: This field is Optional. |
| 15. Type Set | 15. Identifies the type Electronic Business Set the customer will be using.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>M5008<br>M5208 |
| 16. LNA | 16. Identifies the activity involved at the line level.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>A= New Installation<br>C= Change or Modification to an Existing Wholesale Account<br>D= Disconnection<br>R= Record Activity is for ordering administrative changes<br>X= Telephone Number Change<br>V= Conversion of Service to New LSP as specified<br>W= Conversion As Is<br>P= PIC Change<br>NC= No Change<br>Business Rule: Use to indicate recapped information (e.g. Adding MADN appearance on a PDN, and the MADN is also an existing ESSX®, BellSouth® Centrex® , or MultiServ® Line (IBN)). |
| 17. Key | 17. Identifies the key number on the set where the feature and/or MADN will appear.<br>USAGE: This is a pre-populated field |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 18. TN-Telephone Number/or Feature | 18. Identifies the MADN telephone number or feature USOC assigned to a particular Key.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: Key 1 must always be the Primary telephone number (PDN)<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry:<br>Feature USOC<br>Telephone Number<br><br>Example: EATPK<br><br>Example:<br><br>404-<br><br>555-1212 |
| 18A. TN-Primary Directory (PDN) Number | 18A. Identifies the Primary Directory Number for Electronic Business Set Line.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the Station Number field. |
| 19. Key List | 19. Identifies Key List information for feature assignment.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 15 alphanumeric characters (includes a coma to separate each entry)<br>Valid Entries: 1-8<br>Business Rule: Use this field when a feature (e.g. Call Forwarding) is assigned to a specific Key, but will apply to numbers assigned on other keys.<br><br>Example: 2, 3, 5,<br><br>6 |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 20. MADN USOC | 20. Identifies the type of MADN appearance.<br>USAGE: This Field is conditional.<br>USAGE: Required when a telephone number is indicated in the TN-Telephone Number/or Feature field, for Key's 2-8.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>MA6 (See Note 2)<br>MA8 (See Note 2)<br>M4F2N (See Note 3)<br>MAA1X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4CPA (See Note 3)<br>MAA2X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4C1A (See Note 3)<br>MAQ1X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4CAA (See Note 3 & 4)<br>MAQ2X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>Business Rule: When MA6, MA8, MAQ1X, MAQ2X, MAA1X, MAA2X is indicated and there is not an existing corresponding line USOC on customer service records, or request for new line associated with these entries the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Not Applicable in Louisiana.<br><br>**Note:** 2: These USOCS are not applicable to BellSouth® Centrex®, or MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® service.<br><br>**Note:** 3: These USOCS are not applicable to ESSX® service<br><br>**Note:** 4: This USOC requires a CAT/NCOS, PIC, and LPIC (LPIC, PIC, and FPI may be indicated in the Options field). If LPIC, PIC & FPI not indicated in the Options field, will default to the PDN, LPIC, PIC & FPI fields indicated on this form. |

**- continued -**

### Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 20A. Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line | 20A. Identifies an additional directory number appearance on an electronic business set.<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional.<br>Usage Rule: When valid entries of BellSouth® Centrex® or MultiServ® is indicated in the Type Service Field, this field is prohibited.<br>Usage Rule: This field and the MADN USOC field may not be indicated for the same key.<br>Usage Rule: When valid entry of ESSX® is indicated in the Type Service field, M4FEN is prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alphanumeric<br>Valid Entries:<br>DR6<br>M4FEN<br>Business Rule: When DR6 is indicated in this field the ZZUC4 field must also be populated. Business Rule: This field may not be indicated on Key 1.<br>Business Rule: Valid Entry of M4FEN requires a PIC an LPIC for provisioning (LPIC and PIC for this valid entry may be indicated in the Options field of this form) If PIC and LPIC is not indicated in the Options field, PIC and LPIC will default to the PIC and LPIC fields indicated for the station link on this form. |
| 21. CAT/NCOS | 21. Identifies the dialing plan access code for this request.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: Required when TN-Primary Directory Number field is indicated, and LNA = A, C, or V.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric. |
| 22. Primary | 22. Identifies if the MADN number is primary to the Electronic Business Line number indicated on Key 1, in the TN-Primary Directory Number Field.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: Required when the MADN USOC field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= Non Primary<br>P= Primary |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 22A. Primary TN | 22A. Identifies where the MADN Telephone Number primary appearance is located.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when valid entry of "N" is indicated in the Primary field, and the type service is ESSX® otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters (including 2 hyphens)<br>Valid Entry: Telephone Number |
| 23. Ringing | 23. Identifies whether the associated MADN appearance will ring or not ring on this set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Additional Directory Number field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>NR= No Ring<br>R= Ring |
| 24. MADN Call Arrangement | 24. Identifies the MADN type.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>M= Multiple<br>S= Single |
| 25. Denial Treatment | 25. Identifies the type of audible treatment (silence or tone) that should be given to a member when the member is unsuccessful in accessing the MADN line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 7 alpha characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>Silence<br>Tone |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 26. Bridging | 26. Identifies whether or not the MADN group has bridging capability to allow other MADN members into an active call.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= No<br>Y= Yes |
| 27. Conference Size | 27. Identifies the maximum conference bridge size for this MADN group.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the Bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 3 through 30<br><br>Example: 4 |
| 28. Bridge Tone | 28. Identifies whether or not a tone should be heard by the external party and all active MADN members whenever a new member bridges into the call.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characters: 1 alpha character.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= No<br>Y= Yes |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 29. Privacy Status | 29. Identifies whether is initially private or non-private for the MADN telephone number.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: up to 10 alpha characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>Nonprivate<br>Private<br><br>Example:<br><br>Non-private |
| 30. Privacy Release | 30. Identifies the operating mode of the Privacy Release Option.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the valid entry "Private" is indicated in the Privacy Status field.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>Auto<br>Manual<br><br>Example: Auto |

- continued -

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 31. Option | 31. Use this field to indicate feature information when the TN-Telephone Number/or feature field is populated with a Telephone number, and the feature is to be assigned on the same key.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry: Feature USOC (Uniform Service Order Code) consist of 3 or 5 characters identifying specific items of service or equipment) |
| 32. Feature Activity | 32. Indicates the activity type for the feature.<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional Usage Note: Required when the Feature Codes field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>A= Add/Install<br>C= Change to feature detail<br>D= Disconnect<br><br>Example: A |
| 33. Feature Code | 33. Identifies the type of features associated with the line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Feature Activity field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry: USOC (Uniform Service Order Code) consist of 3 or 5 characters identifying specific items of service or equipment.<br><br>Example: NRXSX |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 34. Feature Detail | 34. Identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required if the USOC indicated in the Feature Code field requires additional information to provision the feature.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 24 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries: FID Data information (Field identifier code (FID) consist of alphanumeric characters that is used to identify data, give instruction, or associate data that is to be processed as a group.<br><br>Example: RCYC<br><br>3 |
| 35. Line Code | 35. Identifies the type of line associated with this request.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entry: USOC (3 or 5 characters identifying the line)<br><br>Example: R63NX |
| 36.Line Detail | 36. Identifies additional information associated with the line code.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when LNA=A, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 50 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entries Line FID Data (Field identifier code consists of alphanumeric characters that are used to identify data, give instructions, or associate data that is to be processed as a group. |
| 37. Line Additive | 37. Each Electronic Set has a Line Additive per set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Valid Entry: AAS<br>Data Characteristics: 3 alpha characters<br>Usage Note: Required when ESSX®, is indicated in the Type Service field, otherwise prohibited. |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 38. FPI-Freeze PIC Indicator | 38. Indicates the customer's requested freeze option for the PIC or LPIC<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 Alpha Character<br>Valid Entries:<br>E= Freeze LSP's InterLATA PIC (PIC)<br>A= Freeze LSPs IntraLATA PIC (LPIC)<br>B=Freeze LSPs Inter & IntraLATA PIC (Both PIC & LPIC)<br>J=Freeze LSP end Users Customers InterLATA PIC (PIC)<br>K=Freeze LSP End User Customer's IntraLATA PIC (LPIC)<br>L= Freeze LSP End User Customer's Inter & IntraLATA PICs (Both PIC & LPIC)<br>O=LSP Freezes InterLATA PIC and End User Freezes IntraLATA PIC<br>P=LSP Freezes IntraLATA PIC and End User Freezes InterLATA PIC<br>R=Remove InterLATA Freeze (PIC)<br>S=Remove IntraLATA Freeze (LPIC)<br>T=Remove Both InterLATA and IntraLATA Freeze (PIC and LPIC) |
| 39. PIC | 39. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLATA traffic. USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 4 alphanumeric characters. Valid Entries:<br>XXX= Valid PIC Code;<br>NONE= (Customer does not wish to presubscribe);<br>NA= Not Applicable (Service may not require a PIC);<br>NC= No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the PIC is not impacted.);<br>UNDC= Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.) |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 40. LPIC | 40. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLATA traffic.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 4 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>XXX= Valid PIC Code<br>None= (Customer does not want to presubscribe)<br>NA= Not Applicable (Service may not require a PIC)<br>NC=No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the LPIC is not impacted.)<br>UNDC= Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.)<br><br>Example:<br><br>NC |
| 41. QTY ZZUC4 | 41. Identifies the quantity of Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line and MADN telephone number that is not a physical working number and requires a toll guide be established.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Valid Entries: 1-999<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric<br>Usage Note: Required when DR6 is populated in the Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line field. |

- continued -

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 42. Payment Options | 42. This field is used to indicate rate stability plan.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entries: Valid payment option<br>USAGE: This field is not applicable to BellSouth® Centrex for this form.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric<br><br>Example: 36<br><br>Business Rule: Default is Month to Month rates on ESSX®.<br>Business Rule: MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® systems, all additions must be made under the same Rate Stability Plan as the existing system. Month to Month rates and Rate Stability plan rates may not be provided on the same MultiServ® or MultiServ PLUS® system.<br>Business Rule: Must have a valid Term agreement arrangement on the Customer Service Record (CSR). |
| 43. CN Number | 43. This field is used to identify the presence of a Contract Service Arrangement or Special Assembly contracts.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entry: Contract Number<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 30 alphanumeric<br><br>Example: 1234567<br><br>Business Rule: Must have a valid Contract Service Arrangement or Special Assembly on the Customer Service Record (CSR). |

**- continued -**

**Table II BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5008/ M5208 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 44. Feature Group | 44. This field is used to identify the Basic Feature Group, or Standard Feature Group USOC.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Type of Service field is indicated with BellSouth Centrex®, or MultiServ®, and the LNA for the TN-Primary Directory Number (PDN) field =A.<br>Valid Entries:<br>M1MDB<br>CENAA<br>CENCA |
| 45. Remarks | 45. This field is used to add comments or remarks pertaining to this request.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 160 alpha/numerics |

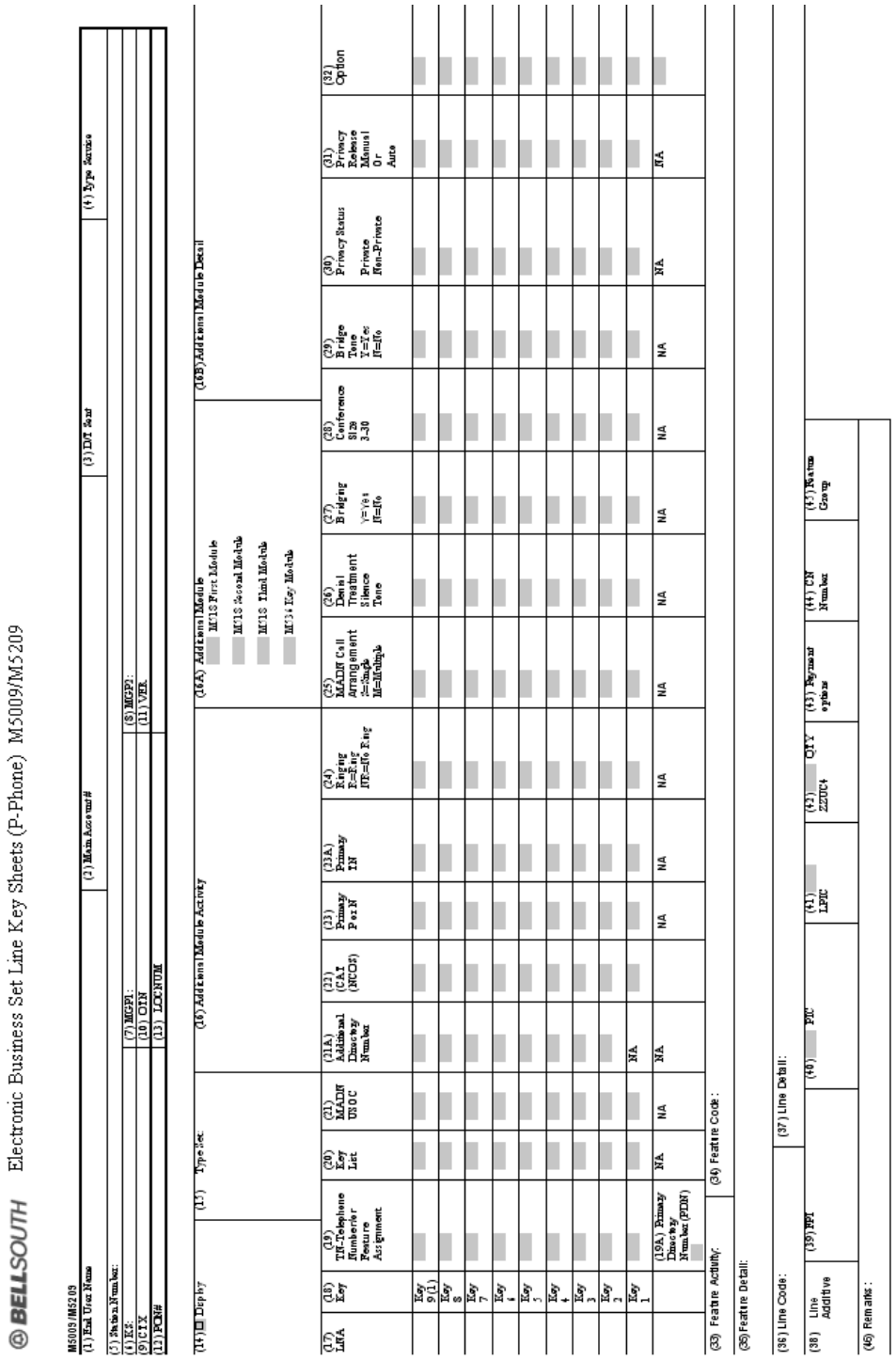



**Figure 40 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009 / 5209**

## Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/5209 Line-by-Line Instructions

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 1. End User Name | 1. Identifies the name of the end user. The name in this field is not intended to be used for directory services.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: Up to 25 alphanumeric characters<br>Business Rule: This field must match the Name field on the End User Form (EU). |
| 2. Main Account # | 2. Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New<br>Account Number Data<br>Characters: 20 alphanumeric characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>404 555-1010<br><br>Example: N<br><br>Note: Valid entry of N may only be used for initial establishment of service.<br>Business Rule: This field must match the ATN or AN field on the End User Form (EU) or the Local Service Request Form (LSR). |

- continued -

### Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 3. D/T Sent-Date and Time Sent | 3. Identifies the date and time that the request is sent by the CLEC.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: Up to 17 alphanumeric characters. (including 3 hyphens)<br>Valid Entries: Position of Character<br>Definition<br>1 and 2<br>Two Digit Month (01-12)<br>3<br>Always a Hyphen<br>4 and 5<br>Two Digit Day<br>(01-31)<br>6<br>Always a Hyphen<br>7 and 8<br>Two Digit Century (00-99)<br>9 and 10<br>Two Digit year (00-99)<br>11<br>Always a Hyphen<br>12 and 13<br>Two Digit Hour (01-12)<br>14 and 15<br>Two Digit Minute (00-59)<br>16 and 17<br>AM or PM<br>Note: This entry must match the D/T Sent field on the LSR form. |
| 4. Type Service | 4. Identifies the type of service this request is for.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries: BellSouth® Centrex ®<br>ESSX®<br>MultiServ®<br>Data Characters: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 5. Station Number | 5. Identifies the telephone number (TN) for this request.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone number requested<br>Telephone Number |
| 6. KS# | 6. Identifies the unique key system this P-Phone line information will be grouped under.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the type service field is indicated with valid entry of MultiServ® or BellSouth® Centrex®<br>Valid Entries: N= New Key System assigned by BellSouth®. Key System Number<br><br>Example: N<br><br>Example<br><br>:2<br><br>Business Rule: 1 Electronic Business Set Line per Key System<br>Business Rule: Valid Entry of N may only be used when the LNA=A for Primary Directory Number (PDN) field. |

- continued -

### Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 7. MGP1-MADN Group | 7. Identifies the directory number in a MADN group.<br>(A directory number (DN) that is assigned to more than one business set is called a Multiple Appearance directory Number (MADN)).<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the directory number is a MADN.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone Number is requested<br>Telephone Number<br>Business Rule: Use valid entry of "N" when the field Station Number is indicated with "N" and the desired outcome is that the new station number be in a MADN group.<br><br>Example: MGP1: 404 555-1212 |
| 8.MGP2-MADN Group | 8. Identifies the Primary appearance of the Directory Number in a MADN group, and other primary directory number sets this MADN number appears on.<br>USAGE: This Field is conditional<br>Usage Note: This field is required when MGP1 is indicated.<br>Valid Entries N= New Telephone Number is requested<br>Telephone Number<br>Business Rule: Use valid entry of "N" when the field Station Number is indicated with "N" and the desired outcome is that the new station number is the primary number in a MADN group.<br>Business Rule: This field may have multiple entries. The first entry is the telephone number where this MADN appearance is primary. Each entry is separated with a comma. |
| 9. CTX | 9. Identifies the BellSouth Centrex®, ESSX® , or MultiServ® Centrex Group Number.<br>USAGE: This field is required<br>Valid Entries: N= New Centrex Group Number to be assigned Centrex Group Number<br>Data Characters: Up to 30 alphanumeric<br><br>Example: ABC1111: 0 |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 10. OTN | 10. Identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional<br>Usage Note: Required when the LNA field is "X", otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 12 alphanumeric characters (including two preprinted hyphens.)<br><br>Example: 201-699-0001 |
| 11. VER-Version Identification | 11. Identifies the customer's version number.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional<br>Usage Note: Required when the VER field on the LSR form is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Usage Note: This entry must be identical to the VER field entry on the LSR form.<br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters.<br><br>Example: 01 |
| 12. PON-Purchase Order Number | 12. Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form.<br>Data characteristics: up to 16 alphanumeric characters.<br><br>Example:<br><br>824z9 |
| 13. LOCNUM | 13. Identifies the service location number for the service requested. The location number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Usage Note: This field will default to the main service address if not populated. |
| 14. Display | 14. Use this field to identify if the Customer's Electronic Business Set is equipped with Display.<br>USAGE: This field is optional. |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 15. Type Set | 15. Identifies the type Electronic Business Set the customer will be using.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>M5009<br>M5209 |
| 16. Additional Module Activity | 16. This field is used to indicate the Additional Module Activity:<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: A= Add<br>C= Change<br>D= Disconnect<br>Business Rule: Valid entry of D is used when the entire module needs to be disconnected. |
| 16A. Additional Module | 16A. Identifies Additional Module type.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: X<br>Business Rule: This field may have more than 1 entry.<br>Business Rule: Indicate Additional Modules type with X. |
| 16B. Additional Module Detail | 16B: This field is used to identify Additional Module type details.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the Additional Module field is indicated<br>Usage Note: When valid entry of BellSouth Centrex , or MultiServ® is indicated in the Type Service Field, Valid entries of NRCM4, NRCM5, NRCM6, NRCM7 is prohibited.<br>Usage Note: When valid entry of ESSX® indicated in the Type Service Field, Valid entries of M4ERP, M4E1P, M4EZP, M4ESP is prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entries: NRCM4=Module additive (18 keys) first module<br>NRCM5= Module additive (18 keys) second module<br>NRCM6= Module additive (18 keys) third module<br>NRCM7= Module additive (36 keys)<br>M4E1P= Module additive (18 keys) second module<br>M4EZP= Module additive (18 keys) third module<br>M4ESP= Module additive (36 keys) |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 17. LNA | 17. Identifies the activity involved at the line level.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:A= New Installation<br>C= Change or Modification to an Existing Wholesale Account<br>D= Disconnection<br>R= Record Activity is for ordering administrative changes<br>X= Telephone Number Change<br>V= Conversion of Service to New LSP as specified<br>W= Conversion As Is<br>P= PIC Change<br>NC= No Change<br>Business Rule: Use to indicate recapped information (e.g. Adding MADN appearance on a PDN, and the MADN is also an existing ESSX®, BellSouth® Centrex®, or MultiServ® Line (IBN)). |
| 18. Key | 18. Identifies the key number on the set where the feature and/or MADN will appear.<br>USAGE: This is a pre-populated field. |

**- continued -**

### Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 19. TN-Telephone Number/ or Feature | 19. Identifies the MADN telephone number or feature USOC assigned to a particular Key.<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: Key 1 must always be the Primary telephone number (PDN)<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry:<br>Feature USOC<br>Telephone Number<br><br>Example:<br><br>EATPK<br><br>Example:404-<br><br>555-1212 |
| 19A. TN-Primary Directory (PDN) Number | 19A: Identifies the Primary Directory Number for Electronic Business Set Line.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the Station Number field. |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 20. Key List | 20. Identifies Key List information for feature assignment.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 15 alphanumeric characters (includes a coma to separate each entry)<br>Valid Entries:1-8<br>Business Rule: Use this field when a feature (e.g. Call Forwarding) is assigned to a specific Key, but will apply to numbers assigned on other keys.<br><br>Example: 2, 3, 5,<br><br>6 |

- continued -

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 21. MADN USOC | 21. Identifies the type of MADN appearance.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage: Required when a telephone number is indicated in the TN-Telephone Number/or Feature field, for Key's 2-8.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries: MA6 (See Note 2)<br>MA8 (See Note 2)<br>M4F2N (See Note 3)<br>MAA1X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4CPA (See Note 3)<br>MAA2X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4C1A (See Note 3)<br>MAQ1X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4CAA (See Note 3 & 4)<br>MAQ2X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>Business Rule: When DR6 is indicated in this field the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br>Business Rule: When MA6, MA8, MAQ1X, MAQ2X, MAA1X, MAA2X is indicated and there is not an existing corresponding line USOC on customer service records, or request for new line associated with these entries the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Not Applicable in Louisiana<br><br>**Note:** 2: These USOCS are not applicable to BellSouth® Centrex , or MultiServ® /MultiServ® PLUS service.<br><br>**Note:** 3: These USOCS are not applicable to ESSX® service<br><br>**Note:** 4: This USOC requires a CAT/NCOS, PIC, and LPIC (LPIC, PIC, and FPI may be indicated in the Options field) If LPIC, PIC & FPI not indicated in the Options field, will default to the PDN, LPIC, PIC & FPI fields indicated on this form. |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 21A. Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line | 21A. Identifies an additional directory number appearance on an electronic business set.<br>Usage: This field is Conditional<br>Usage Rule: When valid entries of BellSouth Centrex® or MultiServ® is indicated in the Type Service Field, this field is prohibited.<br>Usage Rule: This field and the MADN USOC field may not be indicated for the same key.<br>Usage Rule: When valid entry of ESSX® is indicated in the Type Service field, M4FEN is prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alphanumeric<br>Valid Entries: DR6<br>M4FEN<br>Business Rule: When DR6 is indicated in this field the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br>Business Rule: This field may not be indicated on Key 1<br>Business Rule: Valid Entry of M4FEN requires a PIC an LPIC for provisioning (LPIC and PIC for this valid entry may be indicated in the Options field of this form).<br>If PIC and LPIC is not indicated in the Options field, PIC and LPIC will default to the PIC and LPIC fields indicated for the station link on this form. |
| 22. CAT/NCOS | 22. Identifies the dialing plan access code for this request.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: Required when TN-Primary Directory Number field is indicated, and LNA = A, C, or V.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric. |
| 23. Primary | 23. Identifies if the MADN number is primary to the Electronic Business Line number indicated on Key 1, in the TN-Primary Directory Number Field.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: Required when the MADN USOC field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= Non Primary<br>P= Primary |

**- continued -**

### Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 23A. Primary TN | 23A. Identifies where the MADN Telephone Number primary appearance is located.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional. Usage Note: Required when valid entry of "N" is indicated in the Primary field, and the type service is ESSX® otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters (including 2 hyphens)<br>Valid Entry: Telephone Number |
| 24. Ringing | 24. Identifies whether the associated MADN appearance will ring or not ring on this set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Additional Directory Number field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>NR= No Ring<br>R= Ring |
| 25. MADN Call Arrangement | 25. Identifies the MADN type.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>M= Multiple<br>S= Single |
| 26. Denial Treatment | 26. Identifies the type of audible treatment (silence or tone) that should be given to a member when the member is unsuccessful in accessing the MADN line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 7 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>Silence<br>Tone |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 27. Bridging | 27. Identifies whether or not the MADN group has bridging capability to allow other MADN members into an active call.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= No<br>Y= Yes |
| 28. Conference Size | 28. Identifies the maximum conference bridge size for this MADN group.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the Bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 3 through 30<br><br>Example: 4 |
| 29. Bridge Tone | 29. Identifies whether or not a tone should be heard by the external party and all active MADN members whenever a new member bridges into the call.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characters: 1 alpha character.<br>Valid Entries: N= No<br>Y= Yes |
| 30. Privacy Status | 30. Identifies whether is initially private or non-private for the MADN telephone number.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: up to 10 alpha characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>Nonprivate<br>Private<br><br>Example: Non-private |

- continued -

### Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 31. Privacy Release | 31. Identifies the operating mode of the Privacy Release Option.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the valid entry "Private" is indicated in the Privacy Status field.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries: Auto Manual<br><br>Example:<br><br>Auto |
| 32. Option | 32. Use this field to indicate feature information when the TN-Telephone Number/or feature field is populated with a Telephone number, and the feature is to be assigned on the same key.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry: Feature USOC (Uniform Service Order Code consist of 3 or 5 characters identifying specific items of service or equipment). |
| 33. Feature Activity | 33. Indicates the activity type for the feature.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Feature Codes field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character.<br>Valid Entries:<br>A= Add/Install<br>C= Change to feature detail<br>D= Disconnect<br><br>Example:<br><br>A |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 34. Feature Code | 34. Identifies the type of features associated with the line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Feature Activity field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry: USOC (Uniform Service Order Code-consist of 3 or 5 characters identifying specific items of service or equipment.<br><br>Example: NRXSX |
| 35. Feature Detail | 35. Identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required if the USOC indicated in the Feature Code field requires additional information to provision the feature.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 24 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries: FID Data information (Field identifier code (FID) consist of alphanumeric characters that is used to identify data, give instruction, or associate data that is to be processed as a group.<br><br>Example: RCYC 3 |
| 36. Line Code | 36. Identifies the type of line associated with this request.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entry: USOC (3 or 5 characters identifying the line)<br><br>Example: R63NX |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 37.Line Detail | 37. Identifies additional information associated with the line code.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when LNA=A, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 50 characters.<br>Valid Entries Line FID Data (Field identifier code consists of alphanumeric characters that are used to identify data, give instructions, or associate data that is to be processed as a group. |
| 38. Line Additive | 38. Each Electronic Set has a Line Additive per set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Valid Entry: AAS<br>Data Characteristics: 3 alpha characters.<br>Usage Note: Required when ESSX®, is indicated in the Type Service field, otherwise prohibited. |
| 39. FPI-Freeze PIC Indicator | 39. Indicates the customer's requested freeze option for the PIC or LPIC<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>E= Freeze LSP's InterLATA PIC (PIC)<br>A= Freeze LSPs IntraLATA PIC (LPIC)<br>B=Freeze LSPs Inter & IntraLATA PIC (Both PIC & LPIC)<br>J=Freeze LSP end Users Customers InterLATA PIC (PIC)<br>K=Freeze LSP End User Customer's IntraLATA PIC (LPIC)<br>L= Freeze LSP End User Customer's Inter & IntraLATA PICs (Both PIC & LPIC)<br>O=LSP Freezes InterLATA PIC and End User Freezes IntraLATA PIC<br>P=LSP Freezes IntraLATA PIC and End User Freezes InterLATA PIC<br>R=Remove InterLATA Freeze (PIC)<br>S=Remove IntraLATA Freeze (LPIC)<br>T=Remove Both InterLATA and IntraLATA Freeze (PIC and LPIC) |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 40. PIC | 40. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLATA traffic.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 4 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>XXX= Valid PIC Code<br>NONE= (Customer does not wish to presubscribe)<br>NA= Not Applicable (Service may not require a PIC)<br>NC= No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the PIC is not impacted.)<br>UNDC= Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.) |
| 41. LPIC | 41. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLATA traffic.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 4 alphanumeric None= (Customer does not want to presubscribe)<br>NA= Not Applicable (Service may not require a PIC)<br>NC=No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the LPIC is not impacted.)<br>UNDC= Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.)<br><br>Example: NC |
| 42. QTY ZZUC4 | 42. Identifies the quantity of Additional Directory or MADN telephone number that is not a physical working number and requires a toll guide be established.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Valid Entries: 1-999<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric<br>Usage Note: Required when DR6 is populated in the MADN USOC field. |

**- continued -**

### Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 43. Payment Options | 43. This field is used to indicate rate stability plan.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entries: Valid payment option USAGE: This field is not applicable to BellSouth® Centrex® for this form.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric<br><br>Example: 36<br><br>Business Rule: Default is Month to Month rates on ESSX®.<br>Business Rule: MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® systems, all additions must be made under the same Rate Stability Plan as the existing system. Month to Month rates and Rate Stability plan rates may not be provided on the same MultiServ® or MultiServ PLUS® system.<br>Business Rule: Must have a valid Term agreement arrangement on the Customer Service Record (CSR). |
| 44. CN Number | 44. This field is used to identify the presence of a Contract Service Arrangement or Special Assembly contracts.<br>USAGE: This field is Optional.<br>Valid Entry: Contract Number<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 30 Alphanumeric<br><br>Example: 1234567<br><br>Business Rule: Must have a valid Contract Service Arrangement or Special Assembly on the Customer Service Record (CSR). |

**- continued -**

**Table JJ BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5009/ 5209 Line-by-Line Instructions (continued)**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 45. Feature Group | 45. This field is used to identify the Basic Feature Group, or Standard Feature Group USOC.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Type of Service field is indicated with BellSouth® Centrex® , or MultiServ®, and the LNA for the TN-Primary Directory Number (PDN) field =A.<br>Valid Entries:<br>M1MDB<br>CENAA<br>CENCA |
| 46. Remarks | 46. This field is used to add comments or remarks pertaining to this request.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 160 alphanumeric |

**Figure 41 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112 / M5312**

## Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. End User Name | 1. Identifies the name of the end user. The name in this field is not intended to be used for directory services.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: Up to 25 alphanumeric characters.<br>Business Rule: This field must match the Name field on the End User Form (EU). |
| 2. Main Account # | 2. Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New<br>Account Number Data<br>Characters: 20 alphanumeric characters<br><br>Example:<br>404<br><br>555-1010<br><br>Example: N<br><br>Note: Valid entry of N may only be used for initial establishment of service.<br>Business Rule: This field must match the ATN or AN field on the End User Form (EU) or the Local Service Request Form (LSR). |

- continued -

## Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 3. D/T Sent-Date and Time Sent | 3. Identifies the date and time that the request is sent by the CLEC.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: Up to 17 alphanumeric characters. (including 3 hyphens)<br>Valid Entries: Position of Character<br>Definition<br>1 and 2: Two Digit Month (01-12)<br>3: Always a Hyphen<br>4 and 5: Two Digit Day (01-31)<br>6: Always a Hyphen<br>7 and 8: Two Digit Century (00-99)<br>9 and 10: Two Digit year (00-99)<br>11: Always a Hyphen<br>12 and 13: Two Digit Hour (01-12)<br>14 and 15: Two Digit Minute (00-59)<br>16 and 17: AM or PM<br><br>**Note:** This entry must match the D/T Sent field on the LSR form. |
| 4. Type Service | 4. Identifies the type of service this request is for<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries: BellSouth® Centrex ®<br>ESSX®<br>MultiServ®<br>Data Characters: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters |
| 5. Station Number | 5. Identifies the telephone number (TN) for this request.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone number requested<br>Telephone Number |

**- continued -**

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 6. KS# | 6. Identifies the unique key system this P-Phone line information will be grouped under.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the type service field is indicated with valid entry of MultiServ® or BellSouth® Centrex ®.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Key System assigned by BellSouth<br>Key System Number<br><br>Example: N<br><br>Example: 2<br><br>Business Rule: 1 Electronic Business Set Line per Key System<br>Business Rule: Valid Entry of N may only be used when the LNA=A for Primary Directory Number (PDN) field. |
| 7. MGP1-MADN Group | 7. Identifies the directory number in a MADN group.<br>(A directory number (DN) that is assigned to more than one business set is called a Multiple Appearance directory Number (MADN)).<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the directory number is a MADN.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone Number is requested<br>Telephone Number<br>Business Rule: Use valid entry of "N" when the field Station Number is indicated with "N" and the desired outcome is that the new station number be in a MADN group.<br><br>Example: MGP1: 404 555-1212 |

- continued -

### Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 8.MGP2-MADN Group | 8. Identifies the Primary appearance of the Directory Number in a MADN group, and other primary directory number sets this MADN number appears on.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when MGP1 is indicated.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone Number is requested<br>Telephone Number<br>Business Rule: Use valid entry of "N" when the field Station Number is indicated with "N" and the desired outcome is that the new station number is the primary number in a MADN group.<br>Business Rule: This field may have multiple entries. The first entry is the telephone number where this MADN appearance is primary. Each entry is separated with a coma. |
| 9. CTX | 9. Identifies the BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX®, or MultiServ® Centrex Group Number<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Centrex Group Number to be assigned<br>Centrex Group Number<br>Data Characters: Up to 30 alphanumeric<br><br>Example: ABC1111:0 |
| 10. OTN | 10. Identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the LNA field is "X", otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 12 alphanumeric characters (including two pre-printed hyphens.)<br><br>Example:<br><br>201-699-0001 |

**- continued -**

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 11. VER-Version Identification | 11. Identifies the customer's version number.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the VER field on the LSR form is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Usage Note: This entry must be identical to the VER field entry on the LSR form.<br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters.<br><br>Example: 01 |
| 12. PON-Purchase Order Number | 12. Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form.<br>Data characteristics: up to 16 alphanumeric characters.<br><br>Example:<br><br>824z9 |
| 13. LOCNUM | 13. Identifies the service location number for the service requested. The location number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Usage Note: This field will default to the main service address if not populated. |
| 14. Display | 14. Use this field to identify if the Customer's Electronic Business Set is equipped with Display.<br>USAGE: This field is optional. |
| 15. Type Set | 15. Identifies the type Electronic Business Set the customer will be using.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>M5112<br>M5312 |

- continued -

### Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 16. Additional Module Activity | 16. This field is used to indicate the Additional Module Activity:<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>A= Add<br>C= Change<br>D= Disconnect<br>Businss Rule: Valid entry of D is used when the entire module needs to be disconnected. |
| 16A. Additional Module | 16A. Identifies Additional Module type.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: X<br>Business Rule: This field may have more than 1 entry.<br>Business Rule: Indicate Additional Modules type with X . |
| 16B. Additional Module Detail | 16B. This field is used to identify Additional Module type details.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the Additional Module field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: When valid entry of BellSouth® Centrex®, or MultiServ® is indicated in the Type Service Field.<br>Valid entries of NRCM4, NRCM5, NRCM6, NRCM7 is prohibited.<br>Usage Note: When valid entry of ESSX ® indicated in the Type Service Field, Valid entries of M4ERP, M4E1P, M4EZP, M4ESP is prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entries: NRCM4=Module additive (18 keys) first module<br>NRCM5= Module additive (18 keys) second module<br>NRCM6= Module additive (18 keys) third module<br>NRCM7= Module additive (36 keys)<br>M4ERP= Module additive (18 keys) first module<br>M4E1P= Module additive (18 keys) second module<br>M4EZP= Module additive (18 keys) third module<br>M4ESP= Module additive (36 keys). |

**- continued -**

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 17. LNA | 17. Identifies the activity involved at the line level.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>A= New Installation<br>C= Change or Modification to an Existing Wholesale Account<br>D= Disconnection<br>R= Record Activity is for ordering administrative changes<br>X= Telephone Number Change<br>V= Conversion of Service to New LSP as specified<br>W= Conversion As Is<br>P= PIC Change<br>NC= No Change<br>Business Rule: Use to indicate recapped information (e.g. Adding MADN appearance on a PDN, and the MADN is also an existing ESSX® , BellSouth® Centrex®, or MultiServ® Line (IBN)). |
| 18. Key | 18. Identifies the key number on the set where the feature and/or MADN will appear.<br>USAGE: This is a pre-populated field. |
| 19. TN-Telephone Number/or Feature | 19. Identifies the MADN telephone number or feature USOC assigned to a particular Key.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: Key 1 must always be the Primary telephone number (PDN)<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry:<br>Feature USOC<br>Telephone Number<br><br>Example: EATPK<br><br>Example: 404-<br><br>555-1212 |

- continued -

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 19A. TN-Primary Directory (PDN) Number | 19A. Identifies the Primary Directory Number for Electronic Business Set Line.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the Station Number field. |
| 20. Key List | 20. Identifies Key List information for feature assignment.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 15 alphanumeric characters (includes a coma to separate each entry)<br>Valid Entries: 1-8<br>Business Rule: Use this field when a feature (e.g. Call Forwarding) is assigned to a specific Key, but will apply to numbers assigned on other keys.<br><br>Example:<br><br>2,3,5,6 |

**- continued -**

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 21. MADN USOC | 21. Identifies the type of MADN appearance.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage: Required when a telephone number is indicated in the TN-Telephone Number/or Feature field, for Key's 2-8.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries: MA6 (See Note 2)<br>MA8 (See Note 2)<br>M4F2N (See Note 3)<br>MAA1X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4CPA (See Note 3)<br>MAA2X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4C1A (See Note 3)<br>MAQ1X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4CAA (See Note 3 & 4)<br>MAQ2X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>Business Rule: When DR6 is indicated in this field the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br>Business Rule: When MA6, MA8, MAQ1X, MAQ2X, MAA1X, MAA2X is indicated and there is not an existing corresponding line USOC on customer service records, or request for new line associated with these entries the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Not Applicable in Louisiana<br><br>**Note:** 2: These USOCS are not applicable to BellSouth® Centrex® , or MultiServ® / MultiServ PLUS® service.<br><br>**Note:** 3: These USOCS are not applicable to ESSX® service<br><br>**Note:** 4: This USOC requires a CAT/NCOS, PIC, and LPIC (LPIC, PIC, and FPI may be indicated in the Options field) If LPIC, PIC & FPI not indicated in the Options field, will default to the PDN, LPIC, PIC & FPI fields indicated on this form. |

**- continued -**

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 21A. Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line | 21A. Identifies an additional directory number appearance on an electronic business set.<br>Usage: This field is Conditional<br>Usage Rule: When valid entries of BellSouth® Centrex® or MultiServ® is indicated in the Type Service Field, this field is prohibited.<br>Usage Rule: This field and the MADN USOC field may not be indicated for the same key.<br>Usage Rule: When valid entry of ESSX® is indicated in the Type Service field, M4FEN is prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alphanumeric<br>Valid Entries:<br>DR6<br>M4FEN<br>Business Rule: When DR6 is indicated in this field the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br>Business Rule: This field may not be indicated on Key 1<br>Business Rule: Valid Entry of M4FEN requires a PIC an LPIC for provisioning (LPIC and PIC for this valid entry may be indicated in the Options field of this form)<br>If PIC and LPIC is not indicated in the Options field, PIC and LPIC will default to the PIC and LPIC fields indicated for the station link on this form. |
| 22. CAT/NCOS | 22. Identifies the dialing plan access code for this request.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: Required when TN-Primary Directory Number field is indicated, and LNA = A, C, or V.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric. |
| 23. Primary | 23. Identifies if the MADN number is primary to the Electronic Business Line number indicated on Key 1, in the TN-Primary Directory Number Field.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: Required when the MADN USOC field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= Non Primary<br>P= Primary |

**- continued -**

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 23A. Primary TN | 23A. Identifies where the MADN Telephone Number primary appearance is located.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional. Usage Note: Required when valid entry of "N" is indicated in the Primary field, and the type service is ESSX® otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters (including 2 hyphens)<br>Valid Entry: Telephone Number |
| 24. Ringing | 24. Identifies whether the associated MADN appearance will ring or not ring on this set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Additional Directory Number field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>NR= No Ring<br>R= Ring |
| 25. MADN Call Arrangement | 25. Identifies the MADN type.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>M= Multiple<br>S= Single |
| 26. Denial Treatment | 26. Identifies the type of audible treatment (silence or tone) that should be given to a member when the member is unsuccessful in accessing the MADN line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 7 alpha characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>Silence<br>Tone |

**- continued -**

### Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 27. Bridging | 27. Identifies whether or not the MADN group has bridging capability to allow other MADN members into an active call.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= No<br>Y= Yes |
| 28. Conference Size | 28. Identifies the maximum conference bridge size for this MADN group.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the Bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 3 through 30<br><br>Example: 4 |
| 29. Bridge Tone | 29. Identifies whether or not a tone should be heard by the external party and all active MADN members whenever a new member bridges into the call.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characters: 1 alpha character.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= No<br>Y= Yes |
| 30. Privacy Status | 30. Identifies whether is initially private or non-private for the MADN telephone number.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: up to 10 alpha characters.<br>Valid Entries: Non-private<br>Private<br><br>Example: Non-private |

**- continued -**

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 31. Privacy Release | 31. Identifies the operating mode of the Privacy Release Option.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the valid entry "Private" is indicated in the Privacy Status field.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>Auto<br>Manual<br><br>Example: Auto |
| 32. Option | 32. Use this field to indicate feature information when the TN-Telephone Number/or feature field is populated with a Telephone number, and the feature is to be assigned on the same key.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry: Feature USOC (Uniform Service Order Code consist of 3 or 5 characters identifying specific items of service or equipment) |
| 33. Feature Activity | 33. Indicates the activity type for the feature.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Feature Codes field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>A= Add/Install<br>C= Change to feature detail<br>D= Disconnect<br><br>Example:<br><br>A |

- continued -

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 34. Feature Code | 34. Identifies the type of features associated with the line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Feature Activity field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry: USOC (Uniform Service Order Code-consist of 3 or 5 characters identifying specific items of service or equipment.<br><br>Example: NRXSX |
| 35. Feature Detail | 35. Identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required if the USOC indicated in the Feature Code field requires additional information to provision the feature.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 24 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries: ID Data information (Field identifier code (FID) consist of alphanumeric characters that is used to identify data, give instruction, or associate data that is to be processed as a group.<br><br>Example: RCYC 3 |
| 36. Line Code | 36. Identifies the type of line associated with this request.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entry: USOC (3 or 5 characters identifying the line)<br><br>Example: R63NX |
| 37.Line Detail | 37. Identifies additional information associated with the line code.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when LNA=A, otherwise optional<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 50 characters.<br>Valid Entries Line FID Data (Field identifier code consists of alphanumeric characters that are used to identify data, give instructions, or associate data that is to be processed as a group. |

**- continued -**

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 38. Line Additive | 38. Each Electronic Set has a Line Additive per set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Valid Entry: AAS<br>Data Characteristics: 3 alpha characters.<br>Usage Note: Required when ESSX®, is indicated in the Type Service field, otherwise prohibited. |
| 39. FPI-Freeze PIC Indicator | 39. Indicates the customer's requested freeze option for the PIC or LPIC<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 Alpha Character<br>Valid Entries: E= Freeze LSP's InterLATA PIC (PIC)<br>A= Freeze LSPs IntraLATA PIC (LPIC)<br>B=Freeze LSPs Inter & IntraLATA PIC (Both PIC & LPIC)<br>J=Freeze LSP end Users Customers InterLATA PIC (PIC)<br>K=Freeze LSP End User Customer's IntraLATA PIC (LPIC)<br>L= Freeze LSP End User Customer's Inter & IntraLATA PICs (Both PIC & LPIC)<br>O=LSP Freezes InterLATA PIC and End User Freezes IntraLATA PIC<br>P=LSP Freezes IntraLATA PIC and End User Freezes InterLATA PIC<br>S=Remove IntraLATA Freeze (LPIC)<br>T=Remove Both InterLATA and IntraLATA Freeze (PIC and LPIC) |
| 40. PIC | 40. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLATA traffic.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 4 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>XXX= Valid PIC Code<br>NONE= (Customer does not wish to presubscribe)<br>NA= Not Applicable (Service may not require a PIC)<br>NC= No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the PIC is not impacted.)<br>UNDC= Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.) |

**- continued -**

### Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 41. LPIC | 41. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLATA traffic.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 4 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>XXX= Valid PIC Code<br>None= (Customer does not want to presubscribe)<br>NA= Not Applicable (Service may not require a PIC)<br>NC=No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the LPIC is not impacted.)<br>UNDC= Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.)<br><br>Example:<br><br>NC |
| 42. QTY ZZUC4 | 42. Identifies the quantity of Additional Directory or MADN telephone number that is not a physical working number and requires a toll guide be established.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Valid Entries: 1-999<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric<br>Usage Note: Required when DR6 is populated in the MADN USOC field. |

**- continued -**

**Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 43. Payment Options | 43. This field is used to indicate rate stability plan.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entries: Valid payment option<br>Usage: This field is not applicable to BellSouth® Centrex® for this form.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric characters<br><br>Example: 36<br><br>Business Rule: Default is Month to Month rates on ESSX®.<br>Business Rule: MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® systems, all additions must be made under the same Rate Stability Plan as the existing system. Month to Month rates and Rate Stability plan rates may not be provided on the same MultiServ® or MultiServ PLUS® system.<br>Business Rule: Must have a valid Term agreement arrangement on the Customer Service Record (CSR). |
| 44. CN Number | 44. This field is used to identify the presence of a Contract Service Arrangement or Special Assembly contracts.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entry: Contract Number<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 30 Alphanumeric<br><br>Example: 1234567<br><br>Business Rule: Must have a valid Contract Service Arrangement or Special Assembly on the Customer Service Record (CSR). |

- continued -

### Table KK BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5112/M5312 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 45. Feature Group | 45. This field is used to identify the Basic Feature Group, or Standard Feature Group USOC.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Type of Service field is indicated with BellSouth® Centrex®, or MultiServ®, and the LNA for the TN-Primary Directory Number (PDN) field =A.<br>Valid Entries:<br>M1MDB<br>CENAA<br>CENCA |
| 46. Remarks | 46. This field is used to add comments or remarks pertaining to this request.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 160 alphanumeric. |

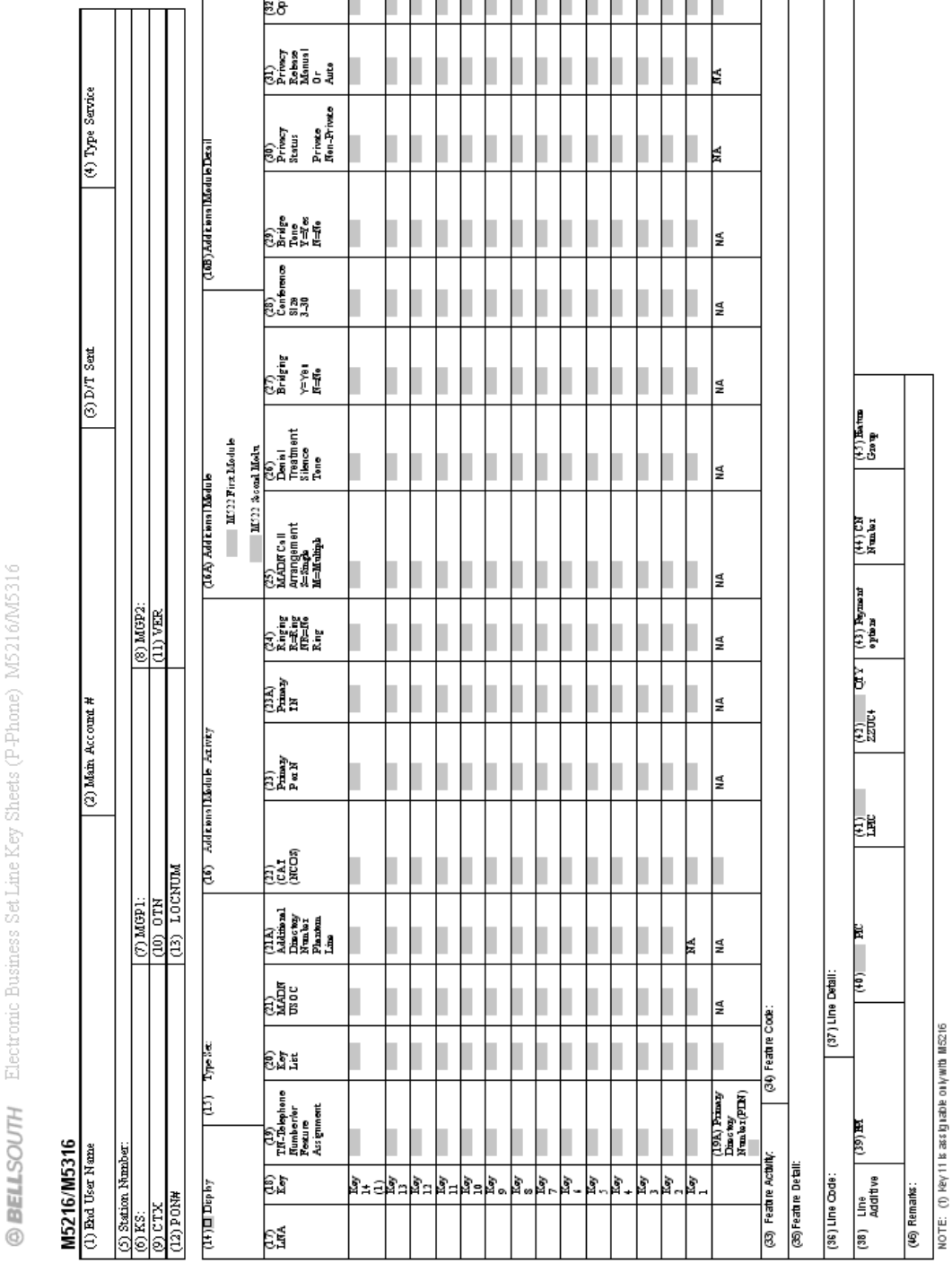



**Figure 42 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set M5216 / M5316 Form**

## Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/M5316 line By Line Instructions

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. End User Name | 1. Identifies the name of the end user. The name in this field is not intended to be used for directory services.<br>USAGE: This field is required. Data Characters: Up to 25 alphanumeric characters.<br>Business Rule: This field must match the Name field on the End User Form (EU).<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: Up to 25 alphanumeric characters.<br>Business Rule: This field must match the Name field on the End User Form (EU). |
| 2. Main Account # | 2. Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New<br>Account Number<br>Data Characters: 20 alphanumeric characters<br>Example:<br><br>404 555-1010<br>Example: N<br><br>**Note:** Valid entry of N may only be used for initial establishment of service.<br><br>Business Rule: This field must match the ATN or AN field on the End User Form (EU) or the Local Service Request Form (LSR). |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 3. D/T Sent-Date and Time Sent | 3. Identifies the date and time that the request is sent by the CLEC.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: Up to 17 alphanumeric characters. (including 3 hyphens)<br>Valid Entries: Position of Character<br>Definition<br><br>1 and 2: Two Digit Month (01-12)<br>3: Always a Hyphen<br>4 and 5: Two Digit Day (01-31)<br>6: Always a Hyphen<br>7 and 8 : Two Digit Century (00-99)<br>9 and 10: Two Digit year (00-99)<br>11: Always a Hyphen<br>12 and 13: Two Digit Hour (01-12)<br>14 and 15: Two Digit Minute (00-59)<br>16 and 17: AM or PM<br>**Note:** This entry must match the D/T Sent field on the LSR form. |
| 4. Type Service | 4. Identifies the type of service this request is for.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries: BellSouth® Centrex®<br>ESSX®<br>MultiServ®<br>Data Characters: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters |
| 5. Station Number | 5. Identifies the telephone number (TN) for this request<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone number requested<br>Telephone Number |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 6. KS# | 6. Identifies the unique key system this P-Phone line information will be grouped under.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the type service field is indicated with valid entry of MultiServ® or BellSouth® Centrex®.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Key System assigned by BellSouth. Key System Number<br><br>Example: N<br><br>Example : 2<br><br>Business Rule: 1 Electronic Business Set Line per Key System.<br>Business Rule: Valid Entry of N may only be used when the LNA=A for Primary Directory Number (PDN) field. |
| 7. MGP1-MADN Group | 7. Identifies the directory number in a MADN group.<br>(A directory number (DN) that is assigned to more than one business set is called a Multiple Appearance directory Number (MADN)).<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the directory number is a MADN.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone Number is requested Telephone Number<br>Business Rule: Use valid entry of "N" when the field Station Number is indicated with "N" and the desired outcome is that the new station number be in a MADN group.<br><br>Example: MGP1: 404 555-1212 |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 8.MGP2-MADN Group | 8. Identifies the Primary appearance of the Directory Number in a MADN group, and other primary directory number sets this MADN number appears on.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when MGP1 is indicated.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone Number is requested.<br>Telephone Number<br>Business Rule: Use valid entry of "N" when the field Station Number is indicated with "N" and the desired outcome is that the new station number is the primary number in a MADN group.<br>Business Rule: This field may have multiple entries. The first entry is the telephone number where this MADN appearance is primary. Each entry is separated with a coma. |
| 9. CTX | 9. Identifies the BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX® , or MultiServ®<br>Centrex Group Number<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries: N= New Centrex Group Number to be assigned<br>Centrex Group Number<br>Data Characters: Up to 30 alphanumeric<br><br>Example: ABC1111:0 |
| 10. OTN | 10. Identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the LNA field is "X", otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 12 alphanumeric characters (including two preprinted hyphens.)<br><br>Example:<br><br>201-699-0001 |

- continued -

### Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 11. VER-Version Identification | 11. Identifies the customer's version number.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the VER field on the LSR form is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Usage Note: This entry must be identical to the VER field entry on the LSR form.<br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters<br><br>Example: 01 |
| 12. PON-Purchase Order Number | 12. Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form.<br>Data characteristics: up to 16 alphanumeric characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>824z9 |
| 13. LOCNUM | 13. Identifies the service location number for the service requested. The location number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Usage Note: This field will default to the main service address if not populated. |
| 14. Display | 14. Use this field to identify if the Customer's Electronic Business Set is equipped with Display.<br>USAGE: This field is optional. |
| 15. Type Set | 15. Identifies the type Electronic Business Set the customer will be using.<br>Usage: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>M216<br>M316 |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 16. Additional Module Activity | 16. This field is used to indicate the Additional Module Activity:<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>A= Add<br>C= Change<br>D= Disconnect<br>Business Rule: Valid entry of D is used when the entire module needs to be disconnected. |
| 16A. Additional Module | 16A. Identifies Additional Module type.<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries: X<br>Business Rule: This field may have more than 1 entry.<br>Business Rule: Indicate Additional Modules type with X. |
| 16B. Additional Module Detail | 16B: This field is used to identify Additional Module type details.<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the Additional Module field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: When valid entry of BellSouth® Centrex®, or MultiServ® is indicated in the Type Service Field, Valid entries of NRCM4, NRCM5, NRCM6, NRCM7 is prohibited.<br>Usage Note: When valid entry of ESSX® indicated in the Type Service Field, Valid entries of M4ERP, M4E1P, M4EZP, M4ESP is prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>NRCM8=Module additive first module<br>NRCM9= Module additive second module |

**- continued -**

## Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 17. LNA | 17. Identifies the activity involved at the line level.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>A= New Installation<br>C= Change or Modification to an Existing Wholesale Account<br>D= Disconnection<br>R= Record Activity is for ordering administrative changes<br>X= Telephone Number Change<br>V= Conversion of Service to New LSP as specified<br>W= Conversion As Is<br>P= PIC Change<br>NC= No Change<br>Business Rule: Use to indicate recapped information (e.g. Adding MADN appearance on a PDN, and the MADN is also an existing ESSX®, BellSouth® Centrex®, or MultiServ® Line (IBN)). |
| 18. Key | 18. Identifies the key number on the set where the feature and/or MADN will appear.<br>USAGE: This is a pre-populated field. |
| 18A. TN-Primary Directory (PDN) Number | 18A. Identifies the Primary Directory Number for Electronic Business Set Line.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the Station Number field. |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 19. TN-Telephone Number/or Feature | 19. Identifies the MADN telephone number or feature USOC assigned to a particular Key.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: Key 1 must always be the Primary telephone number (PDN)<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry:<br>Feature USOC<br>Telephone Number<br><br>Example: EATPK<br><br>Example: 404-<br><br>555-1212 |
| 19A. TN-Primary Directory (PDN) Number | 19A. Identifies the Primary Directory Number for Electronic Business Set Line.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the Station Number field. |
| 20. Key List | 20. Identifies Key List information for feature assignment.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 15 alphanumeric characters (includes a coma to separate each entry)<br>Valid Entries: 1-8<br>Business Rule: Use this field when a feature (e.g. Call Forwarding) is assigned to a specific Key, but will apply to numbers assigned on other keys.<br><br>Example: 2,3,5,6 |

- continued -

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 21. MADN USOC | 21. Identifies the type of MADN appearance.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a telephone number is indicated in the TN-Telephone Number/or Feature field, for Key's 2-8.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>MA6 (See Note 2)<br>MA8 (See Note 2)<br>M4F2N (See Note 3)<br>MAA1X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4CPA (See Note 3)<br>MAA2X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4C1A (See Note 3 & 4)<br>MAQ1X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4CAA (See Note 3)<br>MAQ2X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>Business Rule: When MA6, MA8, MAQ1X, MAQ2X, MAA1X, MAA2X is indicated and there is not an existing corresponding line USOC on customer service records, or request for new line associated with these entries the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br><br>**Note:** 1: Not Applicable in Louisiana<br><br>**Note:** 2: These USOCS are not applicable to BellSouth® Centrex®, or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® service.<br><br>**Note:** 3: These USOCS are not applicable to ESSX® service<br><br>**Note:** 4: This USOC requires a CAT/NCOS, PIC, and LPIC (LPIC, PIC, and FPI may be indicated in the Options field) If LPIC, PIC & FPI not indicated in the Options field, will default to the PDN, LPIC, PIC & FPI fields indicated on this form. |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 21A. Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line | 21A. Identifies an additional directory number appearance on an electronic business set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: When valid entries of BellSouth® Centrex® or MultiServ® is indicated in the Type Service Field, this field is prohibited.<br>Usage Rule: This field and the MADN USOC field may not be indicated for the same key.<br>Usage Rule: When valid entry of ESSX® is indicated in the Type Service field, M4FEN is prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alphanumeric<br>Valid Entries:<br>DR6<br>M4FEN<br>Business Rule: When DR6 is indicated in this field the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br>Business Rule: This field may not be indicated on Key 1<br>Business Rule: Valid Entry of M4FEN requires a PIC an LPIC for provisioning (LPIC and PIC for this valid entry may be indicated in the Options field of this form) If PIC and LPIC is not indicated in the Options field, PIC and LPIC will default to the PIC and LPIC fields indicated for the station link on this form. |
| 22. CAT/NCOS | 22. Identifies the dialing plan access code for this request.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: Required when TN-Primary Directory Number field is indicated, and LNA = A, C, or V.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric characters |
| 23. Primary | 23. Identifies if the MADN number is primary to the Electronic Business Line number indicated on Key 1, in the TN-Primary Directory Number Field.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: Required when the MADN USOC field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= Non Primary<br>P= Primary |

**- continued -**

## Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 23A. Primary TN | 23A. Identifies where the MADN Telephone Number primary appearance is located.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when valid entry of "N" is indicated in the Primary field, and the type service is ESSX® otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters (including 2 hyphens)<br>Valid Entry: Telephone Number |
| 24. Ringing | 24. Identifies whether the associated MADN appearance will ring or not ring on this set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Additional Directory Number field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>NR= No Ring<br>R= Ring |
| 25. MADN Call Arrangement | 25. Identifies the MADN type.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>M= Multiple<br>S= Single |
| 26. Denial Treatment | 26. Identifies the type of audible treatment (silence or tone) that should be given to a member when the member is unsuccessful in accessing the MADN line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 7 alpha characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>Silence<br>Tone |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 27. Bridging | 27. Identifies whether or not the MADN group has bridging capability to allow other MADN members into an active call.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= No<br>Y= Yes |
| 28. Conference Size | 28. Identifies the maximum conference bridge size for this MADN group.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the Bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 3 through 30<br><br>Example: 4 |
| 29. Bridge Tone | 29. Identifies whether or not a tone should be heard by the external party and all active MADN members whenever a new member bridges into the call.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characters: 1 alpha character.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= No<br>Y= Yes |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 30. Privacy Status | 30. Identifies whether is initially private or non-private for the MADN telephone number.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: up to 10 alpha characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>Nonprivate<br>Private<br><br>Example:<br><br>Non-private |
| 31. Privacy Release | 31. Identifies the operating mode of the Privacy Release Option.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the valid entry "Private" is indicated in the Privacy Status field.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>Auto<br>Manual<br><br>Example: Auto |
| 32. Option | 32. Use this field to indicate feature information when the TN-Telephone Number/or feature field is populated with a Telephone number, and the feature is to be assigned on the same key.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entry: Feature USOC (Uniform Service Order Code consist of 3 or 5 characters identifying specific items of service or equipment). |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 33. Feature Activity | 33. Indicates the activity type for the feature.<br>USAGE: This field is Conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Feature Codes field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>A= Add/Install<br>C= Change to feature detail<br>D= Disconnect<br><br>Example:<br><br>A |
| 34. Feature Code | 34. Identifies the type of features associated with the line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Feature Activity field is indicated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 5 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry: USOC (Uniform Service Order Code-consist of 3 or 5 characters identifying specific items of service or equipment.<br><br>Example: NRXSX |
| 35. Feature Detail | 35. Identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required if the USOC indicated in the Feature Code field requires additional information to provision the feature.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 24 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entries: FID Data information (Field identifier code (FID) consist of alphanumeric characters that is used to identify data, give instruction, or associate data that is to be processed as a group.<br><br>Example: RCYC 3 |

**- continued -**

## Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 36. Line Code | 36. Identifies the type of line associated with this request.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entry: USOC (3 or 5 characters identifying the line)<br><br>Example: R63NX |
| 37. Line Detail | 37. Identifies additional information associated with the line code.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when LNA=A, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 50 characters<br>Valid Entries Line FID Data (Field identifier code consists of alphanumeric characters that are used to identify data, give instructions, or associate data that is to be processed as a group. |
| 38. Line Additive | 38. Each Electronic Set has a Line Additive per set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Valid Entry: AAS<br>Data Characteristics: 3 alpha characters<br>Usage Note: Required when ESSX®, is indicated in the Type Service field, otherwise prohibited. |
| 39. FPI-Freeze PIC Indicator | 39. Indicates the customer's requested freeze option for the PIC or LPIC<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>E = Freeze LSP's InterLATA PIC (PIC)<br>A= Freeze LSPs IntraLATA PIC (LPIC)<br>B= Freeze LSPs Inter & IntraLATA PIC (Both PIC & LPIC)<br>J= Freeze LSP end Users Customers InterLATA PIC (PIC)<br>K= Freeze LSP End User Customer's IntraLATA PIC (LPIC)<br>L= Freeze LSP End User Customer's Inter & IntraLATA PICs (Both PIC & LPIC)<br>O= LSP Freezes InterLATA PIC and End User Freezes IntraLATA PIC<br>P= LSP Freezes IntraLATA PIC and End User Freezes InterLATA PIC<br>R= Remove InterLATA Freeze (PIC)<br>S= Remove IntraLATA Freeze (LPIC)<br>T=Remove Both InterLATA and IntraLATA Freeze (PIC and LPIC) |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 40. PIC | 40. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLATA traffic.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 4 alphanumeric characters. Valid Entries:<br>XXX= Valid PIC Code<br>NONE= (Customer does not wish to presubscribe)<br>NA= Not Applicable (Service may not require a PIC)<br>NC= No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the PIC is not impacted.)<br>UNDC= Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.) |
| 41. LPIC | 41. Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLATA traffic.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 4 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>XXX= Valid PIC Code<br>NONE= (Customer does not want to presubscribe)<br>NA= Not Applicable (Service may not require a PIC)<br>NC=No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the LPIC is not impacted.)<br>UNDC= Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.)<br><br>Example:<br><br>NC |
| 42. QTY ZZUC4 | 42. Identifies the quantity of Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line and MADN telephone number that is not a physical working number and requires a toll guide be established.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Valid Entries: 1-999<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric characters<br>Usage Note: Required when DR6 is populated in the Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line field. |

**- continued -**

## Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 43. Payment Options | 43. This field is used to indicate rate stability plan.<br>Usage: This field is optional.<br>Valid Entries: Valid payment option<br>Usage: This field is not applicable to BellSouth® Centrex® for this form.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 3 numeric characters<br><br>Example: 36<br><br>Business Rule: Default is Month to Month rates on ESSX®<br>Business Rule: MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® systems, all additions must be made under the same Rate Stability Plan as the existing system. Month to Month rates and Rate Stability plan rates may not be provided on the same MultiServ® or MultiServ PLUS® system.<br>Business Rule: Must have a valid Term agreement arrangement on the Customer Service Record (CSR). |
| 44. CN Number | 44. This field is used to identify the presence of a Contract Service Arrangement or Special Assembly contracts.<br>USAGE: This field is Optional.<br>Valid Entry: Contract Number<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 30 alphanumeric characters<br><br>Example:<br><br>1234567<br><br>Business Rule: Must have a valid Contract Service Arrangement or Special Assembly on the Customer Service Record (CSR). |

**- continued -**

**Table LL BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) M5216/ M5316 line By Line Instructions (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 45. Feature Group | 45. This field is used to identify the Basic Feature Group, or Standard Feature Group USOC.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Type of Service field is indicated with BellSouth® Centrex®, or MultiServ®, and the LNA for the TN-Primary Directory Number (PDN) field =A.<br>Valid Entries:<br>M1MDB<br>CENAA<br>CENCA |
| 46. Remarks | 46. This field is used to add comments or remarks pertaining to this request.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 160 alphanumeric characters |

## 28.4 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Additional Module Line-by-Line Instructions

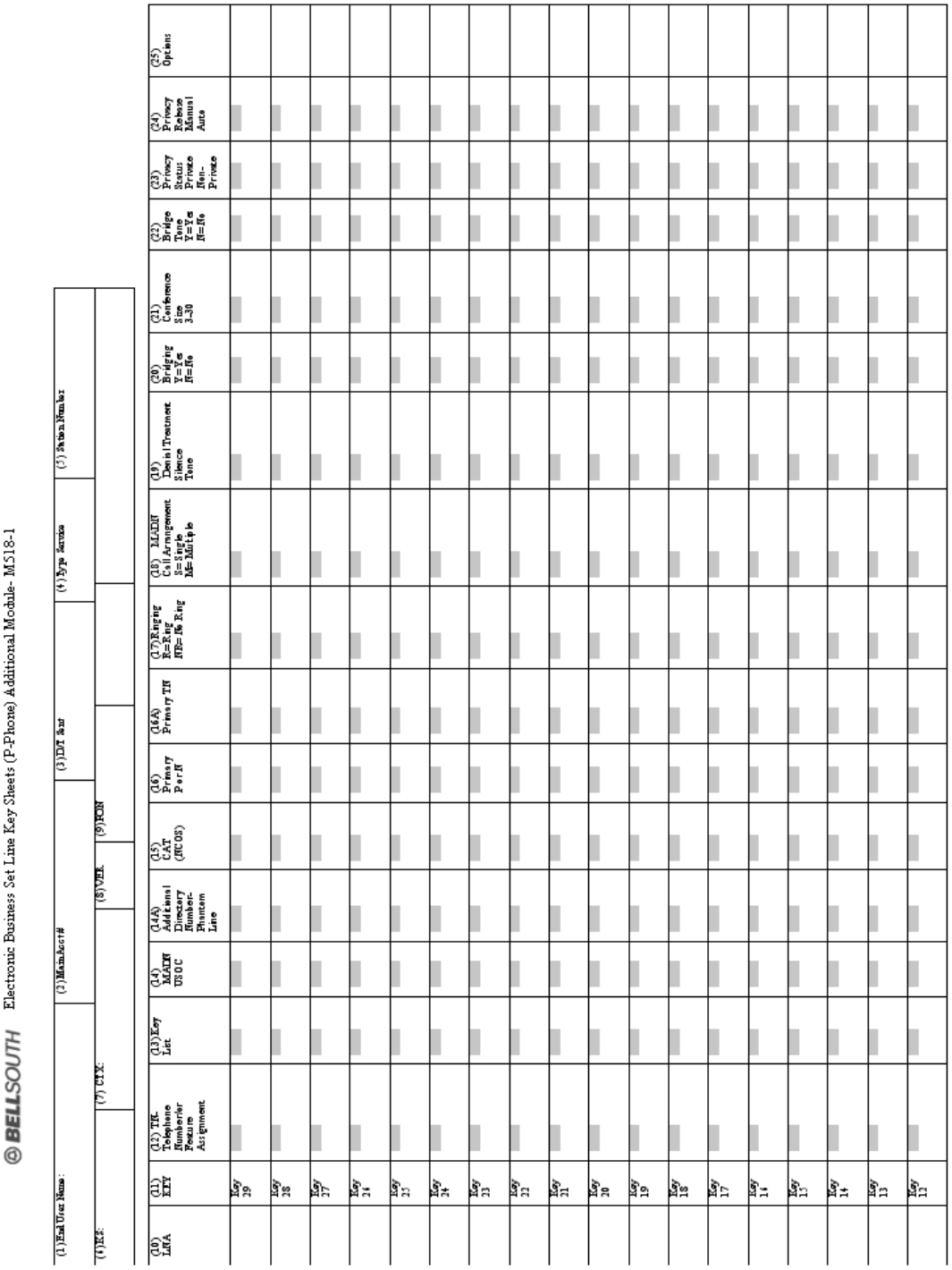



**Figure 43 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module M518-1**

BELLSOUTH Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module- M518-2

| (1) End User Name: | | (2) Main Account | | (3) DN Sent | | (4) Type Service | (5) Station Number: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (6) ES: | (7) CSX: | (8) VMS: | (9) ICON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (10) LOA | (11) KEY | (12) TN-Telephone Number/or Feature Assignment | (13) Key Lst | (14) MADN USOC | (14A) Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line | (15) CAT (MCOS) | (16) Primary Port | (16A) Primary TN | (17) Ringing R=Ring NR=No Ring | (18) MADN Call Arrangement S=Single M=Multiple | (19) Denial Treatment Silence Tone | (20) Bridging Y=Yes N=No | (21) Conference Size 3-30 | (22) Bridge Tone Y=Yes N=No | (23) Privacy Status: Private Non-Private | (24) Privacy Release Manual Auto | (25) Options |
| | Key47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Figure 44 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module M518-2**

BELLSOUTH Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module- M518-3

| (2) End User Name | | | (2) Main Account # | | | (3) DAT Sent | | | | | | | (4) Type Service | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (5) Station Number | (6) KS | (7) CTX: | (8) VER | (9) PON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (10) LNA | (11) KEY | (12) TN-Telephone Number or Feature Assignment | (13) Key List | (14) MADN USOC | (14A) Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line | (15) CAT (NC 05) | (16) Primary Y or N | (16A) Primary TN | (17) Ringing R= Ring NR= No Ring | (18) MADN Call Arrangement S= Single M= Multiple | (19) Denial Treatment Silence Tone | (20) Bridging Y= Yes N= No | (21 Conference Size 3-30 | (22) Bridge Tone Y= Yes N= No | (23) Privacy Status Private Non-Private | (24) Privacy Release Manual Auto | (25) Options |
| | Key 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 63 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 62 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 61 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 57 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Figure 45 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module M518-3**

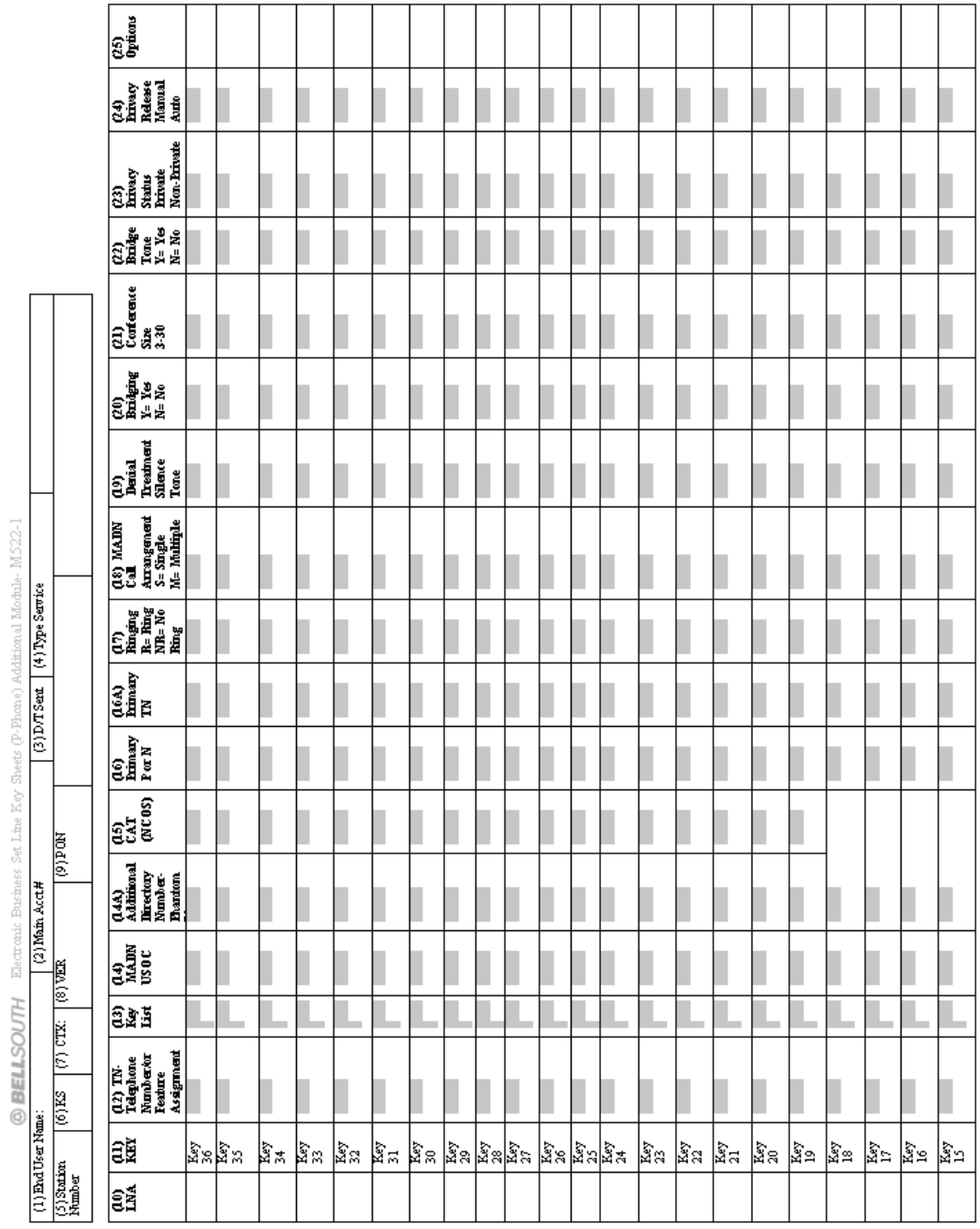



**Figure 46 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module M522–1**

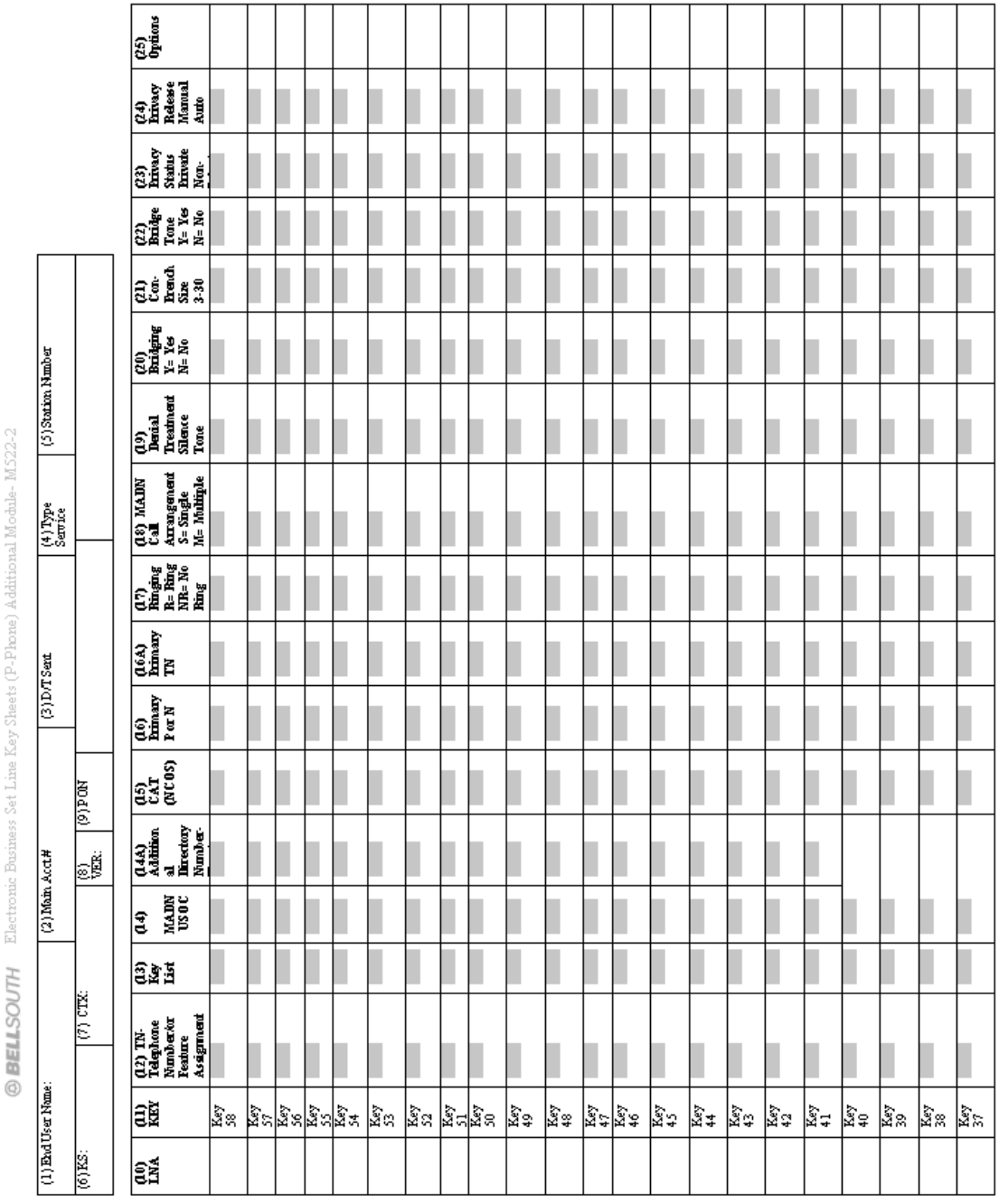



**Figure 47 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module M522–2**

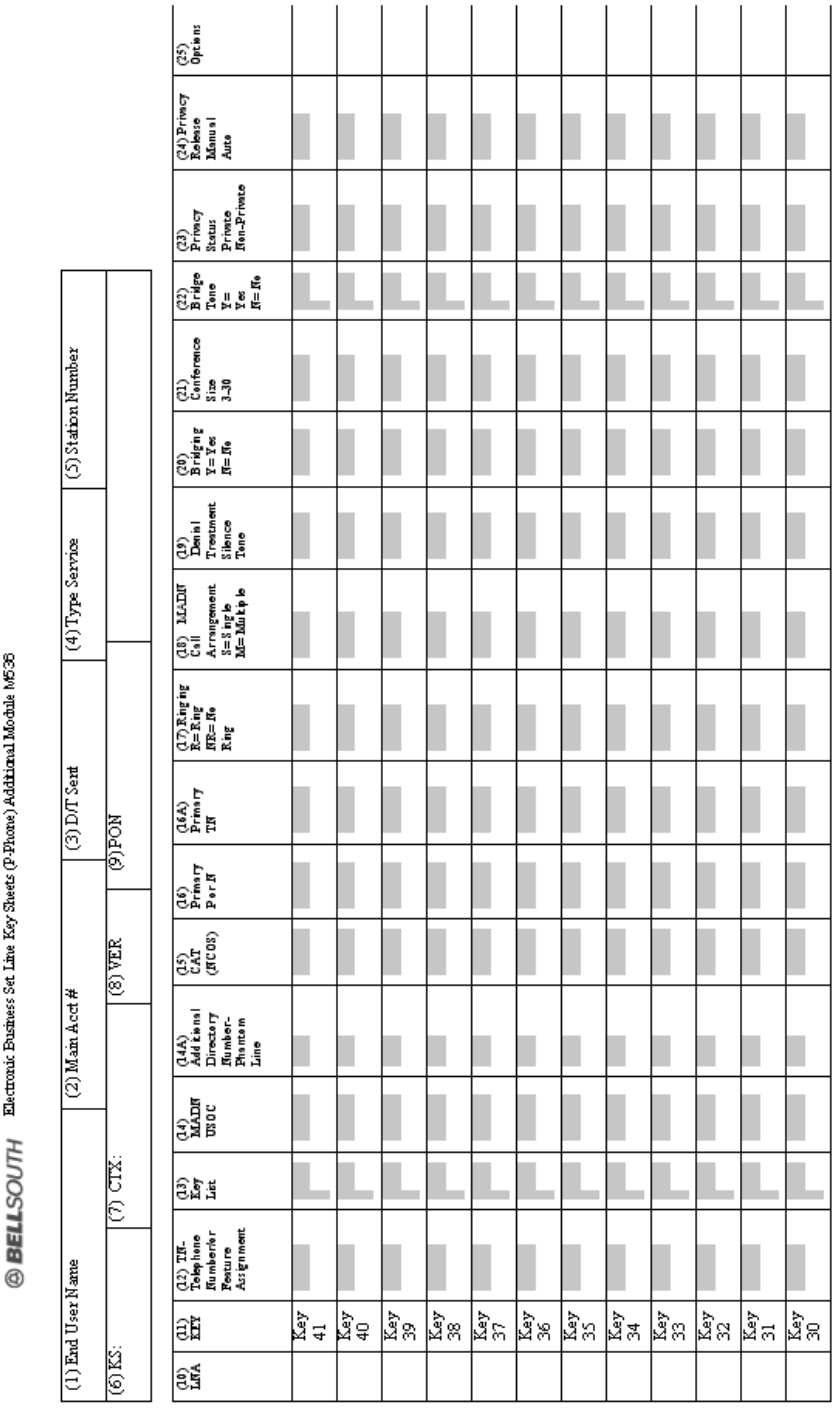
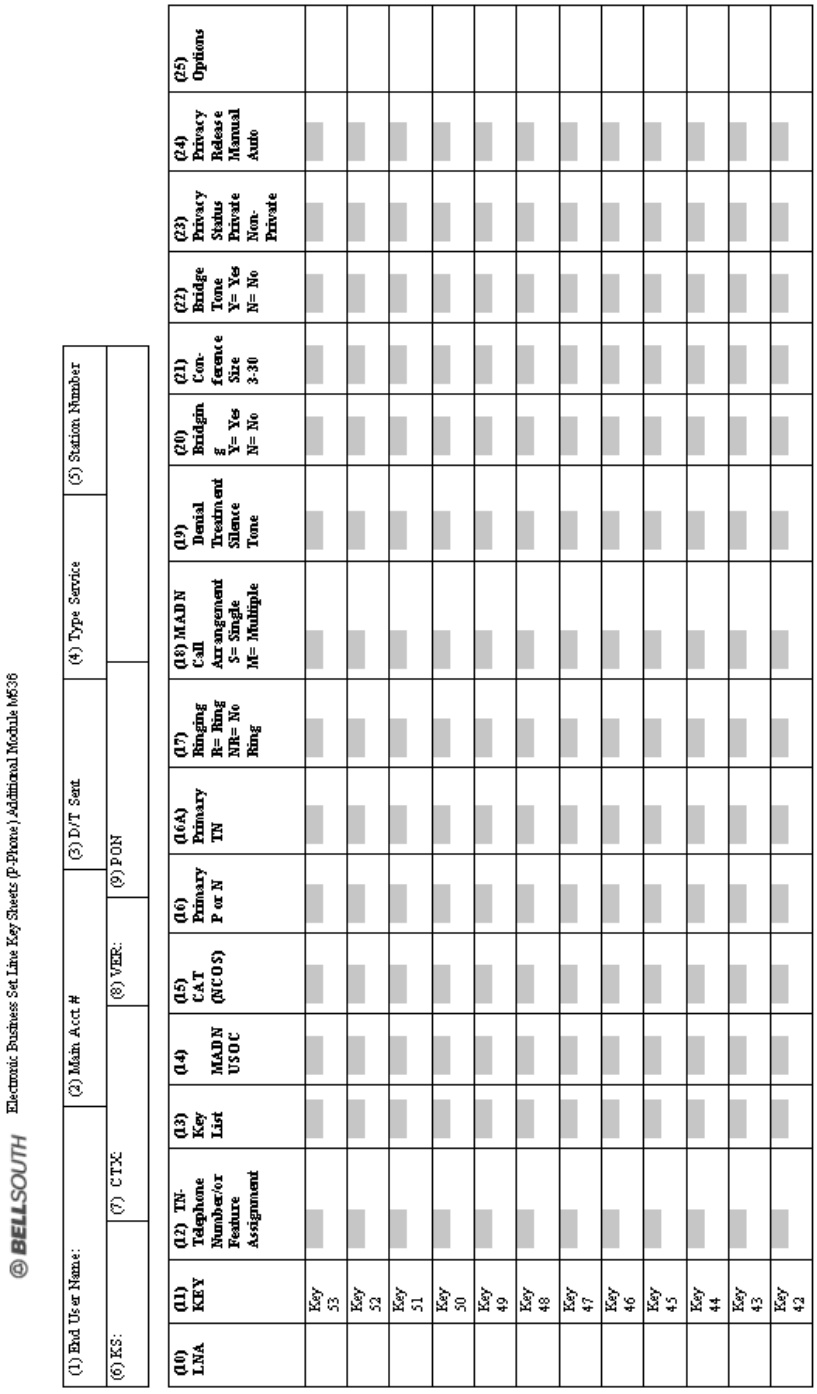



**Figure 48 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module M536 Form 1**



BELLSOUTH Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module M536

| (1) End User Name: | | (2) Main Acct # | | (3) D/T Sent | | (4) Type Service | | (5) Station Number | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (6) ES: | (7) CTX: | (8) VER: | (9) PON | | | | | | |

| (10) LNA | (11) KEY | (12) TN-Telephone Number/or Feature Assignment | (13) Key List | (14) MADN USOC | (15) CAT (NCOS) | (16) Primary P or N | (16A) Primary TN | (17) Ringing R= Ring NR= No Ring | (18) MADN Call Arrangement S= Single M= Multiple | (19) Denial Treatment Silence Tone | (20) Bridging Y= Yes N= No | (21) Con-ference Size 3-30 | (22) Bridge Tone Y= Yes N= No | (23) Privacy Status Private Non-Private | (24) Privacy Release Manual Auto | (25) Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Key 53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Figure 49 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module M536 Form 2**

BELLSOUTH Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module M536

| (1) End User Name | | (2) Main Acct # | | (3) D/T Sent | | (4) Type Service | (5) Station Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (6) KS: | (7) CTX: | | (8) VER: | (9) PON | | | |

| (10) LNA | (11) KEY | (12) TN-Telephone Number/or Feature Assignment | (13) Key List | (14) MADN USOC | (15) CAT (NCOS) | (16) Primary P or N | (16A) Primary TN | (17) Ringing R= Ring NR= No Ring | (18) MADN Call Arrangement S= Single M= Multiple | (19) Denial Treatment Silence Tone | (20) Bridging Y= Yes N= No | (21) Con-ference Size 3-30 | (22) Bridge Tone Y= Yes N= No | (23) Privacy Status Private Non-Private | (24) Privacy Release Manual Auto | (25) Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Key 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 63 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 62 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 61 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 57 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Key 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Figure 50 BellSouth® Electronic Business Set Line Key Sheets (P-Phone) Additional Module M536 Form 3**

## Table MM BellSouth® Electronic Business Set-Additional Module M518-1, M518-2, M518-3, M522-1, M522-2, M536 Line by Line

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 1. End User Name | 1. Identifies the name of the end user. The name in this field is not intended to be used for directory services.<br>USAGE: This field is Required.<br>Data Characters: Up to 25 alphanumeric characters<br>Business Rule: This entry must match the Name field on the End User Form (EU) and Local Service Request (LSR) forms. |
| 2. | 1. Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Account Number<br>Data Characters: 20 alphanumeric characters<br><br>`Example: 404 555-1010`<br><br>`Example: N`<br><br>**Note:** Valid entry of N may only be used for initial establishment of service.<br>Business Rule: This field must match the ATN, or AN field on the End User Form (EU) and Local Service Request (LSR) form. |
| 3. D/T Sent-Date and Time Sent | 3. Identifies the date and time that the request is sent by the CLEC.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characters: Up to 17 alphanumeric characters (including 3 hyphens)<br>Valid Entries: Position of Character<br>Definition<br>1 and 2: Two Digit Month (01-12)<br>3: Always a Hyphen<br>4 and 5: Two Digit Day (01-31)<br>6: Always a Hyphen<br>7 and 8: Two Digit Century (00-99)<br>9 and 10: Two Digit year (00-99)<br>11: Always a Hyphen<br>12 and 13: Two Digit Hour (01-12)<br>14 and 15: Two Digit Minute (00-59)<br>16 and 17: AM or PM<br>**Note:** This entry must match the D/T Sent field on the LSR form. |

**- continued -**

**Table MM BellSouth® Electronic Business Set-Additional Module M518-1, M518-2, M518-3, M522-1, M522-2, M536 Line by Line (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 4. Type Service | 1. Identifies the type of service this request is for.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries: BellSouth® Centrex ®<br>ESSX ®<br>MultiServ ®<br>Data Characters: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters |
| 5. Station Number | 5. Identifies the telephone number (TN) for this request.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Telephone number requested<br>Telephone Number |
| 6. KS# | 6. Identifies the unique key system this P-Phone line information will be grouped under.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the type service field is indicated with valid entry of MultiServ® or BellSouth® Centrex®<br>Valid Entries: N= New Key System assigned by BellSouth.<br>Key System Number<br><br>Example: N<br><br>Example: 2<br><br>Business Rule: 1 Electronic Business Set Line per Key System<br>Business Rule: Valid Entry of N may only be used when the LNA=A for Primary Directory Number (PDN) field.<br>Business Rule: This entry must match the KS field entry on the M5009/M5209 Electronic Business Set Form. |

**- continued -**

**Table MM BellSouth® Electronic Business Set-Additional Module M518-1, M518-2, M518-3, M522-1, M522-2, M536 Line by Line (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 7. CTX | 7. Identifies the BellSouth® Centrex®, ESSX® , or MultiServ® Centrex Group Number.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= New Centrex Group Number to be assigned<br>Centrex Group Number<br>Data Characters: Up to 30 alphanumeric characters<br><br>Example: ABC1111:<br><br>0<br><br>Business Rule: This entry must match the CTX field entry on the M5009/M5209 Electronic Business Set Form. |
| 8. VER-Version Identification | 8. Identifies the customer's version number.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the VER field on the LSR form is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Usage Note: This entry must be identical to the VER field entry on the LSR form.<br>Data Characteristics: 2 numeric characters.<br><br>Example: 01<br><br>Business Rule: This entry must match the VER field entry on the M5009/M5209 Electronic Business Set Form. |

**- continued -**

**Table MM BellSouth® Electronic Business Set-Additional Module M518-1, M518-2, M518-3, M522-1, M522-2, M536 Line by Line (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 9. PON-Purchase Order Number | 9. Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Usage Note: This field must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form.<br>Data characteristics: up to 16 alphanumeric characters.<br><br>Example: 824z9<br><br>Business Rule: This entry must match the PON field entry on the M5009 / M5209 Electronic Business Set Form. |
| 10. LNA | 9. Identifies the activity involved at the line level.<br>USAGE: This field is required.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>A= New Installation<br>C= Change or Modification to an Existing Wholesale Account<br>D= Disconnection<br>R= Record Activity is for ordering administrative changes<br>X= Telephone Number Change<br>V= Conversion of Service to New LSP as specified<br>W= Conversion As Is<br>P= PIC Change<br>NC= No Change<br>Business Rule: Use to indicate recapped information (e.g. Adding MADN appearance on a PDN, and the MADN is also an existing ESSX® , BellSouth® Centrex ®, or MultiServ® Line (IBN)). |
| 11. Key | 11. Identifies the key number on the set where the feature and/or MADN will appear.<br>USAGE: This is a pre-populated field. |

**- continued -**

**Table MM BellSouth® Electronic Business Set-Additional Module M518-1, M518-2, M518-3, M522-1, M522-2, M536 Line by Line (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 12. TN-Telephone Number/or Feature | 12. Identifies the MADN telephone number or feature USOC assigned to a particular Key.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: This field is required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: Key 1 must always be the Primary Telephone Number (PDN).<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters.<br>Valid Entry:<br>Feature USOC<br>Telephone Number<br><br>Example: EATPK<br><br>Example: 404-<br><br>555-1212 |
| 13. Key List | 13. Identifies Key List information for feature assignment.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 15 alphanumeric characters (includes a coma to separate each entry)<br>Valid Entries: 1-8<br>Business Rule: Use this field when a feature (e.g. Call Forwarding) is assigned to a specific Key, but will apply to numbers assigned on other keys.<br><br>Example:<br><br>2,3,5,6 |

**- continued -**

**Table MM BellSouth® Electronic Business Set-Additional Module M518-1, M518-2, M518-3, M522-1, M522-2, M536 Line by Line (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 14. MADN USOC | 14. Identifies the type of MADN appearance.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a telephone number is indicated in the TN-Telephone Number/or Feature field, for Key's 2-8.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>MA6 (See Note 2)<br>MA8 (See Note 2)<br>M4F2N (See Note 3)<br>MAA1X (See Note 1 & 2); M4CPA (See Note 3)<br>MAA2X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4C1A (See Note 3 & 4)<br>MAQ1X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>M4CAA (See Note 3)<br>MAQ2X (See Note 1 & 2)<br>Business Rule: When MA6, MA8, MAQ1X, MAQ2X, MAA1X, MAA2X is indicated and there is not an existing corresponding line USOC on customer service records, or request for new line associated with these entries the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br>Note 1: Not Applicable in Louisiana.<br>Note 2: These USOCS are not applicable to BellSouth® Centrex® , or MultiServ®/MultiServ PLUS® service.<br>Note 3: These USOCS are not applicable to ESSX® service.<br>Note 4: This USOC requires a CAT/NCOS, PIC, and LPIC (LPIC, PIC, and FPI may be indicated in the Options field) If LPIC, PIC & FPI not indicated in the Options field, will default to the PDN, LPIC, PIC & FPI fields indicated on this form. |

**- continued -**

### Table MM BellSouth® Electronic Business Set-Additional Module M518-1, M518-2, M518-3, M522-1, M522-2, M536 Line by Line (continued)

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 14A. Additional Directory Number-Phantom Line | 14A. Identifies an additional directory number appearance on an electronic business set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: When valid entries of BellSouth® Centrex® or MultiServ® is indicated in the Type Service Field, this field is prohibited.<br>Usage Rule: This field and the MADN USOC field may not be indicated for the same key.<br>Usage Rule: When valid entry of ESSX® is indicated in the Type Service field, M4FEN is prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>DR6<br>M4FEN<br>Business Rule: When DR6 is indicated in this field the ZZUC4 field must also be populated.<br>Business Rule: This field may not be indicated on Key 1.<br>Business Rule: Valid Entry of M4FEN requires a PIC an LPIC for provisioning (LPIC and PIC for this valid entry may be indicated in the Options field of this form). If PIC and LPIC is not indicated in the Options field, PIC and LPIC will default to the PIC and LPIC fields indicated for the station link on this form. |
| 15. CAT/NCOS | 15. Identifies the dialing plan access code for this request.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: Required when TN-Primary Directory Number field is indicated, and LNA = A, C, or V.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric characters |
| 16. Primary | 16. Identifies if the MADN number is primary to the Electronic Business Line number indicated on Key 1, in the TN-Primary Directory Number Field.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Rule: Required when the MADN USOC field is populated, otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character Valid Entries:<br>N= Non Primary<br>P= Primary |

**- continued -**

**Table MM BellSouth® Electronic Business Set-Additional Module M518-1, M518-2, M518-3, M522-1, M522-2, M536 Line by Line (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 16A. Primary TN | 16A. Identifies where the MADN Telephone Number primary appearance is located.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when valid entry of "N" is indicated in the Primary field, and the type service is ESSX® otherwise prohibited.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters (including 2 hyphens)<br>Valid Entry: Telephone Number |
| 17. Ringing | 17. Identifies whether the associated MADN appearance will ring or not ring on this set.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Usage Note: Required when the Additional Directory Number field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>NR= No Ring<br>R= Ring |
| 18. MADN Call Arrangement | 18. Identifies the MADN type.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>M= Multiple<br>S= Single |
| 19. Denial Treatment | 19. Identifies the type of audible treatment (silence or tone) that should be given to a member when the member is unsuccessful in accessing the MADN line.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 7 alpha characters.<br>Valid Entries:<br>Silence<br>Tone |

**- continued -**

**Table MM BellSouth® Electronic Business Set-Additional Module M518-1, M518-2, M518-3, M522-1, M522-2, M536 Line by Line (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 20. Bridging | 20. Identifies whether or not the MADN group has bridging capability to allow other MADN members into an active call.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the MADN USOC field is indicated.<br>Data Characteristics: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= No<br>Y= Yes |
| 21. Conference Size | 21. Identifies the maximum conference bridge size for this MADN group.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the Bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 2 numeric characters<br>Valid Entries: 3 through 30<br><br>Example: 4 |
| 22. Bridge Tone | 22. Identifies whether or not a tone should be heard by the external party and all active MADN members whenever a new member bridges into the call.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characters: 1 alpha character<br>Valid Entries:<br>N= No<br>Y= Yes |

**- continued -**

**Table MM BellSouth® Electronic Business Set-Additional Module M518-1, M518-2, M518-3, M522-1, M522-2, M536 Line by Line (continued)**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| 23. Privacy Status | 23. Identifies whether is initially private or non-private for the MADN telephone number.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage: Required when a valid entry of "Y" is indicated in the bridging field, otherwise optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 10 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>Nonprivate<br>Private<br><br>Example: Non-private |
| 24. Privacy Release | 24. Identifies the operating mode of the Privacy Release Option.<br>USAGE: This field is conditional.<br>Usage Note: Required when the valid entry "Private" is indicated in the Privacy Status field.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 6 alpha characters<br>Valid Entries:<br>Auto<br>Manual<br><br>Example: Auto |
| 25. Option | 25. Use this field to indicate feature information when the TN-Telephone Number/or feature field is populated with a Telephone number, and the feature is to be assigned on the same key.<br>USAGE: This field is optional.<br>Data Characteristics: Up to 5 alphanumeric characters<br>Valid Entry: Feature USOC (Uniform Service Order Code consist of 3 or 5 characters identifying specific items of service or equipment). |

## 28.5 Miscellaneous Forms

### 28.5.1 BellSouth® Traffic Study Request Competitive Local Exchange Carrier Order Line-by-Line Document Instructions

**BellSouth® Traffic Study Request**

**Interconnection Services** **Fax Number 800-321-3770**
**10th Floor**
**600 19th Street North**
**Birmingham, Al. 35203**

**To Be Completed by BellSouth® NSDC**

**For NSDC use only:** Study run by:_____ Contact # 352-371-_____

Log #_____ TDMS file name _____ Zip file name _____

Log #_____ Emailed ☐ Mailed ☐ Faxed ☐ Date_____

CLLI: Switch Type: Generic:

**To Be Completed By Originator: (Request A Traffic Study For the Following Customer)**
**FILL IN ALL INFORMATION**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Customer Name | | | | |
| 2. City | | State | | |
| 3. Listed Directory Number ( ) | 4A. Study Start Date | 4B. Day of Week | 4C. Study End Date | 4D. Day of Week |
| 5A. Start Time ☐ AM ☐ PM | | 5B. End Time ☐ AM ☐ PM | | |
| 6. Customer Service/Equipment Identification (List lines individually) Series Groups - show in hunt order, indicate PRI, Provide lead number for facilities. For NARS, the VFG, SFG or CFG name or number. | | 7. Reason for Study Request | | |

8. Authorized Signature for CPNI verification - By requesting this information, the undersigned certifies that the requested information will only be used in a manner consistent with the FCC rules governing customer proprietary network information or CPNI.

9. Does this request need to be coordinated with other requests? Yes No If Yes, provide details:

**To Be Completed by Interconnection Services Account Team**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 10. Return Study To (BellSouth® Contact only): (Name) | Telephone Number | FAX Number |
| 11. Return Study To: (Address) | | |
| 12. Do you want the study sent to you via Email? ☐ Yes ☐ No | 13. Your Email Address: | |

Not for use or disclosure outside BellSouth® or any of its subsidiaries except under written agreement

**Figure 51 BellSouth® Traffic Study Request Form**

| Field | Field Definitions |
|---|---|
| **Complete Local Service Request Form (LSR)** | **This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form.** |
| **Complete End User Information (EU)** | **This information is provided by the CLEC. See CLEC Resale Order Guide for form.** |
| 1. Customer Name | 1. Provide the end user's name. |
| 2. City/State | 2. Provide the City and State of the end user's location. |
| 3. Listed Directory Number | 3. Provide the Listed Directory Number of the end user. |
| 4a. Study Start Date | 4a. Identifies the beginning date of the requested study. |
| 4b. Day of the Week | 4b. Identifies the first day of the requested study period (e.g. Sunday). |
| 4c. Study End Date | 4c. Identifies the end date of the requested study period. |
| 4d. Day of the Week | 4d. Identifies the last day of the requested study period (e.g. Saturday). |
| 5a. Start Time | 5a. Identifies the start time of the study period. Please indicate AM or PM. |
| 5b. End Time | 5b. Identifies the end time of the study period. Please indicate AM or PM. |
| 6. Customer Service/Equipment Identification | 6. Identify the customer or equipment to be studied. |
| 7. Reason for Study | 7. Indicate if the study is a customer request. |
| 8. Authorized Signature for CPNI verification | 8. Person authorizing CPNI verification. If there is no name , the study will not be run . |
| 9. Does this request need to be coordinated? | 9. Indicate Yes or No. If 'Yes' , provide details if this study needs to be coordinated with other studies. |

# 29. Data Element Dictionary

## 29.1 Introduction

This section contains the Data Element Dictionaries and is organized by product form. All data elements are presented in the order in which they appear on the Version 4 OBF forms-with slight variation due to fields not defined by Version 4 OBF forms. Additionally, within the Data Element Dictionary for each form, the data elements are organized into sections/screens, mimicking the layout of the OBF forms. For additional information on the forms, please see the Standardized OBF Forms subsection within the General Information section. The table below summarizes the information provided for each field, when applicable.

| Information | Description |
|---|---|
| **Data Element Abbreviation and Name** | The name of the data element, usually abbreviated, as it appears in documentation and the complete unabbreviated name of the data element. |
| **Definition** | A definition of the data element. |
| **Valid Entries *** | Specific entries or formats for populating a data element. |
| **Data Characteristics *** | Number and type of characters allowed for the population of the data element. The three types of characters allowed are alpha (A-Z, plus punctuation and symbols), numeric (0-9), and alphanumeric (both alpha and numeric characters allowed). |
| **Example *** | A valid example of how this data element can be populated. |
| **Conditional Usage Notes *** | Notes that explain the conditions that drive the usage of the data element. Only fields that are used conditionally will have Conditional Usage Notes. |
| **Business Rules *** | Rules that provide additional guidelines on the population of the data element. |

***** Within each of these sections, distinctions, if they exist, are made between the use of the data element in a manual versus an electronic ordering environment. When no distinction is made, the information provided for the data element is applicable across both manual and electronic ordering environments.

## 29.2 LSR - Local Service Request

### 29.2.1 Description

This section describes the Local Service Request (LSR) form/screen entries. Each field on the LSR form/screen is identified and defined.

All information required for administrative, billing and contact details is provided for in the various fields contained within the LSR form/screen. The Administrative Section contains information pertaining to the service being ordered such as: purchase order number, requisition type, desired due date, etc.. The Bill Section provides the CLEC's billing name and address information. The Contact Section contains initiator information, design contact name, address and telephone number as well as implementation contact name and telephone number. The fields are presented in the order they appear on the LSOG Version 4 forms.

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

### 29.2.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.2.2.1 CCNA - Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation

Identifies the Common Language IAC code for the customer submitting the LSR and receiving confirmation. This code is assigned and provided by Telcordia Technologies *prior* to the submission of a Local Service. CCNA is not necessarily the customer to be billed for the service. The billed party should be specified in the ACNA field.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

ZYX

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This code must match the BAN.

#### 29.2.2.2 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ’)

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
824Z9
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the associated forms/screens.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.2.2.3 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC’s version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be '00' or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

### 29.2.2.4 LSR NO. - Local Service Request Number

Identifies the number generated by BellSouth mechanized systems, pre-assigned to the customer or manually assigned, to identify a customer's request for service.

**This field is not valid for data population by the CLEC. BellSouth provides confirmation response only.**

### 29.2.2.5 LOCQTY - Location Quantity

Identifies the number of service locations for the service requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 000 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
001
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when multiple locations exist on the same account.

Note 2: Required when any end user detail record is received and more than one location appears on the LSR.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.2.6 HTQTY - Hunt Group Quantity

Identifies the number of hunt groups for the service requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 – 99

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

03

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The quantity in HTQTY should only reflect the number of hunt groups impacted by this request even though other hunt groups are on the account.

Rule 2: HTQTY must equal the total number of HNUM on this request.

### 29.2.2.7 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP. It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Number **or** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**Electronic:** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha **or** up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 alpha/numeric **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

404--M23--1234

**Electronic**

404M231234

404M231234567

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: When REQTYP C, NPT = D (LNP) and LNLN is populated and the ATN is *not* populated, this field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: For REQTYP A and B (designed loops), this field is to be populated with the CABS account number.

Rule 2: For REQTYP A and B (non-designed) loops, this field is to be populated with a miscellaneous account number.

### 29.2.2.8 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

```
201--555--1212
```

**Electronic**

```
2015551212
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: For REQTYP B, NPT = D (LNP) and LNLN field is populated, this field is required.

Note 2: When REQTYP C, NPT = D (LNP) and the LNLN field is populated and the AN field is *not* populated, this field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.2.9 SC - Service Center

Identifies the BellSouth Service Center.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

LCSC = BellSouth Local Carrier Service Center

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**LCSC**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.2.10 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01 of 04
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.2.2.11 D/TSENT

Identifies the date and time that the Local Service Request is sent by the CLEC.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **1 and 2** | Two Digit Month (01-12) |
| **3** | Always a Hyphen |
| **4 and 5** | Two Digit Day (01-31) |
| **6** | Always a Hyphen |
| **7 and 8** | Two Digit Century (20-99) |
| **9 and 10** | Two Digit Year (00-99) |
| **11** | Always a Hyphen |
| **12 and 13** | Two Digit Hour (01-12) |
| **14 and 15** | Two Digit Minute (00-59) |
| **16 and 17** | AM or PM |

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **Two Digit Century (CC)** | 20 - 99 |
| **Two Digit Year (YY)** | 00 - 99 |
| **Two Digit Month (MM)** | 01 - 12 |
| **Two Digit Day (DD)** | 01 - 31 |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 17 alpha/numeric characters (including 3 hyphens)

**Electronic:** 8 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
05--22--2001--1115AM
```

**Electronic**

```
20010522
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Must be current date or future date.

Rule 2: Must be a valid date.

**Manual:**

Rule 3: BellSouth uses the Goram format.

**Electronic:** None

### 29.2.2.12 DSPTCH - Dispatch Required

Indicated a dispatch is required.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.13 DDD - Desired Due Date

Identifies the customer's desired due date. On disconnect requests, this date represents the date billing is to stop on the involved service and can be no earlier than the date the request is received by the LCSC.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **1and 2** | Two Digit Month (01-12) |
| **3** | Always a Hyphen |
| **4and 5** | Two Digit Day (01-31) |
| **6** | Always a Hyphen |
| **7and 8** | Two Digit Century (20-99) |
| **9 and 10** | Two Digit Year (00-99) |

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **Two Digit Century (CC)** | 20 - 99 |
| **Two Digit Year (YY)** | 00 - 99 |
| **Two Digit Month (MM)** | 01 - 12 |
| **Two Digit Day (DD)** | 01 - 31 |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 10 alpha/numeric characters (including two hyphens)

**Electronic:** 8 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
03--22--2001
```

**Electronic**

```
20010322
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Must be greater than or equal to D/TSENT.

Rule 2: Must be a valid date.

Rule 3: If the requested DDD is not available then the next available date is assigned and returned on the FOC.

Rule 4: Due dates will not normally be appointed on Sunday, or holidays.

Rule 5: There may be times when, due to work load and abnormal weather conditions in an area, such as a hurricane, flood or other natural disaster, the due date returned will be longer than the standard intervals.

### 29.2.2.14 APPTIME-DDD - Appointment Time

Identifies the time period during which the end user's service will be established and/or a technician is scheduled to visit the end user's premises.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** AM or PM

Two Digit Hour (01-12) + Two Digit Minute (00-59) + A or P + hyphen + Two Digit Hour (01-12) + Two Digit Minute (00-59) + A or P

**Electronic:** HHMM, HHMM-HHMM

Military time, where HH must be numerics from 00-24 and MM must be numerics ranging from 00 - 59.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 11 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 9 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
1300--1700
```

**Manual**

```
1000A, AM, 1030A0200P
```

**Electronic** No additional examples.

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Must be HHMM - HHMM (military time). The second HHMM must be at least one hour greater than the first HHMM.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule: The span of time indicated in this field must exceed 59 minutes.

**Electronic:** None

### 29.2.2.15 DDDO - Desired Due Date Out

Identifies the customer's desired due date for the disconnection of service at the old location when the end user service is moving to a new location.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **1 and 2** | Two Digit Month (01-12) |
| **3** | Always a Hyphen |
| **4 and 5** | Two Digit Day (01-31) |
| **6** | Always a Hyphen |
| **7 and 8** | Two Digit Century (20-99) |
| **9 and 10** | Two Digit Year (00-99) |

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **Two Digit Century (CC)** | 20-99 |
| **Two Digit Year (YY)** | 00-99 |
| **Two Digit Month (MM)** | 01-12 |
| **Two Digit Day (DD)** | 01-31 |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 10 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 8 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

03--22--2001

**Electronic**

20010322

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required if the EUMI field is populated with 'Y '.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Interval between the DDD and DDDO fields must be 30 calendar days or less.

Rule 2: The DDDO is populated on requests to move service. Therefore, population of both the DDD and DDDO field is required.

Rule 3: Must be a valid date.

### 29.2.2.16 APPTIME OUT - Appointment Time (Out)

Identifies the time period during which the end user's service will be established and/ or a technician is scheduled to visit the end user's premises.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.17 DFDT - Desired Frame Due Time

Identifies the desired frame cutover time. The time will reflect the local time of the end user's location(s).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** AM or PM

Two Digit Hour (01-12) and minutes (00-59) AM or PM; AM or PM without time.

**Electronic:** HHMM, HHMM-HHMM

Military format: HHMM, HHMM-HHMM, where HH must be numerics from 00-24 and MM must be numerics ranging from 00-59.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
1000A, AM, 1030A0200P
```

**Electronic**

```
1300, 1300--1700
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: When the CHC field is populated with "Y", DFDT field must be a single time entry (HHMM, with an "AM" or "PM" for manual).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: For projects, frame due times are negotiated with the CLEC.

Rule 2: For non-projects, frame due time indicates the specific time the request is to be worked.

Rule 3: When the CHC is populated and the DFDT is populated, the DFDT field must be a single entry; of an hour and minute and not a span of time.

### 29.2.2.18 PROJECT - Project Identification

Identifies the project to which the request is to be associated.

NOTE: Projects are defined as:
1.) Installations of a complex service
2.) Large volume installation of any type service (e.g., 25 local exchange lines or installation of a MultiServ®).

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

UNE

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The PROJECT field is required when the service request on the LSR is indicated as negociated in the BellSouth Product and Service Interval Guide.

Rule 2: The CLEC must contact the BellSouth Project Manager prior to submitting the LSR to obtain a project number .

Rule 3: All requests submitted, meeting project criteria, must have a BellSouth project number populated in the PROJECT field.

Rule 4: If a CLEC obtains a BellSouth project number and the CLEC determines, prior to submitting the LSR/LSRs, that the scope of the request changes *and no longer qualifies as a project*, the CLEC must **not** populate the BellSouth project number in the PROJECT field.

Rule 5: All due dates and frame due dates will be negociated with the BellSouth Project Manager.

Rule 6: Changes that *affect the scope of the project* must be referred to the BellSouth Project Manager **prior to submitting the SUP** to update the service request (e.g., adding or deleting lines).

### 29.2.2.19 CHC - Coordinated Hot Cut

Indicates the customer is requesting near seamless cutover activity.

**VALID ENTRIES:** Y = Yes, N = No

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when REQTYP = A or B, and the NC = TY, and the DFDT field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field may require manual intervention and coordination between BellSouth and the CLEC.

Rule 2: This field is used when a cutover coordination of two services (e.g., switch lines to number portability).

### 29.2.2.20 REQTYP - Request Type

Identifies the type of service being requested and the status of the request.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **REQTYP (First character)** | **Service Type** |
| **A** | Loop |
| **B** | Loop with Number Portability |
| **C** | Number Portability |
| **E** | Resale |
| **F** | Port |
| **J** | Directory Listing and Directory Assistance |
| **M** | Unbundled Network Element Switched Combinations |
| **N** | DID Resale |
| **P** | CENTREX Resale |

Note 1: The first character of the REQTYP specifies the type of service.

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **REQTYP (2nd character)** | **Definition** |
| **B** | Firm Order |

Note 2: The second character of REQTYP is always 'B '.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

AB

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: A submitted request is always a Firm Order.

Rule 2: If a change in REQTYP is being made, the original PON must be canceled and a new PON sent with the new REQTYP.

### 29.2.2.21 ACT - Activity Type

Identifies the activity involved in this service request.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **ACTIVITY** | **ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION** |
| **N** | New Installation |
| **C** | Change / Modification to an existing service (If NPT = D, this activity is used for INP to LNP Conversions) |
| **D** | Disconnection |
| **L** | Seasonal suspension of full account |
| **T** | Outside move of an end user location *where LSP is not changing* |
| **R** | Record activity - ordering administrative changes |
| **V** | Full Conversion of service to a new LSP as specified (Resale or Facility Based) |
| **W** | Full Conversion of service to new LSP as is |
| **S** | Suspend / restore partial account |
| **B** | Restore full account / restore denied account |
| **Y** | Deny |
| **P** | Partial Migration - Initial |
| **Q** | Partial Migration - subsequent |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

V

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: On a supplement to a request this field carries the original activity type.

Rule 2: When the ACT field involves a change, the PON should be canceled and a new PON submitted.

Rule 3: When ACT = S, the LNA must equal "L" or "B". This allows the end user to seasonally suspend or restore some of the lines on an account.

Rule 4 : (Manual only) For split billing of a multi-line account, it is necessary to submit 2 LSR's.

- LSR#1 – (ACT = C, LNA = D) Removes the line from the *existing* account.
- LSR#2 – (ACT =N, LNA = N) Establishes the NEW account.

### 29.2.2.22 SUP - Supplement

A supplement is any new iteration of a Local Service Request (LSR). The entry in the SUP field identifies the reason for which the supplement is being issued.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **1** | Cancel |
| **2** | Due Date Change |
| **3** | Other Changes |

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **01** | Cancel |
| **04** | Due Date Change |
| **05** | Other Changes |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 numeric character

**Electronic:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

3

**Electronic**

05

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited on initial LSR.

Note 2: Required on supplemental LSR when VER is greater than 00.

Note 3: Prohibited when the first character of the REQTYP changes.

Note 4: The following fields cannot be changed when issuing a SUP: CC, SC, PON, REQTYP, ACT, LOCBAN, EAN, and EATN. In addition, when NPT = A, B, or C, it cannot be changed to D, and when NPT = D, it cannot be changed to A, B, or C.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: CLEC may submit a SUP on an accurate LSR on or before the due date.

Rule2: If a supplemental LSR is received the SUP LSR must be in the same format (electronic or manual) as the original.

### 29.2.2.23 EXP - Expedite

Indicates that expedited treatment is requested and any charges generated in provisioning this request (e.g., additional engineering charges or labor charges if applicable) will be accepted.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** Y = Expedite Charges Authorized, **or** blank

**Electronic:** Y = Yes, N = No

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Expedite is populated when the CLEC is requesting a due date *shorter* than the normal interval and indicates the CLEC is willing to pay any additional charges for meeting the requested date.

### 29.2.2.24 AFO - Additional Forms

Indicates which additional forms are being submitted with this request.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.25 RTR - Response Type Requested

Identifies the type of confirmation response requested by the customer.

**This field is not valid for data population by the CLEC. BellSouth provides confirmation response only.**

### 29.2.2.26 CC - Company Code

Identifies the Exchange Carrier requesting service.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

A four alphanumeric character code structure available for all Exchange Carriers in North America and certain U.S. Territories maintained by National Exchange Carrier Association (NECA).

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
1234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Also known as the four-digit Operating Company Number (OCN).

Rule 2: Carrier Identification Code (CIC) is prohibited in this field.

### 29.2.2.27 NNSP - New Network Service Provider Identification

Identifies the Number Portability Administration Center (NPAC) Service Provider Identification ( SPI) of the new Network Service Provider (NSP).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

A four alpha/numeric character code structure available for all exchange carriers in North America and certain US Territories maintained by National Exchange Carrier Association (NECA).

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

8A55

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the first position of the REQTYP field is B or C, the NPT field is 'D ', and the NPAC SPI is *different* than the entry in the CC field.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When the new LSP and the new NSP are the same company and the CC entry is the same as the SPI, this field may be blank.

Rule 2: The NNSP entry must be valid for LNP.

Rule 3: The entry of 9417 is invalid for the NNSP field.

### 29.2.2.28 ONSP - Old Network Service Provider Identification

Identifies the NPAC SPI of the current Network Service Provider.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.29 AENG - Additional Engineering

Indicates that if additional engineering is required, an estimate of the charges is to be forwarded to the initiator of the request.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.30 ALBR - Additional Labor

Indicates that additional labor is requested and charges will be accepted in conjunction with this Service Request (e.g., Sunday or out of normal business hour installation is being requested.)

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** Y = Additional labor is authorized, or blank

**Electronic:** Y = Yes, N = No

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: In situations where Sunday or overtime work is involved, this field would indicate that the CLEC is aware that extra charges may apply and is willing to accept these charges.

Rule 2: When this field is indicated this request *must* be submitted to the Account Team.

### 29.2.2.31 SCA - Special Construction Authorization

Indicates pre-authorization for special construction.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** Y = Special construction is authorized, **or** blank

**Electronic:** Y = Yes, N = No

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.2.32 AGAUTH - Agency Authorization Status

Indicates that the customer is acting as an end user's agent and has authorization on file.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.33 DATED - Date of Agency Authorization

Identifies the date appearing on the agency authorization that was previously submitted to BellSouth.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.34 AUTHNM - Authorization Name

Identifies the end user who signed the authorization.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.35 PORTTYP - Port Type

Identifies the type of unbundled port ordered from the provider.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **L** | Line Port |
| **T** | Trunk Port |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

T

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.2.36 ACTL - Access Customer Terminal Location

Identifies the CLLI code of the customer facility terminal location or designated collocation area. The CLLI code will have been previously assigned.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 11 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

MILNTNMAW01

MILNTNMAXMD

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: If the customer does not have a CLLI code for a particular ACTL, a code must be secured prior to the submission of any requests.

Rule 2: The ACTL code is an 11 character CLLI code designed for the identification of location entities for all services.

Rule 3: The APOT field is required if the ACTL does not identify the specific physical termination point of the service.

### 29.2.2.37 AI - Additional Point of Termination Indicator

Identifies whether the APOT field contains a CLLI code or a narrative.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **C** | CLLI code |
| **N** | Narrative |

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **Y** | CLLI code |
| **N** | Narrative |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

C

N

**Electronic**

Y

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the APOT field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.2.38 APOT - Additional Point of Termination

Further identifies the physical ACTL Point of Termination.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 11 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

MILNTMMAFXX

B17--P5--5K24

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the AI field is populated with "Y" or "C", otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field may be a CLLI code or any other format to identify a termination location within an ACTL (e.g., the customer may pre-assign cross-connect information for its service-to-service order coordination).

Rule 2: Required when the ACTL field does not identify the specific physical termination point of the service.

### 29.2.2.39 LST - Local Service Termination

Identifies the CLLI code of the end office switch from which service is being provided.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 11 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

SNFCCAMCW01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.2.40 LSO - Local Service Office

Identifies the NPA / NXX of the local or alternate serving central office of the customer location or primary location of the end user.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 6 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

201885

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Must be a valid BellSouth NPA NXX.

Rule 2: The CLEC enters the required NPA TTA (primary NXX) which is obtained via preorder when an address is validated or a telephone number is assigned.

### 29.2.2.41 TOS - Type of Service

Identifies the type of service for the line ordered. The type of service identifies the end user account as business, residential or government.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **1st Character** (type) | 1 = Business *<br>2 = Residence<br>3 = Government<br>4 = Coin |
| **2nd Character** (product) | A = Multi-Line<br>B = Single Line *<br>C = Coin<br>D = All other complex services<br>E = BellSouth® Centrex ®, ESSX®, and MultiServ®<br>H = ISDN-BRI<br>J = PBX Trunk<br>- (hyphen) = not applicable<br>R = Line Share |
| **3rd Character** (class) | M = Measured<br>F = Flat Rate *<br>G = Message<br>- (hyphen) = not applicable |

**Note:** * = 1BF valid for Coin UNE-P Electronic/LENS only

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

1AM

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: TOS third character must *not* be F, if REQTYP = F.

Rule 2: If TOS first character is "2", then the second character must be A, B, H, J, R or hyphen ( - ).

Rule 3: If TOS first character is "1", "2" or "3", then the second character must *not* be a "C".

Rule 4: If TOS first character is 4, then the second character must be "C".

Rule 5: TOS third character *may* be a hyphen ( - )if REQTYP = A.

Rule 6: TOS third character must be " - " (hyphen) if REQTYP = B, or C.

Rule 7: TOS second character must be "D" when REQTYP = N.

Rule 8: If ordering Network Interface Devices (NIDs), TOS third character must be F.

Rule 9: If REQTYP = P, the 2nd character of the TOS field must be "E".

Rule 10: When the 2nd character of the TOS field is "E", the 1st character cannot be 2 or 4 .

### 29.2.2.42 SPEC - Service and Product Enhancement Code

Identifies a specific product or service offering. SPEC may be applicable for circuit level features and options other than those already identified by the Network Channel (NC) and Network Channel Interface (NCI) codes. This field is also used to place/remove a local service freeze on an end user's account -valid only with Resale [ REQTYP E ].

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Note 1: For REQTYPs A and B, positions 1 - 7 = any alpha character *except* " I " or any numeric character *except* " 0 " (zero).

Note 2: For REQTYP E, LSF Valid Entries (Activity Types = N, C, T and V).

**Table NN SPEC – LSF Valid Entries: Valid in all states EXCEPT Tennessee, North Carolina and Georgia effective 03/01/2001.**

**LSF is available in Florida, but is *not* available in North Carolina.**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **EU** | Add Local Service Freeze (LSF) per End User request |
| **LP** | Add Local Service Freeze (LSF) per Local Provider request |
| **DE** | Delete Local Service Freeze (LSF) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 5 *to* 7 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 5 **or** 7 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

BD1T5AD

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.2.43 NC - Network Channel Code

Identifies the network channel code for the circuit(s) involved. The network channel code describes the channel being requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **First Two Characters** | TY, LY, **or** HC |
| **Third and Fourth Characters** | Alpha characters **or** Hyphen ( - )[ Note: for NPT = D (LNP), 3rd and 4th character *must* be a hyphen ( - )] |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

HCE--

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The first alpha two characters are the channel service code which identify the channel service.

Rule 2: The third alpha/numeric character identifies the type of conditioning required on the channel. If there is no conditioning required, then this position has a hyphen ( - ).

Rule 3: The fourth alpha character indicates optional features, such as bridging. If no options are required, then position has a hyphen ( - ).

### 29.2.2.44 PBT - Pot Bay Type

Identifies the type of collocation arrangement for this service request. A Pot Bay is the physical demarcation point between a physical collocation arrangement and BST's equipment.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Pot Bay is located in the common area -BST provides, installs, and maintains equipment. |
| **B** | Pot Bay is located in the common area - CLEC provides equipment and BST installs and maintains equipment. |
| **C** | Pot Bay is located inside the cage, CLEC provides, installs, and maintains equipment. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: If Pot Bay is to be supplied by BellSouth, CLEC must state on LSR. Pot Bays apply only to Physical Collocation, not Virtual.

### 29.2.2.45 NCI - Network Channel Interface Code

Identifies the electrical conditions on the circuit at the ACTL / Primary Location.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

NCI Code Format:

This field consists of up to a twelve character code where the:

First two numeric characters (position 1 and 2) are required and represent the physical conductors, which describe the number of wires that traverse the point of termination (POT).

Next two alpha characters (position 3 and 4) are required and identify signaling and/or transmission characteristics.

Next alpha/numeric character (position 5) is required and describes the impedance with which the customer / end user will terminate the channel for the purpose of evaluating transmission performance or to indicate if the circuit is fiber.

Next character (position 6) is a period (used as a delimiter) only if additional characters will follow.

Next three alpha / numeric (position 7, 8, and 9) describe the protocol options.

Next character (position 10) is a period (used as a delimiter) only if additional characters will follow.

Next alpha character (position 11) describes the transmission level to be received at the customer / end user interface from the provider.

Next alpha character (position 12) describes the transmission level to be transmitted from the customer / end user interface to the provider. NCI Code Format:

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 *to* 12 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`04QC2.00E`

This example indicates a central office termination (closed end of station) loop start circuit.

`C2QA2.10`

This example indicates service is multiplexed at the servicing wire center, DSO local loop to end user.

`02QC2.00D`

This example indicates open end of loop start circuit at central office.

02LS2

This example indicates closed end of local loop at end user location.

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Allowable transmission level indicator codes which can be in field positions 11 and/ or 12 are as follows. When there are no protocol options and the field format is compressed (field positions 6 and 7 are decimal delimiters), these transmission levels may be reflected in field position 8 and/ or 9.

Rule 2: Transmission Specifications may be described in provider tariffs and/ or in technical reference publications.

Rule 3: Hyphens / dashes are only allowed in the transmission level positions of this code to indicate a default value.

Rule 4: This (NCI) field must also be compatible with the NC field on the request.

Rule 5: Currently, two optional features are ordered through the specification of the NCI code set for the protocol option field:

- **S** = Sealing Current Conditioning
- **RR** = Selective Signaling Arrangement

### 29.2.2.46 CHANNEL - Channel Code

Identifies the type of channel associated with this request.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.47 SECNCI - Secondary Network Channel Interface Code

Identifies the electrical conditions on the circuit at the secondary ACTL or end use location.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

SECNCI Code format:

This field consists of up to a twelve character code where the:

First two numeric characters (position 1 and 2) are required and represent the physical conductors, which describe the number of wires that traverse the secondary ACTL or end user location.

Next two alpha characters (position 3 and 4) are required and identify signaling and/or transmission characteristics.

Next alpha/numeric character (position 5) is required and describes the impedance with which the customer / end user will terminate the channel for the purpose of evaluating transmission performance or to indicate if the circuit is fiber.

Next character (position 6) is a period (used as a delimiter) only if additional characters will follow.

Next three alpha / numeric (position 7, 8, and 9) describe the protocol options.

Next character (position 10) is a period (used as a delimiter) only if additional characters will follow.

Next alpha character (position 11) describes the transmission level to be received at the customer / end user interface from the provider.

Next alpha character (position 12) describes the transmission level to be transmitted from the customer / end user interface to the provider.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 *to* 12 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`02L02`

This example indicates an open end of loop start circuit at end user location.

`02LS2`

This example indicates closed end of loop start circuit at end user location.

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.2.48 RPON - Related Purchase Order Number

Identifies the PON of a related Service Request. The RPON field may be used for relating connect and disconnect service requests, multiple requests for the same location and due date or multiple request for Directory Listings.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ’)

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

824Z9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: CLEC populates this field to indicate a dependency between the requests.

Rule 2: The same due date and location must apply to all related PON’s.

Rule 3: If the NPT is D (LNP), all related PON’s must contain an NPT of D (LNP), *except* when porting ALL numbers associated with Channelized MegaLink and Primary Rate ISDN services.

Rule 4: All related PON’s must be received on the same day within a 4-hour time frame.

Rule 5: The only valid entry in the RPON field is another PON for the related request. Each LSR would contain the RPON for the next related request. The last LSR will have the PON of the first LSR in the RPON field.

Rule 6: If one PON is updated (SUP), all related PON’s must be supped.

Rule 7: If one PON is cancelled, all related PON’s must be cancelled.

Rule 8: If one PON is clarified or rejected, all related PON’s would be clarified or rejected.

Rule 9: RPON is *not* valid on ACT Y.

Rule 10: When this field is indicated on REQTYP J request, the related PON must also be a REQTYP J.

Rule 11: Information in the RPON field cannot be changed on SUP. All related PONs must be cancelled and re-issued.

Rule 12: RPON can not be used to relate a manual LSR to an electronic LSR.

Rule 13: If the LSR requires a service inquiry, RPON cannot be used to relate to another LSR that does not require a service inquiry. (Exception: If service is being disconnected for numbers to be re-used in connection with Megalink Channel Service or ISDN-PRI, this rule does not apply. RPON can be used.)

### 29.2.2.49 RORD - Related Order Number

Identifies a related order number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 17 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

C4568954

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: If related PONs are sent separately, and the CLEC has already received the FOC on the first PON, then the related order number should be populated in this field.

### 29.2.2.50 LSP AUTH - Local Service Provider Authorization

Indicates the company code of the Local Service Provider that is providing existing service and has authorized the change to a new service provider.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.51 LSP AUTH DATE - Local Service Provider Authorization Date

Identifies the date that appears on the LSP authorization provided to the new service provider.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.52 LSP AUTH NAME- Local Service Provider Authorization Name

Identifies the name of the person who signed the authorization letter.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.53 LSPAN - LSP's Authorization Number

Identifies the LSP's authorization number. Identifies the PON of a related Service Request. The RPON field may be used for relating connect and disconnect service requests, multiple requests for the same location and due date or multiple request for Directory Listings.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.2.54 CIC - Carrier Identification Code

Identifies the numeric code of the initiating local service provider. This code is identical to the CIC code specified on the local interconnection trunks.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

5124

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when Facility-Base CLEC request REQTYP J.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: CIC code is separate and distinct from the ACNA, CCNA, and CC codes, however; in the case of REQTYPs A, B/NPT = D (LNP), or C/NPT = D (LNP), this field *may* be populated with the same code used in the CC (Company Code) field.

### 29.2.2.55 RESID - Response Identifier

Identifies the response number assigned by the provider to relate pre-ordering activity.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Not Applicable.

**Electronic:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

123ABC

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Provided to CLEC on Loop Make-UP query. CLEC *must* populate on LSR.

#### 29.2.2.56 CUST - Customer Name

Identifies the name of the customer that originated this request when that customer has not been assigned a CCNA.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
JOHN J SMITH CORP
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when CCNA is "CUS", otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.3 Billing Section Fields

#### 29.2.3.1 BI1 - Billing Account Number Identifier 1

Identifies the service type of Billing Account Number (BAN).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **D** | Directory Listings |
| **L** | Loop |
| **N** | Number Portability |
| **P** | Port |
| **R** | Resale |
| **M** | Port Switched Combination |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

L

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when more than one BAN field (e.g., BAN1 and BAN2) is populated, otherwise optional.

Note 2: When REQTYP is B or C and NPT = D (LNP), valid entry can only be "D"," L", or "N" as shown in the chart above.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.3.2 BAN1 - Billing Account Number 1

Identifies the billing account to which the recurring and non-recurring charges for this request will be billed.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** Valid Billing Account Number

**Electronic:** Billing Account Number format:

The first three-byte characters are numeric.

The second three-byte characters are alphanumeric (A through Z) and numeric (0 through 9), no blanks, no dashes.

The third four-byte characters are numeric.

The fourth and last three-byte characters are all numeric

or " E " (with trailing blanks) = Existing.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 1 alpha character **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

2019814587123

**Electronic**

E

2019814587123

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Billing Account (s) must be established prior to submitting any service request.

Rule 2: Use of valid entry of "E" is based on customer / provider negotiations.

Rule 3: For REQTYP A and NC does not = TY, this field must be the CABS account number.

Rule 4: For REQTYP B and NC = TY, this field is to be populated with either the Q Account for the Loop or the Master Q Account for Number Portability and/or Listings.

Rule 5: If ordering Network Interface Devices, populate with the CLEC Master Q Account Number.

Rule 6: The CCNA and ACNA on the LSR must always match the CCNA and ACNA on the BAN.

### 29.2.3.3 BI2 - Billing Account Number Identifier 2

Identifies the service type of Billing Account Number (BAN).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **D** | Directory Listings |
| **L** | Loop |

**- continued -**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | Number Portability |
| **P** | Port |
| **R** | Resale |
| **M** | Port Switched Combination |

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **D** | Directory Listings |
| **L** | Loop |
| **N** | Number Portability |
| **P** | Port |
| **R** | Resale |
| **M** | Port Switched Combination |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

L

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when more than one BAN field (e.g., BAN1 and BAN2) is populated, otherwise optional.

Note 2: When REQTYP is B or C and NPT = D (LNP), valid entry can only be "D"," L", or "N" as shown in the chart above.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.3.4 BAN2 - Billing Account Number 2

Identifies the billing account to which the recurring and non-recurring charges for this request will be billed.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

Valid Billing Account Number
E = Existing Valid Billing Account Number, based on customer / provider negotiations Valid Billing Account Number

**Electronic:** Billing Account Number format:

The first three-byte characters are numeric.

The second three-byte characters are alphanumeric ( A through Z) and numeric (0 through 9), no blanks, no dashes.

The third four-byte characters are numeric.

The fourth and last three-byte characters are all numeric

or " E " (with trailing blanks) = Existing.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 1 alpha character **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
2019814588456
```

**Electronic**

```
E


2019814588456
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required if BI2 field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Billing Account (s) must be established prior to submitting any service request.

Rule 2: Use of valid entry of "E" is based on provider/customer negotiations.

Rule 3: For REQTYP B and NC = TY, this field is to be populated with either the Q Account for the Loop or the Master Q Account for Number Portability and/or Listings.

### 29.2.3.5 ACNA - Access Customer Name Abbreviation

Identifies the COMMON LANGUAGE code of the customer to which the bill is to be rendered.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

CUS

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: For an occasional customer who has not and probably will not obtain an ACNA, enter "CUS" in this field.

Rule 2: This code is assigned and provided by Telcordia Technologies.

Rule 3: This code must match the BAN.

### 29.2.3.6 EBD - Effective Bill Date

Identifies the effective date when billing is to begin or cease. Also, the effective date to cease billing; when the billing date is different from the disconnect desired due date, and is on a non-business day. The DDD or DDDO would be populated with the next business date.

**This field is not valid for data population by the CLEC.**

### 29.2.3.7 CNO - Case Number

Identifies the Case Number assigned by the Provider in response to a Diversity Inquiry Request.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.3.8 NRI - Negotiated Rate Indicator

Indicates that the Customer has negotiated special billing arrangements for this service.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.3.9 BILLNM - Billing Name

Identifies the CLEC to whom the bill will be sent.

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.10 SBILLNM - Secondary Billing Name

Identifies the name of a department or group within the designated BILLNM entry.

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.11 TE - Tax Exemption

Indicates that the customer has submitted a tax exemption certificate to BellSouth. BellSouth will generate this information from the CLEC's existing master billing account.

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.12 EBP - Extended Billing Plan

Indicates that the Customer has negotiated special billing arrangements for this service.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.3.13 BILLNM-STREET - Billing Name Street Address

Identifies the street of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.14 BILLNM-FLOOR - Billing Name Floor

Identifies the floor for the billing address associated with the billing name.

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.15 BILLNM-ROOM - Billing Name Room

Identifies the room for the billing address. Associated with the billing name.

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.16 BILLNM-CITY - Billing Name City

Identifies the city, village, township, etc. of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.17 BILLNM-STATE - Billing Name State

Identifies the two character postal code for the state of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.18 BILLNM-ZIP CODE - Billing Name Zip Code

Identifies the zip code or postal code of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.19 BILLCON - Billing Contact

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.20 BILLCON-TEL NO. - Billing Contact Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number of the billing contact.

**This field is generated internally based on the established billing account records.**

### 29.2.3.21 VTA - Variable Term Agreement

Identifies the duration, identifying USOC, contract date or contract identification number of any variable term agreement that may be offered by a provider.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 17 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

36

VTPP

C82089

C12345

361091489BLKH0001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When REQTYP = P and the service type indicated on the CSR is "ESSX®" a blank in this field will *default* to month-to-month-pricing .

Rule 2: When REQTYP = P and the service type indicated on the CSR is "MultiServ®", data populated in this field must match the term agreement on the existing CSR. A blank in this field will *default* to the existing term agreement on the CSR.

Rule 3: When REQTYP = P and the service type indicated on the CSR is "BellSouth Centrex®", the VTA field is applicable *only* when ACT = N. This field will not be used for any other ACT on BellSouth Centrex® and should not be populated. A blank in this field will *default* to the existing term agreement on the CSR.

### 29.2.4 Contact Section Fields

#### 29.2.4.1 INIT - Initiator Identification

Identifies the CLEC's representative who originated this request. This is the person who should be contacted if there are any questions regarding this request. Any authorizations of charges or changes are the responsibility of this person.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

JOHN SMITH

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.2 INIT-TEL NO. - Initiator Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number of the initiator.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 17 numeric characters (including 3 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters **or** up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

210--981--3500--2262

**Electronic**

2019813500

2019813500X2262

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: The minimum format is a 10 numeric telephone number. An "X" and the extension number in the remaining 4 numerics.

### 29.2.4.3 INIT-EMAIL - Initiator Electronic Mail Address

Identifies the electronic mail address of the initiator.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.4.4 INIT-FAX NO. - Initiator Facsimile Number

Identifies the fax number of the initiator.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
908--336--2980
```

**Electronic**

```
9083362980
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.5 INIT-STREET - Initiator Street Address

Identifies the initiator’s street address.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.2.4.6 INIT-FLOOR - Initiator Floor

Identifies the floor of the initiator's address.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.2.4.7 INIT-ROOM/MAIL STOP - Initiator Room / Mail Stop

Identifies the room or mail stop of the initiator's address.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.2.4.8 INIT-CITY - Initiator City

Identifies the city, village, township, etc. of the initiator's address.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.2.4.9 INIT-STATE - Initiator State

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.2.4.10 INIT-ZIP CODE - Initiator Zip Code

Identifies the zip code of postal code of the initiator's address.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.2.4.11 IMPCON - Implementation Contact

Identifies the CLEC representative or office responsible for control of installation and completion.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
JOHN SMITH SPC
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: The CLEC provides the CLEC contact that the BellSouth technician will notify when the end user requests activity other than that ordered by the CLEC (e.g., additional jacks). The CLEC provides the contact to be used for notifications, such as completion, acceptance, testing, and other related installation activity.

### 29.2.4.12 IMPCON-TEL NO. - Implementation Contact Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number of the implementation contact.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

The minimum format is a 10 numeric telephone number. An "X" and the extension number in the remaining 4 numerics.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 17 alpha/numeric characters (including 3 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters **or** up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
210--981--3500--3785
```

**Electronic**

```
21098135003500
```

```
21098135003500x3785
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when IMPCON field is populated , otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must provide a telephone number that is toll free or local from the end user's location.

Rule 2: The minimum format is a 10 numeric telephone number. An "X" and the extension number in the remaining 4 numerics.

### 29.2.4.13 IMPCON-PAGER - Implementation Contact Pager Number

Identifies the pager number of the implementation contact.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.4.14 ALT-IMPCON - Alternate Implementation Contact

Identifies the CLEC alternate representative or office responsible for control of installation and completion.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
ANN JONES
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.15 ALT-IMPCON TEL NO. - Alternate Implementation Contact Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number of the alternate implementation contacts.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters **or** up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
2019687463
```

2019687463X1234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.16 ALT-IMPCON PAGER - Alternate Implementation Contact Pager Number

Identifies the pager number of the alternate implementation contact.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.4.17 DSGCON - Design / Engineering Contact Name

Identifies the CLEC's employee or agent that should be contacted on design / engineering matters.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

JOHN SMITH

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when DRC is populated with LMU for non-designed loops.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: For Designed loops; absence of data in this field will result in *no* Designed Layout Report being sent to the CLEC, unless the DRC field has been used for this purpose.

### 29.2.4.18 DRC - Design Routing Code

Identifies the CLEC location routing code for the transmission of the Design Layout Report for this request. This field also identifies when a CLEC desires loop make-up information on non-designed services.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

ANN

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: REQYP A or B, the CLEC should populate Loop Make-Up ("LMU") behind the DRC field entry when they request a LMU on a Non-designed loop.

Rule 2: Appropriate codes to be used in this field are assigned to the CLEC upon request.

### 29.2.4.19 DSGCON-TEL NO. - Design / Engineering Contact Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number of the design / engineering contact.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

The minimum format is a 10 numeric telephone number. An "X" and the extension number in the remaining 4 numerics.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 17 numeric characters (including 3 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters **or** up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

210--981--3500--2262

**Electronic**

2019813500

2019813500X1234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when DSGCON field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.20 DSGCON-FAX NO. - Design / Engineering Contact Facsimile Number

Identifies the fax number of the initiator.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

908--336--2980

**Electronic**

9083362980

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.21 DSGCON-EMAIL - Design / Engineering Contact Electronic Mail Address

Identifies the electronic mail address of the design / engineering contact.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.2.4.22 DSGCON-STREET - Design / Engineering Contact Street Address

Identifies the design / engineering contact ’s street address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
132 E MAIN STREET
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when DSGCON field is populated, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.23 DSGCON-FLOOR - Design / Engineering Contact Floor

Identifies the floor of the design / engineering contact 's address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 4 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 12 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
32
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.24 DSGCON-ROOM/MAIL STOP - Design / Engineering Contact Room / Mail Stop

Identifies the room or mail stop of the design / engineering contact's address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
K--151A
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.25 DSGCON-CITY - Design / Engineering Contact City

Identifies the city, village, township, etc. of the design / engineering contact's address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

PISCATAWAY

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when DSGCON field is populated, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.26 DSGCON-STATE - Design / Engineering Contact State

Identifies the two character postal code for the state of the design / engineering contact's address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NJ

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when DSGCON field is populated, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.27 DSGCON-ZIP CODE - Design / Engineering Contact Zip Code

Identifies the zip code of postal code of the design / engineering contact's address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 5 numeric **or** 10 alpha/numeric characters (including preprinted hyphen)

**Electronic:**

- 5 or 9 numeric characters for EDI
- 5 numeric characters for TAG

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
08854


08854--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
08854


088541234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when DSGCON field is populated, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.2.4.28 REMARKS - Remarks

Identifies a free flowing field which can be used to expand upon and clarify other data on this form/ screen.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 160 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 240 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
SUP DELETED ESX ESF TN 111--456--7890
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Virgules ( / )and asterisks ( * )are not allowed in this field.

Rule 2: The CLEC may enter Remarks which is a free flowing field which may be used to expand or clarify text data on the LSR.

Rule 3: BellSouth does not edit this field for alpha/numeric content.

Rule 4: When ordering a new EEL, populate this field with the name of the EEL (Type of IOC, Type of Mux, Type of Loop).

## 29.3 Local Service Request - Hunt Group Information

### 29.3.1 Description

This section describes the Local Service Request Hunt Group Information (LSR-HGI) form/screen entries. Each field on the LSR form/screen is identified and defined.

All information required for administrative, hunt group and hunt details is provided for in the various fields contained within the LSR HGI Form/Screen. The Administrative Section contains information pertaining to the service being ordered such as: purchase order number, account telephone number, version, etc. The Hunt Group Information Section captures the high level hunting information such as the type of hunting, the number of hunting lines and the hunting group activity. More specific

information is captured in the Hunt Detail Section such as the hunting line activity, and the hunting sequence number.

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

### 29.3.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.3.2.1 HTQTY - Hunt Group Quantity***

Identifies the number of hunt groups for the service requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

03

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The quantity in HTQTY should only reflect the number of hunt groups impacted by this request even though other hunt groups are on the account.

Rule 2: HTQTY must equal the total number of HNUM on this request.

***Note: **This field appears on the LSR but is used in reference to hunting.**

#### 29.3.2.2 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ')

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

824Z9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.3.2.3 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC's version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be 00 or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

#### 29.3.2.4 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the Network Service Provider (NSP). It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Number **or** a valid Miscellaneous Account Number

**Electronic:** a valid Miscellaneous Account Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha **or** up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 alpha/numeric **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
N
```

```
404--M23--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
404M231234
```

```
404M231234567
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the ATN field on the LSR is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the AN on the LSR form/screen and all other submitted forms/ screens.

### 29.3.2.5 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

201--555--1212

**Electronic**

2015551212

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the AN field on the LSR form/screen is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the ATN on the LSR form/screen and all other submitted forms/ screens.

### 29.3.2.6 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01 of 04
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.3.3 Hunt Group Information Section

#### 29.3.3.1 LOCNUM - Location Number of Hunt Group

Identifies the service location number for the service requested. The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
002
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: LOCNUM of Hunting must be identical to LOCNUM of one of the End User locations on this LSR.

#### 29.3.3.2 HNUM - Hunt Number

Identifies the Hunt Group as a unique number and each additional occurrence as a unique number. The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at the LOCNUM level.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

00003

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.3.3.3 CB - Common Block

Identifies the name/number of the CENTREX and the name/number of the grouping (customer Common Block).

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.3.3.4 HA - Hunt Group Activity

Identifies the activity associated with the hunt group on this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Table OO Hunt Group Activity Table**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New Hunt Group |
| **E** | Existing Group / No Change |
| **C** | Change to an Existing Hunt Group |
| **D** | Delete or Remove Hunt Group Arrangement |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: HA of "E" or "C" prohibited when ACT = N, T, P or Q.

Rule 2: HA of "D" prohibited when ACT = N or T.

### 29.3.3.5 HID - Hunt Group Identifier

Identifies the hunt group.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

N = New Hunt Group Identifier

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 **or** 4 alpha characters **or** up to 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: For HNTYP 1, 2, 3 or 4, HID entry must be an "N", up to 3 numeric characters or 4 alpha characters.

Rule 2: For HNTYP 5 or 6, HID entry must be an "N" or HID number.

Rule 3: For HNTYP 1, 2, 3 or 4 and HA is "N", HID entry must be an"N" indicating a new HID for the Hunt Group.

### 29.3.3.6 TIP - Telephone Line Identifier Type

Identifies the type of entry in the TLI field.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.3.3.7 TLI - Telephone Number Identifier

Identifies the pilot number of a multi-line hunt group.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
4045551122
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when HNTYP is 5 or 6.

Note 2: Prohibited when HNTYP is 1, 2, 3 or 4 and NOTYP is "T".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.3.3.8 HNTYP - Hunt Type Code

Identifies the type of hunting involved.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **1** | Preferential |
| **2** | Sequential Series Complete |
| **3** | Non-Sequential Series Complete |
| **4** | Circular |
| **5** | Multi-line series completion with terminal numbers |
| **6** | Multi-line circular with terminal numbers |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 numeric character

**EXAMPLE:**

```
1
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.3.4 Hunt Detail Section

#### 29.3.4.1 HLA - Hunt Line Activity

Identifies the service location number for the service requested. The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Table PP Hunt Line Activity Table**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New / Install |
| **E** | Existing Line / No Change |
| **D** | Disconnect or Delete of Hunt Line |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

E

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: HLA of N prohibited when HA is E.

Rule 2: HLA of E prohibited when HA is N.

Rule 3: HLA of D prohibited when HA is N or E.

#### 29.3.4.2 HTSEQ - Hunting Sequence

Identifies the desired hunting sequence within the hunt group. This field identifies the desired hunting sequence or range of hunt sequence for the service requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

0003

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: HTSEQ number is not allowed for more than one HT when HLA is N or E.

### 29.3.4.3 NOTYP - Number Type

Identifies the type of number entered in the HT field.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **T** | Telephone Number |
| **L** | Terminal Number |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

T

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: NOTYP must be "L" if HNTYP is 5 or 6.

Rule 2: NOTYP must be "T" if HNTYP is 1, 2, 3 or 4.

### 29.3.4.4 HT - Hunting Telephone Number

Identifies the hunting number for this sequence position in the Hunt Group.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entries |
|---|
| Telephone Number |
| Terminal Number |
| Maintenance Number |
| LNUM (Line Number) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

T0001--T0020

5045556447

4045551230--1235

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Only consecutive telephone numbers or terminal numbers can be shown in ranges or scoped.

Rule 2: Ranges are indicated by using hyphens ( - ).

Rule 3: When HNTYP is 5 or 6, HT must be 5 or 10 alpha/numeric characters.

Rule 4: When HNTYP is 1, 2, 3 or 4, HT cannot exceed 16.

Rule 5: HT TN or TER scoped number ranges must be in ascending order.

Rule 6: When HLA is "E" or "N" and TOS is "2A", HT cannot exceed 3 in an HID.

## 29.4 EU - End User

### 29.4.1 Form/Screen Description

This section describes the End User (EU) form/screen entries. Each field on the EU form/screen is identified and defined.

The EU form/screen contains end user details necessary for provisioning service. The Administrative Section contains information pertaining to the service being ordered such as: purchase order number, version number, account telephone number, etc. The Location and Access Section contains information regarding the end user's location and facilities such as: address, access instructions, and contact information. The Inside Wire Section contains information regarding the inside wire such as wiring options. The Bill Section contains information regarding the final bill. The Disconnect Information Section contains information regarding disconnecting an end user's service such as: line to disconnect, number of lines, and transfer of call options and information. The fields are presented in the order they appear on the LSOG Version 4 forms.

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

### 29.4.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.4.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ')

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`824Z9`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

#### 29.4.2.2 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC's version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be 00 or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

#### 29.4.2.3 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP. It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Number **or** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**Electronic:** a valid Miscellaneous Account Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha **or** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 alpha/numeric **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
N

404--M23--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
404M231234


404M231234567
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the ATN field on the LSR is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the AN on the LSR and all other submitted forms/screens.

### 29.4.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

201--555--1212

**Electronic**

2015551212

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the AN field on the LSR form/screen is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the ATN on the LSR and all other submitted forms/screens.

### 29.4.2.5 DQTY - Disconnect Quantity

Identifies the quantity of telephone numbers affected by this service request. It indicates the quantity of telephone numbers to be disconnected with this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 001 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DISC NBR field is populated.

**Manual:**

Note: Required when the REQTYP is E and the ACT field on the LSR is W.

**Electronic:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

Rule: This field is also used on manually submitted orders with REQTYP of E, M and P, and ACT of W to indicate the quantity of telephone numbers to be converted (because the Resale or , Port form/ screen is not being sent).

#### 29.4.2.6 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01 of 04
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.4.3 Location and Access Section Fields

#### 29.4.3.1 LOCNUM (Header level) - Location Number (Header level)

Identifies this service location number for the service requested.

NOTE: The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 000 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

000

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: LOCNUM must be unique for each service location.

Rule 2: The first location must be 000 and greater than 000 at each secondary location.

Rule 3: This field is used to indicate service terminating at one or more locations for the same ATN account (e.g., DPA).

Rule 4: The LOCNUM must be in sequential and consecutive order.

Rule 5: LOCNUM must be unique per ATN.

Rule 6: When ACT= W, the LOCNUM valid values are blank or 000, except when REQTYP = P, the first LOCNUM *must* be 001 and greater than 001 at secondary location (SLA).

Rule 7: When REQTYP = P and ACT = C, LOCNUM *must* match the CSR (e.g., LOCNUM002 equates to SLA2 on the Customer Service Record (CSR).

**Electronic:**

Rule 8: When LOCNUM at the Header Level is received with blank data, the system will replace with zeros (000) and accept as a valid value.

### 29.4.3.2 LOCNUM (Detail level) - Location Number (Detail level)

Identifies this service location number for the secondary (detail level) service requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 001 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

118

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The secondary locations must have a LOCNUM greater than 000.

Rule 2: LOCNUM must be a unique number for each service location.

#### 29.4.3.3 EU - NAME End User Name

Identifies the name of the end user.

NOTE: The name in this field is not intended to be used for directory services.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
OLYMPIC CORP
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required at each secondary location.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

#### 29.4.3.4 SAPR - Service Address House Prefix

Identifies the prefix for the house number of the service address when grid type numbering is used.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.4.3.5 SANO - Service Address House Number

Identifies the house number of the service address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 8 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
450
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when the SASN field is *not* populated at this location.

Note 2: Required when SADLO is *not* populated

Note 3: Required unless the service is on a rural unnumbered street.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Address must be RSAG valid.

### 29.4.3.6 SASF - Service Address House Number Suffix

Identifies the suffix for the house number of the service address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

1/2

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the SASN and SANO fields are populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Address must be RSAG valid.

### 29.4.3.7 SASD - Service Address Street Directional

Identifies the street directional for the service address.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **E** | East |
| **W** | West |
| **N** | North |
| **S** | South |
| **NE** | Northeast |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **NW** | Northwest |
| **SE** | Southeast |
| **SW** | Southwest |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

SW

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the SASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Address must be RSAG valid.

### 29.4.3.8 SASN - Service Address Street Name

Identifies the street name of the service address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 50 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

CAMINO RAMON

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: If no street name exists, may be rural route, general delivery or other description for delivery/ service destination.

Rule 2: Address must be RSAG valid.

Rule 3: Rural unnumbered areas must be preceded by an "@" symbol in order to be RSAG valid.

Rule 4: SASN without SANO must have an "@" symbol in the first position at this location.

#### 29.4.3.9 SATH - Service Address Thoroughfare

Identifies the thoroughfare portion of the street name of the service address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

LN

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the SASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Address must be RSAG valid.

#### 29.4.3.10 SASS - Service Address Street Suffix

Identifies the suffix to the street name of the service address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NW

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the SASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Address must be RSAG valid.

#### 29.4.3.11 SADLO - Service Address Descriptive Location

Identifies additional location information for the service address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 100 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
TRAILER BEHIND GAS STATION NEXT TO POST OFFICE
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when SANO is not populated and the service is at an unnumbered location, or additional instructions are needed to locate the service location.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.3.12 EU-FLOOR - End User Floor

Identifies the floor of the end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 12 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
7C
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The entry in this field must not contain nor be preceded by the identifier "FLR" or "FLOOR".

Rule 2: Must be RSAG valid; if floor information appears on address in RSAG, CLEC must populate.

### 29.4.3.13 EU-ROOM - End User Room

Identifies the room, slip, lot, unit, suite or apartment of the end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Valid Room/Unit Identifiers:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **APT** | Apartment |
| **SUIT** | Suite |
| **UNIT** | Unit |
| **LOT** | Lot |
| **SLIP** | Slip |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

7C

APT 4

SUIT 23

UNIT 9

LOT B

SLIP 33

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The entry in this field must not be populated nor preceded by the identifier "RM" or "Room".

Rule 2: When entering information, the identifier of slip, lot, unit, apt, or suit (not suite) must be entered followed by a space and alpha/numeric characters.

Rule 3: Must be RSAG valid.

### 29.4.3.14 EU-BLDG - End User Building

Identifies the specific building, when there are multiple buildings, at one address at the end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Valid Building Identifiers:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **WNG** | Wing |
| **PIER** | Pier |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

23C

WNG 7

PIER 10

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: An entry in this field must not be preceded by the identifier "BLDG".

Rule 2: When entering information for a wing or pier the identifier of WNG (not wing), or PIER must be entered followed by a space and alpha/numeric characters.

Rule 3: Must be RSAG valid.

### 29.4.3.15 EU-CITY - End User City

Identifies the city, village, township, etc. of the end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 35 alpha characters

**Electronic:** Up to 25 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

PISCATAWAY

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Address must be RSAG valid.

### 29.4.3.16 EU-STATE - End User State

Identifies the two character postal code for the state/province of the end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** Two character postal code for the state should be used.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NJ

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.3.17 EU-ZIP CODE - End User Zip Code

Identifies the zip code or postal code of the end user service location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 5 numeric **or** 10 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 5 numeric **or** 9 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

07039

08854--1234

**Electronic**

07039

088541234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.3.18 LCON-NAME - Local Contact Name

Identifies the local contact name for access to the service location.

NOTE: During installation, this is the end user that will be contacted by the provider's technician when access to the service location is needed.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

JOHN SMITH

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: It is strongly recommended that this information be provided to assist the provider's technician in making every effort in ensuring completion of the service order on the due date.

**Note:** In the absence of LCON information, and when necessary; the BellSouth service representative will populate this field with the INIT and INIT-TEL NO. .

Rule 2: Population of this field on the LSR will be interpreted as permission by the CLEC for BellSouth to contact the person named in the LCON-NAME field even though specific CLEC contract provisions state otherwise.

### 29.4.3.19 LCON-TEL NO. - Local Contact Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number of the local contact for the service location.

NOTE: During installation, this is the contact number that the provider's technician would call to reach the person named in the LCON field that can provide access to the service location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 17 numeric characters (including 3 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--981--3587--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2019813587
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: It is strongly recommended that this information be provided to assist the BellSouth technician in making every effort in ensuring completion of the service order on the due date.

Rule 2: Population of this field on the LSR will be interpreted as permission by the CLEC for Bell South to contact the person named in the LCON-NAME field even though specific CLEC contract provisions state otherwise.

### 29.4.3.20 EUMI - End User Moving Indicator

Identifies that the end user's location is changing.

NOTE: End User address information may be required to ensure the telephone number is eligible for portability.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **Y** | End User is moving |
| **N** | End User is NOT moving |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: EUMI cannot be 'Y' when Y is indicated in the ERL field on the EU form/screen.

Note 2: Required when ACT = 'V' and End User is changing locations, otherwise optional.

**Manual:**

Note 3: End user address information for the new location is required when 'Y' is populated.

**Electronic:** No additional notes.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule: Use this field to indicate when the telephone number in the ATN field is a CLEC assigned number or a BellSouth ported number and the request is to change the service address (REQTYP = J, ACT = R).

**Electronic:** No additional rules.

### 29.4.3.21 ACC - Access Information

This field indicates special access instructions at the end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 115 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

3RD HOUSE ON RIGHT

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Access information should be very specific (e.g., 3rd house on right).

### 29.4.3.22 WSOP - Working Service on Premises

Indicates if there is a working service at the end user location that needs to be disconnected.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **V** | Abandon Station; results in disconnection of the interfering service. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

V

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

Rule: Optional if the first character of the TOS field is 2 and REQTYP E, otherwise prohibited.

### 29.4.3.23 CPE MFR - Customer Premises Equipment Manufacturer

Identifies the manufacturer of the CPE.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.4.3.24 CPE MOD - Customer Premises Equipment Model Number

Identifies the model number of the CPE.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.4.3.25 ERL - End User Retaining Listing

Identifies the desire of the end user to have no changes made to their listings when changing CLECs or LSPs.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **Y** | Retain end user listings for this account 'as is' in both directory and/or directory assistance. |
| **N** | Do Not Retain Listings. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the ACT field on the LSR form/screen is "V", otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When "Y" is populated in this field, the DL and DSCR forms/screens are prohibited.

Rule 2: When "Y" is populated in this field, all listings associated with the telephone number indicated in the ATN field on the LSR form/screen will be transferred "as is" to the new LSP. "As is" includes, but is not limited to name, address, telephone number, ALI code, etc..

**Manual and Electronic:**

Rule 3 : When REQTYP is B, NPT = D (LNP) or REQTYP C, NPT = D (LNP) and EUMI = Y, ERL = Y is prohibited.

Rule 4: When the valid entry of "N" is indicated and the REQTYP is E or F, the Directory Listing (DL) form/screen is required.

Rule 5: When "Y" is populated in this field, the DL and DSCR forms/screens are prohibited.

Rule 6: When "Y" is populated in this field, all listings associated with the telephone number indicated in the ATN field on the LSR form/screen will be transferred "as is" to the new LSP. "As is" includes, but is not limited to name, address, telephone number, ALI code, etc.

Rule 7: ERL = Y is prohibited when LEAN or LEATN is populated.

**Electronic (LNP):**

Rule 8: When REQTYP is B, NPT = D (LNP) or REQTYP C, NPT = D (LNP) and EUMI = Y, ERL = Y is prohibited.

Rule 9: When the valid entry of "N" is indicated and the REQTYP is B (NPT = D) or REQTYP C (NPT = D) the appropriate directory listing form(s)/screen(s) DL or DSCR must be associated with the same PON. If a directory listing form/screen is not associated, the current directory listing/delivery information will be deleted and new directory listing/delivery information will not be established.

Rule 10: When "Y" is populated in this field, the DL and DSCR forms/screens are prohibited.

Rule 11: When "Y" is populated in this field, all listings associated with the telephone number indicated in the ATN field on the LSR form/screen will be transferred "as is" to the new LSP. "As is" includes, but is not limited to name, address, telephone number, ALI code, etc..

Rule 12: ERL = Y is prohibited when LEAN or LEATN is populated.

### 29.4.3.26 IBT - ISDN-BRI Type

Indicates the type of National ISDN-BRI.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **1** | NI-1 |
| **2** | NI-2 |
| **3** | NI-3 |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 numeric character

**EXAMPLE:**

2

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note: Optional when the REQTYP = E and the second character TOS is "H".

**Electronic:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.4 Inside Wire Section Fields

#### 29.4.4.1 IWO - Inside Wiring Options

Identifies the requirement for inside wire services.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **S** | Provide inside wiring repair plan. |
| **U** | Provide inside wiring and repair plan. |
| **W** | Provide inside wiring. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

S

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Valid entry for REQTYP A, B (NPT = A, B, or C), and M is "W" only.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

#### 29.4.4.2 IWBAN - Inside Wiring Bill Account Number

Identifies the billing account number for charges associated with inside wire.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.4.4.3 IWCON - Inside Wire Contact

Identifies the name of the person to be contacted for inside wire.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

TOM JONES

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the IWO field is populated with an entry of "U" or "W", otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.4.4 IWCON-TEL NO. - Inside Wire Contact Telephone Number

Identifies the contact telephone number associated with inside wire.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 17 numeric characters (including 3 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters **or** up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

201--988--7623--1234

**Electronic**

2019887623

2019887623X1012

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the IWCON field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5 Bill Section Fields

#### 29.4.5.1 EAN - Existing Account Number

Identifies the End User's existing account number assigned by the current NSP. It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

404--M23--1234

404--M23--1234--123

**Electronic**

404M231234

404M231234123

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the EATN, LEATN, LEAN field is not populated, and the ACT field is P, Q, or V.

Note 2: Prohibited when EATN, LEATN, or LEAN is populated.

Note 3: Required when the EATN is *not* populated, and request is to change the telephone number(s) published in the Directory when no provisioning required [ REQTYP= J/ACT = R ].

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5.2 EATN - Existing Account Telephone Number

Identifies the End User's existing account telephone number assigned by the current NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

210--555--5200

**Electronic**

2015552000

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when EAN, LEAN, or LEATN is populated.

Note 2: Required when the LEAN, LEATN, or EAN are not populated and ACT is V, P, or Q.

Note 3: Required when the EAN is *not* populated, and request is to change the telephone number(s) published in the Directory when no provisioning required [ REQTYP= J/ACT = R ].

Note 4: Required when REQTYP A/ACT = V conversion from dial tone to EELs.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5.3 FBI - Final Bill Information Indicator

Indicates whether a final bill should be sent to either the existing billing address or a different address.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **D** | Different Address |
| **E** | Existing Address |

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **Y** | Yes (Different Address) |
| **N** | No (Existing Address) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

D

**Electronic**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note: Prohibited when the first position of the REQTYP field on the LSR is J and the ACT field is N or R.

**Electronic:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule: If the valid entry is "D", the BILLNM, STREET, STATE and ZIP CODE fields must be populated.

**Electronic:** None

### 29.4.5.4 FB-BILLNM - Final Billing Name

Identifies the end user bill name.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
ABC CO
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note 1: Required when the FBI field is "D", otherwise optional.

**Electronic:**

Note 2: Required when the FBI field is "Y".

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: The end user final bill name will remain as it appears on the BST record.

### 29.4.5.5 FB-SBILLNM - Final Billing Secondary Name

Identifies the name of a department or group within the designated BILLNM entry.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5.6 FB-STREET - Final Bill Street Address

Identifies the street of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
125 E MAIN STREET
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note 1: Required when the FBI field is "D".

**Electronic:**

Note 2: Required when the FBI field is "Y".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5.7 FB-FLOOR - Final Bill Floor

Identifies the floor of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 4 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 12 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`32`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5.8 FB-ROOM - Final Bill Room

Identifies the room for the billing address associated with the billing name.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`1K151A`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5.9 FB-CITY - Final Bill City

Identifies the city, village, township, etc. of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`LIVINGSTON`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5.10 FB-STATE - Final Bill State

Identifies the two character postal code for the state/province of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NJ

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note 1: Required when the FBI field is "D", otherwise optional.

**Electronic:**

Note 2: Required when the FBI field is "Y".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5.11 FB-ZIP CODE - Final Bill Zip Code

Identifies the zip code or postal code of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 5 numeric **or** 10 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 5 numeric **or** 9 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

07039

08854--1234

**Electronic**

07039

088541234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note 1: Required when the FBI field is "D", otherwise optional.

**Electronic:**

Note 2: Required when the FBI field is "Y".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5.12 FB-BILLCON - Final Bill Billing Contact Name

Identifies the name of the person or office to be contacted on final billing matters.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

JANE T DOE

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note 1: Required when the FBI field is "D" and/or this entry is different from the BILLNM field, otherwise optional.

**Electronic:**

Note 2: Required when the FBI field is "Y".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.5.13 FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. - Final Bill Billing Contact Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number of the billing contact.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 17 numeric characters (including 3 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters **or** up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--555--3400--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
201--555--3400
```

201--555--3400--X1234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note 1: Required when the FB-BILLCON field is populated, otherwise optional.

**Electronic:**

Note 2: Required when the FBI field is "Y".

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:** None

No additional rules.

**Electronic:**

Rule: FB-BILLCON-TEL NO. must be 10 numerics in the first ten positions.

#### 29.4.5.14 SSN - Social Security Number

Identifies the social security number of the end user in the BILLNM field.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.4.6 Disconnect Information Section Fields

#### 29.4.6.1 DNUM - Disconnect Line Number

Identifies the line as a unique number and each additional occurrence as a unique number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

00023

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the DISC NBR field is populated.

Note 2: Required when the TC OPT field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: DNUM must be sequential and greater than previous DNUM.

### 29.4.6.2 DISC NBR - Disconnect Telephone Number

Identifies the end user telephone number to be disconnected. This field is also used with multi-line accounts where some of the lines are converting and others are disconnecting.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

210--699--1234

**Electronic**

2106991234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when DNUM is populated.

Note 2: Required when TER is populated.

Note 3: Required when converting from retail/resale to SL1.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.6.3 TER - Terminal Number

Identifies a non-lead line in a multi-line hunt group.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 8 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
0005

718--1000
```

**Electronic**

```
0005

2017181000
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.6.4 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options

Identifies the type of transfer of call option requested by the end user for the disconnected telephone number when the standard intercept report is not desirable.

The following standard intercept recordings will automatically apply when this field is not populated.

| Order or Line Activity | Standard Intercept Report |
|---|---|
| **"D" - Disconnect** | The number you have reached has been disconnected. |
| **"C" or "T" - Number change to a Non-Pub number** | The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed to a non-published number. |
| **"C" or "T" - Number change to a listed number** | The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed. The new number is XXX-XXXX. |
| **"C" - Seasonal suspension** | At the customer's request XXX-XXXX has been temporarily disconnected. |
| **"C" - Disconnect RingMaster number refer calls to Main Number** | The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed. The new number is XXX-XXXX. |

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **TC** | Transfer of Calls. "The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed. The new number is XXX-XXXX." |
| **NO** | None. "The number you have reached has been disconnected." |
| **ST** | Split. The called number is routed to an operator/recording who verifies the number being called and then quotes the new number(s). |

**Additional Valid Entry for Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **CA** | Used to cancel a transfer of call option when a number is disconnected. "The number you have reached has been disconnected." |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

TC

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:** None

**Electronic:**

Note 1: Prohibited when DISC NBR and DNUM are not populated when NPT = D.

Note 2: Prohibited when EAN or LEAN is populated, NPT = D (LNP), and ACT is V, P, or Q.

Note 3: Prohibited when the ATN is not populated on ACT = L.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: If intercept report type is not provided, a standard intercept report will be assigned based on order activity.

**Manual:**

Rule 2: A reference from a business telephone number to a residence telephone number is prohibited.

Rule 3: BellSouth will only provide a transfer of calls for a disconnected telephone number if that number belongs to BellSouth.

**Electronic:**

Rule 4: TC OPT of ST prohibited when ACT = L.

### 29.4.6.5 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls to Primary Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE**

**Manual**

```
201-699--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2016991234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when ST or TC is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This cannot contain the same number as the number in the DISC NBR field.

### 29.4.6.6 TC TO SEC - Transfer Calls to Secondary Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

201--699--1235

**Electronic**

2016991235

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field cannot contain the same number as the number being referred.

Rule 2: This field may only be populated when the TC TO PRI is also populated.

### 29.4.6.7 TCID - Transfer of Calls to Identifier

Identifies the sequence of telephone numbers and names associated with split transfer of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **01** | Name associated with TC TO PRI. |
| **02** | Name associated with TC TO SEC. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Both TCID (01) and TCID (02) required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:** None

**Electronic:**

Rule 1: TCID (01) and TCID (02) can not be the same value.

Rule 2: TCID (02) not allowed if TCID (01) not present.

### 29.4.6.8 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls to Name

Identifies the name or special instructions associated with TC TO to which calls are referred when split of calls is requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
JOE SMITH
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the TC OPT field is ST, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.6.9 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period

Indicates the requested date that the transfer of calls, specified in the TC TO field, is to be removed and the standard recorded announcement is to be provided. When the standard period of transfer (provided by the provider) is acceptable, the field is to be left blank.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual Entry Format:**

Note: When the standard period of transfer is acceptable, the field is to be left blank. Other wise use:

| Character Position | Description |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Month (01-12) |
| **3rd** | Always a Hyphen |
| **4th and 5th** | Two Digit Day (01-31) |
| **6th** | Always a Hyphen |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Character Position | Description |
|---|---|
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Century (20-99) |
| **9th and 10th** | Two Digit Year (00-99) |

**Electronic Entry Format:**

| Character Position | Description |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Century (20-99) |
| **3rd and 4th** | Two Digit Year (00-99) |
| **5th and 6th** | Two Digit Month (01-12) |
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Day (01-31) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 10 alpha/numeric characters (including 2 hyphens)

**Electronic:** 8 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
03--31--2001
```

**Electronic**

```
20010331
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when TC OPT is not ST or TC.

Note 2: Entry must be a valid current or future date.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.6.10 LOCACT - Location Activity

BellSouth specific field allowing the CLEC to enter the location activity.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New |
| **D** | Delete |
| **E** | Existing |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

E

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when LOCNUM (Detail) is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.4.6.11 REMARKS - Remarks

Identifies a free flowing field which can be used to expand upon and clarify other data on this form/ screen.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 160 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

SUP TO ADD TN 123-4567

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: No virgules or asterisks can be populated in this field.

Rule 2: When ordering EELs, populate with the End User Local Serving Office (EULSO) information.

## 29.5 DL - Directory Listing

### 29.5.1 Form/Screen Description

This section describes the Directory Listing (DL) form/screen entries. Each field on the DL form/screen is identified and defined. The DL form/screen must always be accompanied by the Local Service Request (LSR) and End User (EU) forms/screens. It may also be submitted with a product specific form/screen and the Directory Service Caption Request (DSCR) form/screen.

In the manual environment, these request forms were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

All information required for ordering listings is provided for in the various fields within the DL form/screen.

- The **Administrative Section** contains information pertaining to the service being ordered such as: purchase order number, version number, account telephone number, etc. .
- The **Listing Control Section** provides entries for the type of activity and listing involved, the type of account for which the listing is being requested, etc.
- The **Listing Indicators and Listing Instructions Sections** provides specific listing details.
- The **Delivery Address/Information Section** contains information pertaining to the quantity and address for directory delivery.
- The **Advertising Section** contains information for the Yellow Pages.

The fields are presented in the order they appear on the LSOG Version 4 forms

**The Directory related fields, located in the Directory Listing section; areNOT required for LNP (NPT=D) requests. However , if the ACT = V, P, or Q for LNP (NPT=D) and the directory fields are NOT completed, then no directory listings or directory delivery will be established.**

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

### 29.5.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.5.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ’)

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

824Z9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.5.2.2 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC’s version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be 00 or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

### 29.5.2.3 DSR NO. - Directory Service Request Number

Identifies the number generated by BellSouth's mechanized systems, pre-assigned to the customer or manually assigned to identify a CLEC's request for service.

**This field is not valid for data population by the CLEC.**

### 29.5.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
N

201--555--1212
```

**Electronic**

```
2015551212
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is conditional.

**Manual:**

Note: Required when the AN field on the LSR form/screen is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**Electronic:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the ATN on the LSR form/screen.

### 29.5.2.5 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP. It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Number **or** a valid Miscellaneous Account Number

**Electronic:** a valid Miscellaneous Account Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha **or** up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 alpha/numeric **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
N

404--M23--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
404M231234
```

404M231234567

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the ATN field on the LSR is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the AN on the LSR form/screen.

### 29.5.2.6 SC1 - Service Center 1

Identifies the BellSouth Service Center.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

LCSC

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This entry must be identical to the SC1 field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 2: In BellSouth, this field is always LCSC and can be hard coded as such.

### 29.5.2.7 SC2 - Service Center 2

Identifies the Provider's Service Center for processing directory assistance (DA) listings.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.2.8 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01 of 04

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.5.3 Listing Control Section Fields

#### 29.5.3.1 LACT - Listing Activity Indicator

Identifies the activity involved for this listing request.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New Listing |
| **D** | Delete Listing |
| **I** | Change Listing (new data to be inserted) |
| **O** | Change Listing ( old data) |
| **Z** | No change to listing |

Note 1: A valid entry of Z is optional when P, Q or V is indicated in the ACT field on the LSR, and all listings associated with the number indicated in the LTN field on the DL form/screen are migrating "AS IS " (no change to the listing, listing type (RTY), including ALI codes), otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: A valid entry of "Z" is optional when P, Q or V is indicated in the ACT field on the LSR, and NSTN = N11 is indicated, and the ALI field is indicated and the listing is to migrate "AS IS "(no change to the listing, listing type (RTY), including ALI codes).

Note 3: The valid entry of D is prohibited when the ACT = R, and the 2nd character of M is indicated in the RTY field on this form/screen.

Note 4: When changing a listing, two transactions listing segments are required. The first transaction would have a LACT entry of O to specify the data to be deleted. The second transaction would have a LACT entry of "I" to specify the new data.

Note 5: For REQTYP B and C when the NPT=D (LNP), the only valid listing activity indicators are ’N’ and ’Z’.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when establishing, deleting or changing data in the listing control, listing indicator or listing instructions, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.5.3.2 ALI - Alpha Listing Identifier Codes

Identifier assigned to each listing to uniquely identify a listing for an ATN from a customer.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Valid ALI codes can *NOT* be:

| NOT valid ALI codes |
|---|
| DNA |
| BOX |
| FOL |
| PRE |
| PLA |
| LNB |
| LNR |
| DST |
| DEI |
| DNL |
| DNO |
| N |
| HFX |
| NFL |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| NOT valid ALI codes |
|---|
| OAD |
| OV |
| PFX |
| SFX |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 3 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

ABC

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the 2nd and 3rd characters in the RTY field are AC, AL, AM, AS, CM, CR, or SP.

Note 2: Prohibited when the RTY 2nd and 3rd characters are ML; required when the RTY 2nd and 3rd character is not = ML.

Note 3: Required when the LACT is Z and the NSTN is N11, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When ALI is populated and the LACT = " I ", then a matching ALI code must be populated with an LACT of " O ".

Rule 2: When ALI is populated and the LACT = " O ", then a matching ALI code must be populated with an LACT of " I ".

Rule 3: ALI must be unique unless the ALI code is associated with LACT of " I "and " O ". If the ALI code is paired (LACT " I "and " O "), there can only be one pair with the same ALI code.

Rule 4: ALI is required to denote any listing other than the Main Directory Listing. The ALI code may consist of one to three alphabetical characters.

Rule 5: ALI allows for multiple listings for the same ATN from a single customer.

### 29.5.3.3 RTY - Record Type

Identifies the type of listing being submitted with respect to pricing and tariffs.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry and Description | Entry and Description |
|---|---|
| **1st Character (Area)** | **2nd and 3rd Characters (Type)** |
| **F** = Foreign | **AC** = Alternate Call Listing |
| **L** = Local | **AL** = Additional Listing |
| **S** = Secondary Listing | **AM** = Additional Main |
| | **AS** = Answer Service |
| | **CM** = Client Main |
| | **CR** = Cross Reference List |
| | **ML** = Main Listing |
| | **SP** = Special Text |

**NOTE: Also refer to the RTY and LTY Combination Table in the Table Appendix located at the end of the Directory section.**

Rule 1: RTY is required when LACT = N is indicated.

Rule 2: When the 1st character of F is indicated, the 2nd and 3rd characters of AM, CM, and ML are prohibited.

Rule 3: When the 1st character of S is indicated, the 2nd and 3rd characters of AC, AS, CM, CR, and SP are prohibited.

Rule 4: When AC or WPP is indicated in the LTXTY field on the DL form/screen, the 2nd and 3rd characters in the RTY field must be AC.

Rule 5: When the data character of 3 is indicated in the LTY field on the DL form/screen, the 1st character of S in the RTY field on the DL form/screen is prohibited.

Rule 6: When the NSTN field is indicated with a valid entry of N11 (e.g., 911, 611) valid entry of ML is prohibited.

Rule 7: The 2nd and 3rd characters of ML is allowed only once per account, and must be identical to the telephone number in the ATN field.

Rule 8: When the 2nd and 3rd characters in the RTY field are ML, and the LACT = I , must also have DLNUM with LACT = O and an RTY of ML.

Rule 9: When the 2nd and 3rd characters in the RTY field are ML, and the LACT = O, must also have DLNUM with LACT = I and an RTY of ML.

Rule 10: When RTY 2nd character is M, LACT cannot = D.

Rule 11: When the ACT is N, P, T, or V, there must be only one appearance of RTY with the 2nd and 3rd character of ML.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

LML

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule 1: The Primary Listing appears in the directory covering the exchange from which the service is provided. A Secondary Listing (SL) may be furnished in the Directory covering the geographical location of the address, provided that extended area service exists between the two geographical areas.

Rule 2: A Secondary Listing (SL) may be furnished for Main Listings and Additional Listings. They may also be furnished in connection with non-listed service. Secondary Listings are not provided in neighborhood, community, or metropolitan small list directories.

**Electronic:** None

### 29.5.3.4 LTY - Listing Type

This field identifies the type of listings being submitted with respect to publication and directory assistance (DA) rules.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **1** | Listed. Appears in the directory assistance records and in the directory. |
| **2** | Non-Listed. Appears only in the directory assistance records |
| **3** | Non-Pub. Listed Request. Does not appear in directory and telephone number does not appear in directory assistance records. |

**NOTE: Also refer to the RTY and LTY Combination Table in the Table Appendix located at the end of the Directory section.**

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 numeric character

**EXAMPLE:**

1

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: When the valid entry of 3 is indicated in the LTY field, DOI field on the DL form/screen must be zero (0), and the 2nd and 3rd characters of the RTY field must be ML.

Note 2: When the valid entry of 3 is indicated in the LTY field, the 2nd and 3rd characters of AL, AC, AM, AS, CM, CR and SP in the RTY field are prohibited.

Note 3: An entry of 2 is optional when the 2nd and 3rd characters indicated in the RTY fields are ML, AS, AM or AL, otherwise prohibited.

Note 4: Valid entries of 2 or 3 are prohibited when DL, DLB, DLS, or WPP is indicated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.5.3.5 TT - TDD

Identifies that this listing should have special TDD phrase included.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **1** | TDD only |
| **8** | TDD and Voice |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 numeric character

**EXAMPLE:**

1

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when Z is indicated in the LACT field.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.5.3.6 STYC - Style Code

Identifies whether the listing is straight line, caption header, etc. .

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **CI** | Caption Indent |
| **SH** | SLU Header |
| **SI** | SLU Indent |
| **SL** | Straight Line |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

SL

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: SL = Straight Line Listing - Giving name, telephone and optional address, or multiple straight line (ie., Designer Extra Line).

Rule 2: SLU Header - Straight line that will have one or more indented listings following.

Rule 3: SI = SLU Indent - Straight line listing indented under header.

### 29.5.3.7 TOA - Type of Account

Identifies the type of account for this listing.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **B** | Business Firm Name |
| **R** | Residence |
| **BP** | Business Class, Person Name |
| **RP** | Residence Class, Business Firm Name |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
B

BP
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the LACT field is indicated.

Note 2: When the BRO field is populated, the TOA field must be BP.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is used to determine placement in split directories and directory assistance.

Rule 2: A Business Personal Name Listing must always contain a surname (Finding Word) and a first name or initial (Subsequent word) e.g., Public John Q.

Rule 3: A Business Firm Name identifies a business listing that does not include a personal name, e.g., Jone’s Pontiac.

Rule 4: A Business Personal "Name" Listing will appear in both the Business and Residence sections of a split directory.

Rule 5: A Business Firm Name Listing will appear in the business section of a split directory.

Rule 6: Business services may be entitles to residence class of service (churches, schools, etc.). See state specific tariffs for additional information.

Rule 7: Listings for residential services will be formatted as a personal name listing and appear in the residence section of a split directory.

Rule 8: Business Firm Name Listings on a Residence class of service will appear in the business section of a split directory, e.g., St. Mary's Church.

### 29.5.3.8 DOI - Degree of Indent

Identifies the degree of indentation for this listing.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 0 – 6

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 numeric character

**EXAMPLE:**

1

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: DOI must be greater than zero when LTXTY = ITX.

Rule 2: DOI must be zero when the STYC is SL or SH.

Rule 3: Straight line listings are always zero.

Rule 4: When the LTY field on the DL form/screen is 2 or 3, the DOI must be zero.

Rule 5: When SI or CI is indicated in the STYC field on the DL form/screen, DOI must equal a numeric value greater than 0 and less than 7.

### 29.5.3.9 WPP - White Page Products

Identifies information about the type of Designer Listings requested (e.g., White Pages Products, Signature Listings, Personality Logo, and Lines of Distinction).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **DB** | Designer Bold |
| **DBP** | Designer Bold Plus |
| **DS** | Designer Script |
| **DSP** | Designer Script Plus |

Note 1: Valid entries of DBP and DSP are prohibited when the 2nd and 3rd characters in the RTY field on the DL form/screen is AC.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 3 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

DB

DSP

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when the EU-STATE equals North Carolina (NC).

Note 2: Prohibited with LTY of 2 or 3.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Designer Listings are restricted to Residential service.

Rule 2: When this field is indicated, the TOS field on the LSR must be 2.

Rule 3: Check state specific tariffs for this product availability.

Rule 4: A customer listing may have only one of the three print style options (Bold, Bold Plus, Script). Extra line option may be ordered in addition to any of the printing options. Bold Plus may not be ordered on indented listings.

Rule 5: When the WPP is populated, the RTY first character must be L.

### 29.5.3.10 LOCNUM - Location Number

Identifies the service location address/segment and each additional service address/segment with a unique number.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.3.11 DLNUM - Directory Listing Number

Identifies each listing within a request segment with a unique number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 4 numeric characters

**Electronic:** 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

23

**Electronic**

0023

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the LACT field is indicated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The DLNUM is customer assigned.

Rule 2: Once the DLNUM is generated, it cannot be changed and is retained throughout the request at the PON level.

Rule 3: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be *unique* throughout the request at the PON level.

Rule 4: The DLNUM value must be greater than the previous DLNUM throughout the request at the PON level.

Rule 5 If a DSCR form/screen is associated with listing request, this field is used as a cross reference to relate the DL back to the listing on the DSCR form/screen.

### 29.5.3.12 MTN - Main Telephone Number

Identifies the end user's previously listed telephone number if the user is changing providers and telephone numbers.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.3.13 PPTN - Previous Provider Telephone Number

Identifies the main telephone number used to link the main listing with any other associated listings.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.3.14 DDQTY - Number of Delivery Segments

Identifies the number of delivery address/information segments in this service request.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.3.15 LTXQTY - Number of Listing Text Segments

Identifies the number of listing text segments in this service request.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.4 Listing Indicators Section Fields

#### 29.5.4.1 DML - Direct Mail List

Identifies whether this listing is to be omitted from any direct mail lists.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** O = Omit, **or** blank

**Electronic:** Y = Yes, **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

O

**Electronic**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when Z is indicated in the LACT field.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.5.4.2 NOSL - No Solicitation Indicator

Indicates that this listing is not to be used for solicitation purposes.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.4.3 TMKT - Telemarketing

Indicates that this listing is to be omitted from any telemarketing lists.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.4.4 BRO - Business/Residence Placement Override

Identifies an override of the normal placement of business listings.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **B** | Place listing only in the business section in directory and DA |
| **R** | Place listing only in the residence section in directory and DA |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

B

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when Z is indicated in the LACT field.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field is restricted to a business account (TOA = BP) with a personal name listing.

### 29.5.4.5 ADV - Advance to Directory Indicator

Indicates a request that the listing be advanced to the directory publisher.

**VALID ENTRIES:** Y = Yes, **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when the WPP field is populated.

Note 2: Prohibited with designer listings.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field is used if the end user service will be effective *after* Business Office Close (BOC) relating to the publishers closing of directory books), but they have an urgent need to appear in the directory. There is a limited window after BOC when listings can be advanced to the directory. BAPCO-BellSouth Advertising and Publishing Company supplies customers with closing and BOC dates.

### 29.5.4.6 STR - Street Address Directory

Identifies whether this listing is to be omitted from the street address (reverse) directory.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.4.7 DLNM - Dual Name Listing

Indicates that this listing contains multiple first names, (e.g., Smith Betty & John) and that both should appear in the directory and directory assistance.

**VALID ENTRIES:** Y = Yes, **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is restricted to residence service.

Rule 2: Dual name listings may be provided as a main or additional listing.

Rule 3: Ampersand required with DLNM.

#### 29.5.4.8 PROF - Professional Indicator

Indicates that this is a professional listing.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.4.9 DIRIDL - Directory Indicator

Identifies the directory in which to place the listing.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.4.10 DIRNAME - Directory Name

Identifies the name of a directory in which to place the foreign or secondary listing.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
GRAND JUNCTION
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on Foreign or Secondary Listings.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: BAPCO-BellSouth Advertising and Publishing Company will supply customers with the foreign directory name table.

### 29.5.4.11 DIRSUB - Directory Subsection

Identifies a specific town section within a sectionalized directory in which to place the foreign listing.

**VALID ENTRIES:** Directory town section name

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

DECATUR

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the foreign listing in the DIRNAME field identifies a sectionalized book, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: BAPCO-BellSouth Advertising and Publishing Company will supply customers with the foreign directory name table, which includes specific town section information.

### 29.5.4.12 LID1 - Scoping Zip

Identifies the zip code or postal code which will aid in identifying the directory in which to place the listing.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.4.13 LID2 - Additional Scoping Information

Identifies additional descriptive scoping information required to identify the directory in which to place the listing, e.g., Tax Area Rate (TAR) code.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.4.14 OMSD - Omit From Secondary Directory

Indicates in which secondary directory or directories this listing is not to appear.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

## 29.5.5 Listing Instruction Section Fields

### 29.5.5.1 LTN - Listing Telephone Number

**DEFINITION:** Indicates the telephone number to be placed in the directory and quoted in Directory Assistance (DA) as appropriate based on LTY, RTY, and STYC field entries.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 pre-printed hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--981--3500
```

**Electronic**

```
2019813500
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when the RTY data is FCR, or LCR.

Note 2: When the RTY data is not FCR, LCR, or LSP, the LTN is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When the NSTN field on the DL form/screen is a stylist number, the numeric equivalent is required in this field.

Rule 2: When valid entry of " Z " is indicated in the LACT field on the DL form/screen, the telephone number in the LTN field on the DL form/screen must have an identical telephone number on one of the following forms/screens:

| Form/Screen | Field |
|---|---|
| **Number Portability (NP)** | Ported # |
| **Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP)** | Ported # |
| **Resale** | TNS |

### 29.5.5.2 NSTN - Non Standard Telephone Number

Identifies a telephone number which is not in the standard North American Numbering Plan format, (e.g., stylist numbers, N11 service (e.g., 911, 611)).

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
414--227--HELP
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When NSTN is a stylist number, (e.g., 414-227-HELP) the numeric equivalent is required in the LTN field.

Rule 2: Stylist Listings are permitted for both Residence and Business accounts.

Rule 3: Stylist Listings may not be available in all areas (check state specific tariffs).

Rule 4: Stylist Listings may be published in the directory with a combination of both alpha and numeric versions. Alpha characters will print in upper case.

Rule 5: Only the numeric version of a Stylist Listing is available from Directory Assistance.

Rule 6: Stylist Listings may not contain the letters O or Z.

Rule 7: Stylist Listings may not contain the # or * symbols.

Rule 8: The numeric 0 may be substituted for alpha 0 in Stylist Listings.

Rule 9: The numeric 1 may be substituted for alpha 0 in Stylist Listings.

Rule 10: The published appearance of NPA (e.g., 404, 770) must be numeric, and when both alpha and numeric versions are printed, one version must include the phrase "Also Dialed As" at one degree of indentation greater than the preceding version.

Rule 11: Q, Z, #, and * are prohibited on this field.

#### 29.5.5.3 OMTN - Omit TN

Indicates whether or not the telephone number is to be omitted from the listing.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.5.4 LEX - Local Exchange

Indicates whether or not the telephone number is to be omitted from the listing.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.5.5 DNA - Do Not Abbreviate

Indicates data in supplied fields must not be abbreviated.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.5.6 LNPL - Listed Name Placement

Identifies the alphabetic placement of the listing based on the LNLN field.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

L = Letter Placement

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

L

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when PLA is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Listing placement will default to word placement unless L (Letter placement) is specified.

Rule 2: Letter Placement: Directory placement is determined by the first letter indicated in the LNLN field on the DL form/screen.

Rule 3: Word Placement (default): Directory placement is determined by the complete word in the LNLN field.

### 29.5.5.7 LNLN - Listed Name Last

Indicates the first word for business listings or the complete last name for residence listings.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 50 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
American
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when N, D, I, or O is indicated in the LACT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Use this field to format a Caption Header, when the HS field on the DSCR form/screen is indicated.

### 29.5.5.8 LNFN - Listed Name First

Identifies the continuation of the name for Business and Government listings. For residence listings, it identifies the first name(s), middle name(s), and initials.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 100 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
Red Cross
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when listing is a personal name.

Note 2: Prohibited when Z is indicated in the LACT field.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Listed first name is the remainder of a business name or the given name and initial, if desired, of an individual. The optional middle initial should always be separated from the given name or initial by a space.

### 29.5.5.9 DES - Designation

Indicates the professional designation phrase of a business listing. Typically prints in the white pages and is used to identify the type of business when it is not inherently obvious from the name (e.g., Bob Smith and Daughters plmbr).

**VALID ENTRIES:** Designation abbreviations

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
plmr

MFSC
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when Z is indicated in the LACT field.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Allowable values provided in yellow page header book (YPH). BAPCO-BellSouth Advertising and Publishing Company will supply customers with a YPH (e.g., atty, plmbr).

Rule 2: Designation will print in the white pages of the directory.

Rule 3: Designation will print in lower case letters, unless indicated as uppercase in the yellow page heading book.

Rule 4: Designation will not print, or effect placement in the yellow page section of the directory.

Rule 5: Not allowed on Residence.

### 29.5.5.10 TL - Title of Lineage

Indicates a phrase used to designate lineage of a listed person, e.g., Jr, Sr, III, etc.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| ENTRY |
|---|
| Jr |
| Sr |
| 1st |
| 2nd |
| 3rd |
| 4th |
| 5th |
| II |
| III |
| IV |
| V |
| VI |
| VII |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 12 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

Jr

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.5.5.11 TITLE1 - Title of Address 1

Indicates a phrase used to address a listed person, (e.g., Mr, Dr, Rev, Ms.)

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**Note:** Refer to TITLES/DEGREES/MILITARY (titles) in the Table Appendix located at the end of the Directory section.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 12 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
Dr
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: May also contain academic degree abbreviations.

### 29.5.5.12 TITLE2 - Title of Address 2

Indicates additional phrases used to further identify the individual, (e.g., degrees, military rank).

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**Note:** Refer to TITLES/DEGREES/MILITARY (titles) in theTable Appendix located at the end of the Directory section.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 12 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
USMC Retired
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: May also contain academic degree abbreviations.

Rule 2: This field is used when a listed name includes more than one title or degree.

### 29.5.5.13 NICK - Nickname

Indicates the listed person's nickname.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 12 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
Gomer
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is in addition to the listed name fields (LNLN, LNFN).

Rule 2: Nickname is available for Residence and Business service.

Rule 3: Nickname listing may be furnished to a business when it is a personal name listing and the person is also known by a nickname.

Rule 4: Nickname listings may be provided as a main or additional listing.

Rule 5: Nicknames appear in the directory enclosed by parenthesis.

### 29.5.5.14 PLA - Place Listing As

Identifies the special filing words that should be used instead of the listed name if the customer wishes to override the normal alphabetizing.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 150 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
Ten Forty Tax Service
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field is used when a listing can be alphabetized in more than one way, or when the listing would be placed differently than the customer's request.

### 29.5.5.15 LTXNUM - Line of Text Reference Number

Identifies each line of information for a listing with a unique number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 4 numeric characters

**Electronic:** 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

23

**Electronic**

0023

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The LTXNUM is customer assigned.

Rule 2: Once the LTXNUM is generated, it cannot be changed and is retained through the completion of the request.

Rule 3: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at the DLNUM level.

Rule 4: This field is used when multiple lines of text are requested for a single LTXTY type. They indicate the sequence in which they are requested to appear.

### 29.5.5.16 LTXTY - Listing Text Type

Identifies type of associated text that will appear in the directory to assist the end user.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **AC** | Alternate Call |
| **CR** | Cross Reference |
| **DL** | Designer Extra Line |
| **DLB** | Designer Extra Line Bold |
| **DLS** | Designer Extra Line Script |
| **ITX** | Indent Text |
| **LSC** | Listing Setup Code |
| **SP** | Special Text |
| **WPP** | Designer Alternate Call |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 3 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

AC

WPP

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: DL, DLB, and DLS are not valid options when the EU-State=North Carolina (NC).

Rule 2: When RTY 2nd and 3rd characters are CR, the LTXTY field must be populated with CR.

Rule 3: When RTY 2nd and 3rd characters are SP, the LTXTY field must be populated with SP.

Rule 4: When RTY 2nd and 3rd characters are AC, the LTXTY field must be populated with AC or WPP.

### 29.5.5.17 LTEXT - Line of Text

Identifies the descriptive or informative text that will appear in the directory or directory assistance.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **5** | Toll Free-Dial ’1 ’& Then |
| **15** | Toll Free-Dial ’0 ’& Then |
| **20** | Toll Free-Dial Access Code & Then |
| **25** | Charges Will Apply-Dial ’1 ’& Then |
| **33** | No Charge Dial ’1’ & Then (Florida Only) |
| **35** | No Charge for Call Dialed Direct To This Number from (Exchange Name) |
| **45** | TDD & Voice |
| **50** | TDD Only |
| **65** | (City) Tel No |
| **67** | Charges Apply-Dial ’1 ’and Then |
| **73** | Charges Will Apply |
| **75** | Charges Will Apply Dial |
| **77** | Toll & Service Charges Apply |
| **85** | At The Tone Dial— |
| **90** | Ask Base Operator for— |
| **95** | At the Beep Enter Call Back Number |
| **103** | (s % See Customer Guide Pages concerning the use of the telephone observing equip at this no.) SB only |
| **107** | (s % See Customer Guide Pages concerning the use of the telephone observing equip at this no.) SB only |
| **900** | Toll Free-Dial ’1 ’& Then |
| **Descriptive or Informative Listing Text** | Text associated with entry indicated in the LTXTY field. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 250 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
Call between 9 and 5
```

Children's Phone

Fax

LSC 65

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the LTXTY field is populated with LSC, AC CR, SP, ITX DL, DLB, DLS, or WPP.

Note 2: Required when the SO field in the DSCR section is populated with the entry "F" and the referenced indent has text.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Must *not exceed* 90 characters for Special Text.

### 29.5.5.18 ADI - Address Indicator

Identifies that Listing Address elements should be omitted from Directory Assistance and published directories.

**VALID ENTRIES:** Y = Yes, **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when the LAPR, LASN, LANO, LASF,LASD, LATH, LASS, LALOC, or LAST fields are populated.

Note 2: Prohibited with cross references.

Note 3: Prohibited with foreign listings.

Note 4: Required when the address is to be omitted from the DA (Directory Assistance) and the directory and the 2nd & 3rd characters of the RTY field are AC, AL, AM, CM, ML, or SP.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: If data elements from the Listed Address segment are to be published and shown on Directory Assistance, populate only those fields in the listed address.

### 29.5.5.19 LAPR - Listed Address Prefix

Identifies the prefix for a house number of a listed address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

25W

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when LANO field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Prohibited with cross-references.

### 29.5.5.20 LANO - Listed Address House Number

Identifies the house number of the listed address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 8 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

450

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the LASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Prohibited with cross-references.

### 29.5.5.21 LASF - Listed Address House Number Suffix

Identifies the suffix for the house number of a listed address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

1/2

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the LANO field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Prohibited with cross-references.

### 29.5.5.22 LASD - Listed Address Street Directional

Identifies the directional for a listed address.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **E** | East |
| **W** | West |
| **N** | North |
| **S** | South |
| **NE** | Northeast |
| **NW** | Northwest |
| **SE** | Southeast |
| **SW** | Southwest |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

N

SW

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the LASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Prohibited with cross-references.

### 29.5.5.23 LASN - Listed Address Street Name

Identifies the street name of a listed address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 50 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

Camino Ramon

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is used to identify listed descriptive address and/or descriptive address for shopping centers, buildings, etc. .

Rule 2: A published address may contain only a street name. Use this field to indicate the street name to be listed.

Rule 3: Prohibited with cross-references.

### 29.5.5.24 LATH - Listed Address Thoroughfare

Identifies the thoroughfare portion of a street name of a listed address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

Lane

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the LASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Prohibited with cross-references.

### 29.5.5.25 LASS - Listed Address Street Suffix

Identifies the suffix to the street name of the listed address.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **E** | East |
| **W** | West |
| **N** | North |
| **S** | South |
| **NE** | Northeast |
| **NW** | Northwest |
| **SE** | Southeast |
| **SW** | Southwest |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NW

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the LASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Prohibited with cross-references.

### 29.5.5.26 LALO - Listed Address Location

Identifies additional location information about the listed address such as an apartment number, floor, room, suite, etc. .

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.5.27 LALOC - Listed Address Locality

Identifies the locality or community to be listed.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

Decatur

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required with foreign listings.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: A published address may contain only a community name. Use this field to indicate the community name to be listed.

Rule 2: A published address may contain a community when the community name is different from the directory name.

Rule 3: The community name must be spelled out in full.

### 29.5.5.28 LAST - Listed Address State/Province

Identifies the state to be listed.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

GA

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when FAC, FAL, FAS or FSP is indicated in the RTY field and the NPA of the telephone directory is *different* from the NPA indicated in the LTN field, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Prohibited when the ADI field is populated.

Note 3: Prohibited with cross reference.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.5.5.29 LAZC - Listed Address Zip Code

Identifies the zip code or postal code of the listed address.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.6 Directory Delivery Section Fields

### 29.5.6.1 DELNUM - Delivery Reference Number

Identifies the delivery address/information segment and each additional delivery address/information segment with a unique number.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.6.2 DACT - Delivery Activity

Identifies the delivery activity for this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New Directory Delivery |

**Additional Valid Entries for Manual Ordering:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **D** | Delete Delivery Section |
| **I** | Change New Delivery Section (new data to be inserted) |
| **O** | Change Old Delivery Section (old data) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the directory delivery address is different than the service address.

Note 2: Required when establishing, deleting, or changing data in directory delivery, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule: When changing a delivery section, two transactions are required, the first transactions would have a DACT of O to specify the data to be deleted. The second transaction would have a DACT of I to specify the new data.

**Electronic:** None

### 29.5.6.3 DATY - Delivery Address Type

Identifies a delivery address segment as being valid for hand delivery, postal delivery or both.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.6.4 NAME - End User Name

Identifies the name of the end user to whom the directory is to be delivered.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 25 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

JOE SMITH

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DACT is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Name in this field is not intended to be used for directory listings or directory assistance.

Rule 2: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the NAME field on the EU form/screen.

### 29.5.6.5 DDAPR - Delivery Address House Prefix

Identifies the prefix for the house number of the delivery address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

25W

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the DDANO field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.5.6.6 DDANO - Delivery Address House Number

Identifies the house number of the delivery address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 8 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

450

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the DDASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the SANO field on the EU form/screen.

### 29.5.6.7 DDASF - Delivery Address House Number Suffix

Identifies the suffix for the house number of the delivery address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

1/2

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the DDANO field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the SASF field on the EU form/screen.

### 29.5.6.8 DDASD - Delivery Address Street Directional

Identifies the street directional for the delivery address.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **E** | East |
| **W** | West |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | North |
| **S** | South |
| **NE** | Northeast |
| **NW** | Northwest |
| **SE** | Southeast |
| **SW** | Southwest |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

N

SW

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the DDASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the SASD field on the EU form/screen.

### 29.5.6.9 DDASN - Delivery Address Street Name

Identifies the street name of the directory delivery address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 50 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

CAMINO RAMON

RURAL ROUTE 23

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DACT field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the SASN field on the EU form/screen.

### 29.5.6.10 DDATH - Delivery Address Thoroughfare

Identifies the thoroughfare portion of the street name of the delivery address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

LN

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the DDASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the SATH field on the EU form/screen.

### 29.5.6.11 DDASS - Delivery Address Street Suffix

Identifies the suffix to the street name of the directory delivery address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NW

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the DDASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the SATH field on the EU form/screen.

### 29.5.6.12 DDALO - Delivery Address Location

Identifies additional location information about the delivery address such as an apartment number, suite, floor, room, etc.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
FLR 1

SUITE23
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the DDASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the SATH field on the EU form/screen.

### 29.5.6.13 DDADLO - Delivery Descriptive Location

Identifies the additional location information about how to physically deliver directories.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 100 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
TRAILER BEHIND THE GAS STATION NEXT TO THE POST OFFICE
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Optional when the DDASN field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the SADLO field on the EU form/screen.

Rule 2: The community name must be spelled in full.

### 29.5.6.14 DDALOC - Delivery Address Locality

Identifies the locality or community where the directory is to be delivered.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 35 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
DECATUR
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DACT field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the CITY field on the EU form/screen.

Rule 2: The community name must be spelled in full.

### 29.5.6.15 DDAST - Delivery Address State/Province

Identifies the state/province where the directory is to be delivered.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

GA

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DACT field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the STATE field on the EU form/screen.

### 29.5.6.16 DDAZC - Delivery Address Zip Code

Identifies the zip code or postal code of the delivery address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 12 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

30034

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DACT field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When there is no data populated in any one of these fields, DDAPR, DDANO, DDASF, NAME, DDASD, DDASN, DDATH, DDASS, DDALO, DDADLO, DDALOC, DDAST, DDAZC, the data will default from the ZIP field on the EU form/screen.

### 29.5.6.17 DIRQTY - Number of Directory Type Segments

Identifies the number of directory type segments in this delivery address section.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.6.18 DIRTYP - Directory ID Type

Identifies the type of directory (e.g., W, Y, B, O) to be delivered.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **W** | White Pages |
| **Y** | Yellow Pages |
| **B** | Combined Book |
| **O** | All Primary Books |

Note: This field is repeatable when the valid entry is W or Y.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

W

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DIRQTYA or DIRQTYNC field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Cobound books are telephone directories with both white and yellow pages combined into one book.

Rule 2: Primary directories consist of all local area, entitlement telephone directories. Entitlement is determined by the RSAG validation service address.

### 29.5.6.19 DIRQTYA - Number of Directories for Annual Delivery

Identifies the number of directories to be delivered on an annual basis.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

2

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when DIRTYP is not populated, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: If this field is not populated, directory delivery quantity will default to:
Business = 1 per access line,
Residence = 1 residence

### 29.5.6.20 DIRQTYNC - Number of Directories Delivered on New Connect

Identifies the number of directories to be delivered at the time of a new connect (interim delivery).

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

1

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when DIRTYP is not populated, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: If this field is not populated, no additional directories will be delivered at the time of the conversion and the end user will be placed on the normal annual delivery schedule.

#### 29.5.6.21 DIRID - Directory ID for Directory Delivery

Identifies the directory code of the book to be delivered.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.6.22 DIRNAME - Directory Name

Identifies the name of a directory that a customer is requesting.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.7 Advertising Section Fields

#### 29.5.7.1 EA - Existing Advertising

Identifies the end user's advertising status.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.7.2 ADVCONT - Advertising Contact

Identifies the name of the person to contact to discuss the advertising.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.7.3 ADVCONT TN - Advertising Contact Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number of the advertising contact, including an extension if applicable.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.5.7.4 SIC - Standard Industry Classification

This code identifies the primary function of a customer's business. The codes are established by the U.S. Government. The Standard Industry Classification codes are assigned to businesses as it relates to their type of primary business involvement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 *to* 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

8437

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT is N, V, or P, and the TOS field is indicated with ’1 ’or ’3 ’.

Note 2: Prohibited with Residence.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Only one SIC allowed per account.

Rule 2: The SIC code is associated with specific yellow page heading codes and are provided by BAPCO-BellSouth Advertising and Publishing Company.

### 29.5.7.5 YPH - Yellow Page Heading Code

Identifies the code for the heading under which a listing will appear in the Yellow Pages.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Allowable values are provided in the yellow page heading book (YPH). BAPCO-BellSouth Advertising and Publishing Company supplies customers with YPH.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 6 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

123456

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the 2nd and 3rd characters of the RTY field are ML, CM or AM and the TOS field is 1 or 3, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is used to establish a new YPH or change an existing YPH.

Rule 2: AML listings associated with Ringmaster service requires a YPH code of 999001.

### 29.5.7.6 YPHV - Yellow Page Heading Verbiage

Identifies the heading under which a listing will appear in the Yellow Pages.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.5.7.7 REMARKS - Remarks

Identifies remarks pertaining to the LISTING on this service request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 160 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
THIS IS A BUSINESS LISTING IN ACRONYM FORMAT
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Note: This field is only used when ordering *manually* (FAX).

## 29.5.8 TABLE APPENDIX

Field combination tables:

### 29.5.8.1 RTY AND LTY COMBINATION TABLE

| RTY CODE | LTY CODE | VALID RECORD TYPE DESCRIPTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| LAC | 1 | LOCAL ALTERNATIVE CALL |
| LAL | 1, 2 , 3 | LOCAL ADDITIONAL LISTING |
| LAM | 1, 2 | LOCAL ADDITIONAL MAIN |
| LAS | 1, 2 | LOCAL ANSWER SERVICE |
| LCM | 1, 2 | LOCAL CLIENT MAIN |
| LCR | 1 | LOCAL CROSS REFERENCE |
| LSP | 1 | LOCAL SPECIAL TEXT LISTING |
| LML | 1, 2, 3 | LOCAL MAIN LISTING |
| FAC | 1 | FOREIGN ALTERNATE CALL LISTING |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| RTY CODE | LTY CODE | VALID RECORD TYPE DESCRIPTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| FAL | 1, 2, 3 | FOREIGN ADDITIONAL LISTING |
| FAS | 1, 2 | FOREIGN ANSWER SERVICE |
| FCR | 1 | FOREIGN CROSS REFERENCE |
| FSP | 1 | FOREIGN SPECIAL TEXT LISTING |
| SAM | 1, 2 | SECONDARY ADDITIONAL MAIN |
| SAL | 1, 2 | SECONDARY ADDITIONAL LISTING |
| SML | 1, 2 | SECONDARY MAIL LISTING |

### 29.5.8.2 TITLES/DEGREE/MILITARY (titles)

| ABBRVTN | DESCRIPTION | DISTNCTN * | TOS VALUE ** |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Lt | First Lieutenant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| 1st Sgt | First Sergeant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| 2nd Lt | Second Lieutenant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| ACSW | Academy of Certified Social Workers | D | 1 |
| Adj | Adjutant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Adm | Admiral | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| AFRes | Air Force Reserve | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| AG | Adjutant General | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| AIA | American Institute of Architect | D | 1 |
| ASA | American Society of Appraisers | D | 1 |
| ASCP | American Society of Clinical Pathologists | D | 1 |
| ASID | American Society of Interior Designers | D | 1 |
| ASLA | American Society of Landscape Architects | D | 1 |
| BCHE | Bachelor of Chemical Engineering | D | 1 |
| BCSW | Board of Certified Social Worker | D | 1 |
| BD | Bachelor of Divinity | D | 1 |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| ABBRVTN | DESCRIPTION | DISTNCTN * | TOS VALUE ** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bishop | Bishop | T | 1 or 2 |
| Brig Gen | Brigadier General | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| BRO | Brother | T | 1 or 2 |
| BSMT | Bachelor of Medical Technology | D | 1 |
| BT | Boiler Technician | M | 1 or 2 |
| BTC | Boiler Tender Chief | M | 1 or 2 |
| CAI | Certified Auctioneer Institute | D | 1 |
| Capt | Captain | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Capt Ret | Captain Retired | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CCCA | Certificate of Clinical Competence Audiologist | D | 1 |
| CCCSP | Certificate of Clinical Competence Speech Pathology | D | 1 |
| CCIM | Certified Commercial Investment Member | D | 1 |
| CCMCH | Certified Clinical Mental Health Counselor | D | 1 |
| CDP | Certified in Data Processing | D | 1 |
| Cdr | Commander | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CEC | Certified Employment Consultant | D | 1 |
| CFP | Certified Financial Planner | D | 1 |
| Ch | Chaplain | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| ChFC | Chartered Financial Consultant | D | 1 |
| CIC | Certified Insurance Counselor | D | 1 |
| CLU | Chartered Life Underwriter | D | 1 |
| CMSgt | Chief Master Sergeant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CMSW | Certified Master Social Worker | D | 1 |
| Col | Colonel | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CPA | Certified Public Accountant | D | 1 |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| ABBRVTN | DESCRIPTION | DISTNCTN * | TOS VALUE ** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPCU | Certified Property and Casualty Underwriter | D | 1 |
| CPIW | Certified Professional Insurance Women | D | 1 |
| Cpl | Corporal | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CPM | Certified Property Manager | D | 1 |
| CPO | Chief Petty Officer | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CPS | Certified Professional Secretary | D | 1 |
| CRB | Certified Residential Broker | D | 1 |
| CRE | Certified Registered Electrologist | D | 1 |
| CS | Christian Science Practitioner | D | 1 |
| CSAC | Certified Substance Abuse Counselor | D | 1 |
| CSB | Christian Science Practitioner | D | 1 |
| CSM | Commander Sergeant Major | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CSP | Christian Science Practitioner | D | 1 |
| CTC | Certified Travel Consultant | D | 1 |
| CWI | Chief Warrant Officer, First Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CW2 | Chief Warrant Officer, W-2 | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CW3 | Chief Warrant Officer, W-3 | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CW4 | Chief Warrant Officer, W-4 | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| CWO | Chief Warrant Officer | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| DABFP | Diplomat American Board of Family Practice | D | 1 |
| DBA | Doctorate of Business Administration | D | 1 |
| DC | Doctor of Chiropractics | D | 1 |
| DD | Doctor of Divinity | D | 1 |
| DDS | Doctor of Dental Surgery | D | 1 |
| Dean | Dean | T | 1 or 2 |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| ABBRVTN | DESCRIPTION | DISTNCTN * | TOS VALUE ** |
|---|---|---|---|
| DIPAC | Diplomat of Acupuncture | D | 1 |
| DMD | Doctor of Dental Medicine | D | 1 |
| DMIN | Doctor of Ministry | D | 1 |
| DO | Doctor of Osteopathy | D | 1 |
| DPh | Doctor of Pharmacy | D | 1 |
| DPM | Doctor of Podiatric Medicine | D | 1 |
| Dr | Doctor | T | 1 or 2 |
| DSC | Doctor of Surgical Chiropody | D | 1 |
| DSW | Doctor of Social Work | D | 1 |
| DVM | Doctor of Veterinary Medicine | D | 1 |
| DVS | Doctor of Veterinary Surgery | D | 1 |
| EdD | Doctor of Education | D | 1 |
| Elder | Elder | T | 1 or 2 |
| Ens | Ensign | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Esq | Esquire | T | 1 or 2 |
| Evanglst | Evangelist | T | 1 or 2 |
| FAAAI | Fellow American Academy Allergy and Immunology | D | 1 |
| FAAFP | Fellow American Academy of Family Practitioners | D | 1 |
| FAAFS | Fellow American Academy of Amblatory Foot Surgery | D | 1 |
| FAAP | Fellow American Academy of Pediatrics | D | 1 |
| FACC | Fellow American College of Cardiology | D | 1 |
| FACOG | Fellow American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology | D | 1 |
| FACP | FellowAmerican College of Physicians | D | 1 |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| ABBRVTN | DESCRIPTION | DISTNCTN * | TOS VALUE ** |
|---|---|---|---|
| FACS | Fellow American College of Surgeons | D | 1 |
| Fadm | Fleet Admiral | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| FAIA | FellowAmerican Institue of Architects | D | 1 |
| FASLA | FellowAmerican Society of Landscape Architects | D | 1 |
| Father | Father | T | 1 or 2 |
| FNC | Family Nurse Clinicians | D | 1 |
| FNP | Family Nurse Practitioner | D | 1 |
| Gen | General | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| GMTC | Gunnery Mate Technician Chief | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Governor | Governor | T | 1 or 2 |
| GRI | Graduate Real Estate Institute | D | 1 |
| Gy Sgt | Gunnery Sergeant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| HmC | Hospitalman Chief | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| IFAS | Independent Fee Appraiser Senior | D | 1 |
| JCJ | Justice Court Judge | D | 1 |
| JD | Doctor of Jurisprudence | D | 1 |
| JP | Justice of the Peace | D | 1 |
| Judge | Judge | T | 1 or 2 |
| LCdr | Lieutenant Commander | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| LCSW | Licensed Certified Public Social Worker | D | 1 |
| LPC | Licensed Professional Counselor | D | 1 |
| LPN | Licensed Practical Nurse | D | 1 |
| LPT | Licensed Physical Therapist | D | 1 |
| LS | Land Surveyor | D | 1 |
| Lt | Lieutenant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| ABBRVTN | DESCRIPTION | DISTNCTN * | TOS VALUE ** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lt Col | Lieutenant Colonel | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Lt Col Ret | Lieutenant Colonel Retired | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Lt Gen | Lieutenant General | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Lt Gov | Lieutenant Governor | T | 1 or 2 |
| Ltjg | Lieutenant Junior Grade | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| MA | Masters of Arts Teaching | D | 1 |
| MAI | Member Appraisal Institute | D | 1 |
| Maj | Major | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Maj Gen | Major General | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Maj Ret | Major Retired | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| MAT | Master of Arts | D | 1 |
| Mayor | Mayor | T | 1 or 2 |
| MBA | Master of Business Administration | D | 1 |
| MCD | Mater of Communication Disorders | D | 1 |
| MD | Doctor of Medicine | D | 1 |
| Mdiv | Master of Divinity | D | 1 |
| Meng | Master of Engineering | D | 1 |
| Minister | Minister | T | 1 or 2 |
| Miss | Miss | T | 1 or 2 |
| Mlle | Mademoiselle | T | 1 or 2 |
| Mme | Madame | T | 1 or 2 |
| Most Rev | Most Reverend | T | 1 or 2 |
| MPH | Master of Public Health | D | 1 |
| MPS | Master of Public Services | D | 1 |
| MRA | Master Residential Appraiser | D | 1 |
| Mrs | Mrs | T | 1 or 2 |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| ABBRVTN | DESCRIPTION | DISTNCTN * | TOS VALUE ** |
|---|---|---|---|
| MS | Master of Science | D | 1 |
| Ms | Miss | T | 1 or 2 |
| MSA | Master Senior Appraiser | D | 1 |
| MSCD | Doctoer of Metaphysical Science | D | 1 |
| MSED | Master of Science Education Degree | D | 1 |
| Msgr | Monsignor | T | 1 or 2 |
| MSgt | Master Sergeant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Msgt Ret | Master Sergeant Retired | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| MSN | Master of Science of Nursing | D | 1 |
| MSp | Master Specialist | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| MSRD | Master of Science Registered Dietitian | D | 1 |
| MSSW | Master of Science in Social Work | D | 1 |
| MSW | Master of Social Work | D | 1 |
| ND | Doctor of Naturopathy | D | 1 |
| NP | Notaries-Public | D | 1 |
| OD | Doctor of Optometry | D | 1 |
| OTR | Occupational Therapist Registered | D | 1 |
| PA | Physicians Assistant | D | 1 |
| PA | Public Accountant | D | 1 |
| Pastor | Pastor | T | 1 or 2 |
| PE | Professional Engineer | D | 1 |
| PFC | Private First Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| PhD | Doctor of Philosophy | D | 1 |
| PO | Petty Officer | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Prof | Professor | D | 1 |
| PSY S | Specialist in Psychology | D | 1 |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| ABBRVTN | DESCRIPTION | DISTNCTN * | TOS VALUE ** |
|---|---|---|---|
| PsyD | Doctor of Psychology | D | 1 |
| PT | Physical Therapist | D | 1 |
| Pvt | Private | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Rabbi | Rabbi | T | 1 |
| Radm | Rear Admiral | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| RD | Registered Dietitian | D | 1 |
| RE | Registered Electrologist | D | 1 |
| Rep | Representative | T | 1 or 2 |
| Rev | Reverend | T | 1 or 2 |
| Rev Canon | Reverend Canon | T | 1 or 2 |
| Rev Dr | Reverend Doctor | T | 1 or 2 |
| Rev Mrs | Reverend Mrs | T | 1 or 2 |
| RHU | Registered Health Underwriter | D | 1 |
| RIA | Registered Investment Advisor | D | 1 |
| RMC | Cheif Radioman | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| RPH | Registered Pharmacist | D | 1 |
| RPT | Registered Physical Therapist | D | 1 |
| RS | Religious Science Practitioner | D | 1 |
| RSP | Religious Science Practitioner | D | 1 |
| Rt Rev | Right Reverend | T | 1 or 2 |
| SFC | Sergeant First Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Sgt | Sergeant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Sgt Maj | Sergeant Major | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Sgt Maj Ret | Sergeant Major Retired | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Sgt Ret | Sergeant Retired | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Sheriff | Sheriff | T | 1 or 2 |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| ABBRVTN | DESCRIPTION | DISTNCTN * | TOS VALUE ** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sister | Sister | T | 1 or 2 |
| SM | Seaman | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SM1 | Signalman First Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SMSgt | Senior Master Sergeant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SP1 | Specialist First Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SP2 | Specialist Second Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SP3 | Specialist Third Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SP4 | Specialist Fourth Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SP5 | Specialist Fifth Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SP6 | Specialist Sixth Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SP7 | Specialist Seventh Class | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SqCdr | Squandron Commander | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Sqdn Ldr | Squandron Leader | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| SRA | Senior Residential Appraiser | D | 1 |
| SREA | Senior Real Estate Analyst | D | 1 |
| SRPA | Senior Real Property Appraisers | D | 1 |
| SSgt | Staff Sergeant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| St Sen | State Senator | T | 1 or 2 |
| STD | Sacred Theology Doctorate | D | 1 |
| ThD | Doctor of Theology | D | 1 |
| ThM | Master of Theology | D | 1 |
| TSgt | Technical Sergeant | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| US Senator | United States Senator | T | 1 or 2 |
| USA | United States Army | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| USA Ret | United States Army Retired | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| USAF | United States Air Force | M | 1, 2, or 3 |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| ABBRVTN | DESCRIPTION | DISTNCTN * | TOS VALUE ** |
|---|---|---|---|
| USAF Ret | US Air Force Retired | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| USCG | United States Coast Guard | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| USMC | United States Marine Corp | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| USMC Ret | US Marine Corp Retired | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| USNR | United States Naval Reserved | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| USN | United States Navy | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| USN Ret | US Navy Retired | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| USNR | United States Naval Reserve | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| V Rev | Very Reverend | T | 1 or 2 |
| Vadm | Vice Admiral | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| WgCdr | Wing Comander | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| WO | Warrant Officer | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| WO1 | Warrant Officer, W-1 | M | 1, 2, or 3 |
| Wojg | Warrant Officer Junior Grade | M | 1, 2, or 3 |

* = DISTINCTION: T=TITLE, D=DEGREE & PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS/STATUS M=MILITARY TITLE

** = TOS VALUE: 1=BUSINESS, 2=RESIDENCE, 3=GOVERNMENT

### 29.5.8.3 LIST TYPE CODES & RTY CONVERSION TABLE

| LIST TYPE CODE (ISS 7) | DEFINITION | OSS99 RTY FIELD | WPP | SPFT | TOS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LN | LISTED NAME | LML | | | 1,2,3 |
| NP | NON-PUBLISHED | LML | | | 1,2,3 |
| NL | NON-LISTED | LML | | | 1,2,3 |
| FL | FOREIGN ADDITIONAL LISTING | FAL | | | 1,2,3 |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| LIST TYPE CODE (ISS 7) | DEFINITION | OSS99 RTY FIELD | WPP | SPFT | TOS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AL | ADDITIONAL LISTING | LAL | | | 1,2,3 |
| XL (SCB) | ADDITIONAL LISTING | LAL | | | 1,3 |
| AC | ALTERNATE CALL | LAC | | | 1,2,3 |
| AML | ADDITIONAL MAIN | LAM | | | 1,2,3 |
| CR | CROSS REFERENCE | LCR | | | 1,2,3 |
| DB | DESIGNER BOLD | LML | DB | 200 | 2 |
| DB | DESIGNER BOLD | LAM | DB | 200 | 2 |
| DB | DESIGNER BOLD | LAL | DB | 200 | 2 |
| DB | DESIGNER BOLD | LAC | DB | 200 | 2 |
| DBP | DESIGNER BOLD PLUS | LML | DBP | 300 | 2 |
| DBP | DESIGNER BOLD PLUS | LAM | DBP | 300 | 2 |
| DBP | DESIGNER BOLD PLUS | LAL | DBP | 300 | 2 |
| DBP | DESIGNER BOLD PLUS | LAC | DBP | 300 | 2 |
| DL | DESIGNER STANDARD EXTRA LINE | LML | DL | 1 | 2 |
| DL | DESIGNER STANDARD EXTRA LINE | LAM | DL | 1 | 2 |
| DL | DESIGNER STANDARD EXTRA LINE | LAL | DL | 1 | 2 |
| DL | DESIGNER STANDARD EXTRA LINE | LAC | DL | 1 | 2 |
| DLB | DESIGNER BOLD EXTRA LINE | LML | DLB | 2 | 2 |
| DLB | DESIGNER BOLD EXTRA LINE | LAM | DLB | 2 | 2 |
| DLB | DESIGNER BOLD EXTRA LINE | LAL | DLB | 2 | 2 |
| DLB | DESIGNER BOLD EXTRA LINE | LAC | DLB | 2 | 2 |
| DLS | DESIGNER SCRIPT EXTRA LINE | LML | DLS | 4 | 2 |
| DLS | DESIGNER SCRIPT EXTRA LINE | LAM | DLS | 4 | 2 |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| LIST TYPE CODE (ISS 7) | DEFINITION | OSS99 RTY FIELD | WPP | SPFT | TOS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DLS | DESIGNER SCRIPT EXTRA LINE | LAL | DLS | 4 | 2 |
| DLS | DESIGNER SCRIPT EXTRA LINE | LAC | DLS | 4 | 2 |
| DSP | DESIGNER SCRIPT PLUS | LML | DSP | 500 | 2 |
| DSP | DESIGNER SCRIPT PLUS | LAM | DSP | 500 | 2 |
| DSP | DESIGNER SCRIPT PLUS | LAL | DSP | 500 | 2 |
| DSP | DESIGNER SCRIPT PLUS | LAC | DSP | 500 | 2 |
| DS | DESIGNER SCRIPT | LML | DS | 400 | 2 |
| DS | DESIGNER SCRIPT | LAM | DS | 400 | 2 |
| DS | DESIGNER SCRIPT | LAL | DS | 400 | 2 |
| DS | DESIGNER SCRIPT | LAC | DS | 400 | 2 |
| CML (MANUAL | CLIENT MAIL LISTING | LCM | NA | NA | 1,3 |
| SPL (MANUAL) | SPECIAL TEXT LISTING | LSP | NA | NA | 1,3 |
| FSPL (MANUAL) | FORIEGN SPECIAL TEXT LISTING | FSP | NA | NA | 1,3 |
| ASL (MANUAL) | ANSWER SERVICE LISTING | LAS | NA | NA | 1,3 |
| FASL (MANUAL) | FOREIGN ANSWER SERVICE LISTING | FAS | NA | NA | 1,3 |
| NSH | NIGHTS, SUNDAYS, HOLIDAYS | LSP | NA | NA | 1,3 |
| FAC | FOREIGN ALTERNATE CALL | FAC | NA | NA | 1,2,3 |
| FCR | FOREIGN CROSS REFERENCE | FCR | NA | NA | 1,2,3 |
| SML | SECONDARY MAIN LISTING | SML | NA | NA | 1,2,3 |
| SAM | SECONDARY ADDITIONAL MAIN | SAM | NA | NA | 1,2,3 |
| SAL | SECONDARY ADDITIONAL LISTING | SAL | NA | NA | 1,2,3 |

#### 29.5.8.4 LISTING SETUP CODES

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| 5 | Toll Free-Dial ’1 ’& Then |
| 15 | Toll Free-Dial ’0 ’& Then |
| 20 | Toll Free-Dial Access Code & Then |
| 25 | Charges Will Apply-Dial ’1 ’& Then |
| 33 | No Charge Dial ’1 ’& Then (Flordia Only) |
| 35 | No Charge for Call Dialed Direct ToThis Number From (Exchange Name) |
| 45 | TDD & Voice |
| 50 | TDD Only |
| 65 | (City) Tel No |
| 67 | Charges Apply-Dial ’1 ’and Then |
| 73 | Charges will Apply |
| 75 | Charges will Apply Dial |
| 77 | Toll & Service Charges Apply |
| 85 | At The Tone Dial - - - |
| 90 | Ask Base Operator for - - - |
| 95 | At the Beep Enter Call Back Number |
| 103 | (s % See Customer Guide Pages concerning the use of the telephone observing equip at this no.) SB only |
| 107 | (ss % See Customer Guide Pages concerning the use of the telephone observing equip at this no.) SB only |
| 900 | Toll Free-Dial ’1 ’& Then |

## 29.6 DSCR - Directory Service Caption Request

### 29.6.1 Form/Screen Description

This section describes the Directory Service Caption (DSCR) form/screen entries. Each field on the DSCR form/screen is identified and defined. The DSCR form/screen must always be accompanied by the Local Service Request (LSR) and End User (EU) forms/screens. It may also be submitted with a product specific form/screen and the Directory Listing (DL) form/screen.

All information required for captions and degree of indent level detail is provided for in the various fields contained within the DSCR form/screen. The Administrative Section contains information pertaining to the service being ordered such as: purchase order number, versions number, account telephone number, etc. The ALIR Sequencing Section provides the information that is needed when the indent in a caption or straight line under (SLU) does not follow the normal sequencing (alphabetic) rules. The Indent Information Section provides the sequence merge, override, name, address, telephone number and associated degree of indent level information.

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

### 29.6.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.6.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ')

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

824Z9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.6.2.2 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC's version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be 00 or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

### 29.6.2.3 DSR NO. - Directory Service Request Number

Identifies the number generated by BellSouth's mechanized systems, pre-assigned to the customer or manually assigned to identify a CLEC's request for service.

**This field is not valid for data population by the CLEC.**

### 29.6.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

201--555--1212

**Electronic**

2015551212

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is conditional.

**Manual:**

Note: Required when the AN field on the LSR form/screen is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**Electronic:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.6.2.5 SC1 - Service Center 1

Identifies the BellSouth Service Center.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

LCSC

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This entry must be identical to the SC1 field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 2: In BellSouth, this field is always LCSC and can be hard coded as such.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen.

### 29.6.2.6 SC2 - Service Center 2

Identifies the Provider's Service Center for processing directory assistance (DA) listings.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.6.2.7 ALIR - ALI Reference

Uniquely identifies the listing associated with this caption set.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.6.2.8 DLNUM - Directory Listing Number

Identifies each listing within a request segment with a unique number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 4 numeric characters

**Electronic:** 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

23

**Electronic**

0023

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The DLNUM is customer assigned.

Rule 2: Once the DLNUM is generated, it cannot be changed and is retained throughout the request at the PON level.

Rule 3: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be *unique* throughout the request at the PON level.

Rule 4: The DLNUM value must be greater than the previous DLNUM throughout the request at the PON level.

Rule 5: If a DSCR form/screen is associated with listing request, this field is used as a cross reference to relate the DL back to the listing on the DSCR form/screen.

### 29.6.2.9 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01 of 04

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.6.3 ALIR Sequencing Section Fields (For Listing Being Requested)

#### 29.6.3.1 LOCNUM - Location Number

Identifies the service location address/segment and each additional service address/segment with a unique number.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.6.3.2 SO - Sequence Override

Identifies that normal alphabetic sequence placement should be overridden for indented text listing.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Place After |
| **F** | Place First |

Note 1: Valid entry of A is used to indicate Recapped indented text in the SEQTEXT field on the DSCR form/screen.

Note 2: Valid entry of F is used to indicate New indented text in the LTEXT field on the DL form/screen.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

#### 29.6.3.3 SEQTEXT - Sequence Text

Identifies indent text that a sequence override place after should follow.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 85 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
Walnut Grove Office
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the SO field is "A" and the reference INDENT has text.

Note 2: Prohibited when ''Z ''is indicated in the LACT field of the DL (Directory Listing) form/screen.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field is used to indicate recapped text when irregular placement for an indented listing is desired.

### 29.6.3.4 SEQADDR - Sequence Address

Identifies the address text of an indent that a sequence override place after should follow.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 100 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
2301 W Main Blvd Walnut Grove
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the SO field is "A" and the referenced INDENT has an address.

Note 2: Prohibited when ''Z ''is indicated in the LACT field of the DL (Directory Listing) form/screen.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field is used to indicate recapped address when irregular placement for an indention and/or existing (recapped) sub-caption within a caption arrangement is desired.

### 29.6.3.5 SEQTN - Sequence Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number of the indent line that a sequence override place after should follow.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 3 numeric characters **or** 12 numeric characters(including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 3 numeric characters **or** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
911

562--123--4321
```

**Electronic**

```
911

5621234321
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the SO field is ''A'' and the referenced INDENT is a listed TN.

Note 2: Prohibited when ''Z ''is indicated in the LACT field of the DL (Directory Listing) form/screen.

Note 3: Prohibited when the SEQTEXT or SEQADDR field is *not* populated.

Note 4: When SEQTN value is 3 numerics, the 2nd numeric must be '1 'and the 3rd numeric must be '1 '.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field is used to indicate recapped telephone number when irregular placement for an indention and/or existing (recapped) sub-caption within a caption arrangement is desired.

### 29.6.4 Indent Information Section Fields (Recap)

#### 29.6.4.1 LVL - Level of Indent

Indicates the degree of indent requested by the customer for caption and header's, sub-captions and recapped indentions listings.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 0 – 6

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 numeric character

**EXAMPLE:**

2

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when STYC is CI.

Note 2: Prohibited when ''Z ''is indicated in the LACT field of the DL (Directory Listing) form/screen.

Note 3: When LVL populated the first LVL will always be 0. *Addditional LVL entries must be sequential.*

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field is used to indicate the level of indent for;

- New or Existing (recapped) sub-captions
- Existing (recapped) indent within a caption arrangement.

#### 29.6.4.2 SM - Sequence Merge

Identifies that this caption is to merge with other caption listings.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

#### 29.6.4.3 HS - Header Status

Identifies whether this is a new caption or SLU header or a recap of an existing (recapped) caption/SLU header supplied.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **E** | Existing |
| **N** | New |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note 1: Required when N, I, or O indicated in the LACT field on the DL (Directory Listing) form/ screen and the DSCR form is submitted *manually* .

Note 2: Prohibited when STYC is not CI, SH, or SI.

Note 3: Prohibited when ''Z ''is indicated in the LACT field of the DL (Directory Listing) form/screen.

**Electronic:**

Note 1: Prohibited when STYC is not CI, SH, or SI.

Note 2: Prohibited when ''Z ''is indicated in the LACT field of the DL (Directory Listing) form/screen.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule: This field is used to indicate whether the caption or SLU header formatted in the LNLN and the LNFN fields on the DL form/screen is either existing (recapped) or being established as a new header.

### 29.6.4.4 HTN - Header Telephone Number

Identifies the recapped telephone number on level 0 SLU or over/under indention arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
210--777--1111
```

**Electronic**

```
2107771111
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when STYC is "SI" or "SH", otherwise prohibited.

Note 3: Prohibited when ''Z ''is indicated in the LACT field of the DL (Directory Listing) form/screen.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is used to indicate the telephone number associated with the SL header (non-caption) being recapped to establish the indented listing.

Rule 2: Use this field to indicate the recapped Residence telephone number that this Business listing is directly above.

Rule 3: This field to indicate the recapped telephone number at the 0 level indent.

### 29.6.4.5 HNSTN - Header Non Standard Telephone Number

Identifies a non standard telephone number on caption header or SLU header.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.6.4.6 HADDR - Header Address

Identifies the caption or SLU header address as it appears in the directory.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.6.4.7 INS1 - Indent Level 1 - 6 Status

Identifies whether this is a new level 1 - 6 or a recap of an existing level 1 - 6 supplied to define placement within the caption set.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **E** | Existing indent or sub-cap |
| **N** | New sub-cap |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the DOI is greater than 1.

Note 2: Required when the LVL field is greater than 1.

Note 3: Required when the INTEXT or INADDR field is populated.

Note 4: Prohibited when ''Z ''is indicated in the LACT field of the DL (Directory Listing) form/screen.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field is repeatable when LVL field on the DSCR form/screen indicate

### 29.6.4.8 SO1 - Sequence Override Level 1 - 6

Indicates whether to override normal sequencing for sub-caption in a caption arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Place After |
| **F** | Place First |

Note 1: Valid entry of A is used to indicate Recapped indented text in the SEQTEXT field on the DSCR form/screen.

Note 2: Valid entry of F is used to indicate New indented text in the LTEXT field on the DL form/screen.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Optional when INS1 field is "N", otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Prohibited when ''Z ''is indicated in the LACT field of the DL (Directory Listing) form/screen.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is used to indicate irregular placement for NEW sub-captions within a caption.

Rule 2: This field is repeatable when the LVL field indicates level 1- 6.

### 29.6.4.9 SEQTEXT1 - Sequence Text Level 1

Identifies the indent text that a sequence override place after should follow.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 85 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

Wallnut Grove Office

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the SO1 is A, INS1 is N, and referenced INDENT has text.

Note 2: Prohibited when " Z " indicated in the LACT field on the DL (Directory Listing) screen/form.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is used to indicate recapped text when irregular placement of a new sub-caption within a caption arrangement is desired.

Rule 2: This field is repeatable when the LVL field on the DSCR form/screen indicates level 1 - 6.

### 29.6.4.10 SEQADDR1 - Sequence Address Level 1 - 6

Identifies the address text of an indent that a sequence override place after should follow.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 100 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
2301 W Main Blvd Walnut Grove
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the SO1 = A, the INS1 = N, and the referenced indent has an address.

Note 2: Prohibited when " Z " indicated in the LACT field on the DL (Directory Listing) screen/form.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is used to indicate the recapped address when irregular placement of a new sub-caption within a caption arrangement is desired.

Rule 2: This field is repeatable when the LVL field on the DSCR form/screen indicates level 1 - 6.

### 29.6.4.11 SEQTN1 - Sequence Telephone Number Level 1 - 6

Identifies the telephone number of the indent line that a sequence override place after should follow.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 3 numeric characters **or** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 3 numeric characters **or** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
911
```

562--123--4321

**Electronic**

911

5621234321

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the SO1 = A, and the referenced indent has a telephone number.

Note 2: When SEQTN value is 3 numerics, 2nd and 3rd numerics *must* be '1', '1'.

Note 3: Prohibited when " Z " indicated in the LACT field on the DL (Directory Listing) screen/form.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is used to indicate a recapped telephone number when irregular placement of a new sub-caption within a caption arrangement is desired.

Rule 2: This field is repeatable when the LVL field on the DSCR form/screen indicates level 1 - 6.

### 29.6.4.12 INTN - Indent Level Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number on the prior level indent.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 3 numeric characters **or** 12 numeric characters(including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 3 numeric characters **or** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

911

210--777--1111

**Electronic**

911

2107771111

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the recapped indentions, outside of a caption arrangement, has a listed telephone number, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Prohibited when the INADDR or INTEXT is not populated.

Note 3: Prohibited when " Z " indicated in the LACT field on the DL (Directory Listing) screen/form.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.6.4.13 INNSTN - Indent Level Non Standard Telephone Number

Identifies non standard telephone number on the prior level indent. This field is used to identify non-standard numbers which are not in the Standard North American Numbering Plan format, e.g., stylist numbers, N11 service.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

911

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the recapped indention, outside of a caption arrangement has a non-standard telephone number.

Note 2: Prohibited when " Z " indicated in the LACT field on the DL (Directory Listing) screen/form.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.6.4.14 INTEXT - Indent Level Text

Identifies text within a caption arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 50 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
Branch Office
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when the INS1 field is not N or E.

Note 2: Prohibited when " Z " indicated in the LACT field on the DL (Directory Listing) screen/form.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule: This field is used to indicate recapped text for existing sub-caption listings.

**Electronic:** None

### 29.6.4.15 INADDR - Indent Level Address

Identifies the address on the prior level indent.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 100 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
125 Main Walnut Grove
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the recapped indention is an address.

Note 2: Prohibited when ’’Z ’’is indicated in the LACT field of the DL (Directory Listing) form/screen.

Note 3: Prohibited when the INS1 field is not populated with "N" or "E".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

## 29.7 LS - Loop Service

### 29.7.1 Description

This section describes the Loop Service (LS) form/screen entries. Each field on the LS form/screen is identified and defined. The LS form/screen must always be accompanied by the Local Service Request (LSR) and End User (EU) forms/screens.

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

The LS form/screen contains two sections: Administrative and Service Details. The fields are presented in the order they appear on the LSOG Version 4 forms.

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

### 29.7.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.7.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ')

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

824Z9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.7.2.2 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC's version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be '00' or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

### 29.7.2.3 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP. It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Number **or** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**Electronic:** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha **or** up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 alpha/numeric **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
N

404--M23--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
404M231234


404M231234567
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the ATN field on the LSR is not populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the AN on the LSR and all other submitted forms/screens.

### 29.7.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the main account telephone number assigned by the NSP-Network Service Provider.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

201--555--1212

**Electronic**

2015551212

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the AN field on the LSR form/screen is not populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

Rule: This entry must be identical to the ATN on the LSR and all other submitted forms/screens.

### 29.7.2.5 LQTY - Loop Quantity

Identifies the quantity of loops involved in this service request.

NOTE: If ordering Network Interface Devices, populate with the number of NIDs to be installed at end user address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 000 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

008

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

#### 29.7.2.6 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01 of 04
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.7.3 Service Details Fields

#### 29.7.3.1 LOCNUM - Location Number

Identifies the service location number for the service requested.

NOTE: The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
118
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field must match the LOCNUM indicated on the End User form/screen.

Rule 2: The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

Rule 3: The first location can be 000 and greater than 000 at each secondary location.

Rule 4: The LOCNUM must be sequential when establishing new or additional service locations for the same ATN.

Rule 5: LOCNUM must be unique per service location.

Rule 6: This field is used to indicate service terminating at one or more locations for the same ATN account (e.g. DPA).

**Manual:**

Rule: Additional Loop Service forms must be completed for each LOCNUM associated with the same ATN.

**Electronic:**

Rule: When LOCNUM of service is received with blank data, LEO will replace with zeros (000) and accept as a valid value.

### 29.7.3.2 LNUM - Line Number

Identifies the first line or trunk as a unique number and each additional line or trunk segment as a unique number.

NOTE 1: Once it is generated, it cannot be changed and is retained through completion of the request.

NOTE 2: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be *unique* throughout the request at the PON level.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 0 – 99999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
167
```

**Electronic**

```
00167
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: This field is required to match a LOCNUM at End User location.

Note 2: LNUM must be *unique* within each LOCNUM.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual :**

Rule 1: LOCNUM is populated on the LS form, this field indicates the LNUM is associated with the LOCNUM on the LS form.

Rule 2: LNUM must be unique within each LOCNUM.

**Electronic:**

No additional rules.

### 29.7.3.3 LNA - Line Activity

Identifies the activity involved at the line level.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: |
|---|---|
| **N** | N |
| **C** | N, C, D |
| **D** | Prohibited unless REQTYP is A with SECNCI |
| **V** | N, C |

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Table QQ Line Activity Table**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **N** | New install and/or account |
| **C** | Change or modification to an existing account |

**- continued -**

**Table QQ Line Activity Table (continued)**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **D** | Disconnect |
| **V** | Conversion of service to new LSP (As specified) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.4 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

Identifies the circuit number assigned by the customer.

NOTE: It is used by the customer as a cross reference to the provider circuit ID and in many cases to identify the customer's end-to-end service.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha ( A - Z), Numeric ( 0 - 9), hyphen ( - ), and trailing blanks

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 41 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

L0002

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.5 TSP - Telecommunications Service Priority

Indicates the provisioning and restoration priority as defined under the TSP Service Vendor Handbook.

NOTE 1: These codes are assigned by the TSP Program Office.

NOTE 2: TSP Service Vendor Handbook is issued by the National Service Emergency Preparedness (NSEP). They can be reached at 703-607-4932.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Entry Format:**

| Character Position: | Description: |
|---|---|
| **1st - 9th** | Nine Character TSP Control Identifier |
| **10th** | Hyphen |
| **11th** | One Character Provisioning Priority Level (E, 0-5) |
| **12th** | One Digit Restoration Priority Level (0-5) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 12 alpha/numeric characters (including 1 hyphen)

**EXAMPLE:**

`TSP12345C--E1`

`TSP12345C--00`

'revocation'

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.6 SAN - Subscriber Authorization Number

Identifies a number equivalent to the end user Purchase Order Number.

Note: This may, at the option of the customer, be a requirement when providing service to some governmental agencies.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

AB12345678

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.7 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID

Identifies a provider's circuit identification.

NOTE 1: The format of the field is defined by the provider.

NOTE 2: All components within the ID should be delimited by either virgules or periods.

NOTE 3: The layout of the field may be defined by the COMMON LANGUAGE standards.

NOTE 4: When a component of CLT, CLS, and CLF is purposely omitted, the component should still be delimited and compressed to eliminate any spaces.

NOTE 5: If all positions in a component of CLT, CLS, and CLF are not populated, the component should be compressed to eliminate any spaces.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Circuit ID | Description: |
|---|---|
| **Telephone Number Format:** | Prefix/Service Code and modifier /NPA/NXX/ XXXX/ Terminal Number (if applicable). This format may be up to 30 characters in length. |
| **Serial Number Format:** | Prefix/Service Code and modifier/Serial Number/Suffix Code/AP Code/Segment Name (if applicable). This format may be up to 27 characters in length. |
| **Facility ID Format:** | Facility Designation/Facility Type/Office A Location/Office Z Location. This format may be up to 36 characters in length. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Telephone Number Format:**

A2.SBFS.201.981.3500.800.123.4567

**Serial Number Format:**

A2.LBFS.123456.001.NY

**Facility ID Format:**

101.T1.NYCMNY50.NYCMNY54W01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when REQTYP A / ACT = T for EELs circuits.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.8 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment

Identifies the provider's carrier system and channel to be used.

NOTE 1: The range of assignments should be provided on the DL (Design Layout) during the provisioning of the service.

NOTE 2: The customer specifies the particular carrier system and channel or channels to be utilized.

NOTE 3: All element entries of the Connecting Facility Assignment are left justified with no trailing spaces.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Facility Identification | Description: |
|---|---|
| **Facility Designation** | Uniquely identifies a particular facility type between two terminal locations (up to 5 characters followed by a delimiter). |
| **Facility Type:** | Usually identified through the use of a code set found in the Telcordia Technologies (formerly known as BellCore) Practice BR-795-450-100 (up to 6 characters followed by a delimiter). |
| **Channel/Pair Number:** | Number of the facility that is being used to provide the service (up to 5 characters followed by a delimiter). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Facility Identification | Description: |
|---|---|
| **"A" Location** | Location of the facility termination that has the lower alphanumeric CLLI code (8-11 characters, followed by a delimiter). |
| **"Z" Location** | Location of the facility termination that has the higher alphanumeric CLLI code (8-11 characters). |

**Note:** Virgules ( / )are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the CFA.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 42 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
101/T1/3/BSTMAGTOGO/BSTMATCG0
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when utilizing Hi-Cap facilities and the customer has assignment control, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When ordering a DS-1, DS-3 or STS-1 Interoffice Channel (IOC), 2 TxTIE CFAs are required. Show the termination CFA in the REMARKS field on the LS form as "SCFA" (Secondary CFA).

### 29.7.3.9 SYSTEM ID - System Identification

Identifies the customer's system to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

AA

101

CA101

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.10 CABLE ID - Cable Identification

Identifies the provider's central office cable to be connected to the customer's collocated equipment.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

(The first character of the CABLE ID *must* be 'P 'or 'V '.)

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

XXX01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.11 SHELF - Shelf

Identifies the number assigned to the customer's shelf to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 6 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

20

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.12 SLOT - Slot

Identifies the customer's specific connection slot to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 6 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

07

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.13 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack

A code that identifies the customer's bay/cabinet in a collocation arrangement and may also include the floor and aisle where the specific piece of equipment is located.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

10052--03

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the customer has assignment control in an arrangement, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.14 CHAN/PAIR - Channel/Pair

Identifies the specific channel or pair within the provider's cable to be used for connection.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

24

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.15 CHAN/PAIR 2- Channel/Pair 2

Identifies the specific second channel or second pair within the provider's cable to be used for four wire loops.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

24

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required CABLE ID is populated and request is for four wire loops.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.16 JK CODE - Jack Code

Indicates the standard code for the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service.

NOTE 1: Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack code for a given registered service.

NOTE 2: Registered jacks used to terminate category 1 and 3 services begin with the designation "RJ".

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`RJ21X`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the NIDR field is populated with "Y" .

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.17 JK NUM - Jack number

Identifies the number of the jack used on end user connections.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`B2`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the JK CODE field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When the jack identification is unknown, enter '99' in this field.

### 29.7.3.18 JK POS - Jack Position

Identifies the position in the jack that a particular service will occupy.

NOTE: When jack position is unknown, enter '99' in this field to specify next available position.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

99

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when JK CODE field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.19 JR - Jack Request

Indicates a request for a new jack.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **Y** | Yes |
| **N** | No |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.20 NIDR - NID Request

Indicates a request for a new Network Interface Device (NID).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **Y** | Yes |
| **N** | No |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:** None

**Electronic:**

Rule 1: A Network Interface Device (NID) is provisioned as an integral part of BellSouth UNE Loop Services. Population of " **Y** " in this field would **indicate a desire to add an additional (second) NID**.

Rule 2: CLEC must request NID if one is to be installed at the end user's premises.

Rule 3: If NID is required and not on order the technician will contact the CLEC for instructions.

### 29.7.3.21 IWJK - Inside Wire Jack Code

Indicates the standard code for the type of jack requested for inside wiring. Indicates the standard code for the type of jack requested for inside wiring.

NOTE 1: When multiple lines are terminating in one multi-line jack, the IWJK and IWJQ fields should only be populated for the first line.

NOTE 2: Jacks may be ordered on a line-by-line basis.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

RJ21X

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the IWJQ field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.22 IWJQ - Inside Wire Jack Quantity

Indicates the number of jacks requested for inside wiring.

NOTE 1: When multiple lines are terminating in one multi-line jack, the IWJK and IWJQ fields should only be populated for the first line.

NOTE 2: Jacks may be ordered on a line-by-line basis.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 01 – 99

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the IWJK is populated.

Note 2: Required when the JR (Jack Request) field is " Y ".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.23 DISC NBR - Disconnect Telephone Number

Identifies the existing end user telephone number of the associated bundled service which is to be disconnected with the conversion.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

201--699--1234

**Electronic**

2016991234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required of TER field is populated.

Note 2: Required when converting from retail/resale to SL1.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule: The TN populated should not appear on the DISC NBR field of the EU form.

**Electronic:**

No additional rules.

### 29.7.3.24 TER - Terminal Number

Identifies a non-lead line in a multi-line hunt group.

NOTE: This entry may represent the maintenance number assigned to a member of a multi-line hunt group.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 8 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

0005

718--1000

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.25 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options

Identifies the type of transfer of call option requested by the end user for the disconnected telephone number when the standard intercept report is not desirable.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Custom Code Identifier | Intercept Report |
|---|---|
| **TC** = Transfer of Calls | Transfer of Calls. The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed. The new number is XXX-XXXX. |
| **NO** = None | None. The number you have reached has been disconnected. |
| **ST** = Split | Split. The called number is routed to an operator / recording who verifies the number being called and then the new number(s) quoted by a recording or intercept operator. |

**Additional Valid Entry for Manual:**

| Custom Code Identifier | Intercept Report |
|---|---|
| **CA** = | Used to cancel a transfer of call option when a number is disconnected. "The number you have reached has been disconnected. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NO

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule 1: If intercept report type field is not provided, a standard intercept report will be assigned based on order activity.

Rule 2: A reference from a business telephone number to a residence telephone number is prohibited.

**Electronic:** No additional rules.

### 29.7.3.26 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls To Primary Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters(including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

201--699--1234

**Electronic**

2016991234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when TC or ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.27 TC TO SEC - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters(including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--699--1235
```

**Electronic**

```
2016991235
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when TC or ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.28 TCID - Transfer of Calls To Identifier

Identifies the sequence of telephone numbers and names associated with split transfer of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Table RR Transfer of Calls Identifier Table**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **01** | Name associated with TC TO PRI. |
| **02** | Name associated with TC TO SEC. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Both TCID (01) and TCID (02) required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

No additional notes.

**Electronic:**

Rule 1: TCID (01) and TCID ( 02) can *not* be the same value.

Rule 2 : TCID (02) *not* allowed if TCID (01) not present.

### 29.7.3.29 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls To Name

Identifies the name or special instructions associated with TC TO to which calls are referred when split of calls is requested

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

JOE SMITH

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the TC OPT field is ST, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.30 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period

Indicates the requested date that the transfer of calls, specified in the TC TO field, is to be removed and the standard recorded announcement is to be provided. When the standard period of transfer (provided by the provider) is acceptable, the field is to be left blank.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual Entry Format:**

| Character Position: | Description: |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Month **(01-12)** |
| **3rd** | Always a Hyphen |
| **4th and 5th** | Two Digit Day **(01-31)** |
| **6th** | Always a Hyphen |
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Century **(20-99)** |
| **9th and 10th** | Two Digit Year **(00-99)** |

**Electronic Entry Format:**

| Character Position: | Description: |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Century **(20-99)** |
| **3rdand 4th** | Two Digit Year **(00-99)** |
| **5th and 6th** | Two Digit Month **(01-12)** |
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Day **(01-31)** |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 10 alpha/numeric characters (including 2 hyphens)

**Electronic:** 8 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
03--31--2001
```

**Electronic**

```
20010331
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : Prohibited when TC OPT is not ST or TC.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.31 TC FR - Transfer of Calls From

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred from.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
201--699--1234
```

**USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.7.3.32 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP-Local Service Provider existing account(s) to a single Account Number (AN).

NOTE: Supports consolidationg working telephone numbers that resides in old LSP existing account(s) to a single account telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 20 alpha/numeric characters **or** ***for Line Share use 4 alpha characters***

**Electronic:** 10 **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--M23--1234
```

```
201--M23--1234--678
```

***SLTN (for Line Share)***

**Electronic**

201M231234

201M231234678

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT field is V and the LEATN, EAN or EATN fields are not populated, otherwise optional.

Note 2: Prohibited when the 1st character of TOS field is *not* 1 or 2.

Note 3: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is *not* A or B.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: On REQTYP A (Line Share) request where TOS 2nd character = R, this field is to be populated with SLTN.

### 29.7.3.33 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP-Local Service Provider existing account(s) to a single Account Telephone Number (ATN).

NOTE: Supports one end user's multiple accounts of the same service type at one end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:**

- 10 or 13 numeric characters for EDI
- 10 numeric characters for TAG

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

201--555--1234

**Electronic**

2015551234

2015551234678

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT field is V and the LEAN, EAN or EATN fields are not populated, otherwise optional.

Note 2: Prohibited when the 1st character of TOS field is *not* 1 or 2.

Note 3: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is *not* A or B.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: On REQTYP A (Line Share) request where TOS 2nd character = R, this field is to be populated with the 10–digit telephone number of the voice service that Line Sharing is being provisioned .

### 29.7.3.34 SLTN - Shared Line Telephone Number

Supports working telephone number of voice service in which line sharing service is to be provisioned.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Electronic**

2015551234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: On REQTYP A (Line Share) request where TOS 2nd character = R, this field is to be populated with the 10–digit telephone number of the voice service that Line Sharing is being provisioned .

### 29.7.3.35 REMARKS - Remarks

Identifies a free flowing field which can be used to expand upon and clarify other data on this form.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 160 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
SUP TO DELETE TN 111--222--3333
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When ordering a new EEL, populate this field with the name of the EEL (Type of IOC, Type of Mux, Type of Loop).

Rule 2: When ordering an EEL with channelization (a mux), specify the location in REMARKS field as MUXLOC.

Rule 3: If a 4-Wire loop is ordered on a manual LSR, the CHAN/PAIR 2 information is to be placed in REMARKS on the manual LS form.

## 29.8 LSNP - Loop Service with Number Portability

### 29.8.1 Description

This section describes the Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP) form/screen entries. Each field on the LSNP form/screen is identified and defined. The LSNP form/screen must always be associated with the Local Service Request (LSR) and End User (EU) forms/screens.

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

### 29.8.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.8.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ’)

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
824Z9
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.8.2.2 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC’s version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be 00 or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

### 29.8.2.3 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP. It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Number **or** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**Electronic:** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha **or** up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 alpha/numeric **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
N

404--M23--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
404M231234
```

404M231234567

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required for REQTYP B with either a miscellaneous billing account (CRIS) or CABS billing account.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the AN on the LSR and all other submitted forms/screens.

### 29.8.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

201--555--1212

**Electronic**

2015551212

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required for REQTYP B, NPT = D (LNP) and the LNLN field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

Rule: This entry must be identical to the ATN on the LSR and all other submitted forms/screens.

### 29.8.2.5 LQTY - Loop Quantity

Identifies the quantity of loops involved in this service request.

NOTE: If ordering Network Interface Devices, populate with the number of NIDs to be installed at end user address.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 000 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

008

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.2.6 NPQTY - Number Portability Quantity

Identifies the quantity of ported numbers involved in this service request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00000 – 99999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

00008

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.2.7 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01 of 04

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.8.3 Service Details Section Fields

#### 29.8.3.1 LOCNUM (Header level) - Location Number

Identifies this service location number for the service requested.

NOTE: The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 000 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

000

001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1 : This field must be identical to the LOCNUM field indicated on the EU form/screen.

**Manual:**

Rule 2: The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

Rule 3: The first location must be 000 and greater than 000 at each secondary location.

Rule 4: The LOCNUM must be sequential when establishing new or additional service locations for the same ATN.

Rule 5: LOCNUM must be unique per service location.

Rule 6: Additional Resale forms/screens must be completed for each LOCNUM associated with the same ATN.

Rule 7: This field is used to indicate service terminating at one or more locations for the same ATN account (e.g. DPA).

**Electronic:** None

### 29.8.3.2 LNUM - Line Number

Identifies the first line or trunk as a unique number and each additional line or trunk segment as a unique number.

NOTE 1: Once it is generated, it cannot be changed and is retained through completion of the request.

NOTE 2: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at the PON level.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 0 – 99999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
167
```

**Electronic**

```
00167
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule 1: When the LOCNUM is populated on the LS form/screen, this field indicates the LNUM is associated with the LOCNUM on the LS form/screen.

**Electronic:**

Rule 2: When LOCNUM of service is received with blank data, LEO will replace with zeros (000) and accept as a valid value.

### 29.8.3.3 NPI - Number Portability Indicator

Identifies the status of the telephone number being ported.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Ported Out Reserved TN |
| **B** | Ported Out Working TN Without Loop |
| **C** | Port In Working TN |
| **D** | Port In Reserved TN |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

C

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Reserved NUMBERS can only be ported out when associated with an active account.

### 29.8.3.4 LNA - Line Activity

Identifies the activity involved at the line level.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: |
|---|---|
| **C** | N, C, D |
| **D** | Prohibited unless REQTYP is A with SECNCI |
| **W** | Prohibited |
| **V** | D, N, V |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: |
|---|---|
| **P** | N, V |
| **Q** | N, V |

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New install |
| **C** | Change or modification to an existing service (If NPT = D, this LNA is used for INP to LNP conversions) |
| **D** | Disconnection |
| **V** | Conversion of service to new LSP (As specified) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

No additional rules.

**Electronic:**

Note 1: For REQTYP B with NPT = D (LNP) at least one (1) must be "N" or "V".

Note 2: At least one LNA must be "N" or "V" if ACT = V, P, or Q.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.5 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

Identifies the circuit number assigned by the customer.

NOTE: It is used by the customer as a cross reference to the provider circuit ID and in many cases to identify the customer's end-to-end service.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 41alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

L0002

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.6 TSP - Telecommunications Service Priority

Indicates the provisioning and restoration priority as defined under the TSP Service Vendor Handbook.

NOTE 1: These codes are assigned by the TSP Program Office.

NOTE 2: TSP Service Vendor Handbook is issued by the National Service Emergency Preparedness (NSEP). They can be reached at 703-607-4932.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Entry Format:**

| Character Position: | Description: |
|---|---|
| **1st - 9th** | Nine Character TSP Control Identifier |
| **10th** | One Character Provisioning Priority Level (E, 0-5) |
| **11th** | One Digit Restoration Priority Level (0-5) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 12 numeric characters (including 1 preprinted hyphen)

**EXAMPLE:**

TSP12345C--E1

TSP12345C--00

'revocation'

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.7 LRN - Location Routing Number

Identifies a number used to uniquely identify a switch that has ported numbers and is used to route a call to the switch that owns the NPA - NXX portion of the LRN.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.8.3.8 TDT - Ten Digit Trigger

Indicates the request for the activation of a ten digit trigger for local routing number portability.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.8.3.9 SAN - Subscriber Authorization Number

Identifies a number equivalent to the end user Purchase Order Number (PON).

NOTE: This may, at the option of the customer, be a requirement when providing service to some governmental agencies.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

AB12345678

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.10 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID

Identifies a provider's circuit identification.

NOTE 1: The format of the field is defined by the provider.

NOTE 2: All components within the ID should be delimited by either virgules or periods.

NOTE 3: The layout of the field may be defined by the COMMON LANGUAGE standards.

NOTE 4: When a component of CLT, CLS, and CLF is purposely omitted, the component should still be delimited and compressed to eliminate any spaces.

NOTE 5: If all positions in a component of CLT, CLS, and CLF are not populated, the component should be compressed to eliminate any spaces.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Entry Format:**

| Circuit ID | Description |
|---|---|
| **Telephone Number Format** | Prefix/Service Code and modifier /NPA/ NXX/XXXX Terminal Number (if applicable.) This format may be up to 30 characters in length. |
| **Serial Number Format** | Prefix/Service Code and modifier/Serial Number/Suffix Code/AP Code/Segment Name (if applicable). This format may be up to 27 characters in length. |
| **Facility ID Format** | Facility Designation/Facility Type/Office A Location/Office Z Location. This format may be up to 36 characters in length. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Telephone Number:**

```
A2/SBFS/201/981/3500
```

**Serial Number:**

A2/LBFS/032719/001/NY

**Facility ID:**

101/T1/NYCMNY50/NYCMNY54W01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.11 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment

Identifies the provider's carrier system and channel to be used.

NOTE 1: The range of assignments should be provided on the DL (Design Layout) during the provisioning of the service.

NOTE 2: The customer specifies the particular carrier system and channel or channels to be utilized.

NOTE 3: All element entries of the Connecting Facility Assignment are left justified with no trailing spaces.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Entry Format:**

| Facility Identification | Description: |
|---|---|
| **Facility Designation** | Uniquely identifies a particular facility type between two terminal locations (up to 5 characters followed by a delimiter). |
| **Facility Type:** | Usually identified through the use of a code set found in the Telcordia Technologies (formerly known as BellCore) Practice BR-795-450-100 (up to 6 characters followed by a delimiter). |
| **Channel/Pair Number:** | Number of the facility that is being used to provide the service (up to 5 characters followed by a delimiter). |
| **"A" Location** | Location of the facility termination that has the lower alphanumeric CLLI code (8-11 characters, followed by a delimiter). |
| **"Z" Location** | Location of the facility termination that has the higher alphanumeric CLLI code (8-11 characters). |

**Note:** Virgules ( / )are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the CFA.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 42 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
101/T1/3/BSTMAGTOGO/BSTMATCG0
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when utilizing Hi-Cap facilities and the customer has assignment control, otherwise optional.

Note 2: Required when the NCI field is populated with 04QB9.11 or 04QB6.33, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Required when Chan/Pair and Cable ID fields are NOT populated.

### 29.8.3.12 SYSTEM ID - System Identification

Identifies the customer's system to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`103AA`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.13 CABLE ID - Cable Identification

Identifies the provider's central office cable to be connected to the customer's collocated equipment.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`VXX01`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note 1: Required when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

Note 2: Required on non-designed services using REQTYPs A or B.

**Electronic (LNP):**

Note 3: Required on non-designed services using REQTYPs A or B.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: The first character must be "P" or "V".

### 29.8.3.14 SHELF - Shelf

Identifies the number assigned to the customer's shelf to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

07

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.15 SLOT - Slot

Identifies the customer's specific connection slot to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

07

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.16 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack

A code that identifies the customer's bay/cabinet in a collocation arrangement and may also include the floor and aisle where the specific piece of equipment is located.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

10052--03

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the customer has assignment control in an arrangement, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.17 CHAN/PAIR - Channel/Pair

Identifies the specific channel or pair within the provider's cable to be used for connection.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

24

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

Note: Required when the CABLE ID is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.18 CHAN/PAIR 2- Channel/Pair 2

Identifies the specific second channel or second pair within the provider's cable to be used for four wire loops.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

24

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required CABLE ID is populated and request is for four wire loops.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.19 JK CODE - Jack Code

Indicates the standard code for the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service.

NOTE 1: Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack code for a given registered service.

NOTE 2: Registered jacks used to terminate category 1 and 3 services begin with the designation "RJ".

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`RJ21X`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the NIDR field is populated with "Y".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.20 JK NUM - Jack number

Identifies the number of the jack used on end user connections.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`B2`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the JK CODE field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When the jack identification is unknown, enter "99" in this field.

### 29.8.3.21 JK POS - Jack Position

Identifies the position in the jack that a particular service will occupy.

NOTE: When jack position is unknown, enter "99" in this field to specify next available position.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

99

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the JK CODE field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When the jack identification is unknown, enter "99" in this field.

### 29.8.3.22 JR - Jack Request

Indicates a request for a new jack.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **Y** | Yes |
| **N** | No |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.23 NIDR - NID Request

Indicates a request for a new Network Interface Device (NID).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **Y** | Yes |
| **N** | No |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

No additional rules.

**Electronic:**

Rule 1: A Network Interface Device (NID) is provisioned as an integral part of BellSouth UNE Loop Services. Population of " **Y** " in this field would **indicate a desire to add an additional (second) NID** .

Rule 2: CLEC must request NID if one is to be installed at the end user's premises.

Rule 3: If NID is required and not on order the technician will contact the CLEC for instructions.

### 29.8.3.24 IWJK - Inside Wire Jack Code

Indicates the standard code for the type of jack requested for inside wiring.

NOTE 1: When multiple lines are terminating in one multi-line jack, the IWJK and IWJQ fields should only be populated for the first line.

NOTE 2: Jacks may be ordered on a line-by-line basis.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`RJ21X`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the IWJQ field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.25 IWJQ - Inside Wire Jack Quantity

Indicates the number of jacks requested for inside wiring.

NOTE 1: When multiple lines are terminating in one multi-line jack, the IWJK and IWJQ fields should only be populated for the first line.

NOTE 2: Jacks may be ordered on a line-by-line basis.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 01 – 99

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`01`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the IWJK is populated.

Note 2: Required when the JR (Jack Request) field is " Y ".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.26 PORTED NBR - Ported Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number to be ported.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 17 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--699--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2016991234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when LEATN is populated and NPT = D (LNP).

**Manual:**

Note 2: Required when LNA = V.

Note 3: Prohibited when LNA = N.

**Electronic:**

No additional notes.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: A range of numbers is *prohibited* for REQTYP B, NPT = D (LNP) or REQTYP C, NPT = D (LNP).

Rule 2: On NPT = A, B, or C, this field indicates a number being disconnected when porting a multiline account and not all numbers are to be ported.

### 29.8.3.27 TNP - Total Number of Paths

Identifies the total number of talk paths, including the initial paths, associated with the ported number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 001 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

404

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the NPT field is B, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.28 CFTN - Call Forward To Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls will be directed.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the NPT field is B, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.29 NPT - Number Portability Type

Identifies the type of Number Portability for this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | DID |
| **B** | RCF |
| **C** | Route Index |
| **D** | Local Routing Number (Local Number Portability) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.30 RTI - Route Index

Identifies the routing index to be used by the provider's switching equipment to forward/port the provider's telephone number to the customer's non-RCF trunk group.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when LNA = V and NPT = A or C, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.31 NPTG - Number Portability Trunk Group

Identifies the two six code (TSC) of a dedicated trunk group, from the porting switch to the customer's point of interface (POI), used to complete NP calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 8 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when LNA = V and NPT = A or C, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.32 BA - Blocking Activity

Indicates the activity for the blocking of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Add |
| **D** | Delete |
| **N** | No change |
| **Z** | Remove all blocking |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: When LNA = N the only valid entry is A.

Note 2: Valid combinations are A/D or A/Z only.

Note 3: Prohibited when NPT is D (LNP).

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.33 BLOCK

Identifies the type of blocking on the telephone numbers.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | No collect and third party |
| **B** | No third party |
| **C** | No collect call |
| **H** | No Directory Assistance call completion |

**Note:** Valid combinations are A, B, C, H, AH, BH, and CH.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when BA field is blank.

Note 2: Entry of A, B, or C allowed in first position in this field.

Note 3: Cannot be a combination of same entries.

Note 4: Required with BA entry of A or D.

Note 5: Invalid with entry of N or Z.

Note 6: Prohibited when NPT is D (LNP).

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.34 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator

Identifies the customer's requested freeze option for the LPIC.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.8.3.35 LPIC - IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code

Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has elected for IntraLATA traffic for the ported telephone number.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.8.3.36 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options

Identifies the type of transfer of call option requested by the end user for the disconnected telephone number when the standard intercept report is not desirable.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **TC** | Transfer of Calls. "The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed. The new number is XXX-XXXX." |
| **NO** | None. "The number you have reached has been disconnected." |
| **ST** | Split. The called number is routed to an operator/recording who verifies the number being called and then the new number (s) quote by a recording or intercept operator. |

**Additional Valid Entry for Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **CA** | Used to cancel a transfer of call option when a number is disconnected. "The number you have reached has been disconnected. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

TC

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when NPT is D (LNP).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule 1: If intercept report type is not provided, a standard intercept report will be assigned based on order activity.

Rule 2: A reference from a business telephone number to a residence telephone number is prohibited.

**Electronic:**

No additional rules.

### 29.8.3.37 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls to Primary Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--699--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2016991234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.38 TC TO SEC - Transfer Calls to Secondary Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

201--699--1235

**Electronic**

2016991235

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.39 TCID - Transfer of Calls to Identifier

Identifies the sequence of telephone numbers and names associated with split transfer of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **01** | Name associated with TC TO PRI. |
| **02** | Name associated with TC TO SEC. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Both TCID (01) and TCID (02) required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: TCID (01) and TCID (02) can not be the same value.

Rule 2: TCID (02) not allowed if TCID (01) not present.

### 29.8.3.40 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls to Name

Identifies the name or special instructions associated with TC TO to which calls are referred when split of calls is requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 35 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the TC OPT field is ST, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.41 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period

Indicates the requested date that the transfer of calls, specified in the TC TO field, is to be removed and the standard recorded announcement is to be provided.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual Entry Format:**

**Note:** When the standard period of transfer is acceptable, the field is to be left blank. Otherwise use:

| Character Position: | Description: |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Month **(01-12)** |
| **3rd** | Always a Hyphen |
| **4th and 5th** | Two Digit Day **(01-31)** |
| **6th** | Always a Hyphen |
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Century **(20-99)** |
| **9th and 10th** | Two Digit Year **(20-99)** |

**Electronic Entry Format:**

| Character Position: | Description: |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Century **(20-99)** |
| **3rdand 4th** | Two Digit Year **(20-99)** |
| **5th and 6th** | Two Digit Month **(01-12)** |
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Day **(01-31)** |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 10 alpha/numeric characters (including 2 hyphens)

**Electronic:** 8 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
08--10--1997
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when TC OPT is not ST or TC.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.42 TC FR - Transfer of Calls from

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred from.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
201-699-1234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when NPT is D (LNP).

Note 2: Required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.43 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP existing account (s) to a single Account Number (AN).

NOTE: Supports consolidationg working telephone numbers that resides in old LSP existing account(s) to a single account telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT field is V and the LEATN, EAN or EATN fields are not populated.

Note 2: Prohibited when the first character of TOS field is *not* 1 or 2.

Note 3: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is *not* A or B.

Nore 4: Prohibited when LEATN is populated.

Note 5: Can not be populated more than 4 times on a single LSR

Note 6: Ported NBR is required when LEAN is populated and NPT is D (LNP).

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.44 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP existing account(s) to a single Account Telephone Number (ATN).

NOTE: Supports one end user's multiple accounts of the same service type at one end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:**

- 10 or 13 numeric characters for EDI
- 10 numeric characters for TAG

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--555--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2015551234


2015551234678
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT field is V and the LEATN, EAN or EATN fields are not populated.

Note 2: Prohibited when the first character of TOS field is *not* 1 or 2.

Note 3: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is *not* A or B.

Note 4: Prohibited when the LEAN is populated.

Note 5: Can not be populated more than 4 times on a single LSR.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.8.3.45 REMARKS - Remarks

Identifies a free flowing field which can be used to expand upon and clarify other data on this form/ screen.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 160 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
SUP TO DELETE TN 111-222-3333
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

## 29.9 NP - Number Portability

### 29.9.1 Description

This section describes the Number Portability (NP) form/screen entries. Each field on the NP form/screen is identified and defined. The NP form/screen must always be associated with the Local Service Request (LSR) and End User (EU) forms/screens.

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

### 29.9.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.9.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ')

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

824Z9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.9.2.2 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC's version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be '00' or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

### 29.9.2.3 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP. It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Number **or** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**Electronic:** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha **or** up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 alpha/numeric **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
N

404--M23--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
404M231234


404M231234567
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the AN field on the LSR form/screen is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Required for REQTYP C with NPT=D (LNP) and LNLN is populated and ATN is blank.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the ATN on the LSR and all other submitted forms/screens.

### 29.9.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
N

201--555--1212
```

**Electronic**

```
2015551212
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the AN field on the LSR form/screen is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Required for REQTYP C with NPT=D (LNP) and LNLN is populated and ATN is blank.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the ATN on the LSR and all other submitted forms/screens.

### 29.9.2.5 NPQTY - Number Portability Quantity

Identifies the quantity of ported numbers involved in this service request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00000 – 99999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

00008

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

#### 29.9.2.6 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01 of 04

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.9.3 Service Details Section Fields

#### 29.9.3.1 LOCNUM (Detail level) - Location Number

Identifies this service location number for the service requested.

NOTE: The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 000 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

118

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field must be identical to the LOCNUM field indicated on the EU form/screen.

### 29.9.3.2 LNUM - Line Number

Identifies the first line or trunk as a unique number and each additional line or trunk segment as a unique number.

NOTE 1: Once it is generated, it cannot be changed and is retained through completion of the request.

NOTE 2: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at the PON level.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 0 – 99999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
167
```

**Electronic**

```
00167
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.3 NPI - Number Portability Indicator

Identifies the status of the telephone number being ported.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Ported Out Reserved TN |
| **C** | Ported In Working TN |
| **D** | Ported In Reserved TN |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

C

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Reserved NUMBERS can only be ported out when associated with an active account.

### 29.9.3.4 LNA - Line Activity

Identifies the activity involved at the line level.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: |
|---|---|
| **C** | Must = C, D |
| **D** | Prohibited unless REQTYP is A with SECNCI |
| **W** | Prohibited |
| **V** | Must = D, V |
| **R** | Must = R |
| **P** | Must = V |
| **Q** | Must = V |

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **C** | Change or modification to an existing service if NPT = D (This LNA is used for INP to LNP conversions) |
| **D** | Disconnection |
| **R** | Record |
| **V** | Conversion of service to new LSP (As specified) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.5 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

Identifies the circuit number assigned by the customer.

NOTE: It is used by the customer as a cross reference to the provider circuit ID and in many cases to identify the customer's end-to-end service.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 41 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

L0002

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.6 LRN - Location Routing Number

Identifies a number used to uniquely identify a switch that has ported numbers and is used to route a call to the switch that owns the NPA - NXX portion of the LRN.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.9.3.7 TDT - Ten Digit Trigger

Indicates the request for the activation of a ten digit trigger for local routing number portability.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.9.3.8 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID

Identifies a provider's circuit identification.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.9.3.9 PORTED NBR - Ported Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number to be ported.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 17 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--699--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2016991234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: A range of numbers is *prohibited* for REQTYP B or C with NPT = D (LNP).

Rule 2: When NPT is *not* D (LNP), this field indicates a number being disconnected when porting a multiline account not all numbers are to be ported.

### 29.9.3.10 TNP - Total Number of Paths

Identifies the total number of talk paths, including the initial paths, associated with the ported number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 001 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

404

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the NPT = B, otherwise prohibited

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.11 CFTN - Call Forward To Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls will be directed.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the NPT field is B, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.12 NPT - Number Portability Type

Identifies the type of Number Portability for this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | DID |
| **B** | RCF |
| **C** | Route Index |
| **D** | Local Routing Number (Local Number Portability) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.13 RTI - Route Index

Identifies the routing index to be used by the provider's switching equipment to forward/port the provider's telephone number to the customer's non-RCF trunk group.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when LNA = V and NPT = A or C, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.14 NPTG - Number Portability Trunk Group

Identifies the two six code (TSC) of a dedicated trunk group, from the porting switch to the customer's point of interface (POI), used to complete NP calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 8 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when LNA = V and NPT = A or C, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

No additional rules.

### 29.9.3.15 BA - Blocking Activity

Indicates the activity for the blocking of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Add |
| **D** | Delete |
| **N** | No change |
| **Z** | Remove all blocking |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when NPT = D (LNP).

**Manual:** No additional rules.

**Electronic:**

Note: If two BA fields appear on the same LNUM, the only valid combination of entries would be A & D or A & Z.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.16 BLOCK

Identifies the type of blocking on the telephone numbers.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | No collect and third party |
| **B** | No third party |
| **C** | No collect call |
| **H** | No Directory Assistance call completion |

**Note:** Valid combinations are A, B, C, H, AH, BH, and CH.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**1 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when BA field is N, Z, or blank.

Note 2: Required when the BA field is A or D.

Note 3: Prohibited if the NPT field is D (LNP).

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.17 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator

Identifies the customer's requested freeze option for the LPIC.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.9.3.18 LPIC - IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code

Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has elected for IntraLATA traffic for the ported telephone number.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.9.3.19 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options

Identifies the type of transfer of call option requested by the end user for the disconnected telephone number when the standard intercept report is not desirable.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **TC** | Transfer of Calls. "The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed. The new number is XXX-XXXX." |
| **NO** | None. "The number you have reached has been disconnected." |
| **ST** | Split. The called number is routed to an operator/recording who verifies the number being called and then the new number (s) quote by a recording or intercept operator. |

**Additional Valid Entry for Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **CA** | Used to cancel a transfer of call option when a number is disconnected. "The number you have reached has been disconnected. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NO

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: If intercept report type is not provided, a standard intercept report will be assigned based on order activity.

Rule 2: A reference from a business telephone number to a residence telephone number is prohibited.

### 29.9.3.20 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls to Primary Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--699--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2016991234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: TC TO PRI field must be different from number being referred.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.21 TC TO SEC - Transfer Calls to Secondary Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--699--1235
```

**Electronic**

2016991235

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: TC TO SEC field must be different from number being referred.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.22 TCID - Transfer of Calls to Identifier

Identifies the sequence of telephone numbers and names associated with split transfer of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **01** | Name associated with TC TO PRI. |
| **02** | Name associated with TC TO SEC. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Both TCID (01) and TCID (02) required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: TCID (01) and TCID (02) can not be the same value.

Rule 2: TCID (02) not allowed if TCID (01) not present.

### 29.9.3.23 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls to Name

Identifies the name or special instructions associated with TC TO to bwhich calls are referred when split of calls is requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Both TC NAME (01 and 02) required when TC OPT field is ST, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.24 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period

Indicates the requested date that the transfer of calls, specified in the TC TO field, is to be removed and the standard recorded announcement is to be provided.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

NOTE: When the standard period of transfer is acceptable, the field is to be left blank. Other wise use:

**Entry Format:**

| Character Position | Description |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Century **(20-99)** |
| **3rd and 4th** | Two Digit Year **(00-99)** |
| **5th and 6th** | Two Digit Month **(01-12)** |
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Day **(01-31)** |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 10 alpha/numeric characters (including 2 hyphens)

**Electronic:** 8 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
08--10--1997
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when TC OPT is not ST or TC.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:** No additional rules.

**Electronic:**

Rule 1: Format must be CCYYMMDD.

Rule 2: Must be later than LSR receipt date.

### 29.9.3.25 TC FR - Transfer of Calls from

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred from.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
201--699--1234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when NPT is D (LNP).

Note 2: Required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.9.3.26 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP existing account (s) to a single Account Number (AN).

NOTE: Supports consolidationg working telephone numbers that resides in old LSP existing account(s) to a single account telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT field is V, P, or Q and the LEATN, EAN or EATN fields are not populated.

Note 2: Prohibited when the LEATN is populated.

Note 3: Prohibited when the first character of TOS field is not 1 or 2.

Note 4: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is not A or B.

Note 5: Ported Number(s) required when LEAN is populated and NPT = D (LNP).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: LEAN cannot be populated more than four times on a single LSR.

### 29.9.3.27 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP existing account(s) to a single Account Telephone Number (ATN).

NOTE: Supports one end user's multiple accounts of the same service type at one end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:**

- 10 or 13 numeric characters for EDI
- 10 numeric characters for TAG

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--555--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2015551234
```

```
2015551234678
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT field is V, P, or Q and the LEAN, EAN or EATN fields are not populated.

Note 2: Prohibited when the LEAN is populated.

Note 3: Prohibited when the first character of TOS field is *not* 1 or 2.

Note 4: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is *not* A or B.

Note 5: Ported Number(s) required when LEATN is populated and NPT= D (LNP).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: LEATN cannot be populated more than four times on a single LSR.

### 29.9.3.28 REMARKS - Remarks

Identifies a free flowing field which can be used to expand upon and clarify other data on this form/ screen.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 160 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
SUP TO DELETE TN 111--222--3333
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

## 29.10 RS - Resale Service

### 29.10.1 Description

This section describes the Resale Service (RS) form/screen entries. Each field on the RS form/screen is identified and defined. The RS form/screen must always be accompanied by the Local Service Request (LSR) and End User (EU) forms/screens.

The RS form/screen contains two sections: Administrative and Service Details. The fields are presented in the order they appear on the LSOG Version 4 forms. All fields on the LSOG 4 form are listed in the Data Element Dictionary; however, they may not be used for processing service requests. Also, certain fields (i.e., the LNECLS SVC field) do not appear on the LSOG Version 4 Resale Service form, however, BellSouth has implemented these fields to facilitate electronic ordering of additional resale services.

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

### 29.10.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.10.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ')

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

824Z9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.10.2.2 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC's version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be 00 or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

### 29.10.2.3 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the Network Service Provider (NSP). It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Number **or** a valid existing miscellaneous Account Number

**Electronic:** a valid existing miscellaneous Account Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha **or** up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 alpha/numeric **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

404--M23--1234

**Electronic**

404M231234

404M231234567

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the ATN field on the LSR is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the AN on the LSR form/screen and all other submitted forms/ screens.

### 29.10.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

201--555--1212

**Electronic**

2015551212

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the AN field on the LSR form/screen is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the ATN on the LSR form/screen and all other submitted forms/ screens.

### 29.10.2.5 RSQTY - Resale Quantity

Identifies the quantity of Resale Services (e.g., lines, circuits, trunks, etc.) involved in this service request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

008

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.2.6 ORD - Order Number

Identifies the Provider's order number for the service requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 8 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

C2345678

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.2.7 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01 of 04

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

## 29.10.3 Service Details Section

### 29.10.3.1 LOCNUM (Detail level) - Location Number

Identifies this service location number for the service requested. The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained throughout the processing of this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 000 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
118
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field must be *identical* the LOCNUM field indicated on the EU form/screen.

Rule 2: This field is used to indicate service terminating at one or more locations for the same ATN (e.g. DPA or SLA).

Rule 3: The LOCNUM must be sequential when establishing new or additional service locations for the same ATN.

Rule 4: LOCNUM must be unique per service location.

**Manual:**

Rule 5: Additional Resale forms must be completed for each LOCNUM associated with the same ATN.

**Electronic:**

Rule 6: When LOCNUM is received with blank data, LEO will replace with zeros (000) and accept as a valid value.

### 29.10.3.2 LNUM - Line Number

Identifies the first line or trunk as a unique number and each additional occurrence as a unique number.

NOTE 1: Once it is generated, it cannot be changed and is retained through completion of the request.

NOTE 2: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at the PON level.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00000 – 99999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

167

**Electronic**

00167

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The LNUM is customer assigned.

Rule 2: Once LNUM is generated, it cannot be changed and is retained through completion of the request.

Rule 3: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be *unique* throughout the request.

**Manual:**

Rule 4: Additional Resale forms must be completed for each LNUM.

**Electronic:**

No additional rules.

### 29.10.3.3 LNEX - Line Number Extension

Provides an extension to the line number (LNUM) field for use when multiple ISDN-BRI directory numbers (TNs) are assigned to a single ISDN-BRI line for one service order.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:**

5 numeric characters

**Electronic:**

5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

00001

**Electronic**

000A1

00001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When used, this field should be sequentially populated, starting with 1 and must be unique through the request at the LNUM level.

Rule 2: LNEX can only be used for new order types if ISDN-BRI directory number (TNS) are obtained via a pre-service process.

Rule 3: There may be multiple LNEXs per LNUM.

### 29.10.3.4 NPI - Number Portability Indicator

Identifies the status of the telephone being ported.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **C** | Port in Working TN |
| **D** | Port in Reserved TN |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

C

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.5 LNA - Line Activity

Identifies the activity involved at the line level.

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: |
|---|---|
| **N** | N |
| **C** | N, C, D, P or X |
| **D** | Prohibited |
| **W** | Prohibited |
| **V** | D, N, V, W, P or X |
| **T** | N or C |
| **S** | L or B |
| **B** | Prohibited |
| **L** | Prohibited |
| **Y** | Prohibited |
| **P** | D, N, V, W, P or X |
| **Q** | D, N, V, W, P or X |

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Table SS Line Activity Table**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New installation |
| **C** | Change or modification to an existing resale account |
| **D** | Disconnection |
| **X** | Telephone number change |
| **V** | Conversion of service to new LSP (As specified) |
| **W** | Conversion (As Is) |
| **P** | PIC change |

**- continued -**

**Table SS Line Activity Table (continued)**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **B** | Restore |
| **L** | Suspend |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.6 LNECLS SVC - Line Level Class of Service

Identifies the type of service requested for this service location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 **or** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

1FR

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when BCS field (BellSouth specific) is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.7 LTOS - Line Type of Service

Identifies the type of service at the line level.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.10.3.8 NOTYP - Number Type

Identifies the type of number in the TNS field

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **T** | Telephone Number |
| **L** | Terminal Number |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

T

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when TNS is populated with a telephone number (TN) or terminal number (TER), otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.9 TNS - Telephone Numbers

Identifies the telephone number (TN) or sequential range of TNs for this service request. Also includes ISDN-BRI directing number after TN.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

N = New Telephone Number Requested **or** existing TN

**Electronic:**

Existing TN **or** Reserved TN.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:**

Up to 17 alpha/numeric characters (including 2 pre-printed hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

201-699-0001

**Electronic**

2016990001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When the LNA field is "X" the entry in this field indicates the new telephone number or request for a new telephone number.

**Manual:**

Rule 2: Telephone number range is not allowed when the TER and/or OTN field is populated. The out telephone number on a number change is shown in the OTN field.

**Electronic:**

Rule 3: When ACT is P or Q, entry must be 10 numerics.

### 29.10.3.10 TERS - Terminal Numbers

Identifies the number for a non-lead line in a multi-line hunt group or consecutive range of terminal numbers associated with the TNS field for this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New Terminal Number Requested |
| **TXXXX** | Terminal Numbers |

**Electronic:**

No specific valid entries for electronic ordering.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

N

T0001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule 1: Terminal numbers must be sequential.

Rule 2: A pilot (lead) telephone number in the TNS field must accompany this field.

Rule 3: When the TER field is populated, the TNS field must *not* be ranged.

Rule 4: The first position is reserved for a terminal number indicator.

Rule 5: This field is used to establish, change, or disconnect trunks associated with Multiline Hunt Groups.

**Electronic:**

No additional rules.

### 29.10.3.11 OTN - Out Telephone Number

Identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including two pre-printed hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

404--555--44444

**Electronic**

```
4045554444
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: When the OTN field is populated, the TNS field must *not* be ranged.

### 29.10.3.12 PRIBD - ISDN-PRI "B" and "D" Channel Configuration

Identifies the ISDN-PRI "B" and "D" channel configuration per DS-1.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.10.3.13 ISPID - ISDN Service Profile Identification

Provides a code that must be programmed into the ISDN-BRI Customer Premise Equipment (CPE). This code is transmitted from the CPE over the ISDN-BRI D channel to the LSO switch. It must be present in order for the BRI to become active.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 14 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 14 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**5ESS**

```
National:5025291000 01

Custom:0150252910000
```

**DMS**

```
National/Custom:5025291000 01
```

**EWSD**

TSPD:5025551234 01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the second position of the TOS field on the LSR is " H ".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.14 PTKTYP - PBX Trunk Type

Identifies the type of PBX trunk being ordered.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** C = Custom, **or** blank

**Electronic:** Y = Yes, **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

C

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when TLI field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.15 PTLI - PBX Lead Telephone Line

Identifies the lead telephone line identifier assigned to the Trunk Group.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New Telephone Lead Number Requested (TLI) |
| **Telephone Number** | |

**Electronic:**

No specific valid entries for electronic ordering.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**EXAMPLE:**

N

201--555--1234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the TERS field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.16 PKTCON - PBX Trunk Configuration

Identifies the directional configuration of the PBX trunk being ordered

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **T** | Two Way |
| **I** | In Only |
| **O** | Out Only |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

T

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the LNA field is not N or V.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.17 TSP - Telecommunications Service Priority

Indicates the provisioning and restoration priority as defined under the TSP Service Vendor Handbook.

NOTE 1: These codes are assigned by the TSP Program Office.

NOTE 2: TSP Service Vendor Handbook is issued by the National Service Emergency Preparedness (NSEP). They can be reached at 703-607-4932.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Character Position | Description |
|---|---|
| **1st - 9th** | Nine Character TSP Control Identifier |
| **10th** | One Character Provisioning Priority Level (E, 0-5) |
| **11th** | One Digit Restoration Priority Level (0-5) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 12 alpha/numeric characters (including 1 preprinted hyphen)

**EXAMPLE:**

TSP12345C--E5

TSP12345C--00

'revocation'

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: A TSP Code ending in ’00 ’indicates "revocation," the removal of a previously assigned TSP code.

Rule 2: A CLEC must use to indicate the provisioning and restoration priority as defined under the TSP Service Vendor Handbook. This handbook is issued by the National Service Emergency Preparedness (NSEP). Contact: 703-607-4932 for additional information.

### 29.10.3.18 SAN - Subscriber Authorization Number

Identifies a number equivalent to the end user Purchase Order Number.

NOTE: This may, at the option of the customer, be a requirement when providing service to some governmental agencies .

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

92324A9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.19 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

Identifies a Provider’s circuit identification.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.10.3.20 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID

Identifies a provider’s circuit identification.

NOTE 1: The format of the field is defined by the provider.

NOTE 2: All components within the ID should be delimited by either virgules or periods.

NOTE 3: The layout of the field may be defined by the COMMON LANGUAGE standards.

NOTE 4: When a component of CLT, CLS, and CLF is purposely omitted, the component should still be delimited and compressed to eliminate any spaces.

NOTE 5: If all positions in a component of CLT, CLS, and CLF are not populated, the component should be compressed to eliminate any spaces.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Circuit ID | Description |
|---|---|
| **Telephone Number Format:** | Prefix/Service Code and Modifier /NPA/NXX/ XXXX/ Terminal Number (if applicable). This format may be up to 30 characters in length. |
| **Serial Number Format:** | Prefix/Service Code and Modifier/Serial Number/Suffix Code/AP Code/Segment Name (if applicable). Terminal Number (if applicable). This format may be up to 27 characters in length. |
| **Facility ID Format:** | Facility Designation/Facility Type/Office A Location/Office Z Location. This format may be up to 36 characters in length. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Telephone Number Format:**

```
A2.SBFS.201.981.3500.800.123.4567
```

**Serial Number Format:**

```
A2.LBFS.123456.001.NY
```

**Facility ID Format:**

```
101.T1.NYCMNY50.NYCMNY54W01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.21 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator

Indicates the customer's requested freeze option for the PIC or LPIC.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Freeze Description |
|---|---|
| **E** | CLEC freezes InterLATA PIC (PIC) |
| **A** | CLEC freezes IntraLATA PIC (LPIC) |
| **B** | CLEC freezes Inter & IntraLATA PICs (Both PIC & LPIC) |
| **J** | End User freezes InterLATA PIC (PIC) |
| **K** | End User freezes IntraLATA PIC (LPIC) |
| **L** | End User Freezes Inter & IntraLATA PICs (Both PIC & LPIC) |
| **O** | CLEC Freezes InterLATA PIC (PIC) and End User Freezes IntraLATA PIC (LPIC) |
| **P** | CLEC Freezes IntraLATA PIC (LPIC) and End User Freezes InterLATA PIC (PIC) |
| **R** | Remove InterLATA Freeze (PIC) |
| **S** | Remove IntraLATA Freeze (LPIC) |
| **T** | Remove both InterLATA and IntraLATA Freeze (PIC and LPIC) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

E

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Entries A, B, E, J, K, L, O, or P are valid for LNA = N or V.

Note 2: Entries A, B, E, J, K, L, O, P, R, S, or T are valid for LNA = C, P, or X.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.22 PIC - InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code

Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLATA traffic.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **XXXX** | Valid PIC Code (4 Numerics) |
| **"None"** | No PIC chosen (Customer does not want to presubscribe.) |
| **NC or No Entry** | No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the PIC is not impacted.) |
| **UNDC** | Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters **or** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NC

0288

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the LNA field is N or P, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

| PIC Valid Entries | Allowable when LNA is: |
|---|---|
| **None, UNDC, NC or valid PIC code** | C, P, **or** X |
| **None, UNDC, or a valid PIC code** | N **or** V |

### 29.10.3.23 LPIC - IntraLATA Primary Interexchange Carrier

Identifies the presubscription indicator code (LPIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLATA traffic.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **XXXX** | Valid LPIC Code (4 Numerics) |
| **"None"** | No LPIC chosen (Customer does not want to presubscribe.) |
| **NC or No Entry** | No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the PIC is not impacted.) |
| **UNDC** | Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters **or** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NC

0288

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

| PIC Valid Entries | Allowable when LNA is: |
|---|---|
| **None, UNDC, NC or valid PIC code** | C, P, or X |
| **None, UNDC, or a valid PIC code** | N or V |

### 29.10.3.24 SDI - Switched Data Identifier

Identifies type of switched data for ISDN-BRI in instances of multiple IXC selection, (e.g., one IXC is requested as the PIC for one B channel providing voice and data and another IXC is requested as the PIC for the second B channel providing just data).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description: |
|---|---|
| **E** | Circuit Switched Data and Voice |
| **F** | Packet Switched Data |

**- continued -**

| Entry | Description: |
|---|---|
| **G** | Packet Switched Data and Voice |
| **H** | Circuit Switched Data, Packet Switched Data and Voice |
| **I** | Circuit Switched Data, Packet Switched Data |
| **J** | Packet Switched Data on D Channel |
| **K** | Switched Data on B Channel 56 kbps |
| **L** | Switched Data on B Channel 64 kbps |
| **M** | Voice Only |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

E

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.25 MATN - Main/Alternate Number

Indicates the dialable telephone number(s) assigned to the ISDN-BRI line. If the same number cannot be used for both B channels, then the main number will be assigned to B-channel 1, and the alternate number will be assigned to B-channel 2.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Freeze Description: |
|---|---|
| **M** | Main Telephone Number |
| **A** | Alternate Telephone Number(s) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

M

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule: There can be only one main telephone number, but multiple alternate telephone numbers may exist.

**Electronic:**

No additional rules

### 29.10.3.26 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options

Identifies the type of transfer of call option requested by the end user for the disconnected telephone number when the standard intercept report is not desirable.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **TC** | Transfer of Calls. "The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed. The new number is XXX-XXXX." |
| **NO** | None. "The number you have reached has been disconnected." |
| **ST** | Split. The called number is routed to an operator / recording who verifies the number being called and then the new number(s) quoted by a recording or intercept operator. |

**Additional Valid Entry for Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **CA** | Cancel. Used to cancel a transfer of call option when a number is disconnected. "The number you have reached has been disconnected." |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

TC

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule 1: If intercept report type field is not provided, a standard intercept report will be assigned based on order activity.

Rule 2: A reference from a business telephone number to a residence telephone number is prohibited.

**Electronic:**

No additional rules.

### 29.10.3.27 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls To Primary Number

Identifies the primary telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

201--699--1234

**Electronic**

2016991234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when TC or ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.28 TC TO SEC - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number

Identifies the secondary telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 alpha/numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--699--1235
```

**Electronic**

```
2016991235
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when "ST" is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.29 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period

Indicates the requested date that the transfer of calls, specified in the TC TO PRI field, is to be removed and the standard recorded announcement is to be provided.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Character Position | Description |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Month **(01-12)** |
| **3rd** | Always a Hyphen |
| **4th and 5th** | Two Digit Day **(01-31)** |
| **6th** | Always a Hyphen |
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Century **(20-99)** |
| **9th and 10th** | Two Digit Year **(00-99)** |

**Electronic:**

| Character Position | Description |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Century **(20-99)** |
| **3rdand 4th** | Two Digit Year **(00-99)** |
| **5th and 6th** | Two Digit Month **(01-12)** |
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Day **(01-31)** |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 10 alpha/numeric characters (including 2 hyphens)

**Electronic:** 8 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
03--31--2001
```

**Electronic**

```
20010331
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when TC OPT is *not* "ST" or "TC", otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule 1: For residence service, the standard period for transfer of calls is 3 months.

Rule 2: For business service, the standard period for transfer of calls is 12 months or the life of the directory.

Rule 3: Transfer of calls period may be reduced due to a shortage of numbers or when the number is specifically requested by another client.

**Electronic:**

Rule 4: Must be later than the LSR receipt date.

### 29.10.3.30 TCID - Transfer of Calls To Identifier

Identifies the sequence of telephone numbers and names associated with split transfer of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **01** | Name associated with TC TO PRI. |
| **02** | Name associated with TC TO SEC. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Both TCID (01) and TCID (02) required when "ST" is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:** No additional rules.

**Electronic:**

Rule 1: TCID (01) and TCID ( 02) can *not* be the same value.

Rule 2 : TCID (02) *not* allowed if TCID (01) not present.

### 29.10.3.31 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls To Name

Identifies the name or special instructions associated with TC TO (PRI or SEC) to which calls are referred when split of calls is requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
JOE SMITH
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the TC OPT field is "ST", otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Both TC NAME (01 and 02) are required when TC OPT is "ST".

### 29.10.3.32 TC FR - Transfer of Calls From

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred from.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
201--699--1234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when "ST" is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.33 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number

Identifies the end user’s account number by the current NSP and.or LSP.

NOTE: Supports consolidationg working telephone numbers that resides in old LSP existing account(s) to a single account telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 **or** 16 alpha/numeric characters (including 2 or 3 hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--M23--1234
```

```
201--M23--1234--678
```

**Electronic**

```
201M231234
```

```
201M231234678
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Optional when the ACT field on the LSR is "V" or "W" and the EAN or EATN fields on the End User form/screen or the LEATN field is *not* populated, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Prohibited when the 1st character of TOS field is *not* ’1’ or ’2’.

Note 3: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is *not* "A" or "B".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.34 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number

Identifies the end user's existing account telephone number assigned by the old LSP.

NOTE: Supports consolidationg working telephone numbers that resides in old LSP existing account(s) to a single account telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--555--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2015551234
```

```
2015551234678
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Optional when the ACT field on the LSR is "V" or "W" and the EAN or EATN fields on the End User form/screen or the LEAN field is *not* populated, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Prohibited when the 1st character of TOS field is *not* '1' or '2'.

Note 3: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is *not* "A" or "B".

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: A maximum of four (4) LEATN accounts may be submitted with each request.

Rule 2: Each request must be for the same customer at the same location.

### 29.10.3.35 JK CODE - Jack Code

Indicates the standard code for the particular registered or non-registered jack used to terminate the service.

NOTE 1: Familiarization with the FCC's registration rules is requisite for all parties involved for the determination of the proper jack code for a given registered service.

NOTE 2: Registered jacks used to terminate category 1 and 3 services begin with the designation "RJ".

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`RJ21X`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the NIDR field is populated with "Y".

**BUSINESS RULES:**

### 29.10.3.36 JK NUM - Jack Number

Identifies the number of the jack used on end user connections.

NOTE: When the jack identification is unknown, enter 99 in this field.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`B2`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the JK CODE field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

### 29.10.3.37 JK POS - Jack Position

Identifies the position in the jack that a particular service will occupy.

NOTE 1: When jack position is unknown, enter ’99 ’in this field to specify next available position.

NOTE 2: When the TN field is ranged, the entry in this field indicates the first position in a sequential arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

99

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when JK CODE is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

**Manual:**

**Electronic:** No additional rules.

### 29.10.3.38 JR - Jack Request

Indicates a request for a new jack.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **Y** | Yes |
| **N** | No |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.39 NIDR - NID Request

Indicates a request for a new Network Interface Device (NID).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **Y** | Yes |
| **N** | No |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

Y

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:** No additional rules.

**Electronic:**

Rule 1: CLEC must request NID if one is to be installed at the end user's premises.

Rule 2: If NID is required and not on order the technician will contact the CLEC for instructions.

### 29.10.3.40 IWJK - Inside Wire Jack Code

Indicates the standard code for the type of jack requested for inside wiring.

NOTE 1: When multiple lines are terminating in one multi-line jack, the IWJK and IWJQ fields should only be populated for the first line.

NOTE 2: Jacks may be ordered on a line-by-line basis.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

RJ21X

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the IWJQ field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.41 IWJQ - Inside Wire Jack Quantity

Indicates the number of jacks requested for inside wiring.

NOTE 1: When multiple lines are terminating in one multi-line jack, the IWJK and IWJQ fields should only be populated for the first line.

NOTE 2: Jacks may be ordered on a line-by-line basis.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 01 - 99

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the IWJK is populated.

Note 2: Required when the JR field is "Y".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.42 SGNL - Signaling

Identifies the type of signaling requested.

NOTE: Signaling is determined by the type of PBX equipment that is being connected. CLEC should refer to the equipment vendor for instructions.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **LP** | Loop |
| **E1** | E &M Type 1 |
| **E2** | E &M Type 2 |
| **E3** | E &M Type 3 |

**Electronic:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

E1

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**

Note: Required for PBX Service Request, otherwise prohibited.

**Electronic:** No additional notes.

**BUSINESS RULES:**None

### 29.10.3.43 SSIG - Start Signaling

Identifies the type of start signaling requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **LS** | Loop Start |
| **GS** | Ground Start |
| **WS** | Wink Start |

**- continued -**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **DD** | Delayed Dial |
| **IM** | Immediate Dial |

**Electronic:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

LS

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule: When this field is not populated start signaling SSIG will default to Loop Start (LS).

**Electronic:** No additional rules.

### 29.10.3.44 PULSE - Type of Pulsing

Identifies the type of pulsing desired for the DID trunk.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 **or** 4 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.45 BA - Blocking Activity

Indicates the activity for the blocking of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Add |
| **D** | Delete |
| **N** | No Change |
| **Z** | Remove All Blocking |
| | Blank |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When LNA = N the only valid entry is A.

Rule 2: To change blocking on an *existing* account, the valid entry is "A", with the desired block. (The existing block will be automatically removed.)

### 29.10.3.46 BLOCK

Identifies the type of blocking on the telephone numbers.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | No collect and third party |
| **B** | No third party |
| **C** | No collect call |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **H** | No Directory Assistance Call Completion |
| | Blank |

**Manual:** No additional valid entries.

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **AH** | No collect and third party and No Directory Assistance Call Completion |
| **BH** | No third party and No Directory Assistance Call Completion |
| **CH** | No collect call and No Directory Assistance Call Completion |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha character

**Electronic:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

A

**Electronic**

AH

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when BA field is blank.

Note 2: Required with BA entry of A or D.

Note 3: Invalid with BA entry of N, Z or blank.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.47 CNAM - Calling Name

Specifies the exact (custom) calling name that will appear on the caller ID box when the end user customer places a call to a terminating telephone number that is provisioned with the calling name feature.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
Dr Joe Smith
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.10.3.48 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment

Identifies the provider's carrier system and channel to be used.

NOTE 1: The range of assignments should be provided on the DL (Design Layout) during the provisioning of the service.

NOTE 2: The customer specifies the particular carrier system and channel or channels to be utilized.

NOTE 3: All element entries of the Connecting Facility Assignment are left justified with no trailing spaces.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Facility Identification | Description |
|---|---|
| **Facility Designation** | Uniquely identifies a particular facility type between two terminal locations (up to 5 characters followed by a delimiter). |
| **Facility Type** | Usually identified through the use of a code set found in the Telcordia Technologies (formerly known as BellCore) Practice BR-795-450-100 (up to 6 characters followed by a delimiter). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Facility Identification | Description |
|---|---|
| **Channel/Pair Number** | Number of the facility that is being used to provide the service (up to 5 characters followed by a delimiter). |
| **"A" Location** | Location of the facility termination that has the lower alpha/numeric CLLI code (8-11 characters, followed by a delimiter). |
| **"Z" Location** | Location of the facility termination that has the higher alpha/numeric CLLI code (8-11 characters). |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 42 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
101/T1/3/BSTMAGTOGO/BSTMATCG0
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when utilizing Hi-Cap facilities and the customer has assignment control, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Virgules ( / )are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the CFA.

Rule 2: The range of assignments should be provided on the DL (Design Layout) during the provisioning of the service. The customer specifies the particular carrier system and channel or channels to be utilized.

Rule 3: All element entries of the Connecting Facility Assignment are left justified with no trailing spaces.

### 29.10.3.49 FA - FEATURE ACTIVITY

Indicates the activity type for the feature.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | Add / Install |
| **C** | Change to feature detail |
| **D** | Disconnect |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: FA must be N when LNA is "N".

### 29.10.3.50 FEATURE - Feature Codes

Identifies the type of feature associated with the line.

NOTE: Codes for feature identification may include: USOCs, FIDs, or TCIF maintained EDI codes.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 *to* 6 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

EHX (USOC)

GCJRC (USOC)

RCU (FID)

RCYC (FID)

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the FA field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

#### 29.10.3.51 FEATURE DETAIL

Identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 24 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

RCYC 3

**USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the FA field is "C".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

## 29.11 PS - Port Service

### 29.11.1 Description

This section describes the Port Service (PS) form/screen entries. Each field on the PS form/screen is identified and defined. The PS form/screen must always be accompanied by the Local Service Request (LSR) and End User (EU) forms/screens.

The PS form/screen contains hunting and service details necessary for the provisioning of this service. The Administrative Section contains information pertaining to the service being ordered such as: purchase order number, version number, account telephone number, etc. The Service Details Section provides Reference Numbers, Activity type information, Telephone, Terminal and Maintenance Number information, as well as numerous other data about service(s) involved in Port activity. The fields are presented in the order they appear on the LSOG Version 4 forms.

These request forms/screens were designed with the intent to require a minimum of input information.

## 29.11.2 Administrative Section Fields

### 29.11.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ')

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

824Z9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.11.2.2 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC's version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be 00 or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

### 29.11.2.3 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the Network Service Provider (NSP). It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Number **or** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**Electronic:** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha **or** up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 alpha/numeric **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

404--M23--1234

**Electronic**

404M231234

404M231234567

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the ATN field on the LSR is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the AN on the LSR form/screen and all other submitted forms/ screens.

### 29.11.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

201--555--1212

**Electronic**

2015551212

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the AN field on the LSR form/screen is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the ATN on the LSR form/screen and all other submitted forms/ screens.

### 29.11.2.5 PQTY - Port Quantity

Identifies the quantity of ports involved in this service request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

008

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.2.6 ORD - Order Number

Identifies the provider's order number for the service requested. This number may be pre-assigned to the customer by the provider.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

C23456

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

#### 29.11.2.7 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01 of 04
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

Rule 2: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.11.3 Service Details Section Fields

#### 29.11.3.1 LOCNUM (Detail level) - Location Number

Identifies this service location number for the service requested.

NOTE: The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 001 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
118
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field must be identical to the LOCNUM field indicated on the EU form/screen.

**Manual:**

Rule 2: This field is used to indicate service terminating at one or more locations for the same ATN (e.g. DPA or SLA).

Rule 3: The LOCNUM must be sequential when establishing new or additional service locations for the same ATN.

Rule 4: LOCNUM must be unique per service location.

Rule 5: Additional Resale forms/screens must be completed for each LOCNUM associated with the same ATN.

**Electronic:** No additional rules

### 29.11.3.2 LNUM - Line Number

Identifies the first line or trunk as a unique number and each additional line or trunk segment as a unique number.

NOTE 1: Once it is generated, it cannot be changed and is retained through completion of the request.

NOTE 2: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be *unique* throughout the request at the PON level.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 0 – 99999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
167
```

**Electronic**

```
00167
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.3 LNEX - Line Number Extension

Provides an extension to the line number field (LNUM) for use when multiple ISDN-BRI directory numbers (TNS) are assigned to a single ISDN-BRI line for one service order / PON / LNUM.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

00001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.4 NPI - Number Portability Indicator

Identifies the status of the telephone being ported.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Port Out Reserved TN |
| **C** | Port In Working TN |
| **D** | Port in Reserved TN |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.5 LNA - Line Activity

Identifies the activity involved at the line level.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New Install and /or account |
| **C** | Change, (e.g., rearrangement, feature activity) |

- continued -

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **D** | Disconnection |
| **X** | Telephone number change |
| **V** | Conversion of service to new LSP (As Specified) |
| **P** | PIC Change |
| **B** | Restore Partial Account |
| **L** | Suspend Partial Account |

**Additional Valid Entries for Manual Ordering:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **W** | Conversion (As Is) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: |
|---|---|
| **N** | N |
| **C** | N, C, D, P, X |
| **D** | Prohibited |
| **V** | N, D, V, W, P, X |
| **T** | N, C |
| **S** | L, B |
| **B** | Prohibited |
| **L** | Prohibited |
| **Y** | Prohibited |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| If ACT is: | Then LNA is: |
|---|---|
| **P** | N, D, V, P, X |
| **Q** | N, D, V, P, X |

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule: When LNA = L or B, the ACT field must equal "S". This allows the end user to seasonally suspend or restore some of the lines on an account.

**Electronic:** None

### 29.11.3.6 NOTYP - Number Type

Identifies the type of telephone number entered in the TNS or OTN fields.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.11.3.7 PORTTYP - Port Type

Identifies the type of unbundled ports ordered from the provider.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Residence Port |
| **B** | Business Port |
| **C** | 2 Wire analog DID hunt port |
| **D** | 1 Way Outward PBX trunk port |
| **E** | 2 Way PBX trunk port |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

B

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the ACT field on the LSR form/screen is "A", or "V", otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.8 LTOS - Line Type of Service

Identifies the type of service at the line level.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.11.3.9 TNS - Telephone Numbers

Identifies the telephone number (TN) / terminal number (TER) or sequential range of TNs/TERs for this service request. Also includes ISDN-BRI directing number after TN & TER.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| ENTRY |
|---|
| Telephone Number (s) |
| Terminal Number |

**Additional Valid Entries for Manual Ordering:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New Telephone Number Requested |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 17 alpha/numeric characters (including two preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters **or** 15 alpha/numeric characters (including a hyphen ( - )in the 11th position)

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

201--555--1111T0001

**Electronic**

```
2015551111
```

```
2015551111--0001
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule 1: When the LNA field is "X", the entry in this field indicates the new telephone number or request for a new telephone number. The out telephone number is shown in the OTN field.

**Electronic:**

Rule 2: TNS range not allowed when LNA = X.

Rule 3: Must be 10 numeric characters when ACT is "P" or "Q", otherwise 15 alpha/numeric characters.

Rule 4: When the TNS field contains 15 alpha/numeric characters, the 11th character must be a hyphen ( - ).

### 29.11.3.10 TERS - Terminal Numbers

Identifies the number for a non-lead line in a multi-line hunt group or consecutive range of terminal numbers associated with the TNS field for this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | New Terminal Number Requested |
| **TXXXX or SXXXX** | Terminal Numbers |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

N

T0001

S0001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the TLI field on the LSR-Hunt Group Information form/screen is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: A pilot (lead) telephone number in the TNS field must accompany this field.

Rule 2: When this field is populated, the TNS field must not be ranged.

Rule 3: The first position is reserved for a terminal number indicator.

Rule 4: This field is used to establish, change or disconnect trunks associated with Multiline Hunt Groups.

Rule 5: Terminal Numbers must be sequential.

Rule 6: When the LNA field is populated with N, C D, X, V, or P and the TERS field is populated, the PTLI field is required.

### 29.11.3.11 OTN - Out Telephone Number

Identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including two hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

`201--669--0001`

**Electronic**

`2016690001`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.12 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator

Identifies the customer's requested freeze option for the PIC or LPIC.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **E** | CLEC Freezes InterLATA PIC (PIC) |
| **A** | CLEC Freezes IntraLATA PIC (LPIC) |
| **B** | CLEC Freezes InterLATA & IntraLATA PIC (Both PIC & LPIC) |
| **J** | End User Freezes InterLATA PIC (PIC) |
| **K** | End User Freezes IntraLATA PIC (LPIC) |
| **L** | End User Freezes Inter & IntraLATA PIC (Both PIC & LPIC) |
| **O** | CLEC Freezes InterLATA PIC and End User Freezes IntraLATA PIC |
| **P** | CLEC Freezes IntraLATA PIC and End User Freezes InterLATA PIC |
| **R** | Remove InterLATA Freeze (PIC) |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **S** | Remove IntraLATA Freeze (LPIC) |
| **T** | Remove Both InterLATA and IntraLATA Freeze (PIC & LPIC) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

B

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.13 PIC - InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code

Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for the InterLATA traffic.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **XXXX** | Valid PIC Code of four (4) numerics |
| **NONE** | No PIC chosen (Customer does not want to presubscribe.) |
| **NC** | No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the PIC is not impacted.) |
| **UNDC** | Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.) |

**Additional Entries for Manual Ordering:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **NA** | Not Applicable - Service may not require a PIC or used in a conversion as is scenario |

**Note:** 1: When the LNA = C, P, or X, valid entries are NONE, UNDC, NC or a 4 numeric valid PIC code.

**Note:** 2: When the LNA = N, or V, valid entries are NONE, UNDC, or a 4 numeric valid PIC code.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters **or** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NA

0288

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.14 LPIC - IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code

Identifies the presubscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLATA traffic.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **XXXX** | Valid PIC Code of four (4) numerics |
| **NONE** | No PIC chosen (Customer does not want to presubscribe). |
| **NC** | No Change (Used in a conversion as specified line activity or change activity when the PIC is not impacted.) |
| **UNDC** | Undecided (Customer has not decided which presubscribed carrier to select.) |

**Additional Entries for Manual Ordering:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **NA** | Not Applicable - Service may not require a PIC or used in a conversion as is scenario |

**Note:** 1: When the LNA = C, P, or X, valid entries are NONE, UNDC, NC or a 4 numeric valid PIC code.

**Note:** 2: When the LNA = N or V, valid entries are NONE, UNDC, or a 4 numeric valid PIC code.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters **or** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

NA

0288

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.15 SDI - Switched Data Identifier

Identifies the type of switched data for ISDN-BRI instances of multiple IXC selection, (e.g., one IXC is requested as the PIC for one B channel providing voice and data and another IXC is requested as the PIC for the second B channel providing just data, etc.).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **E** | Circuit Switched Data and Voice |
| **F** | Packet Switched Data |
| **G** | Packet Switched Data and Voice |
| **H** | Circuit Switched Data, Packet Switched Data and Voice |
| **I** | Circuit Switched Data, Packet Switched Data |
| **J** | Packet Switched Data on D channel |
| **K** | Switched Data on B Channel 56 Kbps |
| **L** | Switched Data on B Channel 64 Kbps |
| **M** | Voice Only |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

E

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.16 MATN - Main/Alternate Telephone Number

Indicates the dialable telephone number(s) assigned to the ISDN-BRI line.

NOTE: If the same number cannot be used for both B channels, then the main number will be assigned to B-channel 1 and the alternate number will be assigned to B-channel 2.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **M** | Main Telephone Number |
| **A** | Alternate Telephone Number (s) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

M

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.17 TSP - Telecommunications Service Priority

Indicates the provisioning and restoration priority as defined under the TSP Service Vendor Handbook.

NOTE 1: These codes are assigned by the TSP Program Office.

NOTE 2: TSP Service Vendor Handbook is issued by the National Service Emergency Preparedness (NSEP). They can be reached at 703-607-4932.

**VALID ENTRIES: Entry Format:**

| Character Position: | Description: |
|---|---|
| **1st - 9th** | Nine Character TSP Control Identifier |
| **10th** | One Character Provisioning Priority Level (E, 0-5) |
| **11th** | One Digit Restoration Priority Level (0-5) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 12 alpha/numeric characters (including 1 preprinted hyphens)

**EXAMPLE:**

TSP12345C-E1

TSP12345C-00

'revocation'

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule 1: A TSP code ending in '00' indicates revocation, the removal of a previously assigned TSP code.

**Electronic:**

Rule 2: One Hyphen ( - )in the 10th position.

### 29.11.3.18 SAN - Subscriber Authorization Number

Identifies a number equivalent to the end user Purchase Order Number.

NOTE: This may, at the option of the customer, be a requirement when providing service to some governmental agencies.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

AB12345678

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.19 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

Identifies the circuit number or sequential range of circuit numbers assigned by the customer.

NOTE: It is used by the customer as a cross reference to the provider circuit ID and in many cases to identify the customer's end-to-end service.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** Up to 53 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 41 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

L0002-0024

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.20 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP existing account(s) to a single Account Number (AN).

NOTE: Supports consolidationg working telephone numbers that resides in old LSP existing account(s) to a single account telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--M23--1234
```

```
201--M23--1234--678
```

**Electronic**

```
201M231234
```

```
201M231234678
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT field is V, P, or Q and the LEATN, EAN or EATN fields are not populated, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Prohibited when the 1st character of TOS field is not 1 or 2.

Note 3: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is not A or B.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.21 Line Existing Account Telephone Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP existing account(s) to a single Account Telephone Number (ATN).

NOTE: Supports one end user's multiple accounts of the same service type at one end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--555--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2015551234
```

```
2015551234678
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT field is V, P, or Q and the LEAN, EAN or EATN fields are not populated, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Prohibited when the 1st character of TOS field is not 1 or 2.

Note 3: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is not A or B.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.22 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID

Identifies a provider's circuit identification.

NOTE 1: The format of the field is defined by the provider.

NOTE 2: All components within the ID should be delimited by either virgules or periods.

NOTE 3: The layout of the field may be defined by the COMMON LANGUAGE standards.

NOTE 4: When a component of CLT, CLS, and CLF is purposely omitted, the component should still be delimited and compressed to eliminate any spaces.

NOTE 5: If all positions in a component of CLT, CLS, and CLF are not populated, the component should be compressed to eliminate any spaces.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Circuit ID | Description: |
|---|---|
| **Telephone Number Format:** | Prefix/Service Code and modifier /NPA/NXX/ XXXX/ Terminal Number (if applicable). This format may be up to 30 characters in length. |
| **Serial Number Format:** | Prefix/Service Code and modifier/Serial Number/Suffix Code/AP Code/Segment Name (if applicable). This format may be up to 27 characters in length. |
| **Facility ID Format:** | Facility Designation/Facility Type/Office A Location/Office Z Location. This format may be up to 36 characters in length. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 53 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Telephone Number Format:**

```
A2.SBFS.201.981.3500.800.123.4567
```

**Serial Number Format:**

```
A2.LBFS.123456.001.NY
```

**Facility ID Format:**

101.T1.NYCMNY50.NYCMNY54W01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when EAN or LEAN is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:**

Rule 1: All components within the ID should be delimited by either virgules or periods.

Rule 2: The layout of the field may be defined by the COMMON LANGUAGE standards.

Rule 3: When a component of CLT and CLS is purposely omitted, the component should still be delimited and compressed to eliminate any spaces. If all positions in a component of CLT and CLS are not populated, the component should be compressed to eliminate any spaces.

Rule 4: Ranges should be shown within the appropriate component of the ID by specifying the lowest value of the component, hyphen, highest value of the component, (e.g., trunk numbers 3500 through 3512 would be shown as 3500-3512).

Rule 5: Use of ranging is based on provider/customer negotiations.

**Electronic:**

No additional rules.

### 29.11.3.23 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options

Identifies the type of transfer of call option requested by the end user for the disconnected telephone number when the standard intercept report is not desirable.

The following standard intercept recordings will automatically apply when this field is not populated.

| Order or Line Activity | Standard Intercept Report |
|---|---|
| **"D" - Disconnect** | The number you have reached has been disconnected. |
| **"C" or "T" - Number change to a Non-Pub number** | The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed to a non-published number. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Order or Line Activity | Standard Intercept Report |
|---|---|
| **"C" or "T" - Number change to a listed number** | The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed. The new number is XXX-XXXX. |
| **"C" - Seasonal suspension** | At the customer's request XXX-XXXX has been temporarily disconnected. |
| **"C" - Disconnect RingMaster number refer calls to Main Number** | The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed. The new number is XXX-XXXX. |

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Intercept Report |
|---|---|
| **TC = Transfer of Calls** | The number you have reached XXX-XXXX has been changed. The new number is XXX-XXXX. |
| **NO = None** | The number you have reached has been disconnected. |
| **ST = Split** | The called number is routed to an operator/ recording who verifies the number being called and then the new number(s) quoted by a recording or intercept operator. |
| **CA** | The number you have reached has been disconnected (Used to cancel a transfer of call option when a number is disconnected). |

**Note:** Entry of CA invalid when LNA = D, M, X, L, or B.-

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

TC

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited if TC FR is not populated when LNA = N, C, or V.

Note 2: Prohibited if OTN is not populated when LNA = X.

Note 3: Prohibited if TNS is not populated for LNA = D or L.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.24 TC TO PRI - Transfer of Calls to Primary Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--699--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2016991234
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when TC or ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Number must be different from the number being referred.

### 29.11.3.25 TC TO SEC - Transfer Calls to Secondary Number

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**Manual**

201--699--1235

**Electronic**

2016991235

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:** None

**Electronic:**

Rule: Number must be different from the number being referred.

### 29.11.3.26 TCID - Transfer of Calls to Identifier

Identifies the sequence of telephone numbers and names associated with split transfer of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **01** | Name associated with TC TO PRI. |
| **02** | Name associated with TC TO SEC. |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Both TCID (01) and TCID (02) required when ST is populated in the TC OPT field, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

**Manual:** None

**Electronic:**

Rule 1: TCID (01) and TCID (02) can not be the same value.

Rule 2: TCID (02) not allowed if TCID (01) not present.

### 29.11.3.27 TC NAME - Transfer of Calls to Name

Identifies the name or special instructions associated with TC TO to which calls are referred when split of calls is requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case A- Z, 0 - 9, embedded spaces and trailing blanks.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the TC OPT field is ST, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.28 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period

Indicates the requested date that the transfer of calls, specified in the TC TO field, is to be removed and the standard recorded announcement is to be provided.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual Entry Format:**

Note: When the standard period of transfer is acceptable, the field is to be left blank. Otherwise use:

| Character Position | Description |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Month (01-12) |
| **3rd** | Always a Hyphen |
| **4th and 5th** | Two Digit Day (01-31) |
| **6th** | Always a Hyphen |
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Century (20-99) |
| **9th and 10th** | Two Digit Year (00-99) |

**Electronic Entry Format:**

| Character Position | Description |
|---|---|
| **1st and 2nd** | Two Digit Century (20-99) |
| **3rd and 4th** | Two Digit Year (00-99) |
| **5th and 6th** | Two Digit Month (01-12) |
| **7th and 8th** | Two Digit Day (01-31) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 10 alpha/numeric characters (including 2 hyphens)

**Electronic:** 8 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
03--31--2001
```

**Electronic**

```
20010331
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Prohibited when TC OPT is not ST or TC.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Must be later than the LSR receipt date.

### 29.11.3.29 TC FR - Transfer of Calls from

Identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred from.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

201-699-1234

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the TC OPT is populated and LNA is N, C, or V.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.30 SYSTEM ID - System Identification

Identifies the customer's system to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

AA

101

CA101

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.31 CABLE ID - Cable Identification

Identifies the provider's central office cable to be connected to the customer's collocated equipment.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

(Note: The first character of the CABLE ID *must* be "P" or "V".)

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`XXX01`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when CHAN/PAIR is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.32 SHELF - Shelf

Identifies the number assigned to the customer's shelf to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 6 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`20`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: If no available shelf number, populate this field with "99".

Note 2: Required on REQTYP F when LNA is N, C, or V.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.33 SLOT - Slot

Identifies the customer's specific connection slot to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 6 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

07

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.34 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack

Identifies the bay/cabinet in a central office and may include the floor and aisle where the specific piece of equipment is located.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

100052.030

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the customer has assignment control in an arrangement, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.35 CHAN/PAIR - Channel / Pair

Identifies the specific channel or pair within the provider's cable to be used for connection.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

24

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when CABLE ID field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.36 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment

Identifies the provider's carrier system and channel to be used.

NOTE 1: The range of assignments should be provided on the DL (Design Layout) during the provisioning of the service.

NOTE 2: The customer specifies the particular carrier system and channel or channels to be utilized.

NOTE 3: All element entries of the Connecting Facility Assignment are left justified with no trailing spaces.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Facility Identification | Description: |
|---|---|
| **Facility Designation** | Uniquely identifies a particular facility type between two terminal locations (up to 5 characters followed by a delimiter). |
| **Facility Type:** | Usually identified through the use of a code set found in the Telcordia Technologies (formerly known as BellCore) Practice BR-795-450-100 (up to 6 characters followed by a delimiter). |
| **Channel/Pair Number:** | Number of the facility that is being used to provide the service (up to 5 characters followed by a delimiter). |
| **"A" Location** | Location of the facility termination that has the lower alphanumeric CLLI code (8-11 characters, followed by a delimiter). |
| **"Z" Location** | Location of the facility termination that has the higher alphanumeric CLLI code (8-11 characters). |

**Note:** Virgules ( / )are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the CFA.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 42 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** Up to 42 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
101/T1/3/BSTMAGTOGO/BSTMATCG0
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when CABLE ID or CHAN/PAIR is not populated, otherwise prohibited

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.37 SGNL - Signaling

Identifies the type of signaling requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **LP** | Loop |
| **E1** | E + M1 |
| **E2** | E + M2 |
| **E3** | E + M3 |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

LS

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.38 SSIG - Start Signaling

Identifies the type of start signaling requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **LS** | Loop Start |
| **GS** | Ground Start |
| **WS** | Wink Start |
| **DD** | Delayed Dial |
| **IM** | Immediate Dial |

**Note:** 1: Valid entry of WS, IM, or DD is allowed when SGNL is E1, E2, or E3.

**Note:** 2: Valid entry of LS or GS is allowed when SGNL is LP.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

LS

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.39 PULSE - Type of Pulsing

Identifies the type of pulsing requested for the service.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **DP** | Dial Pulse |
| **MF** | Multi-Frequency |
| **DTMF** | Dual-Tone Multi-Frequency |

**Note:** 1: Valid entry of WS, IM, or DD is allowed when SGNL is E1, E2, or E3.

**Note:** 2: Valid entry of LS or GS is allowed when SGNL is LP.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 4 alpha characters

**Electronic:** 2 **or** 4 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
DP


DTMF
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.40 BA - Blocking Activity

Indicates the activity for the blocking of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Add |
| **D** | Delete |
| **N** | No Change |
| **Z** | Remove All Blocking |
| | Blank |

**Note:** 1: When LNA = N the only valid entry is A.

**Note:** 2: Valid combinations are A / D and A / Z only.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.41 BLOCK - Block

Identifies the type of blocking on the telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | No collect and third party |
| **B** | No third party |
| **C** | No collect call |
| **H** | No Directory Assistance call completion |

Note 1: BLOCK entry of A, B, or C allowed only in first position in this field.

Note 2: Block entry can not be a combination of the same entry.

Note 3: BLOCK is invalid with a BA entry of N or Z.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha character

**Electronic:** Up to 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual:**

A

**Electronic:**

A

A

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when BA field is populated N, Z, or blank.

Note 2: Required when BA entry is A or D.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.42 FA - Feature Activity

Indicates the activity type for the feature.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | Add / Install |
| **C** | Change to feature detail |
| **D** | Disconnect |

**Note:** Must be N when LNA = N.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the FEATURE field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.43 FEATURE - Feature Codes

Identifies the type of feature associated with the line.

NOTE: Codes for feature identification may include: USOCs, FIDs, or TCIF maintained EDI codes.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 6 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 3, 5, or 6 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
EHX    (USOC)

GCJRC (USOC)
RCU    (FID)

RCYC   (FID)
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the FA field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.11.3.44 FEATURE DETAIL

Identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 24 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
234-5678
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the FA field is "C".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

#### 29.11.3.45 REMARKS - Remarks

Identifies a free flowing field which can be used to expand upon and clarify other data on this form/ screen.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 160 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
DISC OF FIRST CKT IN GROUP
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

## 29.12 Port Service Addendum Form

### 29.12.1 Description

At this time, the Port Service form does not accomodate all the information needed for ordering local services. In the interim, a BellSouth Port Service Addendum form has been created to address the additional requirements and options.

This form only applies to REQTYP F. It is strictly a manual form used when ordering selective call-routing. This form is required when selective call-routing is being ordered.

### 29.12.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.12.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ')

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

824Z9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.12.2.2 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC's version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

01

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be 00 or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

#### 29.12.2.3 ORD - Order Number

Identifies the provider's order number for the service requested. This number may be pre-assigned to the customer by the provider.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
C23456
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

#### 29.12.2.4 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01 of 04
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.12.3 Service Details Section Fields

#### 29.12.3.1 DA BRAND - Directory Assistance Branding

Identifies the Directory Assistance option chosen by the CLEC and the appropriate service level specified by the customer during the pre-ordering process for selective call-routing.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**01** = Standard Directory Assistance Branding

**02** = Unbranded Directory Assistance

**03** = Customized Directory Assistance Branding

**04** = None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

02

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field is required.

#### 29.12.3.2 DACC - Directory Assistance Call Completion

Indicates that the CLEC wishes to block DACC on the end user's service.

**VALID ENTRIES:** BLKD = Blocked

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

BLKD

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is prohibited when the DA BRAND field is populated with '04'.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.12.3.3 OS BRAND - Operator Services Branding

Indicates the CLEC has pre-ordered Operator Services Branding and the appropriate service level specified by the CLEC during the pre-ordering process.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**01** = Standard Directory Assistance Branding

**02** = Unbranded Directory Assistance

**03** = Customized Directory Assistance Branding

**04** = None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is required.

Rule 2: Must use ’01’ unless Selective Call Routing has been preordered.

### 29.12.3.4 LCCA - Local Customer Collocation Address

Indicates the address of the Central Office where the CLEC is collocated.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 50 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
70 COURTLAND SE, ATL
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field is optional.

## 29.13 DRS - DID Resale Service

### 29.13.1 Description

This guide describes the DID Resale Service (DRS) Ordering Form/Screen entries. Each field on the DRS form/screen is identified and defined. The DRS form/screen must always be associated with both a Local Service Request (LSR) and an End User (EU) forms/screens.

The DRS contains service details necessary for the provisioning of DID service. Requests for new DID service requires a service inquiry and should be submitted to the Account Team for processing.

The DRS form/screen do not apply when ordering MegaLink® Channel Service associated with DID.

### 29.13.2 Administrative Section Fields

#### 29.13.2.1 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

Upper Case alpha (A - Z)

Numeric (0 - 9)

Symbols limited to: period ( . ), comma ( , ), hyphen ( - )and apostrophe ( ')

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

824Z9

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note : This field is required.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The Purchase Order Number may be reused after two years and one day. This is based on the original due date of the PON, regardless of the SUPs issued to change the original due date.

Rule 2: Every new request requires a unique PON. A new PON must be issued when requesting listings for different end users.

Rule 3: This entry must be identical to the PON field on the LSR form/screen.

Rule 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON on the original LSR form/screen should be used however the VER field must be different.

### 29.13.2.2 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the CLEC's version number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 00 - 99 **or** blank

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
01
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required on a re-issuance (supplement), the CLEC must populate this field to uniquely distinguish this LSR form/screen from any other version.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The CLEC must populate this field to indicate the PON is a SUP and not the original.

Rule 2: The CLEC must populate this field with a sequential number at least one digit higher than that of the preceding supplement to this PON.

Rule 3: On an initial LSR, the VER field must be '00' or blank.

Rule 4: This entry must be identical to the VER on the LSR form/screen and all other forms/screens submitted on this request.

### 29.13.2.3 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the Network Service Provider (NSP). It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Number **or** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**Electronic:** a valid miscellaneous Account Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha **or** up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 alpha/numeric **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

N

404--M23--1234

**Electronic**

404M231234

404M231234567

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the ATN field on the LSR is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the AN on the LSR form/screen and all other submitted forms/ screens.

### 29.13.2.4 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** N = New Account Telephone Number **or** a valid Account TelephoneNumber

**Electronic:** a valid Account Telephone Number

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
N

201--555--1212
```

**Electronic**

```
2015551212
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the AN field on the LSR form/screen is not populated, otherwise prohibited.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This entry must be identical to the ATN on the LSR form/screen and all other submitted forms/ screens.

### 29.13.2.5 ORD - Order Number

Identifies the Provider's order number for the service requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 20 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
C2345678
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.13.2.6 PG__OF__ - Page of

Identifies the page number and total number of pages contained in this request.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`01 of 04`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: This field is required, when requesting service in a manual environment (FAX).

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: First field is individual page number, second field is total number of pages.

### 29.13.3 Service Detail Section

#### 29.13.3.1 LOCNUM (Detail level) - Location Number

Identifies the service location number for the service requested.

NOTE: The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 000 – 999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

`118`

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field is required to match a LOCNUM at End User location.

**Manual:**

Rule 2: This field is used to indicate service terminating at one or more locations for the same ATN (e.g. DPA or SLA).

Rule 3: The LOCNUM must be sequential when establishing new or additional service locations for the same ATN.

Rule 4: LOCNUM must be unique per service location.

Rule 5: Additional Resale forms/screens must be completed for each LOCNUM associated with the same ATN.

**Electronic:**

Rule 6: When LOCNUM of service is reviewed with blank data, LEO will replace with zeros (000) and accept as a valid value.

### 29.13.3.2 DIDNUM - DID Reference Number

Identifies each DID group as a unique number and each additional DID group as a unique number.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:** 0 – 9999

**Electronic:** 0 – 99999

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: The DIDNUM is CLEC assigned.

Rule 2: Once DIDNUM is generated it cannot be changed and is retained through completion of the request.

Rule 3: The values are to be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at the PON level.

### 29.13.3.3 NPI - Number Portability Indicator

Identifies the status of the telephone number being ported.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.13.3.4 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

Identifies a Provider's circuit identification.

NOTE: This field is used to identify the circuit associated with the DID off premises extensions, (e.g., OSNC).

**VALID ENTRIES:** N = New Circuit

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 41 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

L0002

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: The DIDNUM is CLEC assigned.

### 29.13.3.5 DTNRACT - DID Telephone Number Activity

Identifies the activity involved at the DID telephone number (TN )level.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | Add TN Blocks |
| **D** | Remove TN Blocks |
| **V** | Convert existing TN Blocks as specified |

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Activate Previously reserved TN blocks (SCB only) |
| **N** | Add TN Blocks |

**- continued -**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **D** | Remove TN Blocks |
| **R** | Reserve TN (SBC only) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the DTNRQ field is populated.

Note 2: Valid entries of A and R are prohibited in BellSouth states Georgia (GA), Florida (FL), North Carolina (NC) and South Carolina (SC).

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.13.3.6 DTNRQ - DID Telephone Number Quantity

Identifies the quantity of DID telephone numbers requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** 0020 – 9980

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

0020

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: Must be in increments of 20 (twenty) and greater than zero (0000)

### 29.13.3.7 DTNR - DID Telephone Number Range

Identifies the range of DID telephone numbers within the same switch.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 17 alpha/numeric characters (including 3 preprinted hyphens)

**Electronic:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

210--555--5200--1234

**Electronic**

2015552000

2015552000X2262

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

Note: Required when DTNRACT field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: If the blocks of DID numbers are not consecutive ranges, additional appearances of DTNR must be populated.

### 29.13.3.8 DSTNACT - Disassociated Telephone Number Activity

Identifies the activity involved against the disassociated telephone number.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.13.3.9 DSTNQ - Disassociated Telephone Number Quantity

Identifies the quantity of disassociated telephone numbers.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.13.3.10 DSTN - Disassociated Telephone Number

Identifies the disassociated telephone numbers.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

### 29.13.3.11 DTKACT - DID Trunk Activity

Identifies the activity involved in the DID trunk level.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | Add new Trunks |
| **C** | Change to existing Trunks |
| **D** | Remove Trunks |
| **V** | Convert existing Trunks as specified |

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **C** | Change to existing Trunks |
| **V** | Convert existing Trunks as specified |
| **W** | Switch as is (partial migrations only) |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

N

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DTK field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When D, P or Q is indicated in the ACT field on the LSR form/screen, valid entry of N is prohibited.

Rule 2: If adding, changing or deleting an off premises extension of DID service, the CKR field on the DID Resale form/screen is required.

Rule 3: DID service arrangement must consist of at least one DID trunk per account.

### 29.13.3.12 DTK - DID Trunk Quality

Identifies the quantity of trunks being requested.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

0001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

**Manual:**Required when the DTKACT is "N", otherwise optional.

**Electronic:**Required when the DTKACT is "C", "V", or "W".

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.13.3.13 DTGN - Trunk Group Number

Identifies the DID Trunk Group Number which has been assigned by the provider.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 **or** 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

0001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DTNRACT field is populated on the DRS form/screen. **BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field must be populated when a Trunk Group Number has been assigned by the provider.

Rule 2: This field is required when the DTNRACT field is populated, on the DID resale form/screen.

### 29.13.3.14 DRTI - DID Route Index Number

Identifies the DID Trunk Group Number which has been assigned by the provider.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

Minimum of 3 numeric characters,
Maximum of 4 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

0001

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when the DTNRACT field is populated on the DRS form/screen.

Note 2: Prohibited when the CKR field is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule: This field must be populated when a Trunk Group Number which has been assigned by the provider.

### 29.13.3.15 DLTI - DID Telephone Line Identifier

The lead telephone line identifier assigned to the DID Trunk Group.

**VALID ENTRIES:** N = New DID Telephone Line Identifier

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
210--555--5200
```

**Electronic**

```
2015552000
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field must be populated when a DID Telephone Line Identifier has been previously provided.

Rule 2: This field is required when the DTKACT field is populated.

### 29.13.3.16 DTKID - DID Trunk ID

Identifies the Trunk ID of the existing DID service.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DTK field on the DID Resale form/screen is populated.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: This field must be populated when a DID Telephone Line Identifier has been previously provided.

Rule 2: This field identifies the DID trunk number. The DTKID must be consecutive and sequential.

### 29.13.3.17 DGOUT - DID Digits Out

Identifies the number of digits out-pulsed from the central office to the customer's equipment.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

23

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DTKACT field is N, otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:**None

### 29.13.3.18 DPULSE - DID Type of Pulsing

Identifies the type of pulsing requested for the DID service.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **DP** | Dial Pulse |
| **MF** | Multi Frequency |
| **DTMF** | Dual-Tone Multi Frequency |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 *or* 4 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

DP

DTMF

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DTKACT field is "N", otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.13.3.19 DSGNL - DID Signaling

Identifies the type of signaling requested for the DID service.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

**Manual:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **DST** | Delay Dial Start |
| **IST** | Immediate Start |
| **WST** | Wink Start |

**Electronic:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **DD** | Delay Dial Start |
| **IM** | Immediate Start |
| **WS** | Wink Start |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 3 alpha characters

**Electronic:** 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

DST

**Electronic**

DD

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note: Required when the DTKACT field is "N", otherwise optional.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.13.3.20 BA - Blocking Activity

Indicates the activity for the blocking of calls.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | Add |
| **D** | Delete |
| **N** | No Change |
| **Z** | Remove All Blocking |
| | Blank |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: When LNA = N the only valid entry is "A".

Rule 2: Valid combinations are A / D and A / Z only.

### 29.13.3.21 BLOCK

Identifies the type of blocking on the telephone numbers.

**VALID ENTRIES:**

| Entry | Description |
|---|---|
| **A** | No collect and third party |
| **B** | No third party |
| **C** | No collect call |
| | Blank |

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 1 alpha character

**Electronic:** Up to 2 alpha characters

**EXAMPLE:**

A

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Prohibited when BA field is blank.

Note 2: Required with BA entry of A or D.

Note 3: Invalid with BA entry of N, Z or blank.

**BUSINESS RULES:**

Rule 1: Cannot be a combination of same entries.

Rule 2: Entry of A, B, or C allowed in first position in this field.

### 29.13.3.22 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP existing account(s) to a single Account Number (AN).

NOTE: Supports consolidationg working telephone numbers that resides in old LSP existing account(s) to a single account telephone number.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--M23--1234
```

```
201--M23--1234--678
```

**Electronic**

```
201M231234
```

```
201M231234678
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT field is V, P or Q and the LEATN, EAN or EATN fields are not populated, otherwise optional.

Note 2: Prohibited when the 1st character of TOS field is *not* 1 or 2.

Note 3: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is *not* A or B.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.13.3.23 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP existing account(s) to a single Account Telephone Number (ATN).

NOTE: Supports one end user's multiple accounts of the same service type at one end user location.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 **or** 13 numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

**Manual**

```
201--555--1234
```

**Electronic**

```
2015551234
```

```
2015551234678
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:**

Note 1: Required when ACT field is V, P or Q and the LEAN, EAN or EATN fields are not populated, otherwise optional.

Note 2: Prohibited when the 1st character of TOS field is *not* 1 or 2.

Note 3: Prohibited when the 2nd character of TOS field is *not* A or B.

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

### 29.13.3.24 REMARKS - Remarks

Identifies a free flowing field which can be used to expand upon and clarify other data on this form/ screen.

**VALID ENTRIES:** None

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 160 alpha/numeric characters

**EXAMPLE:**

```
SUP TO DELETE TN 111-222-3333
```

**CONDITIONAL USAGE NOTES:** None

**BUSINESS RULES:** None

# 30. CNF - Confirmation (CF) / CMP - Completion Notice (CN)

## 30.1 Description

This guide describes the Confirmation (CNF), [a.k.a. Firm Order Confirmation (FOC)]; and Completion notice (CMP) requirements. The Confirmation and Completion are currently generated when an error free order is in the service order system.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing the Confirmation (FOC notification) and Completion notice. The Confirmation (FOC notification) provides the customer with the information required for control and tracking of the request(s) for the provisioning of local service. The Completion notice provides the customer with the information required for control and tracking of request(s).

BST will send 14 characters from LEO and 10 characters from LNP Gateway.

## 30.2 CNF / CMP Entries

### 30.2.1 Administrative Section

#### 30.2.1.1 CCNA - Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation

Identifies the Common Language IAC code for the customer submitting the LSR and receiving confirmation. This code is assigned and provided by Telcordia Technologies (formerly known as BellCore) *prior* to the submission of a Local Service. CCNA is not necessarily the customer to be billed for the service. The billed party should be specified in the ACNA field.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the CCNA field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the CCNA field on the 855/865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 alpha characters

#### 30.2.1.2 RTR - Response Type Requested

Identifies the type of confirmation response requested by the customer.

This field is not valid for data population by the CLEC. BellSouth provides confirmation response only with the response provided to the customer in the RTR field on the 855/865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

### 30.2.1.3 CC - Company Code

Identifies the Exchange Carrier requesting the service.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the CC field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the CC field on the 855/865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.1.4 PON - Purchase Order Number

Identifies the CLEC's unique purchase-order or requisition number that authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the PON field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the PON field on the 855/865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.1.5 VER - Version Identification

Identifies the customer's version number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the VER field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the VER field on the 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

### 30.2.1.6 LSR NO. - Local Service Request Number

Identifies the number that may be generated by the provider's mechanized systems, pre-assigned to the customer by the provider, or manually assigned by the provider to identify a customer's request for service.

**This field is NOT supported by BellSouth.**

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LSR NO field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the LSR NO field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 18 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.1.7 AN - Account Number

Identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP. It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the AN field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the AN field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.1.8 ATN - Account Telephone Number

Identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the ATN field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the ATN field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 12 numeric characters (including 2 preprinted hyphens)

### 30.2.1.9 EAN - Existing Account Number

IIdentifies the End User's existing account number assigned by the current NSP. It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (e.g., miscellaneous account number).

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the EAN field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the EAN field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 13 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.1.10 EATN - Existing Account Telephone Number

Identifies the End User's existing account telephone number assigned by the current NSP. It is a dialable telephone number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the EATN field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the EATN field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:**

**Manual:** 12 numeric characters

**Electronic:** 10 numeric characters

### 30.2.1.11 SVC ORD - Service Order

Identifies the provider's order number for the service provided.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order and is provided to the customer in the SVC ORD field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 8 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.1.12 INIT- Contact Name

Identifies CLEC's representative who originated the request to BellSouth.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the INIT field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the INIT field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.1.13 INIT-TEL NO. - Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number of the CLEC's initiator's telephone number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the INIT TEL NO field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the INIT TEL NO field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters.

### 30.2.1.14 CD/SENT - Confirmation Date Sent

Identifies the date the FOC was sent by BellSouth to the CLEC.

**USAGE:**

BellSouth will provide this information from the date stamp that indicates the date the 855/865 was submitted to the system interfacing the customer. This date will be provided to the customer in the CD/ SENT field on the 855/865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 8 numeric characters

### 30.2.1.15 REP - Provider Contact Representative

Identifies the contact representative for the provider of service.

**USAGE:**

This information is generated by BellSouth and is provided to the customer in the REP field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 alpha characters

### 30.2.1.16 REP TEL NO - Provider Contact Representative Telephone Number

Identifies the provider's telephone number for the service requested.

**USAGE:**

This information is generated by BellSouth and is provided to the customer in the REP TEL NO field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

### 30.2.1.17 IBT - ISDN-BRI Type

Indicates the type of national ISDN-BRI.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the End User Header record and is provided to the customer in the IBT field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 numeric character

### 30.2.1.18 CHC - Coordinated Hot Cut

Identifies that the customer is requesting a near seamless cutover activity.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the CHC field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the CHC field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

### 30.2.1.19 FDT - Frame Due Time

Identifies the frame cutover time.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order and is provided to the customer in the FDT field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.1.20 DD / CD - Due Date / Completion Date

Identifies the customer's due date / completion date.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order and is provided to the customer in the DD / CD field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 8 numeric characters

### 30.2.1.21 EBD - Effective Bill Date

Identifies the effective date when billing is to begin or cease. Also, the effective date to cease billing; when the billing date is different from the disconnect desired due date, and is on a non-business day. The DDD or DDDO would be populated with the next business date.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order and is provided to the customer in the EBD field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 8 numeric characters

### 30.2.1.22 BI1 - Billing Account Number Identifier 1

Identifies the service type of the Billing Account Number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the BI1 field on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the BI1 field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

### 30.2.1.23 BAN1 - Billing Account Number 1

Identifies the billing account to which the recurring and non-recurring charges for this request will be billed.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order and is provided to the customer in the BAN1 field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 13 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.1.24 BI2 - Billing Account Number Identifier 2

Identifies the service type of the Billing Account Number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the BI2 field on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the BI2 field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

### 30.2.1.25 BAN2 - Billing Account Number 2

Identifies the billing account to which the recurring and non-recurring charges for the request will be billed.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order and is provided to the customer in the BAN2 field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 13 alpha/numeric characters

#### 30.2.1.26 DSGCON - Design Engineering Contact

Identifies the CLEC's employee or agent that should be contacted on Design/ Engineering matters.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DSGCON field on the LSR record and is provided to the customer in the DSGCON field on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

#### 30.2.1.27 NNSP - New Network Service Provider Identification

Identifies the Number Portability Administration Center (NPAC) Service Provider Identification (SPI) of the new Network Service Provider.

**USAGE:**

Valid for LNP only.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.2 Hunt Group Section

#### 30.2.2.1 LOCNUM (HUNT) - Location Number of Hunt Group

Identifies the service location number for the service requested.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LOCNUM field on the Hunt Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LOCNUM field on the Hunt Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

#### 30.2.2.2 HNUM - Hunt Number

Identifies the Hunt Group as a unique number and each additional occurrence as a unique number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the HNUM field on the Hunt Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the HNUM field on the Hunt Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

#### 30.2.2.3 HA - Hunt Group Activity

Identifies the activity associated with the hunt group on this request.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the HA field on the Hunt Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the HA field on the Hunt Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

#### 30.2.2.4 HID - Hunt Group Identifier

Identifies the hunt group.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the HID field on the Hunt Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the HID field on the Hunt Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 4 alpha/numeric characters

#### 30.2.2.5 TLI - Telephone Number Identifier

Identifies the pilot number of a Multi-line hunt group.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the TLI field on the Hunt Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the TLI field on the Hunt Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

#### 30.2.2.6 HTSEQ - Hunting Sequence

Identifies the desired hunting sequence within the hunt group. This field identifies the desired hunting sequence *or* range of hunt sequence for the service requested.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the HTSEQ field on the Hunt Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the HTSEQ field on the Hunt Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 numeric characters

#### 30.2.2.7 HT - Hunting Telephone Number

Identifies the hunting number for this sequence position in the Hunt Group.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the HT field on the Hunt Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the HT field on the Hunt Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.3 DID Group Section

#### 30.2.3.1 LOCNUM (DID) - Location Number

Identifies the service location number for the service requested.

The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LOCNUM field on the DID record and is provided to the customer in the LOCNUM field on the DID record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

#### 30.2.3.2 DIDNUM - DID Reference Number

Identifies each DID group as a unique number and each additional DID group as a unique number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DIDNUM field on the DID record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DIDNUM field on the DID record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

#### 30.2.3.3 DTLI - DID Telephone Line Identifier

The lead telephone line identifier assigned to the DID Trunk Group.

This field must be populated when a DID Telephone Line Identifier has been previously provided.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DTLI field on the DID record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DTLI field on the DID record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

### 30.2.3.4 DTK - DID Trunk Quantity

This field identifies the quantity of trunks being requested.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DTK field on the DID record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DTK field on the DID record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 4 numeric characters

### 30.2.3.5 DTGN - DID Trunk Group Number

Identifies the DID trunk group number assigned by the provider.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DTGN field on the DID record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DTGN field on the DID record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 *to* 4 numeric characters
Minimum 3 numerics
Maximum 4 numerics

### 30.2.3.6 DRTI - DID Route Index Number

Identifies the Route Index Number assigned to the DID trunk group number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DRTI field on the DID record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DRTI field on the DID record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 *to* 10 numeric characters
Minimum 3 numerics
Maximum 10 numerics

### 30.2.3.7 DGOUT - DID Digits Out

Identifies the number of digits outpulsed from the central office to the customer's equipment.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DGOUT field on the DID record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DGOUT field on the DID record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 numeric characters

#### 30.2.3.8 DTNR - DID Telephone Number Range

Identifies the range of DID telephone numbers within the same switch.

If the blocks of DID numbers are not consecutive ranges, additional appearances of DTNR must be populated.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DTNR field on the DID record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DTNR field on the DID record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4 Services Section

#### 30.2.4.1 LOCNUM (SERVICES) - Location Number

Identifies this service location number for the service requested. The Location Number is assigned by the customer and is retained until the service is disconnected.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LOCNUM field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LOCNUM field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 numeric characters

#### 30.2.4.2 LNUM - Line Number

Identifies the first line or trunk as a unique number and each additional occurrence as a unique number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LNUM field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LNUM field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.3 LNEX - Line Number Extension

Provides an extension to the reference number field for use when multiple ISDN-BRI directory numbers (TNs) are assigned to a single ISDN-BRI line for one service order.

When used, this field should be sequentially populated, starting with 1 and must be unique thought the request at the LNUM.

It can only be used for new order types if ISDN-BRI directory numbers (TNs) are obtained via a pre-service process (where available).

There may be multiple LNEXs per LNUM.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LNEX field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LNEX field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.4 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID

Identifies a Provider's circuit identification.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order for REQTYP A and B, only when the ACT Type is N or V. This information will be provided to the customer in the ECCKT field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.5 NOTYP - Number Type

Identifies the type of number entered in the TNS or OTN field.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the NOTYP field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the NOTYP field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

### 30.2.4.6 LEAN - Line Existing Account Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP-Local Service Provider existing account(s) to a single Account Number (AN). Supports one end user's multiple accounts of the same service type at one end user location.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LEAN field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LEAN field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 13 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.7 LEATN - Line Existing Account Telephone Number

Supports consolidating working telephone numbers that reside in Old LSP-Local Service Provider existing account(s) to a single Account Telephone Number (ATN). Supports one end user's multiple accounts of the same service type at one end user location

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LEATN field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LEATN field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

### 30.2.4.8 TNS - Telephone Numbers

Identifies the telephone number (TN) / terminal number (TER) or sequential range of TNs/TERs for this service request. Also includes ISDN-BRI directing number after TN & TER.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the TNS field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the TNS field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.9 TERS - Terminal Numbers

Identifies the number for a non-lead line in a multi-line hunt group or consecutive range of terminal numbers associated with the TNS field for this request.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the TERS field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the TERS field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 numeric characters

### 30.2.4.10 OTN - Out Telephone Number

Identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the OTN field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the OTN field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

### 30.2.4.11 MATN - Main / Alternate Telephone Number

Indicates the dialable telephone number(s) assigned to the ISDN-BRI line. If the same number cannot be used for both B channels, then the main number will be assigned to B-channel 1 and the alternate number will be assigned to B-channel 2.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the MATN field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the MATN field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

### 30.2.4.12 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

Identifies the circuit number assigned by the customer.

**Usage:**

This information is taken from the CKR field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the CKR field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 41 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.13 ISPID - ISDN Service Profile Identification

Provides a code that must be programmed into the ISDN-BRI Customer Premise Equipment (CPE). This code is transmitted from the CPE over the ISDN-BRI D channel to the LSO switch. It must be present in order for the BRI to become active.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the ISPID field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the ISPID field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 14 numeric characters

### 30.2.4.14 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment

Identifies the provider's carrier system and channel to be used.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the CFA field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the CFA field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 42 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.15 L-ORD - Loop Order Number

Identifies the provider's order number for the loop service requested.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order and is provided to the customer in the L-ORD field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865. This is only applicable on REQTYPs A and B.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 8 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.16 NPORD - Number Port Ord Number

Identifies the provider's order number for the Number Portability requested.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order and is provided to the customer in the INPORD field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865. This is only applicable on REQTYPs B and C.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 8 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.17 PORTED NBR - Ported Telephone Number

Identifies the telephone number to be retained or ported.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the PORTED NBR field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the PORTED NBR field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.18 RTI - Route Index

Identifies the routing index to be used by the provider's switching equipment to forward/port the provider's telephone number to the customer's Non-RCF trunk group.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the RTI field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the RTI field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.19 DNUM - Disconnect Line Number

Identifies the line as a unique number and each additional occurrence as a unique number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DNUM field from the DISCONNECT record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DNUM field on the Disconnect record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.20 DISC NBR - Disconnect Telephone Number

Identifies the end user telephone number to be disconnected.

This field is also used with multiline accounts where some of the lines are converting and others are disconnecting.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DISC NBR field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DISC NBR field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865, for every detail record with a different LNUM.

This information is taken from the DISC NBR field from the DISCONNECT record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DISC NBR field in the Disconnect Detail record on the 855/ 865, for every detail record with a different DNUM.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

### 30.2.4.21 TER - Terminal Number

Identifies a non-lead line in a multi-line hunt group. This entry may represent the maintenance number assigned to a member of a mult-line hunt group.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the TER field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the TER field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865, for every detail record with a different LNUM.

This information is taken from the TER field from the DISCONNECT record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the TER field in the Disconnect Detail record on the 855/ 865, for every detail record with a different DNUM.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 8 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.22 SYSTEM ID - System Identification

Identifies the customer's system to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the SYSTEM ID field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the SYSTEM ID field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.23 CABLE ID - Cable Identification

Identifies the provider's central office cable to be connected to the customer's collocated equipment.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the CABLE ID field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the CABLE ID field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.24 SHELF - Shelf

Identifies the number assigned to the customer's shelf to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the SHELF field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the SHELF field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.25 SLOT - Slot

Identifies the customer's specific connection slot to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the SLOT field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the SLOT field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.26 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack

Identifies the customer's bay/cabinet in a collocation arrangement and may also include the floor and aisle where the specific piece of equipment is located.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the RELAY RACK field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the RELAY RACK field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.27 CHAN/PAIR - Channel Pair

Identifies the specific channel or pair within the provider's cable to be used for connection in a collocation arrangement.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the CHAN/PAIR field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the CHAN/PAIR field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.4.28 LST - Local Service Termination

Identifies the CLLI code of the end office switch from which service is being provided.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LST field in the SVCS Group record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LST field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 11 alpha/numeric characters

#### 30.2.4.29 RESID - Response Identifier

Identifies the response number assigned by the provider to relate pre-ordering activity.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order and is provided to the customer in the RESID field in the SVCS Group record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.5 Directory Section

#### 30.2.5.1 DLNUM - Directory Listing Number

Identifies each listing within a request segment with a unique number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DLNUM field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DLNUM field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

#### 30.2.5.2 ALI - Alpha Listing Identifier Codes

Identifier assigned to each listing to uniquely identify a listing for an ATN from a customer.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the ALI field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the ALI field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 3 alpha characters

### 30.2.5.3 LTN - Listing Telephone Number

Indicates the telephone number to be placed in the directory and quoted in Directory Assistance (DA) as appropriate based on LTY, RTY, and STYC field entries.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LTN field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LTN field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 10 numeric characters

### 30.2.5.4 NSTN - Non Standard Telephone Number

Identifies a telephone number which is not in the standard North American Numbering Plan format, (e.g., stylist numbers, N11 service (ie: 911, 611)).

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the NSTN field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the NSTN field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.5.5 DLORD - Directory Listing Order Number

Identifies the Directory Listing order number assigned by the provider for Listings that are established.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the service order and is provided to the customer in the DLORD field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

This field is ONLY returned for LNP (REQTYP B, C NPT=D) requests that include a listing to be established.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.5.6 LACT - Listing Activity Indicator

Identifies the activity involved for this listing request.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LACT field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LACT field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 alpha character

### 30.2.5.7 LTY - Listing Type

Identifies the type of listings being submitted with respect to publication and directory assistance (DA) rules.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LTY field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LTY field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 numeric character

### 30.2.5.8 LISTADR - Listed Address

Identifies the combined elements from the request that provide the address as it will list in directory and/or directory assistance.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LAPR, LANO, LAST, LASD, LASN, LATH, LASS, LALOC, LAST fields in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR. When returned the combined fields will be displayed in the following order: LAPR, LANO, LAST, LASD, LASN, LATH, LASS, LALOC, LAST and is provided to the customer as the LISTADR field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 150 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.5.9 STYC - Style Code

Identifies whether the listing is straight line, caption header, etc.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the STYC field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the STYC field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters

### 30.2.5.10 DOI - Degree of Indent

Identifies the degree of indentation for this listing.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the DOI field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the DOI field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 1 numeric character

### 30.2.5.11 TOA - Type of Account

Identifies the type of account for this listing.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the TOA field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the TOA field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 2 alpha characters

### 30.2.5.12 WPP - White Page Products

Identifies information about the type of Designer Listings requested e.g., White Pages Products, Signature Listings, Personality Logo, and Lines of Distinction.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the WPP field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the WPP field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 12 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.5.13 LTXNUM - Line of Text Reference Number

Identifies each line of information for a listing with a unique number.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LTXNUM field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LTXNUM field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 30.2.5.14 LTXTY - Listing Text Type

Identifies type of associated text that will appear in the directory to assist the end user.

This is associated with and LTEXT element.

**USAGE:**

This information is taken from the LTXTY field in the DIRECTORY LISTINGS record on the LSR and is provided to the customer in the LTXTY field in the DIRECTORY record on the 855/ 865.

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** 3 alpha characters

### 30.2.5.15 REMARKS - Remarks

This field identifies a free flowing field which can be used to expand upon and clarify other data on this order.

**USAGE:**

**DATA CHARACTERISTICS:** Up to 240 alpha/numeric characters

# 31. APPENDIX A

## 31.1 Sample Ordering Scenario Index

The following tables reflect "Electronic Only Ordering Scenarios":

| SCENARIO TYPE | SCENARIO NUMBERS |
|---|---|
| | |
| Loop order scenarios (REQTYP A) | 001 – 006 |
| | |
| Loop with Number Portability (LSNP) order scenarios (REQTYP B) | 101-112 |
| | |
| Number Portability (NP) order scenarios (REQTYP C) | 151-156 |
| | |
| Resale non-complex order scenarios (REQTYP E) | 251-279 |
| | |
| Resale PBX order scenarios (REQTYP E) | 301 |
| | |
| Resale ISDN order scenarios (REQTYP E) | 351 |
| | |
| Port order scenarios (REQTYP F) | 401 |
| | |
| Directory Listing order scenarios (REQTYP J) | 451-453 |
| | |
| Rebundled switched combination order scenarios (REQTYP M) | 501-510 |
| | |
| Migration order scenarios (All REQTYPs; ACTs P & Q) | 601-613 |

### 31.1.1 Loop order scenarios (REQTYP A)

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 001 | N | New install for a designed analog voice or digital loop. |
| 002 | V | Full conversion from a resale/retail account to a designed analog voice or digital loop. |
| 003 | V | Full conversion from a retail/resale account to a designed analog or digital loop with a transfer of calls. |
| 004 | N | New install for a non-designed analog voice loop . |
| 005 | V | Full conversion from a resale/retail account to a non-designed analog voice loop. |
| 006 | V | Full conversion from a resale/retail account to a non-designed analog voice loop with a transfer of calls. |

### 31.1.2 Loop with Number Portability order scenarios (REQTYP B)

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 101 | V | Full conversion of Non-Coordinated single-line SL1 loop port with an additional stand alone loop without directory listings. |
| 102 | V | Full conversion of Coordinated Time Specific multi-line SL1 loop port with directory listings. |
| 103 | V | Full conversion of Coordinated Time Specific single-line SL1 loop port without directory listings. |
| 104 | V | Full conversion of Coordinated Time Specific single-line SL1 loop port with directory listings being retained as is and additional stand alone loop requested. |
| 105 | V | Full conversion of Coordinated Non Time Specific single-line loop port with directory listings and additional stand alone loop requested. |
| 106 | V | Full conversion of Coordinated Non Time Specific single-line SL1 loop port without directory listings. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 107 | V | Full conversion of Coordinated Non Time Specific single-line SL1 loop port with directory listings being retained as is. |
| 108 | V | Full conversion of single-line SL2 loop port with directory listings and additional stand alone loop(s) requested. |
| 109 | V | Full conversion of single line SL2 loop port without directory listings. |
| 110 | V | Full conversion of single-line SL2 loop port with end-user retaining directory listings. |
| 111 | V | Full conversion of Non-Coordinated multi-line SL1 loop with directory listings and with additional loops requested. |
| 112 | V | Full conversion of Non-Coordinated Non Time Specific multi-line SL1 loop port with directory listings. |

### 31.1.3 Number Portability order scenarios(REQTYP C)

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 151 | C | Conversion of INP to LNP. |
| 152 | V | Full conversion of single line residence port-out, disconnect Ringmaster TN with end user retaining listing and transfer of calls with LNP. |
| 153 | V | Full conversion of single line residence port out with end user retaining listings. |
| 154 | V | Full conversion of single line residence port out without directory listing. |
| 155 | V | Full conversion of port out of a single-line business TN with directory listings. |
| 156 | V | Full conversion of a residence customer that has 1 telephone line and 1 computer line on the same premises, separate accounts without listings. |

### 31.1.4 Resale *non-complex* order scenarios (REQTYP E)

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 251 | N | New install for multiline business service with a straight line listing. |
| 252 | N | New install for residential service with an advanced directory listing. |
| 253-a | N | New install for business multiline business service with a caption listing. |
| 253-b | N | New install for multiline business service with a caption listing. |
| 254 | N | New install for single line business service with a Ringmaster number and an additional main listing on the ringmaster number. |
| 255 | N | New install for business service with a special text listing. |
| 256 | N | New install of multiline business service with series complete hunting. |
| 257 | N | New install of multiline residential service with series complete hunting and local service freeze. |
| 258 | L | A request to suspend a full account for vacation. |
| 259 | B | A request to restore a full account. |
| 260 | Y | A request to deny service. |
| 261 | D | A disconnect of service with no reference of calls. |
| 262 | D | A disconnect of service with a transfer of calls. |
| 263 | D | A disconnect of service with a split reference of calls. |
| 264 | C | Number change with no transfer of calls. |
| 265 | C | Number change with a transfer of calls. |
| 266 | C | A change request to add hunting to two existing lines. |
| 268 | C | A change request to change PIC/LPIC on an existing line. |
| 269 | C | A change request to add blocking to an existing line. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 270 | C | Request to delete all block options on an existing line. |
| 271 | C | Request to change the type of blocking on an existing line. |
| 272 | C | A change request to add or delete a feature on an existing line. |
| 273 | C | Request to add a new line with inside wiring. |
| 274 | C | A change request to add inside wiring and a feature to an existing line. |
| 275 | S | Request to suspend a partial account for vacation. |
| 276 | S | Request to restore a partial account from vacation. |
| 277 | V | A full conversion with changes. Two lines are migrating with new features and a new line is being added. The listings are migrating as is. |
| 278 | V | A full conversion with changes. One line is changing the feature detail and one line is adding a new feature and blocking. The listings are migrating as is. |
| 279 | W | A conversion of service to LSP as-is. |

### 31.1.5 Resale *PBX* order scenarios (REQTYP E)

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 301 | N | New install of business PBX service. |

### 31.1.6 Resale *ISDN-BRI* order scenarios (REQTYP E)

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 351 | N | New install of business ISDN service. |

### 31.1.7 Port order scenarios (REQTYP F)

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 401 | N | New install of port service |

### 31.1.8 Directory Listing order scenarios (REQTYP J)

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 451 | R | A request to add an additional listing to a CLEC owned account. |
| 452 | R | A request to add an additional listing to a CLEC owned account. |
| 453 | R | A request to change the main listing on a CLEC owned account. |

### 31.1.9 Rebundled switched combination order scenarios (REQTYP M)

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 501 | C | Change activity on residence port loop service adding block. |
| 502 | C | Change activity to port loop business service with phone number change and no transfer of calls. |
| 503 | C | Change activity on residential port loop service deleting block, changing PIC, and adding PIC freeze. |
| 504 | C | Change activity on business port loop service deleting block. |
| 505 | C | Business port loop combo service adding block choice, "no collect and third party". |
| 506 | N | New installation of Port Loop Combination Residence Service with Block and Working Service on Premises (WSOP). |
| 507 | N | New installation of Port Loop Combination Service with Block. |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| SCENARIO NUMBER | ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 508 | N | New install port loop combo with feature. |
| 509 | N | New install residence port loop combo service. |
| 510 | V | Full conversion from multiline resale/reatil account to port loop combo service. Features are being added and/or deleted. |
| 511 | V | Residence full conversion from retail/resale account to port loop combo with block choices "no collect" and no directory assistance call completion. |

### 31.1.10 Migration order scenarios (All REQTYPs; ACTs P, Q)

| SCENARIO NUMBER | REQ/ ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 601 | B/Q | Subsequent partial migration of Non-Coordinated multi-line SL1 loop without directory listings and with additional loop requested. |
| 602 | B/Q | Subsequent partial migration of Coordinated Non-Time Specific multi-line SL1 loop without directory listings and with additional loops requested. |
| 603 | B/Q | Subsequent partial migration of Non-Coordinated multi-line SL1 loop with directory listings and additional loops requested. |
| 604 | B/P | Partial initial migration of multi-line SL2 loop without directory listings and with additional loops requested. |
| 605 | B/P | Partial initial migration of multi-line SL2 loop of multiple accounts with directory listings. |
| 606 | B/P | Partial initial migration of multi-line SL2 loop of multiple accounts with directory listings. |
| 607 | C/P | Partial initial migration of single business line. |
| 608 | E/P | Initial Partial migration. Two accounts migrating to one. Account one migrating one line with new features. Account two migrating one line and deleting a feature. |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| SCENARIO NUMBER | REQ/ ACT | SCENARIO DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 609 | E/P | Initial partial migration. Two accounts are migrating to one. Account one is migrating one line with feature changes and disconnecting one line. Account two is migrating two lines as is. |
| 610 | E/Q | Subsequent partial migration. One line migrating with feature changes and one line migrating with a number change. |
| 611 | E/P | Initial partial migration of one account. One line is migrating with a new feature being added. One line is migrating with a feature being disconnected. |
| 612 | E/Q | A subsequent partial migration. One line migrating with a new feature being added and one new line is being added. |
| 613 | E/P | Initial partial migration. Two accounts are migrating to one account. One account migrating one line with changes and one line being disconnected. The second account is migrating two lines as is. |

## 31.2 Electronic Ordering Scenarios

### Table TT Scenario 001

**REQTY: A**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install for a designed analog voice or digital loop.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | JTSECNCIT | |
| AN | LSR | 404N13301 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000125 | |

**- continued -**

**Table TT Scenario 001 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DDD | LSR | 20000207 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | AB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| LSO | LSR | 770452 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1B- | |
| NC | LSR | LY– | |
| NCI | LSR | 04QB9.11 | |
| SECNCI | LSR | 04DU5.96 | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 912N133003003 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5555551212 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DSGCON | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |
| DRC | LSR | ABC | |
| DSGCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DSGCON-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DSGCON-STREET | LSR | 675 W PEACHTREE ST NE | |
| DSGCON-CITY | LSR | ATL | |
| DSGCON-STATE | LSR | GA | |

- continued -

**Table TT Scenario 001 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DSGCON- ZIP CODE | LSR | 30375 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | The Sleigh Shop | |
| SANO | EU | 5124 | |
| SASN | EU | Peachtree Industrial | |
| SATH | EU | Blvd | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Cham | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30341 | |
| LCON-NAME | EU | Jean Tyler | |
| LCON-TEL NO | EU | 5559277374 | |
| LQTY | LS | 001 | |
| CFA | LS | 101/T1 TIE/2/ SMYRGAPF95C/ CHAMBGAMDSO | |
| LNA | LS | N | |
| LNUM | LS | 00001 | |

**Table UU Scenario 002**

**REQTY: A**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion from a resale/retail account to a designed analog voice or digital loop.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | VLY | |
| AN | LSR | 404N133001 | |

**Table UU Scenario 002 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000115 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000131 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | AB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| ACTL | LSR | SMYRGAPF95C | |
| LSO | LSR | 770541 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1A- | |
| NC | LSR | LY– | |
| NCI | LSR | 04QC5.OOJ | |
| SECNCI | LSR | 04DU5.24 | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 404N133001001 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5555551212 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Jean Tyler | |
| DRC | LSR | ABC | |
| DSGCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DSGCON-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DSGCON-STREET | LSR | 675 W PEACHTREE ST NE | |
| DSGCON-CITY | LSR | ATL | |

**- continued -**

**Table UU Scenario 002 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DSGCON-STATE | LSR | GA | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | LSR | 30375 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Snidley Whiplash | |
| SANO | EU | 1732 | |
| SASN | EU | Powers Ferry | |
| SATH | EU | Rd | |
| SASS | EU | SE | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Mreta | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30067 | |
| LCON-NAME | EU | Jean Tyler | |
| LCON-TEL NO | EU | 5559277374 | |
| EATN | EU | 5555416885 | |
| LQTY | LS | 002 | |
| CABLE ID | LS | VSVAL | |
| CHAN/PAIR | LS | 12 | |
| DISC NBR | LS | 5555416885 | |
| LNA | LS | V | |
| LNUM | LS | 00001 | |
| CABLE ID | LS | VSVAL | |
| CHAN/PAIR | LS | 33 | |
| DISC NBR | LS | 5555417398 | |
| LNA | LS | V | |
| LNUM | LS | 00002 | |

## Table VV Scenario 003

**REQTY: A**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion from a retail/resale account to a designed analog or digital loop with a transfer of calls.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | VLY | |
| AN | LSR | 404N133001 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000115 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000131 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | AB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| ACTL | LSR | SMYRGAPF95C | |
| LSO | LSR | 770541 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1A- | |
| NC | LSR | LY– | |
| NCI | LSR | 04QC5.OOJ | |
| SECNCI | LSR | 04DU5.24 | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 404N133001001 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5555551212 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Jean Tyler | |

**- continued -**

**Table VV Scenario 003 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559271212 | |
| DSGCON | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |
| DRC | LSR | ABC | |
| DSGCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DSGCON-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DSGCON-STREET | LSR | 675 W PEACHTREE ST NE | |
| DSGCON-CITY | LSR | ATL | |
| DSGCON-STATE | LSR | GA | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | LSR | 30375 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Snidley Whiplash | |
| SANO | EU | 1732 | |
| SASN | EU | Powers Ferry | |
| SATH | EU | Rd | |
| SASS | EU | SE | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Mreta | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30067 | |
| LCON-NAME | EU | Jean Tyler | |
| LCON-TEL NO | EU | 5559277374 | |
| EATN | EU | 5555416885 | |
| LQTY | LS | 002 | |
| CABLE ID | LS | VSVAL | |

**- continued -**

**Table VV Scenario 003 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CHAN/PAIR | LS | 12 | |
| DISC NBR | LS | 5555416885 | |
| LNA | LS | V | |
| LNUM | LS | 00001 | |
| TC OPT | LS | TC | |
| TC TO PRI | LS | 5555410000 | |
| CABLE ID | LS | VSVAL | |
| CHAN/PAIR | LS | 33 | |
| DISC NBR | LS | 5555417398 | |
| LNA | LS | V | |
| LNUM | LS | 00002 | |

**Table WW Scenario 004**

**REQTY: A**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install for a non-designed analog voice loop .**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | JTSECNCIB | |
| AN | LSR | 404N133001 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000125 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000207 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | AB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |

**- continued -**

**Table WW Scenario 004 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| ACTL | LSR | SMYRGAPF95C | |
| LSO | LSR | 770452 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1B- | |
| NC | LSR | TY– | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 912N133003003 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5555551212 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Jean Tyler | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DQTY | LSR | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | LSR | The sleigh shop | |
| SANO | LSR | 5124 | |
| SASN | LSR | Peachtree Industrial | |
| SATH | LSR | Blvd | |
| EU-CITY | LSR | Cham | |
| EU-STATE | LSR | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | LSR | 30341 | |
| LCON-NAME | LSR | Jean Tyler | |
| LCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| LQTY | LS | 001 | |
| CFA | LS | 101/T1TIE/2/ SMYRGAPF95C/ CHAMBGAMDS0 | |

**- continued -**

**Table WW Scenario 004 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNA | LS | N | |
| LNUM | LS | 00001 | |

**Table XX Scenario 005**

**REQTY: A**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion from a resale/retail account to a non-designed analog voice loop.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | VLY | |
| AN | LSR | 404N133001 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000115 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000131 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | AB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | CC | |
| ACTL | LSR | SMYRGAPF95C | |
| LSO | LSR | 770541 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1A- | |
| NC | LSR | TY– | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 404N133001001 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |

**- continued -**

**Table XX Scenario 005 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5555551212 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Jean Tyler | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Snidley Whiplash | |
| SANO | EU | 1732 | |
| SASN | EU | Powers Ferry | |
| SATH | EU | Rd | |
| SASS | EU | SE | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Mreta | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30067 | |
| LCON-NAME | EU | Jean Tyler | |
| LCON-TEL NO | EU | 5559277374 | |
| EATN | EU | 5555416885 | |
| LQTY | LS | 002 | |
| CABLE ID | LS | VSVAL | |
| CHAN/PAIR | LS | 12 | |
| DISC NBR | LS | 5555416885 | |
| LNA | LS | V | |
| LNUM | LS | 00001 | |
| CABLE ID | LS | VSVAL | |
| CHAN/PAIR | LS | 33 | |
| DISC NBR | LS | 5555417398 | |

**- continued -**

**Table XX Scenario 005 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNA | LS | V | |
| LNUM | LS | 00002 | |

**Table YY Scenario 006**

**REQTY: A**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion from a resale/retail account to a non-designed analog voice loop with a transfer of calls.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | VLY | |
| AN | LSR | 404N133001 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000115 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000131 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | AB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| ACTL | LSR | SMYRGAPF95C | |
| LSO | LSR | 770541 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1A- | |
| NC | LSR | TY– | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 404N133001001 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |

**- continued -**

**Table YY Scenario 006 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5555551212 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Jean Tyler | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Snidley Whiplash | |
| SANO | EU | 1732 | |
| SASN | EU | Powers Ferry | |
| SASS | EU | SE | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Mreta | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30067 | |
| LCON-NAME | EU | Jean Tyler | |
| LCON-TEL NO | EU | 5559277374 | |
| EATN | EU | 5555416885 | |
| LQTY | LS | 002 | |
| CABLE ID | LS | VSVAL | |
| CHAN/PAIR | LS | 12 | |
| DISC NBR | LS | 5555416885 | |
| LNA | LS | V | |
| LNUM | LS | 00001 | |
| TC OPT | LS | TC | |
| TC TO PRI | LS | 5555410000 | |
| CABLE ID | LS | VSVAL | |
| CHAN/PAIR | LS | 33 | |
| DISC NBR | LS | 5555417398 | |

**- continued -**

**Table YY Scenario 006 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNA | LS | V | |
| LNUM | LS | 00002 | |

**Table ZZ Scenario 101**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of Non-Coordinated single-line SL1 loop port with an additional stand alone loop without directory listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.1-SL1-0028 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 615M331714714 | |
| ATN | LSR | 555430-4225 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/12/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 12/20/1999 | |
| CHC | LSR | N | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | GTBGTNMTDS0 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2B- - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | 615Q969421421 | |

**- continued -**

**Table ZZ Scenario 101 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| BAN1 | LSR | N | |
| BI2 | LSR | 615Q981234123 | |
| BAN2 | LSR | L | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 555927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559271234 | |
| DSGCON | LSR | YOGI BERRA | |
| DSGCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559272345 | |
| DSGCON-STREET | LSR | 123 PEACHTREE | |
| DSGCON-CITY | LSR | ATLANTA | |
| DSGCON-STATE | LSR | GA | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | LSR | 30375 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | JACKIE KENNEDY | |
| SANO | EU | 420 | |
| SASN | EU | TRENTHAM | |
| SATH | EU | LN | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GATLINBURG | |
| EU-STATE | EU | TN | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 37738 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | 555430-4225 | |

**- continued -**

**Table ZZ Scenario 101 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 002 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 5554304225 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | N | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 12 | |

**Table AAA Scenario 102**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of Coordinated Time Specific multi-line SL1 loop port with directory listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-020 | |
| CCNA | LSR | XZL | |
| AN | LSR | 912U504030030 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5559805659 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |

**- continued -**

**Table AAA Scenario 102 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/15/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 12/20/1999 | |
| DFDT | LSR | 2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | MACNGAMT74C | |
| LSO | LSR | 912745 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2A- - | |
| NC | LSR | TY - - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 706Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 706Q961234123 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO. | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559271234 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | JAMES GARFIELD | |
| SANO | EU | 787 | |
| SASN | EU | CHERRY | |
| SATH | EU | STREET | |

**- continued -**

**Table AAA Scenario 102 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-CITY | EU | MACON | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 31201 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | 5557453216 | |
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 002 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 5557453216 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 12 | |
| PORTED NBR2 | LSNP | 5557452690 | |
| NPT2 | LSNP | D | |

**Table BBB Scenario 103**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of Coordinated Time Specific single-line SL1 loop port without directory listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-13 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 504M013023023 | |
| SC | LSR | TEST | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| DFDT | LSR | 2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | NWORLAARCG0 | |
| LSO | LSR | 504433 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1B- - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 504Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 504Q964123123 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559271234 | |

**- continued -**

**Table BBB Scenario 103 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-NAME | EU | TESTY PHONE COMP | |
| SANO | EU | 5201 | |
| SASN | EU | TULLIS | |
| SATH | EU | DR | |
| EU-CITY | EU | NEW ORLEANS | |
| EU-STATE | EU | LA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 70114 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | 5554332712 | |
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 001 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 5554332712 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |

**Table CCC Scenario 104**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of Coordinated Time Specific single-line SL1 loop port with directory listings being retained as is and additional stand alone loop requested.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-022 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 423M092246246 | |
| ATN | LSR | (423)430-5095 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/15/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 12/20/1999 | |
| DFDT | LSR | 2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | GTBGTNMTDS0 | |
| LSO | LSR | 423430 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2B- - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 615Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 615Q961234123 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |

**- continued -**

**Table CCC Scenario 104 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | TOM CAT | |
| SANO | EU | 420 | |
| SASN | EU | TRENTHAM | |
| SATH | EU | LN | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GATLINBURG | |
| EU- STATE | EU | TN | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 37738 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (423)430-5095 | |
| ERL | EU | Y | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 002 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 4234309269 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 0002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | N | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 12 | |

**Table DDD Scenario 105**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of Coordinated Non Time Specific single-line loop port with directory listings and additional stand alone loop requested.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-10 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 423M094846846 | |
| ATN | LSR | (423)430-9269 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/20/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 12/30/1999 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | GTBGTNMTDS0 | |
| LSO | LSR | 423430 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1B- - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 615Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 423Q964211211 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |

**- continued -**

**Table DDD Scenario 105 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-NAME | EU | TESTY PHONE CO | |
| SANO | EU | 420 | |
| SASN | EU | TRENTHAM | |
| SATH | EU | LN | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GATLINBURG | |
| EU-STATE | EU | TN | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 737738 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (423)430-9269 | |
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 002 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 4234309269 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | N | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 12 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 00001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |

- continued -

**Table DDD Scenario 105 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | (404)123-4567 | |
| LNLN | DL | TESTY | |
| LNFN1 | DL | PHONE COMPANY | |
| LANO | DL | 833 | |
| LASD | DL | S | |
| LASN1 | DL | DIXIE | |
| LATH | DL | HWY | |
| LALOC | DL | BOCA RATON | |
| LAST | DL | FL | |
| YPH | DL | 123456 | |
| SIC | DL | 7999 | |

**Table EEE Scenario 106**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of Coordinated Non Time Specific single-line SL1 loop port without directory listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-01 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 561v511756756 | |
| SC | LSR | TEST | |

- continued -

**Table EEE Scenario 106 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | BCRTFLMADS1 | |
| LSO | LSR | 516393 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1BF - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 561Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 561Q961234234 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | TESTY PHONE COMP | |
| SANO | EU | 5201 | |
| SASN | EU | TULLIS | |
| SATH | EU | DR | |

- continued -

**Table EEE Scenario 106 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-CITY | EU | BOCA RATON | |
| EU-STATE | EU | FL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 33486 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (561)393-9362 | |
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 001 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 5613933962 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |

**Table FFF Scenario 107**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of Coordinated Non Time Specific single-line SL1 loop port with directory listings being retained as is.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-07 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 504M019401401 | |
| ATN | LSR | (504)433-4659 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |

**- continued -**

**Table FFF Scenario 107 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/1/2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | NWORLAARCCG0 | |
| LSO | LSR | 504433 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1B- - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 504Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 504Q961234234 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | TESTY PHONE CO | |
| SANO | EU | 5201 | |
| SASN | EU | TULLIS | |
| SATH | EU | DR | |

- continued -

**Table FFF Scenario 107 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-CITY | EU | NEW ORLEANS | |
| EU-STATE | EU | LA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 70114 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (504)433-4659 | |
| ERL | EU | Y | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 001 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 5044334659 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |

**Table GGG Scenario 108**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of single-line SL2 loop port with directory listings and additional stand alone loop(s) requested.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL2-11 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 423C011234123 | |
| ATN | LSR | (423)430-9338 | |

**- continued -**

**Table GGG Scenario 108 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SC | LSR | TEST | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| DFDT | LSR | 2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | GTBGTNMTDS0 | |
| LSO | LSR | 423430 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2A- - | |
| NC | LSR | LY- - | |
| NCI | LSR | 04QC2.OOB | |
| SECNCI | LSR | 04GS2 | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 615Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 423C010049 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |

- continued -

**Table GGG Scenario 108 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DSGCON | LSR | YOGI BERRA | |
| DSGCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049272345 | |
| DSGCON-STREET | LSR | 123 PEACHTREE ST | |
| DSGCON-CITY | LSR | ATLANTA | |
| DSGCON-STATE | LSR | GA | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | LSR | 30175 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | NANCY REAGAN | |
| SANO | EU | 420 | |
| SASN | EU | TRENTHAM | |
| SATH | EU | LN | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GATLINBURG | |
| EU-STATE | EU | TN | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 37738 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (423)430-9338 | |
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 003 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 4234309338 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |

**- continued -**

**Table GGG Scenario 108 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 12 | |
| PORTED NBR2 | LSNP | 4234309327 | |
| NPT2 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM3 | LSNP | 00003 | |
| LNA3 | LSNP | N | |
| CABLE ID3 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR3 | LSNP | 13 | |
| DACT | DL | N | |
| NAME-DEL | DL | Nancy Reagan | |
| DDANO | DL | 420 | |
| DDASN | DL | Trentham | |
| DDATH | DL | Ln | |
| DDALOC | DL | Gatlinburg | |
| DDAST | DL | TN | |
| DDAZC | DL | 38122 | |
| DIRTYP | DL | W | |
| DIRQTY A | DL | 1 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0004 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | R | |
| LTN | DL | (423)430-9338 | |

- continued -

**Table GGG Scenario 108 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNLN | DL | Reagan | |
| LNFN1 | DL | Nancy | |
| LANO | DL | 420 | |
| LASN1 | DL | Trentham | |
| LATH | DL | Ln | |
| LALOC | DL | Gatlinburg | |
| LAST | DL | TN | |

**Table HHH Scenario 109**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of single line SL2 loop port without directory listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL2-01 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 504N010000000 | |
| SC | LSR | TEST | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| DFDT | LSR | 2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | NWORLAARCG0 | |

**- continued -**

**Table HHH Scenario 109 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LSO | LSR | 504433 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2B- - | |
| NC | LSR | LY- - | |
| NCI | LSR | 04QC2.OOB | |
| SECNCI | LSR | 04GS2 | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 504Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 504N130000000 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |
| DSGCON | LSR | YOGI BERRA | |
| DSGCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049272345 | |
| DSGCON-STREET | LSR | 123 MAIN ST | |
| DSGCON-CITY | LSR | NEW ORLEANS | |
| DSGCON-STATE | LSR | LA | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | LSR | 70114 | |

- continued -

**Table HHH Scenario 109 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-NAME | EU | FROSTY SNOWMAN | |
| SANO | EU | 5201 | |
| SASN | EU | TULLIS | |
| SATH | EU | DR | |
| EU-CITY | EU | NEW ORLEANS | |
| EU-STATE | EU | LA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 70114 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (504)433-9387 | |
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 001 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 5044339387 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 12 | |
| PORTED NBR2 | LSNP | 4234309327 | |
| NPT2 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM3 | LSNP | 00003 | |
| LNA3 | LSNP | N | |

**- continued -**

**Table HHH Scenario 109 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE ID3 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR3 | LSNP | 13 | |
| DACT | DL | N | |
| NAME-DEL | DL | Nancy Reagan | |
| DDANO | DL | 420 | |
| DDASN | DL | Trentham | |
| DDATH | DL | Ln | |
| DDALOC | DL | Gatlinburg | |
| DDAST | DL | TN | |
| DDAZC | DL | 38122 | |
| DIRTYP | DL | W | |
| DIRQTY A | DL | 1 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0004 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | R | |
| LTN | DL | (423)430-9338 | |
| LNLN | DL | Reagan | |
| LNFN1 | DL | Nancy | |
| LANO | DL | 420 | |
| LASN1 | DL | Trentham | |
| LATH | DL | Ln | |
| LALOC | DL | Gatlinburg | |
| LAST | DL | TN | |

## Table III Scenario 110

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of single-line SL2 loop port with end-user retaining directory listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL2-18 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 504N130000000 | |
| ATN | LSR | (843)881-3605 | |
| SC | LSR | TEST | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| DFDT | LSR | 2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | MNPLSCES88F | |
| LSO | LSR | 843881 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2B- - | |
| NC | LSR | LY- - | |
| NCI | LSR | 04QC2.OOB | |
| SECNCI | LSR | 04GS2 | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 504Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |

**- continued -**

**Table III Scenario 110 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| BAN2 | LSR | 504N130000000 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |
| DSGCON | LSR | YOGI BERRA | |
| DSGCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049272345 | |
| DSGCON-STREET | LSR | 123 PEACHTREE STREET | |
| DSGCON-CITY | LSR | ATLANTA | |
| DSGCON-STATE | LSR | GA | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | LSR | 30375 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | LION KING | |
| SANO | EU | 5201 | |
| SASN | EU | TULLIS | |
| SATH | EU | DR | |
| EU-CITY | EU | NEW ORLEANS | |
| EU-STATE | EU | LA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 70114 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (843)881-3605 | |
| ERL | EU | Y | |

**- continued -**

**Table III Scenario 110 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 001 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 8438813605 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |

**Table JJJ Scenario 111**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of Non-Coordinated multi-line SL1 loop with directory listings and with additional loops requested.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-42 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 504M016127127 | |
| ATN | LSR | (504)433-1428 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | N | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |

**- continued -**

**Table JJJ Scenario 111 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | NWORLAARCG0 | |
| LSO | LSR | 504433 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1A- - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 318Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 318Q961234123 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | TESTY PHONE COMP | |
| SANO | EU | 5201 | |
| SASN | EU | TULLIS | |
| SATH | EU | DR | |
| EU-CITY | EU | NEW ORLEANS | |
| EU-STATE | EU | LA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 70114 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (504)433-1428 | |

**- continued -**

**Table JJJ Scenario 111 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| ERL | EU | Y | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 002 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 5044334743 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | N | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 13 | |

**Table KKK Scenario 112**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of Non-Coordinated Non Time Specific multi-line SL1 loop port with directory listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-21 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 912U507987987 | |
| ATN | LSR | (912)555-3079 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |

**- continued -**

**Table KKK Scenario 112 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/15/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 12/20/1999 | |
| CHC | LSR | N | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | MACNGAMT74C | |
| LSO | LSR | 912745 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2AF - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 706Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 912U507987987 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 5555557390 | |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555)555-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY THORTON | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO | LSR | 5555551234 | |
| DSGCON | LSR | YOGI BERRA | |
| DSGCON - TEL NO | LSR | 5555552345 | |

- continued -

**Table KKK Scenario 112 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DSGCON-STREET | LSR | 101 Slugger Dr | |
| DSCGON-CITY | LSR | MACON | |
| DSGCON-STATE | LSR | GA | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | LSR | 31210 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | LYNDON JOHNSON | |
| SANO | EU | 787 | |
| SASN | EU | CHERRY | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU - CITY | EU | MACON | |
| EU - STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 31201 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (912)745-3079 | |
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 002 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CFA1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 9125554746 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 12 | |

**- continued -**

**Table KKK Scenario 112 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PORTED NBR2 | LSNP | 9125554746 | |
| NPT2 | LSNP | D | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | (912)555-3079 | |
| LNLN | DL | Lyndon | |
| LNFN1 | DL | Johnson | |
| LANO | DL | 123 | |
| LASD | DL | n | |
| LATH | DL | Main | |
| LASS | DL | St | |
| LALOC | DL | Atlanta | |
| LAST | DL | GA | |
| YPH | DL | aa00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 7999 | |

**Table LLL Scenario 151**

**REQTY: C (LNP)**

**ACT: C**

**Description: Conversion of INP to LNP**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN 67-4.0-20 | |
| CCNA | LSR | NVE | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/1/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/20/2000 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | CB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1B- | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| EATN | LSR | (555) 777 1839 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 770Q969421400 | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555) 927-7390 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | Testy Phone Company | |
| SANO | EU | 525 | |
| SASN | EU | Main | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU - CITY | EU | ALPH | |
| EU - STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 30004 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (555) 777-1839 | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |

**- continued -**

**Table LLL Scenario 151 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNA1 | LSNP | C | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 555-777-1839 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |

**Table MMM Scenario 152**

**REQTY: C (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of single line residence port-out, disconnect Ringmaster TN with end user retaining listing and transfer of calls with LNP.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-17 | |
| CCNA | LSR | NVE | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/2/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | CB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2B- | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| EATN | LSR | (555)909-0352 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 555Q969421100 | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 555-927-7390 | |

**- continued -**

**Table MMM Scenario 152 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555)927-7390 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | Suzie Que | |
| SANO | EU | 5140 | |
| SASN | EU | Riverdale | |
| SATH | EU | Rd | |
| ROOM | EU | Apt K-130 | |
| EU - CITY | EU | C Pk | |
| EU - STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 30349 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (555)909-0352 | |
| ERL | EU | Y | |
| DQTY | NP | 1 | |
| DNUM1 | NP | 0001 | |
| DISC NBR1 | NP | (555)985-9594 | |
| NPQTY1 | NP | 9 | |
| LNUM1 | NP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | NP | V | |
| PORTED NBR1 | NP | 555 985-2493 | |
| NPT1 | NP | D | |
| LNUM2 | NP | 0002 | |
| LNA2 | NP | V | |
| PORTED NBR2 | NP | 678 985-2494 | |
| NPT2 | NP | D | |
| LNUM3 | NP | 0003 | |
| LNA3 | NP | V | |
| PORTED NBR3 | NP | 555 985-2495 | |
| NPT3 | NP | D | |

**- continued -**

**Table MMM Scenario 152 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNUM4 | NP | 0004 | |
| LNA4 | NP | V | |
| PORTED NBR4 | NP | 555 985-2496 | |
| NPT4 | NP | D | |
| LNUM5 | NP | 0005 | |
| LNA5 | NP | V | |
| PORTED NBR5 | NP | 555 985-2497 | |
| NPT5 | NP | D | |
| LNUM6 | NP | 0006 | |
| LNA6 | NP | V | |
| PORTED NBR6 | NP | 555 985-2498 | |
| NPT6 | NP | D | |
| LNUM7 | NP | 00007 | |
| LNA7 | NP | V | |
| PORTED NBR7 | NP | 555 985-2499 | |
| NPT7 | NP | D | |
| LNUM8 | NP | 0008 | |
| LNA8 | NP | V | |
| PORTED NBR8 | NP | 555 985-9592 | |
| NPT8 | NP | D | |
| LNUM9 | NP | 0009 | |
| LNA9 | NP | V | |
| PORTED NBR9 | NP | 555 985-2493 | |
| NPT9 | NP | 9 | |

**Table NNN Scenario 153**

**REQTY: C (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of single line residence Port Out with end user retaining listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN67-4.0-19 | |
| CCNA | LSR | NVE | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/2/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | CB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2B- | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| EATN | LSR | (555)777-0894 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 770Q969421200 | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 555-927-7390 | |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555) 927-7390 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | Blake Carrington | |
| SANO | EU | 525 | |
| SASD | EU | N | |
| SASN | EU | Main | |
| SATH | EU | St | |
| EU - CITY | EU | Alph | |
| EU - STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 30004 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (555) 777-0894 | |
| ERL | EU | Y | |

**- continued -**

**Table NNN Scenario 153 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 1 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 0001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 555 777-0894 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |

**Table OOO Scenario 154**

**REQTY: C (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of single line residence port out without directory listing.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN67-4.0-03 | |
| CCNA | LSR | NVE | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | CB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2B- | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| EATN | LSR | (555) 777-1476 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 770Q969421100 | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE QUE | |

**- continued -**

**Table OOO Scenario 154 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 5554191111 | |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555)491-1112 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY THORTON | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO | LSR | 5555551234 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | Buddy Ebsen | |
| SANO | EU | 525 | |
| SASD | EU | N | |
| SASN | EU | MAIN | |
| SATH | EU | St | |
| EU - CITY | EU | Alph | |
| EU - STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 30004 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (555)777-1476 | |
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 1 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 555 777-1476 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |

**Table PPP Scenario 155**

**REQTY: C (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of a single-line business TN with directory listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN67-4.0-04 | |
| CCNA | LSR | NVE | |
| ATN | LSR | (555)777-1849 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | CB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1B - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| EATN | LSR | (555)777-1849 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 770Q969421300 | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 5554927-7390 | |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555) 927-7390 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | TESTY PHONE COMPANY | |
| SANO | EU | 525 | |
| SASD | EU | N | |
| SASN | EU | MAIN | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU - CITY | EU | Alph | |
| EU - STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 30004 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (555) 777-1849 | |

**- continued -**

**Table PPP Scenario 155 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 555 777-1849 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| DACT | DL | N | |
| NAME-DEL | DL | Testy Phone Company | |
| DDANO | DL | 478 | |
| DDASN | DL | Peachtree | |
| DDATH | DL | St | |
| DDASS | DL | NE | |
| DDALO | DL | FLR 4; SUIT 401A | |
| DDADLO | DL | Ring Buzzer for en | |
| DDALOC | DL | Atlanta | |
| DDAST | DL | GA | |
| DDAZC | DL | 30308 | |
| DL RECORD | DL | 555 777-1849 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LNLN | DL | Testy | |
| LNFN | DL | Phone Company | |

**- continued -**

**Table PPP Scenario 155 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LANO | DL | 525 | |
| LASD | DL | N | |
| LASN | DL | Main | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LALOC | DL | Alpharetta | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 7999 | |

**Table QQQ Scenario 156**

**REQTY: C (LNP)**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion of a residence customer that has 1 telephone line and 1 computer line on the same premises, separate accounts without listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN67-4.0-01 | |
| CCNA | LSR | NVE | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/1/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/20/2000 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | CB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2A- | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| EATN | LSR | (555) 777 1839 | |

**- continued -**

**Table QQQ Scenario 156 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| BAN1 | LSR | 502Q969421100 | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555) 927-7390 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | Jiminy Cricket | |
| SANO | EU | 4606 | |
| SASD | EU | S | |
| SASN | EU | 2nd | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU - CITY | EU | Louisville | |
| EU - STATE | EU | KY | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 40214 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (502) 366-0168 | |
| ERL | EU | N | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 2 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 0001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 502-366-0168 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LEATN1 | LSNP | (502) 366-9375 | |
| LOCNUM2 | LSNP | 0002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | V | |
| PORTED NBR2 | LSNP | 502-366-9375 | |
| NPT2 | LSNP | D | |
| LEATN2 | LSNP | (502) 366-9375 | |

## Table RRR Scenario 251

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install for multiline business service with a straight line listing.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | M30 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5558811693 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991209 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991213 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BI1 | LSR | A | |
| BAN1 | LSR | e | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | HUMPTY FALL | |
| SANO | EU | 675 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |

**- continued -**

**Table RRR Scenario 251 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SASN | EU | PEACHTREE | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| SASS | EU | NE | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ATL | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30375 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5558811693 | |
| LNLN | DL | Humpty | |
| LNFN | DL | Fall | |
| LANO | DL | 675 | |
| LASD | DL | W | |
| LASN | DL | Peachtree | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LASS | DL | NE | |
| YPH | DL | aa00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 002 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1fb | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |

**- continued -**

**Table RRR Scenario 251 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LPIC | RS | none | |
| PIC | RS | none | |
| TNS | RS | 5558811191 | |

**Table SSS Scenario 252**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install for residential service with an advanced directory listing.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | M30 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5558811693 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991209 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991213 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BI1 | LSR | A | |
| BAN1 | LSR | e | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |

**- continued -**

**Table SSS Scenario 252 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IMPCON | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | HUMPTY FALL | |
| SANO | EU | 675 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | PEACHTREE | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| SASS | EU | NE | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ATL | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30375 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | R | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5558811693 | |
| LNLN | DL | Smith | |
| LNFN | DL | Jane | |
| LANO | DL | 675 | |
| LASD | DL | W | |
| LASN | DL | Peachtree | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LASS | DL | NE | |

**- continued -**

**Table SSS Scenario 252 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| ADV | DL | Y | |
| RSQTY | RS | 002 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1fr | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | RS | none | |
| PIC | RS | none | |
| TNS | RS | 5558811191 | |

**Table TTT Scenario 253–a**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install for business multiline business service with a caption listing.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | MAN201A | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 000 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5552519699 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000111 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000131 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |

**- continued -**

**Table TTT Scenario 253–a (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Medical Svc of Georgia | |
| SANO | EU | 1715 | |
| SASN | EU | 6TH | |
| SATH | EU | AV | |
| SASS | EU | N | |
| EU-CITY | EU | BIRMINGHAM | |
| EU-STATE | EU | AL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 35203 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | CI | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 2 | |
| LTN | DL | 5552519699 | |
| LNLN | DL | Medical | |

**- continued -**

**Table TTT Scenario 253–a (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNFN | DL | Services of Georgia | |
| LTEXT | DL | Geriatric Services | |
| LTXNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LTXTY | DL | ITX | |
| YPH | DL | AA00313 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| ADI | DL | Y | |
| LVL | DSCR | 0 | |
| HS | DSCR | N | |
| LVL | DSCR | 1 | |
| INS1 | DSCR | N | |
| SO1 | DSCR | F | |
| INADDR | DSCR | 1715 6th Av N | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0002 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| ALI | DL | A | |
| RTY | DL | LAL | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | CI | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 2 | |
| LTN | DL | 5552519156 | |
| LNLN | DL | Medical | |
| LNFN | DL | Services of Georgia | |

- continued -

**Table TTT Scenario 253–a (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LTEXT | DL | Pediatric Services | |
| LTXNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LTXTY | DL | ITX | |
| LVL | DSCR | 0 | |
| HS | DSCR | E | |
| LVL | DSCR | 1 | |
| INS1 | DSCR | E | |
| INADDR | DSCR | 1715 6th Av N | |
| RSQTY | RS | 003 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLSSVC | RS | 1fb | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5552519699 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5552519192 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00003 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |

**- continued -**

**Table TTT Scenario 253–a (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5552519156 | |

**Table UUU Scenario 253–b**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install for multiline business service with a caption listing.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | MAN201B | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 000 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555919579 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000111 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000131 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |

**- continued -**

**Table UUU Scenario 253–b (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277749 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Medical Svc Of Georgia | |
| SANO | EU | 5544 | |
| SASN | EU | 1ST | |
| SATH | EU | AV | |
| SASS | EU | S | |
| EU-CITY | EU | BIRMINGHAM | |
| EU-STATE | EU | AL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 35212 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | CI | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 2 | |
| LTN | DL | 5555919579 | |
| LNLN | DL | Medical | |
| LNFN | DL | Services of Georgia | |
| LANO | DL | | |
| LASN | DL | | |
| LATH | DL | | |
| LASS | DL | | |

**- continued -**

**Table UUU Scenario 253–b (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LTEXT | DL | Neurology Services | |
| LTXNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LTXTY | DL | ITX | |
| YPH | DL | AA00313 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| ADI | DL | Y | |
| LVL | DSCR | 0 | |
| HS | DSCR | N | |
| LVL | DSCR | 1 | |
| INS1 | DSCR | 1 | |
| INS1 | DSCR | N | |
| SO1 | DSCR | A | |
| SEQADDR1 | DSCR | 1715 6th Av N | |
| INADDR | DSCR | 5544 1st Av S | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0002 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| ALI | DL | A | |
| RTY | DL | LAL | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | CI | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 2 | |
| LTN | DL | 5555919876 | |
| LNLN | DL | Medical | |
| LNFN | DL | Services of Georgia | |

- continued -

**Table UUU Scenario 253–b (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LTEXT | DL | Sleep Disorders | |
| LTXNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LTXTY | DL | ITX | |
| LVL | DSCR | 0 | |
| HS | DSCR | E | |
| LVL | DSCR | 1 | |
| INS1 | DSCR | E | |
| INADDR | DSCR | 5544 1st Av S | |
| RSQTY | RS | 003 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLSSVC | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5555919579 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5555919332 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00003 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |

**- continued -**

**Table UUU Scenario 253–b (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5555919876 | |

**Table VVV Scenario 254**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install for single line business service with a Ringmaster number and an additional main listing on the ringmaster number.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | L3B | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 000 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5558212946 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000107 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000107 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8003 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |

**- continued -**

**Table VVV Scenario 254 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | WHEEL OF FORTUNE | |
| SANO | EU | 138 | |
| SASD | EU | N | |
| SASN | EU | GAY | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | AUBURN | |
| EU-STATE | EU | AL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 36830 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5558212946 | |
| LNLN | DL | Wheel | |
| LNFN | DL | Of Fortune | |
| LANO | DL | 138 | |
| LASD | DL | N | |
| LASN | DL | Gay | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |

**- continued -**

**Table VVV Scenario 254 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DLNUM | DL | 0002 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| ALI | DL | A | |
| RTY | DL | LAM | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5558210264 | |
| LNLN | DL | C | |
| LNFN | DL | D R Consulting | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| LPIC | RS | none | |
| PIC | RS | none | |
| TNS | RS | 5558212946 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | DRS | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | /TN 3348210264/ RNP D | |

**Table WWW Scenario 255**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install for business service with a special text listing.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | M31 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5558818989 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991209 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991213 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BI1 | LSR | A | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | JACK HILL | |
| SANO | EU | 675 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | PEACHTREE | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| SASS | EU | NE | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ATL | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |

**- continued -**

**Table WWW Scenario 255 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30375 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5558818989 | |
| LNLN | DL | JACK | |
| LNFN | DL | HILL | |
| LANO | DL | 675 | |
| LASD | DL | W | |
| LASN | DL | Peachtree | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LASS | DL | NE | |
| LTEXT | DL | Party Planner | |
| LTXNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LTXTY | DL | sp | |
| YPH | DL | aa00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 002 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |

- continued -

**Table WWW Scenario 255 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| TNS | RS | 5558818989 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5558811732 | |

**Table XXX Scenario 256**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: N**

**Description:New install of multiline business service with series complete hunting.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT19 | |
| HTQTY | LSR | 01 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5556620360 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991222 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000111 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |

**- continued -**

**Table XXX Scenario 256 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| LOCNUM | LSR | 000 | |
| HNUM | LSR | 00001 | |
| HA | LSR | N | |
| HID | LSR | N | |
| HNTYP | LSR | 2 | |
| HLA | LSR | N | |
| HT | LSR | 5556620360 | |
| HTSEQ | LSR | 0001 | |
| NOTYP | LSR | T | |
| HLA | LSR | N | |
| HT | LSR | 5556620361 | |
| HTSEQ | LSR | 0002 | |
| NOTYP | LSR | T | |
| HLA | LSR | N | |
| HT | LSR | 5556620362 | |
| HTSEQ | LSR | 0003 | |
| NOTYP | LSR | T | |
| HLA | LSR | N | |
| HT | LSR | 5556620363 | |
| HTSEQ | LSR | 0004 | |
| NOTYP | LSR | T | |

- continued -

**Table XXX Scenario 256 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | JOHN SMITH | |
| SANO | EU | 8204 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | Market | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| SASS | EU | NE | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GNBO | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 27409 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5556620360 | |
| LNLN | DL | JOHN | |
| LNFN | DL | SMITH | |
| LANO | DL | 8204 | |
| LASD | DL | W | |
| LASN | DL | Market | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| RSQTY | RS | 004 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |

**- continued -**

**Table XXX Scenario 256 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5556620361 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 000023 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5556620362 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00003 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5556620363 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | PSR | |
| LNUM | RS | 00004 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5556620360 | |

**Table YYY Scenario 257**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: N**

**Description:New install of multi-line residential service with series complete hunting and local service freeze.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT19 | |
| HTQTY | LSR | 01 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5556620360 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991222 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000111 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| LOCNUM | LSR | 000 | |
| HNUM | LSR | 00001 | |
| HA | LSR | N | |
| HID | LSR | N | |
| HNTYP | LSR | 2 | |
| HLA | LSR | N | |
| HT | LSR | 5556620360 | |
| HTSEQ | LSR | 0001 | |

**- continued -**

**Table YYY Scenario 257 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| NOTYP | LSR | T | |
| HLA | LSR | N | |
| HT | LSR | 5556620361 | |
| HTSEQ | LSR | 0002 | |
| NOTYP | LSR | T | |
| HLA | LSR | N | |
| HT | LSR | 5556620362 | |
| HTSEQ | LSR | 0003 | |
| NOTYP | LSR | T | |
| HLA | LSR | 5556620363 | |
| HTSEQ | LSR | 0004 | |
| NOTYP | LSR | T | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | JOHN SMITH | |
| SANO | EU | 8204 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | Market | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GNBO | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 27409 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |

- continued -

**Table YYY Scenario 257 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| TOA | DL | R | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5556620360 | |
| LNLN | DL | JOHN | |
| LNFN | DL | SMITH | |
| LANO | DL | 8204 | |
| LASD | DL | W | |
| LASN | DL | Market | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| RSQTY | RS | 004 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | PSR | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5556620361 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | PSR | |
| LNUM | RS | 00003 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5556620362 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | PSR | |
| LNUM | RS | 00004 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |

- continued -

**Table YYY Scenario 257 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| TNS | RS | 5556620363 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | PSR | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5556620360 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | PSR | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | /ADL | |

**Table ZZZ Scenario 258**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: L**

**Description: A request to suspend a full account for vacation.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT41 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5556656836 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991213 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991213 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | L | |

**- continued -**

**Table ZZZ Scenario 258 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE W | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | GOMER PYLE | |
| SANO | EU | 24 | |
| SASN | EU | MOODY | |
| SATH | EU | AV | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ASHE | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 28715 | |

**Table AAAA Scenario 259**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: B**

**Description: A request to restore a full account.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT40A | |

**Table AAAA Scenario 259 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| VER | LSR | | |
| ATN | LSR | 5554132645 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991213 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991214 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | B | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE W | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | ZENA SMITH | |
| SANO | EU | 351 | |
| SASD | EU | N | |
| SASN | EU | STONE MOUNTAIN | |
| SATH | EU | RD | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ST MT | |

- continued -

**Table AAAA Scenario 259 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30088 | |

**Table BBBB Scenario 260**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: Y**

**Description: A request to deny service.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT38 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555940446 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000105 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000105 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | Y | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| IMPCON | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | SNOW WHITE | |
| SANO | EU | 9056 | |

**- continued -**

**Table BBBB Scenario 260 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SASD | EU | NW | |
| SASN | EU | 41ST | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | MIA | |
| EU-STATE | EU | FL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 33178 | |

**Table CCCC Scenario 261**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: D**

**Description: A disconnect of service with no reference of calls.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT30A | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 001 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555826374 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991216 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991216 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | D | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |

**- continued -**

**Table CCCC Scenario 261 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| INIT | LSR | FAYE W | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| DQTY | EU | 1 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | CAT CHESHIRE | |
| SANO | EU | 401 | |
| SASN | EU | LACKEY | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | HMLT | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 28345 | |

**Table DDDD Scenario 262**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: D**

**Description: A disconnect of service with a transfer of calls.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT30A | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555826374 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991216 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991216 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |

**- continued -**

**Table DDDD Scenario 262 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACT | LSR | D | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE W | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| DQTY | EU | 1 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | CAT CHESIRE | |
| SANO | EU | 401 | |
| SASN | EU | LACKEY | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | HMLT | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 28345 | |
| DNUM | EU | 00001 | |
| DISC NBR | EU | 5555826374 | |
| TC OPT | EU | TC | |
| TC TO PRI | EU | 5555821234 | |

**Table EEEE Scenario 263**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: D**

**Description: A disconnect of service with a split reference of calls.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT30A | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 001 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555826374 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991216 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991216 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | D | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE W | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| DQTY | EU | 1 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | CAT CHESIRE | |
| SANO | EU | 401 | |
| SASN | EU | LACKEY | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | HMLT | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 28345 | |
| DNUM | EU | 00001 | |
| DISCNBR | EU | 5555826374 | |

**- continued -**

**Table EEEE Scenario 263 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| TC OPT | EU | ST | |
| TC TO PRI | EU | 5555821234 | |
| TC TO SEC | EU | 5555825678 | |
| TCID | EU | 01 | |
| TC NAME | EU | SNOW WHITE | |
| TCID | EU | 02 | |
| TC NAME | EU | WICKED WITCH | |

**Table FFFF Scenario 264**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: C**

**Description: Number change with no transfer of calls.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT59.3 | |
| ATN | LSR | 3366687144 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991221 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000119 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |

- continued -

**Table FFFF Scenario 264 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IMPCON | LSR | Karen Lewis | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277493 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | JIMMY SMITH | |
| SANO | EU | 8204 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | Market | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | HMLT | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GNBO | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 27409 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |
| LNA | RS | X | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| OTN | RS | 3366689506 | |
| TC OPT | RS | NO | |
| TNS | RS | 3366687414 | |

**Table GGGG Scenario 265**

**REQTYP: E**

**ACT: C**

**Description: A number change with a transfer of calls.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT59.3 | |
| ATN | LSR | 3366687414 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |

**Table GGGG Scenario 265 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| D/ SENT | LSR | 19991221 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000119 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Karen Lewis | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277493 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Little Old Lady | |
| SANO | EU | 8204 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | Market | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GNBO | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 27409 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |
| LNA | RS | X | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| OTN | RS | 3366689506 | |
| TC OPT | RS | tc | |
| TC TO PRI | RS | xxx-xxx-xxxx | |
| TNS | RS | 3366687414 | |

## Table HHHH Scenario 266

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: C**

**Description: A change request to add hunting to two existing lines.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | M42 | |
| HTQTY | LSR | 01 | |
| ATN | LSR | 2059248386 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 20000111 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000229 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| INITTELNO | LSR | 40492747498 | |
| INITFAXNO | LSR | 4049277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |
| LOCNUM | LSR | 000 | |
| HNUM | LSR | 00001 | |
| HA | LSR | N | |
| HID | LSR | N | |
| HNTYP | LSR | 2 | |

**- continued -**

**Table HHHH Scenario 266 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| HLA | LSR | N | |
| HT | LSR | 2059248386-8387 | |
| HTSEQ | LSR | 0001 | |
| NOTYP | LSR | T | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | CAPTIN CAVEMAN | |
| SANO | EU | 308 | |
| SASD | EU | NW | |
| SASN | EU | 4th | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Carbon Hill | |
| EU-STATE | EU | AL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 35549 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 0002 | |
| LNA | RS | C | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| TNS | RS | 2059248386 | |
| LNA | RS | C | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| TNS | RS | 2059248387 | |

**Table IIII Scenario 268**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: C**

**Description: A change request to change PIC/LPIC on an existing line.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT58-PVT | |
| ATN | LSR | 3186499261 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 20000116 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000116 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | Karen Lewis | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277493 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049278339 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Karen Lewis | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277493 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Pinky & the Brain | |
| SANO | EU | 224 | |
| SASN | EU | Pearl | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Columbia | |
| EU-STATE | EU | LA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 71418 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |

**- continued -**

**Table IIII Scenario 268 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNA | RS | P | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | RS | 0288 | |
| PIC | RS | 0288 | |
| TNS | RS | 3186499261 | |

**Table JJJJ Scenario 269**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: C**

**Description: A change request to add blocking to an existing line.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT106RET | |
| ATN | LSR | 6153538113 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 19991230 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000120 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Karen Lewis | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277493 | |

**- continued -**

**Table JJJJ Scenario 269 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Bob Jones | |
| SANO | EU | 904 | |
| SASN | EU | Davidson | |
| SATH | EU | DR | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Nashville | |
| EU-STATE | EU | TN | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 37205 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |
| BA | RS | A | |
| BLOCK | RS | C | |
| LNA | RS | C | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| TNS | RS | 6153538113 | |

**Table KKKK Scenario 270**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: C**

**Description: A request to delete all block options on an existing line.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT57 | |
| ATN | LSR | 3055943992 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 20000103 | |

**- continued -**

**Table KKKK Scenario 270 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DDD | LSR | 20000106 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | DONNER REINDER | |
| SANO | EU | 9056 | |
| SASD | EU | NW | |
| SASN | EU | 41ST | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | MIA | |
| EU-STATE | EU | FL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 33178 | |
| IWO | EU | W | |
| IWCON | EU | jane smith | |
| IWCON-TEL NO | EU | xxx-xxx-xxxx | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |

**- continued -**

**Table KKKK Scenario 270 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNA | RS | C | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| TNS | RS | 3055943992 | |

**Table LLLL Scenario 271**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: C**

**Description: a request to change the type of blocking on an existing line.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT57 | |
| ATN | LSR | 3055943992 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 20000103 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000106 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |

**- continued -**

**Table LLLL Scenario 271 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | DONNER REINDER | |
| SANO | EU | 9056 | |
| SASD | EU | NW | |
| SASN | EU | 41ST | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | MIA | |
| EU-STATE | EU | FL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 33178 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |
| BA | RS | Z | |
| BLOCK | RS | " " | |
| BA | RS | A | |
| BLOCK | RS | C | |
| LNA | RS | C | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| TNS | RS | 3055943992 | |

**Table MMMM Scenario 272**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: C**

**Description: A change request to add or delete a feature on an existing line.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT55 | |

**Table MMMM Scenario 272 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| ATN | LSR | 8648775125 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 20000103 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000111 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | YOUNG & RESTLESS | |
| SANO | EU | 124 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | POINSETT | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GRER | |
| EU-STATE | EU | SC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 29650 | |
| IWO | EU | W | |

**- continued -**

**Table MMMM Scenario 272 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IWCON | EU | jane smith | |
| IWCON-TEL NO | EU | xxx-xxx-xxxx | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |
| LNA | RS | C | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| TNS | RS | 8648776149 | |
| FA | RS | N OR D | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESX | |

**Table NNNN Scenario 273**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: C**

**Description: a request to add a new line with inside wiring.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT55 | |
| ATN | LSR | 8648775125 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 20000103 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000111 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |

**- continued -**

**Table NNNN Scenario 273 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | YOUNT & RESTLESS | |
| SANO | EU | 124 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | POINSETT | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GRER | |
| EU-STATE | EU | SC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 22650 | |
| IWO | EU | W | |
| IWCON | EU | jane smith | |
| IWCON-TEL NO | EU | xxx-xxx-xxxx | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLSSVC | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |

**- continued -**

**Table NNNN Scenario 273 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 8648776149 | |
| JR | RS | Y | |
| IWJK | RS | RJ11C | |
| IWJQ | RS | 01 | |

**Table OOOO Scenario 274**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: C**

**Description: a change request to add inside wiring and a feature to an existing line.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT55 | |
| ATN | LSR | 8648775125 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 20000103 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000111 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |

**- continued -**

**Table OOOO Scenario 274 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277498 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | YOUNT & RESTLESS | |
| SANO | EU | 124 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | POINSETT | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GRER | |
| EU-STATE | EU | SC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 29650 | |
| IWO | EU | W | |
| IWCON | EU | jane smith | |
| IWCON-TEL NO | EU | xxx-xxx-xxxx | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |
| LNA | RS | C | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| TNS | RS | 8648776149 | |
| JR | RS | Y | |
| IWJK | RS | RJ11C | |
| IWJQ | RS | 01 | |

**- continued -**

**Table OOOO Scenario 274 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESX | |

**Table PPPP Scenario 275**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: S**

**Description: A request to suspend a partial account for vacation.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT59.3 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5556687414 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 19991221 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000119 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | S | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE W | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Little Old Lady | |

**- continued -**

**Table PPPP Scenario 275 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SANO | EU | 8204 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | Market | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GNBO | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 27409 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |
| LNA | RS | L | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| TNS | RS | 5556687414 | |

**Table QQQQ Scenario 276**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: S**

**Description: Request to restore a partial account from vacation.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT59.3 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5556687414 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 19991221 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000119 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | S | |

**- continued -**

**Table QQQQ Scenario 276 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE W | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Little Old Lady | |
| SANO | EU | 8204 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | Market | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GNBO | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 27409 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 001 | |
| LNA | RS | B | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| TNS | RS | 5556687414 | |

**Table RRRR Scenario 277**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion with changes. Two lines are migrating with new features and a new line is being added. The listings are migrating as is.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | M10 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5557419359 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991213 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991230 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 318Q858002002 | |
| INIT | LSR | DIANNE | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559273560 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559275555 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | DIANNE | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 55599995555 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| AACT | EU | E | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Frosty Snowman | |
| SANO | EU | 2047 | |
| SASD | EU | E | |
| SASN | EU | Texas | |
| SATH | EU | St | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Bossier City | |
| EU-STATE | EU | LA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 71111 | |
| ERL | EU | Y | |

**- continued -**

**Table RRRR Scenario 277 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EATN | EU | 5557419359 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 003 | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FR | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5557419359 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESX | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FR | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5557419035 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESX | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FR | |
| LNUM | RS | 00003 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5555491387 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESX | |

## Table SSSS Scenario 278

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion with changes. One line is changing the feature detail and one line is adding a new feature and blocking. The listings are migrating as is.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT119A | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 000 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5552993699 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991215 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000229 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 8003 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 828Q858003003 | |
| INIT | LSR | DIANNE | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559273560 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559273560 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | JONES | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559273650 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| AACT | EU | E | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Wally’s Garage | |
| SANO | EU | 501 | |

**- continued -**

**Table SSSS Scenario 278 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SASN | EU | Tunnel | |
| SATH | EU | Rd | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Ashe | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 28805 | |
| ERL | EU | Y | |
| EATN | EU | 5552993699 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 003 | |
| BA | RS | A | |
| BLOCK | RS | H | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | PBC | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5552993699 | |
| FA | RS | C | |
| FEATURE | RS | GCJ | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | RCYC | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | PBC | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5552994863 | |
| FA | RS | N | |

**- continued -**

**Table SSSS Scenario 278 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| FEATURE | RS | ESM | |
| BA | RS | A | |
| BLOCK | RS | B | |

**Table TTTT Scenario 279**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: W**

**Description: A full conversion of service to LSP as-is.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT30A | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 001 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555826374 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991216 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991216 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | W | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE W | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |

- continued -

**Table TTTT Scenario 279 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DQTY | EU | 1 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | CAT CHESHIRE | |
| SANO | EU | 401 | |
| SASN | EU | LACKEY | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | HMLT | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 28345 | |

**Table UUUU Scenario 301**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install of business PBX service.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | M15.3PVTA | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 001 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5552846779 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 20000116 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000218 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |

**- continued -**

**Table UUUU Scenario 301 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| TOS | LSR | 1JF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5555551212 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | JEAN | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| BCS | LSR | COPXX | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Porky's Piglettes | |
| SANO | EU | 1847 | |
| SASN | EU | Columbia | |
| SATH | EU | Dr | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Dec | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30034 | |
| LCON-NAME | EU | Jean Tyler | |
| LCON-TEL NO | EU | 5559288374 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 001 | |
| LOCACT | EU | N | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Porky's Piglette | |
| SANO | EU | 1846 | |
| SASN | EU | Columbia | |
| SATH | EU | Dr | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Dec | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |

**- continued -**

**Table UUUU Scenario 301 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30034 | |
| LCON-NAME | EU | JEAN TYLER | |
| LCON-TEL NO | EU | 5555590000 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5552846779 | |
| LNLN | DL | Piglette's | |
| LNFN | DL | Porky | |
| LANO | DL | 1847 | |
| LASN | DL | Columbia | |
| LATH | DL | Dr | |
| LALOC | DL | Dec | |
| LAST | DL | GA | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 002 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | TFC | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| PTKCON | RS | T | |

- continued -

**Table UUUU Scenario 301 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| TNS | RS | 5552846779 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | TFC | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| PTKCON | RS | T | |
| TNS | RS | 5552842904 | |

**Table VVVV Scenario 351**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install of business ISDN service.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | M13PVT | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555248306 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 20000116 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000131 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| LSO | LSR | 404524 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1HF | |

**- continued -**

**Table VVVV Scenario 351 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 404 Q848002002 | |
| INIT | LSR | JEAN TYLER | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5555551212 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | JEAN | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5555551212 | |
| BCS | LSR | LTJRB | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Yo Place | |
| SANO | EU | 70 | |
| SASN | EU | Courtland | |
| SATH | EU | St | |
| SASS | EU | NE | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Atl | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30303 | |
| LCON-NAME | EU | Jean Tyler | |
| LCON-TEL NO | EU | 5559277375 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5555248306 | |

- continued -

**Table VVVV Scenario 351 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNLN | DL | Yo | |
| LNFN | DL | Place | |
| LANO | DL | 70 | |
| LASN | DL | Courtland | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LASS | DL | NE | |
| LALOC | DL | Atl | |
| LAST | DL | GA | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 002 | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| SDI | RS | M | |
| ISIPID | RS | 5555246804200 | |
| TNS | RS | 5555246804 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | KEY 1/MVP CG ISL101: | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | /LTID ISDN 0001/TEL D/ CAT | |

**- continued -**

**Table VVVV Scenario 351 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | 1/MXK 9/LCC ISDNKSET | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | /LTCL BRAFS CS Y PS N; | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | PVC VERSION FUNC2/ROL Y | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTBLB | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LPRFX | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| SDI | RS | M | |
| ISIPID | RS | 555524830600 | |
| TNS | RS | 5555248306 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | KEY 1/MVP CG ISL101: | |

**- continued -**

**Table VVVV Scenario 351 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | /LTID ISDN 0001/TEL D/ CAT | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | 1/MXK 9/LCC ISDNKSET | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | /LTCL BRAFS CS Y PS N; | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTQ8Y | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | PVC VERSION FUNC2/ROL Y | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LTBLB | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | LPRFX | |

**Table WWWW Scenario 401**

**REQTYP: F**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install of port service.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | M30 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555597451 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 19991209 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991213 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | FB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| ACTL | LSR | LKPKGAMA55C | |
| LST | LSR | LKPKGAMA55C | |
| LSO | LSR | 912559 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| PBT | LSR | A | |
| EU-NAME | EU | HUMPTY HAD A FALL | |
| SANO | EU | 675 | |
| SASD | EU | W | |
| SASN | EU | PEACHTREE | |

- continued -

**Table WWWW Scenario 401 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| SASS | EU | NE | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ATL | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30375 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5558811693 | |
| LNLN | DL | HUMPTY | |
| LNFN | DL | HAD A FALL | |
| LANO | DL | 675 | |
| LASD | DL | W | |
| LASN | DL | PEACHTREE | |
| LATH | DL | ST | |
| LASS | DL | NE | |
| YPH | DL | aa00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| CABLE ID | PS | PAVSL | |
| CHAN/PAIR | PS | 00012 | |
| LNA | PS | N | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |

**- continued -**

**Table WWWW Scenario 401 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LPIC | PS | NONE | |
| PIC | PS | NONE | |
| SHELF | PS | SHF002 | |
| TNS | PS | 5558811693 | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | UEPBL | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | PS | /TBE A | |

**Table XXXX Scenario 451**

**REQTY: J**

**ACT: R**

**Description: A request to add an additional main listing to a CLEC owned account.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | REQTYPEJJJA | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555940446 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000317 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000317 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | JB | |
| ACT | LSR | R | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |

**- continued -**

**Table XXXX Scenario 451 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| INIT | LSR | Cheryl Rich | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277377 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559278339 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Snow White | |
| SANO | EU | 9056 | |
| SASD | EU | NW | |
| SASN | EU | 41ST | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | MIAMI | |
| EU-STATE | EU | FL | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| ALI | DL | A | |
| RTY | DL | LAM | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5555940446 | |
| LNLN | DL | WHITE | |
| LNFN | DL | SNUFFY | |
| LANO | DL | 9056 | |
| LASD | DL | NW | |
| LASN | DL | 41ST | |
| LATH | DL | ST | |
| LALOC | DL | MIAMI | |

**- continued -**

**Table XXXX Scenario 451 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LAST | DL | FL | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |

**Table YYYY Scenario 452**

**REQTY: J**

**ACT: R**

**Description: A request to add an additional listing to a CLEC owned account.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | REQTYPEJJJA | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555940446 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000317 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000317 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | JB | |
| ACT | LSR | R | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | Cheryl Rich | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277377 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559278339 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |

**- continued -**

**Table YYYY Scenario 452 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-NAME | EU | Snow White | |
| SANO | EU | 9056 | |
| SASD | EU | NW | |
| SASN | EU | 41ST | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | MIAMI | |
| EU-STATE | EU | FL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 33178 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| ALI | DL | A | |
| RTY | DL | LAL | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5555940446 | |
| LNLN | DL | WHITE | |
| LNFN | DL | SNOW | |
| LANO | DL | 9056 | |
| LASD | DL | NW | |
| LASN | DL | 41ST | |
| LATH | DL | ST | |
| LALOC | DL | MIAMI | |
| LAST | DL | FL | |

**Table ZZZZ Scenario 453**

**REQTY: J**

**ACT: R**

**Description: A request to change the main listing on a CLEC owned account.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | REQTYPEJJJA | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555940446 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 20000317 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000317 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | JB | |
| ACT | LSR | R | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2 - - | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | Cheryl Rich | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277377 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559278339 | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Snow White | |
| SANO | EU | 9056 | |
| SASD | EU | NW | |
| SASN | EU | 41st | |
| SATH | EU | St | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Miami | |
| EU-STATE | EU | FL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 33178 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | 0 | |

**- continued -**

**Table ZZZZ Scenario 453 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | R | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5555940446 | |
| LNLN | DL | White | |
| LNFN | DL | Snow | |
| LANO | DL | 9056 | |
| LASD | DL | NW | |
| LASN | DL | 41st | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LALOC | DL | Miami | |
| LAST | DL | FL | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0002 | |
| LACT | DL | I | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5555940446 | |
| LNLN | DL | White | |
| LNFN | DL | Snow | |
| LANO | DL | 9056 | |
| LASD | DL | NW | |
| LASN | DL | 41st | |
| LATH | DL | St | |

**- continued -**

**Table ZZZZ Scenario 453 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LALOC | DL | Miami | |
| LAST | DL | FL | |

**Table AAAAA Scenario 501**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: C**

**Description: Change activity on residence port loop service adding block.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT107 | |
| VER | LSR | 01 | |
| ATN | LSR | 7707770974 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 19991217 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991231 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| SUP | LSR | 05 | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8003 | |
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 770777 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 404Q848003003 | |
| INIT | LSR | Brenda Honore | |

**- continued -**

**Table AAAAA Scenario 501 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277112 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049278339 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Brenda Honore | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277112 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ACCOUNT DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Mama Rose Bell | |
| SANO | EU | 525 | |
| SASD | EU | N | |
| SASN | EU | MAIN | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ALPH | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30004 | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| BA | PS | A | |
| BLOCK | PS | C | |
| LNA | PS | C | |
| LNECLS SVS | PS | UEPRM | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |
| TNS | PS | 7707770974 | |

**Table BBBBB Scenario 502**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: C**

**Description: Change activity to port loop business service with phone number change and no transfer of calls.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT65 | |
| ATN | LSR | 9124462405 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 19991217 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991221 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 912446 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 706Q858002002 | |
| INIT | LSR | Brenda Honore | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277112 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049278339 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Brenda Honore | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277112 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ACCOUNT DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Flower Shop Inc | |
| SANO | EU | 304 | |
| SASN | EU | PINE | |

**- continued -**

**Table BBBBB Scenario 502 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SATH | EU | AV | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ALBY | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 31701 | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| LNA | PS | X | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |
| OTN | PS | 9124467064 | |
| TC OPT | PS | NO | |
| TNS | PS | 9124462405 | |

**Table CCCCC Scenario 503**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: C**

**Description: Change activity on residential port loop service deleting block, changing PIC, and adding PIC freeze.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT71 | |
| ATN | LSR | 7703790668 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 19991216 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991230 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |

**- continued -**

**Table CCCCC Scenario 503 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 770379 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 770Q895733733 | |
| INIT | LSR | Brenda Honore | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277112 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049278339 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Jean Tyler | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277374 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Jeanie Dreamer | |
| SANO | EU | 5375 | |
| SASN | EU | Chamblee Dunwoody | |
| SATH | EU | RD | |
| EU-CITY | EU | DUN | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30338 | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| BA | PS | D | |
| BLOCK | PS | H | |
| LNA | PS | C | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | PS | NC | |

- continued -

**Table CCCCC Scenario 503 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PIC | PS | 0288 | |
| TNS | PS | 7703790668 | |

**Table DDDDD Scenario 504**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: C**

**Description: Change activity on business port loop service deleting block.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT74 | |
| ATN | LSR | 9125594981 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/ SENT | LSR | 19991217 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991230 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 912559 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 706Q845733335 | |
| INIT | LSR | Brenda Honore | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277112 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049278339 | |

**- continued -**

**Table DDDDD Scenario 504 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IMPCON | LSR | Gloria Burr | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277490 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ACCOUNT DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Grass Hooper Inc | |
| SANO | EU | 106 | |
| SASD | EU | E | |
| SASN | EU | Marion | |
| SATH | EU | AV | |
| EU-CITY | EU | LK PK | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 31636 | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| BA | PS | D | |
| BLOCK | PS | B | |
| LNA | PS | C | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |
| TNS | PS | 9125594981 | |

**Table EEEEE Scenario 505**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: C**

**Description: Change to existing Port Loop Combo Service, add Block Choice, "No Collect and Third Party."**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT72-C | |
| ATN | LSR | 3348728798 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000111 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000114 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| ACT | LSR | C | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 334872 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 205Q895733733 | |
| INIT | LSR | Brenda Honore | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277112 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049278339 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Brenda Honore | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277112 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ACCOUNT DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Jack’s Bistro | |
| SANO | EU | 212 | |
| SASN | EU | Washington | |
| SATH | EU | St | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Selma | |

**- continued -**

**Table EEEEE Scenario 505 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU- STATE | EU | AL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 36703 | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| BA | PS | A | |
| BLOCK | PS | A | |
| LNA | PS | C | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |
| TNS | PS | 3348728798 | |

**Table FFFFF Scenario 506**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New installation of Port Loop Combination Residence Service with Block and Working Service on Premises (WSOP).**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT23-A | |
| ATN | LSR | 4042920312 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000114 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000131 | |
| APPTIME-DDD | LSR | 0900-1300 | |
| DFDT | LSR | 0900-1300 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |

**- continued -**

**Table FFFFF Scenario 506 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 404292 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 404Q858002002 | |
| INIT | LSR | Brenda Honore | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277112 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049278339 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Laura Verdier | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277375 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ACCOUNT DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Daddy Max | |
| SANO | EU | 969 | |
| SASN | EU | Oak Springs | |
| SATH | EU | Ct | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ST MT | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30083 | |
| WSOP | EU | V | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| BA | PS | A | |
| BLOCK | PS | H | |
| LNA | PS | N | |
| LNECLSSVC | PS | UEPRL | |

**- continued -**

**Table FFFFF Scenario 506 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | PS | NONE | |
| PIC | PS | NONE | |
| TNS | PS | 4042920312 | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | UEG2R | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | R | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 4042920312 | |
| LNLN | DL | Max | |
| LNFN | DL | Daddy | |
| LANO | DL | 969 | |
| LASN | DL | Oak Springs | |
| LATH | DL | CT | |
| LALOC | DL | ST MT | |
| LAST | DL | GA | |

**Table GGGGG Scenario 507**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New installation of Port Loop Combination Service with Block.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT25 | |
| VER | LSR | 01 | |
| ATN | LSR | 7704768022 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991217 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991230 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| SUP | LSR | 05 | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 770476 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 404Q858002002 | |
| INIT | LSR | Brenda Honore | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277112 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049278339 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Jean Tyler | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277374 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Destiny Hess | |
| SANO | EU | 3394 | |
| SASN | EU | Howell | |
| SATH | EU | St | |
| SASS | EU | NW | |
| EU - CITY | EU | DLTH | |

**- continued -**

**Table GGGGG Scenario 507 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30096 | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| BA | PS | A | |
| BLOCK | PS | A | |
| LNA | PS | N | |
| LNECLSSVC | PS | UEPRL | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | PS | NONE | |
| PIC | PS | NONE | |
| TNS | PS | 7704768022 | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | UEG2R | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | R | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 7704768022 | |
| LNLN | DL | Hess | |
| LNFN | DL | Destiny | |
| LANO | DL | 3394 | |
| LASN | DL | Howell | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LASS | DL | NW | |

- continued -

**Table GGGGG Scenario 507 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LALOC | DL | DLTH | |
| LAST | DL | GA | |

**Table HHHHH Scenario 508**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New install port loop combo with feature.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT25 | |
| VER | LSR | 01 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5554768022 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991217 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991230 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| SUP | LSR | 05 | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 770476 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 8002 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 404Q858002002 | |
| INIT | LSR | Brenda Honore | |

**- continued -**

**Table HHHHH Scenario 508 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277112 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559278339 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Jean Tyler | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277374 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Destiny Hess | |
| SANO | EU | 3394 | |
| SASN | EU | Howell | |
| SATH | EU | St | |
| SASS | EU | NW | |
| EU-CITY | EU | DLTH | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30096 | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| LNA | PS | N | |
| LNECLSSVC | PS | UEPRL | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | PS | NONE | |
| PIC | PS | NONE | |
| TNS | PS | 5554768022 | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | UEG2R | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | ESX | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |

- continued -

**Table HHHHH Scenario 508 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | R | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5554768022 | |
| LNLN | DL | Hess | |
| LNFN | DL | Destiny | |
| LANO | DL | 3394 | |
| LASN | DL | Howell | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LASS | DL | NW | |
| LALOC | DL | DLTH | |
| LAST | DL | GA | |

**Table IIIII Scenario 509**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: N**

**Description: New installation of Residential Port Loop Combination Service.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT22 | |
| ATN | LSR | 7703508053 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991217 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000111 | |

**- continued -**

**Table IIIII Scenario 509 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| ACT | LSR | N | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 770391 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2B- | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | Karen Lewis | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277493 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049278339 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Karen Lewis | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277493 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ACCOUNT DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Ricky Ricardo | |
| SANO | EU | 5375 | |
| SASN | EU | Chamblee Dunwoody | |
| SATH | EU | RD | |
| EU-CITY | EU | DUN | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30338 | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| LNA | PS | N | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |

- continued -

**Table IIIII Scenario 509 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LPIC | PS | UNDC | |
| PIC | PS | NONE | |
| TNS | PS | 7703508053 | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | UEG2R | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | UEPRL | |
| FEATURE DETAIL | PS | /TBE A | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | R | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 7703508053 | |
| LNLN | DL | Ricardo | |
| LNFN | DL | Ricky | |
| LANO | DL | 5375 | |
| LASN | DL | Chmablee Dunwoody | |
| LATH | DL | RD | |

**Table JJJJJ Scenario 510**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion from multiline resale/reatil account to port loop combo service. Features are being added and/or deleted.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT120B | |
| ATN | LSR | 2284529485 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991222 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991230 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 228452 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AM | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Brenda Honore | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559288498 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ORDER DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | TIE FIGHTER | |
| SANO | EU | 243 | |
| SASD | EU | E | |
| SASN | EU | 2ND | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |

- continued -

**Table JJJJJ Scenario 510 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-CITY | EU | PASS CHRISTIAN | |
| EU- STATE | EU | MS | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 39571 | |
| ERL | EU | Y | |
| EATN | EU | 5554529458 | |
| PQTY | PS | 004 | |
| LNA | PS | V | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | PS | 000 | |
| LPIC | PS | NONE | |
| PIC | PS | NONE | |
| TNS | PS | 5554529458 | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | ESX | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | UEG2D | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | TTB | |
| LNA | PS | V | |
| LNUM | PS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | PS | NONE | |
| PIC | PS | NONE | |
| TNS | PS | 5554524583 | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | TTB | |
| FA | PS | N | |

**- continued -**

**Table JJJJJ Scenario 510 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| FEATURE | PS | UEG2D | |
| LNA | PS | V | |
| LNUM | PS | 00004 | |
| LPIC | PS | NONE | |
| PIC | PS | NONE | |
| TNS | PS | 5554529194 | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | TTB | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | UEG2D | |
| LNA | PS | V | |
| LNUM | PS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | PS | NONE | |
| PIC | PS | NONE | |
| TNS | PS | 5554523938 | |
| FA | PS | D | |
| FEATURE | PS | BCR | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | UEG2D | |

**Table KKKKK Scenario 511**

**REQTY: M**

**ACT: V**

**Description: Full conversion from Retail/Resale Account to Port Loop Combination with Block Choices, "No Collect," and No Directory Assistance Call Completion.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | BST | |
| PON | LSR | FT69RTST2 | |
| ATN | LSR | 8648334765 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000108 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000223 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | MB | |
| ACT | LSR | V | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| PORTTYP | LSR | L | |
| LSO | LSR | 864833 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2BF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 803Q895733733 | |
| INIT | LSR | Karen Lewis | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277493 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 4049278339 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | Karen Lewis | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277493 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ACCOUNT DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Barney Rubble | |
| SANO | EU | 208 | |
| SASD | EU | S | |
| SASN | EU | Broad | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |

**- continued -**

**Table KKKKK Scenario 511 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-CITY | EU | Clinton | |
| EU-STATE | EU | SC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 29325 | |
| ERL | EU | Y | |
| EATN | EU | 8648334765 | |
| PQTY | PS | 001 | |
| BA | PS | A | |
| BLOCK | PS | CH | |
| LNA | PS | V | |
| LNUM | PS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | PS | 0288 | |
| PIC | PS | 0288 | |
| TNS | PS | 8648334765 | |
| FA | PS | N | |
| FEATURE | PS | UEG2R | |

**Table LLLLL Scenario 601**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: Q**

**Description: Subsequent partial migration of Non-Coordinated multi-line SL1 loop without directory listings and with additional loop requested.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-48 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |

**- continued -**

**Table LLLLL Scenario 601 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/31/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/4/00 | |
| CHC | LSR | N | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | Q | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | BCRTFLMADS1 | |
| LSO | LSR | 561393 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2A- - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 561Q969421521 | |
| BI2 | LSR | N | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 561V513568 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | JAMES DEAN | |
| SANO | EU | 838 | |
| SASD | EU | S | |
| SASN | EU | DIXIE | |

**- continued -**

**Table LLLLL Scenario 601 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SATH | EU | HWY | |
| SASS | EU | NW | |
| EU-CITY | EU | BOCA RATON | |
| EU-STATE | EU | FL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 33486 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (561)393-3758 | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 002 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 5613937293 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | N | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 13 | |

**Table MMMMM Scenario 602**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: Q**

**Description: Subsequent partial migration of Coordinated Non-Time Specific multi-line SL1 loop without directory listings and with additional loops requested.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-40 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 423M091234234 | |
| SC | LSR | TEST | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | Q | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | GTBGTNMTDS0 | |
| LSO | LSR | 423430 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1A- - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 615Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 423Q122345234 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |

**- continued -**

**Table MMMMM Scenario 602 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-NAME | EU | TESTY PHONE COMP | |
| SANO | EU | 420 | |
| SASN | EU | TRENTHAM | |
| SATH | EU | LN | |
| EU-CITY | EU | GATLINBURG | |
| EU-STATE | EU | TN | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 37738 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (423)430-9438 | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 002 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 4234309136 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | N | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 13 | |

**Table NNNNN Scenario 603**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: Q**

**Description: Subsequent partial migration of Non-Coordinated multi-line SL1 loop with directory listings and additional loops requested.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL1-045 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 504M011234123 | |
| ATN | LSR | (504)433-5066 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/15/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 12/20/1999 | |
| CHC | LSR | N | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | Q | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | NWORLAARCG0 | |
| LSO | LSR | 504433 | |
| TOS | LSR | 2A- - | |
| NC | LSR | TY- - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 318Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 504Q961234123 | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 4049277390 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | (404)927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY THORTON | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 4049271234 | |

**- continued -**

**Table NNNNN Scenario 603 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-NAME | EU | RIDING HOOD | |
| SANO | EU | 5201 | |
| SASN | EU | TULLIS | |
| SATH | EU | DR | |
| EU-CITY | EU | NEW ORLEANS | |
| EU-STATE | EU | LA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 70114 | |
| EU-EATN | EU | (504)433-5066 | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 002 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 5044334402 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | N | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 13 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 2 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | R | |

**- continued -**

**Table NNNNN Scenario 603 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LTN | DL | (504)433-5066 | |
| LNLN | DL | Susie | |
| LNFN1 | DL | Svc Rep | |
| LANO | DL | 123 | |
| LASN1 | DL | Main | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LALOC | DL | Anytown | |
| LAST | DL | GA | |

**Table OOOOO Scenario 604**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: P**

**Description: Partial initial migration of multi-line SL2 loop without directory listings and with additional loops requested.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN<br>67-4.0-SL2-06 | |
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| AN | LSR | 912n220000000 | |
| SC | LSR | TEST | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| DFDT | LSR | 2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | P | |

**- continued -**

**Table OOOOO Scenario 604 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | SVNHGABS23A | |
| LSO | LSR | 912944 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| NC | LSR | LY— | |
| NCI | LSR | 04QC2.OOB | |
| SECNI | LSR | 04GS2 | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 706Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 912N220000000 | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555) 927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO | LSR | 5559271234 | |
| DSGCON | LSR | YOGI BERRA | |
| DSGCON - TEL NO | LSR | 5559272345 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | Testy Phone Company | |
| SANO | EU | 1300 | |
| SASN | EU | BULL | |

- continued -

**Table OOOOO Scenario 604 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU - CITY | EU | SAVANNAH | |
| EU - STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 31401 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (912)944-6285 | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 002 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 9129440988 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | N | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 12 | |

**Table PPPPP Scenario 605**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: P**

**Description: Partial initial migration of multi-line SL2 loop of multi accounts with directory listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL2-17 | |
| AN | LSR | 904N000000000 | |

**Table PPPPP Scenario 605 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| ATN | LSR | (904) 569-8892 | |
| SC | LSR | TEST | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| DFDT | LSR | 2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | P | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | JCVLFLRV38E | |
| LSO | LSR | 904381 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1A- | |
| NC | LSR | LY— | |
| NCI | LSR | 04QC2.OOB | |
| SECNCI | LSR | 04GS2 | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 904Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 9O4N000000000 | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555) 927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |

**- continued -**

**Table PPPPP Scenario 605 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| IMPCON - TEL NO | LSR | 5559271234 | |
| DSGCON | LSR | YOGI BERRA | |
| DSGCON - TEL NO | LSR | 5559272345 | |
| DSGCON-STREET | LSR | 123 Main St. | |
| DSGCON-CITY | LSR | ATLANTA | |
| DSGCONSTATE | LSR | GA | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | LSR | 30175 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | Testy Phone Company | |
| SANO | EU | 1710 | |
| SASN | EU | TALBOT | |
| SATH | EU | AV | |
| EU - CITY | EU | JACKSONVILLE | |
| EU - STATE | EU | FL | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 31201 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (904)569-8892 | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00003 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 003 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 9043819763 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |

**- continued -**

**Table PPPPP Scenario 605 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LEATN1 | LSNP | (904) 381-9763 | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |
| LNA2 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 12 | |
| PORTED NBR2 | LSNP | 9043811223 | |
| NPT2 | LSNP | D | |
| LEATN2 | LSNP | (904)381-9745 | |
| LNUM3 | LSNP | 00003 | |
| LNA3 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID3 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR3 | LSNP | 13 | |
| PORTED NBR3 | LSNP | 9043811223 | |
| NPT3 | LSNP | D | |
| LEATN3 | LSNP | (904) 381-9745 | |
| DACT | DL | N | |
| NAME - DEL | DL | Testy Phone Company | |
| DDANO | DL | 1300 | |
| DDASN | DL | BULL | |
| DDATH | DL | St | |
| DDALOC | DL | Savannah | |
| DDAST | DL | GA | |
| DDAZC | DL | 31401 | |
| DIRTYP | DL | W | |
| DIRQTY A | DL | 1 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |

- continued -

**Table PPPPP Scenario 605 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | (912) 944-0946 | |
| LNLN | DL | Testy | |
| LNFN1 | DL | Phone Company | |
| LANO | DL | 1300 | |
| LASN1 | DL | BULL | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LALOC | DL | Savannah | |
| LAST | DL | GA | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 7999 | |

**Table QQQQQ Scenario 606**

**REQTY: B (LNP)**

**ACT: P**

**Description: Partial initial migration of multi-line SL2 loop of multi accounts with directory listings.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN-67-4.0-SL2-17 | |
| AN | LSR | 904N000000000 | |
| ATN | LSR | (904) 569-8892 | |

**Table QQQQQ Scenario 606 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SC | LSR | TEST | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 11/29/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |
| DFDT | LSR | 2000 | |
| CHC | LSR | Y | |
| REQTYP | LSR | BB | |
| ACT | LSR | P | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| ACTL | LSR | JCVLFLRV38E | |
| LSO | LSR | 904381 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1A- | |
| NC | LSR | LY— | |
| NCI | LSR | 04QC2.OOB | |
| SECNCI | LSR | 04GS2 | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| ACNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 904Q969421421 | |
| BI2 | LSR | L | |
| BAN2 | LSR | 9O4N000000000 | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555) 927-7390 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | BILLY BOB THORTON | |
| IMPCON - TEL NO | LSR | 5559271234 | |

- continued -

**Table QQQQQ Scenario 606 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| DSGCON | LSR | YOGI BERRA | |
| DSGCON - TEL NO | LSR | 5559272345 | |
| DSGCON-STREET | LSR | 123 Main St. | |
| DSGCON-CITY | LSR | ATLANTA | |
| DSGCON-STATE | LSR | GA | |
| DSGCON-ZIP CODE | LSR | 30175 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | Testy Phone Company | |
| SANO | EU | 1710 | |
| SASN | EU | TALBOT | |
| SATH | EU | AV | |
| EU - CITY | EU | JACKSONVILLE | |
| EU - STATE | EU | FL | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 31201 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (904)569-8892 | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00003 | |
| LQTY1 | LSNP | 003 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID1 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR1 | LSNP | 11 | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 9043819763 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |
| LEATN1 | LSNP | (904) 381-9763 | |
| LNUM2 | LSNP | 00002 | |

**- continued -**

**Table QQQQQ Scenario 606 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNA2 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID2 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR2 | LSNP | 12 | |
| PORTED NBR2 | LSNP | 9043811223 | |
| NPT2 | LSNP | D | |
| LEATN2 | LSNP | (904)381-9745 | |
| LNUM3 | LSNP | 00003 | |
| LNA3 | LSNP | V | |
| CABLE ID3 | LSNP | PTQW1 | |
| CHAN/PAIR3 | LSNP | 13 | |
| PORTED NBR3 | LSNP | 9043811223 | |
| NPT3 | LSNP | D | |
| LEATN3 | LSNP | (904) 381-9745 | |
| DACT | DL | N | |
| NAME - DEL | DL | Testy Phone Company | |
| DDANO | DL | 1300 | |
| DDASN | DL | BULL | |
| DDATH | DL | St | |
| DDALOC | DL | Savannah | |
| DDAST | DL | GA | |
| DDAZC | DL | 31401 | |
| DIRTYP | DL | W | |
| DIRQTY A | DL | 1 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |

- continued -

**Table QQQQQ Scenario 606 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | (912) 944-0946 | |
| LNLN | DL | Testy | |
| LNFN1 | DL | Phone Company | |
| LANO | DL | 1300 | |
| LASN1 | DL | BULL | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| LALOC | DL | Savannah | |
| LAST | DL | GA | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 7999 | |

**Table RRRRR Scenario 607**

**REQTY: C (LNP)**

**ACT: P**

**Description: Partial initial migration of single business line.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| PON | LSR | FN 67-4.0-16 | |
| CCNA | LSR | NVE | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 12/10/1999 | |
| DDD | LSR | 1/10/2000 | |

**- continued -**

**Table RRRRR Scenario 607 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| REQTYP | LSR | CB | |
| ACT | LSR | P | |
| CC | LSR | 9420 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1A - | |
| CIC | LSR | 9420 | |
| BI1 | LSR | N | |
| EATN | LSR | (904) 381-9745 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 904Q969421700 | |
| INIT | LSR | SUSIE SERVICE REP | |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | 5559277390 | |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | (555) 927-8390 | |
| EU - NAME | EU | Testy Phone Company | |
| SANO | EU | 1710 | |
| SASN | EU | Talbot | |
| SATH | EU | AV | |
| EU - CITY | EU | JKVL | |
| EU - STATE | EU | FL | |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | 32205 | |
| EU - EATN | EU | (904)381-9745 | |
| NPQTY1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNUM1 | LSNP | 00001 | |
| LNA1 | LSNP | V | |
| PORTED NBR1 | LSNP | 904-381-1225 | |
| NPT1 | LSNP | D | |

**Table SSSSS Scenario 608**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: P**

**Description: Initial Partial migration. Two accounts migrating to one. Account one migrating one line with new features. Account two migrating one line and deleting a feature.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | L3B | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 000 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5558212946 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000107 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000107 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | P | |
| CC | LSR | 8003 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ORDER DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | WHEEL OF FORTUNE | |
| SANO | EU | 138 | |

**- continued -**

**Table SSSSS Scenario 608 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SASD | EU | N | |
| SASN | EU | GAY | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | AUBURN | |
| EU-STATE | EU | AL | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 36830 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5558212946 | |
| LNLN | DL | Wheel | |
| LNFN | DL | Of Fortune | |
| LANO | DL | 138 | |
| LASD | DL | N | |
| LASN | DL | Gay | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0002 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| ALI | DL | A | |
| RTY | DL | LAM | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |

- continued -

**Table SSSSS Scenario 608 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5558210264 | |
| LNLN | DL | C | |
| LNFN | DL | D R Consulting | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 002 | |
| LEATN | RS | 5558214186 | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5558212946 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESF | |
| LEATN | RS | 5558210264 | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5558210264 | |
| FA | RS | D | |
| FEATURE | RS | GCE | |

**Table TTTTT Scenario 609**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: P**

**Description: Initial partial migration. Two accounts are migrating to one. Account one is migrating one line with feature changes and disconnecting one line. Account two is migrating two lines as is.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT126 | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 000 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5553691680 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991228 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000104 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | P | |
| CC | LSR | 8003 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ORDER DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |

**- continued -**

**Table TTTTT Scenario 609 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-NAME | EU | FAITH COMPLETE SERVICES | |
| SANO | EU | 300 | |
| SASD | EU | N | |
| SASN | EU | MERIDIAN | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ABERDEEN | |
| EU-STATE | EU | MS | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 39730 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5553691680 | |
| LNLN | DL | Faith | |
| LNFN | DL | Complete Services | |
| LANO | DL | 300 | |
| LASD | DL | N | |
| LASN | DL | Meridian | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 004 | |

**- continued -**

**Table TTTTT Scenario 609 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LEATN | RS | 5553699011 | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5553691680 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESX | |
| LEATN | RS | 5553699011 | |
| LNA | RS | D | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| TNS | RS | 5553693255 | |
| LEATN | RS | 5553697108 | |
| LNA | RS | W | |
| LNUM | RS | 00003 | |
| TNS | RS | 5553692439 | |
| LEATN | RS | 5553697108 | |
| LNA | RS | W | |
| LNUM | RS | 00004 | |
| TNS | RS | 5553693542 | |

**Table UUUUU Scenario 610**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: Q**

**Description: Subsequent partial migration. One line migrating with feature changes and one line migrating with a number change.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT114ZPVT-1 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5553538911 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000116 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000331 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | Q | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ORDER DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 000 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | BASHFUL DWARF INC | |
| SANO | EU | 904 | |
| SASD | EU | DAVIDSON | |
| SATH | EU | DR | |
| EU-CITY | EU | NASHVILLE | |

**- continued -**

**Table UUUUU Scenario 610 (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| EU-STATE | EU | TN | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 37205 | |
| EATN | EU | 5553534893 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 002 | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5553532833 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESX | |
| LNA | RS | X | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| OTN | RS | 5553534746 | |
| TNS | RS | 5553530318 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESF | |

**Table VVVVV Scenario 611**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: P**

**Description: Initial partial migration of one account. One line is migrating with a new feature being added. One line is migrating with a feature being disconnected.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT109B | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 000 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5555233386 | |

**Table VVVVV Scenario 611 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 20000106 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000125 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | P | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | 704Q858002002 | |
| INIT | LSR | DIANNE | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559273560 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559273560 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | JONES | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559273560 | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | Huxatable Family Circle | |
| SANO | EU | 4641 | |
| SASN | EU | South | |
| SATH | EU | Blvd | |
| EU-CITY | EU | Char | |
| EU-STATE | EU | NC | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 28209 | |
| EATN | EU | 5555230654 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |

**- continued -**

**Table VVVVV Scenario 611 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5555233386 | |
| NSTN | DL | 555523CLUB | |
| LNLN | DL | 166 | |
| LNFN | DL | Club South | |
| PLA | DL | One Sixty Six Club South | |
| LANO | DL | 4641 | |
| LASN | DL | South | |
| LATH | DL | Blvd | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0002 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| ALI | DL | A | |
| RTY | DL | LCR | |
| LTY | DL | 1 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LNLN | DL | Club | |
| LNFN | DL | South | |
| LTEXT | DL | See South Club | |

**- continued -**

**Table VVVVV Scenario 611 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LTXNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LTXTY | DL | CR | |
| RSQTY | RS | 002 | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | PCE | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5555233386 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESX | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | PCE | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5555233604 | |
| FA | RS | D | |
| FEATURE | RS | TTB | |

**Table WWWWW Scenario 612**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: Q**

**Description: A subsequent partial migration. One line migrating with a new feature being added and one new line is being added.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT112BC | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 000 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5557929565 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991223 | |
| DDD | LSR | 19991230 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | Q | |
| CC | LSR | 8002 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ORDER DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | CONDITIONAL SVCS | |
| SANO | EU | 2071 | |
| SASN | EU | HOLLYWOOD | |
| SATH | EU | DR | |

- continued -

**Table WWWWW Scenario 612 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SASS | EU | NW | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ATL | |
| EU-STATE | EU | GA | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 30318 | |
| EATN | EU | 5557921392 | |
| RSQTY | RS | 002 | |
| LNA | RS | V | |
| LNUM | RS | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | RS | 000 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5557922182 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESX | |
| LNA | RS | N | |
| LNECLS SVS | RS | 1FB | |
| LNUM | RS | 00002 | |
| LPIC | RS | NONE | |
| PIC | RS | NONE | |
| TNS | RS | 5557929404 | |
| FA | RS | N | |
| FEATURE | RS | ESX | |

**Table XXXXX Scenario 613**

**REQTY: E**

**ACT: P**

**Description: Initial partial migration. Two accounts are migrating to one account. One account migrating one line with changes and one line being disconnected. The second account is migrating two lines as is.**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | LSR | ZXL | |
| PON | LSR | FT126 | |
| LOCQTY | LSR | 000 | |
| ATN | LSR | 5553691680 | |
| SC | LSR | LCSC | |
| D/SENT | LSR | 19991228 | |
| DDD | LSR | 20000104 | |
| REQTYP | LSR | EB | |
| ACT | LSR | P | |
| CC | LSR | 8003 | |
| TOS | LSR | 1AF | |
| CIC | LSR | 5124 | |
| BAN1 | LSR | E | |
| INIT | LSR | FAYE WILLIAMS | |
| INIT-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| INIT-FAX NO | LSR | 5559277449 | |
| IMPCON | LSR | F WILLIAMS | |
| IMPCON-TEL NO | LSR | 5559277498 | |
| REMARKS | LSR | TEST ORDER DO NOT PROCESS | |
| DQTY | EU | 0 | |
| LOCNUM | EU | 000 | |
| EU-NAME | EU | FAITH COMPLETE SERVICES | |

**- continued -**

**Table XXXXX Scenario 613 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| SANO | EU | 300 | |
| SASD | EU | N | |
| SASN | EU | MERIDIAN | |
| SATH | EU | ST | |
| EU-CITY | EU | ABERDEEN | |
| EU-STATE | EU | MS | |
| EU-ZIP CODE | EU | 39730 | |
| DLNUM | DL | 0001 | |
| LACT | DL | N | |
| RTY | DL | LML | |
| LTY | DL | 3 | |
| STYC | DL | SL | |
| TOA | DL | B | |
| DOI | DL | 0 | |
| LTN | DL | 5553691680 | |
| LNLN | DL | Faith | |
| LNFN | DL | Complete Services | |
| LANO | DL | 300 | |
| LASD | DL | N | |
| LASN | DL | Meridian | |
| LATH | DL | St | |
| YPH | DL | AA00030 | |
| SIC | DL | 8711 | |
| RSQTY | DL | 004 | |
| LEATN | DL | 5553699011 | |
| LNA | DL | V | |

**- continued -**

**Table XXXXX Scenario 613 (continued)**

| FIELD | FORM / SCREEN | ENTRY | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNUM | DL | 00001 | |
| LOCNUM | DL | 000 | |
| LPIC | DL | NONE | |
| PIC | DL | NONE | |
| TNS | DL | 5553691680 | |
| FA | DL | N | |
| FEATURE | DL | ESX | |
| LEATN | DL | 5553699011 | |
| LNA | DL | D | |
| LNUM | DL | 00002 | |
| TNS | DL | 5553693255 | |
| LEATN | DL | 5553697108 | |
| LNA | DL | W | |
| LNUM | DL | 00004 | |
| TNS | DL | 5553693542 | |

# 32. Appendix B

## 32.1 Glossary of Data Elements

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| ACC | Access Information | EU |
| ACNA | Access Customer Name Abbreviation | LSR |
| ACT | Activity Type | LSR |
| ACTL | Access Customer Terminal Location | LSR |
| ADI | Address Indicator | DL |
| ADV | Advance to Directory Indicator | DL |
| ADVCONT | Advertising Contact | DL |
| ADVCONT TN | Advertising Contact Telephone Number | DL |
| AENG | Additional Engineering | LSR |
| AFO | Additional Forms | LSR |
| AGAUTH | Agency Authorization Status | LSR |
| AI | Additional Point of Termination Indicator | LSR |
| ALBR | Additional Labor | LSR |
| ALI | Alpha Listing Identifier Codes | DL |
| ALIR | ALI Reference | DSCR |
| ALTIMPCON | Alternate Implementation Contact | LSR |
| ALTIMPCON - FAX NO | Alternate Implementation Contact Fax Number | LSR |
| ALTIMPCON - PAGER | Alternate Implementation Contact Pager Number | LSR |
| ALTIMPCON - TEL N0 | Alternate Implementation Contact Telephone Number | LSR |
| AN | Account Number | LSR |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| AN | Account Number | LSR-HGI |
| AN | Account Number | EU |
| AN | Account Number | DL |
| AN | Account Number | DSCR |
| AN | Account Number | LS |
| AN | Account Number | LSNP |
| AN | Account Number | NP |
| AN | Account Number | RS |
| AN | Account Number | PS |
| AN | Account Number | DRS |
| APOT | Additional Point of Termination | LSR |
| APPTIME-DDD | Appointment Time | LSR |
| APPTIME (DDD0) | Appointment Time (Out) | LSR |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | LSR |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | LSR-HGI |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | EU |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | DL |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | DSCR |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | LS |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | LSNP |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | NP |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | RS |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | PS |
| ATN | Account Telephone Number | DRS |
| AUTHNUM | Authorization Name | LSR |
| BA | Blocking Activity | LSNP |
| BA | Blocking Activity | NP |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| BA | Blocking Activity | RS |
| BA | Blocking Activity | PS |
| BA | Blocking Activity | DRS |
| BAN1 | Billing Account Number 1 | LSR |
| BAN2 | Billing Account Number 2 | LSR |
| BCS | Basic Class Of Service | LSR |
| BI1 | Billing Account Number Identifier 1 | LSR |
| BI2 | Billing Account Number Identifier 2 | LSR |
| BILLCON | Billing Contact | LSR |
| BILLCON - TEL NO | Billing Contact Telephone Number | LSR |
| BILLNM | Billing Name | LSR |
| BILLNM - CITY | Billing City | LSR |
| BILLNM - FLOOR | Billing Street Floor | LSR |
| BILLNM - ROOM | Billing Room | LSR |
| BILLNM - STATE | Billing State | LSR |
| BILLNM - STREET | Billing Street Address | LSR |
| BILLNM - ZIP CODE | Billing Zip Code | LSR |
| BLOCK | Block | LSNP |
| BLOCK | Block | NP |
| BLOCK | Block | RS |
| BLOCK | Block | PS |
| BLOCK | Block | DRS |
| BRO | Business/Residence Placement Override | DL |
| CABLE ID | Cable Identification | LS |
| CABLE ID | Cable Identification | LSNP |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| CABLE ID | Cable Identification | PS |
| CB | Common Block | LSR-HGI |
| CC | Company Code | LSR |
| CCNA | Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation | LSR |
| CCNA | Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation | DL |
| CCNA | Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation | DRS |
| CFA | Connecting Facility Assignment | LS |
| CFA | Connecting Facility Assignment | LSNP |
| CFA | Connecting Facility Assignment | RS |
| CFA | Connecting Facility Assignment | PS |
| CFTN | Call Forward To Number | LSNP |
| CFTN | Call Forward To Number | NP |
| CHAN/PAIR | Channel/Pair | LS |
| CHAN/PAIR | Channel/Pair | LSNP |
| CHAN/PAIR | Channel/Pair | PS |
| CHANNEL | Channel Code | LSR |
| CHC | Coordinated Hot Cut | LSR |
| CIC | Carrier Identification Code | LSR |
| CKR | Customer Circuit Reference | LS |
| CKR | Customer Circuit Reference | LSNP |
| CKR | Customer Circuit Reference | NP |
| CKR | Customer Circuit Reference | RS |
| CKR | Customer Circuit Reference | PS |
| CKR | Customer Circuit Reference | DRS |
| CNAM | Calling Name | RS |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| CNO | Case Number | LSR |
| CPE MFR | Customer Premises Equipment Manufacturer | EU |
| CPE MOD | Customer Premises Equipment Model Number | EU |
| CUST | Customer Name | LSR |
| D/TSENT | Date and Time Sent | LSR |
| DACT | Delivery Activity | DL |
| DATED | Date of Agency Authorization | LSR |
| DATY | Delivery Address Type | DL |
| DDADLO | Delivery Descriptive Location | DL |
| DDALO | Delivery Address Location | DL |
| DDALOC | Delivery Address Locality | DL |
| DDANO | Delivery Address House Number | DL |
| DDAPR | Delivery Address House Prefix | DL |
| DDASD | Delivery Address Street Directional | DL |
| DDASF | Delivery Address House Number Suffix | DL |
| DDASN | Delivery Address Street Name | DL |
| DDASS | Delivery Address Street Suffix | DL |
| DDAST | Delivery Address State / Province | DL |
| DDATH | Delivery Address Thoroughfare | DL |
| DDAZC | Delivery Address Zip | DL |
| DDD | Desired Due Date | LSR |
| DDDO | Desired Due Date Out | LSR |
| DDQTY | Number of Delivery Segments | DL |
| DELNUM | Delivery Reference Number | DL |
| DES | Designation | DL |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| DFDT | Desired Frame Due Time | LSR |
| DGOUT | DID Digits Out | DRS |
| DIDNUM | DID Reference Number | DRS |
| DIRID | Directory ID for Directory Delivery | DL |
| DIRIDL | Directory Indicator | DL |
| DIRNAME | Directory Name | DL |
| DIRQTY | Number of Directory Type Segments | DL |
| DIRQTYA | Number of Directories for Annual Delivery | DL |
| DIRQTYNC | Number of Directories Delivered on New Connect | DL |
| DIRSUB | Directory Subsection | DL |
| DIRTYP | Directory ID Type | DL |
| DISC NBR | Disconnect Telephone Number | EU |
| DISC NBR | Disconnect Telephone Number | LS |
| DLNM | Dual Name Listing | DL |
| DLNUM | Directory Listing Number | DL |
| DLNUM | Directory Listing Number | DSCR |
| DLTI | DID Telephone Line Identifier | DRS |
| DML | Direct Mail List | DL |
| DNA | Do Not Abbreviate | DL |
| DNUM | Disconnect Line Number | EU |
| DOI | Degree of Indent | DL |
| DPULSE | DID Type of Pulsing | DRS |
| DQTY | Disconnect Quantity | EU |
| DRC | Design Routing Code | LSR |
| DRTI | DID Route Index Number | DRS |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| DSGCON | Design / Engineering Contact Name | LSR |
| DSGCON - CITY | Design / Engineering Contact City | LSR |
| DSGCON - EMAIL | Design / Engineering Contact Electronic Mail Address | LSR |
| DSGCON - FAX NO | Design / Engineering Contact Fascimile Number | LSR |
| DSGCON - FLOOR | Design / Engineering Contact Floor | LSR |
| DSGCON - ROOM/MAIL STOP | Design / Engineering Contact Room / Mail Stop | LSR |
| DSGCON - STATE | Design / Engineering Contact State | LSR |
| DSGCON - STREET | Design / Engineering Contact Street Address | LSR |
| DSGCON - TEL NO | Design / Engineering Contact Telephone Number | LSR |
| DSGCON - ZIP CODE | Design / Engineering Contact Telephone Number | LSR |
| DSGNL | DID Signaling | DRS |
| DSPTCH | Dispatch Required | LSR |
| DSR NO | Directory Service Request Number | DL |
| DSR NO | Directory Service Request Number | DSCR |
| DSTN | Disassociated Telephone Number | DRS |
| DSTNACT | Disassociated Telephone Number Activity | DRS |
| DSTNQ | Disassociated Telephone Number Quantity | DRS |
| DTK | DID Trunk Quality | DRS |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| DTK DID DTGN | Trunk Group Number | DRS |
| DTKACT | DID Trunk Activity | DRS |
| DTKID | DID Trunk ID | DRS |
| DTNR | DID Telephone Number Range | DRS |
| DTNRACT | DID Telephone Number Activity | DRS |
| DTNRQ | DID Telephone Number Range | DRS |
| EA | Existing Advertising | DL |
| EATN | Existing Account Telephone Number | LSR |
| EBD | Effective Bill Date | LSR |
| EBP | Extended Billing Plan | LSR |
| ECCKT | Exchange Company Circuit ID | LS |
| ECCKT | Exchange Company Circuit ID | LSNP |
| ECCKT | Exchange Company Circuit ID | NP |
| ECCKT | Exchange Company Circuit ID | RS |
| ECCKT | Exchange Company Circuit ID | PS |
| ERL | End User Retaining Listing | EU |
| EU - BLDG | End User Building | EU |
| EU- CITY | End User City | EU |
| EU - FLOOR | End User Floor | EU |
| EU - NAME | End User Name | EU |
| EU - ROOM | End User Room | EU |
| EU - STATE | End User State | EU |
| EU - ZIP CODE | End User Zip Code | EU |
| EUMI | End User Moving Indicator | EU |
| EXP | Expedite | LSR |
| FA | Feature Activity | RS |
| FA | Feature Activity | PS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| FB - BILLCON | Final Bill Billing Contact Name | EU |
| FB - BILLCON - TEL NO | Final Bill Billing Contact Telephone Number | EU |
| FB - BILLNM | Final Billing Name | EU |
| FB - CITY | Final Bill City | EU |
| FB - FLOOR | Final Bill Floor | EU |
| FB - ROOM | Final Bill Room | EU |
| FB - SBILLNM | Final Bill Secondary Name | EU |
| FB - STATE | Final Bill State | EU |
| FB - STREET | Final Bill Street | EU |
| FB - ZIP CODE | Final Bill Zip Code | EU |
| FBI | Final Bill Information Indicator | EU |
| FEATURE | Feature Codes | RS |
| FEATURE | Feature Codes | PS |
| FEATURE DETAIL | Feature Detail | RS |
| FEATURE DETAIL | Feature Detail | PS |
| FPI | Freeze PIC Indicator | LSNP |
| FPI | Freeze PIC Indicator | NP |
| FPI | Freeze PIC Indicator | RS |
| FPI | Freeze PIC Indicator | PS |
| HA | Hunt Group Activity | LSR-HGI |
| HADDR | Header Address | DSCR |
| HID | Hunt Group Identifier | LSR-HGI |
| HLA | Line Hunt Group Activity | LSR-HGI |
| HNSTN | Header Non Standard Telephone Number | DSCR |
| HNTYP | Hunt Type Code | LSR-HGI |
| HNUM | Hunt Number | LSR-HGI |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| HS | Header Status | DSCR |
| HT | Hunting Telephone Number | LSR-HGI |
| HTN | Header Telephone Number | DSCR |
| HTQTY | Hunt Group Quantity | LSR |
| HTSEQ | Hunting Sequence | LSR-HGI |
| IBT | ISDN BRI Type | EU |
| IMPCON | Implementation Contact | LSR |
| IMPCON - PAGER | Implementation Contact Pager Number | LSR |
| IMPCON - TEL NO | Implementation Contact Telephone | LSR |
| INADDR | Indent Level Address | DSCR |
| INIT | Initiator Identification | LSR |
| INIT - CITY | Initiator City | LSR |
| INIT - EMAIL | Initiator Electronic Mail Address | LSR |
| INIT - FAX NO | Initiator Facsimile Number | LSR |
| INIT - FLOOR | Initiator Floor | LSR |
| INIT - ROOM/MAIL STOP | Initiator Room/Mail Stop | LSR |
| INIT - STATE | Initiator State | LSR |
| INIT - STREET | Initiator Street Address | LSR |
| INIT - TEL NO | Initiator Telephone Number | LSR |
| INIT - ZIP CODE | Initiator Zip | LSR |
| INNSTN | Indent Level Non Standard Telephone Number | DSCR |
| INS1 | Indent Level 1-6 Status | DSCR |
| INTEXT | Indent Level Text | DSCR |
| INTN | Indent Level Telephone Number | DSCR |
| ISPID | ISDN Service Profile Identification | RS |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| IWBAN | Inside Wiring Bill Account Number | EU |
| IWCON | Inside Wire Contact | EU |
| IWCON - TEL NO | Inside Wire Contact Telephone Number | EU |
| IWJK | Inside Wire Jack Code | LS |
| IWJK | Inside Wire Jack Code | LSNP |
| IWJK | Inside Wire Jack Code | RS |
| IWJQ | Inside Wire Jack Quantity | LS |
| IWJQ | Inside Wire Jack Quantity | LSNP |
| IWJQ | Inside Wire Jack Quantity | RS |
| IWO | Inside Wiring Options | EU |
| JK CODE | Jack Code | LS |
| JK CODE | Jack Code | LSNP |
| JK CODE | Jack Code | RS |
| JK NUM | Jack Number | LS |
| JK NUM | Jack Number | LSNP |
| JK NUM | Jack Number | RS |
| JK POS | Jack Position | LS |
| JK POS | Jack Position | LSNP |
| JK POS | Jack Position | RS |
| JR | Jack Request | LS |
| JR | Jack Request | LSNP |
| JR | Jack Request | RS |
| LACT | Listing Activity Indicator | DL |
| LALO | Listed Address Location | DL |
| LALOC | Listed Address Locality | DL |
| LANO | Listed Address House Number | DL |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| LAPR | Listed Address Prefix | DL |
| LASD | Listed Address Street Directional | DL |
| LASF | Listed Address House Number Suffix | DL |
| LASN | Listed Address Street Name | DL |
| LASS | Listed Address Street Suffix | DL |
| LAST | Listed Address State/Province | DL |
| LATH | Listed Address Thoroughfare | DL |
| LAZC | Listed Address Zip Code | DL |
| LCON - NAME | Local Contact Name | EU |
| LCON - TEL NO | Local Contact Telephone Number | EU |
| LEAN | Line Existing Account Number | LS |
| LEAN | Line Existing Account Number | LSNP |
| LEAN | Line Existing Account Number | NP |
| LEAN | Line Existing Account Number | RS |
| LEAN | Line Existing Account Number | PS |
| LEAN | Line Existing Account Number | DRS |
| LEATN | Line Existing Account Telephone Number | LS |
| LEATN | Line Existing Account Telephone Number | NP |
| LEATN | Line Existing Account Telephone Number | RS |
| LEATN | Line Existing Account Telephone Number | PS |
| LEATN | Line Existing Account Telephone Number | DRS |
| LEX | Local Exchange | DL |
| LID1 | Scoping Zip | DL |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| LID2 | Additional Scoping Information | DL |
| LNA | Line Activity | LS |
| LNA | Line Activity | LSNP |
| LNA | Line Activity | NP |
| LNA | Line Activity | RS |
| LNA | Line Activity | PS |
| LNECLS SVS | Line Level Class of Service | RS |
| LNEX | Line Number Extension | RS |
| LNEX | Line Number Extension | PS |
| LNFN | Listed Name First | DL |
| LNLN | Listed Name Last | DL |
| LNPL | Listed Name Placement | DL |
| LNUM | Line Number | LS |
| LNUM | Line Number | LSNP |
| LNUM | Line Number | NP |
| LNUM | Line Number | RS |
| LNUM | Line Number | PS |
| LOCACT | Location Activity | EU |
| LOCNUM | Location Number | LSR-HGI |
| LOCNUM | Location Number | DL |
| LOCNUM | Location Number | DSCR |
| LOCNUM | Location Number | LS |
| LOCNUM | Location Number | LSNP |
| LOCNUM | Location Number | NP |
| LOCNUM | Location Number | RS |
| LOCNUM | Location Number | PS |
| LOCNUM | Location Number | DRS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| LOCNUM (Detail Level) | Location Number | EU |
| LOCNUM (Header Level) | Location Number | EU |
| LOCQTY | Location Quantity | LSR |
| LPIC | IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code | LSNP |
| LPIC | IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code | NP |
| LPIC | IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code | RS |
| LPIC | IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code | PS |
| LQTY | Loop Quantity | LS |
| LQTY | Loop Quantity | LSNP |
| LRN | Location Routing Number | LSNP |
| LRN | Location Routing Number | NP |
| LSO | Local Service Office | LSR |
| LSP AUTH | Local Service Provider Authorization | LSR |
| LSP AUTH DATE | Local Service Provider Authorization Date | LSR |
| LSP AUTH NAME | Local Service Provider Authorization Name | LSR |
| LSPAN | LSP's Authorization Number | LSR |
| LSR NO | Local Service Request Number | LSR |
| LST | Local Service Termination | LSR |
| LTEXT | Line of Text | DL |
| LTN | Listing Telephone Number | DL |
| LTOS | Line Type of Service | RS |
| LTOS | Line Type of Service | PS |
| LTXNUM | Line of Text Reference Number | DL |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| LTXQTY | Number of Listing Text Segments | DL |
| LTXTY | Listing Text Type | DL |
| LTY | Listing Type | DL |
| LVL | Level of Indent | DSCR |
| MATN | Main/Alternate Telephone Number | RS |
| MATN | Main/Alternate Telephone Number | PS |
| MTN | Main Telephone Number | DL |
| NAME | End User Name | DL |
| NC | Network Channel Code | LSR |
| NCI | Network Channel Interface Code | LSR |
| NICK | Nickname | DL |
| NIDR | Network Interface Device Request | LS |
| NIDR | Network Interface Device Request | LSNP |
| NIDR | Network Interface Device Request | RS |
| NNSP | New Network Service Provider Identification | LSR |
| NO TYP | Number Type | LSR-HGI |
| NO TYP | Number Type | PS |
| NPI | Number Portability Indicator | LSNP |
| NPI | Number Portability Indicator | NP |
| NPI | Number Portability Indicator | RS |
| NPI | Number Portability Indicator | PS |
| NPI | Number Portability Indicator | DRS |
| NPQTY | Number Portability Quantity | LSNP |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| NPQTY | Number Portability Quantity | NP |
| NPT | Number Portability Type | LSNP |
| NPT | Number Portability Type | NP |
| NPTG | Number Portability Trunk Group | LSNP |
| NPTG | Number Portability Trunk Group | NP |
| NRI | Negotiated Rate Indicator | LSR |
| NSTN | Non Standard Telephone Number | DL |
| OMSD | Omit From Secondary Directory | DL |
| OMTN | Omit TN | DL |
| ONSP | Old Network Service Provider Identification | LSR |
| ORD | Order Number | RS |
| ORD | Order Number | PS |
| ORD | Order Number | DRS |
| OTN | Out Telephone Number | RS |
| OTN | Out Telephone Number | PS |
| PBT | Pot Bay Type | LSR |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | LSR |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | LSR-HGI |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | EU |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | DL |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | DSCR |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | LS |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | LSNP |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | NP |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | RS |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | PS |
| PG_OF_ | Page of | DRS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| PIC | InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code | RS |
| PIC | InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code | PS |
| PLA | Place Listing As | DL |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | LSR |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | LSR-HGI |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | EU |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | DL |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | DSCR |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | LS |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | LSNP |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | NP |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | RS |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | PS |
| PON | Purchase Order Number | DRS |
| PORTED NBR | Ported Telephone Number | LSNP |
| PORTED NBR | Ported Telephone Number | NP |
| PORTTYP | Port Type | LSR |
| PORTTYP | Port Type | PS |
| PPTN | Previous Provider Telephone Number | DL |
| PQTY | Port Quantity | PS |
| PRIBD | ISDN PRI "B" and "D" Channel | RS |
| PROF | Professional Indicator | DL |
| PROJECT | Project Identification | LSR |
| PTKCON | PBX Trunk Configuration | RS |
| PTKTYP | PBX Trunk Type | RS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| PTLI | PBX Lead Telephone Line | RS |
| PULSE | Type of Pulsing | RS |
| PULSE | Type of Pulsing | PS |
| RELAY RACK | Relay Rack | LS |
| RELAY RACK | Relay Rack | LSNP |
| RELAY RACK | Relay Rack | PS |
| REMARKS | Remarks | LSR |
| REMARKS | Remarks | EU |
| REMARKS | Remarks | DL |
| REMARKS | Remarks | LS |
| REMARKS | Remarks | LSNP |
| REMARKS | Remarks | NP |
| REMARKS | Remarks | PS |
| REMARKS | Remarks | DRS |
| REQTYP | Request Type | LSR |
| RORD | Related Order Number | LSR |
| RPON | Related Purchase Order Number | LSR |
| RSQTY | Resale Quantity | RS |
| RTI | Route Index | LSNP |
| RTI | Route Index | NP |
| RTR | Response Type Requested | LSR |
| RTY | Record Type | DL |
| SADLO | Service Address Descriptive Location | EU |
| SAN | Subscriber Authorization Number | LS |
| SAN | Subscriber Authorization Number | LSNP |
| SAN | Subscriber Authorization Number | RS |
| SAN | Subscriber Authorization Number | PS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| SANO | Service Address House Number | EU |
| SAPR | Service Address House Prefix | EU |
| SASD | Service Address Street Directional | EU |
| SASF | Service Address House Number Suffix | EU |
| SASN | Service Address Street Name | EU |
| SASS | Service Address Street Suffix | EU |
| SATH | Service Address Thoroughfare | EU |
| SBILLNM | Secondary Billing Name | LSR |
| SC | Service Center | LSR |
| SC1 | Service Center 1 | DL |
| SC1 | Service Center 1 | DSCR |
| SC2 | Service Center 2 | DL |
| SC2 | Service Center 2 | DSCR |
| SCA | Special Construction Authorization | LSR |
| SDI | Switched Data Identifier | RS |
| SDI | Switched Data Identifier | PS |
| SECNCI | Secondary Network Channel Interface Code | LSR |
| SEQADDR | Sequence Address | DSCR |
| SEQADDR1 | Sequence Address Level 1-6 | DSCR |
| SEQTEXT | Sequence Text | DSCR |
| SEQTEXT1 | Sequence Text Level 1 | DSCR |
| SEQTN | Sequence Telephone Number | DSCR |
| SEQTN1 | Sequence Telephone Number Level 1-6 | DSCR |
| SGNL | Signaling | RS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| SGNL | Signaling | PS |
| SHELF | Shelf | LS |
| SHELF | Shelf | LSNP |
| SHELF | Shelf | PS |
| SIC | Standard Industry Classification | DL |
| SLOT | Slot | LS |
| SLOT | Slot | LSNP |
| SLOT | Slot | PS |
| SM | Sequence Merge | DSCR |
| SO | Sequence Override | DSCR |
| SO1 | Sequence Override Level 1-6 | DSCR |
| SPEC | Service and Product Enhancement Code | LSR |
| SSIG | Start Signaling | RS |
| SSIG | Start Signaling | PS |
| SSN | Social Security Number | EU |
| STR | Street Address Directory | DL |
| STYC | Style Code | DL |
| SUP | Supplement Type | LSR |
| SYSTEM ID | System Identification | LS |
| SYSTEM ID | System Identification | LSNP |
| SYSTEM ID | System Identification | PS |
| TC FR | Transfer of Calls From | EU |
| TC FR | Transfer of Calls From | LS |
| TC FR | Transfer of Calls From | LSNP |
| TC FR | Transfer of Calls From | NP |
| TC FR | Transfer of Calls From | RS |
| TC FR | Transfer of Calls From | PS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| TC NAME | Transfer of Calls to Name | EU |
| TC NAME | Transfer of Calls to Name | LS |
| TC NAME | Transfer of Calls to Name | LSNP |
| TC NAME | Transfer of Calls to Name | NP |
| TC NAME | Transfer of Calls to Name | RS |
| TC NAME | Transfer of Calls to Name | PS |
| TC OPT | Transfer of Call Options | EU |
| TC OPT | Transfer of Call Options | LS |
| TC OPT | Transfer of Call Options | LSNP |
| TC OPT | Transfer of Call Options | NP |
| TC OPT | Transfer of Call Options | RS |
| TC OPT | Transfer of Call Options | PS |
| TC PER | Transfer of Calls Period | EU |
| TC PER | Transfer of Calls Period | LS |
| TC PER | Transfer of Calls Period | LSNP |
| TC PER | Transfer of Calls Period | NP |
| TC PER | Transfer of Calls Period | RS |
| TC PER | Transfer of Calls Period | PS |
| TC TO PRI | Transfer of Calls to Primary Number | EU |
| TC TO PRI | Transfer of Calls to Primary Number | LS |
| TC TO PRI | Transfer of Calls to Primary Number | LSNP |
| TC TO PRI | Transfer of Calls to Primary Number | NP |
| TC TO PRI | Transfer of Calls to Primary Number | RS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| TC TO PRI | Transfer of Calls to Primary Number | PS |
| TC TO SEC | Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number | EU |
| TC TO SEC | Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number | LS |
| TC TO SEC | Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number | LSNP |
| TC TO SEC | Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number | NP |
| TC TO SEC | Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number | RS |
| TC TO SEC | Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number | PS |
| TCID | Transfer of Calls to Identifier | EU |
| TCID | Transfer of Calls to Identifier | LS |
| TCID | Transfer of Calls to Identifier | LSNP |
| TCID | Transfer of Calls to Identifier | NP |
| TCID | Transfer of Calls to Identifier | RS |
| TCID | Transfer of Calls to Identifier | PS |
| TDT | Ten Digit Trigger | LSNP |
| TDT | Ten Digit Trigger | NP |
| TE | Tax Exemption | LSR |
| TER | Terminal Number | EU |
| TER | Terminal Number | LS |
| TER | Terminal Number | RS |
| TER | Terminal Number | PS |
| TIP | Telephone Line Identifier Type | LSR-HGI |
| TITLE1 | Title of Address 1 | DL |
| TITLE2 | Title of Address 2 | DL |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| TL | Title of Lineage | DL |
| TLI | Telephone Number Identifier | LSR-HGI |
| TLI | Telephone Number Identifier | RS |
| TMKT | Telemarketing | DL |
| TNP | Total Number of Paths | LSNP |
| TNP | Total Number of Paths | NP |
| TNS | Telephone Numbers | RS |
| TNS | Telephone Numbers | PS |
| TOA | Type of Account | DL |
| TOS | Type of Service | LSR |
| TR FR | Transfer of Calls From | RS |
| TSP | Telecommunications Service Priority | LS |
| TSP | Telecommunications Service Priority | LSNP |
| TSP | Telecommunications Service Priority | RS |
| TSP | Telecommunications Service Priority | PS |
| TT | TDD | DL |
| VER | Version Identification | LSR |
| VER | Version Identification | LSR-HGI |
| VER | Version Identification | EU |
| VER | Version Identification | DL |
| VER | Version Identification | DSCR |
| VER | Version Identification | LS |
| VER | Version Identification | LSNP |
| VER | Version Identification | NP |
| VER | Version Identification | RS |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Field Name | Field Description | Form/Screen |
|---|---|---|
| VER | Version Identification | PS |
| VER | Version Identification | DRS |
| VTA | Variable Term Agreement | LSR |
| WPP | White Page Products | DL |
| WSOP | Working Service on Premises | EU |
| YPH | Yellow Page Heading Code | DL |
| YPHV | Yellow Page Heading Verbiage | DL |

# 33. Appendix C

## 33.1 Master Product Index

The following chart is a master product listing detailing the UNE and Resale Products/Services BellSouth currently offers to CLECs. The chart also informs a CLEC where to find detailed ordering information for each product. Please note that all non-complex resale products/services are captured generically under the Product Name "Non-Complex Resale Products/Services." Similarly, the Enhanced Extended Links (EELs) are captured generically as "Enhanced Extended Links (EELs)." Please refer to the appropriate section for product specific information.

| *MASTER PRODUCT INDEX* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Product Name** | **Chapter Name** | **Section Name** |
| 2-Wire ADSL Loop | REQTYP A | xDSL Loops |
| 2-Wire ADSL Loop with Number Portability | REQTYP B | xDSL Loops |
| 2-Wire Analog Voice Non-Designed Loop | REQTYP A | REQTYP A Loops |
| 2-Wire Analog Voice Non-Designed Loop with Number Portability (NP) | REQTYP B | REQTYP B Loops with NP |
| 2-Wire HDSL Loop | REQTYP A | xDSL Loops |
| 2-Wire HDSL Loop with Number Portability | REQTYP B | xDSL Loops |
| 2-Wire Unbundled Copper Loop (Short) | REQTYP A | Unbundled Copper Loops |
| 2-Wire Unbundled Copper Loop (Short) with Number Portability | REQTYP B | Unbundled Copper Loops |
| 2-Wire Unbundled Copper Loop (Long) | REQTYP A | Unbundled Copper Loops |
| 2-Wire Unbundled Copper Loop (Long) with Number Portability | REQTYP B | Unbundled Copper Loops |
| 4-Wire Analog Voice Designed Loop | REQTYPA | REQTYP A Loops |
| 4-Wire Analog Voice Designed Loop with Number Portability (NP) | REQTYP B | REQTYP B Loops with NP |
| 4-Wire HDSL Loop | REQTYP A | xDSL Loops |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| *MASTER PRODUCT INDEX* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Product Name** | **Chapter Name** | **Section Name** |
| 4-Wire HDSL Loop with Number Portability | REQTYP B | xDSL Loops |
| 4-Wire Unbundled Copper Loop (Short) | REQTYP A | Unbundled Copper Loops |
| 4-Wire Unbundled Copper Loop (Short) with Number Portability | REQTYP B | Unbundled Copper Loops |
| 4-Wire Unbundled Copper Loop (Long) | REQTYP A | Unbundled Copper Loops |
| 4-Wire Unbundled Copper Loop (Long) with Number Portability | REQTYP B | Unbundled Copper Loops |
| Analog Port/ Loop Combinations | REQTYP M | REQTYP M Port/Loop Combinations |
| Analog Ports | REQTYP F | REQTYP F Ports |
| BellSouth® AccuPulse® | Complex Products | BellSouth® AccuPulse® |
| BellSouth Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology) | Complex Products | BellSouth Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology |
| BellSouth Frame Relay/ CDS/ BBEL - Fast Packet Services | Complex Products | BellSouth Frame Relay/ CDS/ BBEL - Fast Packet Services |
| BellSouth® MegaLink® Services | Complex Products | BellSouth® MegaLink® Services |
| BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) | Complex Products‘ | BellSouth® MegaLink® Channel Services (Channelized T1) |
| BellSouth Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI) | Complex Products | BellSouth Native Mode LAN Interconnection (NMLI) |
| BellSouth PayPhone Ordering for CLECs | Complex Products | BellSouth PayPhone Ordering for CLECs |
| BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN (PRI) | Complex Products | BellSouth Primary Rate ISDN (PRI) |
| BellSouth Private Line | Complex Products | BellSouth Private Line |
| BellSouth® SMARTRing® | Complex Products | BellSouth® SMARTRing® |
| BellSouth® Synchronet® | Complex Products | BellSouth® SynchroNet® |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| *MASTER PRODUCT INDEX* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Product Name** | **Chapter Name** | **Section Name** |
| Centrex | Complex Products | Centrex |
| Channelized DS-1 Interoffice Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Channelized DS-1 Local Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Channelized DS-3 Interoffice Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Channelized DS-3 Local Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Channelized STS-1 Interoffice Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Channelized STS-1 Local Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| DID Resale Service | REQTYP N | N/A |
| Directory Listings/Services | REQTYP J | N/A |
| DS-0 (56 or 64 kbps) Digital, Data, Designed Loop | REQTYP A | REQTYP A Loops |
| DS-0 (56 or 64 kbps) Digital, Data, Designed Loop with Number Portability (NP) | REQTYP B | REQTYP B Loops with NP |
| DS-1 Digital, Data, Designed Loop | REQTYP A | REQTYP A Loops |
| Enhanced Extended Links (EELs) | REQTYP A | Enhanced Extended Links |
| ESSX® | Complex Products | ESSX® |
| Interim Number Portability (INP) | REQTYP C | Interim Number Portability |
| ISDN-BRI Digital, Designed Loop | REQTYP A | REQTYP A Loops |
| ISDN-BRI Digital, Designed Loop with Number Portability (NP) | REQTYP B | REQTYP B Loops with NP |
| ISDN-BRI Resale Service | REQTYP E | ISDN-BRI |
| ISDN-PRI Port/Loop Combination | REQTYP M | 4- Wire ISDN-PRI |
| Local Number Portability (LNP) | REQTYP C | Local Number Portability |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| *MASTER PRODUCT INDEX* | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Product Name** | **Chapter Name** | **Section Name** |
| MultiServ®/ MultiServ® Plus | Complex Products | MultiServ®/ MultiServ® Plus |
| Network Interface Devices (NIDs) | REQTYP A | Network Interface Devices |
| Non-Channelized DS-1 Interoffice Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Non-Channelized DS-1 Local Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Non-Channelized DS-1 Local Loop | REQTYP A | REQTYP A Loops (Digital, Data, Designed DS-1 Loop) |
| Non-Channelized DS-3 Interoffice Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Non-Channelized DS-3 Local Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Non-Channelized DS-3 Local Loop | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Non-Channelized STS-1 Interoffice Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Non-Channelized STS-1 Local Channel | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Non-Channelized STS-1 Local Loop | REQTYP A | DS-1, DS-3, STS-1 Loop, Local Channel and Interoffice Channel |
| Non-Complex Resale Products/ Services | REQTYP E | Non-Complex |
| PBX Resale Service | REQTYP E | PBX |
| UNE P Bus/Res Port/ Loop Combination | REQTYP M | UNE P Bus/Res |
| Universal Digital Carrier (UDC) | REQTYP A | Universal Digital Carrier |

# EXHIBIT LCSC – 4

## Local Exchange Ordering (LEO) Guide, Vol. 1

BELLSOUTH

Customer Guide
CG-LEOO-001
Issue 7V, April 30, 2001

# Local Exchange Ordering (LEO) Implementation Guide — Volume 1

## TCIF7
## Network & Carrier Services

# Copyright

April, 2001

© BellSouth Telecommunications

# Contents

| Subject | Page |
|---|---|
| **Introduction** | **xiii** |
| Purpose | xiii |
| Version Information | xiii |
| **1. Summary** | **1** |
| 1.1 Revisions | 1 |
| **2. General Section** | **21** |
| 2.1 Introduction | 21 |
| 2.2 Scope | 21 |
| 2.3 Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) | 22 |
| 2.4 Errors | 22 |
| 2.5 Electronic System Downtime | 22 |
| 2.6 Local Service Requests Requirements | 23 |
| 2.7 Use of ADL (FID) | 27 |
| 2.8 Data Element Layout | 28 |
| 2.9 Mechanics of the LEO-IG | 29 |
| **3. Glossary** | **31** |
| 3.1 Glossary of Data Elements | 31 |
| **4. LSR - Local Service Request** | **51** |
| 4.1 General | 51 |
| 4.2 LSR - Local Service Request Description | 51 |
| 4.2.1 Key Information | 51 |
| 4.2.2 Field Arrangement | 51 |
| 4.3 LSR - Local Service Request Entries | 54 |
| 4.3.1 Administrative Section | 54 |
| 4.3.1.1 CCNA - Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation | 54 |
| 4.3.1.2 PON - Purchase Order Number | 55 |
| 4.3.1.3 VER - Version Identification | 57 |
| 4.3.1.4 LSR NO. - Local Service Request Number | 58 |
| 4.3.1.5 AN - Account Number | 59 |
| 4.3.1.6 ATN - Account Telephone Number | 60 |
| 4.3.1.7 SC - Service Center | 61 |
| 4.3.1.8 D/SENT-CC - Date Sent Century (EDI Only) | 62 |
| 4.3.1.9 D/SENT - Date Sent | 63 |
| 4.3.1.10 DDD-CC - Desired Due Date Century Code (EDI Only) | 65 |
| 4.3.1.11 DDD - Desired Due Date | 66 |
| 4.3.1.12 DDDO-CC - Desired Due Date Out Century Code (EDI Only) | 67 |

4.3.1.13 DDDO - Desired Due Date Out Date . . . 68
4.3.1.14 DFDT - Desired Frame Due Time . . . 69
4.3.1.15 PROJECT ID (EDI only) or PROJECT (TAG only) - Project Identification . . . 70
4.3.1.16 CHC - Coordinated Hot Cut . . . 71
4.3.1.17 REQTYP - Requisition Type and Status . . . 72
4.3.1.18 ACT - Activity Type . . . 74
4.3.1.19 SUP - Supplement Type . . . 77
4.3.1.20 EXP - Expedite . . . 78
4.3.1.21 RTR - Response Type Requested . . . 79
4.3.1.22 CC - Company Code . . . 80
4.3.1.23 AENG - Additional Engineering Authorization . . . 81
4.3.1.24 ALBR - Additional Labor Authorization . . . 82
4.3.1.25 SCA - Special Construction Authorization . . . 83
4.3.1.26 AGAUTH - Agency Authorization Status . . . 83
4.3.1.27 DATED-CC - Date of Agency Authorization Century Code (EDI Only) . . . 84
4.3.1.28 DATED - Date of Agency Authorization . . . 85
4.3.1.29 AUTHNM - Authorization Name . . . 86
4.3.1.30 ACTL - Access Customer Terminal Location . . . 87
4.3.1.31 APOT - Additional Point of Termination . . . 88
4.3.1.32 LST - Local ServiceTermination CLLI . . . 89
4.3.1.33 LSO - Local Serving Office . . . 90
4.3.1.34 TOS - Type of Service . . . 91
4.3.1.35 BCS - Basic Class of Service . . . 92
4.3.1.36 SPEC - Service Product Enhancement Code . . . 93
4.3.1.37 NC - Network Channel Code . . . 95
4.3.1.38 NCI - Network Channel Interface Code . . . 96
4.3.1.39 SECNCI - Secondary Network Channel Interface . . . 98
4.3.1.40 RPON - Related Purchase Order Number . . . 100
4.3.1.41 RORD - Related Order Number . . . 102
4.3.1.42 TSP - Telecommunications Service Priority . . . 103
4.3.1.43 SAN - Subscriber Authorization Number . . . 104
4.3.1.44 LSP AUTH - Local Service Provider Authorization . . . 105
4.3.1.45 LSPAUTHDATE-CC - Local Service Provider Authorization Date Century Code (EDI Only) . . . 106
4.3.1.46 LSPAUTH-DATE - Local Service Provider Authorization Date . . . 107
4.3.1.47 LSP AUTHNAME - Local Service Provider Authorization Name . . . 107
4.3.1.48 CIC - Carrier Identification Code . . . 108
4.3.1.49 CUST - Customer Name . . . 109
4.3.2 Bill Section . . . 110
4.3.2.1 BI1 — Billing Account Number Identifier 1 . . . 110
4.3.2.2 BAN1 - Billing Account Number 1 . . . 111
4.3.2.3 BI2 - Billing Account Number Identifier 2 . . . 113
4.3.2.4 BAN2 - Billing Account Number 2 . . . 114
4.3.2.5 ACNA - Access Customer Name Abbreviation . . . 116

4.3.2.6 EBD-CC - Effective Bill Date Century Code (EDI Only) . . . 117
4.3.2.7 EBD - Effective Bill Date . . . 118
4.3.2.8 BILLNM - Billing Name . . . 119
4.3.2.9 SBILLNM - Secondary Bill Name . . . 119
4.3.2.10 TE - Tax Exemption . . . 120
4.3.2.11 BILLNM-STREET - Billing Name Street . . . 121
4.3.2.12 BILLNM-FLOOR - Billing Name Floor . . . 122
4.3.2.13 BILLNM-ROOM - Billing Name Room . . . 123
4.3.2.14 BILLNM-CITY - Billing Name City . . . 123
4.3.2.15 BILLNM-STATE - Billing Name State . . . 124
4.3.2.16 BILLNM-ZIP CODE - Billing Name Zip Code . . . 125
4.3.2.17 BILLCON - Billing Contact Name . . . 126
4.3.2.18 BILLCON-TEL NO. - Billing Contact Telephone Number . . . 127
4.3.2.19 VTA - Variable Term Agreement . . . 128
4.3.2.20 VTA DESC - Variable Term Agreement Description (TAG Only) . . . 129
4.3.3 Contact Section . . . 130
4.3.3.1 INIT - Initiator Name . . . 130
4.3.3.2 INIT-TEL NO. - Initiator Telephone Number . . . 131
4.3.3.3 INIT-FAX NO. - Initiator Facsimile Number . . . 132
4.3.3.4 INIT-STREET - Initiator Street Address . . . 132
4.3.3.5 INIT-FLOOR - Initiator Floor . . . 133
4.3.3.6 INIT-ROOM/MAIL STOP - Initiator Room/Mail Stop . . . 134
4.3.3.7 INIT-CITY - Initiator City . . . 135
4.3.3.8 INIT-STATE - Initiator State . . . 136
4.3.3.9 INIT-ZIP CODE - Initiator Zip Code . . . 137
4.3.3.10 IMPCON - Implementation Contact Name . . . 137
4.3.3.11 IMPCON-TEL NO. - Implementation Contact Telephone Number . . . 138
4.3.3.12 IMPCON-PAGER - Implementation Contact Pager Number . . . 139
4.3.3.13 ALTIMPCON - Alternate Implementation Contact . . . 140
4.3.3.14 ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. - Alternate Implementation Contact Telephone Number . . . 141
4.3.3.15 ALTIMPCON-PAGER - Alternate Implementation Contact Pager Number . . . 142
4.3.3.16 DSGCON - Design/Engineering Contact Name . . . 143
4.3.3.17 DRC - DESIGN ROUTING CODE . . . 144
4.3.3.18 DSGCON-TEL NO. - Design/Engineering Contact Telephone Number . . . 145
4.3.3.19 DSGCON-FAX NO. - Design/Engineering Contact Facsimile Number . . . 145
4.3.3.20 DSGCON-EMAIL - Design/engineering Electronic Mail Address . . . 146
4.3.3.21 DSGCON-STREET - Design/Engineering Contact Street Address . . . 147
4.3.3.22 DSGCON-FLOOR - Design/Engineering Contact Floor . . . 148
4.3.3.23 DSGCON-ROOM/MAIL STOP - Design/Engineering Contact Room/Mail Stop . . . 149
4.3.3.24 DSGCON-CITY - Design/Engineering Contact City . . . 149
4.3.3.25 DSGCON-STATE - Design/Engineering Contact State . . . 150
4.3.3.26 DSGCON-ZIP CODE - Design/Engineering Contact Zip Code . . . 151
4.3.3.27 REMARKS - Remarks . . . 152

**5. EU - End User Information . . . 155**

5.1 Introduction . . . 155
5.2 EU — End User Description . . . 155
5.3 Key Information . . . 155
5.4 Field Arrangement . . . 155
5.5 EU — End User Entries . . . 156
5.5.1 Administration Section (Location and Access Section) . . . 156
5.5.1.1 EU-NAME - End User Name . . . 156
5.5.1.2 EU-STREET 1 - End User Street Address 1 . . . 157
5.5.1.3 EU-STREET 2 - End User Street Address 2 . . . 158
5.5.1.4 EU-FLOOR - End User Floor . . . 159
5.5.1.5 EU-ROOM/UNIT - End User Room/Unit . . . 160
5.5.1.6 EU-BLDG - End User Building . . . 162
5.5.1.7 EU-CITY - End User City . . . 163
5.5.1.8 EU-STATE - End User State . . . 164
5.5.1.9 EU-ZIP CODE - End User Zip Code . . . 165
5.5.1.10 LCON-NAME - Local Contact Name . . . 166
5.5.1.11 LCON-TEL NO. - Local Contact Telephone Number . . . 167
5.5.1.12 EUMI - End User Moving Indicator . . . 167
5.5.1.13 ACC - Access Instructions . . . 168
5.5.2 Inside Wire Section . . . 169
5.5.2.1 IWO - Inside Wiring Options . . . 169
5.5.2.2 IW BAN - Inside Wire Billing Account Number . . . 170
5.5.2.3 IWCON-NAME - Inside Wire Contact Name . . . 171
5.5.2.4 IWCON-TEL NO. - Inside Wire Contact Telephone Number . . . 172
5.5.3 Bill Section . . . 173
5.5.3.1 LOCBAN - Local Billing Account Number (Main Account Number) . . . 173
5.5.3.2 EAN - Existing Account Number . . . 174
5.5.3.3 EATN - Existing Account Telephone Number . . . 175
5.5.3.4 FBI - Final Bill Information . . . 176
5.5.3.5 FB-BILLNM - Final Billing Name . . . 177
5.5.3.6 FB-SBILLNM - Final Bill Secondary Bill Name . . . 178
5.5.3.7 FB-STREET - Final Bill Street . . . 179
5.5.3.8 FB-FLOOR - Final Bill Floor . . . 180
5.5.3.9 FB-ROOM - Final Bill Room . . . 181
5.5.3.10 FB-CITY - Final Bill City . . . 182
5.5.3.11 FB-STATE - Final Bill State . . . 182
5.5.3.12 FB-ZIP CODE - Final Bill Zip Code . . . 183
5.5.3.13 FBCON - Final Billing Contact Name . . . 184
5.5.3.14 FBCON-TEL NO. - Final Bill Contact Telephone Number . . . 185

**6. RS - Resale Service . . . 187**

6.1 Introduction . . . 187
6.2 RS - Resale Service Description . . . 187
6.2.1 Field Arrangement . . . 187
6.3 RS - Resale Service Entries . . . 188

6.3.1 Service Details . . . 188
6.3.1.1 REFNUM - Reference Number . . . 188
6.3.1.2 LNA - Line Activity . . . 189
6.3.1.3 TN - Telephone Number . . . 190
6.3.1.4 TER - Terminal Number . . . 191
6.3.1.5 OTN - Out Telephone Number . . . 191
6.3.1.6 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . 192
6.3.1.7 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID . . . 192
6.3.1.8 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator . . . 193
6.3.1.9 PIC - Primary Interexchange Carrier . . . 194
6.3.1.10 LPIC - IntraLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code . . . 195
6.3.1.11 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options . . . 195
6.3.1.12 TCTO-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To (Primary) . . . 196
6.3.1.13 TCTO-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To (Secondary) . . . 197
6.3.1.14 TC NAME-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls to Primary Name. . . . 197
6.3.1.15 TC NAME-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls to Secondary Name . . . 197
6.3.1.16 TC PER-CC - Transfer of Calls Period Century Code (EDI Only) . . . 198
6.3.1.17 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period Date . . . 199
6.3.1.18 SGNL - Signaling . . . 199
6.3.1.19 PULSE - Type of Pulsing . . . 200
6.3.1.20 DOP NUM - Digits Outpulsed . . . 201
6.3.1.21 NUM ST - Quantity of Stations Requested . . . 201
6.3.1.22 ACTST - Number of Stations Activated . . . 202
6.3.1.23 TBE - Toll Billing Exception . . . 202
6.3.1.24 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment . . . 203
6.3.1.25 FA - Feature Activity . . . 204
6.3.1.26 FEATURE - Feature Codes . . . 204
6.3.1.27 FEATURE DETAIL . . . 205
6.3.1.28 HUNTING . . . 206
6.3.1.29 HUNT GROUP ID . . . 206
6.3.1.30 LNECLS SVC - Line Level Class of Service . . . 206

**7. Directory Listings Service Information . . . 209**

7.1 Introduction . . . 209
7.2 Directory Listings / Service Description . . . 209
7.2.1 Field Arrangement . . . 209
7.3 Directory Entries / Services Entries . . . 210
7.3.1 REFNUM - Reference Number . . . 210
7.3.2 LIST - Listed Name Code . . . 211
7.3.3 LN - Listed Name . . . 213
7.3.4 LISTED NAME OVERFLOW . . . 214
7.3.5 LA - Listed Address . . . 215
7.3.6 YPH - Yellow Page Heading Code . . . 216
7.3.7 WPQTY - Quantity Of White Page Books . . . 217
7.3.8 YPQTY - Quantity of Yellow Page Books . . . 218

7.3.9 DDA-NAME - Directory Delivery Name . . . 218
7.3.10 DDA-NAME 2 - Additional Directory Delivery Name Information . . . 219
7.3.11 DDA-ADDRESS 1 - Directory Delivery Addresss 1 . . . 220
7.3.12 DDA-ADDRESS 2 - Directory Delivery Address 2 . . . 220
7.3.13 DDA-CITY - Directory Delivery City . . . 221
7.3.14 DDA-STATE - Directory Delivery State . . . 221
7.3.15 DDA-ZIP CODE - Directory Delivery Zip Code . . . 222
7.3.16 SIC CODE . . . 223
7.3.17 DIRDATE-CC - Advance Directory Listing Date Century Code (EDI Only) . . . 224
7.3.18 DIRDATE - Advance Directory Listing Closing Date . . . 225
7.3.19 LNA - Line Activity . . . 226
7.3.20 TN - Telephone Number . . . 226
**8. NP - Number Portability . . . 227**
8.1 Introduction . . . 227
8.2 NP - Number Portability Description . . . 227
8.2.1 Field Arrangement . . . 227
8.3 NP - Number Portability Entries . . . 228
8.3.1 REFNUM - Reference Number . . . 228
8.3.2 TN - Telephone Number . . . 229
8.3.3 TNP - Total Number of Paths . . . 229
8.3.4 CFTN - Call Forward To Number . . . 230
8.3.5 INPT/NPT - (Interim) Number Portability Type . . . 230
8.3.6 RTI - Route Index . . . 231
8.3.7 INPTG - (Interim) Number Portability Trunk Group . . . 231
8.3.8 TBE - Toll Billing Exception . . . 232
8.3.9 TC OPT - Transfer of Calls Options . . . 232
8.3.10 TCTO-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Number . . . 233
8.3.11 TCTO-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number . . . 234
8.3.12 TC NAME-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Name . . . 234
8.3.13 TC NAME-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name . . . 235
8.3.14 TC PER-CC - Transfer of Calls Period Century Code (EDI Only) . . . 235
8.3.15 TC PER-DATE - Transfer of Calls Period Date . . . 236
8.3.16 CKR-Customer Circuit Reference . . . 236
8.3.17 LNA- Line Activity . . . 237
8.3.18 LRN-Location Routing Number . . . 238
8.3.19 TDT-Ten Digit Trigger . . . 238
**9. Loop w/NP - Loop Service with Number Portability . . . 239**
9.1 Introduction . . . 239
9.2 Loop w/NP - Loop with Number Portability Description . . . 239
9.2.1 Field Arrangement . . . 239
9.3 Loop w/NP - Loop with Number Portability Entries . . . 240
9.3.1 REFNUM - Reference Number . . . 240
9.3.2 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . 241
9.3.3 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID . . . 241

9.3.4 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment . . . 242
9.3.5 SYSTEM ID - System Identification . . . 244
9.3.6 CABLE ID - Cable Identification . . . 244
9.3.7 SHELF - Shelf . . . 245
9.3.8 SLOT - Slot . . . 245
9.3.9 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack . . . 246
9.3.10 CHAN/PAIR - Channel/Pair . . . 246
9.3.11 TN - Telephone Number . . . 247
9.3.12 TNP - Total Number of Paths . . . 247
9.3.13 CFTN - Call Forward To Number . . . 247
9.3.14 INPT/NPT - (Interim) Number Portability Type . . . 248
9.3.15 RTI - Route Index . . . 249
9.3.16 INPTG - (Interim) Number Portability Trunk Group . . . 249
9.3.17 TBE - Toll Billing Exception . . . 250
9.3.18 TC OPT - Transfer of Calls Options . . . 250
9.3.19 TCTO-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Number . . . 251
9.3.20 TCTO-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number . . . 251
9.3.21 TC NAME- PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Name . . . 252
9.3.22 TC NAME-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name . . . 252
9.3.23 TC PER DATE-CC - Transfer of Calls Period Century Code (EDI Only) . . . 253
9.3.24 TC PER-DATE - Transfer of Calls Period Date . . . 253
9.3.25 LNA - Line Activity . . . 254

**10. LS - Loop Service . . . 255**
10.1 Introduction . . . 255
10.2 LS - Loop Service Description . . . 255
10.2.1 Field Arrangement . . . 255
10.3 LS - Loop Service Entries . . . 256
10.3.1 REFNUM - Reference Number . . . 256
10.3.2 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . 257
10.3.3 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID . . . 257
10.3.4 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment . . . 258
10.3.5 SYSTEM ID - System Identification . . . 260
10.3.6 CABLE ID - Cable Identification . . . 260
10.3.7 SHELF - Shelf . . . 260
10.3.8 SLOT - Slot . . . 261
10.3.9 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack . . . 261
10.3.10 CHAN/PAIR - Channel/Pair . . . 262
10.3.11 OTN - Telephone Number . . . 262
10.3.12 TER - Terminal Number . . . 263
10.3.13 TC OPT - Transfer of Calls Options . . . 263
10.3.14 TCTO-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Number . . . 264
10.3.15 TCTO-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number . . . 264
10.3.16 TC NAME-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Name . . . 265
10.3.17 TC NAME-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name . . . 265

10.3.18 TC PER-CC - Transfer of Calls Century Code (EDI Only) . . . 266
10.3.19 TC PER-DATE - Transfer of Calls Period Date . . . 266
10.3.20 LNA - Line Activity . . . 267
10.3.21 TN - Telephone Number . . . 268
**11. PS - Port Service . . . 269**
11.1 General . . . 269
11.2 PS - Port Service Description . . . 269
11.2.1 Field Arrangement . . . 269
11.3 PS - Port Service Entries . . . 270
11.3.1 ORD - Order Number . . . 270
11.3.2 HUNTING . . . 271
11.3.2.1 HUNT GROUP ID . . . 271
11.3.3 REFNUM - Reference Number . . . 271
11.3.4 LNA - Line Activity . . . 272
11.3.5 TN - Telephone Number . . . 273
11.3.6 TER - Terminal Number . . . 273
11.3.7 OTN - Out/Old Telephone Number . . . 274
11.3.8 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator . . . 274
11.3.9 PIC - Primary Interexchange Carrier . . . 275
11.3.10 LPIC - IntraLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code . . . 276
11.3.11 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options . . . 276
11.3.12 TCTO-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary . . . 277
11.3.13 TCTO-Secondary - Transfer of Calls To Secondary . . . 278
11.3.14 TC NAME-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Name . . . 278
11.3.15 TC NAME-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name . . . 279
11.3.16 TC PER-CC - Transfer of Calls Period Century (EDI Only) . . . 279
11.3.17 TC PER-DATE - Transfer of Calls Period Date . . . 280
11.3.18 SYSTEM ID - System Identification . . . 280
11.3.19 CABLE ID - Cable Identification . . . 281
11.3.20 SHELF - Shelf . . . 281
11.3.21 SLOT - Slot . . . 282
11.3.22 CHAN/PAIR - Channel/Pair . . . 282
11.3.23 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment . . . 283
11.3.24 SGNL - Signaling . . . 284
11.3.25 PULSE - Type of Pulsing . . . 285
11.3.26 TBE - Toll Billing Exception . . . 285
11.3.27 FA - Feature Activity . . . 286
11.3.28 FEATURE - Feature Codes . . . 286
11.3.29 FEATURE DETAIL - Feature Detail . . . 287
11.3.30 LNECLS SVC - Line Class of Service . . . 288
**12. Returned Response Types . . . 289**
12.1 Data Elements For Returned Response Types . . . 289
12.2 General . . . 291
12.3 Response Entries . . . 291

12.3.1 Administrative Section . . . 291
12.3.1.1 CCNA - Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation . . . 291
12.3.1.2 CC . . . 292
12.3.1.3 PON - Purchase Order Number . . . 292
12.3.1.4 VER . . . 292
12.3.1.5 AN * - Account Number . . . 292
12.3.1.6 ATN - Account Telephone Number . . . 293
12.3.1.7 LSR NO. - Local Service Request Number . . . 293
12.3.1.8 ORD * - Order Number . . . 293
12.3.1.9 RORD * - Related Order Number . . . 294
12.3.1.10 INIT . . . 294
12.3.1.11 INIT-TEL NO. - Telephone Number . . . 294
12.3.1.12 DT/SENT - Date Sent . . . 295
12.3.1.13 REP- Provider Contact Representative . . . 295
12.3.1.14 REP-TEL NO. - Provider Contact Representative's Telephone Number . . . 295
12.3.1.15 CHC - Coordinated Hot Cut . . . 296
12.3.1.16 FDT * - Frame Cutover Time . . . 296
12.3.1.17 DD * - Due Date . . . 296
12.3.1.18 EBD * - Effective Bill Date . . . 297
12.3.1.19 LOCBAN * - Local Billing Account Number (Main Account Number) . . . 297
12.3.1.20 BI1 - Billing Account Number Identifier 1 . . . 298
12.3.1.21 BAN1 * - Billing Account Number 1 . . . 298
12.3.1.22 BI2 - Billing Account Number Identifier 2 . . . 299
12.3.1.23 BAN2 * - Billing Account Number 2 . . . 299
12.3.1.24 REFNUM - Reference Number . . . 299
12.3.1.25 DSGCON - Design Engineering Contact . . . 300
12.3.1.26 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID . . . 300
12.3.1.27 ERROR-CODE . . . 300
12.3.1.28 ERROR-MSG . . . 301
12.3.1.29 TN - Telephone Number . . . 301
12.3.1.30 OTN - Out Telephone Number . . . 301
12.3.1.31 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference . . . 302
12.3.1.32 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment . . . 302
12.3.1.33 L-ORD * - Loop Order Number . . . 302
12.3.1.34 INPORD * - Interim Number Port Order Number . . . 303
12.3.1.35 PORTED-NBR - Ported Telephone Number . . . 303
12.3.1.36 RTI - Route Index . . . 303
12.3.1.37 TER - Terminal Number . . . 303
12.3.1.38 SYSTEM ID - System Identification . . . 304
12.3.1.39 CABLE ID - Cable Identification . . . 304
12.3.1.40 SHELF - Shelf . . . 304
12.3.1.41 SLOT - Slot . . . 305
12.3.1.42 STATUS-CODE . . . 305
12.3.1.43 STATUS-MSG . . . 305

12.3.1.44 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack . . . . . 306
12.3.1.45 CHAN/PAIR - Channel Pair . . . . . 306
12.3.1.46 REMARKS - Remarks . . . . . 306

**13. Complex Services . . . . . 307**
13.1 Description . . . . . 307
13.1.1 BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI) . . . . . 307
13.1.1.1 BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI) Electronic Ordering Instructions . . . . . 307
13.1.2 BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service Business Requirements For Electronic Ordering . 309
13.1.2.1 REQTYP E - BellSouth® SynchroNet® Resale Service . . . . . 309
13.1.3 Bellsouth® PBX Service . . . . . 311

**14. Jeopardy . . . . . 315**
14.1 General . . . . . 315
14.2 Jeopardy Description . . . . . 315

# Introduction

## Purpose

This is Volume 1 document version 7U , Month 0000 edition , of the BellSouth Local Exchange Ordering-Implementation Guide (LEO-IG). The purpose of this IG is to provide a common point of reference to simplify the electronic ordering process for CLECs that conduct business with BellSouth and have converted to TCIF Issue 7.

It is highly recommended that CLECs have access to the Internet and the World Wide Web because BellSouth provides a wealth of information to its customers in this format and much of this document is used in conjunction with other documents that are posted on the Internet for CLEC convenience.

The following is a listing of documents that may be utilized by CLECs in ordering with BellSouth:

- LEO-IG, Volume 1 – Provides the basic "collective" Business rules for processing Local Service Requests (LSRs) via Electronic Data Interface (EDI).
- LEO-IG, Volume 4 – Provides programming instructions for EDI users.
- Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG*) API Reference Guide – Serves as a programmer's guide for the BellSouth Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG*) Client Application Program Interface (API).
- Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS) User Guide – Provides user requirements for LENS users.
- CLEC USOC Manual (Product Catalog) – Provides USOCs (Universal Service Order Codes) and FIDs (Field Identifiers), by state.

* LEO-IG Volume 1 is applicable to TAG [Version 2.X]

This document is intended to reflect, in as accurate a manner as possible, current electronic system programming. BellSouth Telecommunications, Inc., and its subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, and employees are not liable nor responsible for inaccuracies which may be present in this documentation. Please report any discrepancies you may find to your account team.

This information is based upon the Ordering & Billing Forum (OBF) industry consensus approved guidelines, found in the Local Service Ordering Guidelines (LSOG) document. The LSOG may be obtained by contacting the Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions (ATIS) at 202/628-6380, website:

`www.atis.org`

## Version Information

April 30, 2001 – Issue 7V

# 1. Summary

## 1.1 Revisions

This quick glance describes revisions for LEO-IG Volume 1 (TCIF7).

**Table A LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7V**

| Local Exchange Ordering-Implementation Guide Volume 1 (Issue 7V) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 04/30/2001 | | | | | | |
| CRB-CR# | Section | Field Name | REQ TYP | ACT | Usage CHG TO | DESCRIPTION |
| 2249 | Data Element Dictionary | CHC | B | N | C | - |
| 2595 | Data Element Dictionary | LSO | - | - | - | Added Note: " BellSouth will obtain this information according to the end user address populated on the End User screen to process the request. " |
| 2596 | Data Element Dictionary | EU-STREET1 | - | - | - | Added Note: " On ACTTYPs C, D, SS, RS, and W BellSouth will obtain the address by usingthe telephone number at the existing address to process the request. " |
| 2453 | Data Element Dictionary | LIST | - | - | - | Added Note: " Only one Main Listing allowed per Account. " |

Previous Updates

**Table B LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7U)**

| **Local Exchange Ordering–Implementation Guide Volume 1 (Issue 7U)** | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 01/31/00** | | | | | | |
| CRB - CR# | SECTION | FIELD NAME | REQ TYP | ACT | USAGE CHG TO | DESCRIPTION |
| 2486 | Introduction | – | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate “LEO-IG Volume 1 is applicable to TAG [Version2.X]”. |
| 2387 | General (Flow Through) | – | – | – | – | Updated Flow list to remove “Unbundled Loop-Analog 2W, SL1, SL2” and add “Ports” to the “following is a list that will NOT flow through … . |
| 2453 | Data Element Dictionary | LIST | – | – | – | Added Note below Usage table. |

**- continued -**

**Table B LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7U) (continued)**

| Local Exchange Ordering–Implementation Guide Volume 1 (Issue 7U) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 01/31/00** | | | | | | |
| CRB - CR# | SECTION | FIELD NAME | REQ TYP | ACT | USAGE CHG TO | DESCRIPTION |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types) | – | – | – | – | Added additional clarifying information to indicate return response type conditions. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | AN | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate “Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response”. ”. Added ‘ X ’to SATUS(POS) and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | ORD | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate “Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response”. Removed ‘ X ’from REJECT (column). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | RORD | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate “Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response”. Removed ‘ X ’from REJECT (column). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | FDT | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate “Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response”. Removed ‘ X ’from REJECT (column). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | DD | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate “Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response”. Removed ‘ X ’from REJECT (column). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | EBD | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate “Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response”. Removed ‘ X ’from REJECT (column). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | LOCBAN | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate “Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response”. Removed ‘ X ’from REJECT (column). |

**- continued -**

**Table B LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7U) (continued)**

| Local Exchange Ordering–Implementation Guide Volume 1 (Issue 7U) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 01/31/00 | | | | | | |
| CRB - CR# | SECTION | FIELD NAME | REQ TYP | ACT | USAGE CHG TO | DESCRIPTION |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | BAN1 | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response". |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | BAN2 | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response". ". |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | REFNUM | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS), and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | ECCKT | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response". ". Added ' X 'to REJECT (column). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | ERROR-CODE | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS) and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | ERROR-MSG | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS) and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | OTN | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS) and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | CKR | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS) and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | CFA | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS) and JEOPARDY (columns). |

- continued -

**Table B LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7U) (continued)**

| Local Exchange Ordering–Implementation Guide Volume 1 (Issue 7U) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 01/31/00** | | | | | | |
| CRB - CR# | SECTION | FIELD NAME | REQ TYP | ACT | USAGE CHG TO | DESCRIPTION |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | L-ORD | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response". Removed 'X' from REJECT, STATUS (POS) , and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | INPORD | – | – | – | Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response". Removed 'X' from REJECT, (column). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | PORTED NBR | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS), and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | RTI | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS), and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | CABLE ID | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS), and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | SHELF | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS), and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | SLOT | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS), and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | RELAY RACK | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS), and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | CHAN/ PAIR | – | – | – | Removed 'X' from STATUS (POS), and JEOPARDY (columns). |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Data Elements For Returned Response Types table) | – | – | – | – | Added below : " * = Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response." |

**- continued -**

**Table B LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7U) (continued)**

| Local Exchange Ordering–Implementation Guide Volume 1 (Issue 7U) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 01/31/00** | | | | | | |
| CRB - CR# | SECTION | FIELD NAME | REQ TYP | ACT | USAGE CHG TO | DESCRIPTION |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | CCNA | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response". |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | CC | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | PON | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | VER | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | AN | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | ATN | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | LSR NO. | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | ORD | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | RORD | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |

**- continued -**

**Table B LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7U) (continued)**

| Local Exchange Ordering–Implementation Guide Volume 1 (Issue 7U) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 01/31/00** | | | | | | |
| CRB - CR# | SECTION | FIELD NAME | REQ TYP | ACT | USAGE CHG TO | DESCRIPTION |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | INIT | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | INIT-TEL NO. | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | DT/SENT | – | – | – | Removed 'Confirmation' from Date Sent in acronym definition. Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | REP | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | REP-TEL NO. | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | CHC | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | FDT | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, J |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | DD | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |

**- continued -**

**Table B LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7U) (continued)**

| Local Exchange Ordering–Implementation Guide Volume 1 (Issue 7U) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 01/31/00** | | | | | | |
| CRB - CR# | SECTION | FIELD NAME | REQ TYP | ACT | USAGE CHG TO | DESCRIPTION |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | EBD | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | LOCBAN | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | BI1 | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | BAN1 | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | BI2 | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | BAN2 | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | REFNUM | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | DSGCON | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |

**- continued -**

**Table B LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7U) (continued)**

| Local Exchange Ordering–Implementation Guide Volume 1 (Issue 7U) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Posting Date 01/31/00** | | | | | | |
| CRB - CR# | SECTION | FIELD NAME | REQ TYP | ACT | USAGE CHG TO | DESCRIPTION |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | ECCKT | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | ERROR-CODE | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | ERROR MSG | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | TN | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | OTN | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | CKR | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | CFA | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | L-ORD | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy Clarification and/or Reject Response". |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | INPORD | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. Added * (asterisk) to indicate "Response data may be different from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Je |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | PORTED NBR | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |

**- continued -**

**Table B LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7U) (continued)**

| Local Exchange Ordering–Implementation Guide Volume 1 (Issue 7U) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posting Date 01/31/00 | | | | | | |
| CRB - CR# | SECTION | FIELD NAME | REQ TYP | ACT | USAGE CHG TO | DESCRIPTION |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | RTI | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | TER | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information.. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | SYSTEM ID | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | CABLE ID | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | SHELF | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | SLOT | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | STATUS CODE | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | STATUS MSG | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. Added return response type information for LNP. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | RELAY RACK | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | CHAN/ PAIR | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |
| 2456 | Returned Response Types (Response Entries) | REMARKS | – | – | – | Added to Usage: paragraph the available return response type information. |

### Table C LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7T)

| Posting effective 11/22/00 (Issue 7T) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| Local Service Request Requirements | - | - | - | - | Updated the list of items under "Flow Through Parameters" that will not flow through. |
| Complex Services | - | - | - | - | Migrated the business rules for electronic ordering of Synchronet, PBX , and ISDN from the BellSouth Complex Services Workaid. |

### Table D LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7S)

| Posting effective 10/16/00 (Issue 7S) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | ACT | - | - | - | Added clarification notes -see "Notes for Partial Migrations". |
| LSR | RPON | - | - | - | Added clarification notes-see Note 12 and Note 13. |
| LSR | BI1 | - | - | - | Added "BI1" to field name (previously omitted.)<br>Removed note under valid entries that stated, "On REQTYP A (non-designed), ACT=V, the BI1 field ="L" and BAN1=Master Q Account number." |
| LSR | BAN1 | - | - | - | Modified Note 4.<br>Added notes 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9. |

**- continued -**

**Table D LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7S) (continued)**

| Posting effective 10/16/00 (Issue 7S) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | BI2 | - | - | - | Removed note under "Valid Entries" stating, "On REQTYP A (non designed), ACT=V, the BI2 field ="L" and BAN2= miscellaneous account number." |
| LSR | BAN2 | - | - | - | Modified Note 5.<br>Added notes 6 and 7. |
| RS | - | - | - | - | Added verbiage in the Introduction of the Resale section stating the REFNUM, LNA, and TN fields are needed to be completed on the Resale form when submitting LSR for REQTYP J. |
| RS | REFNUM | J | A,D,R | - | Added a line to grid to show required on REQTYP J when ACT=A,D,or R. |
| RS | LNA | J | A,D | - | Added a line to grid to show required on REQTYP J when ACT=A or D. |
| RS | TN | J | A,D | - | Added a line to grid to show required on REQTYP J when ACT=A or D. |

## Table E LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7R)

| Posting effective 8/28/00 (Issue 7R) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | AN | - | - | - | Revised Usage Notes 1: "Required on REQTYPs B and C (with NPT = A, B, or C), E, F, and M when the ATN field is *not populated* and the request is for Partial Migration, Subsequent Partial Migration, or Subsequent FULL Migration.<br>Revised Usage Note 2: "For REQTYP B (NPT=D) and NC=TY, this field is required to be populated with the miscellaneous account number for the loop."<br>Revised Usage Note 3: "Prohibited when the ATN field is populated, except when REQTYP B (NPT=D) and NC=TY." |
| LSR | ATN | - | - | - | Revised Usage Note 1: " Required on REQTYPs B and C (with NPT = A, B, or C), E, F, and M when the AN field is *not populated* and the request is for Partial Migration, Subsequent Partial Migration, or Subsequent FULL Migration."<br>Revised Usage Note 2: "Note 2: If this field is populated and NPT = D (LNP), this field will indicate where listings is to be added or established."<br>Revised Usage Note 3: "Prohibited when the AN field is populated, except when REQTYP B (NPT=D) and NC=TY."<br>Added Note 4: "For REQTYP=B, C, if NPT=D and ACT=W then this field is prohibited"<br>Added Usage Note 5: (REQTYP B, ACT=V) Required for LNP Full Migration when DL related fields are populated." |

**- continued -**

**Table E LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7R) (continued)**

| Posting effective 8/28/00 (Issue 7R) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | BAN1 | - | - | - | Updated Valid Entries to enhance verbiage to show "CABS or CRIS (Master Q) Billing Account Number". |
| LSR | BI1 | - | - | - | Updated Valid Entries to show "N = Number Portability" and updated NOTE to indicate when "REQTYP A (non-designed), ACT = V, the BI1 field = " L" and BAN1 = Master Q Account number." |
| LSR | BI2 | - | - | - | Updated Valid Entries to show "N=Number Portability" and updated NOTE to indicate when "REQTYP A (non-designed), ACT = V, the BI2 field = " L" and BAN2= miscellaneous account number." |
| LSR | CHC | - | - | - | Modified Note 1: "Note 1: REQTYP A or B, for manual coordination of coordination of SLI Non-designed NC=TY." Modified Note 3: "Required on REQTYP A or B when NC=TY when DFDT is populated." Modified Note 4: "Prohibited on REQTYP A or B and the NC=LY or LX" |
| LSR | DFDT | - | - | - | Modified Note 2: "Required when manual coordination time specific is requested for REQTYP A or B on Non-Designed loops NC=TY." Deleted Notes 1 and 4. |
| LSR | ACTL | — | — | — | Removed " Note: Required if the APOT field is *not* populated. " |

**- continued -**

**Table E LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7R) (continued)**

| Posting effective 8/28/00 (Issue 7R) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | APOT | A | A | C | Changed Usage table entry from Optional to Conditional.<br>Updated Note 1 to read: "<br>Note 1: Required when the ACTL field does *not* identify the specific physical termination point of the service. " |
| LSR | APOT | A | C | C | Changed Usage table entry from Optional to Conditional.<br>Updated Note 1 to read: "<br>Note 1: Required when the ACTL field does *not* identify the specific physical termination point of the service. " |
| LSR | APOT | A | C | C | Changed Usage table entry from Optional to Conditional.<br>Updated Note 1 to read: "<br>Note 1: Required when the ACTL field does *not* identify the specific physical termination point of the service. " |
| LSR | APOT | A | M | C | Changed Usage table entry from Optional to Conditional.<br>Updated Note 1 to read: "<br>Note 1: Required when the ACTL field does *not* identify the specific physical termination point of the service. " |

**- continued -**

**Table E LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7R) (continued)**

| Posting effective 8/28/00 (Issue 7R) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | APOT | A | T | C | Changed Usage table entry from Optional to Conditional.<br>Updated Note 1 to read: "<br>Note 1: Required when the ACTL field does *not* identify the specific physical termination point of the service. " |
| LSR | APOT | A | V | C | Changed Usage table entry from Optional to Conditional.<br>Updated Note 1 to read: "<br>Note 1: Required when the ACTL field does *not* identify the specific physical termination point of the service. " |
| PS - Port Service | LNECLS SVC | - | - | - | Added Valid Entries |
| CNF-Confirmation (Firm Order Confirmation) | - | - | - | - | Changed Name of section to "Returned Response Types". |
| CNF-Confirmation (Now Returned Response Types section) | - | - | - | - | Removed section. |
| CNF-Confirmation Entries (Now Returned Response Types section) | - | - | - | - | Retitled as "Response Entries". |

**- continued -**

**Table E LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7R) (continued)**

| Posting effective 8/28/00 (Issue 7R) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| CNF-Confirmation Entries (Now Returned Response Types section) | - | - | - | - | Added verbiage to Response Entries, "The following fields are presented in the order in which they appear in BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering TCIF— 9 and on the LSR." |
| CNF-Confirmation(Now Returned Response Types section) General section | - | - | - | - | New verbiage added, "This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing the Returned Response Types, (e.g., Firm Order Confirmations, Completions, Rejects, Status, Clarifications and Jeopardy.) |
| CNF-Confirmation(Now Returned Response Types section) | - | - | - | - | Combined Confirmation and Completion chapter. Removed all grids and notes from all fields and provided source of return. |
| CNF-Confirmation(Now Returned Response Types section) | CD/SENT CC | - | - | - | Removed field. Replaced by DT/ SENT field. |
| CNF-Confirmation(Now Returned Response Types section) | CD/SENT | - | - | - | Removed field. Replaced by DT/ SENT field. |
| CNF-Confirmation(Now Returned Response Types section) | DD-CC | - | - | - | Removed field |

**- continued -**

**Table E LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7R) (continued)**

| Posting effective 8/28/00 (Issue 7R) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| CNF-Confirmation(Now Returned Response Types section) | EBD | - | - | - | Removed field |
| CNF-Confirmation(Now Returned Response Types section) | FACILITY ID FORMAT | - | - | - | Removed field |
| CNF-Confirmation(Now Returned Response Types section) | TN (Ported) | - | - | - | Removed field |
| CNF-Confirmation(Now Returned Response Types section) | ORD | - | - | - | Added field |
| Data Elements For Returned Response Types | - | - | - | - | New section |

**Table F LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7Q)**

| Update Effective 06/13/00 (Issue 7Q) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| LSR | ATN | B | V | | Added Note 5: (REQTYP B, ACT=V) Required for LNP Full Migration when DL related fields are populated. |
| CNF | ATN | B | V | | Added Note 4: (REQTYP B, ACT=V) Required for LNP Full Migration when DL related fields are populated. |

**Table F LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7Q) (continued)**

| Update Effective 06/13/00 (Issue 7Q) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| CMP | ATN | B | V | | Added Note 4: (REQTYP B, ACT=V) Required for LNP Full Migration when DL related fields are populated. |
| RS | REFNUM | E | | | Added Note 4: This field is repetitive when multiple DLs are requested. |
| EU | LOCBAN | | | | Updated Note 3 to read: (REQTYP = A) For NON-Designed LOOPS and ACT= A **or T**, the LOCBAN must be a CRIS miscellaneous number . |
| CNF | LOCBAN | | | | Added Note to read: (REQTYP = A) For NON-Designed LOOPS and ACT= A or T, the LOCBAN must be a CRIS miscellaneous number . |
| CMP | LOCBAN | | | | Added Note to read: (REQTYP = A) For NON-Designed LOOPS and ACT= A or T, the LOCBAN must be a CRIS miscellaneous number . |
| RS | TER | E | | | Changed Data Characteristics information from ’Up to 4 numeric characters’ to "4 numeric characters". Added ’example’: EXAMPLE:<br>0001<br>0024 |
| LS | TER | A | | | Changed Data Characteristics information from ’Up to 4 numeric characters’ to "4 numeric characters". Added ’example’: EXAMPLE:<br>0001<br>0024 |

**- continued -**

**Table F LEO-IG Volume 1 (Issue 7Q) (continued)**

| Update Effective 06/13/00 (Issue 7Q) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| PS | TER | F | | | Changed Data Characteristics information from 'Up to 4 numeric characters' to "4 numeric characters". Added 'example': EXAMPLE:<br>0001<br>0024 |
| CNF | TER | | | | Changed Data Characteristics information from 'Up to 4 numeric characters' to "4 numeric characters". Added 'example': EXAMPLE:<br>0001<br>0024 |
| CMP | TER | | | | Changed Data Characteristics information from 'Up to 4 numeric characters' to "4 numeric characters". Added 'example': EXAMPLE:<br>0001<br>0024 |

| Posting effective 11/22/00 (Version 7T) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SECTION** | **FIELD NAME** | **REQTYP** | **ACT** | **USAGE CHG TO** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| Local Service Request Requirements | - | - | - | - | Updated the list of items under "Flow Through Parameters" that will not flow through. |
| Complex Services | - | - | - | - | Migrated the business rules for electronic ordering of Synchronet, PBX , and ISDN from the BellSouth Complex Services Workaid. |

# 2. General Section

## 2.1 Introduction

The Local Exchange Ordering-Implementation Guide (LEO-IG) provides guidelines to Local Service Providers (LSPs) in the processing of requests through an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) interface, or through other negotiated processing options, with BellSouth . The Local Exchange Ordering System (LEO) will support the resale of BellSouth Local Services/Products and Facility Based Local Exchange Orders.

**Note:** These are baseline requirements for TCIF Issue 7 and Rejects and Clarifications. Any changes must be submitted via the established change management process.

## 2.2 Scope

The LEO Implementation Guide provides required procedures and data definitions for transmitting a Local Service Request (LSR) to BellSouth. The current method of transmitting local service requests is EDI, however, that does not preclude an LSP from negotiating with BellSouth another method of transmitting their local service requests. EDI transmission includes five types of messages/transactions exchanged between BellSouth and the LSPs. These messages will contain all the data required to connect, modify or disconnect service:

- **850 - Local Service Request** - This transaction set will be used to provide established business practice relative to the placement of Local Service Request for products and services. This transaction will not be used to convey service order changes or acknowledgment information.
- **855 - Confirmation Notification** - This transaction set will be used to provide acknowledgment of an LSPs service order and notification of the generated service order by BellSouth, including the due date the service will be provided. It will also be used to electronically notify CLECs of rejects.
- **860 - Supplemental Service Request** - This transaction will be used to request a change and/or correction to a previously submitted LSR.
- **865 - Completion Notification** - This transaction will be used to convey acceptance of changes by an LSP to a previously submitted LSR or to convey completion of the LSR. Completion notices will be delivered to the CLEC once BellSouth's systems determine that the service order is completed, is error free, and is in CPX or PCX status.
- **997 - Acknowledgments** - This transaction set will be used to provide an acknowledgment receipt of an EDI transaction set at the receiving EDI translator. The exchange of these documents is an expected step in doing business with BellSouth. These acknowledgments will not be acknowledged, thereby preventing an endless cycle of acknowledgments.

## 2.3 Firm Order Confirmation (FOC)

A Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) will be mechanically generated once the LSR has been processed. The FOC will be transmitted to the LSP as confirmation of the order due date and other defined data elements.

## 2.4 Errors

Errors will be returned electronically to the CLEC via 855 or 865 transaction set depending upon the degree of severity of the reject. Errors will require a supplemental LSR, except when:

1. Service will no longer be provided from the same exchange as reflected on the original request.
2. The original request required a premise visit and the change results in no premise visit.

In all cases, the original due date must be reviewed to ensure that the changes requested do not negatively impact the original desired due date. If the modifications result in a longer due date interval, a new desired due date should be noted.

**Requests for service cannot be processed until a complete and accurate LSR has been received.** CLEC delays in providing the required information will negatively impact the timely provisioning of service.

For LSR errors info see website:

`www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html`

## 2.5 Electronic System Downtime

Occasionally, BellSouth may experience brief periods outside of normal maintenance downtime where a specific system(s) is unavailable for CLECs to transmit mechanized LSRs. If a CLEC has a need to submit a particular LSR manually before the electronic system(s) is restored to service, BellSouth will apply the mechanized LSR charge instead of the manual LSR charge for that LSR. This applies only for those CLECs who normally utilize that electronic system(s) if it had been available.

The CLEC must follow the procedure below for each LSR in order to be billed the mechanized LSR charge:

1. Populate the **LSR NO.** (LSR Number) field in the Administrative Section on the first page of the LSR form with the code " **SOMEC** " , and
2. Complete all required pages of the LSR form that pertain to the service being ordered.

If this procedure is not followed, the manual LSR charge will be applied as required for manual LSRs in compliance with current CLEC Interconnection and Resale agreements.

**Note:** When completing the LSR forms, please use the BellSouth Ordering Guide (OG) For CLECs which can be found at:

`www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html`

, plus the SOMEC reference in LSR No. (LSR Number) field information.

## 2.6 Local Service Requests Requirements

**Request Types/Service Types**

The following table illustrates the ordering requirements for provisioning different types of service requests.

Each request type requires:

| **Screens per REQUEST TYPEs / SERVICE TYPEs Table** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQUEST TYPE** | **SERVICE TYPE** | **LSR** | **EU** | **RESALE** | **DIR** | **NP** | **LOOP** | **LOOPw/ NP** | **PORT** |
| **A** | LOOP | X | X | | | | X | | |
| **B** | LOOP w/ NUMBER PORTABILITY (L w/ NP) | X | X | | X* | | | X | |
| **C** | NUMBER PORTABILITY(NP) | X | X | | X* | X | | | |
| **D**** | RETAIL / BUNDLED | | | | | | | | |
| **E** | RESALE - Conversion - as - specified | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| **E** | RESALE - Switch-as-is | X | X | X | | | | | |
| **F** | PORT | X | X | | X | | | | X |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **J** | DIR LISTINGS AND ASSISTANCE | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| **M** | NETWORK COMBINATIONS | X | X | | X | | | | X |

*The Directory related fields are not required for LNP (NPT=D) requests. If the request is a Full Migration and no directory change is desired, the CLEC can use ACT=W for LNP (NPT=D). The ACT=W will denote no listing changes on the Full Migration LNP (NPT=D) request and the directory fields are not to be populated. However, if the ACT=V for LNP (NPT=D) and the directory fields are not completed, then no directory listings or directory delivery will be established.

**To be Developed

**Ordering Matrix**

The following table illustrates the valid ordering activities associated with each REQTYP.

The valid ordering activities are:

| **Ordering Matrix Table [ REQTYP ]** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| **A** | V | V | V | V | V | | V | | | |
| **B** | | | | | | | V | | | V* |
| **C** | | V | V*** | | | | V | | | V* |
| **D**** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **E** | V | V | V | V | V | | V | V | V | V |
| **F** | V | V | V | | | | V | V | V | |
| **J** | V | | V | | | V | | | | |
| **M** | V | V | V | V | V | | V | V | V | |

**Legend:**

- V = Valid
- Blank = Not Valid

**Note:** * Only valid for NPT=D (LNP)

**Note:** ** To be developed

**Note:** *** NPT must =A,B, or C; Prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

The following table provide all REQTYP/ACT combinations that are **flow through eligible**:

| **Ordering Matrix Table [ Flow-Through eligible ]** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| **A** | V | V | V | | | | V | | | |
| **B** | | | | | | | V | | | V* |
| **C** | | | V*** | | | | V | | | V* |
| **D**** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **E** | V | V | V | | | | V | V | V | V |
| **F** | V | V | V | | | | V | | | |
| **J** | V | | V | | | V | | | | |
| **M** | V | V | V | | | | V | | | |

**Legend:**

- V = Valid
- Blank = Not Valid

**Note:** * Only valid for NPT=D (LNP)

**Note:** ** To be developed

**Note:** *** NPT must =A,B, or C; Prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

The following is a list of items that will *NOT* flow through :

- More than 25 lines
- Partial Migrations
- REQTYP B (INP)
- Hunting
- *Complex
- REQTYP A with 16 or more lines
- REQTYP E, residence 6 lines or more

- Project or RPON populated on the LSR
- Pending service order on account
- SL1 REQTYP A, ACT C, LNA A or D
- SL2 REQTYP A, ACT C
- REQTYP C (INP), ACT C (ACT D does flow through)
- SUPs with any of the above situations
- REQTYP B ( LNP), ACT V or W with Complex Services
- REQTYP C (LNP), ACT V or W with Complex Services (ACT W simple does flow through)
- *2 wire analog DID trunk port
- *2 wire ISDN digital line side port
- *2 wire ISDN digital loop
- *4 wire DSO & PRI digital loop
- *4 wire DS1 & PRI digital loop
- *4 wire ISDN DS1digital trunk ports
- *AccuPulse®
- *ADSL
- Basic Rate ISDN
- CENTREX
- DID with PBX, ACT W
- DID, ACT W
- Digital Data Transport
- Directory Listings Indentions
- Directory Listings Captions
- *DS3
- *ESSX®
- *FlexServ®
- *Frame Relay
- *FX
- *HDSL
- Hunting MLH
- Hunting Series Completion DM10
- *LightGate®
- LNP with Complex Listing
- LNP with Partial Migration
- INP to LNP Conversions

- *MegaLink®
- *MegaLink®-T1
- *MultiServ®
- *Native Mode LAN Interconnection
- *Off-Prem Stations
- *Pathlink Primary Rate ISDN
- *Pay Phone Provider
- PBX Standalone ACT A, C, and D
- PBX Trunks
- Ports
- Port/Loop PBX
- *RCF Basic
- Remote Access to CF
- *SMARTPath®
- *SMARTRing®
- SynchroNet®
- *Tie Lines
- *XDSL Extended Loop

* = Manually ordered.

## 2.7 Use of ADL (FID)

When ordering a new installation for all types of residential service, **and an address is validated as working** (using LENS or any future adrress validation system); then *one of the following actions* must occur:

- (1) The FID ADL (ie: /ADL), additional line, must be added to the Feature Detail data element if a new line is being added to an existing line at the same address. *or*
- (2) If the condition is an Abandoned Station , answer the error/clarification with "abandon station" noted in the Remarks of the LSR. (The Abandon Station remarks will not be read on the original pon, it will be read only on the SUPP request). *or*
- (3) A conversion order must be issued.

**WARNING**

**Failure to properly process this request utilizing one of the above options will result in an error /clarification message.**

## 2.8 Data Element Layout

Each data element has distinctive sections, which include:

- Data element abbreviated name and definition
- A detailed definition of the data element
- Specific notes or business rules that apply to the usage of the data element
- A usage bar which indicates the activity for the data element
- The top line of the usage bar indicates the activity type allowed for that particular section of the local service request. There are three distinctive activity types.
- The first is account level activity:
  - **A** = New installation
  - **C** = Change or modification to an existing LSP's end user
  - **D** = Disconnect
  - **M** = Inside move of the physical termination within a building
  - **T** = Outside move of an end user location
  - **R** = Record activity is for ordering administrative changes
  - **V** = Conversion to new Local Service Provider
  - **SS** = Suspend Service
  - **RS** = Restore Service
  - **W** = Conversion as-is
- The second is line level activity:
  - **A** = Add
  - **C** = Change
  - **D** = Disconnect
  - **R** = Record Information Only
  - **V** = Conversion as specified
  - **W** = Conversion as-is
  - **Y** = Deny / Restore (Non-Payment)
  - **L** = Suspend/ Restore (Seasonal)
  - **P9** = PIC Change
- The third is feature level activity:
  - **A** = Add
  - **C** = Change
  - **D** = Delete
- The second line indicates the use of the data element. The indicators are:

- **O** = Optional - the field may or may not be populated
- **C** = Conditional - dependent on usage rules or data elements
- **R** = Required - the field must be populated
- **N** = Not Applicable - the field does not apply for services rendered, and any entry is ignored.
- **P** = Prohibited - the field must not be populated

• Data characteristic related to the data element is indicated by alpha/numeric as a type of valid entry. If a numeric field is prohibited, the field must be left blank.

## 2.9 Mechanics of the LEO-IG

The following information provides clarification on navigating through the LEO-IG. Each section and subsection is titled and numbered. This allows for specific identification of section updates. Each section includes a table of contents, denoting the data elements defined in that section.

This document also includes:

• A Glossary of data elements
• Required data elements based on activity type

**Note:** TCIF service order feature codes can now be found in LEO-IG Volume 4.

# 3. Glossary

## 3.1 Glossary of Data Elements

The following Glossary of Data Elements table lists the Field Abbreviation (in alphabetical order), what Form/Forms the field appears, what Section/Sections the field appears, and a descripition of the field.

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| ACC | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | Access |
| ACNA | LSR | BILLING | Access Customer Name Abbreviation |
| ACT | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Activity Type |
| ACTL | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Access Cust Terminal Loc |
| ACTST | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Number of Stations Activated |
| AENG | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Additional Engimeering Authorization |
| AGAUTH | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Agency Authorization Status |
| ALBR | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Additional Labor Authorization |
| ALTIMPCON | LSR | CONTACT | Alternate Implementation Contact |
| ALTIMPCON - PAGER | LSR | CONTACT | Alternate Implementation Contact Pager Number |
| ALTIMPCON - TEL NO | LSR | CONTACT | Alternate Implementation Contact Tel Number |
| AN | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Account Number |
| AN | CONF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Account Number |
| AN | COMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Account Number |
| APOT | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Additional Point of Termination |
| AUTHNM | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Authorization Name |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| ATN | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Account Telephone Number |
| ATN | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Account Telephone Number |
| ATN | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Account Telephone Number |
| BAN1 | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Billing Account Number 1 |
| BAN1 | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Billing Account Number 1 |
| BAN1 | LSR | BILLING | Billing Account Number 1 |
| BAN2 | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Billing Account Number 2 |
| BAN2 | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Billing Account Number 2 |
| BAN2 | LSR | BILLING | Billing Account Number 2 |
| BCS | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Basic Class of Service |
| BI1 | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Billing Account Number Identifier 1 |
| BI1 | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Billing Account Number 1 |
| BI1 | LSR | BILLING | Billing Account Identifier 1 |
| BI2 | LSR | BILLING | Billing Account Identifier 2 |
| BILLCON | LSR | BILLING | Billing Contact Name |
| BILLCON - TEL NO | LSR | BILLING | Billing Contact Telephone Number |
| BILLNM | LSR | BILLING | Billing Name |
| BILLNM - CITY | LSR | BILLING | Billing Name City |
| BILLNM - FLOOR | LSR | BILLING | Billing NameFloor |
| BILLNM - ROOM | LSR | BILLING | Billing Name Room |
| BILLNM - STATE | LSR | BILLING | Billing Name State |
| BILLNM - STREET | LSR | BILLING | Billing Name Street |
| BILLNM - ZIP CODE | LSR | BILLING | Billing Name Zip Code |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| CABLE ID | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Cable Identification |
| CABLE ID | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Cable Identification |
| CABLE ID | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Cable Identification |
| CABLE ID | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Cable Identification |
| CABLE ID | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Cable Identification |
| CC | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Company Code |
| CC | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Company Code |
| CC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Company Code |
| CCNA | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation |
| CCNA | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation |
| CCNA | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation |
| CD / SENT | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Date Sent - Century Code |
| CD / SENT | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Date Sent - Century Code |
| CFA | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Connecting Facililty Assignment |
| CFA | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Connecting Facility Assignment |
| CFA | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Connecting Facility Assignment |
| CFA | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Connecting Facility Assignment |
| CFA | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Connecting Facility Assignment |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| CFA | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Connecting Facility Assignment |
| CFTN | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Call Forward To Number |
| CFTN | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Call Forward To Number |
| CHAN / PAIR | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Channel/Pair |
| CHAN / PAIR | CNF | ADMINISTTRATIVE | Channel/pair |
| CHAN / PAIR | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Channel/Pair |
| CHAN / PAIR | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Channel/Pair |
| CHAN / PAIR | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Channel/Pair |
| CHC | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Coordinated Hot Cut |
| CHC | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Coordinated Hot Cut |
| CHC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Coordinated Hot Cut |
| CIC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Carrier Identification Code |
| CKR | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Customer Circuit Reference |
| CKR | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Customer Circuit Reference |
| CKR | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Customer Circuit Reference |
| CKR | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Customer Circuit Reference |
| CKR | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Customer Circuit Reference |
| CKR | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Customer Circuit Reference |
| CUST | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Customer Name |
| D / SENT | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Date Sent - (YYMMDD) |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| D / SENT - CC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Date Sent - (Century Code) |
| DATED | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Date of Agency Authorization Date |
| DATED - CC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Date of Agency Authorization Century Code |
| DDA - ADDRESS 1 | DIR | DIRECTORY | Directory Delivery Address 1 |
| DDA - ADDRESS 2 | DIR | DIRECTORY | Directory Delivery Address 2 |
| DDA - CITY | DIR | DIRECTORY | Directory Delivery - City |
| DDA - NAME | DIR | DIRECTORY | Directory Delivery Name |
| DDA - NAME 2 | DIR | DIRECTORY | Directory Delivery Name 2 |
| DDA - STATE | DIR | DIRECTORY | Directory Delivery - State |
| DDA - ZIP CODE | DIR | DIRECTORY | Directory Delivery - Zip |
| DD | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Due Date (YYMMDD) |
| DD | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Due Date (YYMMDD) |
| DD - CC | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Due Date Century Code |
| DD - CC | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Due Date Century Code |
| DDD | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Desired Due Date (YYMMDD) |
| DDD - CC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Desired Due Date Century Code |
| DDDO | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Desired Due Date |
| DDDO - CC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Desired Due Date Century Code |
| DFDT | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Desired Frame Due Time |
| DIRDATE | DIR | DIRECTORY | Advance Directory Listing Date |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| DIRDATE - CC | DIR | DIRECTORY | Advance Directory Listing Date Century Code |
| DOP NUM | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Digits Outpulsed |
| DRC | LSR | CONTACT | Design Routing Contact |
| DSGCON | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Design Engineering Contact |
| DSGCON | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Design Engineering Contact |
| DSGCON | LSR | CONTACT | Design/Engineering Contact |
| DSGCON - CITY | LSR | CONTACT | Design/Engineering Contact - City |
| DSGCON - EMAIL | LSR | CONTACT | Design/Engineering Contact - EMAIL |
| DSGCON - FAX NO | LSR | CONTACT | Design/Engineering Contact - Fax Number |
| DSGCON - FLOOR | LSR | CONTACT | Design/Engineering Contact - Floor |
| DSGCON - ROOM / MAIL STOP | LSR | CONTACT | Design/Engineering Contact - Room/Mail Stop |
| DSGCON - STATE | LSR | CONTACT | Design/Engineering Contact - State |
| DSGCON - STREET | LSR | CONTACT | Design/Engineering Contact - Street |
| DSGCON - TEL NO | LSR | CONTACT | Design/Engineering Contact - Telephone Number |
| DSGCON - ZIP CODE | LSR | CONTACT | Design/Engineering Contact - Zip Code |
| EAN | EU | BILLING | Existing Account Number |
| EATN | EU | BILLING | Existing Account Telephone Number |
| EBD | LSR | BILLING | Effective Bill Date |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| EBD | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Effective Bill Date |
| EBD | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Effective Bill Date |
| EBD - CC | LSR | BILLING | Effective Bill Date-Century Code |
| EBD - CC | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Effective Bill Date-Century Code |
| EBD - CC | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Effective Bill Date-Century Code |
| ECCKT | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Exchange Company Circuit ID |
| ECCKT | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Exchange Company Circuit ID |
| ECCKT | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Exchange Company Circuit ID |
| ECCKT | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Exchange Company Circuit ID |
| ECCKT | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Exchange Company Circuit ID |
| EU - BLDG | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | End User - Building |
| EU - CITY | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | End User - City |
| EU - FLOOR | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | End User - Floor |
| EU - NAME | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | End User - Name |
| EU - ROOM | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | End User - Room |
| EU - STATE | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | End User - State |
| EU - STREET 1 | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | End User - Street |
| EU - STREET 2 | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | End User - Street |
| EU - ZIP CODE | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | End User Zip Code |
| EUMI | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | End User Moving Indicator |
| EXP | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Expedite |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| FA | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Feature Activity |
| FA | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Feature Activity |
| FB - BILLNM | EU | BILL | Final Bill Name (end user) |
| FB - CITY | EU | BILL | Final Bill - City |
| FB - FLOOR | EU | BILL | Final Bill - Floor |
| FB - ROOM | EU | BILL | Final Bill - Room |
| FB - SBILLNM | EU | BILL | Final Bill - Secondary Name |
| FB - STATE | EU | BILL | Final Bill - State |
| FB - STREET | EU | BILL | Final Bill - Street |
| FB - ZIP CODE | EU | BILL | Final Bill - Zip Code |
| FBCON | EU | BILL | Final Bill Contact Name |
| FBCON - TEL NO | EU | BILL | Final Bill Contact Telephone Number |
| FBI | EU | BILL | Final Bill Information |
| FDT | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Frame Due Time |
| FDT | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Frame Due Time |
| FEATURE | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Feature Code |
| FEATURE | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Feature Code |
| FEATURE DETAIL | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Feature Detail |
| FEATURE DETAIL | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Feature Detail |
| FPI | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Freeze PIC Indicator |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| FPI | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Freeze PIC Indicator |
| HUNT GROUP ID | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Hunt Group Identification Number |
| HUNTING | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Hunting |
| HUNTING | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Hunting |
| IMPCON | LSR | CONTACT | Implementation Contact Name |
| IMPCON - PAGER | LSR | CONTACT | Implementation Contact-Pager Number |
| IMPCON - TEL NO | LSR | CONTACT | Implementation Contact Telephone Number |
| INIT | LSR | CONTACT | Initiator-Name |
| INIT | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Initiator-Name |
| INIT | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Initiator-Name |
| INIT - CITY | LSR | CONTACT | Initiator-City |
| INIT - FAX NO | LSR | CONTACT | Initiator-Facsimile |
| INIT - FLOOR | LSR | CONTACT | Initiator-Floor |
| INIT - ROOM / MAIL STOP | LSR | CONTACT | Initiator-Room/Mail Stop |
| INIT - STATE | LSR | CONTACT | Initiator-State |
| INIT - STREET | LSR | CONTACT | Initiator-Street |
| INIT - TEL NO | LSR | CONTACT | Initiator-Telephone Number |
| INIT - TEL NO | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Initiator-Telephone Number |
| INIT - TEL NO | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Initiator-Telephone Number |
| INIT - ZIP CODE | LSR | CONTACT | Initiator-Zip Code |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| INPORD | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Interim Number Port Order Number |
| INPORD | CNF | ADMINISTRAITIVE | Interim Number Port Order Number |
| INPT | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Interim Number Portability Type |
| INPT | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Interim Number Portability Type |
| INPTG | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Interim Number Portability Trunk Group |
| INPTG | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Interim Number Portability Trunk Group |
| IWBAN | EU | INSIDE WIRE | Inside Wire Billing Account Number |
| IWCON - NAME | EU | INSIDE WIRE | Inside Wire Contact Name |
| IWCON -TEL NO | EU | INSIDE WIRE | Inside Wire Contact Telephone Number |
| IWO | EU | INSIDE WIRE | Inside Wire Option |
| LA | DIR | DIRECTORY | Listed Address |
| LCON - NAME | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Contact Name |
| LCON - TEL NO | EU | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Contact Telephone Number |
| LIST | DIR | DIRECTORY | Listed Name Code |
| LISTED NAME OVERFLOW | DIR | DIRECTORY | Listed Name Overflow - NOTE 1: THIS FIELD CAN APPEAR UP TO 12 TIMES FOR A TOTAL OF UP TO 420 CHARACTERS, DEPENDING ON THE LENGTH OF THE NAME. |
| LN | DIR | DIRECTORY | Listed Name |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| LNA | DIR | DIRECTORY | Line Activity |
| LNA | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Line Activity |
| LNA | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Line Activity |
| LNA | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Line Activity |
| LNA | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Line Activity |
| LNA | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Line Activity |
| LNECLSSVC | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Line Level Class of Service |
| LNECLSSVC | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Line Level Class of Service |
| LOCBAN | EU | BILL | Local Billing Account Number |
| LOCBAN | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Billing Account Number |
| LOCBAN | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Billing Account Number |
| L - ORD | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Loop Order number |
| L - ORD | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Loop Order number |
| LPIC | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | IntraLATA Presubscription Indicator Code |
| LPIC | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | IntraLATA Primary Interexchange Carrier |
| LRN | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Location Routing Number |
| LRN | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Location Routing Number |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| LSO | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Serving Office |
| LSP AUTH | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Service Provider Authorization |
| LSP AUTHNAME | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Service Provider Authorization Name |
| LSPAUTH - DATE | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Service Provider Authorization Date |
| LSPAUTHDATE - CC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Service Provider Authorization Century Code |
| LSR NO | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Service Request Number |
| LSR NO | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Service Request Number |
| LSR NO | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Service Request Number |
| LST | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Local Service Termination CLLI |
| NC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Network Channel Code |
| NCI | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Network Channel Interface Code |
| NUM ST | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Quantity of Stations Requested |
| ORD | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Order Number |
| ORD | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Order Number |
| ORD | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Order Number |
| OTN | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Out/Old Telephone Number |
| OTN | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Out/Old Telephone Number |
| OTN | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Out/Old Telephone Number |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| OTN | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Telephone Number |
| OTN | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Out Telephone Number |
| PIC | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | InterLATA Presubscription Indicator Code |
| PIC | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Primary Interexchange Carrier |
| PON | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Purchase Order Number |
| PON | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Purchase Order Number |
| PON | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Purchase Order Number |
| PORTED | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Ported Telephone Number |
| PORTED | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Ported Telephone Number |
| PROJECT | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Project Identification |
| PULSE | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Type of Pulsing |
| PULSE | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Pulsing |
| REFNUM | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Reference Number |
| REFNUM | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Reference Number |
| REFNUM | DIR | DIRECTORY | Reference Number |
| REFNUM | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Reference Number |
| REFNUM | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Reference Number |
| REFNUM | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Reference Number |
| REFNUM | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Reference Number |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| REFNUM | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Reference Number |
| RELAY RACK | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Relay Rack |
| RELAY RACK | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Relay Rack |
| RELAY-RACK | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Relay Rack |
| RELAY-RACK | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Relay Rack |
| REMARKS | LSR | CONTACT | Remarks |
| REMARKS | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Remarks |
| REMARKS | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Remarks |
| REP | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Provider Contact Representative |
| REP | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Provider Contact Representative |
| REP TEL NO | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Provider Contact Representative Telephone Number |
| REP TEL NO | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Provider Contact Representative Telephone Number |
| REQTYP | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Requistion Type and Status |
| RORD | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Related Order Number |
| RORD | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Related Order Number |
| RORD | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Related Order Number |
| RPON | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Related Purchase Order Number |
| RTI | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Route Index |
| RTI | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Route Index |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| RTI | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Route Index |
| RTI | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Route Index |
| RTR | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Response Type Requested |
| SAN | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Subscriber Authorization Number |
| SBILLNM | LSR | BILLING | Secondary Bill Name |
| SC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Service Center |
| SCA | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Special Construction Authorization |
| SECNCI | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Secondary Network Channel Interface |
| SHELF | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Shelf |
| SHELF | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Shelf |
| SHELF | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Shelf |
| SHELF | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Shelf |
| SHELF | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Shelf |
| SIC CODE | DIR | DIRECTORY | SIC Code |
| SGNL | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Signaling |
| SGNL | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Signaling |
| SLOT | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Slot |
| SLOT | CNF | ADMINSTRATIVE | Slot |
| SLOT | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Slot |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| SLOT | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Slot |
| SLOT | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Slot |
| SPEC | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Service Product Enhancement Code |
| STATIONS | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | |
| STATIONS | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | |
| SUP | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Supplement Type |
| SYSTEM ID | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | System Identification |
| SYSTEM ID | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | System Identification |
| SYSTEM ID | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | System Indicator |
| TBE | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Toll Billing Exception |
| TBE | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Toll Billing Exception |
| TBE | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Toll Billing Exception |
| TBE | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Toll Billing Exception |
| TC NAME - PRIMARY | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls To Primary Name |
| TC NAME - PRIMARY | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls to Primary Name |
| TC NAME - PRIMARY | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of calls to be referredwhen TC OPT is 81 |
| TC NAME - PRIMARY | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls to Primary Name |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| TC NAME - PRIMARY | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer Call - Name Primary |
| TC NAME - SECONDARY | INP-17 | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name |
| TC NAME - SECONDARY | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name |
| TC NAME - SECONDARY | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name |
| TC NAME - SECONDARY | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name |
| TC NAME - SECONDARY | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer Call - Name Secondary |
| TC OPT | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Options |
| TC OPT | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Options |
| TC OPT | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Options |
| TC OPT | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Options |
| TC OPT | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer Call Options |
| TC PER | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer Call Period |
| TC PER - CC | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Period Century Code |
| TC PER - CC | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Period Century |
| TC PER - CC | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Period Century |
| TC PER - CC | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Period Century |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| TC PER - CC | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer Call Century Code |
| TC PER - DATE | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Period Date |
| TC PER - DATE | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Peiod Date |
| TC PER - DATE | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of calls Period Date |
| TC PER - DATE | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls Period Date |
| TCTO - PRIMARY | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls To Primary Number |
| TCTO - PRIMARY | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls to Primary Number |
| TCTO - PRIMARY | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls to Primary Number |
| TCTO - PRIMARY | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer Call to -Primary |
| TCTO - SECONDARY | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number |
| TCTO - SECONDARY | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number |
| TCTO - SECONDARY | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number |
| TCTO - SECONDARY | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number |
| TDT | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Ten Digit Trigger |
| TDT | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Ten Digit Trigger |
| TE | LSR | BILLING | Tax Exemption |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| TER | CMP | SERVICE DETAILS | Terminal Number |
| TER | CNF | SERVICE DETAILS | Terminal Number |
| TER | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Terminal Number |
| TER | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Terminal Number |
| TER | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Terminal Number |
| TN (Ported) | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Telephone Number (Ported) |
| TN (Ported) | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Telephone Number (Ported) |
| TN (Ported) | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Telephone Number (Ported) |
| TN | CMP | SERVICE DETAILS | Telephone Number |
| TN | CNF | SERVICE DETAILS | Telephone Number |
| TN | DIR | DIRECTORY | Telephone Number |
| TN | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Telephone Number |
| TN | LOOP | SERVICE DETAILS | Telephone Number |
| TN | PORT | SERVICE DETAILS | Telephone Number |
| TN | RS | SERVICE DETAILS | Telephone Number |
| TNP | INP | SERVICE DETAILS | Total Number of Paths |
| TNP | LINP | SERVICE DETAILS | Total Number of Paths |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| Glossary of Data Elements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FIELD ABBREV** | **FORM** | **SECTION** | **FIELD DESCRIPTION** |
| TOS | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Type of Service |
| TSP | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Telecommunications Service Priority |
| VER | CNF | ADMINISTRATIVE | Version Identification |
| VER | CMP | ADMINISTRATIVE | Version Identification |
| VER | LSR | ADMINISTRATIVE | Version Identification |
| VTA | LSR | BILLING | Variable Term Agreement |
| VTA DESC | LSR | BILLING | Variable Term Agreement Description |
| WPQTY | DIR | DIRECTORY | Quantity of White Page Books |
| YPH | DIR | DIRECTORY | Yellow Page Heading Code |
| YPQTY | DIR | DIRECTORY | Quantity of Yellow Page Books |

# 4. LSR - Local Service Request

## 4.1 General

This guide describes the Local Service Request (LSR) transmission requirements. The LSR is associated with End User Information (EU) and Service specific information (ie: Resale Services, UNE - Unbunbled Network Elements, Network Combinations) is required for provisioning of the request.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing service.

## 4.2 LSR - Local Service Request Description

### 4.2.1 Key Information

All information required for administrative, billing and contact is provided on the LSR.

The ***Administrative Section*** contains information pertaining to the service ordered such as purchase order number, desired due date, and other required fields.

The ***Bill Section*** provides billing name and address information.

The ***Contact Section*** contains initiator name, design contact name, implementation contact name and associated address telephone number information.

Local Exchange Ordering (LEO) guidelines incorporate the following requirements for the population of fields.

- **Conditional** ( **C** )is defined as the *field is dependent upon the relationship to another entry* as specified in the usage statement and is *dependent upon the presence, absence or combination of other data entries*.
- **Optional** ( **O** )is defined as the field *may or may not* be populated.
- **Prohibited** ( **P** )is defined as the field *may never* be populated.
- **Required** ( **R** )is defined as the field *MUST* be populated.
- **Not Applicable** ( **N** )is defined as the *field that will not be used* if populated.
- Alpha/numeric field is designed to describe the type of valid entries. If a numeric field is prohibited it should be left blank.

### 4.2.2 Field Arrangement

The fields in the LSR Section are arranged as follows:

- CCNA

- PON
- VER
- LSR NO.
- AN
- ATN
- SC
- D/SENT-CC
- D/SENT
- DDD-CC
- DDD
- DDDO-CC
- DDDO
- DFDT
- PROJECT ID
- CHC
- REQTYP
- ACT
- SUP
- EXP
- RTR
- CC
- AENG
- ALBR
- SCA
- AGAUTH
- DATED-CC
- DATED
- AUTHNM
- ACTL
- APOT
- LST
- LSO
- TOS
- BCS
- SPEC
- NC

- NCI
- SECNCI
- RPON
- RORD
- TSP
- SAN
- LSP AUTH
- LSP AUTHDATE-CC
- LSP AUTH-DATE
- LSP AUTHNAME
- CIC
- CUST
- BI1
- BAN1
- BI2
- BAN2
- ACNA
- EBD-CC
- EBD
- BILLNM
- SBILLNM
- TE
- BILLNM-STREET
- BILLNM-FLOOR
- BILLNM-ROOM
- BILLNM-CITY
- BILLNM-STATE
- BILLNM-ZIP CODE
- BILLCON
- BILLCON-TEL NO.
- VTA
- VTA DESC
- INIT
- INIT-TEL NO.
- INIT-FAX NO.
- INIT-STREET

- INIT-FLOOR
- INIT-ROOM/MAIL STOP
- INIT-CITY
- INIT-STATE
- INIT-ZIP CODE
- IMPCON
- IMPCON-TEL NO.
- IMPCON-PAGER
- ALTIMPCON
- ALTIMPCON-TEL NO.
- ALTIMPCON-PAGER
- DSGCON
- DRC
- DSGCON-TEL NO.
- DSGCON-FAX NO.
- DSGCON-EMAIL
- DSGCON-STREET
- DSGCON-FLOOR
- DSGCON-ROOM/MAIL STOP
- DSGCON-CITY
- DSGCON-STATE
- DSGCON-ZIP CODE
- REMARKS

## 4.3 LSR - Local Service Request Entries

### 4.3.1 Administrative Section

#### 4.3.1.1 CCNA - Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation

This field identifies the Common Language IAC code for the customer submitting the LSR and receiving confirmation. This code is assigned and provided by Telcordia Technologies (formerly known as BellCore) prior to the submission of a Local Service Request.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

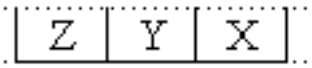
Note 1: For an occasional customer who has not, and probably will not, obtain a CCNA, enter CUS in this field and customer name (maximum 25 characters) in the CUST field.

Note 2: An entry of “CUS” requires an entry in the CC field when the customer has an industry assigned company code.

Note 3: CCNA is not necessarily the customer to be billed for the service. The billing responsibility is specified in the ACNA field.

**Data Characteristics:** 3 alpha characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.1.2 PON - Purchase Order Number

This field identifies the customer’s unique purchase order or requisition number which authorizes the issuance of this request or supplement.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: The PON may be reused after two years from the due date of the original request.

Note 2: Virgules ( / )and Spaces [ ]are *invalid* in PON field.

Note 3: Lower case characters are *invalid* characters for PON.

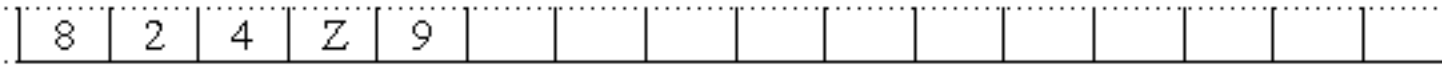
Note 4: Can not be changed on a SUP.

**Valid Entries:**

- UPPER CASE alpha ( **A - Z** )
- numeric ( **0 - 9** )
- symbols, limited to:
  - period ( **.** )
  - comma ( **,** )
  - hyphen ( **-** )
  - apostrophe ( **’**)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters.

**Example:**




#### 4.3.1.3 VER - Version Identification

This field identifies the customer's version number.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: VER *must be spaces* (use spacebar key) for 850's.

Note 2: On a reissuance (supplement), this field is populated to uniquely distinguish this LSR from any other version.

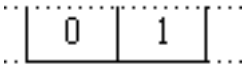
Note 3: Required for SUPs.

Note 4: VER must be two numerics (01 or *greater* ), for 860's.

Note 5: VER must be *greater than previous* version.

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.1.4 LSR NO. - Local Service Request Number

This field identifies the number generated by BellSouth's mechanized systems, pre-assigned to the customer or manually assigned to identify a customer's request for service.

The Local Service Request Number format is:

- The first four characters are the Reseller ID
- followed by the year, month and day
- then four characters indicating the sequence in which this LSR was received.

**System Downtime:**

When an electronic LSR processing system(s) is down and the CLEC wishes to send a LSR during that system's downtime, a specific entry of **SOMEC** is required; in the LSR No. field on the manual (paper) LSR. The SOMEC entry is used to apply the 'mechanized LSR' charge. Failure to follow this procedure will result in a manual LSR charge instead.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**To be Developed

Note: Automatically BellSouth system generated.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 18 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N | N | N | N | 1 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

### 4.3.1.5 AN - Account Number

This field identifies the new *or* existing main account number for the new LSP (the number where the data will "migrate to"). It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (i.e.: miscellaneous account number).

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | P |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N |
| F | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | P | C | P | P | P | N | C | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be Developed

Note 1: Required on REQTYPs B and C (with NPT = A, B, or C), E, F, and M when the ATN field is *not populated* and the request is for Partial Migration, Subsequent Partial Migration, or Subsequent FULL Migration.

Note 2: For REQTYP B (NPT=D) and NC=TY, this field is required to be populated with the miscellaneous account number for the loop.

Note 3: Prohibited when the ATN field is populated, except when REQTYP B (NPT=D) and NC=TY.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

#### 4.3.1.6 ATN - Account Telephone Number

This field identifies the new *or* existing main account number for the new LSP (the number where the data will "migrate to"). It is a **dialable** telephone number.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | P |
| C | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | P |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N |
| F | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | P | C | P | P | P | N | C | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**To be Developed

Note 1: Required on REQTYPs B and C (with NPT = A, B, or C), E, F, and M when the AN field is *not populated* and the request is for Partial Migration, Subsequent Partial Migration, or Subsequent FULL Migration.

Note 2: If this field is populated and NPT = D (LNP), this field will indicate where listings is to be added or established.

Note 3: Prohibited when the AN field is populated, except when REQTYP B (NPT=D) and NC=TY.

Note 4: For REQTYP=B, C, if NPT=D and ACT=W then this field is prohibited.

Note 5: For REQTYP B, C (NPT=D), ACT=V, this field is required for LNP full migration when directory information fields are populated. If this field is populated and no directory information related fields are populated, user is subject to possible error conditions.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

**Example:**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

#### 4.3.1.7 SC - Service Center

This field identifies the BellSouth Service Center.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

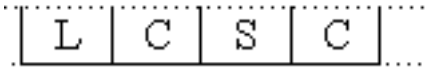
*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: For BellSouth, use **LCSC** in this field.

Note 2: Can not be changed on a SUP.

**Data Characteristics:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.1.8 D/SENT-CC - Date Sent Century (EDI Only)

This field identifies the century of the date the LSR was sent by the CLEC to BellSouth.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Must be a valid date.

Note 2: Can not be changed on a SUP.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY | **00 - 99** |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

**Example:**

#### 4.3.1.9 D/SENT - Date Sent

This field identifies the date the LSR was sent by the CLEC to BellSouth.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Must be a current or future date for non-LNP request (e.g. when NPT=A,B,or C).

Note 2: If LSR is received after 11:35 PM CST, it will be reflect the next day's date as the date received.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY (CC) (TAG Only) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT YEAR ( YY ) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT MONTH ( MM ) | **01 - 12** |
| TWO DIGIT DAY ( DD ) | **01 - 31** |

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

**Example:**

| 9 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

#### 4.3.1.10 DDD-CC - Desired Due Date Century Code (EDI Only)

This field identifies the century of the desired due date on the LSR.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Must be current or future century.

Note 2: Must be a valid date.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT YEAR ( YY ) | **00 - 99** |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

**Example:**

| 1 | 9 |
|---|---|

### 4.3.1.11 DDD - Desired Due Date

This field identifies the customer's desired due date.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: On disconnect requests, this date represents the date billing is to stop on the involved service and can be no earlier than the date the request is received by BellSouth.

Note 2: When different due dates are required, these dates are stipulated using a separate service request for each desired due date.

Note 3: Must be a current or future date.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY (CC) (TAG Only) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT YEAR ( YY ) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT MONTH ( MM ) | **01 - 12** |
| TWO DIGIT DAY ( DD ) | **01 - 31** |

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

**Example:**

|9|6|1|2|3|1|

### 4.3.1.12 DDDO-CC - Desired Due Date Out Century Code (EDI Only)

This field identifies the century of the customer's desired due date for disconnection of service at the old location when the end user's service is moving to a new location.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N |
| F | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**To be Developed

Note 1: Required when the DDDO field is populated.

Note 2: Must be current or future century.

Note 3: Must be a valid date.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY | **00 - 99** |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

**Example:**

| 1 | 9 |
|---|---|

#### 4.3.1.13 DDDO - Desired Due Date Out Date

This field identifies the customer's desired due date for disconnection of service at the old location when the end user's service is moving to a new location.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N |
| F | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**To be Developed

Note: Must be a valid date.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY (CC) (TAG Only) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT YEAR ( YY ) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT MONTH ( MM ) | **01 - 12** |
| TWO DIGIT DAY ( DD ) | **01 - 31** |

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

**Example:**

|9|6|1|2|3|1|

#### 4.3.1.14 DFDT - Desired Frame Due Time

This field identifies the desired frame cut over time.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be Developed

Note 1: Required when manual coordination time specific is requested for REQTYP A or B on Non-Designed loops NC=TY.

Note 2: REQTYP C, if any data is entered in this field, it will not be acknowledged.

Note 3: The time will reflect the local time of the end user location (s).

**Valid Entries:**

TWO DIGIT HOUR ( **01 - 24** )/ 2 DIGIT MINUTE ( **00 - 59** )

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

| 1 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|

### 4.3.1.15 PROJECT ID (EDI only) or PROJECT (TAG only) - Project Identification

This field identifies the project to which the request is to be associated.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Examples of the use would be the relating of multiple Service Requests, previously negotiated order, etc.

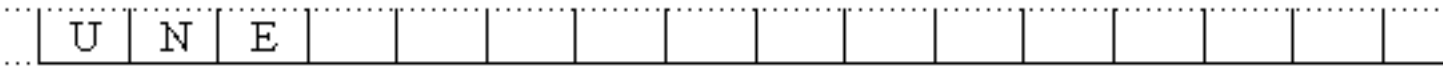
Note 2: BellSouth may initiate the project identification and provide this to the CLEC who will populate the field when submitting a Service Request.

Note 3: Use of this field is based on provider/customer negotiations.

Note 4: It is very important that projects are referred to the Account Team for coordination to insure a successful cutover.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.1.16 CHC - Coordinated Hot Cut

This field identifies that the customer is requesting a near seamless cutover activity.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | O | O | O | O | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | C | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

**To be Developed

Note 1: REQTYP A or B, for manual coordination of coordination of SLI Non-designed NC=TY.

Note 2: REQTYP C, if any data is entered in this field, it will not be acknowledged.

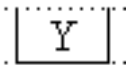
Note 3: Required on REQTYP A or B when NC=TY when DFDT is populated.

Note 4: Prohibited on REQTYP A or B and the NC=LY or LX.

**Valid Entries:** Y = Yes, or Blank

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**




### 4.3.1.17 REQTYP - Requisition Type and Status

This field identifies the type of service being requested and the status of the request.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE ( ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | P | R | P | P | P |
| B | P | P | P | P | P | P | R | P | P | R* |
| C | P | R | R*** | P | P | P | R | P | P | R* |
| D** | P | P | R | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | P | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | P | P | P | R | R | R | P |
| J | R | P | R | P | P | R | P | P | P | P |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | P | R | R | R | P |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: For REQTYP=C, ACT=D is valid for NPT=A, B, C; it is prohibited for NPT=D.

Note 2: Can not be changed on a SUP.

**Valid Entries:**

The following table shows REQTYP definitions.

**Table G Request Type Code — Service Type Name**

| REQTYP | SERVICE TYPE |
|---|---|
| **A** | LOOP (LS) |
| **B** | LOOP w/NUMBER PORTABILITY (Loop w/NP) |
| **C** | NUMBER PORTABILITY (NP) |

**- continued -**

**Table G Request Type Code — Service Type Name (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **D**** | RETAIL / BUNDLED |
| **E** | RESALE (RS) |
| **F** | PORT (PS) |
| **J** | DIR LISTINGS AND ASSISTANCE (DLR) |
| **M** | NETWORK COMBINATIONS |

**To be Developed.

- A request must be issued as a Firm Order.
- The *first* character of the REQTYP specifies the *type of service* .
- The *second* character of the REQTYP specifies the *status of the request* and will be denoted by a "B" (B=Firm Order).

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha characters

**Example:**

#### 4.3.1.18 ACT - Activity Type

This field identifies the activity involved in this service request.

**CAUTION**

**On a supplement to a request, this field carries the original activity type.**

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | P | R | P | P | P |
| B | P | P | P | P | P | P | R | P | P | R* |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | P | R | R*** | P | P | P | R | P | P | R* |
| D** | P | P | R | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | P | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | P | P | P | R | R | R | P |
| J | R | P | R | P | P | R | P | P | P | P |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | P | R | R | R | P |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: For REQTYP=C, ACT=D is valid for NPT=A, B, C; it is prohibited for NPT=D.

Note 2: (REQTYP = B or C, ACT = V, NPT = A, B, C )Requests for a **FULL MIGRATION** of *existing* Interim Number Portability-INP or Loop with (Interim) Number Portability-L w/NP services, a request can be made that the end user listing remain " as is" simply by providing NO listing data.

Note 3: (REQTYP = B or C, ACT = W, NPT = D (LNP) )must be used for **LNP FULL MIGRATIONS** when the CLEC wants the listing to remain the same ( "as is" )without providing Directory Listing Service Information.

Note 4: Required when requesting Listing Only *or* Directory Delivery on **PORTED OUT NUMBERS**, otherwise prohibited.

Note 5: When NPT field = D, ACT field *must* be C or V , or W (if FULL MIGRATION ).

Note 6: Can not be changed on a SUP.

**Valid Entries:**

The following table shows ACTIVITY definitions.

### Table H Activity Type Code — Service Type Name

| ACTIVITY | ACTIVITY DESCRIPITION |
|---|---|
| **A** | NEW INSTALLATION |
| **C** | CHANGE / MODIFICATION TO AN EXISTING SERVICE |
| **D** | DISCONNECT |
| **M** | INSIDE MOVE OF THE PHYSICAL TERMINATION WITHIN A BUILDING |
| **T** | OUTSIDE MOVE OF AN END USER LOCATION WHERE LSP IS NOT CHANGING. |
| **R** | RECORD ACTIVITY - ORDERING ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES |
| **V** | CONVERSION TO NEW LSP |
| **SS** | SUSPEND SERVICE |
| **RS** | RESTORE SERVICE |
| **W** | CONVERSION "AS IS " |

**Notes for Partial Migrations:**

The new main telephone number for the remaining account must be provided in the REMARKS section. Failure to provide this will result in the LSR being clarified.

The new main listing for the remaining account must be provided or the listing will be set up identically to the listing that the migrating number had. This information should be submitted in the REMARKS section of the LSR provided it is clearly communicated. If the LCSC cannot establish an identical listing and/or the information is not clearly communicated, the LSR will be clarified.

The Hunt Sequence (if applicable) should be clearly communicated in the REMARKS section. If no information is provided, the LCSC will attempt to set up the hunt sequence identically to the hunt sequence on the remaining account less the numbers migrated. If the LCSC is not able to determine what the new hunt sequence should be and the information has not been clearly communicated in the REMARKS section, the LSR will be clarified.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 2 alpha characters

#### 4.3.1.19 SUP - Supplement Type

A supplement is any new iteration of a Service Request. The entry in the SUP field identifies the reason for which the supplement is being issued.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: **Prohibited on initial request.**

Note 2: Prohibited when changing activity entry in the ACT field.

Note 3: Prohibited when changing a Service Type that results in a change to the first character of the REQTYP field.

Note 4: When issuing a SUP, the same PON number on the original LSR should be used, however the (VER) must be different.

Note 5: The following fields can not be changed when issuing a SUP: CC, SC, PON, REQTYP, ACT, LOCBAN, EAN, and EATN. In addition, when the NPT field =A, B, or C, it can not be changed to D and when the NPT field =D, it can not be changed to A, B, or C.

**Valid Entries:**

**01 = CANCEL** - Indicates that the pending order is to be canceled in it entirety.

- If the pending order was already completed as ordered, a separate request must be sent instead of a SUP.
- Valid for Firm Orders whether or not the confirmation has been sent.

**04 = NEW DESIRED DUE DATE** - The pending order requires only a change of desired due date.

- Indicates the pending order requires a change of due date. The new due date is specified in the DDD field. If the request is to establish an earlier due date, then the EXP field must contain a 'Y '.
-

**05 = OTHER** - All other changes

- This may affect the previously agreed upon due date.
- Partial cancellations should be entered with an '05 'in the SUP field.

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

#### 4.3.1.20 EXP - Expedite

This field identifies that expedited treatment is requested and any charges generated in provisioning this request (ie: additional engineering charges or labor charges) will be accepted.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | N | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

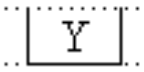
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Valid Entries:** Y = Yes (Expedite Charges) are authorized, or Blank

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**




#### 4.3.1.21 RTR - Response Type Requested

This field identifies the type of confirmation response requested by the customer.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Valid Entry:** C = Confirmation

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

#### 4.3.1.22 CC - Company Code

This field identifies the Exchange Carrier requesting the service.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

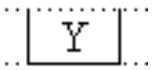
*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Can not be changed on a SUP.

**Valid Entries:** A *four alpha numeric character* code structure for all Exchange Carriers in North America and certain US territories maintained by NECA (National Exchange Carrier Association).

**Data Characteristics:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.1.23 AENG - Additional Engineering Authorization

Indicates that if additional engineering is required, an estimate of the charges is to be forwarded to the initiator of the request.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Valid Entries:** Y = Yes (Additional Engineering) is authorized, or Blank

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

#### 4.3.1.24 ALBR - Additional Labor Authorization

Indicates that additional labor is requested and charges will be accepted in conjunction with this LSR, (ie: Sunday or out of normal business hour installation) is being requested.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

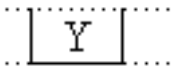
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Valid Entries:** Y = Yes (Additional Labor) is authorized, or Blank.

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**



### 4.3.1.25 SCA - Special Construction Authorization

Indicates pre-authorization for special construction.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

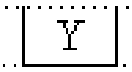
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Valid Entries:** Y = Yes (Special Construction) is authorized, or Blank

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**




### 4.3.1.26 AGAUTH - Agency Authorization Status

Indicates that the customer is acting as an end user's agent and has authorization on file.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

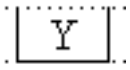
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Valid Entries:** Y = Yes, or Blank

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**




### 4.3.1.27 DATED-CC - Date of Agency Authorization Century Code (EDI Only)

Indicates the Century Code of the date appearing on the agency authorization that was previously submitted to the provider.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |

- continued -

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when DATED field is populated.

Note 2: Must be a valid date.

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 4.3.1.28 DATED - Date of Agency Authorization

Indicates the date appearing on the agency authorization that was previously submitted to the provider.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when AGAUTH field is populated.

Note 2: Must be a valid date.

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

### 4.3.1.29 AUTHNM - Authorization Name

This field identifies the person who signed the authorization.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

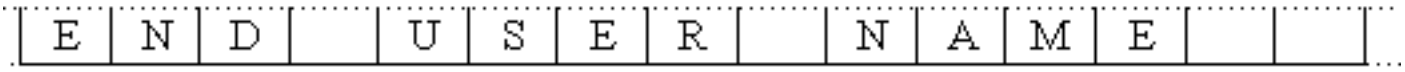
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric

**Example:**




#### 4.3.1.30 ACTL - Access Customer Terminal Location

This field identifies the CLLI (Common Language Location Identification) code of the customer facility terminal location. The CLLI code will have been previously assigned.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | P | N | P | N | N | P | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

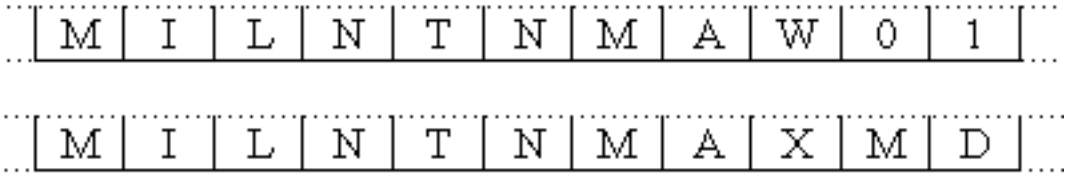
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** 11 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.1.31 APOT - Additional Point of Termination

Further identifies the ACTL point of termination.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | P | N | P | N | N | P | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when the ACTL field does *not* identify the specific physical termination point of the service.

Note 2: This field may be a CLLI code or any other format to identify a termination location within an ACTL.

**Example:** For example, the customer may preassign cross-connect information for its service-to-service order coordination (ie: Bay 17, Panel 5, and Jack 24 as the APOT).

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 11 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

|A|T|L|N|G|A|M|A|F|X|X|

|B|1|7|-|P|5|-|J|K|2|4|

### 4.3.1.32 LST - Local ServiceTermination CLLI

This field identifies the CLLI code of the end office switch from which service is being requested.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

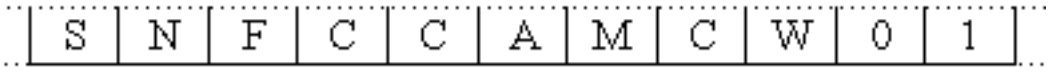
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: BellSouth will obtain this information according to the end euser address populated on the End User screen to process the request.

**Data Characteristics:** 11 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.1.33 LSO - Local Serving Office

This field identifies the NPA/NXX of the local or alternate serving central office of the customer location or primary location of the end use.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

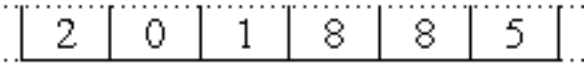
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: BellSouth will obtain this information according to the end user address populated on the End User screen to process the request.

**Data Characteristics:** 6 numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.1.34 TOS - Type of Service

This field identifies the Type of Service for the line ordered. The Type of Service identifies the end-user account as either business, residence or government, etc. .

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: For REQTYP A, on requests that are creating designed or non-designed loops; the TOS field *must* either be 1* or 3 and A or B .

- **1** * = all other services *except* gov't
- **3** = gov't

**Valid Entries:**

| **1ST CHARACTER** |
|---|
| **1** = BUSINESS |
| **2** = RESIDENCE |
| **3** = GOVERNMENT |

| **2ND CHARACTER** |
|---|
| **A** = MULTI-LINE |
| **B** = SINGLE LINE |
| **C** = COIN |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

#### 4.3.1.35 BCS - Basic Class of Service

This field identifies the Basic Class of Service for the COMPLEX service ordered. The Basic Class of Service identifies the End User's service.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | O | O | O | C | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**To be Developed

Note: Required on COMPLEX (ie: PBX, ISDN, etc.) services only.

**Data Characteristics:** 3 **or** 5 alpha/numeric characters

#### 4.3.1.36 SPEC - Service Product Enhancement Code

This field identifies a specific product or service offering.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE ( ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: SPEC may be applicable for circuit level features and options other than those already identified by the Network Channel (NC) and Network Channel Interface (NCI) codes.

**Valid Entries:**

**Valid entries for UNE service:** Position 1 - 7 = any alpha character, *except 'I '*or any numeric character, *except '0 '*.

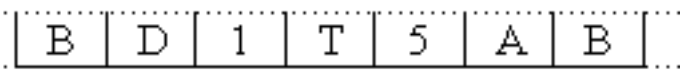
**Valid entries for RESALE service:**

**Table I SPEC — LSF Valid Entries (Activity Types = A, C, M, T, R, and V) valid in all state except Tennessee and North Carolina**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPITION |
|---|---|
| **EU** | Add Local Service Freeze (LSF) per End User request. |
| **LP** | Add Local Service Freeze (LSF) per Local Povider request. |
| **DE** | Delete Local Service Freeze (LSF). |
| **Data Characters: 2 characters and 5 spaces** | |

**Data Characteristics:** 5 **or** 7 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**



### 4.3.1.37 NC - Network Channel Code

This field identifies the network channel code for the circuit(s) involved. Describes the channel being requested.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| F | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| J | P | N | P | N | N | P | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

**To be Developed

**NC Code format:**

- The *first two alpha characters* are the *channel service code* which identifies the channel service.
- The *third alpha/numeric characte* identifies the *type of conditioning* required on the channel. If there is no conditioning required, then this position has a hyphen ( - ).
- The *fourth alpha character* indicates *optional features* , such as bridging. If no options are required, then position has a hyphen ( - ).

**Data Characteristics:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

| L | C | - | A |
|---|---|---|---|

### 4.3.1.38 NCI - Network Channel Interface Code

Indicates the electrical conditions on the circuit at the ACTL/Primary Location.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| F | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| J | P | N | P | N | N | P | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

**To be Developed

**NCI Code format:**

This field consists of up to a twelve character code where the:

- First two numeric characters (position 1 and 2) are required and represent the physical conductors, which describe the number of wires that traverse the point of termination (POT).
- Next two alpha characters (position 3 and 4) are required and identify signaling and/or transmission characteristics.
- Next alpha/numeric character (position 5) is required and describes the impedance with which the customer / end user will terminate the channel for the purpose of evaluating transmission performance or to indicate if the circuit is fiber.
- Next character (position 6) is a period (used as a delimiter).
- Next three alpha/numeric (position 7, 8, and 9) describe the protocol options.
- Next character (position 10) is a period (used as a delimiter).

- Next alpha character (position 11) describes the transmission level to be received at the customer/end user interface from the provider.
- Next alpha character (position 12) describes the transmission level to be transmitted from the customer/end user interface to the provider.

Note 1: Required when the NC code is populated *and* service is designed.

Note 2: (REQTYP = A or B) Prohibited when the NC code is populated and the service is NON-designed.

Note 3: 'O '- Alpha = No transmission in this direction Blank *or* dash ( – )= Default to recommended value per tech. pub.

Note 4: Allowable transmission level indicator codes which can be in field positions 11 and/or 12 are as follows. When there are no protocol options and the field format is compressed (field positions 6 and 7 are decimal delimiters), these transmission levels may be reflected in field position 8 and/or 9.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A= -16.0 | H = -9.0 | Q= -2.0 | X= +5.0 |
| B= -15.0 | J = -8.0 | R= -1.0 | Y= +6.0 |
| C= -14.0 | K = -7.0 | S= 0.0 | Z= +7.0 |
| D= -13.0 | L = -6.0 | T= +1.0 | |
| E= -12.0 | M = -5.0 | U= +2.0 | |
| F= -11.0 | N = -4.0 | V= +3.0 | |
| G= -10.0 | P = -3.0 | W= +4.0 | |

**Data Characteristics:** 5 *to* 12 alpha/numeric characters

**Examples:**

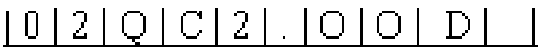
Example 1: This example indicates a central office termination (closed end of station) loop start circuit.

| 0 | 4 | Q | C | 2 | . | . | O | O | E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Example 2: This example indicates service is multiplexed at the serving wire center, DSO local loop to end user.

| 0 | 2 | Q | A | 2 | . | 1 | 0 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Example 3: This example indicates open end of loop start circuit at central office.




Example 4: This example indicates closed end of local loop at end user location.

Example 5: This example indicates a MDF cross connect for resale

#### 4.3.1.39 SECNCI - Secondary Network Channel Interface

This field identifies the electrical conditions on the circuit at the secondary ACTL or end user Location.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| F | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| J | P | N | P | N | N | P | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**To be Developed

**SECNCI Code format:**

This field consists of up to a twelve character code where the:

- First two numeric characters (position 1 and 2) are required and represent the physical conductors, which describe the number of wires that traverse the secondary ACTL or end user location.
- Next two alpha characters (position 3 and 4) are required and identify signaling and/or transmission characteristics.
- Next alpha/numeric character (position 5) is required and describes the impedance with which the customer/end user will terminate the channel for the purpose of evaluating transmission performance or to indicate if the circuit is fiber.
- Next character (position 6) is a period (used as a delimiter).
- Next three alpha/numeric (position 7, 8, and 9) describe the protocol options.
- Next character (position 10) is a period (used as a delimiter).
- Next alpha character (position 11) describes the transmission level to be received at the customer/end user interface from the provider.
- Next alpha character (position 12) describes the transmission level to be transmitted from the customer/end user interface to the provider.

Note 1: Required when NCI is populated.

Note 2: 'O '- Alpha = No transmission in this direction Blank *or* dash ( – )= Default to recommended value per tech. pub.

Note 3: Allowable transmission level indicator codes which can be in field positions 11 and/or 12 are as follows. When there are no protocol options and the field format is compressed (field positions 6 and 7 are decimal delimiters), these transmission levels may be reflected in field position 8 and/or 9.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A= -16.0 | H = -9.0 | Q= -2.0 | X= +5.0 |
| B= -15.0 | J = -8.0 | R= -1.0 | Y= +6.0 |
| C= -14.0 | K = -7.0 | S= 0.0 | Z= +7.0 |
| D= -13.0 | L = -6.0 | T= +1.0 | |
| E= -12.0 | M = -5.0 | U= +2.0 | |
| F= -11.0 | N = -4.0 | V= +3.0 | |
| G= -10.0 | P = -3.0 | W= +4.0 | |

Note 4: Transmission specifications may be described in provider tariffs and/or in Technical Reference Publications.

Note 5: Dashes ( – )are only allowed in the transmission level positions of this code to indicate a default value.

Note 6: A C.O. CENTREX is considered to be an end user location.

Note 7: Currently, two optional features are ordered through the specification of the SECNCI code set for protocol.

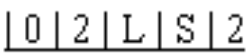
```
S = Sealing Current Conditioning

  R = Selective Signaling Arrangement
```

**Data Characteristics:** 5 *to* 12 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

Example 1: This example indicates an open end of a loop start circuit at end user location

Example 2: This example indicates a closed end of a loop start circuit at end user location.




### 4.3.1.40 RPON - Related Purchase Order Number

Identifies the PON of a related Service Request. The RPON field may be used for relating connect and disconnect service requests, multiple requests for the same due date or multiple request for Directory Listings.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: CLEC populates this field to indicate a dependency between the requests.

Note 2: The same due date and location must apply to all related PON's.

Note 3: If the NPT is D (LNP), all related PON's must contain an NPT of D (LNP), except when porting ALL numbers associated with Channelized MegaLink® and Primary Rate ISDN services.

Note 4: All related PON's must be received on the same day within a 4-hour time frame.

Note 5: The only valid entry in the RPON field is another PON for the related request. Each LSR would contain the RPON for the next related request. The last LSR will have the PON of the first LSR in the RPON field.

Note 6: If one PON is updated (SUP), all related PON's must be supped.

Note 7: If one PON is cancelled, all related PON's must be cancelled.

Note 8: If one PON is clarified or rejected, all related PON's would be clarified or rejected.

Note 9: RPON is not valid on ACT Y.

Note 10: When this field is indicated on REQTYP J request, the related PON must also be a REQTYP J.

Note 11: Information in the RPON field cannot be changed on SUP. All related PONs must be cancelled and re-issued.

Note 12: RPON can not be used to relate a manual LSR to an electronic LSR.

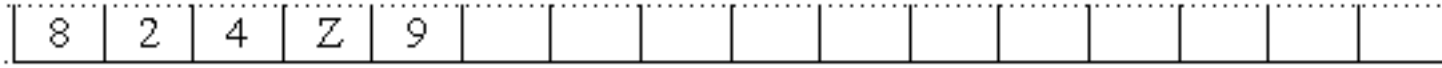
Note 13: If the LSR requires a service inquiry, RPON cannot be used to relate to another LSR that does not require a service inquiry. (Exception: If service is being disconnected for numbers to be re-used in connection with Megalink Channel Service or ISDN-PRI, this rule does not apply. RPON can be used.)

**Valid Entries:**

- UPPER CASE alpha ( **A - Z** )
- numeric ( **0 - 9** )
- symbols, limited to:
  - period ( **.** )
  - comma ( **,** )
  - hyphen ( **-** )
  - apostrophe ( **’**)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.1.41 RORD - Related Order Number

This field identifies a related provider order number.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

#### 4.3.1.42 TSP - Telecommunications Service Priority

Indicates the provisioning and restoration priority as defined under the TSP Service Vendor Handbook.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: A TSP code ending in ’00 ’indicates “revocation”, the *removal* of a previously assigned TSP code.

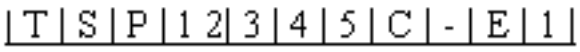
Note 2: This field is *not applicable* when NPT field = D.

**Valid Entries:**

- Nine character TSP Control Indentifier.
- One character Provisioning Priority Level (E, 0-5).
- One digit Restoration Priority Level (0-5).

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 12 alpha/numeric characters (including 1 preprinted hyphen)

**Example:**




### 4.3.1.43 SAN - Subscriber Authorization Number

This field identifies a number equivalent to the End User Purchase Order Number.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**To be Developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: This may, at the option of the customer, be a requirement when providing service to some governmental agencies.

Note 2: This field is *not applicable* when NPT field = D.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.

### 4.3.1.44 LSP AUTH - Local Service Provider Authorization

Indicates the carrier code of the Local Service Provider that is providing the existing service and has authorized the change to a new service provider.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

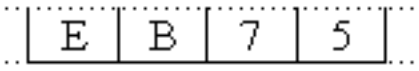
*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Valid Entries:**

- A four alpha character code structure for Exchange Carriers in North America maintained by Telcordia Technologies (formerly known as BellCore).
- A four alpha/numeric character code structure available for all Exchange Carriers in North America and certain U.S. territories maintained by NECA (National Exchange Carrier Association).

**Data Characteristics:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.1.45 LSPAUTHDATE-CC - Local Service Provider Authorization Date Century Code (EDI Only)

Indicates the century code for the date that appears on the LSP authorization previously provided to the new service provider.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when LSP AUTH field is populated.

Note 2: Must be valid date.

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 4.3.1.46 LSPAUTH-DATE - Local Service Provider Authorization Date

Indicates the date that appears on the LSP authorization previously provided to the new service provider.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when LSP AUTH field is populated.

Note 2: Must be valid date.

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

### 4.3.1.47 LSP AUTHNAME - Local Service Provider Authorization Name

This field identifies the name of the person who signed the authorization letter.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

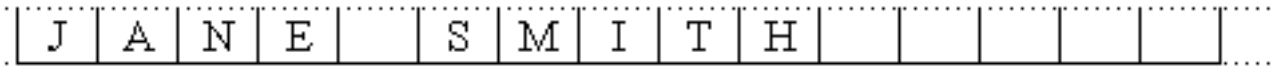
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when LSP AUTH field is populated.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.1.48 CIC - Carrier Identification Code

This field identifies the uniform Carrier Identification Code associated with this switched service.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

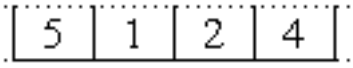
*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: This code is identical to the CIC code specified on local interconnection trunks.

Note 2: This code is *separate and distinct* from the ACNA, CCNA, or CC codes.

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.1.49 CUST - Customer Name

This field identifies the name of the customer that originated this request when that customer has not been assigned a CCNA.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when CCNA = “ CUS ”, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

| J | O | H | N | | J | | S | M | I | T | H | | C | O | R | P | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### 4.3.2 Bill Section

#### 4.3.2.1 BI1 — Billing Account Number Identifier 1

This field identifies the service type of the Billing Account Number.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when *more than one* BAN field (ie: BAN1 and BAN2) is populated, otherwise optional.

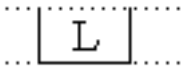
**Valid Entries:**

- **D** = Directory Listings
- **L** = Loop
- **M** = Network Combinations
- **N** = Number Portability
- **P** = Port
- **R** = Resale

**Note:**

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**




#### 4.3.2.2 BAN1 - Billing Account Number 1

This field identifies the billing account to which the recurring and non-recurring charges for this request will be billed.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: The BAN entry appearing in this section must be for the provider identified in the CC field.

Note 2: When entering the BAN, the three digit customer code following the billing number must also be entered.

Note 3: Use of valid entry of ’E ’is based on customer negotiations.

Note 4: For REQTYP B (NPT=D) and non-design, this field is to be populated with the Q account number for the loop or the Q account number for LNP.

Note 5: For REQTYP B (NPT=D) and design, this field is to be populated with the CABS account number for the loop or the Q account number for LNP.

Note 6: For REQTYP A, ACT=A and design, this field is to be populated with the CABS account number for the loop.

Note 7: For REQTYP A, ACT=V and design, this field is to be populated with the CABS account number for the loop.

Note 8: For REQTYP A, ACT=A and non-design, this field is to be populated with the Q account number for the loop.

Note 9: For REQTYP A, ACT=V and non-design, this field is to be populated with the Q account number for the loop or the CRIS miscellaneous account number for the loop.

**Valid Entries:**

- **CABS or CRIS (Master Q )Billing Account Number**
- **E** = Existing

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

| 9 | 9 | 9 | Q | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### 4.3.2.3 BI2 - Billing Account Number Identifier 2

This field identifies the service type of the Billing Account Number.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

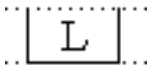
Note: Required when *more than one* BAN field (ie: BAN1 and BAN2) is populated, otherwise optional.

**Valid Entries:**

- **D** = Directory Listings
- **L** = Loop
- **M** = Network Combinations
- **N** = Number Portability
- **P** = Port
- **R** = Resale

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**




#### 4.3.2.4 BAN2 - Billing Account Number 2

This field identifies the billing account to which the recurring and non-recurring charges for this request will be billed.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: The BAN entry appearing in this section must be for the provider identified in the CC field.

Note 2: When entering the BAN, the three digit customer code following the billing number must also be entered.

Note 3: Use of valid entry of ’E ’is based on customer negotiations.

Note 4: Required when the BI2 field is populated, otherwise optional.

Note 5: For REQTYP B (NPT=D) and non-design, this field is to be populated with the Q account number for the loop or the Q account number for LNP.

Note 6: For REQTYP B (NPT=D) and design, this field is to be populated with the CABS account number for the loop or the Q account number for LNP.

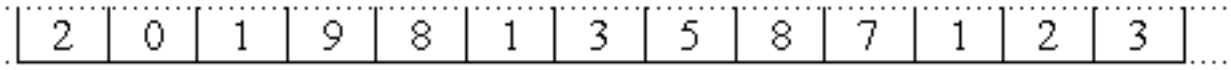
Note 7: For REQTYP A, ACT=V and non-design, this field is to be populated with the Q account number for the loop or the CRIS miscellaneous account number for the loop.

**Valid Entries:**

- **Billing Account Number** = New Billing Account Number Requested
- **E** = Existing

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.2.5 ACNA - Access Customer Name Abbreviation

This field identifies the Common Language code of the customer to which the bill is to be rendered.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE ( ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

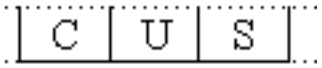
*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: This code is assigned and provided by Telcordia Technologies (formerly known as BellCore) prior to the submission of a local service request.

Note 2: For an occasional customer who has not and probably will not obtain an ACNA, enter “CUS” in this field.

**Data Characteristics:** 3 alpha characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.2.6 EBD-CC - Effective Bill Date Century Code (EDI Only)

This field identifies the Effective Date Century Code when billing is to cease for disconnect activity whenever the billing date is different from the due date.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when EBD is populated, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Must be current or future century.

**Valid Entries:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY | **00 - 99** |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

**Example:**

| 1 | 9 |
|---|---|

### 4.3.2.7 EBD - Effective Bill Date

This field identifies the effective date billing is to cease for disconnect activity **whenever the billing date is *different* from the due date** .

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Must be a valid date.

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

**Example:**

|9|6|1|2|3|1|

### 4.3.2.8 BILLNM - Billing Name

This field identifies the name of the person, office or company to whom the customer has designated that the bill be sent.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when BAN entry is populated with 'N' and NPT=D (LNP), otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

### 4.3.2.9 SBILLNM - Secondary Bill Name

This field identifies the name of a department or group within the designated BILLNM entry. May also be used to specify the end user customer as identified in the SAN (Subscriber Authorization Number) field entry , used by the customer in conjunction with billing its customer.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

#### 4.3.2.10 TE - Tax Exemption

Indicates that the customer has submitted tax exemption certificates to BellSouth.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| F | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

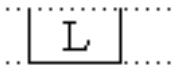
LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**To be Developed

Note: Tax information is internally generated based on common CLEC database table.

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**




### 4.3.2.11 BILLNM-STREET - Billing Name Street

This field identifies the street of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | O | O | C |
| F | C | O | O | N | N | N | C | O | O | N |
| J | C | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if BILLNM is populated, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

#### 4.3.2.12 BILLNM-FLOOR - Billing Name Floor

This field identifies the floor for the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

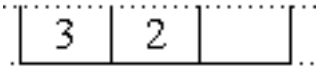
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.2.13 BILLNM-ROOM - Billing Name Room

This field identifies the room for the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

#### 4.3.2.14 BILLNM-CITY - Billing Name City

This field identifies the city for the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | O | O | C |
| F | C | O | O | N | N | N | C | O | O | N |
| J | C | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

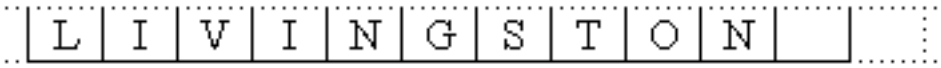
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if BILLNM is populated, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 11 alpha characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.2.15 BILLNM-STATE - Billing Name State

This field identifies the State for the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | O | O | C |
| F | C | O | O | N | N | N | C | O | O | N |
| J | C | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

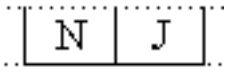
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if BILLNM is populated, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.2.16 BILLNM-ZIP CODE - Billing Name Zip Code

This field identifies the zip code or postal code of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | O | O | C |
| F | C | O | O | N | N | N | C | O | O | N |
| J | C | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | O | O | O | C | N | C | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

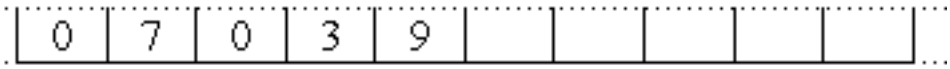
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if BILLNM is populated, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.2.17 BILLCON - Billing Contact Name

This field identifies the name of the person or office to be contacted on billing matters.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

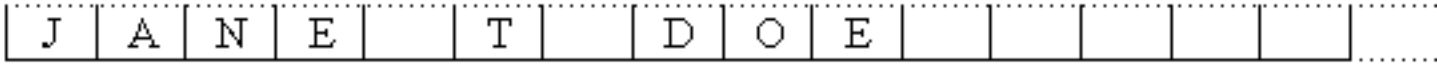
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when BAN entry is a NEW ACCOUNT, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.2.18 BILLCON-TEL NO. - Billing Contact Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number of the billing contact.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when BILLCON field is populated, otherwise optional.

Note 2: BILLCON-TEL NO must be a *minimum* of 10 numerics.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric *to* 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

```
NNNNNNLLLLXNNNN
```

#### 4.3.2.19 VTA - Variable Term Agreement

Indicates that a variable term agreement exists.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

- continued -

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Valid entries: (TAG Only)**

- Y = Yes
- —

**Data Characteristics:**

- 17 alpha/numeric characters in EDI
- 1 alpha character in TAG

### 4.3.2.20 VTA DESC - Variable Term Agreement Description (TAG Only)

This field identifies the duration by contract date or contract identification number of any variable term agreement that may be offered by a provider.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** 17 alpha/numeric characters

### 4.3.3 Contact Section

#### 4.3.3.1 INIT - Initiator Name

This field identifies the Customer's employee who originated this request.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

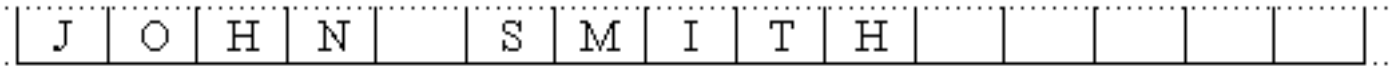
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: This is the person who should be contacted if there are any questions regarding this request.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.3.2 INIT-TEL NO. - Initiator Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number of the initiator.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: INIT-TEL NO must be a *minimum* of 10 numerics.

Note 2: Hyphens are prohibited.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric to 15 alpha/numeric characters

#### 4.3.3.3 INIT-FAX NO. - Initiator Facsimile Number

This field identifies the fax number of the initiator.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

#### 4.3.3.4 INIT-STREET - Initiator Street Address

This field identifies the initiator's street address.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

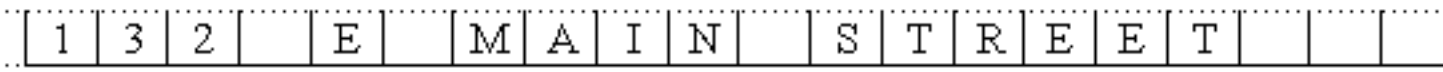
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.3.5 INIT-FLOOR - Initiator Floor

This field identifies the floor of the initiator's address.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

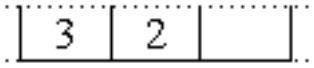
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.3.6 INIT-ROOM/MAIL STOP - Initiator Room/Mail Stop

This field identifies the room or mail stop of the initiator's address.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

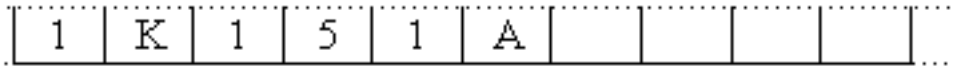
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** 10 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.3.7 INIT-CITY - Initiator City

This field identifies the city, village, township, etc. of the initiator's address.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha characters

#### 4.3.3.8 INIT-STATE - Initiator State

This field identifies the two character postal code for the state of the initiator's address.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

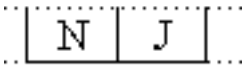
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha characters

**Example:**



### 4.3.3.9 INIT-ZIP CODE - Initiator Zip Code

This field identifies the zip code or postal code of the initiator's address.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

### 4.3.3.10 IMPCON - Implementation Contact Name

This field identifies the CLEC employee or office responsible for control of installation and completion.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

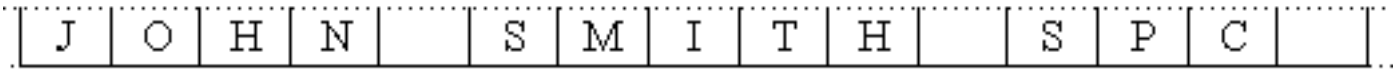
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Failure to populate this field will result in the information from the “INIT” field being populated here.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.3.11 IMPCON-TEL NO. - Implementation Contact Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number of the implementation contact.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | C | N | C | N | N | C | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when IMPCON field is populated.

Note 2: IMPCON-TEL NO must be a *minimum* of 10 numerics

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric *to* 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

0000000000X0000

**Note:** The number zero ( 0 )was used in this example as to not inadvertently use a “working tel number” as the example.

#### 4.3.3.12 IMPCON-PAGER - Implementation Contact Pager Number

This field identifies the pager number of the implementation contact.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 25 numeric characters

**Example:**

| 1 | - | 8 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### 4.3.3.13 ALTIMPCON - Alternate Implementation Contact

This field identifies the alternate CLEC's employee or office responsible for control of the installation and completion.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

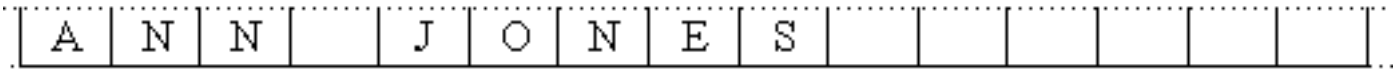
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.3.14 ALTIMPCON-TEL NO. - Alternate Implementation Contact Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number of the alternate implementation contact.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: ALTIMPCON-TEL NO must be a *minimum* of 10 numerics.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric *to* 15 alpha/numeric characters

#### 4.3.3.15 ALTIMPCON-PAGER - Alternate Implementation Contact Pager Number

This field identifies the pager number of the alternate implementation contact.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

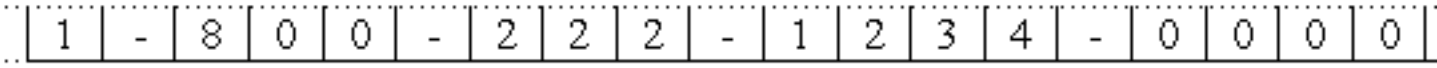
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 25 numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.3.16 DSGCON - Design/Engineering Contact Name

This field identifies the CLEC's employee or agent that should be contacted on design/engineering matters.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

**To be Developed

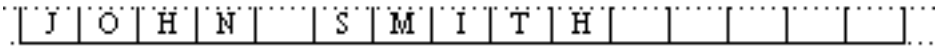
Note 1: Required when DRC field is populated.

Note 2: This field is applicable when the service is designed.

Note 3: This field is only required when NC field is LY, and LY+.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.3.17 DRC - DESIGN ROUTING CODE

This field identifies the CLEC location routing code for transmission of the design layout report.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

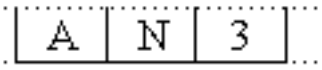
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.3.18 DSGCON-TEL NO. - Design/Engineering Contact Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number of the design/engineering contact.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when DSGCON field is populated.

Note 2: DSGCON-TEL NO must be a *minimum* of 10 numerics

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric *to* 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 4.3.3.19 DSGCON-FAX NO. - Design/Engineering Contact Facsimile Number

This field identifies the fax number of the design/engineering contact.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

#### 4.3.3.20 DSGCON-EMAIL - Design/engineering Electronic Mail Address

This field identifies the electronic mail address of the design/engineering contact.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 60 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:** zname@notes.company.com

#### 4.3.3.21 DSGCON-STREET - Design/Engineering Contact Street Address

This field identifies the street address of the design/engineering contact.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

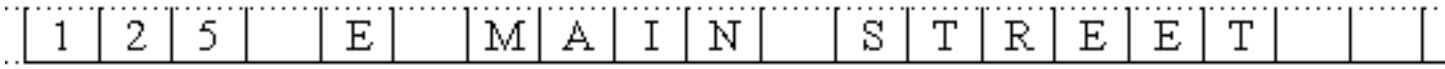
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when DSGCON is populated.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.3.22 DSGCON-FLOOR - Design/Engineering Contact Floor

This field identifies the floor of the design/engineering contact's address.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

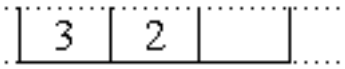
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 4.3.3.23 DSGCON-ROOM/MAIL STOP - Design/Engineering Contact Room/Mail Stop

This field identifies the room or mail stop of the design/engineering contact's address.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

#### 4.3.3.24 DSGCON-CITY - Design/Engineering Contact City

This field identifies the city, village, township, community, etc., of the design/engineering contact's address.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when DSGCON is populated.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha characters

#### 4.3.3.25 DSGCON-STATE - Design/Engineering Contact State

This field identifies the two character postal code for the state of the design/engineering contact's location.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

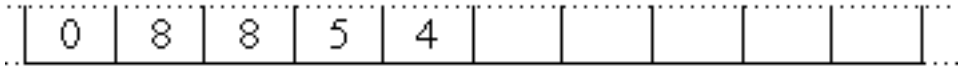
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when DSGCON is populated.

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha characters

**Example:**




### 4.3.3.26 DSGCON-ZIP CODE - Design/Engineering Contact Zip Code

This field identifies the zip code or postal code of the design/engineering contact's address.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when DSGCON is populated.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric

#### 4.3.3.27 REMARKS - Remarks

This field is freeform and can be used to describe or clarify other data transmitted on the service request.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**WARNING**

**Virgules ( / )are not allowed.**

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 240 alpha/numeric characters

# 5. EU - End User Information

## 5.1 Introduction

This guide describes the End User (EU) information required for the provisioning of the Local Service Request (LSR). The EU information is always transmitted in conjunction with an LSR.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing service.

## 5.2 EU — End User Description

## 5.3 Key Information

All information required for administrative, billing and contact is provided on the LSR.

The ***Administrative Section*** contains information pertaining to the service ordered such as purchase order number, desired due date, and other required fields.

The ***Bill Section*** provides billing name and address information.

The ***Contact Section*** contains initiator name, design contact name, implementation contact name and associated address telephone number information.

Local Exchange Ordering (LEO) guidelines incorporate the following requirements for the population of fields.

- **Conditional** ( **C** )is defined as the *field is dependent upon the relationship to another entry* as specified in the usage statement and is *dependent upon the presence, absence or combination of other data entries*.
- **Optional** ( **O** )is defined as the field *may or may not* be populated.
- **Prohibited** ( **P** )is defined as the field *may never* be populated.
- **Required** ( **R** )is defined as the field *MUST* be populated.
- **Not Applicable** ( **N** )is defined as the *field that will not be used* if populated.
- Alpha/numeric field is designed to describe the type of valid entries. If a numeric field is prohibited it should be left blank.

## 5.4 Field Arrangement

The fields in the EU Section are arranged as follows:

- EU-NAME

- EU-STREET 1
- EU-STREET 2
- EU-FLOOR
- EU-ROOM/UNIT
- EU-BLDG
- EU-CITY
- EU-STATE
- EU-ZIP CODE
- LCON NAME
- LCON TEL NO.
- EUMI
- ACC
- IWO
- IW BAN
- IWCON-NAME
- IWCON TEL NO.
- LOCBAN
- EAN
- EATN
- FBI
- FB-BILLNM
- FB-SBILLNM
- FB-STREET
- FB-FLOOR
- FB-ROOM
- FB-CITY
- FB-STATE
- FB-ZIP CODE
- FBCON
- FBCON-TEL NO.

## 5.5 EU — End User Entries

### 5.5.1 Administration Section (Location and Access Section)

#### 5.5.1.1 EU-NAME - End User Name

This field identifies the name of the end user.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: This name will *not* be used for directory listing purposes.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

### 5.5.1.2 EU-STREET 1 - End User Street Address 1

This field identifies the street address of the end user location.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: On ACTTYPs C, D, SS, RS, and W BellSouth will obtain the address by using the telephone number at the existing address to process the request.

Note 2: Address *must* be RSAG valid.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 5.5.1.3 EU-STREET 2 - End User Street Address 2

This field provides additional space when EU-STREET 1 exceeds 35 characters.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Address *must* be RSAG valid.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

#### 5.5.1.4 EU-FLOOR - End User Floor

This field identifies the floor of the end user address.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Address *must* be RSAG valid

Note 2: The entry in this field should not be preceded by the identifier FLR or FLOOR.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 12 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

```
2     (floor)

D     (floor)

7C    (floor)
```

### 5.5.1.5 EU-ROOM/UNIT - End User Room/Unit

This field identifies the room for the service address location.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Address *must* be RSAG valid.

Note 2: When entering room information only show the alpha and/or numeric character.

Note 3: When entering information (other than room), the identifier of apt, suit, unit, lot, slip etc.; *must* be entered followed by a space and alpha/numeric characters.

**Valid Identifiers:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **APT** | Apartment |
| **SUIT** | Suite |
| **UNIT** | Unit |
| **LOT** | Lot |
| **SLIP** | Slip |

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

```
3     (room)

APT 123

SUIT 2B
```

**UNIT 1**

**LOT A**

**SLIP 33**

#### 5.5.1.6 EU-BLDG - End User Building

This field identifies the specific building at the end user location.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | O | N | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Address *must* be RSAG valid.

Note 2: When entering building information only show the alpha and/or numeric character.

Note 3: When entering information (other than building), the identifier of WNG, or PIER must be entered followed by a space and alpha/numeric characters.

**Valid Identifiers:**

- **WNG** = Wing
- **PIER** = Pier

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

**3** (building)

**A** (building)

**23C** (building)

**WNG 8**

**PIER 3**

### 5.5.1.7 EU-CITY - End User City

This field identifies the city, village, township, community, etc. of the end user address.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

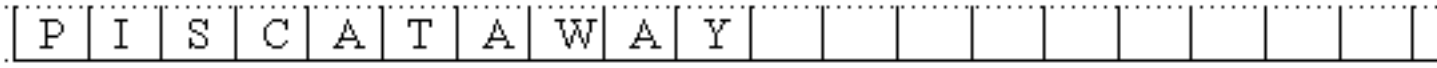
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Address *must* be RSAG valid.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 25 alpha characters

**Example:**




### 5.5.1.8 EU-STATE - End User State

This field identifies the two character postal code for the state of the end user's address.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

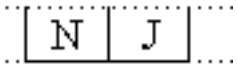
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha characters

**Example:**




### 5.5.1.9 EU-ZIP CODE - End User Zip Code

This field identifies the zip code or postal code of the end-user location.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

### 5.5.1.10 LCON-NAME - Local Contact Name

This field identifies the local contact name for access.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

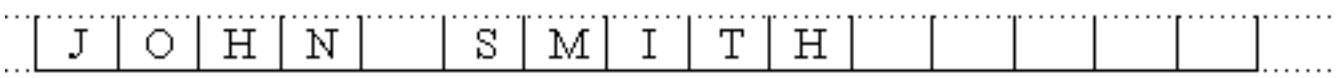
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**



### 5.5.1.11 LCON-TEL NO. - Local Contact Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number of the local contact.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when LCON-NAME field is populated.

Note 2: LCON-TEL NO must be a *minimum* of 10 numerics.

Note 3: Population of the end user premise access contact information fields of the service order will be interpreted as permission by the CLEC, even though specific CLEC contract provisions state otherwise.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 5.5.1.12 EUMI - End User Moving Indicator

Indicates when the end user location is changing.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| F | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: This field is not currently supported by electronic processing.

**Valid Entries:** 01 = End User is moving **or** Blank

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters 2 numeric characters

### 5.5.1.13 ACC - Access Instructions

Indicates the access instructions for the end user location. Access instructions should be very specific.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | N | O | O | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 160 alpha/numeric characters

### 5.5.2 Inside Wire Section

#### 5.5.2.1 IWO - Inside Wiring Options

This field identifies the requirement for inside wire services.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

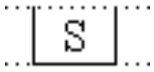
**Note:** Note: (REQTYP = M) The only valid Inside Wiring Option is 'W '.

**Valid Entries:**

- **R** = Referral for inside wiring (provider will negotiate with the end user).
- **S** = Provide inside wiring repair plan and bill the customer.
- **U** = Provide inside wiring and repair plan and bill the customer.
- **W** = Provide inside wiring and bill the customer.

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**




### 5.5.2.2 IW BAN - Inside Wire Billing Account Number

This field identifies the billing account number for charges associated with inside wire.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

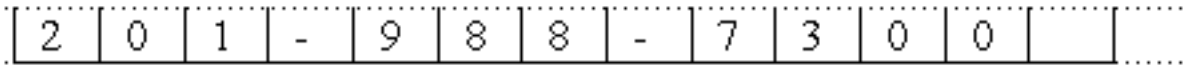
*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Valid Entries:**

1. Billing Account Number with Customer Code
2. E = Existing Customer Billing Account Number
3.

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 5.5.2.3 IWCON-NAME - Inside Wire Contact Name

This field identifies the name of the person to be contacted for inside wire.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

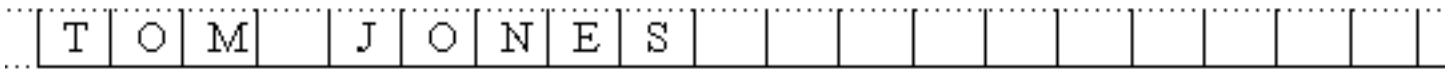
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when IWO field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 25 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




#### 5.5.2.4 IWCON-TEL NO. - Inside Wire Contact Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number of the inside wire contact.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when IWCON-NAME field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: IWCON-TEL NO must be a *minimum* of 10 numerics.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 5.5.3 Bill Section

#### 5.5.3.1 LOCBAN - Local Billing Account Number (Main Account Number)

This field identifies the end user's billing account number which may also be the end user local exchange telephone number.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R |
| F | R | R | R | N | N | N | R | R | R | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: (REQTYP = A) For **Designed LOOPS** and ACT=A, the LOCBAN must be the CABS account number.

Note 2: (REQTYP = A) For **Designed LOOPS** and ACT=A, the BAN1 must be the same as the CABS account LOCBAN.

Note 3: (REQTYP = A) For **NON-Designed LOOPS** and ACT=A or T, the *LOCBAN must be a CRIS miscellaneous number* .

Note 4: REQTYP A, ACT =V, the LOCBAN must be the 10 digit dialable telephone number being converted.

Note 5: When changing the main TN, the LOCBAN should be populated with the new TN.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

#### 5.5.3.2 EAN - Existing Account Number

This field identifies the end user's existing account number assigned by the current LSP (the number where the data will "migrate from"). It is a non-dialable, non-standard number (ie: miscellaneous account number).

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N |
| F | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | P | C | P | P | P | N | C | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

**To be Developed

Note 1: Required on REQTYP B, C, E, F, and M when the EATN field is *not populated* and the request is for Partial Migration, Subsequent Partial Migration, or Subsequent FULL Migration.

Note 2: Required for conversion of an End User acct. (LNA = V) when the EATN field is not populated, otherwise prohibited .

Note 3: Prohibited when the EATN field is populated.

Note 4: Whenever the EAN field is populated, the data *must match information in LOCBAN field* .

Note 5: Can not be changed on a SUP.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 **or** 13 alpha/numeric characters

### 5.5.3.3 EATN - Existing Account Telephone Number

This field identifies the existing NUMERIC account number from the current LSP (the number where the data will "migrate from"). It is a **dialable** telephone number.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N |
| F | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | N |
| J | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | P | C | P | P | P | N | C | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

**To be Developed

Note 1: Required on REQTYP B, C, E, F, and M when the EAN field is *not populated* and the request is for Partial Migration, Subsequent Partial Migration, or Subsequent FULL Migration.

Note 2: Required for conversion of an End User acct. (LNA = V) when the EAN field is not populated, otherwise prohibited .

Note 3: Prohibited when the EAN field is populated.

Note 4: Whenever the EATN field is populated, *the data must match information in LOCBAN field* .

Note 5: Can not be changed on a SUP.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 5.5.3.4 FBI - Final Bill Information

Indicates whether a Final Bill should be sent to either the existing billing address *or* a different address.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Note:** Note: When the valid entry is "D", the FB-BILLNM, FB-STREET, FB-CITY, FB-STATE, and FB-ZIP CODE fields *must be populated* .

**Valid Entries:**

- **E** = Existing
- **D** = Different

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**

### 5.5.3.5 FB-BILLNM - Final Billing Name

This field identifies the end user final bill name.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

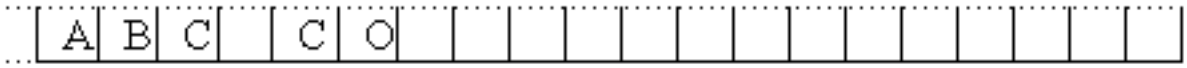
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if the FBI field is populated with a ’D ’, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 5.5.3.6 FB-SBILLNM - Final Bill Secondary Bill Name

This field identifies the name of a department or group within the designated FB-BILLNM entry.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: May also be used to specify the end user customer identified by a " SAN "(Subscriber Authorization Number) used by the customer in conjunction with billing its customer.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

### 5.5.3.7 FB-STREET - Final Bill Street

This field identifies the street of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

- continued -

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if the FBI field is populated with a 'D ', otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

### 5.5.3.8 FB-FLOOR - Final Bill Floor

This field identifies the floor for the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

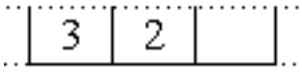
* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 3 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 5.5.3.9 FB-ROOM - Final Bill Room

This field identifies the room for the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | O | O | N |
| J | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 5.5.3.10 FB-CITY - Final Bill City

This field identifies the city, village, township, or other geographic locators of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if the FBI field is populated with a ’D ’, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 11 alpha characters

### 5.5.3.11 FB-STATE - Final Bill State

This field identifies the two character postal code for the state of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

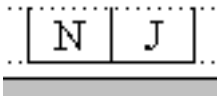
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if the FBI field is populated with a 'D ', otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha characters

**Example:**




### 5.5.3.12 FB-ZIP CODE - Final Bill Zip Code

This field identifies the zip code or postal code of the billing address associated with the billing name.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |
| J | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if the FBI field is populated with a 'D ', otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

### 5.5.3.13 FBCON - Final Billing Contact Name

This field identifies the name of the person or office to be contacted on billing matters.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

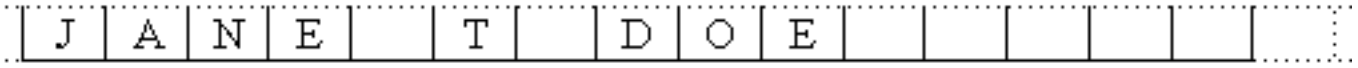
** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if the FBI field is populated with a 'D ', otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 5.5.3.14 FBCON-TEL NO. - Final Bill Contact Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number of the billing contact.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | C |
| F | C | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | C | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | N | N | C | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required if the FBI field is populated with a 'D ', otherwise optional.

Note 2: FBCON-TEL NO must be *minimum* of 10 numerics.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

# 6. RS - Resale Service

## 6.1 Introduction

This guide describes the Resale Service (RS) information required for provisioning of the service request for Residence and Business Services. The RS information is always transmitted in conjunction with an LSR and End User Information.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications.

## 6.2 RS - Resale Service Description

All hunting information and service details are provided in the fields contained within the RS. The Service Details Section provides Reference Numbers, Activity Type information, and additional data involved in Resale activity. .

Additionally, there are three fields on the Resale form (REFNUM, LNA, and TN) that must be populated when ordering stand alone listings (REQTYP J).

LEO guidelines incorporate the following requirements for the population of field entries.

- **Conditional** ( **C** )is defined as the *field is dependent upon the relationship to another entry* as specified in the usage statement and is *dependent upon the presence, absence or combination of other data entries*.
- **Optional** ( **O** )is defined as the field *may or may not* be populated.
- **Prohibited** ( **P** )is defined as the field *may never* be populated.
- **Required** ( **R** )is defined as the field *MUST* be populated.
- **Not Applicable** ( **N** )is defined as the *field that will not be used* if populated.
- Alpha/numeric field is designed to describe the type of valid entries. If a numeric field is prohibited it should be left blank.

### 6.2.1 Field Arrangement

The fields in the RS Section are arranged as follows:

- REFNUM
- LNA
- TN
- TER
- OTN
- CKR

- ECCKT
- FPI
- PIC
- LPIC
- TC OPT
- TCTO-PRIMARY
- TCTO-SECONDARY
- TC NAME-PRIMARY
- TC NAME-SECONDARY
- TC PER-CC
- TC PER
- SGNL
- PULSE
- DOP NUM
- NUMST
- ACTST
- TBE
- CFA
- FA
- FEATURE
- FEATURE DETAIL
- HUNT GROUP ID
- LNECLS SVC
-

## 6.3 RS - Resale Service Entries

### 6.3.1 Service Details

#### 6.3.1.1 REFNUM - Reference Number

This field uniquely identifies of one or more activities (e.g., lines, trunks, listings, or hunting arrangements).

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| E | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The REFNUM is customer assigned.

Note 2: Once REFNUM is assigned it can *not* be changed and is retained through completion of the request.

Note 3: REFNUM values must be ascending and must be unique throughout the request at TN Level.

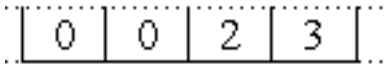
Note 4: REFNUM reflects the number of activities regardless of the number of features.

- (ie: 2 lines yeild REFNUM = 0001 and REFNUM = 0002)
- (ie: 3 trunks yield REFNUM=0001, REFNUM 0002, and REFNUM 0003)

Note 4: This field is repetitive when multiple DLs are requested.

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

**Example:**




### 6.3.1.2 LNA - Line Activity

This field identifies the activity involved at the line level.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R | R |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Line Activity *must* be 'Y 'or 'L' when ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) = **SS** or **RS**

Note 2: LNA *must* be 'V 'when AN, ATN, EAN, or EATN are populated.

Note 3: LNA must be "A" when ACT=T and OTN is *not* populated.

Note 4: LNA must be "C" when ACT=T and OTN is populated.

**Valid Entries:**

**Table J LINE LEVEL — Activity Entry Code - Description Name**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **A** | ADD |
| **C** | CHANGE |
| **D** | DISCONNECT |
| **R** | RECORD INFORMATION ONLY |
| **V** | CONVERSION OF SERVICE TO NEW LSP "AS SPECIFIED" |
| **W** | CONVERSION OF SERVICE TO NEW LSP "AS IS" |
| **Y** | DENY/ RESTORE (NON-PAYMENT) |
| **L** | SUSPEND/ RESTORE (Seasonal) |
| **P9** | PIC CHANGE |

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 2 alpha/numeric characters

#### 6.3.1.3 TN - Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number for this service request.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | R | R | R | N | R | R | R | R | R |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

#### 6.3.1.4 TER - Terminal Number

This field identifies a non-lead line in a multi-line hunt group.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: This entry may represent the maintenance number assigned to a member of a multi-line hunt group.

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

EXAMPLE:

```
0001

0024
```

#### 6.3.1.5 OTN - Out Telephone Number

This field identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | P | O | P | N | O | P | P | P | P |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 6.3.1.6 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

This field identifies the circuit number used by the customer.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

### 6.3.1.7 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID

This field identifies a provider's circuit identification.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The format of the field is defined by the provider.

Note 2: All components within the ID **must** be delimited by periods ( **.** ).

Note 3: The layout of the field may be defined by the Common Language Standards.

Note 4: When component of CLT, CLS, or CLF is purposely omitted, the component should still be delimited and compressed to eliminate any spaces.

Note 5: If all positions in a component of CLT, CLS, or CLF are not populated, the component should be compressed to eliminate any spaces.

**Valid Entries:**

**TELEPHONE NUMBER FORMAT:**

Prefix.Service Code.and modifier. NPA.NXX.XXXX.Terminal Number (if applicable). This format may be up to 30 characters in length.

**Example: A2.SBFS.201.981.3500.800.123.4567**

**SERIAL NUMBER FORMAT:**

Prefix.Service Code and Modifier.Serial Number.Suffix code.AP code.segment name (if applicable). This format may be up to 27 characters in length.

**Example: A2.LBFS.032719.001.NY**

**FACILITY ID FORMAT:**

Facility Designation.Facility Type.office A location.office Z location. This format may be up to 36 characters in length.

**Example: 101.T1.NYCMNY50.NYCMNY54W01**

**Data Characteristics:** 36 alpha/numeric characters

**Examples:**

CLT (Common Language Tel. No.):

```
38.SBGS.404.477.3999.T22.123
```

CLF (Common Language Facility):

```
AB123 CC12 CHCGILAAMGO MOBLALBBABC
```

CLS (Common Language Serial #)

```
12.PLNT.123456.66.SB
```

#### 6.3.1.8 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator

Indicates the customer's desired freeze option for the PIC or LPIC.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | N | N | O | P | N | N | O |

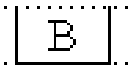
LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:**

- **A** = CLEC freezes IntraLATA PIC
- **B** = CLEC freezes Inter & Intra LATA PIC
- **E** = CLEC freezes InterLATA PIC
- **J** = END USER freezes InterLATA PIC
- **K** = END USER freezes IntraLATA PIC
- **L** = END USER freezes Inter & IntraLATA PIC
- **O** = CLEC freezes InterLATA PIC *and* End User freezes IntraLATA PIC
- **P** = CLEC freezes IntraLATA PIC *and* End User freezes InterLATA PIC
- **R** = CLEC removes InterLATA Freeze
- **S** = CLEC removes IntraLATA Freeze
- **T** = CLEC removes Inter & IntraLATA Freeze

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

**Example:**




### 6.3.1.9 PIC - Primary Interexchange Carrier

This field identifies the pre-subscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLATA traffic.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | R | O | N | N | R | P | P | P | R |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

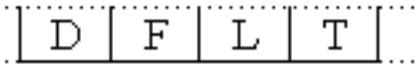
Note 1: PIC is a required per unique telephone number on A, V, & P9 Activity Types.

**Valid Entries:**

- Valid PIC Code
- NONE = Customer does not want to pre-subscribe

**Data Characteristics:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 6.3.1.10 LPIC - IntraLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code

This field identifies the pre-subscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLATA traffic.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | R | O | N | N | R | P | P | P | R |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: LPIC required per unique telephone number on A, V, & P9 Activity Types.

**Valid Entries:**

- Valid PIC Code
- NONE = Customer does not want to pre-subscribe

**Data Characteristics:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

### 6.3.1.11 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options

This field identifies the type of transfer of call option the end user has requested.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | P | O | O | N | P | P | O | O | P |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: An entry in this field indicates a request for a non-standard announcement.

Note 2: If the standard announcement is desired, this field is prohibited.

**Valid Entries:**

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| **03** | Disconnected |
| **05** | Changed to Non-Published Number |
| **21** | Changed to new Published Number |
| **26** | Emergency Agency Changed to 911 |
| **31** | Disconnected with reference calls |
| **51** | Temporary Disconnect at the Customer's Request |
| **81** | Changed to More Than One New Number with Split Reference of Calls |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 6.3.1.12 TCTO-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To (Primary)

This field identifies the primary telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required if the TC OPT field = 21, 31, or 81, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 6.3.1.13 TCTO-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To (Secondary)

This field identifies the secondary telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required if the TC OPT field = 81, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters.

### 6.3.1.14 TC NAME-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls to Primary Name.

This field identifies the primary name of the end user who desires transfer of calls.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: This field is used when the End User requests a split reference of calls.

Note 2: When this field is populated two TC TO and TC Name fields are required.

Note 3: Required if the TC OPT field = 81, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha characters

### 6.3.1.15 TC NAME-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls to Secondary Name

This field identifies the secondary name of the end user who desires transfer of calls.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: This field is used when the End User requests a split reference of calls.

Note 2: When this field is populated two TC TO and TC Name fields are required.

Note 3: Required if the TC OPT field = 81, otherwise optional.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha characters

### 6.3.1.16 TC PER-CC - Transfer of Calls Period Century Code (EDI Only)

This field identifies the requested century of the date that the transfer of calls, specified in the TC TO field, is to be canceled and the standard recorded announcement is to be provided.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Required when TC PER-DATE field is populated, otherwise prohibited.

Note 2: Must be current of future century.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 6.3.1.17 TC PER - Transfer of Calls Period Date

This field identifies the requested century of the date that the transfer of calls, specified in the TC TO field, is to be cancelled and the standard recorded announcement is to be provided.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Required when TC TO-PRIMARY field is populated, otherwise optional.

Note 2: Must be a valid date.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY (TAG Only) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT MONTH | **01 - 12** |
| TWO DIGIT DAY | **01 - 31** |

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

### 6.3.1.18 SGNL - Signaling

This field identifies the type of signaling required.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O | O |

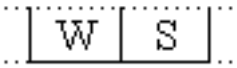
LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **LS** | LOOP START |
| **GS** | GROUND START |
| **WS** | WINK START |
| **IM** | IMMEDIATE START |
| **DD** | DELAY DIAL |
| **E1** | E & M 1 |
| **E2** | E & M 2 |
| **E3** | E & M 3 |
| **DC** | DIRECT CONNECT |
| **AT** | ANSWER TONE |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**




### 6.3.1.19 PULSE - Type of Pulsing

This field identifies the type of pulsing on the requested trunk.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: When DTMF is requested with DID service a DTMF USOC is required.

**Valid Entries:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **DP** | DIAL PULSE |
| **MF** | MULTI FREQUENCY |
| **DTMF** | DIAL TONE MULTI FREQUENCY |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 **or** 4 alpha characters

### 6.3.1.20 DOP NUM - Digits Outpulsed

This field identifies the number of digits to be outpulsed on a DID.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 6.3.1.21 NUM ST - Quantity of Stations Requested

This field identifies the number of stations to being requested for DID, includes reactivated and reserved.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Numbers requested in blocks of 20.

Note 2: Optional when:

- Add new PBX trunk.
- Add feature and/or hunting.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 4 numeric characters

### 6.3.1.22 ACTST - Number of Stations Activated

This field identifies the number of stations to be activated for DID.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: When related to DID this number should be included in the Quantity of Stations requested NUM ST.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 4 numeric characters

### 6.3.1.23 TBE - Toll Billing Exception

This field identifies a request for installation/removal of toll blocking exception on a line or hunt group.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | P | N | O | P | P | P | P |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **A** | DENY COLLECT AND THIRD NUMBER |
| **B** | DENY THIRD NUMBER |
| **C** | DENY COLLECT CALL |
| **R** | REMOVE ALL SCREENING |
| **S** | SAME, NO CHANGE |

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 6.3.1.24 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment

This field identifies the provider carrier system and channel to be used.

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | O | O | O | N | O | O | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The range of assignments should be provided on the DLR during the provisioning of the service. The customer specifies the particular carrier system and channel or channels to be utilized.

Note 2: All element entries of the Connecting Facility Assignment are left justified with no trailing spaces.

Note 3: CFA is required when customer is served from a Foreign Serving Wire Center.

**Valid Entries:**

The Facility Identification consists of the following elements.

- The Facility Designation which uniquely identifies a particular facility type between two terminal locations (variable length, 1 - 5 characters).

  **Note:** If Facility Designation is not 5 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The Facility Type which is usually identified through the use of a code set found in the Bellcore Practice BR 795-450-100 (variable length, 1 - 6 characters)

  **Note:** If Facility Type is not 6 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The Channel/Pair number of the facility that is being used to provide the service (variable length, 1 - 5 characters)

  **Note:** If FacilityChannel/Pair is not 5 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The "A" Location, which is the location of the facility termination that has the lower alpha/ numeric CLLI code.

  **Note:** No unique ’spacing’ necessary.

- The "Z" Location, which is the location of the facility termination that has the higher alpha/numeric CLLI code.

  **Note:** No unique 'spacing' necessary.

- Spaces ( )are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the CFA.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 42 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

```
5014 T1ZF 1 ORDFLMAK99 ORLDFLMAWAG
```

### 6.3.1.25 FA - Feature Activity

Indicates the activity type for the feature.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | C | C | C | N | C | P | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required when the FEATURE field is populated.

**Valid Entries:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **A** | ADD |
| **C** | CHANGE |
| **D** | DELETE |

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha characters

### 6.3.1.26 FEATURE - Feature Codes

This field identifies the type of feature associated with the line.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | C | C | C | N | C | P | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Codes for feature identification may include USOCs, FIDs or TCIF (TeleCommunications Industry Forum) Service Order Feature Codes.

Note 2: TCIF (TeleCommunications Industry Forum) feature codes are based on provider/customer negotiations.

Note 3: Required when the FA field is populated.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters.

### 6.3.1.27 FEATURE DETAIL

This field identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | C | C | C | N | C | P | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Virgules ( / )are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the Feature Detail.

Note 2: When Feature Detail is populated, Feature and Feature Activity are required.

Note 3: When Feature and Feature Activity are populated, Feature Detail may be required.

**WARNING**

**FIDs must be separated by virgules ( / ).**

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters

### 6.3.1.28 HUNTING

### 6.3.1.29 HUNT GROUP ID

This field uniquely identifies the hunt group sequence.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| E | O | O | N | N | O | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** 1 - 3 alpha **or** 1 - 4 numerics

See LEO-IG, Volume 4, section entitled, “SOFC” for service order feature codes for ordering hunting services.

For additional information on Hunting see tab entitled “Hunting/Grouping/Rotary Service” in Volume 2 of the LEO-IG.

Website:

`www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html`

### 6.3.1.30 LNECLS SVC - Line Level Class of Service

This field identifies the class of service at the line level (e.g., measured or flat rate).

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| E | R | O | O | N | R | O | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: The Basic Class of Service should not be put in this field.

**Data Characteristics:** 3 **or** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:** UEPRL

# 7. Directory Listings Service Information

## 7.1 Introduction

This guide describes the Directory Listings/Services Information required for provisioning of the service request. The Directory Listings/Services information is always transmitted in conjunction with an LSR and End User Information.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing service.

The Directory related fields are not required for LNP (NPT=D) requests. If the request is a Full Migration and no directory change is desired, the CLEC can use ACT=W for LNP (NPT=D). The ACT=W will denote no listing changes on the Full Migration LNP (NPT=D) request and the directory fields are not to be populated. However, if the ACT=V for LNP (NPT=D) and the directory fields are not completed, then no directory listings or directory delivery will be established.

## 7.2 Directory Listings / Service Description

All directory listings/service details are provided in the fields contained within this section.

LEO guidelines incorporate the following requirements for the population of field entries.

- **Conditional** ( **C** )is defined as the *field is dependent upon the relationship to another entry* as specified in the usage statement and is *dependent upon the presence, absence or combination of other data entries*.
- **Optional** ( **O** )is defined as the field *may or may not* be populated.
- **Prohibited** ( **P** )is defined as the field *may never* be populated.
- **Required** ( **R** )is defined as the field *MUST* be populated.
- **Not Applicable** ( **N** )is defined as the *field that will not be used* if populated.
- Alpha/numeric field is designed to describe the type of valid entries. If a numeric field is prohibited it should be left blank.

### 7.2.1 Field Arrangement

The fields in the Directory Listings Service Information Section are arranged as follows:

- REFNUM
- LIST
- LN
- LISTED NAME OVERFLOW
- LA

- YPH
- WPQTY
- YPQTY
- DDA-NAME
- DDA-NAME 2
- DDA-ADDRESS 1
- DDA-ADDRESS 2
- DDA-CITY
- DDA-STATE
- DDA-ZIP CODE
- SIC CODE
- DIRDATE-CC
- DIRDATE
- LNA
- TN

## 7.3 Directory Entries / Services Entries

### 7.3.1 REFNUM - Reference Number

This field uniquely identifies one or more activities (e.g., lines, trunks, listings, hunting arrangements).

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| J | R | N | R | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note 1: The REFNUM is customer assigned.

Note 2: REFNUM values must be ascending and must be unique throughout the request at the TN level.

Note 3: REFNUM reflects the number of activities regardless of the number of features.

- (ie: 2 lines yeild REFNUM = 0001 and REFNUM = 0002.)
- (ie: 3 trunks yield REFNUM=0001, REFNUM 0002, and REFNUM 0003.)

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

### 7.3.2 LIST - Listed Name Code

This field identifies how the end user desires the **main listed name** to appear in the telephone directory or directory assistance. This field may also reflect the end users desires that the main listed name not be published.

**Usage:**

| **MAIN LISTED NAME Table** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | P | P | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | O | P | P | R | N | R | P | P | P |
| F | R | O | P | N | N | N | R | P | P | P |
| J | R | N | P | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | O | N | P | R | N | R | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

**To be Developed

Note: Only one Main Listing allowed per Account.

**Valid Entries:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **LN** | LISTED NAME |
| **NP** | NON-PUBLISHED |
| **NL** | NON-LISTED |
| **FL** | FOREIGN DIRECTORY LISTING |
| **DB** | DESIGNER BOLD |

**- continued -**

| | |
|---|---|
| **DBP** | DESIGNER BOLD PLUS |
| **DS** | DESIGNER SCRIPT |
| **DSP** | DESIGNER SCRIPT PLUS |
| **DL** | DESIGNER LINE |
| **DLS** | DESIGNER LINE SCRIPT |
| **DLB** | DESIGNER LINE BOLD |

This field identifies how the end user desires the **optional listings , listed name** to appear in the telephone directory or directory assistance. This field may also reflect the end users desires that the optional listings, listed name not be published.

**Usage:**

| **OPTIONAL LISTING, LISTED NAME Table** | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | P | P | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | O | P | P | R | N | R | P | P | P |
| F | R | O | P | N | N | N | R | P | P | N |
| J | O | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | O | N | P | R | N | R | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be Developed

**Valid Entries:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **NL** | NON-LISTED |
| **AML** | ADDITIONAL MAIN LISTING |
| **AL** | ADDITIONAL LISTING (RESIDENCE) |
| **XL** | ADDITIONAL LISTING (BUSINESS) |
| **FL** | FOREIGN DIRECTORY LISTING |
| **DB** | DESIGNER BOLD |
| **DBP** | DESIGNER BOLD PLUS |
| **DS** | DESIGNER SCRIPT |
| **DSP** | DESIGNER SCRIPT PLUS |
| **DL** | DESIGNER LINE |
| **DLS** | DESIGNER LINE SCRIPT |
| **DLB** | DESIGNER LINE BOLD |
| **AC** | ALTERNATE CALL |
| **ASL** | ANSWERING SERVICE |
| **CR** | CROSS REFERENCE |
| **FAC** | FOREIGN ALTERNATE CALL |
| **FCR** | FOREIGN CROSS REFERENCE |
| **FSPL** | FOREIGN ADDITIONAL LISTING (Not available electronically) |
| **SPL** | SPECIAL TEXT DIRECTORY LISTING (Not available electronically) |
| **CML** | CLIENT MAIN LISTING (Not available electronically) |

Note: Required when *adding*, *changing*, or *removing* Directory Listings.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 4 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.3 LN - Listed Name

This field identifies how the subscriber desires the main listed name to appear in the telephone directory or on directory assistance.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | O | N | P | R | N | R | P | P | P |
| F | R | O | N | N | N | N | R | P | P | N |
| J | R | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | O | N | P | R | N | R | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be Developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: See Volume 2 for instructions on valid data entries.

Note 2: The following are **NOT valid** characters in the LN data field:

- asterisk ( * )
- plus ( + )

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.4 LISTED NAME OVERFLOW

This field provides additional space to overflow from the Listed Name field when it is exceeds 35 characters.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | N | P | O | N | O | P | P | P |
| F | O | O | N | N | N | N | O | P | P | N |
| J | O | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | N | O | O | N | O | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.5 LA - Listed Address

This field identifies the listed address the end user desires shown in the directory.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | R | O | P | P | R | N | R | P | P | P |
| F | R | O | P | N | N | N | R | P | P | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | R | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | R | O | N | P | R | N | R | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be Developed

Note: If the listed address contains a description such as a specific building number or apartment number, etc., refer to the END USER (EU) section of Volume 1 of the Implementation Guide (IG).

**Valid Entries:**

1. LISTED ADDRESS
2. (OAD) = OMIT ADDRESS

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 150 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.6 YPH - Yellow Page Heading Code

This field identifies the heading in the Yellow Page section of the directory an end user desires to be listed under.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | N | P | C | N | C | P | P | P |
| F | C | C | N | N | N | N | C | P | P | N |
| J | C | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | O | N | O | C | N | C | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be Developed

Note 1: Required on business requests for service.

Note 2: Prohibited on all requests for residence service.

Note 3: One YPH heading code allowed per LSR request.

Note 4: Required when the 1st character of TOS fields is 1 or 3.

**Data Characteristics:** 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.7 WPQTY - Quantity Of White Page Books

This field identifies the number of white page books desired by the end user.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | P |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| J | O | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | N | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 7.3.8 YPQTY - Quantity of Yellow Page Books

This field identifies the number of yellow page books desired by the end user.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | P |
| F | O | O | O | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| J | O | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | N | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 7.3.9 DDA-NAME - Directory Delivery Name

This field identifies the name (s) for delivery of directories.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | P | P | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | P |
| F | O | O | P | N | N | N | O | P | P | N |
| J | O | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.10 DDA-NAME 2 - Additional Directory Delivery Name Information

This field identifies the continuation of the DDA-NAME field for the delivery of directories.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | P | P | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | P |
| F | O | O | P | N | N | N | O | P | P | N |
| J | O | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.11 DDA-ADDRESS 1 - Directory Delivery Addresss 1

This field identifies the address for delivery of directories.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | P | P | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | P |
| F | O | O | P | N | N | N | O | P | P | N |
| J | O | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.12 DDA-ADDRESS 2 - Directory Delivery Address 2

This field identifies the continuation of the DDA-ADDRESS field for delivery of directories.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | P | P | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | P |
| F | O | O | P | N | N | N | O | P | P | N |
| J | O | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed

**Data Characteristics:** 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.13 DDA-CITY - Directory Delivery City

This field identifies the city for delivery of directories.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | P | P | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | P |
| F | O | O | P | N | N | N | O | P | P | N |
| J | O | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.14 DDA-STATE - Directory Delivery State

This field identifies the state for delivery of directories.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | P | P | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | P |
| F | O | O | P | N | N | N | O | P | P | N |
| J | O | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha characters

### 7.3.15 DDA-ZIP CODE - Directory Delivery Zip Code

This field identifies the zip code for the delivery of directories.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | P | P | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | P |
| F | O | O | P | N | N | N | O | P | P | N |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J | O | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 9 alpha/numeric characters

### 7.3.16 SIC CODE

This field identifies the SIC code for the end user business type.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| C | N | C | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |
| D** | N | N | O | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | C | C | N | P | C | N | C | P | P | P |
| F | C | C | N | N | N | N | C | P | P | N |
| J | C | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | C | C | N | O | C | N | C | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

** To be Developed

Note 1: Required if YPH is populated *and* the Listed Code Name is “LN”.

Note 2: Prohibited on all requests for residence service.

Note 3: One SIC heading code allowed per LSR request.

Note 4: Required when the 1st character of TOS field is 1 or 3.

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

### 7.3.17 DIRDATE-CC - Advance Directory Listing Date Century Code (EDI Only)

Indicates that the end user's listing needs to be posted to the directory in advance of the directory closing date.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | P |
| F | O | O | P | N | N | N | O | P | P | N |
| J | O | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed.

Note 1: Must be current or future century.

Note 2: Required when DIRDATE is populated.

**Valid Entries:**Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

**Example:**

00

### 7.3.18 DIRDATE - Advance Directory Listing Closing Date

Indicates that the end user's listing needs to be posted to the directory in advance of the directory closing date.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |
| D** | N | N | P | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| E | O | O | N | N | O | N | O | N | N | P |
| F | O | O | P | N | N | N | O | P | P | N |
| J | O | N | P | N | N | O | N | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | P | P | O | N | O | P | P | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

** To be Developed.

Note: Must be valid date.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY (TAG Only) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT MONTH | **01 - 12** |
| TWO DIGIT DAY | **01 - 31** |

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

### 7.3.19 LNA - Line Activity

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE(LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| J | R | N | R | R | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **A** | ADD |
| **D** | DISCONNECT |

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 7.3.20 TN - Telephone Number

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| J | R | N | R | R | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

# 8. NP - Number Portability

## 8.1 Introduction

This guide describes the Number Portability (NP) entries. The NP information is always transmitted in conjunction with LSR, End User and Directory information.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing service.

## 8.2 NP - Number Portability Description

All NP information required for ordering this service is provided for in the fields contained within the NP, LSR, EU and Directory forms. The Service Details section provides entries for the specifications of ordering options.

Local Exchange Ordering (LEO) guidelines incorporate the following requirements for the population of fields.

- **Conditional** ( **C** )is defined as the *field is dependent upon the relationship to another entry* as specified in the usage statement and is *dependent upon the presence, absence or combination of other data entries*.
- **Optional** ( **O** )is defined as the field *may or may not* be populated.
- **Prohibited** ( **P** )is defined as the field *may never* be populated.
- **Required** ( **R** )is defined as the field *MUST* be populated.
- **Not Applicable** ( **N** )is defined as the *field that will not be used* if populated.
- Alpha/numeric field is designed to describe the type of valid entries. If a numeric field is prohibited it should be left blank.

### 8.2.1 Field Arrangement

The fields in the NP Section are arranged as follows:

- REFNUM
- TN
- TNP
- CFTN
- INPT/NPT
- RTI
- INPTG
- TBE

- TC OPT
- TCTO-PRIMARY
- TCTO-SECONDARY
- TC NAME-PRIMARY
- TC NAME-SECONDARY
- TC PER-CC
- TC PER-DATE
- CKR
- LNA
- LRN
- TDT

## 8.3 NP - Number Portability Entries

### 8.3.1 REFNUM - Reference Number

This field uniquely identifies of one or more activities (e.g., lines, trunks, listings, hunting arrangements).

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: The REFNUM is customer assigned.

Note 2: The values must be ascending and must be unique throughout the request at the TN level.

Note 3: REFNUM reflects the number of activities regardless of the number of features.

- (ie: 2 lines yeild REFNUM = 0001 and REFNUM = 0002)
- (ie: 3 trunks yield REFNUM=0001, REFNUM 0002, and REFNUM 0003)

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

### 8.3.2 TN - Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number to be retained or ported.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 8.3.3 TNP - Total Number of Paths

This field identifies the total number of talk paths, including the initial path, associated with the ported number.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | C | O*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited.

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when the LNA field = C or V and INPT/NPT field = B.

Note 2: When TNP is required & field is left blank TNP will default to one (001).

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 3 numeric characters

### 8.3.4 CFTN - Call Forward To Number

This field identifies the telephone number to which calls will be directed.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when the LNA field = C or V and INPT/NPT field = B.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 8.3.5 INPT/NPT - (Interim) Number Portability Type

Indicates the type of (interim) number portability for this request.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when the LNA field = C, D, or V and the REQTYP = B or C.

Note 2: If a change in INPT/NPT is being made, the original PON must be canceled and a new PON sent with the new INPT/NPT.

**Valid Entries:**

- **A** = DID (Direct Inward Dial Trunk)
- **B** = RCF (Remote Call Forwarding)
- **C** = RTI (Route Index)
- **D** = LNP (Local Routing Number)

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 8.3.6 RTI - Route Index

This field identifies the routing index to be used by the provider's switching equipment to forward/port the provider's telephone number to the customer's non-RCF trunk group.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE ( ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | C | O*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when the INPT/NPT field = A or C and the LNA field = C or V.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 8.3.7 INPTG - (Interim) Number Portability Trunk Group

This field identifies the two six code (TSC) of a dedicated trunk group, from the porting switch to the customer's point of interface (POI), used to complete INP calls.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | C | O*** | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

***NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required when the INPT/NPT field = A or C and the LNA field = C or V.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 8 alpha/numeric characters

### 8.3.8 TBE - Toll Billing Exception

This field identifies a request for installation/removal of toll billing exception on a telephone number.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | O | P | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: TBE field is *not applicable* when the INPT/NPT = D.

**Valid Entries:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **A** | DENY COLLECT AND THIRD |
| **B** | DENY THIRD NUMBER |
| **C** | DENY COLLECT CALL |
| **R** | REMOVE ALL SCREENING |
| **S** | SAME NO CHANGE |

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 8.3.9 TC OPT - Transfer of Calls Options

This field identifies the type of transfer of call option the end user has requested when different from the announcement that would automatically be provided.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | N | O*** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: An entry in this field indicates a request for a non-standard announcement.

Note 2: If the standard announcement is desired, this field is prohibited.

**Valid Entries:**

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| **03** | Disconnected |
| **05** | Changed to Non-Published Number |
| **21** | Changed to new Published Number |
| **26** | Emergency Agency Changed to 911 |
| **31** | Disconnected with reference calls |
| **51** | Temporary Disconnect at the Customer's Request |
| **81** | Changed to More Than One New Number with Split Reference of Calls |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 8.3.10 TCTO-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Number

This field identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: Required when TC OPT = 21, 31, or 81.

Note 2: Associated with TC NAME PRIMARY when TC OPT field = 81.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 8.3.11 TCTO-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number

This field identifies the telephone number associated with TC-NAME -SECONDARY to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if the TC OPT field = 81.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 8.3.12 TC NAME-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Name

This field identifies the name associated with TC TO-PRIMARY to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if the TC OPT field = 81.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha characters

### 8.3.13 TC NAME-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name

This field identifies the name associated with TC TO-SECONDARY to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | C | C*** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Required if TC OPT is 81.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha characters

### 8.3.14 TC PER-CC - Transfer of Calls Period Century Code (EDI Only)

This field identifies the century associated with TC PER-DATE that the transfer of calls specified in the TCTO-PRIMARY field is to be removed when different from the normal interval.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | N | O*** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Must be current or future century.

**Valid Entries:**Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| Two Digit Century | **00 - 99** |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 8.3.15 TC PER-DATE - Transfer of Calls Period Date

This field identifies the requested date associated with the TC PER-CC that the transfer of calls specified in TC TO-PRIMARY is to be removed when different from the normal interval.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | N | O*** | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: Must be valid date.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY (TAG Only) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT MONTH | **01 - 12** |
| TWO DIGIT DAY | **01 - 31** |

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

### 8.3.16 CKR-Customer Circuit Reference

This field identifies the circuit number assigned by the customer.

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE ( ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | O | O*** | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note: CKR is used by the customer as a cross reference to the provider circuit ID and in many cases to identify the customer's end-to-end service.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters.

### 8.3.17 LNA- Line Activity

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE ( ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| C | N | R | R*** | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

*** NPT must = A, B, C; prohibited for NPT=D (LNP)

Note 1: LNA *must* be 'V 'when AN, ATN, EAN, or EATN are populated (NPT = A, B, C).

Note 2: If NPT=D and ACT=W then LNA may not =W.

Note 3: LNA may be 'V' or 'W' when AN, ATN, EAN, or EATN are populated (NPT=D).

**Valid Entries:**

- **C** = Change
- **D** = Disconnect
- **R** = Record activity only
- **V** = Conversion of service to new LSP "as specified".
- **W** = Conversion as-is (LNP only)

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 8.3.18 LRN-Location Routing Number

Identifies a number used to uniquely identify a switch that has ported numbers and is used to route a call to the switch that owns the NPA-NXX portion of the LRN.

This field is **NOT APPLICABLE** for BellSouth.

### 8.3.19 TDT-Ten Digit Trigger

Indicates the request for the activation of a ten digit trigger for local routing number portability.

This field is **NOT APPLICABLE** for BellSouth.

# 9. Loop w/NP - Loop Service with Number Portability

## 9.1 Introduction

This guide describes Loop Service with Number Portability (Loop w/NP) entries. The Loop w/NP information is always transmitted in conjunction with LSR, End User and Directory information as needed.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing service.

## 9.2 Loop w/NP - Loop with Number Portability Description

All Loop w/NP information required for ordering this service is provided for in the fields contained within the Loop w/NP, LSR, EU and Directory forms.

Local Exchange Ordering (LEO) guidelines incorporate the following requirements for the population of fields.

- **Conditional** ( **C** )is defined as the *field is dependent upon the relationship to another entry* as specified in the usage statement and is *dependent upon the presence, absence or combination of other data entries*.
- **Optional** ( **O** )is defined as the field *may or may not* be populated.
- **Prohibited** ( **P** )is defined as the field *may never* be populated.
- **Required** ( **R** )is defined as the field *MUST* be populated.
- **Not Applicable** ( **N** )is defined as the *field that will not be used* if populated.
- Alpha/numeric field is designed to describe the type of valid entries. If a numeric field is prohibited it should be left blank.

The usage strips contained in this document for Loop w/NP indicates usage requirements based on the valid entries for the Activity (ACT) field on the LSR populated for the Loop w/NP requested.

For valid Date entries refer to the LSR General Section for details.

### 9.2.1 Field Arrangement

The fields in the Loop w/ NP Section are arranged as follows:

- REFNUM
- CKR
- ECCKT
- CFA

- SYSTEM ID
- CABLE ID
- SHELF
- SLOT
- RELAY RACK
- CHAN/PAIR
- TN
- TNP
- CFTN
- INPT/NPT
- RTI
- INPTG
- TBE
- TC OPT
- TCTO-PRIMARY
- TCTO-SECONDARY
- TC NAME-PRIMARY
- TC NAME-SECONDARY
- TC PER DATE-CC
- TC PER-DATE
- LNA
- LRN
- TDT

## 9.3 Loop w/NP - Loop with Number Portability Entries

### 9.3.1 REFNUM - Reference Number

This field identifies one or more activities (e.g., lines, trunks, listings, hunting arrangements, etc.).

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The REFNUM is customer assigned.

Note 2: The values must be ascending and must be unique throughout the current request at the TN level.

Note 3: REFNUM reflects the number of activities regardless of the number of features.

- (ie: 2 lines yeild REFNUM = 0001 and REFNUM = 0002)
- (ie: 3 trunks yield REFNUM=0001, REFNUM 0002, and REFNUM 0003)

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

### 9.3.2 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

This field identifies the circuit number assigned by the customer.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note: CKR is used by the customer as a cross reference to the provider circuit ID and in many cases to identify the customer's end-to-end service.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.3 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID

This field identifies a provider's circuit identification.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The format of the field is defined by the provider.

Note 2: All components within the ID **must** be delimited by periods ( **.** ).

Note 3: The layout of the field may be defined by the COMMON LANGUAGE standards

Note 4: When a component of CLT, CLS and CLF is purposely omitted, the component should still be delimited and compressed to eliminate any spaces.

Note 5: If all positions in a component of CLT, CLS and CLF are not populated, the component should be compressed to eliminate any spaces.

**Valid Entries:**

**TELEPHONE NUMBER FORMAT:**

Prefix.Service Code.and modifier. NPA.NXX.XXXX.Terminal Number (if applicable). This format may be up to 30 characters in length.

**Example: A2.SBFS.201.981.3500.800.123.4567**

**SERIAL NUMBER FORMAT:**

Prefix.Service Code and Modifier.Serial Number.Suffix code.AP code.segment name (if applicable). This format may be up to 27 characters in length.

**Example: A2.LBFS.032719.001.NY**

**FACILITY ID FORMAT:**

Facility Designation.Facility Type.office A location.office Z location. This format may be up to 36 characters in length.

**Example: 101.T1.NYCMNY50.NYCMNY54W01**

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.4 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment

This field identifies the provider carrier system and channel to be used. The Facility Identification consists of the following elements:

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The range of assignments should be provided on the DLR during the provisioning of the service. The customer specifies the particular carrier system and channel or channels to be utilized.

Note 2: All element entries of the Connecting Facility Assignment are left justified with no trailing spaces.

Note 3: This field is populated when Hi-Cap facilities are utilized and the customer has assigned control.

Note 4: Required when customer is served from a Foreign Serving Wire Center.

Note 5: Required when Cable ID and Chan PR are not populated.

**Valid Entries:**

The Facility Identification consists of the following elements.

- The Facility Designation which uniquely identifies a particular facility type between two terminal locations (variable length, 1 - 5 characters).

  **Note:** If Facility Designation is not 5 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The Facility Type which is usually identified through the use of a code set found in the Bellcore Practice BR 795-450-100 (variable length, 1 - 6 characters)

  **Note:** If Facility Type is not 6 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The Channel/Pair number of the facility that is being used to provide the service (variable length, 1 - 5 characters)

  **Note:** If FacilityChannel/Pair is not 5 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The "A" Location, which is the location of the facility termination that has the lower alpha/ numeric CLLI code.

  **Note:** No unique ’spacing’ necessary.

- The "Z" Location, which is the location of the facility termination that has the higher alpha/numeric CLLI code.

  **Note:** No unique 'spacing' necessary.

- Spaces ( )are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the CFA.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 42 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

```
5014 T1ZF 1 ORLDFLMAK99 ORLDFLMAWAG
```

### 9.3.5 SYSTEM ID - System Identification

This field identifies the customer's system to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.6 CABLE ID - Cable Identification

This field identifies the provider's central office cable to be connected to the customer's collocated equipment.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note 1: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

Note 2: Required when Chan PR is populated.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.7 SHELF - Shelf

This field identifies the number assigned to the customer's shelf to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.8 SLOT - Slot

This field identifies the customer's specific connection slot to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.9 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack

This field is a code which identifies the customer's bay/cabinet in a collocation arrangement, and may also include the floor and aisle where the specific piece of equipment is located.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | O* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.10 CHAN/PAIR - Channel/Pair

This field identifies the specific channel or pair within the provider's cable to be used for connection in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note 1: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

Note 2: Required when Cable ID is populated.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.11 TN - Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number to be retained.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 9.3.12 TNP - Total Number of Paths

This field identifies the total number of talk paths, including the initial path, associated with the ported number.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note 1: When TNP is required and the field is blank the total number of talk paths requested will default to one (001).

Note 2: Required when the LNA field = C or V and the NPT field = B.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 3 numeric characters

### 9.3.13 CFTN - Call Forward To Number

This field identifies the telephone number to which calls will be directed.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note: Required when the NPT field = B and the LNA field = C or V.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 9.3.14 INPT/NPT - (Interim) Number Portability Type

Indicates the type of (interim) number portability for this request.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note 1: Required when the LNA field = C, D or V and the REQTYP = B or C.

Note 2: If a change in NPT is being made, the original PON must be canceled and a new PON sent with the new NPT.

**Valid Entries:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **A** | DID |
| **B** | RCF |
| **C** | RTI |
| **D** | LNP |

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 9.3.15 RTI - Route Index

This field identifies the routing index to be used by the provider's switching equipment to forward/port the provider's telephone number to the customer's non-RCF trunk group.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note: Required when the NPT field = A or C and the LNA field = C or V.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric

### 9.3.16 INPTG - (Interim) Number Portability Trunk Group

This field identifies the two six code (TSC) of a dedicated trunk group, from the porting switch to the customer's point of interface (POI), used to complete NP calls.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | C | N | N | C* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note: Required when the NPT field = A or C and the LNA field = C or V.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 8 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.17 TBE - Toll Billing Exception

This field identifies a request for installation/removal of toll billing exception on a telephone number.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: TBE field is *not applicable* when the NPT field = D.

**Valid Entries:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **A** | Deny Collect and Third |
| **B** | Deny Third Number |
| **C** | Deny Collect Call |
| **R** | Remove All Screening |
| **S** | Same No Change |

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 9.3.18 TC OPT - Transfer of Calls Options

This field identifies the type of transfer of call option the end user has requested when different from the announcement that would automatically be provided.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | P | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: An entry in this field indicates a request for a non-standard announcement.

Note 2: If the standard announcements is desired, this field is prohibited.

**Valid Entries:**

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| **03** | Disconnected |
| **05** | Changed to Non-Published Number |
| **21** | Changed to new Published Number |
| **26** | Emergency Agency Changed to 911 |
| **31** | Disconnected with reference calls |
| **51** | Temporary Disconnect at the Customer's Request |
| **81** | Changed to More Than One New Number with Split Reference of Calls |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 9.3.19 TCTO-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Number

This field identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 9.3.20 TCTO-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number

This field identifies the telephone number associated with TC-SECONDARY-NAME to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 9.3.21 TC NAME- PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Name

This field identifies the name associated with TCTO-Primary to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.22 TC NAME-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name

This field identifies the name associated with TCTO-Secondary to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 9.3.23 TC PER DATE-CC - Transfer of Calls Period Century Code (EDI Only)

Indicates the century associated with TC PER-DATE that the transfer of calls specified in the TNCTO-1 field is to be removed when different from the normal interval.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 9.3.24 TC PER-DATE - Transfer of Calls Period Date

Indicates the requested date associated with the TC PER-CC that the transfer of calls specified in TCTO-Primary is to be removed when different from the normal interval.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY (TAG Only) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT MONTH | **01 - 12** |
| TWO DIGIT DAY | **01 - 31** |

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

### 9.3.25 LNA - Line Activity

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| B | N | N | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | R* |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

* NPT must = D (LNP), otherwise prohibited

Note 1: LNA *must* be 'V 'when AN, ATN, EAN, or EATN are populated (NPT = A, B, or C).

Note 2: If NPT=D and ACT=W then LNA may not =W.

Note 3: LNA may be 'V' or 'W' when AN, ATN, EAN, or EATN are populated (NPT=D).

**Valid Entries:**

- **D** = Disconnect
- **R** = Record activity only
- **V** = Conversion of service to new LSP "as specified".
- **W** = Conversion as-is (LNP Only)

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

# 10. LS - Loop Service

## 10.1 Introduction

This guide describes Loop Service entries. The Loop information is always transmitted in conjunction with LSR, End User and Directory information, as needed.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing service.

## 10.2 LS - Loop Service Description

All Loop information required for ordering this service is provided for in the fields contained within the Loop, LSR, EU and Directory forms. The Service Details section provides entries for the specifications of ordering options.

Local Exchange Ordering (LEO) guidelines incorporate the following requirements for the population of fields.

- **Conditional** ( **C** )is defined as the *field is dependent upon the relationship to another entry* as specified in the usage statement and is *dependent upon the presence, absence or combination of other data entries*.
- **Optional** ( **O** )is defined as the field *may or may not* be populated.
- **Prohibited** ( **P** )is defined as the field *may never* be populated.
- **Required** ( **R** )is defined as the field *MUST* be populated.
- **Not Applicable** ( **N** )is defined as the *field that will not be used* if populated.
- Alpha/numeric field is designed to describe the type of valid entries. If a numeric field is prohibited it should be left blank.

The usage strips contained in this document for Loop Service indicates usage requirements based on the valid entries for the Activity (ACT) field on the LSR populated for the Loop Service requested.

For valid Date entries refer to the LSR General Section for details.

### 10.2.1 Field Arrangement

The fields in the LS Section are arranged as follows:

- REFNUM
- CKR
- ECCKT
- CFA

- SYSTEM ID
- CABLE ID
- SHELF
- SLOT
- RELAY RACK
- CHAN/PAIR
- OTN
- TER
- TC OPT
- TCTO-PRIMARY
- TCTO-SECONDARY
- TC NAME-PRIMARY
- TC NAME-SECONDARY
- TC PER-CC
- TC PER-DATE
- LNA
- TN

## 10.3 LS - Loop Service Entries

### 10.3.1 REFNUM - Reference Number

This field uniquely identifies one or more activities, (e.g., lines, trunks, listings, or hunting arrangements).

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | R | R | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The REFNUM is customer assigned

Note 2: The values must be ascending and must be unique throughout the request at the TN level.

Note 3: REFNUM reflects the number of activities regardless of the number of features.

- (ie: 2 lines yeild REFNUM = 0001 and REFNUM = 0002)
- (ie: 3 trunks yield REFNUM=0001, REFNUM 0002, and REFNUM 0003)

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

### 10.3.2 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

This field identifies the circuit number assigned by the customer.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: CKR is used by the customer as a cross reference to the provider circuit ID and in many cases to identify the customer's end-to-end service.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

### 10.3.3 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID

This field identifies a provider's circuit identification.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | P | R | R | R | R | N | P | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The format of the field is defined by the provider.

Note 2: All components within the ID **must** be delimited by periods ( **.** ).

Note 3: The layout of the field is defined by the COMMON LANGUAGE standards.

Note 4: When a component of CLT, CLS and CLF is purposely omitted, the component should still be delimited and compressed to eliminate any spaces.

Note 5: If all positions in a component of CLT, CLS and CLF are not populated, the component should be compressed to eliminate any spaces.

**TELEPHONE NUMBER FORMAT:**

Prefix.Service Code.and modifier. NPA.NXX.XXXX.Terminal Number (if applicable). This format may be up to 30 characters in length.

**Example: A2.SBFS.201.981.3500.800.123.4567**

**SERIAL NUMBER FORMAT:**

Prefix.Service Code and Modifier.Serial Number.Suffix code.AP code.segment name (if applicable). This format may be up to 27 characters in length.

**Example: A2.LBFS.032719.001.NY**

**FACILITY ID FORMAT:**

Facility Designation.Facility Type.office A location.office Z location. This format may be up to 36 characters in length.

**Example: 101.T1.NYCMNY50.NYCMNY54W01**

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

### 10.3.4 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment

This field identifies the provider carrier system and channel to be used.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The range of assignments should be provided on the DLR during the provisioning of the service. The customer specifies the particular carrier system and channel or channels to be utilized.

Note 2: All element entries of the Connecting Facility Assignment are left justified with no trailing spaces.

Note 3: This field is populated when utilizing Hi-Cap facilities and the customer has assignment control.

Note 4: Required when customer is served from a Foreign Serving Wire Center.

Note 5: Required when Cable ID and Chan/Pair are not populated.

**Valid Entries:**

The Facility Identification consists of the following elements.

- The Facility Designation which uniquely identifies a particular facility type between two terminal locations (variable length, 1 - 5 characters).

  **Note:** If Facility Designation is not 5 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The Facility Type which is usually identified through the use of a code set found in the Bellcore Practice BR 795-450-100 (variable length, 1 - 6 characters)

  **Note:** If Facility Type is not 6 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The Channel/Pair number of the facility that is being used to provide the service (variable length, 1 - 5 characters)

  **Note:** If FacilityChannel/Pair is not 5 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The "A" Location, which is the location of the facility termination that has the lower alpha/numeric CLLI code.

  **Note:** No unique ’spacing’ necessary.

- The "Z" Location, which is the location of the facility termination that has the higher alpha/numeric CLLI code.

  **Note:** No unique ’spacing’ necessary.

- Spaces ( )are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the CFA.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 42 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

```
5014 T1ZF 1 ORLDFLMAK99 ORLDFLMAWAG
```

### 10.3.5 SYSTEM ID - System Identification

This field identifies the customer's system to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 10.3.6 CABLE ID - Cable Identification

This field identifies the provider's central office cable to be connected to the customer's collocated equipment.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

Note 2: (REQTYP = A, NON-Designed Loops) Required for *at least* one REFNUM on the LSR.

Note 3: Required when Chan/Pair is populated.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 10.3.7 SHELF - Shelf

This field identifies the number assigned to the customer's shelf to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 10.3.8 SLOT - Slot

This field identifies the customer's specific connection slot to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 10.3.9 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack

This field is a code which identifies the customer's bay/cabinet in a collocation arrangement, and may also include the floor and aisle where the specific piece of equipment is located.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

### 10.3.10 CHAN/PAIR - Channel/Pair

This field identifies the specific channel or pair within the provider's cable to be used for connection in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | C | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

Note 2: (REQTYP = A, NON-Designed Loops) Required for *at least* one REFNUM on the LSR.

Note 3: Required when Cable ID is populated.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 10.3.11 OTN - Telephone Number

This field identifies the end user telephone number to be disconnected.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: An entry in this field requests the disconnection of the telephone number of the associated bundled service.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 10.3.12 TER - Terminal Number

This field identifies a non-lead line in a multi-line hunt group to be disconnected.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: This entry may represent the maintenance number assigned to a member of a multi-line hunt group.

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

**Example:**

```
0001

0024
```

### 10.3.13 TC OPT - Transfer of Calls Options

This field identifies the type of transfer of call option the end user has requested when different from the announcement that would automatically be provided.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | P | P | P | P | P | N | P | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: An entry in this field indicates the request for a non-standard announcement.

Note 2: If the standard announcement is desired, this field is prohibited.

**Valid Entries:**

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| **03** | Disconnected |
| **05** | Changed to Non-Published Number |
| **21** | Changed to new Published Number |
| **26** | Emergency Agency Changed to 911 |
| **31** | Disconnected with reference calls |
| **51** | Temporary Disconnect at the Customer's Request |
| **81** | Changed to More Than One New Number with Split Reference of Calls |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 10.3.14 TCTO-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Number

This field identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | P | P | N | P | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Required when TC OPT field = 21, 31, or 81.

Note 2: Associated with TNC-PRIMARY-NAME when TC OPT = 81.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 10.3.15 TCTO-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number

This field identifies the telephone number associated with TNC-SECONDARY-NAME to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | P | P | N | P | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required when TC OPT field = 81.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 10.3.16 TC NAME-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Name

This field identifies the name associated with TCTO-1 to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | P | P | N | P | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required when TC OPT field = 81.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 10.3.17 TC NAME-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name

This field identifies the name associated with TCTO-2 to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | P | P | N | P | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required when TC OPT field = 81.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 10.3.18 TC PER-CC - Transfer of Calls Century Code (EDI Only)

Indicates the century associated with TC PER-DATE that the transfer of calls specified in the TCTO-1 field is to be removed when different from the normal interval.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | P | P | N | P | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Required when TC PER-DATE field is populated.

Note 2: Must be a current or future century.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 10.3.19 TC PER-DATE - Transfer of Calls Period Date

Indicates the requested date associated with the TC PER-CC that the transfer of calls specified in TCTO-1 is to be removed when different from the normal interval.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| A | N | P | P | N | P | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Required when TCTO-Primary field is populated.

Note 2: Must be a valid date.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY (TAG Only) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT MONTH | **01 - 12** |
| TWO DIGIT DAY | **01 - 31** |

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

### 10.3.20 LNA - Line Activity

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| A | R | R | R | N | R | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:**

- **A**= Add
- **C**= Change
- **D**= Disconnect
- **V**= Conversion as-is

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 10.3.21 TN - Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number that is being converted on this service request.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| A | N | N | N | N | R | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:**10 numeric characters

# 11. PS - Port Service

## 11.1 General

This guide describes Unbundled Local Switching (Port) Service entries. The Port information is always transmitted in conjunction with LSR, End User and Directory information as needed.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing service.

## 11.2 PS - Port Service Description

All Port information required for ordering this service is provided for in the fields contained within the Port, LSR, EU and Directory forms. The Service Details section provides entries for the specifications of ordering options.

Local Exchange Ordering (LEO) guidelines incorporate the following requirements for the population of fields.

- **Conditional** ( **C** )is defined as the *field is dependent upon the relationship to another entry* as specified in the usage statement and is *dependent upon the presence, absence or combination of other data entries*.
- **Optional** ( **O** )is defined as the field *may or may not* be populated.
- **Prohibited** ( **P** )is defined as the field *may never* be populated.
- **Required** ( **R** )is defined as the field *MUST* be populated.
- **Not Applicable** ( **N** )is defined as the *field that will not be used* if populated.
- Alpha/numeric field is designed to describe the type of valid entries. If a numeric field is prohibited it should be left blank.

The usage strips contained in this document for Port service indicates usage requirements based on the valid entries for the Line Activity (LNA) field populated for the Port service requested.

For valid Date entries refer to the LSR General Section for details.

### 11.2.1 Field Arrangement

The fields in the PS Section are arranged as follows:

- ORD
- HUNTING
- REFNUM
- LNA

- TN
- TER
- OTN
- FPI
- PIC
- LPIC
- TC OPT
- TCTO-PRIMARY
- TCTO-SECONDARY
- TC NAME-PRIMARY
- TC NAME-SECONDARY
- TC PER-CC
- TC PER-DATE
- SYSTEM ID
- CABLE ID
- SHELF
- SLOT
- CHAN/PAIR
- CFA
- SGNL
- PULSE
- TBE
- FA
- FEATURE
- FEATURE DETAIL
- LNECLS SVC

## 11.3 PS - Port Service Entries

### 11.3.1 ORD - Order Number

This field identifies the provider's order number for the services requested.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **RS** | **SS** |
| F | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O |
| M | O | O | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: This number may be pre-assigned to the customer by the provider.

**Data Characteristics:** 7 *to* 20 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.2 HUNTING

#### 11.3.2.1 HUNT GROUP ID

This field uniquely identifies the hunt group sequence.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (ACCOUNT LEVEL) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **M** | **T** | **R** | **V** | **SS** | **RS** | **W** |
| F | O | O | N | N | O | N | O | N | N | N |
| M | O | O | N | N | O | N | O | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:**1–3 alphas or 1–4 numerics

See LEO-IG, Volume 4, section entitled, “SOFC” for service order feature codes for ordering hunting.

For additional information on Hunting see tab entitled “Hunting/Grouping/Rotary Service” in Volume 2 of the LEO-IG.

Website:

`www.interconnection.bellsouth com/guides/guides.html`

### 11.3.3 REFNUM - Reference Number

This field uniquely identifies one or more activities, (e.g., lines, trunks, listings, hunting arrangements).

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | R | R | R | N | R | N | R | R | R |
| M | R | R | R | N | R | N | R | R | R |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The REFNUM is customer assigned.

Note 2: The values must be ascending and must be unique throughout the request at the TN level.

Note 3: REFNUM reflects the number of activities regardless of the number of features.

- (ie: 2 lines yeild REFNUM = 0001 and REFNUM = 0002)
- (ie: 3 trunks yield REFNUM=0001, REFNUM 0002, and REFNUM 0003)

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

### 11.3.4 LNA - Line Activity

This field identifies the activity involved at the line level.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | R | R | R | N | R | N | R | R | R |
| M | R | R | R | N | R | N | R | R | R |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: When ’L ’or ’Y ’are populated the ACCOUNT LEVEL ACT field on the LSR must be **SS** or **RS** .

Note 2: LNA *must* be ’V ’when AN, ATN, EAN, or EATN are populated.

Note 3: LNA must be “A” when ACT=T and OTN is *not* populated.

Note 4: LNA must be “C” when ACT=T and OTN is populated.

**Table K LINE LEVEL — Activity Entry Code-Descripition Name**

| ENTRY | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **A** | ADD |
| **C** | CHANGE |
| **D** | DISCONNECT |
| **R** | RECORD INFORMATION ONLY |
| **V** | CONVERSION OF SERVICE TO NEW LSP "AS SPECIFIED" |
| **W** | CONVERSION OF SERVICE TO NEW LSP "AS IS" |
| **Y** | DENY/ RESTORE (NON-PAYMENT) |
| **L** | SUSPEND/ RESTORE (Seasonal) |
| **P9** | PIC CHANGE |

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 2 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.5 TN - Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number for this service request. Ranging of telephone numbers is not allowed

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | R | R | R | N | R | N | R | R | R |
| M | R | R | R | N | R | N | R | R | R |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 11.3.6 TER - Terminal Number

This field identifies the terminal number for this service request.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: When TER is used the lead telephone number is also entered in the TN field.

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

EXAMPLE:

```
0001

0024
```

### 11.3.7 OTN - Out/Old Telephone Number

This field identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | P | O | P | N | O | P | P | P | P |
| M | P | O | P | N | O | N | P | P | P |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 11.3.8 FPI - Freeze PIC Indicator

This field identifies the customer's requested freeze option for the PIC or LPIC.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | N | N | O | N | N | N | O |
| M | O | O | N | N | O | N | P | P | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:**

- **A** = CLEC freezes IntraLATA PIC
- **B** =CLEC freezes Inter & Intra LATA PIC
- **E** = CLEC freezes LSP's InterLATA PIC
- **J** = END USER freezes InterLATA PIC
- **K** = END USER freezes IntraLATA PIC
- **L** = END USER freezes Inter & IntraLATA PIC
- **O** = CLEC freezes InterLATA PIC *and* End User freezes IntraLATA PIC
- **P** = CLEC freezes IntraLATA PIC *and* End User freezes InterLATA PIC
- **R** = CLEC removes InterLATA Freeze
- **S** = CLEC removes IntraLATA Freeze
- **T** = CLEC removes Inter & IntraLATA Freeze

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 11.3.9 PIC - Primary Interexchange Carrier

This field identifies the pre-subscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLATA traffic.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | R | O | N | N | R | P | N | N | R |
| M | R | O | N | N | R | N | N | N | R |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required per unique telephone number on A, V, P9 Activity Types.

**Valid Entries:**

- Valid PIC Code
- NONE = Customer does not want to pre-subscribe

**Data Characteristics:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.10 LPIC - IntraLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code

This field identifies the pre-subscription indicator code (PIC) for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLATA traffic.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | R | O | N | N | R | P | N | N | R |
| M | R | O | N | N | R | N | N | N | R |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required per unique telephone number on A, V, P9 Activity Types.

**Valid Entries:**

- Valid PIC Code
- NONE = Customer does not want to pre-subscribe

**Data Characteristics:** alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.11 TC OPT - Transfer of Call Options

This field identifies the type of transfer of call option the end user has requested when different from the announcement that would automatically be provided.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | P | O | O | N | P | P | O | O | P |
| M | P | O | O | N | P | N | O | O | P |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: An entry in this field indicates a request for a non-standard announcement.

Note 2: If the standard announcement is desired, this field is prohibited.

**Valid Entries:**

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| **03** | Disconnected |
| **05** | Changed to Non-Published Number |
| **21** | Changed to new Published Number |
| **26** | Emergency Agency Changed to 911 |
| **31** | Disconnected with reference calls |
| **51** | Temporary Disconnect at the Customer's Request |
| **81** | Changed to More Than One New Number with Split Reference of Calls |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 11.3.12 TCTO-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary

This field identifies the telephone number to which calls are to be referred.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |
| M | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required when TC OPT field = 21, 31, or 81.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 11.3.13 TCTO-Secondary - Transfer of Calls To Secondary

This field identifies the telephone number associated with TC-NAME - SECONDARY to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |
| M | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required when TC OPT field = 81.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 11.3.14 TC NAME-PRIMARY - Transfer of Calls To Primary Name

This field identifies the name associated with TCTO-1 to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |
| M | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required when TC OPT field = 81.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.15 TC NAME-SECONDARY - Transfer of Calls To Secondary Name

This field identifies the name associated with TCTO Secondary to which calls are to be referred when TC OPT is 81.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |
| M | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required when TC OPT field = 81.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 35 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.16 TC PER-CC - Transfer of Calls Period Century (EDI Only)

Indicates the century associated with TC PER-DATE that the transfer of calls specified in the TCTO Primary field is to be removed when different from the normal interval.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |
| M | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Required when TC PER-DATE field is populated.

Note 2: Must be current or future century.

Note 3: Must be a valid date.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric characters

### 11.3.17 TC PER-DATE - Transfer of Calls Period Date

Indicates the requested date associated with the TC PER-CC that the transfer of calls specified in TCTO-Primary is to be removed when different from the normal interval.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |
| M | N | C | C | N | N | N | C | C | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Required when TCTO-PRIMARY field is populated.

Note 2: Must be a valid date.

**Valid Entries:** Metric Format

| | |
|---|---|
| TWO DIGIT CENTURY (TAG Only) | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT YEAR | **00 - 99** |
| TWO DIGIT MONTH | **01 - 12** |
| TWO DIGIT DAY | **01 - 31** |

**Data Characteristics:**

- 6 numeric characters for EDI
- 8 numeric characters for TAG

### 11.3.18 SYSTEM ID - System Identification

This field identifies the customer's system to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.19 CABLE ID - Cable Identification

This field identifies the provider's central office cable to be connected to the customer's collocated equipment.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.20 SHELF - Shelf

This field identifies the number assigned to the customer's shelf to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.21 SLOT - Slot

This field identifies the customer's specific connection slot to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.22 CHAN/PAIR - Channel/Pair

This field identifies the specific channel or pair within the provider's cable to be used for connection in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: This field is populated when the customer has assignment control in a collocation arrangement.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.23 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment

This field identifies the provider carrier system and channel to be used.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |
| M | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: The range of assignments should be provided on the DLR during the provisioning of the service. The customer specifies the particular carrier system and channel or channels to be utilized.

Note 2: All element entries of the Connecting Facility Assignment are left justified with no trailing spaces.

Note 3: Required when customer is served from a Foreign Serving Wire Center.

**Valid Entries:**

The Facility Identification consists of the following elements.

- The Facility Designation which uniquely identifies a particular facility type between two terminal locations (variable length, 1 - 5 characters).

  **Note:** If Facility Designation is not 5 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The Facility Type which is usually identified through the use of a code set found in the Bellcore Practice BR 795-450-100 (variable length, 1 - 6 characters)

  **Note:** If Facility Type is not 6 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The Channel/Pair number of the facility that is being used to provide the service (variable length, 1 - 5 characters)

  **Note:** If FacilityChannel/Pair is not 5 characters, use ’space bar on keyboard ’to fill character length limit.

- The "A" Location, which is the location of the facility termination that has the lower alpha/numeric CLLI code.

  **Note:** No unique ’spacing’ necessary.

- The "Z" Location, which is the location of the facility termination that has the higher alpha/numeric CLLI code.

  **Note:** No unique ’spacing’ necessary.

- Spaces ( )are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the CFA.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 42 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

```
5014 T1ZF 1 ORDFLMAK99 ORLDFLMAWAG
```

### 11.3.24 SGNL - Signaling

This field identifies the type of signaling requested.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |
| M | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:**

- **LS** = Loop Start
- **GS** = Ground Start
- **WS** = Wink Start
- **DD** = Delayed Dial
- **IM** = Immediate
- **DC** = Direct Connect
- **AT** = Answer Tone
- **E1** = E + M1

- **E2** = E + M2
- **E3** = E + M3

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.25 PULSE - Type of Pulsing

This field identifies the type of pulsing requested for the service.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |
| M | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:**

- **DP** = Dial Pulse
- **MF** = Multi Frequency
- **DTMF** = Dual-tone Multi Frequency

**Data Characteristics:** 2 **or** 4 alpha characters

### 11.3.26 TBE - Toll Billing Exception

This field identifies a request for installation/removal of toll billing exception on a telephone number.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | P | N | O | N | O | P | P |
| M | O | O | P | N | O | N | O | P | P |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

**Valid Entries:**

- **A** = Deny collect and third number
- **B** = Deny third number
- **C** = Deny collect
- **R** = Remove all screening
- **S** = Same, no change

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 11.3.27 FA - Feature Activity

Indicates the activity type for the service/feature.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | C | C | C | N | C | N | C | C | C |
| M | C | C | C | N | C | N | C | C | C |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: Required when the FEATURE field is populated.

**Valid Entries:**

- **A** = Add
- **C** = Change
- **D** = Delete

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 11.3.28 FEATURE - Feature Codes

This field identifies the feature associated with the line.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | C | C | C | N | C | N | C | C | C |
| M | C | C | C | N | C | N | C | C | C |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Codes for feature identification in BellSouth USOCs, FIDs and specific TCIF maintained EDI codes as identified by BellSouth.

Note 2: Required when the FEATURE ACTIVITY (FA) field is populated.

Note 3: (REQTYP = M) Valid PSCF (Professional Service Coordination Fee) USOC required if ACT is A or V, or ACT is C with LNA=A, otherwise prohibited.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.29 FEATURE DETAIL - Feature Detail

This field identifies additional information for the type of feature associated with the line.

**Usage:**

| | ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |
| M | O | O | O | N | O | N | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note 1: Virgules ( / )are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the Feature Detail.

Note 2: When Feature Detail is populated, Feature and Feature Activity are required.

**WARNING**

**FIDs must be separated by virgules ( / ).**

**Data Characteristics:**Up to 30 alpha/numeric characters

### 11.3.30 LNECLS SVC - Line Class of Service

This field identifies class of service at line leve ie: measured or flat rate.

**Usage:**

| | **ACTIVITY TYPE (LINE LEVEL)** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REQTYP** | **A** | **C** | **D** | **R** | **V** | **W** | **Y** | **L** | **P9** |
| F | R | O | O | N | R | N | O | O | O |
| M | R | O | O | N | R | N | O | O | O |

LEGEND: C=Conditional, P=Prohibited, R=Required, O=Optional, N=N/A

Note: The Basic Class of Service should not be put in this field.

**Data Characteristics:** 3 **or** 5 alpha/numeric characters

**Example:**

UEPRL

**Valid Entries:**

UEPRL-RES
UEPBL-BUS
UEPPL-PBX
UEPRC-RES with Caller ID
UEPBC-BUS with Caller ID

# 12. Returned Response Types

## 12.1 Data Elements For Returned Response Types

Fields related to Returned Responses are populated based on the following:

1. The associated field on the incoming LSR record which is received from the CLEC, or
2. An incoming LSR record error condition identified by BellSouth, or
3. The associated field on the BellSouth service order.

The LEO IG Volume 1 should be utilized by CLECs for usage rules of associated fields on the incoming LSR record. The returned response field will be blank, when population is based on an associated field on the incoming LSR record, and the associated field is blank.

The following table indicates the *possible* data elements that may be returned for the specific return feeds indicated on the table.

| FIELD ABBREVIATION | FOC | CN | CLARIFI -CATION | REJECT | STATUS (POS) | JEOPARDY |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CCNA | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| CC | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| PON | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| VER | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| AN * | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| ATN | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| LSR NO. | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| ORD * | X | X | X | | X | X |
| RORD * | X | X | X | | X | X |
| INIT | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| INIT-TEL NO. | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| DT/ SENT | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| REP | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| REP-TEL NO. | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| CHC | X | X | X | X | X | X |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| FIELD ABBREVIATION | FOC | CN | CLARIFI -CATION | REJECT | STATUS (POS) | JEOPARDY |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FDT * | X | X | X | | X | X |
| DD * | X | X | X | | X | X |
| EBD * | X | X | X | | X | X |
| LOCBAN * | X | X | X | | X | X |
| BI1 | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| BAN1 * | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| BI2 | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| BAN2 * | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| REFNUM | X | X | X | X | | |
| DSGCON | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| ECCKT * | X | X | X | | | |
| ERROR-CODE | | | X | X | | |
| ERROR-MSG | | | X | X | | |
| TN | X | X | X | X | | |
| OTN | X | X | X | X | | |
| CKR | X | X | X | X | | |
| CFA | X | X | X | X | | |
| L-ORD * | X | X | X | | | |
| INPORD * | X | X | X | | | |
| PORTED NBR | X | X | X | X | | |
| RTI | X | X | X | X | | |
| TER | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| SYSTEM ID | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| CABLE ID | X | X | X | X | | |
| SHELF | X | X | X | X | | |
| SLOT | X | X | X | X | | |
| STATUS CODE | X | X | X | | X | X |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| FIELD ABBREVIATION | FOC | CN | CLARIFI -CATION | REJECT | STATUS (POS) | JEOPARDY |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STATUS MSG | X | X | X | | X | X |
| RELAY RACK | X | X | X | X | | |
| CHAN/PAIR | X | X | X | X | | |
| REMARKS | X | X | X | X | X | X |

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent in the LSR record. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and/or Reject response.

## 12.2 General

This guide describes the fields relating to Returned Response Types.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing the Returned Response Types (e.g., Firm Order Confirmations, Completions, Rejects, Status, Clarifications and Jeopardy.)

These responses provide the customer with the information required for control and tracking of the request(s) for the provisioning of local service.

## 12.3 Response Entries

The following fields are presented in the order in which they appear in Local Exchange Ordering Implementation Guide TCIF-7 and on the LSR.

### 12.3.1 Administrative Section

#### 12.3.1.1 CCNA - Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation

This field identifies the Common Language IAC code for the customer submitting the LSR and receiving the confirmation. This code is assigned and provided by Telcordia Technologies (formerly known as BellCore) prior to the submission of a Local Service Request.

**Usage:**

This information is taken from the CCNA field on the LSR record and provided to the customer in the CCNA field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 3 alpha characters

#### 12.3.1.2 CC

This field identifies the Exchange Carrier requesting service.

**Usage:**

This information is taken from the CC field on the LSR record and provided to the customer in the CC field on the 855/865 , for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 4 alphanumeric characters

#### 12.3.1.3 PON - Purchase Order Number

This field identifies the customer's unique purchase order requisition number that authorized the issuance of this request or supplement.

**Usage:**

This information is taken from the PON field on the LSR record and provides it in the PON field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 16 alpha/numeric characters

#### 12.3.1.4 VER

This field identifies the customer's version number.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the VER field in the LSR record and provided in the VER field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 2 numeric numbers

#### 12.3.1.5 AN * - Account Number

This field identifies the main account number assigned by the NSP.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the AN field in the LSR record and provided in the AN field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

For REQTYP B (NPT = D) and Design, this field is obtained from the BAN1 or BAN2 field populated with the Account Number for the Loop.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 or 13 alpha/numeric characters

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification, and Reject response.

#### 12.3.1.6 ATN - Account Telephone Number

This field identifies the account telephone number assigned by the NSP.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the ATN field in the LSR record and provided in the ATN field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:**10 numeric characters

#### 12.3.1.7 LSR NO. - Local Service Request Number

This field identifies the number that may be generated by the provider's mechanized systems, pre-assigned to the customer by the provider, or manually assigned by the provider to identify a customer's request for service.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the LSR NO field in the LSR record and provided in the LSR NO field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 18 alpha/numeric characters

#### 12.3.1.8 ORD * - Order Number

This field identifies the provider's order number for the service requested.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the service order field in the fielded IDENT section and provided in the ORD field on the 855/865. This field will always be returned on FOC, CN, Status (POS), Jeopardy. This field will also be returned on a Clarification if a service order has been issued cleanly on this version or a prior version of the LSR. This field will never be returned on a Reject.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) and Directory Listing is requested, this field is obtained from the Directory Listing service order. If Directory Listing is NOT requested this field will be blank.

**Data Characteristics:** 20 alpha/numeric characters

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, or Jeopardy response.

### 12.3.1.9 RORD * - Related Order Number

This field identifies a related provider order number.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the service order FID CRO in the unfielded IDENT section and provided in the RORD field on the 855/865. If the CRO appears on the service order, it should always be returned on FOC, CN, STATUS (POS), Jeopardy and will be returned on CLARIFICATION if an order has been issued cleanly on this version or a prior version of the LSR. LESOG populates the FID CRO when multiple service orders are issued except on REQTYP M where CRO is not populated. This field should never be returned on a Reject.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this information is obtained from the RORD field of the LSR on the 855/865.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, or Jeopardy response.

### 12.3.1.10 INIT

This field identifies the initiator as specified on the LSR form by the customer.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the INIT field on the LSR record and provided in the INIT field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.11 INIT-TEL NO. - Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number of the CLECs initiators telephone number.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the INIT-TEL NO. field on the LSR record and provided in the INIT TEL NO field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

#### 12.3.1.12 DT/SENT - Date Sent

This field identifies the date the customer sends in this request.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the D/SENT field on the LSR record and provided in the D/SENT field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this information is populated with the date the Response is sent by the provider.

**Data Characteristics:** 8 numeric characters

#### 12.3.1.13 REP- Provider Contact Representative

This field identifies the contact representative for the provider of service.

**Usage:**

This information is hard coded with " LCSC " and provided in the REP field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 35 alpha characters

#### 12.3.1.14 REP-TEL NO. - Provider Contact Representative's Telephone Number

This field identifies the contact representative's telephone number for the provider of service

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the CLEC Database and provided in the REP-TEL NO. field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this information is " 800-872-3116 ".

**Data Characteristics:** 6 numeric characters

#### 12.3.1.15 CHC - Coordinated Hot Cut

This field identifies that the customer is requesting a near seamless cutover activity.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the CHC field on the LSR record and provided in the CHC field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

#### 12.3.1.16 FDT * - Frame Cutover Time

This field identifies the frame cutover time

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the service order, behind the LH FID FDT in the unfielded IDENT section. This information will be converted to military time, and provided in the FDT field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this information is from the DFDT field on the LSR record on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 9 numeric characters

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification, or Reject response.

#### 12.3.1.17 DD * - Due Date

This field identifies the customer's due date or completion date.

**Usage:**

DUE DATE
This information is obtained from the service order fields for due dates. This information will be populated in the DD field on the 855 or an 865 of the FOC, POS, Jeopardy, and Clarification.

COMPLETION DATE
This information is obtained from the Completion Date field in the fielded IDENT section of the service order for completion dates. This information will be populated in the DD field on an 865 (CN) only.

For completion notice on REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this field is populated with Completion Date of the porting request. The CN is sent after ALL telephone numbers on the request have been ported and ALL service orders are complete.

**Data Characteristics:** 8 numeric characters

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, or Clarification response.

### 12.3.1.18 EBD * - Effective Bill Date

This field identifies the Effective Date to cease billing whenever the billing date is different from the desired due date.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from behind the IEBD LH FID in the BILL section on the service order and returned to the EBD field on the 855/865 of the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, and Clarification.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this information is obtained from the EBD field on the LSR record on the 855/865 of the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, and Clarification.

**Data Characteristics:** 8 numeric characters

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, or Clarification response.

### 12.3.1.19 LOCBAN * - Local Billing Account Number (Main Account Number)

This field identifies the end user's billing account number which may also be the end user local exchange telephone number.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the TN in the fielded IDENT section on the service order and is populated on the LOCBAN field on the 855/865 of the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, and Clarification.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this information is obtained from the LOCBAN field on the LSR record on the 855/865 of the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, and Clarification.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 or 13 alpha/numeric characters

* = Response data returned may be different from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, or Clarification response.

### 12.3.1.20 BI1 - Billing Account Number Identifier 1

This field identifies the Billing Account Number (BAN).

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the BI1 field on the LSR record and is populated on the BI1 field on the 855/865 for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha

### 12.3.1.21 BAN1 * - Billing Account Number 1

This field identifies the billing account to which the charges for the request will be billed.

**Usage:**

This BTN (billing telephone number) information is provided from behind the BTN field in the BILL Section on the Service Order. On a REQTYP B (NPT = A,B, C) this will be the BTN from the Interim Number Portability order and not the Loop order. This information will be populated in the BAN1 field in the 855/865 of the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy and Clarification.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this information is obtained from the BAN1 field on the LSR record in the 855/865 of the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Reject and Clarification.

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha or 13 alpha/numeric characters

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, or Clarification response.

### 12.3.1.22 BI2 - Billing Account Number Identifier 2

This field identifies the service type of the Billing Account Number (BAN)

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the BI2 field on the LSR record and populated in the BI2 field on the 855/865, for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification and Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 1 alpha character

### 12.3.1.23 BAN2 * - Billing Account Number 2

This field identifies the billing account to which the recurring and non-recurring charges for the request will be billed.

**Usage:**

On a non-designed Loop, this information is obtained from the BTN field in the BILL section of the Service Order. The BAN2 field will be used only for REQTYP B (NPT = A, B, C). It will always come from the Loop order. This information will be populated in the BAN2 field on the 855/865, of a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy or Clarification.

On a designed Loop, this information is obtained from behind the TN field in the Fielded IDENT section of the Service Order and is populated in the BAN2 field on the 855/865.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this information is obtained from the BAN2 field on the LSR record in the 855/865 of the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Reject and Clarification.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 13 alpha/numeric characters

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, or Clarification response.

### 12.3.1.24 REFNUM - Reference Number

This field uniquely identifies one or more activities (e.g., lines, trunks, listings, hunting arrangements).

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the REFNUM field on the LSR record and populated in the REFNUM field on the 855/865 of a FOC, CN, Clarification, or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

### 12.3.1.25 DSGCON - Design Engineering Contact

This field identifies the CLEC's employee or agent that should be contacted on Design/ Engineering matters.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the DSGCON on the LSR record and populated in the DSGCON field 855/865 of a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification, or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 15 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.26 ECCKT - Exchange Company Circuit ID

This field identifies the provider's circuit identification.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the service order for REQTYP A and B ( NPT = A, B, C) only when the ACT Type is A or V. This information is formatted following the FIDs CLS or CLF found in the S&E section behind an IG grouping line or USOC Logical line or for recapped lines- a G1 grouping line that immediately precedes an inward action coded reference line or an inward action coded USOC logical line. When found on a grouped line, the FID will appear as the first entry following IG or G1 grouping line. CLS or CLF includes all characters up to the presence of the next virgule or the next left hand entry.

Service order will be written in the same order REFNUM is displayed. *If an ECCKT was provided on an LSR that does not match the ECCKT on the service order, the ECCKT listed on the LSR will be sent back.* For example, if the total number of ECCKT's is less than the number of REFNUMs on the LSR then pick up the ECCKT data from the LSR, which could be blank. If there are more ECCKTs then the extras will be dropped. The ECCKT will be associated with every detail record with a different REFNUM in the SVCS record. This information is populated in the ECCKT field in the SVCS record on the 855/865 of a FOC, CN, Clarification.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this information is obtained from the service order when ACT is V or W.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.27 ERROR-CODE

This field lists the alphanumeric characters that are associated with each Encore error message. Error codes are listed in the BellSouth LSR Error Messages TCIF-7 document located on the World Wide Web at:

**http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/lsr.html**

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the error numbers for errors issued on the LSRs in the error code field. This field is used for Rejects and Clarifications *only* and will be populated on the 855/865.

**Data Characteristics:** 4 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.28 ERROR-MSG

This field provides an abbreviated description of each Encore error, and each error is referenced to a particular error code. Error messages are listed in the BellSouth LSR Error Messages TCIF-7 document located on the World Wide Web at:

**http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/lsr.html**

**Usage:**

This information is detailed in the error message corresponding to the error number and is populated on the 855/865 of a Reject or Clarification only.

**Data Characteristics:** 100 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.29 TN - Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number for this service request. Ranging of telephone numbers is not allowed.

**Usage:**

The TN can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the TN field from the DT1 record on the LSR and populated in the TN field on the 855/865 of a FOC, CN, Clarification, or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 12.3.1.30 OTN - Out Telephone Number

This field identifies the existing telephone number that is being changed.

**Usage:**

The OTN can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the OTN field from an incoming LSR detail record and populated in the OTN field on the 855/865 of a FOC, CN, Clarification, or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

#### 12.3.1.31 CKR - Customer Circuit Reference

This field identifies the circuit number assigned by the customer.

**Usage:**

The CKR can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the CKR field from an incoming LSR detail record and populated in the CKR field on the 855/865 of a FOC, CN, Clarification, or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

#### 12.3.1.32 CFA - Connecting Facility Assignment

This field identifies the provider's carrier system and channel to be used.

**Usage:**

The CFA can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the CFA field from an incoming LSR detail record and populated in the CFA field on the 855/865 of a FOC, CN, Clarification, or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 36 alpha/numeric characters

#### 12.3.1.33 L-ORD * - Loop Order Number

This field identifies the provider's order number for the loop.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the service order in the order field in the fielded IDENT section and is populated in the L-ORD field on the 855/865 for a FOC, CN, Clarification, or Reject. This is only applicable for REQTYPs A & B. On REQTYP B this will be the order number from the Loop order.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 20 alpha/numeric characters

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, Clarification, or Reject response.

### 12.3.1.34 INPORD * - Interim Number Port Order Number

This field identifies the provider's order number for the Number Portability requested.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the service order in the order field in the fielded IDENT section and populate it in the INPORD field on the 855/865 for a FOC, CN, or Clarification. This is only applicable for REQTYP B & C. On REQTYP B & C (NPT = A, B, C) this will be the order number from the INP order.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this will be the order number from the Port Out order.

**Data Characteristics:** 20 alpha/numeric characters

* = Response data returned *may be different* from the data sent. Refer to the FOC, CN, or Clarification response.

### 12.3.1.35 PORTED-NBR - Ported Telephone Number

This field identifies the telephone number to be retained or ported.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the TN field from an incoming LSR detail record and populate it in the PORTED NBR field on the 855/865 for a FOC, CN, Clarification, or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 10 numeric characters

### 12.3.1.36 RTI - Route Index

This field identifies the routing index to be used by the provider's switching equipment to forward/port the provider's telephone number to the customer's non-RCF trunk group.

**Usage:**

The RTI can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the RTI field from an incoming LSR detail record and populate it in the RTI field on the 855/865 of a FOC, CN, Clarification, or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.37 TER - Terminal Number

This field identifies the terminal number for this service request.

**Usage:**

The TER can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the TER field from an incoming LSR detail record, and populated in the TER field on the 855/865 of a FOC, CN, Clarification, or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 4 numeric characters

### 12.3.1.38 SYSTEM ID - System Identification

This field identifies the customer's system to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

The SYSTEM ID can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the SYSTEM ID field from an incoming LSR detail record and populated in the SYSTEM ID field on the 855/865 for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.39 CABLE ID - Cable Identification

This field identifies the provider's central office cable to be connected to the customer's collocated equipment.

**Usage:**

The CABLE ID can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the CABLE ID field from an incoming LSR detail record and populated in the CABLE ID field on the 855/865 for a FOC, CN, Clarification or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.40 SHELF - Shelf

This field identifies the number assigned to the customer's shelf to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

The SHELF can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the SHELF field from an incoming LSR detail record and populated in the SHELF field on the 855/865 for a FOC, CN, Clarification or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.41 SLOT - Slot

This field identifies the customer's specific connection slot to be used in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

The SLOT can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the SLOT field from an incoming LSR detail record and populated in the SLOT field on the 855/865 for a FOC, CN, Clarification or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 6 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.42 STATUS-CODE

This field identifies the actual status of the service order in SOCS in order to track its progress. Valid entries for this field are found in the BellSouth Pending Order Status Job Aid located on the World Wide Web at :

**http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/oss_info.html**

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the service order and populated in the status code field on the 855/865 of a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, or Clarification.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this field is from the service order and populated in the status code field on the 855/865 of a CN, POS, or Jeopardy.

**Data Characteristics:** 2 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.43 STATUS-MSG

This field provides the English language translation of the SOCS status code obtained from the service order. Valid entries for this field are found in the BellSouth Pending Order Status Job Aid located on the World Wide Web at :

**http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/oss_info.html**

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the service order and populated in the status message field on the 855/865 of a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, or Clarification.

For REQTYP B & C (NPT = D) this field is from the service order and populated in the status message field on the 855/865 of a CN, POS, or Jeopardy.

**Data Characteristics:** 100 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.44 RELAY RACK - Relay Rack

This field identifies the customer's bay/cabinet in a collocation arrangement and may also include the floor and aisle where the specific piece of equipment is located.

**Usage:**

The RELAY RACK can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the RELAY RACK field from an incoming LSR detail record and populated in the RELAY RACK field on the 855/865 for a FOC, CN, Clarification or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 10 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.45 CHAN/PAIR - Channel Pair

This field identifies the specific channel or pair within the provider's cable to be used for connection in a collocation arrangement.

**Usage:**

The CHAN/PAIR can be associated with any detail record with a different REFNUM. This information is obtained from the CHAN/PAIR field from an incoming LSR detail record and populated in the CHAN/PAIR field on the 855/865 for a FOC, CN, POS, Jeopardy, Clarification or Reject.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 5 alpha/numeric characters

### 12.3.1.46 REMARKS - Remarks

This field identifies a free flowing field which can be used to expand upon and clarify other data on this order.

**Usage:**

This information is obtained from the REMARKS on the service order.

**Data Characteristics:** Up to 240 alpha/numeric characters

# 13. Complex Services

## 13.1 Description

Complex Services with TCIF 7 rules:

1. BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI)
2. BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service Business Requirements For Electronic Ordering Criteria/ REQTYP E - BellSouth® SynchroNet® Resale Service
3. Bellsouth® PBX Service.

### 13.1.1 BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI)

#### 13.1.1.1 BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI) Electronic Ordering Instructions

**Table L BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI) Electronic Ordering Instructions Table**

| Required | Entries |
|---|---|
| CCNA | Enter: CLEC's common language IAC code |
| PON | Enter: Your purchase order number |
| SC | Enter: "LCSC" |
| DDD | Enter: MM/DD/CCYY CLEC's desired due date |
| REQTYP | Enter: "EB" |
| BCS | Enter: The Basic Class of Service for the service ordered. (i.e. S4B, S4R, etc.) |
| ACT | Enter: C = change |
| RTR | Enter: Confirmation |
| CC | Enter: CLEC's company number |
| LSO | Enter: The NPA/NXX of the local or alternate serving central office of the customer location or primary location of the end user. |
| TOS | Enter: "1A" |
| BAN1 | Enter: CLEC's Q account number |
| D/Sent | Enter: MM/DD/CCYY date the LSR sent by CLEC to BellSouth |
| INIT | Enter: The CLEC's representative who originated this request |

**- continued -**

**Table L BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI) Electronic Ordering Instructions Table (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| INIT TEL NO | Enter: The telephone number of the initiator |
| INIT-FAX NO | Enter: The initiator's fax number. |
| IMPCON | Enter: CLEC's office responsible for control of installation and completion |
| IMPCON TEL NO | Enter: Telephone number of the implementation contact |
| DSGCON | Enter: The CLEC's agent that should be contacted on design/ engineering matters. |
| DSGCON TEL NO | Enter: The telephone number of the design/engineering contact. |
| EU NAME | Enter: The name of the end user |
| EU-STREET 1 | Enter: Street address of the end user |
| EU CITY | Enter: City, village, township, community, etc. of the end user |
| EU STATE | Enter: The two character postal code for the state of the end user's address |
| EU ZIP CODE | Enter: The five character zip code or postal code of the end user's location |
| LCON | Enter: Identifies the local contact name for access. |
| LCON TEL NO | Enter: Identifies the telephone number of the local contact |
| LOCBAN | Enter: XXXXXXXXXX customer's main ten digit account number |
| REFNUM | Enter: Uniquely identifies one or more activities (i.e. BRI). The REFNUM values must be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at TN level, (i.e. 0001, 0002, etc.) |
| LNA | Enter: C = change identifies the activity at the line level |
| TN | Enter: XXXXXXXXXX ten digit telephone number for this service request |
| PIC | Enter: The four character pre-subscription indicator code for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLata traffic, valid for LNA of C = change |
| LPIC | Enter: The four character pre-subscription indicator code for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLata traffic, valid for LNA of C = change |
| FPI | Enter: The customer's desired freeze option for the PIC or LPIC, this field is optional. |

**- continued -**

**Table L BellSouth® Basic Rate ISDN (BRI) Electronic Ordering Instructions Table (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| LNECLSSVC | Enter: The type of BR-ISDN requested (i.e. LQAFX, LQAVX, etc.) |
| FEATURE ACTIVITY | Enter: C = change |
| FEATURE | Enter: The feature associated with the BR-ISDN, this may include USOCs or FIDs (i.e. LQTTB, LTBEB, LQTTR, LQGFX, etc.) |
| FEATURE DETAIL | Enter: Additional information for the type of feature associated with the BR-ISDN. (i.e. PN, MVP CG, CAT, LCC, DSNA, SSP, SPID, ADSR, etc.) Virgules (/) are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the Feature Detail. |
| ECCKT | Enter: Identifies the provider's circuit identification. The format should be XX.ISBD.XXXXX.XX |

### 13.1.2 BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service Business Requirements For Electronic Ordering

**Purpose**

The purpose of this document is to define the business rules to allow electronic ordering of BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service.

**Business Rules**

The following business rules apply for when CLECs are requesting BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service via the electronic ordering system:

**Table M BellSouth® SynchroNet® Criteria Table**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | BellSouth® SynchroNet® Service requests will be entered electronically and fall to the LCSC complex group for manual order issuance. |
| 2 | Only speeds of 2.4, 4.8, and 9.6 KBPS are allowed. Speeds of 19.2, 56 and 64 Kbps are restricted. |
| 3 | Point-to-point and multipoint circuits can be ordered. Multipoint circuits are allowed with up to 4 points or no more than 8 REFNUMs. |
| 4 | Each appearance of REFNUM will equate to the number of circuit Ids required for the service. |

#### 13.1.2.1 REQTYP E - BellSouth® SynchroNet® Resale Service

Required Ordering Forms: LSR, EU and Resale

REQTYP/ACT Combinations

REQTYP E with an ACT A is the only valid combination.

**Table N REQTYP E - BellSouth® SynchroNet® Resale Service**

| Required | Entries |
|---|---|
| CCNA | Enter: Your company code |
| PON | Enter: Your purchase order number |
| SC | Enter: "LCSC" |
| D/TSENT | Enter: MM/DD/CCYY |
| DDD | Enter: Desired due date (MM/DD/CCYY) |
| REQTYP | Enter: "E" |
| ACT | Enter:"A" |
| BCS | Enter: "SYZ++". The fourth character valid entries are J=2.4, L=4.8, and N=9.6. The fifth character valid entries are L= Intraexchange or S=Interexchange. |
| LSO | Enter: The NPA/NXX of the local or alternate central office of the customer location or primary location of the end user. |
| RTR | Enter: "C" |
| CC | Enter: The your four character code identifying your company as an Exchange carrier. |
| TOS | Enter: "1A" |
| BAN1 | Enter: The CABS or CRIS billing account number. |
| INIT | Enter: The name of the individual who initiated this request. |
| INIT-TEL NO | Enter: The initiator's telephone number. |
| INIT-FAX NO | Enter: The initiator's fax number. |
| IMPCON | Enter: The name of the person responsible for control of installation and completion. |
| IMPCON TEL NO | Enter: The telephone number of the individual responsible for control of installation and completion. |
| REMARKS | Enter: Any additional CKL locations. CLEC must indicate CKL2, etc. Circuit will be provisioned in the order that CLKs are provided |

**- continued -**

**Table N REQTYP E - BellSouth® SynchroNet® Resale Service (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| EU - NAME | Enter: End User's name |
| EU-STREET 1 | Enter: End User's street address |
| EU-CITY | Enter: End User's city |
| EU -STATE | Enter: End User's state |
| EU - ZIP CODE | Enter: End User's zip code |
| ACNA | Enter: The common language code of the customer to which the bill is to be rendered. This code is assigned by Telcordia prior to the submission of a local service request. For an occasional who has not and probably will not obtain an ACNA, enter "CUS" in this field. |
| LNECLS SVC | Enter: "1RSD+". The fifth character valid entries are 2= 2.4, 4= 4.8, and 9= 9.6. |
| REFNUM | Enter: The number of activities (i.e. trunks, lines). The REFNUM values must be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at TN level. (i.e. 0001, 0002, etc.) |
| LNA | Enter: "A" |
| TN | Enter:"000-000-0000". (Note: With each additional REFNUM, the TN should be incremented by one. (ex.000-000-0001)) |
| ECCKT | Enter: Circuit number (which can be retrieved from ATLAS) |
| PIC | Enter: "None" |
| LPIC | Enter: "None" |
| FA | Enter: "A"=Add |
| FEATURE | Enter: "2UN++." The fourth and fifth valid entries are 24, 48, and 96. |

### 13.1.3 Bellsouth® PBX Service

**Table O Bellsouth® PBX Service Electronic Ordering Instructions Table**

| Required | Entries |
|---|---|
| CCNA | Enter: CLEC's common language IAC code |
| PON | Enter: Your purchase order number |

**Table O Bellsouth® PBX Service Electronic Ordering Instructions Table (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| SC | Enter: "LCSC" |
| DDD | Enter: MM/DD/CCYY CLEC's desired due date |
| REQTYP | Enter: "EB" |
| BCS | Enter: COPXX |
| ACT | Enter: A, C or D |
| RTR | Enter: Confirmation |
| CC | Enter: CLEC's company number |
| TOS | Enter: "1A" |
| BAN1 | Enter: CLEC's Q account number |
| D/Sent | Enter: MM/DD/CCYY date the LSR sent by CLEC to BellSouth |
| INIT | Enter: The CLEC's representative who originated this request |
| INIT TEL NO | Enter: The telephone number of the initiator |
| INIT-FAX NO | Enter: The initiator's fax number. |
| IMPCON | Enter: CLEC's office responsible for control of installation and completion |
| IMPCON TEL NO | Enter: Telephone number of the implementation contact |
| **End User** | |
| EU NAME | Enter: The name of the end user |
| EU-STREET 1 | Enter: Street address of the end user |
| EU CITY | Enter: City, village, township, community, etc. of the end user |
| EU STATE | Enter: The two character postal code for the state of the end user's address |
| EU ZIP CODE | Enter: The five character zip code or postal code of the end user's location |
| LCON | Enter: Identifies the local contact name for access. |
| LCON TEL NO | Enter: Identifies the telephone number of the local contact |
| LOCBAN | Enter: XXXXXXXXXX customer's main ten digit account number |
| **Resale** | |

**- continued -**

**Table O Bellsouth® PBX Service Electronic Ordering Instructions Table (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| REFNUM | Enter: Uniquely identifies one or more activities (i.e. BRI). The REFNUM values must be assigned consecutively and must be unique throughout the request at TN level, (i.e. 0001, 0002, etc.) |
| LNA | Enter: A, C, or D identifies the activity at the line level. |
| TN | Enter: XXXXXXXXXX ten digit telephone number for this service request |
| PIC | Enter: The four character pre-subscription indicator code for the carrier the customer has selected for InterLata traffic, valid for LNA of C = change |
| LPIC | Enter: The four character pre-subscription indicator code for the carrier the customer has selected for IntraLata traffic, valid for LNA of A or C |
| FPI | Enter: The customer's desired freeze option for the PIC or LPIC, this field is optional. |
| LNECLSSVC | Enter: The type of trunk requested (i.e. TFC, TFN, TFU, etc.) |
| FEATURE ACTIVITY | Enter: A, C or D. |
| FEATURE | Enter: The feature associated with the trunk, this may include USOCs or FIDs (i.e. TJB) |
| FEATURE DETAIL | Enter: Additional information for the type of feature associated with the trunk. (i.e. /LPS, /GST). Virgules (/) are used as delimiters to separate the different elements of the Feature Detail. |

# 14. Jeopardy

## 14.1 General

This guide describes the Local Service Request (LSR) Jeopardy requirements. Jeopardies are generated when the Due Date on a service order is missed. When a service order is jeopardized, the CLEC must negotiate a new due date with the end user and then send an 860 to BellSouth to reflect the new due date.

This document provides current definitions used by BellSouth Telecommunications in providing the Jeopardy notification.

## 14.2 Jeopardy Description

The Jeopardy notification provides the customer with the information required for obtaining a new due date for the provisioning of local service. BellSouth Telecommunications (BST) will use the 855 and 865 EDI Transaction Set to mechanically notify CLECs about due date jeopardies caused by, or related to, subscribers.

The TRAN-SET-PURPOS-CD of the 855/865 FOC will be populated with “21” = jeopardy.

The Jeopardy indicator in LEO will be “J”.

LEO will handle tracking of jeopardies the same as “FOC/CMP” tracking is currently handled.

# EXHIBIT LCSC – 5

## BellSouth Pre-Ordering and Ordering Overview Guide

# BellSouth Pre-Ordering and Ordering Overview Guide

## Disclaimer Statement

© BellSouth Telecommunications 2000

This document is intended to reflect, in as accurate a manner as possible, current Pre-Ordering and Ordering Information. BellSouth Telecommunications, Inc., and its subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, and employees are not liable for inaccuracies which may be present in this documentation. Please report discrepancies found to the appropriate Account Team Representative.

## Version History / Control

The following is a list of modifications, enhancements, and/or improvements made to this guide. As changes are made to the Pre-Ordering and Ordering information provided in this guide, this document will be updated accordingly.

| Section | Date / Issue | Description |
|---|---|---|
| All | 3/31/00 – Issue 1.0 | Initial document release. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

# Table of Contents

**1.0 INTRODUCTION ..... 1**
1.1 Preface ..... 1
1.2 Purpose Statement ..... 1
1.3 Audience ..... 2
1.4 How to Read this Guide ..... 2
1.5 General Assumptions ..... 3

**2.0 PRE-ORDERING PROCESS ..... 5**
2.1 Gathering CLEC Customer Information ..... 5
2.2 Identifying and Selecting the Right Option for Submission ..... 7
2.3 Validating the Information Submitted ..... 11

**3.0 ORDERING PROCESS ..... 13**

**4.0 ADDITIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION ..... 14**
4.1 Provisioning Process Overview ..... 14
4.2 Available Training ..... 14
4.3 Supported Guidelines ..... 15
4.4 Universal Service Order Codes (USOCs) and Field Identifiers (FIDs) ..... 15
4.5 BellSouth Work Aid for Ordering Complex Services ..... 16
4.6 Local Number Portability Ordering Guide for CLECs ..... 16

# 1.0 Introduction

## 1.1 Preface

BellSouth is a Regional Bell Operating Company (RBOC) offering local service to residential and business customers in the southeastern United States. Through manual and highly automated processes, BellSouth offers Competitive Local Exchange Carriers (CLECs) the ability to submit pre-order transactions. Moreover, these same business processes allow the CLEC to submit local service requests for telecommunications services for resale, unbundled network elements (UNEs), and other such services throughout BellSouth's nine-state region.

To help CLECs submit efficient and accurate inquiries and/or orders, BellSouth has developed a variety of electronic interfaces that interact with its operational support systems (OSS). These interfaces provide the CLEC with several options to conduct business with BellSouth in a manner that supports the CLEC's specific business needs.

BellSouth has created the Local Carrier Service Center (LCSC) to process manual pre-order and order transactions. These centers are strategically located within BellSouth's nine-state region to meet the CLECs' needs by efficiently and effectively processing each transaction.

This guide provides a high-level overview of the Pre-Ordering and Ordering processes at BellSouth. It offers the CLEC a basic understanding of the key activities involved with these processes when conducting business with BellSouth.

## 1.2 Purpose Statement

The purpose of this guide is to provide an instructional Pre-Ordering and Ordering overview for CLECs engaged in offering local telecommunications services through BellSouth Telecommunications, Inc. It also provides the CLEC with a high-level understanding of the current procedures and processes used to acquire products and services from BellSouth. Specifically, this guide provides the following for CLECs:

- An overview of the Pre-Ordering and Ordering business processes. This is intended to provide a map that guides the CLEC through each activity in these processes. It only provides a high-level overview of each process. Where more detailed information is needed, this guide directs the CLEC to other documents, sources, or references it may utilize to obtain more detailed information.

- A list of available options to electronically or manually submit Pre-Order and Order transactions. By listing them, the CLEC can see the array of options available and how each option can support its business.

- A list of more extensive Pre-ordering and Ordering documentation that is available. By providing a general document description and information on where to obtain it, the CLEC is not overwhelmed with unnecessary information. This enables the CLEC to efficiently locate the information needed to submit and receive transactions to and from BellSouth.

## 1.3 Audience

This guide is written for the CLEC interested in procuring products and services from BellSouth Telecommunications, Inc. Except where necessary, this guide does not differentiate between resale and facility-based CLECs.

## 1.4 How to Read this Guide

BellSouth developed this document to assist those CLECs unfamiliar with the current business processes used at BellSouth. A recommended approach is that the CLEC initially read this guide from start to finish; however, the guide is structured so that a CLEC may easily access a particular section without having to read a preceding section.

The guide is organized accordingly:

- Introduction
- Pre-Ordering Process
- Ordering Process
- Additional Ordering Information

*Introduction*
This section provides the CLEC with general document information such as the intended audience, the document purpose, and this section, "How to Read this Guide". BellSouth suggests that the CLEC use this information for reference purposes.

*Pre-Order Process*
This section provides the CLEC with a step-by-step overview of each activity in the Pre-Order process. It guides the CLEC through each activity explaining the options available in detail. Where more detailed information is needed, such as completing a Letter of Authorization, the CLEC is referred to the appropriate BellSouth documentation and/or Web site. BellSouth suggests that the CLEC use this section to familiarize itself with the Pre-Order process and all the available options.

*Order Process*
This section provides the CLEC with a step-by-step overview of each activity in the Order process. It guides the CLEC through each activity explaining the options available in detail. Where more detailed information is needed, such as field requirements of a Local Service Request (LSR) Form, the CLEC is referred to the appropriate BellSouth documentation and/or Web site. BellSouth suggests that the CLEC use this section to familiarize itself with the Order process and all the available options.

*Additional Ordering Information*
This section provides the CLEC with an abundance of information surrounding the Ordering process. Topics include training, provisioning, and other documentation. The CLEC should use this section only as a reference for additional information that reinforces its understanding of the Ordering process.

## 1.5 General Assumptions

This guide makes several assumptions that are a starting point for the CLEC conducting business with BellSouth. The CLEC must fulfill these stipulations before proceeding any further. Specifically, this guide assumes:

- The CLEC has completed the Start-Up and Account Activation requirements
- The CLEC has a general understanding of the telecommunications industry and the role that BellSouth plays as an incumbent local exchange company

*CLEC Start-Up/Account Activation*
CLEC Account Activation requirements must be completed prior to submitting a valid service request electronically or manually. Detailed information regarding the Start-Up processes and CLEC Account Activation requirements can be found in the *BellSouth Start-Up Guide*. The CLEC can obtain a copy of this document at:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

The list contains some of the general requirements that CLECs must complete prior to submitting a valid service request:

- CLEC has a signed contract to conduct business with BellSouth
- CLEC is familiar with the terms and conditions of its executed agreement with BellSouth or the applicable tariff(s) for the service(s) the CLEC wishes to order
- CLEC has reviewed the *BellSouth Start-Up Guide*
- CLEC has met all of the certification requirements of the regulatory entities, federal and state Public Service/Utility Commissions (PSC/PUC)
- CLEC has provided proof of PSC/PUC Certification
- CLEC has submitted a Credit Application
- CLEC has established a master "Q" billing account with BellSouth
- CLEC has obtained an Operating Company Name (OCN)
- CLEC has submitted a Blanket Letter of Authorization (LOA)
- CLEC has completed and submitted a CLEC Misdirected Call Contact Number Form
- CLEC has advised BellSouth of its decision to participate in the disposition of a Line Information Database (LIDB) contract
- CLEC has established a reciprocal agreement for Customer Name and Address Information
- CLEC providing facility-based services must have an Access Customer Name Abbreviation (ACNA) and a Carrier Identification Code (CIC)

*BellSouth/Industry Knowledge*
It is important for the CLEC to have a general understanding of the telecommunications industry and to be familiar with but not limited to general terminology, regulatory requirements, and industry guidelines. This basic knowledge is important for interacting with BellSouth and is not BellSouth's responsibility to provide.

In addition, as an incumbent local exchange carrier offering local service to residential and business customers in the southeastern United States, BellSouth is obligated to offer various network elements and services in accordance with the Telecommunications Act of 1996. It is important that CLECs understand BellSouth's role in offering products and services. The CLEC assumes the responsibility to familiarize itself with this Act and any additional rules and regulations sanctioned by the Federal Communications Commission or respective state regulatory agency.

# 2.0 Pre-Ordering Process

This section highlights those business procedures necessary for CLECs to electronically and/or manually access pre-order data. BellSouth offers the CLEC several options for inquiring about services and features, checking due dates, reserving telephone numbers and performing other Pre-Ordering activities. The information provided by the CLEC can then be used to populate the fields of an LSR. In essence, the Pre-Ordering process is a combination of several activities that together can assist a CLEC in properly completing a service request. These activities are summarized according to the following sub-process levels:

- Gathering CLEC Customer Information
- Identifying and Selecting the Right Option for Submission
- Validating the Information Submitted

These procedures are described in the next few sections in order to provide the CLEC with a map of the available options and general information it needs to conduct business with BellSouth.

## 2.1 Gathering CLEC Customer Information

Before attempting to submit a service request, a CLEC should be familiar with the information it will need to obtain from its customer. Information such as a customer's address, line and feature functions, and installation dates all should be obtained. The CLEC will need this information from its customer in order to submit a valid pre-order query or service inquiry. The information obtained from these inquiries can later be used to complete an order for local service. To help the CLEC obtain such information, BellSouth has prepared documentation that describes in detail the required, conditional, and optional information requirements for Pre-Order transactions such as address validations, service availability, and others. The specific information requirements are contained in the *BellSouth Pre-Order Business Rules* document. A CLEC can obtain a copy of this document at:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

In addition to obtaining information for Pre-Order transactions, a CLEC should also obtain relevant ordering information. As stated before, the Pre-Ordering process is a combination of several activities that can assist a CLEC in properly completing a service request. Therefore, when gathering customer information, a CLEC should ensure it obtains ordering information so that a valid LSR can be submitted manually or electronically. BellSouth has prepared documentation that describes the required, conditional and optional information requirements for electronically and manually submitted order transactions (e.g., loops, ports, port/loop combos, resale). The specific information requirements are contained in the *BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering* document (See Supported Guidelines at Section 4.3). A CLEC can obtain a copy of this document at:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

### 2.1.1 Local Service Request Layout

The LSR is required for submitting order transactions to the LCSC. It provides BellSouth with administrative, billing and contact information. The **Administrative Section** contains details pertaining to the service being ordered such as: purchase order number, requisition type, and desired due date. The **Bill Section** provides the CLEC's billing name and address information. The **Contact Section** contains initiator information (i.e., who initiated the request), design contact name (i.e., who to contact for designed services), address and telephone number as well as implementation contact name and telephone number. This request form was designed to provide sufficient information to assist BellSouth in provisioning and billing the service.

In addition to the LSR, the CLEC must also provide an End User Information Form (EU) for each request. This form provides entries for ordering options such as inside wire specifications and disconnect information. The location and access section provides entries for describing end-user locations including entries that may be necessary for gaining access for installation purposes.

Finally, forms have been designed to accommodate ordering conditions specific to a service type and may be required to be completed with an LSR and EU form. These service-specific forms are:

- Resale Service
- DID Resale Service
- Loop Service (Facility-Based)
- Number Portability (Facility-Based)
- Loop Service with Number Portability (Facility-Based)
- Port Service (Facility-Based)
- Directory Service Caption Request
- Directory Listing

As aforementioned, each CLEC should utilize the *BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering document* (See Supported Guidelines at Section 4.3) whenever completing these forms. This document will assist the CLEC in identifying the correct form to use and relevant information necessary to accurately complete each form.

## 2.2 Identifying and Selecting the Right Option for Submission

The CLEC has several options to submit Pre-Order and Order transactions. These options range from submitting transactions through one of BellSouth's electronic interfaces to interacting with BellSouth's customer service center (i.e., the LCSC). The table below visually depicts the functionality features of each option to assist the CLEC in deciding which option best addresses its business needs.

| Electronic vs. Manual | Option | Pre-Ordering Functionality | Ordering Activities | Ordering Requisition Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Electronic | Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS) | • Reserve Telephone Numbers<br>• Validate Addresses<br>• Check Feature / Service Availability<br>• Check Installation Intervals & Scheduling<br>• View Customer Service Record<br>• View PIC/LPIC Carriers<br>• Reserve Miscellaneous Account Numbers<br>• Estimate Due Date | • New Installation<br>• Conversion As Is<br>• Conversion As Specified<br>• Change to Existing Accounts<br>• Partial Migrations<br>• Disconnect<br>• Suspend / Restore / Deny | • Loop Service*<br>• Loop w/INP*<br>• Resale (Non-Complex)<br>• Directory Listing<br>• Network Combinations* |
| Electronic | RoboTAG™ Software | • Telephone Number Reservation<br>• Address Validation<br>• Feature Service/Availability<br>• Check Installation Intervals & Scheduling<br>• View Customer Service Record<br>• Calculate Due Date | • All Service Activities | • All Service Requisition Types |
| Electronic | Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) | • EDI does not offer Pre-Order Functionality. | • All Service Activities | • All Service Requisition Types |
| Electronic | Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG) | • Reserve Telephone Numbers<br>• Validate Addresses<br>• Check Feature / Service Availability<br>• Check Installation Intervals & Scheduling<br>• View Customer Service Record<br>• Calculate Due Date | • All Service Activities | • All Service Requisition Types |
| Manual | Local Carrier Service Center (LCSC) | • Reserve Telephone Numbers<br>• View Customer Service Records | • All Services Activities | • All Service Requisition Types |

* These Requisition Types will be supported in the Release 6.2 of the Local Exchange Navigation System, which is scheduled for production on 4/15/00.

0500012

### 2.2.1 Electronic Interfaces

For those CLECs submitting transactions electronically, BellSouth has provided four separate options to submit pre-order and order transactions and check the status of their order requests. They include:

- Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS)
- Robust Telecommunications Access Gateway Software (RoboTAG™)
- Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)[1]
- Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG)

*Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS)*
LENS is an online, interactive, menu-driven system that permits subscribers to perform pre-order inquiry functions and process requests for various products, features, and services currently offered by BellSouth. CLECs can use LENS to either order new (no existing telephone number) or existing service. The CLEC is also able to view firm order confirmations (FOC), completion notices (CN), service order status and LSRs in error. CLECs using LENS can cancel pending orders or change due dates on pending orders that they have placed via LENS. For information about LENS the CLEC should review the *Local Exchange Navigation System (LENS) User Guide* at the Web site address below or contact its Account Team Representative:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

*BellSouth® Robust Telecommunications Access Gateway (RoboTAG™ Software)*
The RoboTAG™ software is an interface to the Telecommunications Access Gateway. CLECs can use the RoboTAG™ software to perform pre-ordering inquiry functions such as address validations and telephone number assignments. CLECs can also submit orders for ports, loops, port/loop combinations, and others using the RoboTAG™ software. In addition, the RoboTAG™ software manages the orders that are submitted to BellSouth and the responses that BellSouth returns to the CLEC. For detailed information about the RoboTAG™ interface the CLEC should contact its Account Team Representative.

*Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)*
EDI is a computer-to-computer exchange of business documents in a standard format over a communications path. EDI requires the use of industry guidelines that define the format and the data content of the business transaction. This permits properly configured computers to clearly understand the transaction expected and the data necessary to conduct that transaction. Trading partners (i.e., BellSouth and the CLEC) must define the business information and supported standards that are necessary to transact business. This information is then encoded to fit a standard EDI transaction set for data transmission. Currently, BellSouth's EDI gateway only supports specific guidelines applicable to ordering. For more information about these guidelines and the communication requirements, the CLEC should review the *BellSouth EDI Specifications Guide* at the Web site address listed below or contact its Account Team Representative:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

[1] As represented in Section 2.2, EDI does not offer any Pre-Order functionality.

*Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG)*
TAG is similar to EDI, in that it is a machine-to-machine exchange of business documents in a standard format over a communications path. TAG provides a bi-directional flow of information from a CLEC to BellSouth's OSS and from BellSouth's OSS to the CLEC. In addition, TAG provides both pre-ordering and ordering functionality through the CLEC's own application interface. Again, similar to EDI, TAG supports specific guidelines applicable to pre-ordering and ordering. For more information about these standards and the communications requirements, the CLEC should review the *TAG API Reference Guide* at the Web address listed below or contact its Account Team Representative:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/oss_info.html

NOTE: This Web site only contains a link to the TAG documentation Web site address, which is password-protected. Only those CLECs requiring access are granted a user ID and password. For more information, a CLEC should contact its Account Team Representative.

### 2.2.2 Customer Service Centers

*Local Carrier Service Center*
The Local Carrier Service Center (LCSC) serves as BellSouth's point of contact for manually processing LSRs from CLECs. Once the required Start-Up/Activation process is complete, the CLEC may begin to manually submit valid service requests to the LCSC in accordance with the ordering business rules defined in the *BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering* (See Supported Guidelines at Section 4.3). Again, any CLEC can obtain a copy of this document at:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

The LCSC is responsible for providing the following services for its customers:

- Delivering authorized customer record information
- Processing service order requests
- Handling billing inquiries and payment arrangements

To contact the LCSC refer to the Web site address listed below:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/ics_cntr.html

NOTE: To obtain contact information for the Billing Group under the LCSC, see the Web site address listed below:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/forms/billing&collections.html

*Interconnection Purchasing Center*
The Interconnection Purchasing Center (IPC) serves as BellSouth's point of contact to CLECs for the processing of Access Service Requests (ASRs) for local interconnection trunks. The Local Interconnection Trunking Project Management Group, a part of the IPC, is responsible for the project management of all new CLEC Switches interconnecting with BellSouth's local network. This involves the coordination of several groups including, but not limited, to Circuit Capacity Management, Circuit Provisioning Group, and the Central Office. Once the required Start-Up/Activation process is complete, the CLEC may begin to manually submit valid service requests to the IPC in accordance with the ordering requirements listed in the *Access Service Ordering Guidelines* (ASOG) published by the Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions (ATIS). To obtain a copy of these guidelines, a CLEC can visit the ATIS Web site at:

http://www.atis.org

The IPC is responsible for providing the following services to its customers:

- Processing Access Service Requests for local interconnection trunks
- Summarizing the Percent Local Usage report for the CLECs to calculate their invoices to BellSouth
- Verify charges for traffic terminating from BellSouth subscribers to CLEC subscribers
- Contacting the CLEC for invoice/billing disputes between BellSouth and the CLEC

To contact the IPC refer to the Web site address listed below:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/ics_cntr.html

*Equal Access Service Center*
The Equal Access Service Center (EASC) is a regional service center responsible for addressing Equal Access issues. CLEC end-users should report unauthorized PIC changes to the preferred CLEC. The preferred CLEC should contact the EASC for resolution. The EASC will correct the Predesignated Interexchange Carrier (PIC) or Local Tolls Predesignated Interexchange Carrier (LPIC) and apply charges and/or credits associated with the PIC/LPIC change charge as appropriate.

To contact the EASC refer to the Web site address listed below:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/ics_cntr.html

NOTE: CLECs must contact the EASC on behalf of the end-user. The EASC will not accept calls directly from an end-user.

*BellSouth Advertising and Publishing Company*
The BellSouth Advertising and Publishing Company (BAPCO) is responsible for all directories and directory listing information and publishing.

BAPCO is responsible for providing the following services to its customers:
- Serves as the primary liaison for contracting for directory listings with BellSouth
- Processes order requests for directory listings
- Provides support to CLECs to correctly complete the Directory Listing Request
- Provides Directory Review Listing report four to six weeks prior to publication for CLEC accuracy review upon request

To contact the BAPCO refer to the Web site address listed below:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/ics_cntr.html

NOTE: A CLEC desiring to have specific company information included in the Customer Guide Pages of the BellSouth printed directories should first contract with BAPCO and then complete and mail a BAPCO Directory form.

## 2.3 Validating the Information Submitted

Data validation is performed to ensure that there is complete and accurate information provided by the CLEC on the LSR. This involves five key activities:

- Address Validation
- Telephone Number Reservation
- Feature/Service Availability
- Installation Intervals and Scheduling
- Customer Record Information

***Address Validation:*** This activity is performed to validate a customer provided a correct address.

***Telephone Number Reservation:*** This activity is performed to select and reserve a telephone number.

NOTE: Some CLEC customer locations are served by multiple switches that may support different types of services. It is the CLEC's responsibility to understand which switch types support which services when assigning a telephone number. At times, it may be necessary for BellSouth to introduce a "switch freeze" while it replaces or repairs the switch. When this happens, telephone number reservations in the affected BellSouth area will be preempted.

***Feature/Service Availability:*** This activity is performed to confirm if a feature/service is available on a particular central office switch.

***Installation Intervals & Scheduling:*** This activity is performed to assign a target installation interval and service dates.

***Customer Service Record Information:*** This activity is performed to reference records for a CLEC's own customers and existing BellSouth customers.

As discussed previously, BellSouth offers various options to interact with its operational support systems. If a CLEC is using one of the BellSouth provided electronic interfaces (e.g., LENS, RoboTAG™ Software), data validation is a function of the interface. For CLEC-developed interfaces (e.g., TAG, EDI), the CLEC is responsible for designing the interface with the CLEC's desired level of data validation functionality. For those CLECs who do not utilize one of BellSouth's electronic interfaces, the LCSC does offer limited Pre-Order validation (e.g., View Customer Service Records, Reserve Telephone Numbers). In addition, as part of the ordering process, the LCSC will perform the data validation.

# 3.0 Ordering Process

The Ordering process defines how a CLEC submits orders for products and services offered by BellSouth. The process begins when an LSR is transmitted by the CLEC via an electronic interface or manually to the LCSC. The Ordering process validates the LSR data, checks the data for errors, and generates a service order. In some instances, the LSR may be returned to the CLEC because the information provided by the CLEC is invalid or incomplete. The CLEC may need to provide additional information or clarify some of the information already provided before the LSR is validated. Once the LSR is validated, BellSouth issues an FOC to the CLEC. This completes the ordering process and prompts provisioning of the service.

Similar to the Pre-Ordering process, the Ordering process can be logically broken down into three key activities:

- Order Process Submission
- Order Process Validation/Clarification
- Order Process Confirmation

***Order Process Submission:*** This activity involves completing an electronic or manual LSR and submitting it electronically to BellSouth's OSS or manually to BellSouth's LCSC.

***Order Process Validation/Clarification:*** This activity involves the return of an LSR to the CLEC for explanation of information provided in the LSR. BellSouth will return any LSR to the CLEC when incomplete, incorrect, or conflicting information is present on the LSR. Incomplete, incorrect or conflicting information can result in BellSouth's inability to issue the order(s) as requested on the LSR. All clarifications will be returned to the requesting CLEC whereby the CLEC has 10 business days to respond to the request by submitting a supplemental LSR. The LSR will be cancelled after 11 business days if no response is received. A new LSR must be submitted after BellSouth cancels the service request.

***Order Process Confirmation:*** This activity involves the return of an FOC to the CLEC after validating the LSR. Specifically, order confirmation occurs when the service request becomes a service order and is recorded in BellSouth's OSS as ready for provisioning.

NOTE: The detailed procedures within the above activities may differ depending on whether the requested service/product being ordered is Simple, Complex, or an Unbundled Network Element (UNE). For more information a CLEC may contact its Account Team Representative.

NOTE: BellSouth should be notified as soon as possible of any service request changes or cancellations. Early notification will allow adequate time to process the change and notify all affected BellSouth internal departments. This will ensure that the order properly reflects all requested service and appropriate billing information.

# 4.0 Additional Ordering Information

## 4.1 Provisioning Process Overview

The Provisioning process includes all of the activities necessary to fulfill a CLEC order for telecommunications service. Activities may involve assigning facilities, updating translations in software, designing circuits, issuing technician work orders, testing facilities and equipment, and activating the product or service. The various activities of Provisioning are determined by factors such as the type of service (Designed or Non-Designed), features requested, and number of new connects. The complexity of the service ordered may dictate additional activities to ensure accurate provisioning of the order.

As described above, there are several activities in the Provisioning process, and for the most part, these activities are conducted exclusively by BellSouth with little interaction from the CLEC. Nonetheless, BellSouth has provided the CLEC with the CLEC Service Order Tracking Systems (CSOTS). CSOTS is an online status tracking system that enables the CLEC to view submitted service orders, determine order status, and track service orders through the Provisioning process. In other words, it facilitates the CLEC's ability to track the status of their end-user's order. For more information on this system, a CLEC should review the *CLEC Service Order Tracking System User Guide* at the Web site address listed below or contact the appropriate Account Team Representative:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

In addition to CSOTS, BellSouth offers the CLEC the Pending Facilities (PF) Report. This report is compiled daily and provides a snapshot of the CLEC's orders in PF status. It supplies the CLEC with information such as the telephone number, listed name, and facilities needed on a particular order. In addition the CLEC can obtain the Estimated Completion Date/Estimated Service Date (ECD/ESD). For more information on this report, a CLEC should contact its Account Team Representative.

NOTE: The BellSouth service technician will provide notification to the CLEC when an appointment is missed for end user reasons. The CLEC should issue a supplement with a new desired due date, and forward to the LCSC. The original service order (PON) will be cancelled if a new desired due date is not provided within 14 calendar days.

NOTE: If it is determined on the due date that the service due date commitment can not be met, the CLEC will be notified by a telephone call from the appropriate BellSouth personnel.

## 4.2 Available Training

BellSouth offers several training courses to help each CLEC in conducting business effectively and efficiently with BellSouth. The classes are designed to promote the CLEC's understanding of the CLEC/BellSouth relationship and the procedures and services involved. The curriculum includes courses on BellSouth Products and Services, Ordering Procedures, and more. For more

information on training, a CLEC should review the Web site address listed below or contact its Account Team Representative:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/training/announce.html

### 4.3 Supported Guidelines

The predominant standards setting body in the Telecommunications industry is the ATIS. This organization is comprised of several committees that issue guidelines for electronic data interchange (EDI), ordering, provisioning, billing, etc. These guidelines are intended to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of the interaction between business partners (e.g., BellSouth and the CLEC) in the Telecommunications industry. It is important to note that these guidelines are just 'guidelines' and in some situations BellSouth may not implement a particular portion of the guideline because it is inconsistent with BellSouth's business needs. For this reason, it is important for each CLEC to work closely with BellSouth when interacting electronically or manually with BellSouth.

Currently, BellSouth supports Issues 7 and 9 of the Telecommunications Industry Forum (TCIF) Guidelines dated December 1999.

In addition, BellSouth supports or will be supporting the Local Service Ordering Guidelines (LSOG) Issue 2 and 4 released by the Ordering and Billing Forum (OBF). These guidelines govern the format for ordering local service. LSOG Issue 2 will only be supported through September 2, 2000; however, beginning May 1, 2000, BellSouth will support LSOG Issue 4. For more information on these guidelines, a CLEC may review the ATIS Web site at the Web site address listed below or contact its Account Team Representative:

http://www.atis.org/home.htm

### 4.4 Universal Service Order Codes (USOCs) and Field Identifiers (FIDs)

BellSouth has posted information, on the Internet, mapping USOCs to particular services. CLECs can access the USOC Manuals directly from the Web site. The USOC Manuals are in two formats, service category and USOC alphanumeric codes. The Web site for the CLEC USOC Manuals is:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

## 4.5 BellSouth Work Aid for Ordering Complex Services

Complex services are typically highly complex products that require customized handling or processing when ordering. To assist the CLEC in ordering these products, BellSouth has developed the *BellSouth Work Aid for Ordering Complex Services*. This work aid provides forms and line by line instructions for requesting BellSouth complex products and services. For information about this work aid, the CLEC should review the document located at the Web site address below or contact its Account Team Representative:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

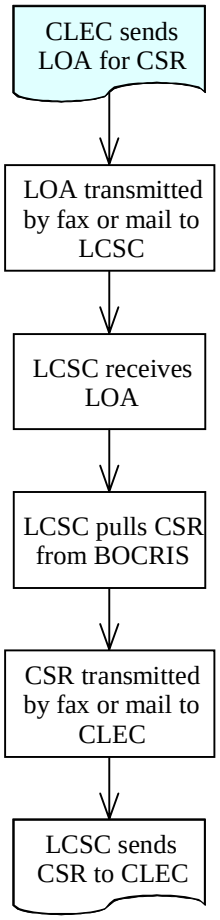
## 4.6 Local Number Portability Ordering Guide for CLECs

Local Number Portability (LNP) allows an end-user to keep his/her current telephone number(s) if he/she chooses to switch from their current Local Service Provider to another. To assist each CLEC with ordering LNP, BellSouth has developed the *Local Number Portability Ordering Guide for CLECs*. This guide is intended to increase the CLEC's understanding of the LNP Order process at BellSouth, to provide guidelines for LSR completion, and to offer information on critical success factors for LSR submission. It is not a replacement for the *BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering*. The CLEC can obtain a copy of this document at the Web site address listed below:

http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html

LCSC-6

## Pre-ordering



# EXHIBIT LCSC – 7

# BellSouth Products and Services Interval Guide

BELLSOUTH

Customer Guide
CG-INTL-001
Issue 4B, February 2001

# BellSouth Products & Services Interval Guide – 4B

## Network & Carrier Services

# Copyright

July, 1998 - February, 2001

© BellSouth Telecommunications

# Contents

| Subject | Page |
|---|---|
| **Introduction** | **v** |
| Purpose | v |
| Version Information | xiv |
| **1. Alphabetical Product Index** | **1** |
| 1.1 Alphabetical Product Index | 1 |
| **2. Complex Resale and Switched Combination Services** | **5** |
| 2.1 Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) | 5 |
| 2.2 Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT W) | 12 |
| 2.3 Complex Switched Combination Interval Table (REQTYP M) (ACT N, V, C) | 16 |
| **3. Non-Complex (Residence, Business, Coin) Resale** | **19** |
| 3.1 ACT of W (Switch As Is) | 19 |
| 3.2 ACT of C, P, Q, V (Line Feature Changes Only) | 20 |
| 3.3 ACT of C, P, Q, V (New Line Additions) and ACT of N, T | 22 |
| 3.4 ACT of D, S, B, L, Y | 25 |
| **4. Non-Complex (Residence, Business, Coin) Switched Combinations** | **29** |
| 4.1 Non-Complex (Residence, Business, Coin) Switched Combinations | 29 |
| **5. Unbundled Network Elements** | **31** |
| 5.1 Unbundled Network Elements | 31 |
| 5.2 Collocation Intervals | 38 |
| **6. Number Portability** | **55** |
| 6.1 Local Number Portability | 55 |
| 6.2 Interim Number Portability | 58 |
| **7. Directory Listings Standard Interval Table** | **59** |
| 7.1 Directory Listings Standard Interval Table | 59 |
| **8. Non-Basic Inside Wire** | **61** |
| 8.1 Non-Basic Inside Wire | 61 |

# Introduction

## Purpose

This guide's purpose is to enable the reader to calculate due dates and Local Service Request (LSR) processing dates. Using the guide, CLECs, the LCSCs, Customer Support Managers and Account Teams should have a uniform understanding of the dates and intervals that pertain to each BellSouth product offering. As a result, CLECs should be able to commit to their end-users due dates that are consistent with those that the LCSCs will derive for the same product or service.

There are several new features in this edition of the interval guide. First, in each section, there is a set of assumptions that detail how the LSR processing and due date calculations were set for that section. Secondly, there is added reference to products by Account Level Activity (ACT). In addition, for clarity, some products also have Requisition Type (REQTYP) references. Another new feature is that the guide includes products associated with FCC 319. A separate section has been created for Non-Complex (Residence, Business Coin) Switched Combinations.

As previously mentioned, this guide's aim is to deliver a consistent understanding of due dates and targeted LSR processing intervals. The definition of key terms - standard interval and targeted LSR processing interval – are consistent throughout. Within each section, there is consistent treatment of products that can be ordered electronically and flow through, just as there is consistent treatment of products that involve electronic fallout, and those products that are ordered manually.

This guide introduces a method of calculating due dates for certain Non-Complex and UNE products that is a departure from what has been used before. For these products, an LSR received in the Atlanta LCSC before 10:00 a.m. Eastern time or to the Birmingham LCSC before 10:00 a.m. Central time will have a targeted LSR processing of that same business day. The due date for the product or service will be the standard interval.

For these products, LSRs received in either center after 10:00 a.m. local time will be processed by the following business day. The due date will be the standard interval plus one day.

As an example, please refer to the Non-Complex Resale section. On Monday, January 15, 2001, a CLEC submits an LSR to "switch as is" (ACT of W) 10 residential local exchange lines. The LSR is received before 10:00 a.m. local time. The LSR will be targeted for processing the same business day, January 15. The due date also will be January 15, the standard interval.

If that same request is received in the center after 10:00 a.m. local time on January 15, 2001, the LSR will be processed by January 16 and, in this case, the due date also will be January 16.

For a further example, please see the Unbundled Network Element section. On Monday, January 15, 2001, a CLEC submits an LSR for 2 four-wire analog voice grade loops. The LSR is received before 10:00 a.m. local time. The LSR will be targeted for processing that day, January 15. The due date will be January 22, the standard interval, in this case five business days.

If that same LSR is received after 10:00 a.m. local time on January 15, 2001, the LSR will be processed by January 16. The due date will be January 23.

This method allows for uniform calculation of targeted LSR processing dates and due dates. It is used in this guide for all Non-Complex products and many UNE products.

Calculations for the remaining UNE products, all Complex products, Directory Services, and Non-Basic Inside Wire use the assumptions and tables in their specific sections.

Please refer to the Complex Resale section, and follow this example on how to use the tables in calculating a targeted LSR processing date and due date for a complex product.

On January 15, 2001, a CLEC submits an LSR requesting the installation of two new ISDN-PRI circuits. The * symbol indicates that the product requires a service inquiry. The Targeted LSR Processing Interval column shows the number of days necessary for that service inquiry plus the number of days necessary to write the service order. In this example, that is a total of ten business days. The LSR was received on January 15; the service inquiry should be completed and the LSR processed by January 29 - ten business days.

The Standard Interval column shows the number of days necessary to provision a product. In our example, it is 15 business days. To calculate the due date for the two PRI circuits in our example, it is necessary to add the days in the Targeted LSR Processing Interval column to those in the Standard Interval column. 10 business days + 15 business days = 25 business days. Thus, for our LSR received on January 15, service would be provided on February 19, 25 business days.

All of the dates and intervals discussed in this guide may be used for general planning purposes or for placing firm service order requests. Throughout the guide, date and interval calculations assume error-free service requests from CLECs and normal working conditions within BellSouth. In every case, BellSouth will make its best effort to adhere to targeted dates and intervals. Due dates are provided through the Firm Order Confirmation process for each order.

BellSouth is committed to returning Firm Order Confirmations (FOCs) within the timeframes prescribed by each Public Service Commission with jurisdiction in our serving area.

One further note, the guide is applicable for both TCIF 7 and 9. However, in discussing Account Level Activity, its language defaults toward TCIF 9. The following chart converts TCIF 7 ACT Types to corresponding ACT Types of TCIF 9, and should let the reader know where in the guide TCIF 7 ACT Types are discussed:

**Table A Account Level Activity**

| TCIF 7 | TCIF 9 |
|---|---|
| A | N |
| M | C |

**Table A Account Level Activity (continued)**

| | |
|---|---|
| SS (seasonal suspend) | S (partial)<br>L (full) |
| SS (deny) | Y |
| RS (restore) | S (partial)<br>B (full) |

**Table B Summary of Changes**

| **Chapter** | **Description** |
|---|---|
| **Date/Issue** February , 2001 / 4B | |
| Introduction | Updated introduction to reference new section, Non-Complex (Residence, Business, Coin) Switched Combinations. Removed references to sections added in 4A update. Removed references to page numbers in text of introduction. |
| Non-Complex (Residence, Business, Coin) Resale & NonComplex (Residence, Business, Coin) Switched Combinations | Separated this section into two sections:<br>Non-Complex (Residence, Business, Coin) Resale<br>Non-Complex (Residence, Business, Coin) Switched Combinations |
| **Date/Issue** January, 2001 / 4A | |
| Introduction | Added last two paragraphs and table. |
| 1. Entire document | Changed FOC Interval to LSR Processing Interval. |
| 2. Entire document | Change Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) to Local Service Request (LSR). |
| 3. Unbundled Network Elements | Added targeted to (a) and (b) of Assumption 5. |
| 4. UNE Interval Table | Updated DS1 Loop quantity and intervals. Add quantity 15+. |
| | Changed Targeted FOC Interval for Local Loop DS1 under Non Channelized Transport. |
| | Added asterisk to DS3 EELs under Enhanced Extended Links (EELs). |
| | Added asterisk to DS3 under Non Switch Combinations. |

**- continued -**

**Table B Summary of Changes (continued)**

| Chapter | Description |
|---|---|
| 5. Local Number Portability | Added targeted to (a) and (b) of Assumption 5. |
| **Date/Issue** December, 2000 / 3b | |
| Introduction | Completely updated. |
| 1. Alphabetical Product Index | Revised to reflect products that were added and deleted. |
| 2. Complex Resale and Switched Combination Services | Chapter heading changed from Complex Resale Services to Complex Resale and Switched Combination Services |
| | Section 2.1 changed from Complex Resale Services to Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT N, T, C, P, Q, V). |
| | New Section 2.2 - Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N P) (ACT W). |
| | New Section 2.3 - Complex Switched Combination Interval Table (REQTYP M) (ACT N, V, C). |
| | Changed Terms and Definitions table to reflect removal of FOC Interval Switch-As-Is and Targeted Service Interval Switch-As-Is. Changed FOC Interval to Targeted FOC Interval. Changed Targeted Standard Interval to Standard Interval. Revised definitions of Standard Interval and Targeted FOC Interval. |
| | Added Assumptions. |
| | Added Due Date Calculation information. |
| | Divided Complex Resale Services Interval Table into two tables, to include intervals for ACT TYPES N, T, C, P, Q, V,and ACT TYPE W, without changes. Removed Targeted Service Interval Switch-As-Is and FOC Interval Switch-As-Is. |
| | Removed notes 1, 4 and 5 and included in Assumptions. |
| | Changed name of Simple Resale Services chapter to NonComplex (Residence, Business, Coin) Resale & NonComplex (Residence, Business, Coin) Switched Combinations |

**- continued -**

**Table B Summary of Changes (continued)**

| Chapter | Description |
|---|---|
| 3. NonComplex (Residence, Business, Coin) Resale & NonComplex (Residence, Business, Coin) Switched Combinations | Changed section name from Simple Resale Services to ACT of W (Switch As Is). |
| | Revised Terms and Definitions table. Deleted Targeted Service Interval-Switch-As-Is and Targeted Service Interval For Retail/Resale New or Existing Account, and Resale Switch With Changes. Added Standard Interval. Revised definitions of Product and Quantity. |
| | Added Assumptions. |
| | Removed Simple Resale Services Interval Table and broke out into tables for sections listed below. |
| | ACT of W (Switch As Is). |
| | ACT of C, P, Q, V (Line Feature Changes Only). |
| | Act of C, P, Q, V (New Line Additions) and ACT of N, T. |
| | ACT of S, B, L, Y. |
| | Added Terms and Definitions table, FOC Calculation table and DDD Calculation table to each section. |
| 4. Unbundled Network Elements | Updated Terms and Definitions table. Changed Targeted Service Interval to Standard Interval. Updated definition of Standard Interval. |
| | Added Assumptions. |
| | Added DDD Calculation. |
| UNE Interval Table | Changed Targeted Service Interval to Standard Interval and changed FOC Interval to Targeted FOC Interval.. |
| | Updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval for 2 Wire analog voice grade loop non-designed (SL1)., quantity 1-5. Changed Standard Interval for quantity 6-14. |
| | Updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval for 2 Wire analog voice grade loop designed (SL2), quantity 1-5. Changed Standard Interval for quantity 6-14. |
| | Updated FOC Interval for 4 Wire analog voice grade loop, quantity 1-5. |

**- continued -**

**Table B Summary of Changes (continued)**

| Chapter | Description |
|---|---|
| | Changed quantity from 1-7 to 1-5 and 8-14 to 6-14 for 2 Wire ISDN digital loop. |
| | Removed 4 Wire DS1 & PRI digital loop. |
| | Added Unbundled Digital Channel (UDC). |
| | Changed product name of 4 Wire 56 or 64 Kbps digital loop to 4 Wire 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 19.2, 56 or 64 kbps digital loop. Changed Standard Interval and FOC Interval for quantity 1-5; changed Standard interval for quantity 6-14. |
| | Added new products: DS1 Loop, Dark Fiber, and Line Sharing. |
| | Updated Standard Interval for ADSL-2 Wire asymmetrical digital subscriber line loop*. Changed Standard Interval for quantity 1-5. Changed quantity of 6-13 to 6-14 and changed Standard Interval and FOC Interval. Changed quantity of 14+ to 15+. |
| | Updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval for HDSL-2 Wire & 4-Wire high bit rate digital subscriber line loop, quantity 1-5. Changed quantity 6-13 to 6-14 and changed Standard Interval and FOC Interval. Changed 14+ to 15+. |
| | Updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval for Unbundled Copper Loop, quantity 1-5. Changed quantity 6-13 to 6-14 and updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval. Changed 14+ to 15+ . |
| | Updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval for Unbundled Loop Concentration (ULC) System. |
| | Removed ULC Loop Interfaces. |
| | Removed Note 3 from Unbundled Sub-loop Distribution. |
| | Removed Note 3 and changed text on Unbundled Sub-loop -INC. |
| | Updated quantity of 1-14 to 1-5, 6-10, and 11+ for NID to NID cross connect. Deleted quantity of 15+. Updated Standard Intervals and FOC Intervals. |
| | Updated quantity of 1-14 to 1-5, 6-10, and 11+ for NID. Deleted quantity of 15+. Updated Standard Intervals and FOC Intervals. |

**- continued -**

**Table B Summary of Changes (continued)**

| Chapter | Description |
|---|---|
| | Added Non Channelized Transport section to table. |
| | Added Channelized Transport section to table. |
| | Added Unbundled Local Switching (Port) section to table. |
| | Added Enhanced Extended Links (EELs) section to table. |
| | Added Non Switch Combinations section to table. |
| | Deleted Interoffice Transport section. |
| | Deleted Unbundled Local Switching section. |
| | Open AIN (OAIN) products- Added "calendar" to number of day intervals. |
| | CCS7 Signaling Transport Service products - Added "business" to number of day intervals. |
| | On O/S and D/A UNEs products - Added "calendar" to number of day intervals. |
| | On Customized Call Routing (selective routing-LCC) products - Added "calendar" to number of day intervals. |
| | On Unbundled Access to OSS products -Added "calendar" to number of day intervals. |
| | On Access to Databases products - Added "calendar" to number of day intervals. |
| | Deleted notes. |
| 4.2 Collocation Intervals | Added new section, Collocation Intervals tables for each state (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee). Added Collocation Intervals table for the FCC. |
| 5. Local Number Portability | Updated Terms and Definitions table. Targeted Service Interval to Standard Interval and updated definition. Updated product definition. |
| | Added Assumptions. |
| | Added DDD Calculation. |
| | Changed title on table from Targeted Service interval to Standard Interval and FOC Interval to Targeted FOC Interval. |

**- continued -**

**Table B Summary of Changes (continued)**

| Chapter | Description |
|---|---|
| | For all Standad and Targeted FOC Intervals, added "business" to number of days. |
| | Under Full Migration, updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on Simple Resale/Retail Services, quantity 1-50 numbers. |
| | Under Full Migration, updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on Centrex/Multiserv, quantity 1-50 numbers. |
| | Under Full Migration, removed LNP porting of number(s) only. |
| | Under Full Migration, jpdated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on ISDN BRI, quantity 1-50 numbers. Removed Non-designed and Designed distinctions. |
| | Under Full Migration, updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on ISDN PRI, quantity 1-50 numbers. Removed Non-designed and Designed distinctions. |
| | Under Full Migration, updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on Complete initial block of 20 numbers, quantity 1 block. |
| | Under Full Mmigration, updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on Complete initial block of 20 numbers PLUS one additional block of 20 numbers, quantity 2 blocks. |
| | Under Partial Migration, updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on Simple Resale/Retail Services, quantity 1-50 numbers. |
| | Under Partial Migration, removed LNP porting of number(s) only. |
| | Under Partial Migration, updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on Centrex/MultiServ, quantity 1-50 numbers. |
| | Under Partial Migration, updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on ISDN BRI, quantity 1-50 numbers. Removed Non designed and Designed distinctions. |
| | Under Partial Migration, updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on ISDN PRI, quantity 1-50 numbers. Removed Non designed and Designed distinctions. |

**- continued -**

**Table B Summary of Changes (continued)**

| Chapter | Description |
|---|---|
| | Removed Notes. |
| 5.2. Interim Number Portability Table | Changed Targeted Service Interval to Standard Interval and FOC Interval to Targeted FOC Interval. |
| | Added "business" to Standard Interval and Targeted FOC Interval for numer of days. |
| | Added non complex and complex distinctions to RCF - Remote call forwarding. |
| | Updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on RCF-Remote call forwarding, quantity 1-25 numbers, non complex. |
| | Added new product, RCF-Remote call forwarding, 1-25 numbers, complex. |
| | Updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on RCF-Remote call forwarding, quantity 26-50 numbers. |
| | Updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on DID-Direct Inward Dial-Initial request-trunk group to be established. |
| | Updated Standard Interval and FOC Interval on DID-Direct Inward Dial Subsequent request -trunk group in place, quantity 1-100 numbers. |
| 6. Directory Listings Standard Interval Table | Added new section. |
| 7. Non-Basic Inside Wire | Added new section. |

## Version Information

### Table C Revision History

| Date/Issue | Chapter | Description |
|---|---|---|
| July, 2000 / 3a | Introduction Section | Added URL addresses which reference the BellSouth Ordering Guide and the On-Line Customer Guides pages found on the World Wide Web. |
| July, 2000 / 3a | Simple Resale Services Interval Table | Added the word "days" to the Local Exchange Line (Flat/Message/Measured) Residence and Local Exchange Line (Flat/Message/Measured) Business rows in the Targeted Service Interval for Retail/Resale New or Existing Account and Resale Switch with Changes Column . |
| July, 2000 / 3a | Simple Resale Services Interval Table | Added a noteat the bottom of the Simple Resale Services Interval Table to explain terms of Dispatch and No Dispatch. |
| July, 2000 / 3a | UNE Interval Table | Updated the interval for 2 Wire ISDN Digital Loop, Quantity 1-7. |
| July, 2000 / 3a | UNE Interval Table | Modified Physical Collocation-Central Office and Virtual Collocation-Central Office to include new Florida rules |
| July, 2000 / 3a | UNE Interval Table | Modified Physical Collocation-Central Office and Virtual Collocation-Central Office to include new intervals for 1-5 applications. |

# 1. Alphabetical Product Index

## 1.1 Alphabetical Product Index

BellSouth product list sorted alphabetically with links to the appropriate interval table. Simply double click on the product to hyperlink to the correct table. (Link works only if on-line navigation method selected from On-line CLEC Customer Guides page. If you choose to download guides for easy viewing and printing links will not work).

- AccuPulse®
- ADSL 2 wire asymmetrical digital subscriber line loop
- Analog Data Services
- Call Waiting Deluxe
- Caller ID
- CCS7 Signaling Transport Service
- BellSouth Centrex
- Collocation
- Customized Call Routing
- Dark Fiber Transport
- Dedicated Transport
  - Interoffice DS0
  - Interoffice DS1
  - Interoffice DS3/STS1
  - Interoffice 2 wire voice grade
  - Interoffice 4 wire voice grade
  - Local Channel DS1
  - Local Channel DS3/STS1
- Directory Listings
- Direct Access to DA Service
- Direct Inward Dial (DID)
  - Interim Number Portability
  - Local Number Portability Number Blocks
  - Trunk Lines
- Directory Assistance
  - Call Completion
  - –
- E-911/SALI

- Enhanced Caller ID
- ESSX additions
- FlexServ®
- Foreign Central Office (FCO)
- Foreign Exchange (FX)
- Frame Relay
- HDSL 2 wire & 4 wire high bit rate digital subscriber line loop
- Integrated Package
- Interim Number Portability
- ISDN
  - BRI
  - PRI
  - Local Number Portability
    - BRI
    - PRI
  - 2 wire digital line side port
  - 4 wire digital line side port
- LightGate®
- Line Features for Local Exchange Lines
- Local Exchange Line
  - Residence
  - Business
  - - Coin
- Local Number Portability
- MegaLink®
  - Channelized
  - Non-channelized
- MegaLink Plus®
- MemoryCall®
- MultiServ®/MultiServ Plus®
- Network Interface Device (NID)
  - NID
  - NID to NID cross connect
- Network Terminating Wire
- NMLI (Native Mode LAN Interconnection Service)
- Number Portability

- •Non-Basic Inside Wire
- Off Premises Stations (OPS/OPX)
- Physical Collocation
- Private Branch Exchange (PBX)
- Remote Call Forwarding
  - For Interim Number Portability
  - For Local Exchange Line
- RingMaster®
- RIPH-Route Index Hubbing
- SmartPath®
- SmartRing®
- Sub Loops (outside plant)
  - Loop-INC
  - Loop Distribution
- Switched Combination
  - Residence
  - Business
  - Coin
  - DDITS
  - ISDN-PRI
  - ISDN-BRI
  - DID
  - PBX
- SynchroNet®
- Tie Lines
- ULC Loop Interfaces
- Unbundled
  - Access to OSS
  - Copper Loop
  - Local Switching (Port)
  - Loop Concentration (ULC) System
  - 2 Wire Analog Voice Grade Designed Loop
  - -2 Wire Analog Voice Grade Non-Designed Loop
  - -2 Wire ISDN Digital Loop
  - -4 Wire 56 or 64 Kbps Digital Loop
  - -4 Wire Analog Voice Grade Loop

- -DS1 Digital Loop
- Network Terminating Wire
- Sub-loop-INC
- Sub-loop Distribution

• Virtual Collocation
• WATS

# 2. Complex Resale and Switched Combination Services

## 2.1 Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P)

**Terms and Definitions**

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Product | BellSouth Product. |
| Quantity | Number of lines, trunks, circuits, or points requested. |
| Standard Interval | Number of days required for provisioning the requested service. This is the number of days from the time the service is entered in the service order processing system until the order is completed. |
| Targeted LSR Processing Interval | The number of days from receipt of request to processing Local Service Request (LSR). |

**Assumptions**

1. On all LSRs submitted manually and electronically, that require manual intervention, the LSR will be processed per the targeted LSR processing interval in the matrix for the specific product.
2. * = Service Inquiry. When an asterisk is present after a product name, the product quantity or in the ACT column, a service inquiry is required and the request submitted to the Account Team/CRSG. The Service Inquiry is included in the targeted LSR processing interval when applicable.
3. Negotiated — The BellSouth Project Manager will negotiate the interval and due date with the CLEC.
4. Independent Telephone Companies/Interexchange Carriers have their own established intervals.
5. ACT = D interval should reflect the day that the service is to be disconnected. Billing will stop on Desired Due Date (DDD).
6. ACT D is required in lieu of ACT Y.

**Due Date Calculation**

1. DDD equates to Standard Interval plus Targeted LSR Processing Interval.
2. Intervals are based on business days, excluding Saturday, Sunday and holidays.
3. In all cases, a due date later than the standard interval can be selected as the DDD.

## Table D Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT N, T, C, P, Q, V)

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| **AccuPulse®*** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, P, Q, V | 1-5 circuits | 7 business days | 8 business days |
| | 6+ circuits | 7 business days + 1 business day for each addition circuit >5 | 8 business days |
| **Analog Data** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, V | 3-5 points | 14 business days | 2 business days |
| | 6-8 points | 16 business days | 2 business days |
| | 9+ points | 16 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 9 business days |
| **BellSouth Centrex** | | | |
| ACT N, T, P* | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| ACT C, V, Q | 1-3 lines/NARS | 2 business days | 2 business days |
| | 4-9 lines/NARS | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 10-24 lines/ NARS | 5 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ lines | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Miscellaneous line terminations/optional features | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Direct Inward Dial (DID)** | | | |
| ACT N, T, P* | 1-8 trunks | 7 business days | 9 business days |
| | 9-16 trunks | 10 business days | 10 business days |
| | 17-24 trunks | 13 business days | 10 business days |
| | 25+ trunks | 13 business days + 1 business day for each additional trunk | 10 business days |

**- continued -**

**Table D Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT N, T, C, P, Q, V) (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACT C, Q, V | 1-8 trunks | 7 business days | 9 business days |
| | 9-16 trunks | 10 business days | 10 business days |
| | 17-24 trunks | 13 business days | 10 business days |
| | 25+ trunks | 13 business days + 1 business day for each additional trunk | 10 business days |
| **E-911/SALI*** | | | |
| ACT N, C, V, W | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **ESSX** | | | |
| ACT C, P, Q, V, T (same switch) | 1-3 line/NARS | 2 business days | 2 business days |
| | 4-9 lines/NARS | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 10-24 lines/ NARS | 5 business days | 3 business days |
| Miscellaneous line terminations/optional features | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **FCO/FX** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, P, V | 1-8 circuits | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 9-16 circuits | 9 business days | 3 business days |
| | 17-24 circuits | 13 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ circuits* | 13 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 9 business days |
| **FlexServ®** | | | |
| **Digital*** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, V | 1-8 circuits | 15 business days | 10 business days |

**- continued -**

**Table D Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT N, T, C, P, Q, V) (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 9+ circuits | 15 business days + 2 business days for each additional 4 circuits | 10 business days |
| **Analog** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, V | 1-8 circuits | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 9-16 circuits* | 10 business days | 9 business days |
| | 17-24 circuits* | 13 business days | 9 business days |
| | 25+ circuits* | 13 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 9 business days |
| **Frame Relay*** | | | |
| ACT N | | | |
| 56K, 64K, T1 | 1-5 circuits* | 10 business days | 3 business days |
| | 6+ circuits* | 10 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 11 business days |
| Fractional T1 | 1-5 circuits* | 10 business days | 3 business days |
| | 6+ circuits* | 10 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 11 business days |
| DS3 | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| ACT C,V | 1-4 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 3 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 3 business days |
| ACT C (Speed Changes) | 1-4 circuits | 10 business days | 2 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 10 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 3 business days |

- continued -

**Table D Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT N, T, C, P, Q, V) (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ISDN/BRI*** | | | |
| ACT N, C, T, V, P | 1-4 circuits | 10 business days | 7 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 10 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 7 business days |
| **ISDN/PRI*** | | | |
| ACT N, C, T, P, V, Q | 1-4 circuits | 15 business days | 10 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 15 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 11 business days |
| **LightGate®*** | | | |
| ACT N, T, V, C | Any quantity with or without DSO's | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **LightGate®*** | | | |
| ACT C | 1-4 MegaLink® on LightGate® | 7 business days | 9 business days |
| | 5+ MegaLink® on LightGate® | 7 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 9 business days |
| **MegaLink® Non-Channelized** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, V | 1-4 circuits | 7 business days | 4 business days |
| | 5+ circuits* | 7 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 9 business days |
| **MegaLink® Channelized*** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, V | 1-4 circuits | 7 business days | 9 business days |
| | 5+ circuits* | 7 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 9 business days |

**- continued -**

**Table D Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT N, T, C, P, Q, V) (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| **MegaLink Plus®* (Note 2)** | | | |
| N, T, C, V | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **MultiServ®/ MultiServ Plus®** | | | |
| ACT N, T, P* | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| ACT C, Q, V | 1-3 lines | 2 business days | 2 business days |
| | 4-9 lines | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 10-24 lines | 5 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ lines | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Miscellaneous line terminations/optional features | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **NMLI*** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, V | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Off-Premises Stations** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, V, P | 1-8 circuits | 7 business days | 2 business days |
| | 9-16 circuits | 10 business days | 2 business days |
| | 17-25 circuits | 13 business days | 2 business days |
| | 25+ circuits | 13 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 8 business days |
| **SMARTPath®** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, V | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **SMARTRing®** | | | |
| ACT N, T, V | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **SynchroNet® Point-to-Point** | | | |
| ACT N, C, T, V | 1-8 circuits | 7 business days | 2 business days |

**- continued -**

**Table D Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT N, T, C, P, Q, V) (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 9+ circuits* | 13 business days + 2 business days for each additional 4 circuits | 8 business days |
| **Multipoint** | | | |
| ACT N, C, T, V | 3-5 points | 14 business days | 3 business days |
| | 6-8 points | 16 business days | 3 business days |
| | 9+ points* | 16 business days + 2 business days for each additional 4 points | 9 business days |
| **Tie Lines** | | | |
| ACT N, C, T, V | 1-8 circuits | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 9-16 circuits | 10 business days | 3 business days |
| | 17-24 circuits | 13 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ circuits* | 13 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 8 business days |
| **WATS** | | | |
| ACT N, C, T, V | 1-8 circuits | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 9-16 circuits | 10 business days | 3 business days |
| | 17-24 circuits | 13 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ circuits* | 13 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 8 business days |
| **PBX (Flat, Message/Measured)** | | | |
| ACT N, T, C, V, P, Q | 1-5 trunks | 5 business days | 2 business days |
| | 6-10 trunks | 7 busines days | 3 business days |
| | 11+ trunks | Negotiated | Negotiated |

**Note:**

1. MegaLink Plus® intervals should be considered on an individual case basis since fiber facilities are required to provision this service.
2. FlexServ® intervals should include additional network circuits associated with the FlexServ® service.

## 2.2 Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT W)

**Table E Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT W)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| **AccuPulse®*** | All | 3 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 2 business days |
| **Analog Data** | 3-5 points | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 6-8 points | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 9+ points | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 3 business days |
| **BellSouth Centrex** | | | |
| **One Location** | 2-25 lines | 2 business days | 2 business days |
| | 26+ lines | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional 10 lines | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional 10 lines |
| **Multiple Locations** | 2-25 lines | 4 business days | 2 business days |
| | 26+ lines | 5 business days + 1 for each additional location | 5 business days + 1 for each additional location |
| **Direct Inward Dial (DID)** | 1-10 trunks | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 11-24 trunks | 4 business days | 2 business days |

**- continued -**

**Table E Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT W) (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 25+ trunks | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional 10 trunks | 4 business days |
| **E-911/SALI** | All | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **ESSX** | | | |
| **One Location** | 2-25 lines | 2 business days | 2 business days |
| | 26+ lines | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional 10 lines | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional 10 lines |
| **Multiple Locations** | 4-25 lines | 2 business days | 2 business days |
| | 26+ lines | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional location | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional location |
| **FCO/FX** | 1-16 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 17-24 circuits | 4 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ circuits* | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 3 business days |
| **FlexServ®** | 1-8 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 9+ circuits | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 2 business days |
| **Frame Relay** | 1-4 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 3 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 2 business days |
| **ISDN/BRI** | 1-4 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |

**- continued -**

**Table E Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT W) (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 5+ circuits | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 3 business days |
| **ISDN/PRI** | 1-4 circuits | 5 business days | 3 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 3 business days |
| **LightGate®** | 1-4 MegaLink® on LightGate® | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 5+ MegaLink® on LightGate®* | 3 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 3 business days |
| **MegaLink® Non-Channelized** | 1-4 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 5+ circuits* | 3 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 2 business days |
| **MegaLink® Channelized** | 1-4 circuits | 5 business days | 3 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 3 business days |
| **MegaLink Plus®** | 1-4 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 3 days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 2 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits |
| **MultiServ®/ MultiServ Plus®** | | | |
| One Location | 1-25 lines | 2 business days | 2 business days |
| | 26+ lines | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional 10 lines | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional 10 lines |

**- continued -**

**Table E Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT W) (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| Multiple Locations | 1-25 lines | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional 10 lines | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional 10 lines |
| | 26+ lines | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional location | 4 business days + 1 business day for each addiitional location |
| **NMLI*** | 1-8 circuits | 5 business days | 4 business days |
| | 9+ | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 4 business days |
| **Off-Premises Stations** | 1-8 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 9-16 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 17-25 circuits | 4 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ circuits | 5 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 circuits | 3 business days |
| **SMARTPath®** | All | 7 business days | 5 business days |
| **SMARTRing®** | All | 7 business days | 5 business days |
| **SynchroNet® Point-to-Point** | 1-8 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 9+ circuits* | 3 business days + 2 business days for each additional 4 circuits | 3 business days |
| **Multipoint** | 3-5 points | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 6-8 points | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 9+ points* | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional 4 points | 3 business days |
| **Tie Lines** | 1-8 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |

**- continued -**

**Table E Complex Resale Interval Table (REQTYPs E, N, P) (ACT W) (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 9-16 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 17-24 circuits | 4 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ circuits | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 3 business days |
| **WATS** | 1-8 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 9-16 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 17-24 circuits | 4 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ circuits | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 3 business days |
| **PBX (Flat, Message, Measured)** | 1-5 trunks | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 6-10 trunks | 4 business days | 3 business days |
| | 11+ trunks | 5 business days | 4 business days |

## 2.3 Complex Switched Combination Interval Table (REQTYP M) (ACT N, V, C)

**Table F ACT N, V, C**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DDITS** | | | |
| DS1 - ACT V | 1-4 | 4 business days | 3 business days |
| | 5+ | 4 business days +1 business day for each additional DS1 | |
| DSO - ACT V | 1-8 | 4 business days | 3 business days |
| | 9-16 | 4 business days | 3 business days |

**- continued -**

**Table F ACT N, V, C (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 17-24 | 6 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ | 6 business days + 1 business day for each additional DSO | 3 business days |
| DS1 | | | |
| ACT N, C (Georgia Only) | 1 | 13 business days | 3 business days |
| | 1+ | 13 business days +1 business day for each additional 4 DS1 | 3 business days |
| **DSO** | | | |
| ACT N, C (Georgia Only) | 1-8 | 6 business days | 3 business days |
| | 9-16 | 6 business days | 3 business days |
| | 17-24 | 8 business days | 3 business days |
| | 25+ days | 8 business days + 1 business day for each additional DSO | 3 business days |
| **DID** | | | |
| ACT V (No Changes) | 1-8 trunks | 5 business days | 2 business days |
| | 9-16 trunks | 6 business days | 3 business days |
| | 17-24 trunks | 7 business days | 4 business days |
| | 25+ trunks | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| ACT V (With Changes) | 1-8 trunks | 7 business days | 2 business days |
| | 9-16 trunks | 8 business days | 3 business days |
| | 17-24 trunks | 9 business days | 4 business days |
| | 25+ trunks | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| ACT N, C* | 1-8 trunks | 9 business days | 7 business days |

**- continued -**

**Table F ACT N, V, C (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 9-16 trunks | 10 business days | 8 business days |
| | 17-24 trunks | 11 business days | 9 business days |
| | 25+ trunks | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **ISDN/PRI** | | | |
| ACT V | 1-4 circuits | 2 business days | 3 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 2 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 3 business days |
| ACT N, C* | 1-4 circuits | 14 business days | 11 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 15 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 12 business days |
| **ISDN/BRI** | | | |
| ACT V | 1-4 circuits | 3 business days | 2 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 4 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 3 business days |
| ACT N, C* | 1-4 circuits | 16 business days | 7 business days |
| | 5+ circuits | 16 business days + 1 business day for each additional circuit | 7 business days |
| **PBX** | | | |
| ACT V | 1-5 trunks | 4 business days | 3 business days |
| | 6-10 trunks | 5 business days | 4 business days |
| | 11+ trunks | 6 business days | 4 business days |
| ACT N, C | 1-5 trunks | 8 business days | 3 business days |
| | 6-10 trunks | 11 business days | 4 business days |
| | 11+ trunks | Negotiated | Negotiated |

# 3. Non-Complex (Residence, Business, Coin) Resale

## 3.1 ACT of W (Switch As Is)

**Terms and Definitions**

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Product | BellSouth product or service. |
| Quantity | Number of lines, trunks, circuits, or points. |
| Standard Interval | The number of days required for provisioning of the requested service type. This is the number of days from the time the service order is entered into the service order processing system until the order is completed. |
| Targeted LSR Processing Interval | The number of days from receipt of request to processing Local Service Request (LSR). |

**Assumptions**

1. The “Before” and “After” 10:00 a.m. references in the LSR processing interval table below are based on the time zone of the center receiving the LSR.
2. A later Due Date than the Standard Interval may be requested and indicated in the DDD field.

**LSR Processing Interval Calculation**

The table below identifies the targeted LSR processing interval for the LSR based on the submittal method.

| LSR Submittal Method* | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|
| Electronic Flowthrough | Same business day |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted before 10 a.m. | Same business day |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted after 10 a.m. | Next business day |
| Manual submitted before 10 a.m. | Same business day |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR Submittal Method* | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|
| Manual submitted after 10 a.m. | Next business day |
| *When Standard Interval is shown as "negotiated" | Two business days |

**DDD Calculation**

The table below identifies the DDD interval for the LSR based on the submittal method.

| LSR Submittal Method* | DDD Interval |
|---|---|
| Electronic Flowthrough | Use Standard Interval |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted before 10 a.m. | Use Standard Interval |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted after 10 a.m. | Add 1 business day to Standard Interval |
| Manual submitted before 10 a.m. | Use Standard Interval |
| Manual submitted after 10 a.m. | Add 1 business day to Standard Interval |
| *When Standard Interval is shown as "negotiated" | Due Date will be returned on the Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) |

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval |
|---|---|---|
| Local Exchange Line-Residence | 1-25 Lines | Same Business Day |
| | 25+ | Negotiated |
| Local Exchange Line-Business | 1-25 Lines | Same Business Day |
| | 25+ | Negotiated |
| Local Exchange Line-Coin | 1-25 Lines | Same Business Day |
| | 25+ | Negotiated |

## 3.2 ACT of C, P, Q, V (Line Feature Changes Only)

**Terms and Definitions**

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Product | BellSouth product or service. |
| Quantity | Number of lines, trunks, circuits, or points. |
| Standard Interval | The number of days required for provisioning of the requested service type. This is the number of days from the time the service order is entered into the service order processing system until the order is completed. |
| Targeted LSR Processing Interval | The number of days from receipt of request to processing Local Service Request (LSR). |

**Assumptions**

1. The “Before” and “After” 10:00 a.m. references in the LSR processing interval table below are based on the time zone of the center receiving the LSR.
2. A later Due Date than the Standard Interval may be requested and indicated in the DDD field.
3. The products listed in charts below only apply to residence and business services, with the exception of number changes. Number changes apply to residence, business and coin services.

**LSR Processing Interval Calculation**

The table below identifies the targeted LSR processing interval for the LSR based on the submittal method.

| LSR Submittal Method* | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|
| Electronic Flowthrough | Same business day |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted before 10 a.m. | Same business day |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted after 10 a.m. | Next business day |
| Manual submitted before 10 a.m. | Same business day |
| Manual submitted after 10 a.m. | Next business day |
| *When Standard Interval is shown as "negotiated" | Two business days |

**DDD Calculation**

The table below identifies the DDD interval for the LSR based on the submittal method.

| LSR Submittal Method* | DDD Interval |
|---|---|
| Electronic Flowthrough | Use Standard Interval |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted before 10 a.m. | Use Standard Interval |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted after 10 a.m. | Add 1 business day to Standard Interval |
| Manual submitted before 10 a.m. | Use Standard Interval |
| Manual submitted after 10 a.m. | Add 1 business day to Standard Interval |
| *When Standard Interval is shown as "negotiated" | Due Date will be returned on the Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) |

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval |
|---|---|---|
| Number Changes | Per Account | Same Business Day |
| Line Features **(see Note 1)** | Per Account | Same Business Day |
| Call Waiting Deluxe | Per Account | 2 Business Days |
| Caller ID | Per Account | Next Business Day |
| Enhanced Caller ID | Per Account | Next Business Day |
| MemoryCall | Per Account | Next Business Day |
| RingMaster | Per Account | Next Business Day |

**Note:** Line features are central office work only (no dispatch or engineering required). Some of the line features include: Area Plus, Call Waiting, Speed Calling, Call Forwarding Variable, Remote Access to Call Forwarding, 3–Way Calling, Hunting, Area Plus with Complete Choice, Complete Choice, Message Telephone Service (MTS), Call Return, Call Selector, Call Tracing, Call Block, Repeat Dialing, Preferred Call Forwarding, Touchtone, Optional Calling Plans, PIC/LPIC.

## 3.3 ACT of C, P, Q, V (New Line Additions) and ACT of N, T

**Terms and Definitions**

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Product | BellSouth product or service. |
| Quantity | Number of lines, trunks, circuits, or points. |

**- continued -**

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Standard Interval | The number of days required for provisioning of the requested service type. This is the number of days from the time the service order is entered into the service order processing system until the order is completed. |
| Targeted LSR Processing Interval | The number of days from receipt of request to processing Local Service Request (LSR). |
| No Dispatch | Service may be provided without a field visit from an installer depending on if conditioned facilities exist. |
| Dispatch | Service will require a field visit from an installer. |

**Assumptions**

1. The “Before” and “After” 10:00 a.m. references in the LSR processing interval table below are based on the time zone of the center receiving the LSR.
2. A later Due Date than the Standard Interval may be requested and indicated in the DDD field.
3. References to No Dispatch and Dispatch are made on some products and quantities. When no reference is given, assume that a dispatch is required.

**LSR Processing Interval Calculation**

The table below identifies the targeted LSR processing interval for the LSR based on the submittal method.

| LSR Submittal Method* | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|
| Electronic Flowthrough | Same business day |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted before 10 a.m. | Same business day |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted after 10 a.m. | Next business day |
| Manual submitted before 10 a.m. | Same business day |
| Manual submitted after 10 a.m. | Next business day |
| *When Standard Interval is shown as "negotiated" | Two business days |

**DDD Calculation**

The table below identifies the DDD interval for the LSR based on the submittal method.

| **LSR Submittal Method*** | **DDD Interval** |
|---|---|
| Electronic Flowthrough | Use Standard Interval |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted before 10 a.m. | Use Standard Interval |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted after 10 a.m. | Add 1 business day to Standard Interval |
| Manual submitted before 10 a.m. | Use Standard Interval |
| Manual submitted after 10 a.m. | Add 1 business day to Standard Interval |
| *When Standard Interval is shown as "negotiated" | Due Date will be returned on the Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) |

| **Product** | **Quantity** | **Standard Interval** |
|---|---|---|
| Local Exchange Line-Residence | 1-2 Lines | No Dispatch = 1 Business Day<br>Dispatch = 2 Business Days |
| | 3 Lines | 5 Business Days |
| | 4 Lines | 6 Business Days |
| | 5 Lines | 7 Business Days |
| | 6-10 Lines | 8 Business Days |
| | 11-15 Lines | 10 Business Days |
| | 16+ Lines | Negotiated |
| Local Exchange Line-Business | 1-2 Lines | No Dispatch = 1 Business Day<br>Dispatch = 2 Business Days |
| | 3 Lines | 5 Business Days |
| | 4 Lines | 6 Business Days |
| | 5 Lines | 7 Business Days |
| | 6-10 Lines | 8 Business Days |
| | 11-15 Lines | 10 Business Days |
| | 16+ Lines | Negotiated |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval |
|---|---|---|
| Local Exchange Line-Coin | 1-5 Lines | 3 Business Days |
| | 6+ | Negotiated |

## 3.4 ACT of D, S, B, L, Y

**Terms and Definitions**

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Product | BellSouth product or definition. |
| Quantity | Number of lines, trunks, circuits, or points. |
| Standard Interval | The number of days required for provisioning of the requested service type. This is the number of days from the time the service order is entered into the service order processing system until the order is completed. |
| Targeted LSR Processing Interval | The number of days from receipt of request to processing Local Servide Request (LSR). |

**Assumptions**

1. The “Before” and “After” 10:00 a.m. references in the LSR processing interval table below are based on the time zone of the center receiving the LSR.
2. ACT=D Desired Due Date (DDD) should reflect the day that the CLEC is requesting service to be disconnected.
3. A later Due Date than the Standard Interval may be requested and indicated in the DDD field.

**LSR Processing Interval Calculation**

The table below identifies the targeted LSR processing interval for the LSR based on the submittal method.

| LSR Submittal Method* | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|
| Electronic Flowthrough | Same business day |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted before 10 a.m. | Same business day |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted after 10 a.m. | Next business day |
| Manual submitted before 10 a.m. | Same business day |

**- continued -**

| LSR Submittal Method* | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|
| Manual submitted after 10 a.m. | Next business day |
| *When Standard Interval is shown as "negotiated" | Two business days |

**DDD Calculation**

The table below identifies the DDD interval for the LSR based on the submittal method.

| LSR Submittal Method* | DDD Interval |
|---|---|
| Electronic Flowthrough | Use Standard Interval |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted before 10 a.m. | Use Standard Interval |
| Electronic Fallout to center and submitted after 10 a.m. | Add 1 business day to Standard Interval |
| Manual submitted before 10 a.m. | Use Standard Interval |
| Manual submitted after 10 a.m. | Add 1 business day to Standard Interval |
| *When Standard Interval is shown as "negotiated" | Due Date will be returned on the FOC |

**ACT of S, B, L**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval |
|---|---|---|
| Local Exchange Line-Residence | Per account | Same Business Day |
| Local Exchange Line-Business | Per account | Same Business Day |

**ACT of Y**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval |
|---|---|---|
| Local Exchange Line-Residence | Per account | Next Business Day |
| Local Exchange Line-Business | Per account | Next Business Day |

# 4. Non-Complex (Residence, Business, Coin) Switched Combinations

## 4.1 Non-Complex (Residence, Business, Coin) Switched Combinations

**Terms and Definitions**

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Product | BellSouth product or service. |
| Quantity | Number of lines, trunks, circuits, or points. |
| Standard Interval | The number of days required for provisioning of the requested service type. This is the number of days from the time the service order is entered into the service order processing system until the order is completed. |
| Targeted LSR Processing Interval | The number of days from receipt of request to processing Local Service Request (LSR). |

**Assumptions**

1. The “Before” and “After” 3:00 p.m. references in the LSR processing interval table below are based on Eastern Time.
2. A later Due Date than the Standard Interval may be requested and indicated in the DDD field.

**LSR Processing Interval Calculation**

The table below identifies the targeted LSR processing interval for the LSR based on the submittal method.

| LSR Submittal Method* | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|
| Electronic Flowthrough before 3:00 p.m. Eastern Time | Same business day |
| Manual before 3:00 p.m. Eastern Time | Same business day |
| Electronic Flowthrough 3:00 p.m. Eastern Time or later | Next business day |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| LSR Submittal Method* | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|
| Manual 3:00 p.m. Eastern Time or later | Next business day |
| *When Standard Interval is shown as "negotiated" | Two business days |

**DDD Calculation**

The table below identifies the DDD intervals.

**ACT of C, P, V, W (Lines and Line Features)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval |
|---|---|---|
| Local Exchange Line-Residence and Business | 1-25 Lines | Same business day if received before 3:00 p.m. Eastern Time; next available business day if received 3:00 p.m. Eastern Time or later |
| | 25+ Lines | Negotiated |

**ACT of N, T, Q, D, S, L, Y**

See intervals for Non-Complex Resale Residence and Business.

**Non-Complex Switched Combo — Coin**

For all ACT types, see intervals for Non-Complex Resale-Coin.

# 5. Unbundled Network Elements

## 5.1 Unbundled Network Elements

The Unbundled Network Elements Interval Table consists of the following Terms and Definitions:

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Product | BellSouth product or service. |
| Quantity | Number of lines, trunks, circuits, or points |
| Standard Interval | The number of days required for provisioning of the requested service type. This is the number of days from the time the service order is entered into the service order processing system until the order is completed. |
| Targeted LSR Processing Interval | The number of days from receipt of request to processing Local Service Request (LSR). |

**Assumptions**

1. These tables apply to all applicable ACT Types except ACT=D.
2. ACT=D Desired Due Date (DDD) should reflect the day that the CLEC is requesting service to be disconnected. Billing will be stopped as of the DDD.
3. For LSRs submitted electronically and qualifying for flow through/electronic processing, the targeted LSR processing interval will be the same business day.
4. (*) Following Product means - Product requires a Service Inquiry which is required before submitting the LSR to the LCSC.
5. When targeted LSR processing interval is not indicated and the LSR is submitted manually or electronically and requires manual intervention, the LSR will be processed as follows: (a) LSR submitted before 10:00 am - targeted for same business day; (b) LSR submitted after 10:00 am - targeted for next business day.
6. The Before and After 10:00 am time indication is based on the time zone of the Center receiving the LSR.
7. Negotiated - The BellSouth Project Manager will negotiate with the New Service Provider, for all targeted intervals.

**DDD Calculation**

1. For LSRs submitted electronically and qualifying for flow through/electronic processing, the CLEC should reflect the Standard Interval as the Desired Due Date (DDD).
2. For LSRs submitted manually or electronically that require manual intervention and no targeted LSR processing interval is indicated on the chart: (a) LSR submitted before 10:00 am

- use standard interval for DDD; (b) LSR submitted after 10:00 am - add one day to standard interval to calculate DDD.

3. When an targeted LSR processing interval is listed on the chart it should be added to the Standard interval when calculating the DDD.
4. In all cases, a due date later than the standard interval can be selected as the DDD.

### Table G UNE Interval Table

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Unbundled Loops** | | | |
| 2 Wire analog voice grade loop non-designed (SL1) | 1-5 | 4 business days | See Assumption # 5 |
| | 6-14 | 6 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| 2 Wire analog voice grade loop designed (SL2) | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumption # 5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| 4 Wire analog voice grade loop | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumption # 5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| 2 Wire ISDN digital loop | 1-5 | 10 business days | See Assumption # 5 |
| | 6-14 | 12 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Unbunded Digital Channel (UDC) | 1-5 | 10 business days | See Assumption # 5 |
| | 6-14 | 12 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| 4 Wire 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 19.2, 56 OR 64 Kbps digital loop | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumption # 5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |

**- continued -**

**Table G UNE Interval Table (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 15+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| DS1 Loop | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumption #5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Dark Fiber | 1+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Line Sharing | 1-4 TNs | 3 business days | See Assumption #5 |
| | 5-9 TNs | 5 business days | See Assumption #5 |
| | 10 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| ADSL-2 Wire asymmetrical digital subscriber line loop* | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumption #5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| HDSL-2 Wire & 4 Wire high bit rate digital subscriber line loop* | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumption #5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Unbundled Copper Loop* | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumption #5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Unbundled Network Terminating Wire* | 1+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Loop Concentration (inside plant)** | | | |
| Unbundled Loop Concentration (ULC) System* | 1 | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Sub Loops (outside plant)** | | | |
| Unbundled Sub-loop Distribution* | 1+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |

**- continued -**

**Table G UNE Interval Table (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unbundled Sub-loop - INC* | 1+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Network Interface Device (NID)** | | | |
| NID to NID cross connect | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-10 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 11+ | 10 business days | 5 business days |
| NID | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-10 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 11+ | 10 business days | 5 business days |
| **Non Channelized Transport** | | | |
| Local Channel DS1* | 1 | 23 business days | 7 business days |
| Local Channel DS3 / STS1* | 1 | Negotiate | Negotiated |
| Local Loop DS1 | 1 | 23 business days | 7 business days |
| | 2 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Local Loop DS3 /STS1* | 1 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Dedicated interoffice 2 wire / 4 wire voice grade | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Dedicated interoffice DS0 IOF and loop | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Dedicated interoffice DS1 | 1-5 | 20 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 22 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |

**- continued -**

**Table G UNE Interval Table (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dedicated interoffice DS3 / STS1* | 1-5 | 25 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 27 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Channelized Transport** | | | |
| Unbundled Channelization (MUX) DS1* | 1-5 | 20 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 22 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Unbundled Channelization (MUX) DS3 / STS1* | 1-5 | 25 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 27 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Unbundled Local Switching (Port)** | | | |
| 2 Wire analog line port (Reqtyp F) | 1-10 | 3 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 11-25 | 5 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 25+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Enhanced Extended Links (EELs)** | | | |
| Voice Grade 2 Wire/4 Wire EELs | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| DSO EELs | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |

**- continued -**

**Table G UNE Interval Table (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| DS1 EELs | 1-5 | 20 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 22 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| DS3 EELs* | 1-5 | 25 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 27 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Non Switch Combinations** | | | |
| Voice Grade 2 wire/4 wire | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| DSO | 1-5 | 5 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 7 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| DS1 | 1-5 | 20 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 22 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| DS3* | 1-5 | 25 business days | See Assumptions #5 |
| | 6-14 | 27 business days | 3 business days |
| | 15 + | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Open AIN (OAIN)** | | | |
| OAIN tool kit* | 1 | 45 calendar days | 10 calendar days |

**- continued -**

**Table G UNE Interval Table (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| OAIN service management system* | 1 | 45 calendar days | 10 calendar days |
| **CCS7 Signaling Transport Service** | | | |
| A-Link signaling | 1 | 60 business days | 12 business days |
| D-Link signaling | 1 | 60 business days | 12 business days |
| STP-signaling transfer point | 1 | 60 business days | 12 business days |
| **O/S and D/A UNEs** | | | |
| Operator call processing-OPCH, FACH, BLV, EI,ECT | 1 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |
| Operator call processing-facility based OPCH, FACH, ECT | 1 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |
| Operator call processing-facility based BLV, EI | 1 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |
| Inward operator services | 1 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |
| Directory assistance access service (DAAS) | 1 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |
| Directory assistance call completion (DACC) | 1 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |
| Directory assistance number services intercept (DANSI) | 1 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |
| Directory assistance transport | 1 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |
| Directory assistance database service (DADS) | 1 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |
| Direct access to DA service (DADAS) | 1 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |
| **Customized Call Routing (selective routing-LCC)** | | | |
| 1-5 LCC | 1-5 | 30 calendar days | 7 calendar days |

**- continued -**

**Table G UNE Interval Table (continued)**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6-25 LCC | 6-25 | 60 calendar days | 15 calendar days |
| >25 LCC | 25+ | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Unbundled Access to OSS** | | | |
| Preorder* | 1 | 30 calendar days | N/A |
| Order/ Provisioning* | 1 | 30 calendar days | N/A |
| Maintenance/ Repair* | 1 | 30 calendar days | N/A |
| **Access to Databases** | | | |
| 800 database | 1 | 10 calendar days | 3 calendar days |
| Line information database (LIDB) | 1 | 60 calendar days | 7 calendar days |

## 5.2 Collocation Intervals

**Table H Collocation Intervals-ALABAMA**

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Application Accepted or Denied. Space Available Y/ N-If not, what needs to be corrected | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application |
| Application Response with Price Quote | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) |

**Table H Collocation Intervals-ALABAMA (continued)**

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| CLEC Firm Order Response to Continue Clock | NA | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response | NA | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response |
| CLEC Firm Order Response Due or Application Expires | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 15 Calendar Days | 15 Calendar Days | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 15 Calendar Days |
| Provisioning-Ordinary **(Note 1)** | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order |
| Provisioning - Extra Ordinary | 75 Calendar Days From Firm Order | NA | NA | 75 Calendar Days From Firm Order | NA |

**Note 1:** If BellSouth responds with price quote before the 10 calendar day, the CLEC's firm order must be received by 17 calendar days after the application date. If CLEC's response is not received by the 17th calendar day from the Application date, the 90 calendar day provisioning interval begins on the date the CLEC informs BellSouth that Physical Collocation should proceed.

**OTHER NOTES:**

- A. If due date falls on a weekend or national holiday, the next work day should be considered the due date. This applies for all calendar day intervals. National/Federal holidays are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day/Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day
- B. CLEC must sign an FCC amendment or FCC agreement to get FCC intervals. The default intervals will be the current agreement intervals (use 10 business and 30 business

days for responses and 120 calendar days for ordinary provisioning and 180 calendar days for extraordinary provisioning).

- C. Only the application date should be used as the trigger for determining if under new intervals.

**Table I Collocation Intervals-FLORIDA**

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Bona Fide Application Response, Including Space Availability and Cost Estimate | 15 Calendar Days | 15 Calendar Days | 15 Calendar Days | 15 Calendar Days | 15 Calendar Days |
| Provisioning - Ordinary & Extraordinary **(Note #1)** | 60 Calendar Days | 90 Calendar Days | 90 Calendar Days | 60 Calendar Days | 90 Calendar Days |
| Augments **(Note #2)** | 60 Calendar Days | 45 Calendar Days | 45 Calendar Days | 60 Calendar Days | 45 Calendar Days |
| Augments that require additional space | 60 Calendar Days | 90 Calendar Days | 90 Calendar Days | 60 Calendar Days | 90 Calendar Days |

**Note #1:** BellSouth can negotiate with the CLEC for an extension of the Provisioning Interval and, if that fails, seek an extension from the FPSC within 45 days of receipt of the Firm Order.

**Note #2:** BellSouth can seek an extension of the Interval for Augments within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Firm Order.

**OTHER NOTES:**

- A. Florida Order effective on 5/11/00. Florida ordered intervals supersede intervals in current contracts.
- B. Permits intervals are not excluded from provisioning interval.

**Table J Collocation Intervals-GEORGIA**

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Application Accepted or Denied. Space Available Y/ N-If not, what needs to be corrected | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application |
| Application Response with Price Quote | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 30 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 30 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 30 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) |
| CLEC Firm Order Response to Continue Clock | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| CLEC Firm Order Response Due or Application Expires | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 calendar Days after receipt of response | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 calendar Days after receipt of response |

**- continued -**

## Table J Collocation Intervals-GEORGIA (continued)

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Provisioning-Ordinary **(Note 1)** | 50 calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 60 calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 50 calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order |
| Provisioning - Extra Ordinary | 75 Calendar Days From Firm Order | NA | 90 calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 75 Calendar Days From Firm Order | NA |

**Note 1:** For Caged collocation, there is not an extraordinary condition interval; 90 days still apply.
**OTHER NOTES:**

- A. At this time, for GA, if due date falls on a weekend or national holiday, that day will be the due date.
- B. Only the application date should be used as the trigger for determining if under new intervals.

## Table K Collocation Intervals-KENTUCKY

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Application Accepted or Denied. Space Available Y/ N-If not, what needs to be corrected | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application |
| Application Response with Price Quote | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 30 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 30 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 30 Calendar Days after receipt of Application |
| CLEC Firm Order Response to Continue Clock | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| CLEC Firm Order Response Due or Application Expires | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Calendar Days after receipt of response |
| Provisioning-Ordinary | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order |
| Provisioning - Extra Ordinary | 75 Calendar Days From Firm Order | 130 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 130 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 75 Calendar Days From Firm Order | 130 Calendar Days from Firm Order |

**NOTES:**

- A. If due date falls on a weekend or national holiday, the next work day should be considered the due date. This applies for all calendar day intervals. National/Federal holidays are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day/Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day
- B. CLEC must sign an amendment or agreement to get State intervals. They can also subscribe to service using the tariff. The default intervals will be the current agreement intervals (use 10 business and 30 business days for responses and 120 calendar days for ordinary provisioning and 180 calendar days for extraordinary provisioning).
- C. Only the application date should be used as the trigger for determining if under new intervals.

**Table L Collocation Intervals-LOUISIANA**

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Application Accepted or Denied. Space Available Y/ N-If not, what needs to be corrected | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application |
| Application Response with Price Quote | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 30 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 30 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 30 Calendar Days after receipt of Application |
| CLEC Firm Order Response to Continue Clock | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |

**- continued -**

**Table L Collocation Intervals-LOUISIANA (continued)**

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| CLEC Firm Order Response Due or Application Expires | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Calendar Days after receipt of response |
| Provisioning-Ordinary | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 120 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 120 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 120 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order |
| Provisioning - Extra Ordinary | NA | 180 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 180 Calendar Days from Firm Order | NA | 180 Calendar Days from Firm Order |
| Augments - Physical collocation [with or without add'l space] | NA | 60 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 60 Calendar Days from Firm Order | NA | 60 Calendar Days from Firm Order |

**Notes:**

- A. If due date falls on a weekend or national holiday, the next work day should be considered the due date. This applies for all calendar day intervals. National/Federal holidays are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day/Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day
- B. Physical collocation intervals will be reduced to 90 calendar days for ordinary and 120 calendar days for extraordinary in six months or 90 calendar days of standardized pricing and CLEC forecasting procedures approved by the PSC Staff.
- C. Only the application date should be used as the trigger for determining if under new intervals.

## Table M Collocation Intervals-MISSISSIPPI

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Application Accepted or Denied. Space Available Y/ N-If not, what needs to be corrected | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Business Days after receipt of Application | 10 Business Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Business Days after receipt of Application |
| Application Response with Price Quote | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 30 Business Days after receipt of Application | 30 Business Days after receipt of Application | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 30 Business Days after receipt of Application |
| CLEC Firm Order Response to Continue Clock | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| CLEC Firm Order Response Due or Application Expires | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Business Days after receipt of response | 30 Business Days after receipt of response | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Business Days after receipt of Application |
| Provisioning-Ordinary | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 120 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 120 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 120 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order |
| Provisioning - Extra Ordinary | 75 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 180 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 180 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 75 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 180 Calendar Days from Firm Order |

**Notes:**

- A. If due date falls on a weekend or national holiday, the next work day should be considered the due date. This applies for all calendar day intervals. National/Federal holidays are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day/Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.
- B. CLEC must sign an amendment or agreement to get State intervals. They can also subscribe to service using the tariff. The default intervals will be the current agreement intervals (use 10 business and 30 business days for responses and 120 calendar days for ordinary provisioning and 180 calendar days for extraordinary provisioning).
- 
- C. Only the application date should be used as the trigger for determining if under new intervals.

**Table N Collocation Intervals-NORTH CAROLINA**

| | **Central Office Collocation** | | | **Remote Site Collocation** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Application Accepted or Denied. Space Available Y/ N-If not, what needs to be corrected **(Note 1)** | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application |
| Application Response with Price Quote | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) |
| CLEC Firm Order Response to Continue Clock | NA | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response | NA | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response |
| CLEC Firm Order Response Due or Application Expires | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 15 Calendar Days | 15 Calendar Days | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 15 Calendar Days |

**- continued -**

### Table N Collocation Intervals-NORTH CAROLINA (continued)

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Provisioning-Ordinary **(Note 1)** | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order |
| Provisioning - Extra Ordinary | 75 Calendar Days from Firm Order | N/A | N/A | 75 Calendar Days from Firm Order | N/A |

**Note 1:** If BellSouth responds with price quote before the 10 calendar day, the CLEC's firm order must be received by 17 calendar days after the application date. If CLEC's response is not received by the 17th calendar day from the Application date, the 90 calendar day provisioning interval begins on the date the CLEC informs BellSouth that Physical Collocation should proceed.
**Notes:**

- A. If due date falls on a weekend or national holiday, the next work day should be considered the due date. This applies for all calendar day intervals. National/Federal holidays are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day/Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.
- B. CLEC must sign an amendment or agreement to get State intervals. They can also subscribe to service using the tariff. The default intervals will be the current agreement intervals (use 10 business and 30 business days for responses and 120 calendar days for ordinary provisioning and 180 calendar days for extraordinary provisioning).
- C. Only the application date should be used as the trigger for determining if under new intervals.

## Table O Collocation Intervals-SOUTH CAROLINA

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Application Accepted or Denied. Space Available Y/ N-If not, what needs to be corrected **(Note A)** | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application |
| Application Response with Price Quote | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 20 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 30 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 30 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) |
| CLEC Firm Order Response to Continue Clock | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| CLEC Firm Order Response Due or Application Expires | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Calendar Days | 30 Calendar Days | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 30 Calendar Days |
| Provisioning-Ordinary **(Note B)** | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order |
| Provisioning - Extra Ordinary | 75 Calendar Days from Firm Order | N/A | N/A | 75 Calendar Days from Firm Order | N/A |

**Notes:**

- A. If due date falls on a weekend or national holiday, the next work day should be considered the due date. This applies for all calendar day intervals. National/Federal holidays are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day/Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.
- B. CLEC must sign an amendment or agreement to get State intervals. They can also subscribe to service using the tariff. The default intervals will be the current agreement intervals (use 10 business and 30 business days for responses and 120 calendar days for ordinary provisioning and 180 calendar days for extraordinary provisioning).
- C. Only the application date should be used as the trigger for determining if under new intervals.

### Table P Collocation Intervals-TENNESSEE

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Application Accepted or Denied. Space Available Y/ N-If not, what needs to be corrected | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application |
| Application Response with Price Quote | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) |
| CLEC Firm Order Response to Continue Clock | NA | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response | NA | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response |
| CLEC Firm Order Response Due or Application Expires | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 15 Calendar Days | 15 Calendar Days | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 15 Calendar Days |

**- continued -**

**Table P Collocation Intervals-TENNESSEE (continued)**

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Provisioning-Ordinary **(Note 1)** | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order |
| Provisioning - Extra Ordinary | 75 Calendar Days from Firm Order | N/A | N/A | 75 Calendar Days from Firm Order | N/A |

**Note 1:** If BellSouth responds with price quote before the 10 calendar day, the CLEC's firm order must be received by 17 calendar days after the application date. If CLEC's response is not received by the 17th calendar day from the Application date, the 90 calendar day provisioning interval begins on the date the CLEC informs BellSouth that Physical Collocation should proceed.
**Other Notes:**

- A. If due date falls on a weekend or national holiday, the next work day should be considered the due date. This applies for all calendar day intervals. National/Federal holidays are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day/Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.
- B. CLEC must sign an FCC amendment or FCC agreement to get FCC intervals. The default intervals will be the current agreement intervals (use 10 business and 30 business days for responses and 120 calendar days for ordinary provisioning and 180 calendar days for extraordinary provisioning).
- C. Only the application date should be used as the trigger for determining if under new intervals.

## Table Q Collocation Intervals-FCC

| | Central Office Collocation | | | Remote Site Collocation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Virtual** | **Caged Physical** | **Cageless Physical** | **Virtual** | **Physical** |
| Application Accepted or Denied. Space Available Y/ N-If not, what needs to be corrected | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application | 10 Calendar Days after receipt of Application |
| Application Response with Price Quote | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) | 20 Calendar Days After receipt of Application | 15 Calendar Days (BellSouth Target) |
| CLEC Firm Order Response to Continue Clock | NA | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response | NA | 7 Calendar Days After Application Response |
| CLEC Firm Order Response Due or Application Expires | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 15 Calendar Days | 15 Calendar Days | 20 Calendar Days after receipt of response | 15 Calendar Days |
| Provisioning-Ordinary **(Note 1)** | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order | 50 Calendar Days from Firm Order | 90 Calendar Days from Receipt of Application or Firm Order |
| Provisioning - Extra Ordinary | 75 Calendar Days from Firm Order | N/A | N/A | 75 Calendar Days from Firm Order | N/A |

**Note 1:** If BellSouth responds with price quote before the 10 calendar day, the CLEC's firm order must be received by 17 calendar days after the application date. If CLEC's response is not received by the

17th calendar day from the Application date, the 90 calendar day provisioning interval begins on the date the CLEC informs BellSouth that Physical Collocation should proceed.

**Other Notes:**

- A. If due date falls on a weekend or national holiday, the next work day should be considered the due date. This applies for all calendar day intervals. National/Federal holidays are: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day/Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.
- B. CLEC must sign an FCC amendment or FCC agreement to get FCC intervals.

# 6. Number Portability

## 6.1 Local Number Portability

The Number Portability Interval Guide is used for porting telephone number(s) only. If the porting request includes loops see Unbundled Network Elements (UNE) interval table and use the interval in this table, or the UNE table, whichever is longest. If existing service rearrangement is needed see Complex Services interval table.

The Number Portability Interval Table consists of the following Terms and Definitions:

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Product | BellSouth Product |
| Quantity | Numbers, or number blocks |
| Standard Interval | The number of days required for provisioning of the requested service type. This is the number of days from the time the service order is entered into the service order processing system until the order is completed. |
| Targeted LSR Processing Interval | The number of days from receipt of request to processing Local Service Request (LSR). |
| Full Migration | Port all telephone numbers on end user account. |
| Partial Migration | Port some telephone numbers, leave some telephone numbers, and/or disconnect some telephone numbers. |

**Assumptions**

1. These tables apply to all applicable ACT Types except ACT=D
2. ACT=D, NPT=D The Desired Due Date (DDD) should reflect the day that the CLEC is requesting service to be disconnected. Billing will be stopped as of the DDD.
3. For LSRs submitted electronically and qualifying for flow through/electronic processing, the targeted LSR processing interval will be the same business day.
4. When targeted LSR processing interval is not indicated and the LSR is submitted manually or electronically and requires manual intervention, the LSR will be processed as follows: (a) LSR submitted before 10:00 am - targeted for same business day; (b) LSR submitted after 10:00 am - targeted for next business day
5. The Before and After 10:00 am time indication is based on the time zone of the Center receiving the LSR
6. Negotiated - The BellSouth Project Manager will negotiate with the New Service Provider, for all targeted intervals.

**DDD Calculation**

1. For LSRs submitted electronically and qualifying for flow through/electronic processing, the CLEC should reflect the Standard Interval as the Desired Due Date (DDD).
2. For LSRs submitted manually or electronically that require manual intervention and no targeted LSR processing interval is indicated on the chart: (a) LSR submitted before 10:00 am - use standard interval for DDD; (b) LSR submitted after 10:00 am - add one day to standard interval to calculate DDD.
3. When an targeted LSR processing interval is listed on the chart it should be added to the Standard interval when calculating the DDD.
4. In all cases, a due date later than the standard interval can be selected as the DDD.

| **Product** | **Quantity** | **Standard Interval** | **Targeted LSR Processing Interval** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Full Migration** | | | |
| Simple Resale/Retail Services | 1-50 numbers | 3 business days | See assumption #4 |
| | 51+ numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Complex Resale/Retail** | | | |
| Centrex/MultiServ® | 1-50 numbers | 3 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| | 51+ numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| ISDN BRI | 1-50 numbers | 3 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| | 51+ numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| ISDN PRI | 1-50 numbers | 5 business days | See assumption #4 |
| | 51+ numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **DID Number Blocks** | | | |
| Complete initial block of 20 numbers | 1 block | 5 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| Complete initial block of 20 numbers PLUS one additional block of 20 numbers | 2 blocks | 5 business days | See Assumption #4 |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| Complete initial block of 20 numbers PLUS two or more additional blocks of 20 numbers | 3+ blocks | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Partial Migration** | | | |
| Simple Resale/Retail Services | 1-50 numbers | 3 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| | 51+ numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **Complex Resale/Retail** | | | |
| Centrex/MultiServ® | 1-50 numbers | 3 business days | See assumption #4 |
| | 51+ numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| ISDN BRI | 1-50 numbers | 3 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| | 51+ numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| ISDN PRI | 1-50 numbers | 5 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| | 51+ numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| **DID Number Blocks** | | | |
| Partial initial block of 20 numbers | 1-19 Numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Partial additional block of 20 numbers | 1-19 Numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| Complete additional block of 20 numbers | 1-2 blocks | 3 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| | 3+ blocks | Negotiated | Negotiated |

## 6.2 Interim Number Portability

**Table R Interim Number Portability**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Interim Number Portability** | | | |
| RCF-Remote call forwarding | 1-25 numbers non-complex | 3 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| | 1-25 numbers complex | 5 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| | 26-50 numbers | 5 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| | 51+ numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| DID-Direct Inward Dial-Initial request-trunk group to be established | Initial | 23 business days | 7 business days |
| DID-Direct Inward Dial-Subsequent request-trunk group in place | 1-100 numbers | 3 business days | See Assumption #4 |
| | 100+ numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| RIPH-Route Index Hubbing | 1-25 numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| | 26-50 numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |
| | 51+ Numbers | Negotiated | Negotiated |

# 7. Directory Listings Standard Interval Table

## 7.1 Directory Listings Standard Interval Table

**Table S REQTYP J**

| If the DDD field on the LSR is equal to the: | Then the assigned due date is: |
|---|---|
| Current date | The current date |
| Future date | Date indicated in the DDD field |

**Electronic Ordering:** There may be times when manual order issuance is required. When this occurs the due date returned may be longer than the standard interval.

**Manual Ordering:**Every effort will be made to meet the standard due date intervals. However, due to the scope of the request or LCSC workload, the due date returned may be longer than the standard interval.

# 8. Non-Basic Inside Wire

## 8.1 Non-Basic Inside Wire

**Assumptions**

1. For all LSRs submitted manually and electronically, that require manual intervention, the LSR will be processed per the targeted LSR processing interval in the matrix for the specific product.
2. The intervals indicated in this table are for stand-alone non-basic inside wire termination requests, not associated with a product. When the non-basic inside wire request is associated with a product, the interval for that product should be used.
3. The intervals are based on the number of terminations requested.

**Table T Non-Basic Inside Wire Interval Table ACT C**

| Product | Quantity | Standard Interval | Targeted LSR Processing Interval |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Non-Basic Inside Wire** | 1-2 terminations | 2 business days | 2 business days |
| | 3-5 terminations | 4 business days | 2 business days |
| | 6-10 terminations | 7 business days | 2 business days |
| | 11-15 terminations | 10 business days | 2 business days |
| | 16+ terminations | Negotiated | Negotiated |

# EXHIBIT LCSC – 8

## CLEC Service Order Tracking System User's Guide

# CLEC Service Order Tracking System

## User's Guide

Document Number: 4982-300-500-05

July 13, 2000

Issue 5

Prepared for:

BellSouth Telecommunications Inc.

Prepared by

BellSouth Applied Technologies
5515 Spalding Drive
Norcross, GA 30092
770.209.8000

PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY:
Contains private and/or proprietary information. May not be used or disclosed outside the BELLSOUTH companies except pursuant to a written agreement.

This document is subject to change without notice. Though every effort was made to ensure the accuracy of this publication, BellSouth Applied Technologies cannot ensure the accuracy of printed material after the date of publication.

Reproduction of this document by any entity outside of BellSouth is strictly forbidden.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

© 2000 BellSouth Applied Technologies. All Rights Reserved.

## Change History

| Issue | Date | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Draft 1 | 10/14/99 | First draft |
| Issue 1 | 10/27/99 | Incorporated changes from review |
| Issue 2 | 11/15/99 | Incorporated grammatical changes as requested by BellSouth Telecommunications |
| Issue 3 | 3/30/00 | • Formatting changes to the cover and sections 1.1, 2.1, 2.3.2, and 4.1 have been made as requested by BellSouth Telecommunications Inc.<br>• Content changes in the Abbreviations and Acronyms section and Section 3.2 have been made as requested by BellSouth Telecommunications Inc. |
| Issue 4 | 5/18/00 | Added section 1.4 as requested by BellSouth Telecommunications Inc. |
| Issue 5 | 7/13/00 | The URL for the Pending Order Status job aid in section 4.2.2 was updated. |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# Contents

**Contents** ..... i

**Before You Begin** ..... 1

Purpose ..... 1
Using This Guide ..... 1
Typographical Conventions ..... 1
Abbreviations and Acronyms ..... 2

**Chapter 1. Introduction** ..... 3

1.1. Purpose of the Tracking System ..... 3
1.2. System Availability ..... 3
1.3. Process Flow ..... 4
1.4. About the System ..... 4

**Chapter 2. Getting Started** ..... 5

2.1. Accessing the System ..... 5
2.2. Help ..... 6
2.3. Logging In ..... 7
2.3.1. Changing Your Password ..... 8
2.3.2. Changing Your Password from the Profile Screen ..... 9

**Chapter 3. Service Order Inquiry** ..... 11

3.1. Using the Order Inquiry Function ..... 11
3.2. Searching by a Date Range ..... 12
3.2.1. Breakdown by State ..... 13
3.2.2. Service Order List Screen ..... 14
3.2.2.1. Service Order Screen Elements ..... 15
3.2.2.2. Changing the Sort Order ..... 15
3.2.2.3. Viewing the Service Order ..... 15
3.2.2.4. Printing the Service Order ..... 16
3.2.3. Searching by a Specific Field ..... 17

**Chapter 4. Service Orders** ..... 19

4.1. Overview ..... 19
4.2. Appropriate Action ..... 20
4.2.1. PF Status ..... 20
4.2.2. MA Status ..... 20
4.2.2.1. MA Code Descriptions ..... 20
4.3. Service Order Identification ..... 22
4.3.1. Service Order Fields ..... 22
4.4. Service Order Fields ..... 24
4.4.1. Service Order Detail ..... 25


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside
BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

**Chapter 5. Using Excel ..... 27**
5.1. Downloading Results into MS Excel ..... 27


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

# Figures

Figure 1. CLEC Service Order Tracking System Home Page ..... 5
Figure 2. Change Password Screen ..... 8
Figure 3. CLEC Service Order Tracking System Home Page ..... 9
Figure 4. Profile Screen ..... 10
Figure 5. Order Inquiry Screen ..... 11
Figure 6. Service Order Status Screen ..... 12
Figure 7. Service Order List Screen ..... 14
Figure 8. Service Order Headers ..... 24
Figure 9. Downloading into Excel from Netscape ..... 27

This Page Intentionally Left Blank


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

# Before You Begin

## Purpose

This guide is designed to help you use the CLEC Service Order Tracking System (CLEC SOTS), referred to as the "tracking system." The guide reviews service order statuses and provides instructions on the various service order fields and system navigation.

**Note:** This guide assumes that you have some familiarity with Web browsers and standard Microsoft Windows conventions.

## Using This Guide

The following table explains the topics addressed in each chapter:

| Read... | To learn about... |
|---|---|
| Section 1.4, "About the System" | The overall functionality. |
| Chapter 2, "Getting Started" | Accessing the system, getting online help, and logging in and exiting the system. |
| Chapter 3, "Service Order Inquiry" | Retrieving service order data by date range and quick field searches. |
| Chapter 4, "Service Orders" | Service Orders, appropriate action, order statuses, and order identification. |
| Chapter 5, "Using Excel" | Downloading query results into an Excel worksheet. |

## Typographical Conventions

The following typographical conventions are used in this guide:

| Convention | Purpose |
|---|---|
| **Bold** | Indicates values or objects you enter into the system.<br>For example: "Type **https://clecview.bellsouth.com**." |
| **Note:** | Indicates an exception or attribute to notice. |
| **Hint:** | Indicates an easier alternative to complete a process or step. |


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

# Abbreviations and Acronyms

The abbreviations and acronyms used in this guide are defined in the following table:

| Term | Meaning |
|---|---|
| AECN | Alternate Exchange Carrier Name |
| AO | Assignable Order |
| BST | BellSouth Telecommunications |
| CA | Cancelled |
| CLEC | Competitive Local Exchange Carrier |
| CLEC SOTS | CLEC Service Order Tracking System |
| CP | Completed |
| CUID | CLEC User Identification |
| Current DD | Current Due Date |
| DD | Due Date |
| HC | Held for Completion |
| LSR | Local Service Request |
| PD | Pending Dispatch |
| PF | Pending Facilities |
| PON | Purchase Order Number |
| RESH | Reseller Sharer |
| SO# | Service Order Number |
| SOCS | Service Order Control System |
| SPOC | Single Point of Contact |
| TN | Telephone Number |


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

# Chapter 1. Introduction

## 1.1. Purpose of the Tracking System

The tracking system provides CLEC service order information from the BellSouth Service Order Communication System (SOCS) for CLEC service orders via a Web interface. The tracking system is designed to provide the CLEC community with the following capabilities:

- Viewing service orders
- Determining order statuses
- Tracking service orders

## 1.2. System Availability

The tracking system interfaces with SOCS to process your requests to view service orders. The tracking system and SOCS are unavailable at certain times for scheduled maintenance or upgrades, which are normally performed during off-peak hours. You will not be able to obtain information at these times.

Please consider the following maintenance schedule when planning to make your service order viewing requests. All times are in Eastern Standard Time:

| Day | Down Time |
|---|---|
| Monday – Saturday | 12:00 AM — 6:59 AM<br>7:01 PM — 12:00 AM |
| Sunday | 12:00 AM — 11:59 PM |


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

## 1.3. Process Flow

CLECs issue Local Service Requests (LSRs) to request service(s) for their end user customers. The LSR is the mechanism by which a CLEC instructs BellSouth on how to handle end user customers. LSRs may be submitted to BellSouth electronically or manually. A basic LSR is generated and processed in the following order.

1. The CLEC generates an LSR.
2. BellSouth Telecommunications (BST) receives the LSR, generates a service order in SOCS, and notifies the CLEC of the service order.
3. The service is delivered to the customer.

The LSR is translated into a service order and is communicated to other BellSouth departments via SOCS, where CLEC Service Order Tracking System information is derived.

## 1.4. About the System

To obtain access to the CLEC Service Order Tracking System, please contact your BellSouth Account Team.

For user assistance, consult this user guide and the computer based tutorial, which may be accessed via the in the CLEC Service Order Tracking System. For additional user assistance beyond that provided in the aforementioned resources, contact your BellSouth Account Team.

To report a suspected system or documentation problem, please contact the BellSouth Electronic Interface Support at 888 462–8030. BellSouth Electronic Support will forward needed queries or escalations to the appropriate BellSouth departments.


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

# Chapter 2. Getting Started

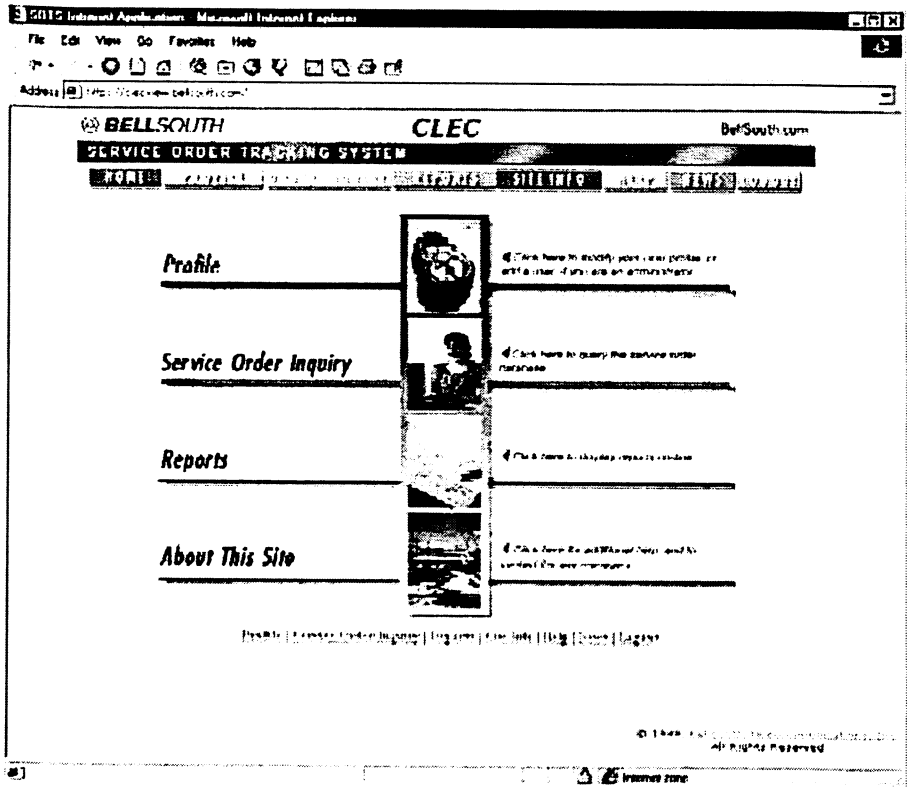
## 2.1. Accessing the System

You will need the following system requirements to successfully access the tracking system through the Internet:

- Excel version 5.0
- 800 x 600 screen resolution or higher
- Internet Explorer 4.01 with SP1 and above for the tutorial
- Netscape Communicator 4.06 and above for the tutorial

In your browser's location toolbar, type **https://clecview.bellsouth.com** and press Enter to access the home page. The following screen appears:

***Figure 1. CLEC Service Order Tracking System Home Page***



The home page contains links to all tracking system functions. Depending on your user access, you can click any button in the top frame or highlighted text in the bottom frame to jump to the appropriate interface.

| Button | Description |
|---|---|
| HOME | Links to the Home page. |
| [illegible] | Links to the "User Profile" function, which enables a CLEC to change his or her password. |
| [illegible] or Service Order Inquiry | Links to the "Service Order Inquiry" function. |
| [illegible] | May be available for future use. |
| SITE INFO or About this Site | Links to a page containing site access, trouble reporting, and system copyright information. |
| [illegible] | Links to this guide and the computer based tutorial. |
| NEWS | Links to the News page, which alerts to site updates. |
| [illegible] | Allows the CLEC to log out of the system. |

## 2.2. Help

[illegible] will link you to the appropriate section of the User's Guide based on your location or position in the tracking system. You may choose a section of the guide from the "Contents" frame on the left side of your screen.

## 2.3. Logging In

**Note:** You should have been issued a CLEC User ID (CUID) and password for logging in. If you have lost or do not have a CUID or password, contact the SPOC.

To log in to the tracking system, follow these steps:

1. Open your Internet browser and type **https://clecview.bellsouth.com** in the location toolbar and press Enter.

   **Note:** If you have assigned a password to your digital certificate, the system will prompt you to enter it.

2. Click "Service Order Inquiry" or the "Reports" button or link.

3. Enter your CUID and password and click Logon.

**Note:** If your login attempt fails, the screen will refresh and prompt you to re-enter your CUID and password. If your second login attempt fails, contact the SPOC to verify that the CUID and password you are entering is correct.

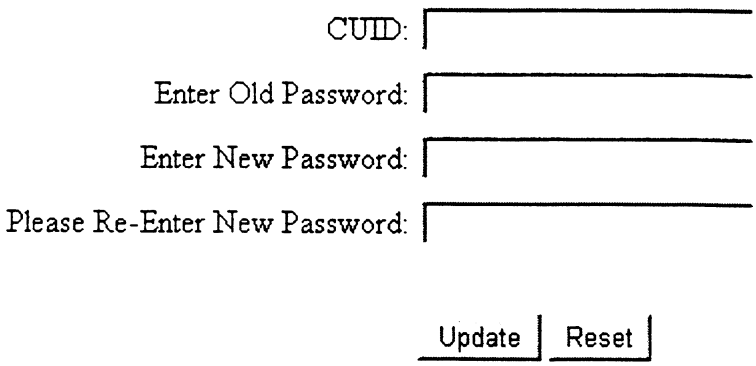
## 2.3.1. Changing Your Password

You can change your password. Passwords have no minimum character length and can be as long as 16 characters.

To change your password, follow these steps:

1. From the Login screen, click the "Change Password" link. The following appears:

   ***Figure 2. Change Password Screen***

2. Type your CLEC User ID in the CUID field.
3. Type your current password, in the Enter Old Password field.
4. Type your new password in the Enter New Password field.
5. Type your new password in the Please Re-Enter New Password field.
6. Click Update.

**Note:** If you make a mistake and want to re-enter information, click Reset and repeat steps 2 through 6.

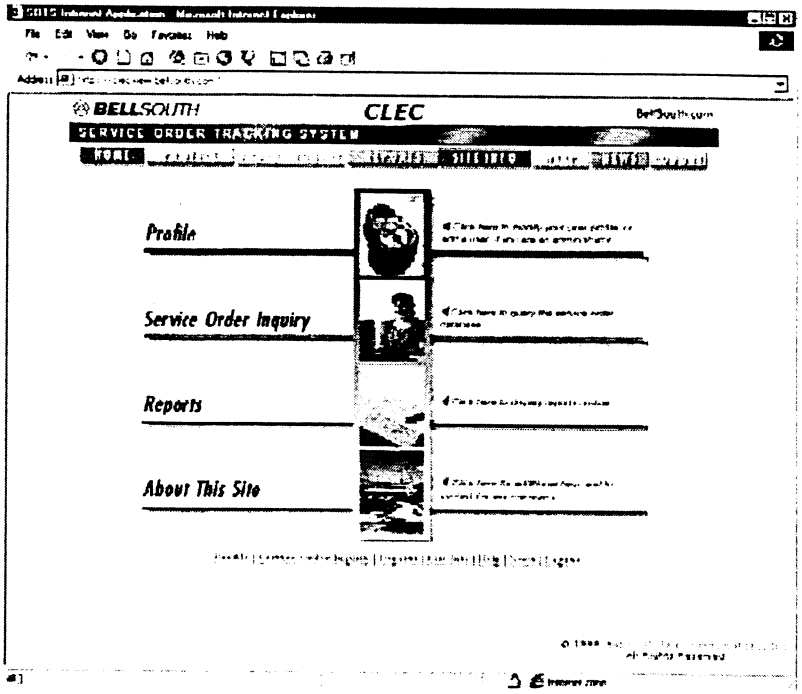
## 2.3.2. Changing Your Password from the Profile Screen

**Note:** If you cannot access the appropriate service order information, please contact the SPOC. The SPOC will correct your user profile, if needed.

To change your password from the Profile screen, follow these steps:

1. Click [redacted] or the Profile icon from the tile bar or Home page, as shown in the following figure:

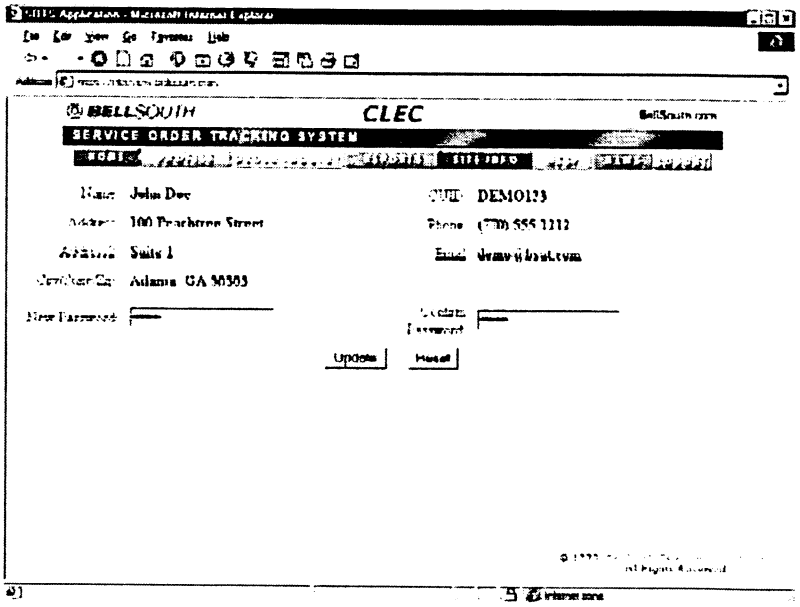
*Figure 3. CLEC Service Order Tracking System Home Page*



2. Select your CUID.

The following screen appears:

***Figure 4. Profile Screen***




3. Type your new password in the New Password field.
4. Retype your new password in the Confirm Password field.
5. Click Update.

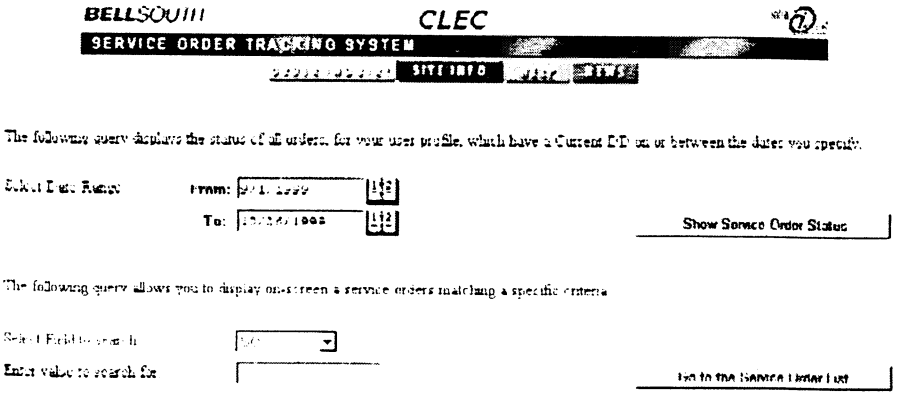
# Chapter 3. Service Order Inquiry

## 3.1. Using the Order Inquiry Function

Use the Service Order Inquiry function to query service order information based on your security profile, which the Account Team requested, by clicking [illegible].

The following screen appears:

*Figure 5. Order Inquiry Screen*





PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

## 3.2. Searching by a Date Range

To retrieve all orders by a specific date range, follow these steps.

1. Click the next to the From date field to select the start date or type the date in the field.
2. Click the next to the To date field to select the end date or type the date in the field.

   **Note:** The system will not accept a range greater than 90 days.
3. Click Show Service Order Status.
   The following screen appears:

*Figure 6. Service Order Status Screen*

Service Order Status
in All States
with Current DD between 9/1/1999 and 10/26/1999

| | PD | PF | AO | MA | CA | CP | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEST (8004) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| TEST (9000) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 964 | 989 |
| Total | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 24 | 964 | 991 |

The table (matrix) indicates the number of service orders that have the following CLEC statuses:

- **PD**– Pending Dispatch
- **PF** – Pending Facilities
- **AO**– Assignable Order
- **MA**– Missed Appointment
- **CA**– Cancelled
- **CP**– Completed

### 3.2.1. Breakdown by State

This window allows you to change how you view the matrix. The default view is of the Entire Region.

| If you want to... | Then... |
|---|---|
| View a specific state | Click the state. |
| Return to the default value | Click the "Entire Region" link. |

**Note:** The text above the matrix tells you which view you are seeing.

You can click any underlined entry in the matrix to retrieve service orders based on criteria involving the CLEC Company Code and Order Status you select. The following table lists the information you will see, depending on the entry you select.

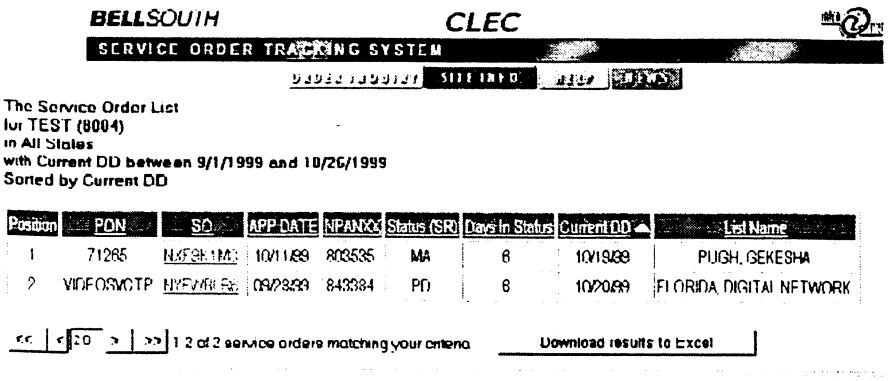
| Link | Shows all service orders... |
|---|---|
| Status Type (PF, PD, AO, MA, CA, or CP) or Column Total | In the specified status for all of the CLEC Company Codes. |
| Number | In the specified status for the specific CLEC Company Code. |
| Row Total | In the selected status based on the CLEC Company Codes shown. |


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

## 3.2.2. Service Order List Screen

Once you select a matrix header, the following screen appears:

*Figure 7. Service Order List Screen*




**Note:** The service orders shown are sorted by the Current Due Date. You can reorder the list by selecting any column heading.

The following table defines the field headings in the Service Order List screen:

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| Position | Position of the service order within the list. |
| PON | Purchase Order Number. |
| SO# | Service Order Number. |
| APP Date | Application Date of the Service Order, which is the day the Service Center or electronic interface receives a correct LSR. |
| NPANXX | The NPA and NXX on the Service Order. |
| Status | Service Order Status. |
| Days in Status | Number of days the order has been in that status. |
| Current DD | Current Due Date. |
| List Name | Listed name specified by the LSR. |

To view the Service Order Header and Detail information for a specific service order, click the Service Order Number link in the SO# column. The Service Order screen appears.

**Note:** The header information remains at the top of the screen when you scroll.

### 3.2.2.1. Service Order Screen Elements

The following describes the Service Order screen elements.

| Element | Description |
|---|---|
| << | Click this button to link to the first list. |
| < | Click this button to link to the previous list. |
| 10 | The system will list results based on the number you enter into this box. |
| > | Click this button to link to the next list. |
| >> | Click this button to link to the last list. |
| Download results to Excel | Click this button to download the list into an Excel file on your computer. |
| Column Header | Click this to view the results for that column. |
| Position | This column tells the number of the result you are viewing. |

### 3.2.2.2. Changing the Sort Order

To re-order a descending column by ascending order, click on the column header. An arrow appears to the right of the column header. To reverse the order, click the column header.

**Note:** The default order is in descending order on the date received.

### 3.2.2.3. Viewing the Service Order

If the order is in "AO," "PF," or "MA" status, a button will appear on the Service Order screen labeled "Get Current Status." It will allow you to view a current status of the service order in SOCS.


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

### 3.2.2.4. Printing the Service Order

Once you select the service order, it appears in a new screen. The system must format the order to include the header before you can print the order. To print the order, follow these steps:

1. Click Printable Format.
2. Click once within the newly reformatted screen.
3. Click your browser's "Print" button (i.e. or ) to send the image to your printer.


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

## 3.2.3. Searching by a Specific Field

From the Order Inquiry screen, you can use the "Search by Specific Field Query" to retrieve a list of service orders by the following criteria:

- Service Order Number (SO#)
- Purchase Order Number (PON)
- RESH
- AECN
- Specific Due Date
- Telephone Number (TN)

To perform a quick search, follow these steps:

1. In the primary search window, click Select Field to Search [SO ▼] and select one of the following:
   - AECN
   - Completion Date
   - Current DD
   - PON
   - RESH
   - SO
   - TN
2. In the Enter Value to Search For field, enter a value and click [Go to the Service Order List].

   **Note:** The values you enter must be exact.

   The Service Order List appears.

   You can re-sort the list by selecting any column heading. If you click the SO# column link, the Service Order list will appear.


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

This Page Intentionally Left Blank


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

# Chapter 4. Service Orders

## 4.1. Overview

An LSR is processed in the following order when a CLEC submits it:

1. It is checked for errors.
2. It is characterized for order type (LNP or Non-LNP).
3. The CLEC generates a service order in SOCS.

If an LSR requires additional information to generate a service order, the following notice(s) will be sent to the CLEC, depending on how the LSR was sent:

- A faxed Clarification Notice or Rejected Notice and the PON report, if the order was submitted manually
- An Electronic Notice, if the LSR was submitted electronically

**Note:** You can access a PON Report at **https://clec.bellsouth.com**.

The following list describes the status changes a service order may undergo before it is delivered to the end user:

| Status Abbreviation | Meaning | Description |
|---|---|---|
| CP | Completed Order | The order is complete and service has been delivered to the end user. |
| AO | Assignable Order | The order is ready for facility assignment. |
| CA | Cancelled Order | The order is canceled. |
| MA | Missed Appointment | The due date for the order has been missed. The associated codes give details. |
| PD and HC | Pending Order | The order has been assigned facilities and is waiting to be dispatched. |
| PF | Pending Facilities | It is difficult to provision facilities for the order. |

**Note:** Service order status (system request codes) prefixes and suffixes direct efforts of downstream departments and are for BellSouth's internal use only.

## 4.2. Appropriate Action

A Pending Facilities (PF) or Missed Appointment (MA) status on an order usually indicates that there will be a delay in delivering service to the end user. You or BellSouth may need to take action to advance the order to Pending Dispatch (PD). The following sections explain PF and MA statuses and the procedures to follow when you encounter these statuses.

### 4.2.1. PF Status

A service order in PF status indicates a problem provisioning services to the end user. The PF Report gives details on orders in PF status, such as the reason for the delay and the estimated service date. When you encounter an order in PF status, consult the PF Report, which contains the reason for the delay, estimated service, etc., at "http://clec.bellsouth.com (http://clec.bellsouth.com)."

**Note:** The Web site is password protected. Each CLEC can only view the information about their orders in PR status.

### 4.2.2. MA Status

When an order is in MA status, a problem working the order exists. An MA status indicates the order will require a new due date. The MA status is further explained by the MA codes shown on the order. For more information about the MA codes, consult this URL: http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/doc/pend_stat.pdf.

#### 4.2.2.1. MA Code Descriptions

The following table lists the MA field codes and their descriptions:

| Code | Meaning | Description |
|---|---|---|
| CA | Company Assignment | Difficulty with the facility assignment resulted in a missed due date. |
| CA or EB | Company Business Ofc. | A business office (LCSC) mistake resulted in a missed due date. |
| CD | Company Designed | A facility design resulted in a missed due date. |

| Code | Meaning | Description |
|---|---|---|
| CF | Company Facilities | Physical facilities resulted in a missed due date. |
| CI* | Company Independent | Independent company difficulties resulted in a missed due date. |
| CK | Company Facilities | ISDN BRI Service facilities resulted in a missed due date. |
| CL | Company Load | An area work load resulted in a missed due date. |
| CM | Company Mechanization | Mechanization difficulties resulted in a missed due date. |
| CO | Company Other | Reasons other than those mentioned on this list resulted in a missed due date. |
| CS | Company Switching | Difficulties with the switching office resulted in a missed due date. |
| CX | Company Exceptional | Exceptional reasons (natural disaster, etc.) resulted in a missed due date. |
| CY | Customer Desired Due Date Missed | The due date was missed and the FOC date will follow. |
| SA* | Subscriber (CLEC/End User) Access | Lack of access at the end user address resulted in a missed due date. |
| SL* | Subscriber (CLEC/End User) Requests Later Date | CLEC/end user request for a later date resulted in a missed due date. |
| SP* | Subscriber (CLEC/End User) Requests Earlier Date | CLEC/end user request an earlier date resulted in a missed due date. |
| SO* | Subscriber (CLEC/End User) Other | CLEC/end user reasons other than those on this list resulted in a missed due date. |
| SR* | Subscriber (CLEC/End User) Not Ready | CLEC/end user is not ready. |

*Consult the documentation at http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/markets/lec/doc/pend_stat.pdf to determine the appropriate action.


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

# 4.3. Service Order Identification

Orders are identified in SOCS by service order numbers, which begin with an alpha character followed by seven alphanumeric characters. There are six types of service orders that can be issued in SOCS. Order types are denoted by the first character of the order number. The values for the first character and their meanings are listed in the following table.

| Character | Meaning |
|---|---|
| N | New |
| C | Change |
| D | Disconnect |
| T | Transfer to a new address (works with "F" order) |
| F | Disconnect from an Old Address (works with "T" order) |
| R | Record |

## 4.3.1. Service Order Fields

The following table shows the fields that are available for you to view service order information:

| Field Number | Title | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **First Row Header Fields** | | |
| 1 | Order Status | Status of the service order (two alphabetic characters, which may include a prefix or suffix). |
| 2 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 3 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 4 | NPANXX | NPANXX used on the service order. |
| 5 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 6 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 7 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 8 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 9 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 10 | For BST Internal Use only | |


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

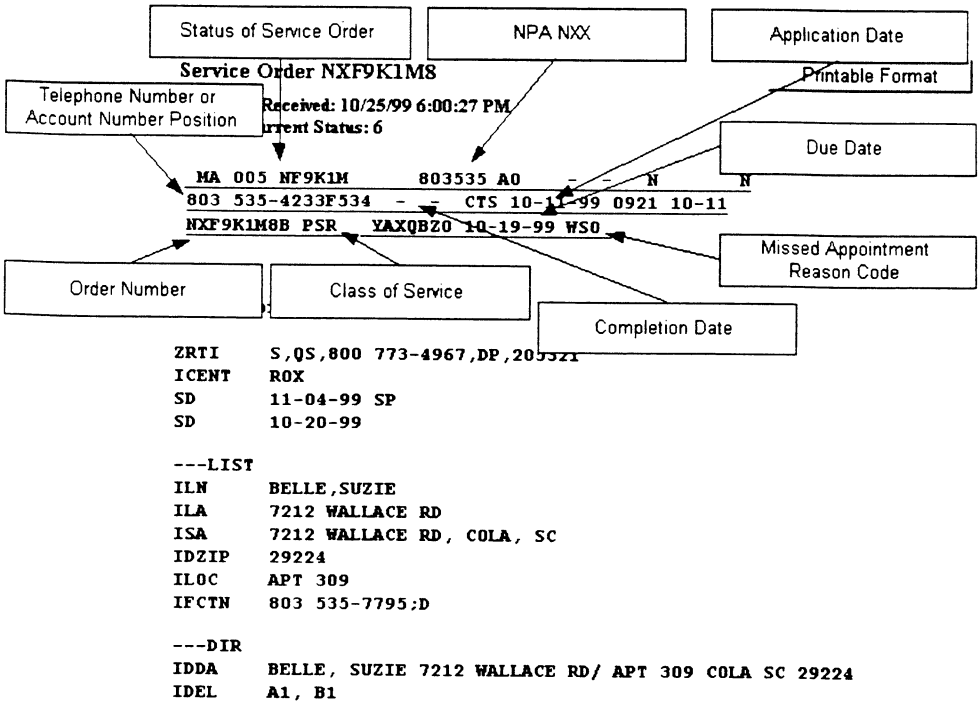
| Field Number | Title | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **Second Row Header Fields** | | |
| 11 | TN or Account Number | Main telephone or account number on which the service number is written. |
| 12 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 13 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 14 | Completion Date | Date the end user's service order or service installation is completed. |
| 15 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 16 | Application Date | Date the clean LSR was presented and a service order could be issues. |
| 17 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 18 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| **Third Row Header Fields** | | |
| 19 | Order Number | Service order number. |
| 20 | Class of Service | Type of service as referenced in the USOC Manual. |
| 21 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 22 | Due Date | Original due date the service order was to be completed. |
| 23 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 24 | For BST Internal Use only | |
| 25 | Missed Appt Reason Code | Code indicating why the due date was not met. |


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

## 4.4. Service Order Fields

The service order header provides pertinent information about the service order. When you review an individual service order, the header information appears in blue and is underlined, as shown in the following figure.

*Figure 8. Service Order Headers*





PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

## 4.4.1. Service Order Detail

Beneath the header information, service order details are separated into sections, which are defined in the following table:

| Section | Definition |
|---|---|
| Unfielded Identification Information | This section of the service order is placed immediately following the header information. This section includes, but is not limited to, the following items:<br>• Subsequent due date information—the new due date on which the order is to be worked. It is indicated by the "SD" followed by the date.<br>• Related order information—a listing of orders related to the displayed order. The relationship between the orders is denoted by three alpha characters preceding the service order, as defined in the following list:<br>– "CRO" or "RRSO" indicates related service orders due on the same day.<br>– "RO" indicates related service orders due on different days.<br>– "SEQ" indicates the sequence that related orders are to be worked.<br>• AECN information is a four numeric CLEC identifier used on LNP and UNE orders. |
| Listing Information | The listing section of the service order is indicated by "- - -LIST." It includes, but is not limited to, the following codes:<br>**Abbreviation Meaning**<br>LN Indicates the Listed Name to be placed in the directory.<br>LA Indicates the Listed Address to be placed in the directory.<br>SA Indicates the location or address where service is working. |
| Directory Information | This section is for BellSouth internal use only. It is indicated by "- - -DIR" and contains directory information. |

| Section | Definition |
|---|---|
| Billing Information | Billing information on the service order is indicated by the "___BILL" section and may include, but is not limited to, the following information:<br>**Prefix** **Meaning**<br>IBN1 IBNX Billing Name followed by the address<br>RESH Four digits preceded by an "R" used to identify the CLEC on resale orders<br>IPON CLEC purchase order number<br>IBTN The CLEC billing account or "Q" account number |
| Service and Equipment Details | The service and equipment section of the order is indicated by "- - -S&E." It refers to service and equipment that is being added, changed, deleted, etc. in accordance with the instructions on the LSR. The USOC codes for BellSouth's products and services can be found in the USOC Manual or the various state subscribers tariffs and will not be discussed in this guide. The codes that indicate the action taken on a product of service are listed below. One or more action codes will by indicated for each item influenced by the service order. The following table lists and describes the S&E Action Codes.<br>**Code** **Meaning**<br>I Adding a new feature, line, etc.<br>O Removing feature, line, etc.<br>R (Recapped) No change to existing feature, line, etc.<br>C Change to existing feature, line, etc. Shows existing information (works with "T" action)<br>T Change to existing feature, line, etc. Shows the new information (works with "C" action<br>D Change to existing feature, line, etc. (works with "E" action)<br>E Change to existing feature, line, etc. (works with "D" action)<br>G Grouping of information for individual telephone numbers |


PRIVATE/PROPRIETARY: No disclosure outside BELLSOUTH except by written agreement

# Chapter 5. Using Excel

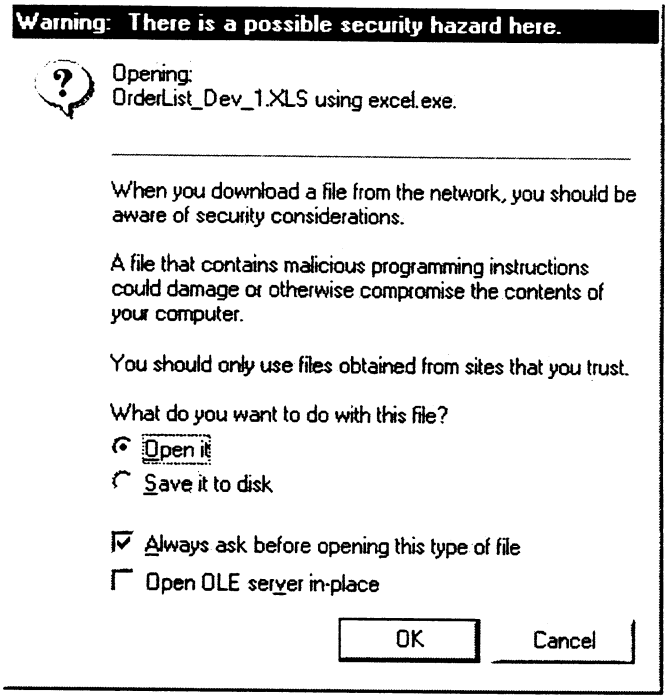
## 5.1. Downloading Results into MS Excel

To download the query results from the Service Order List into Microsoft Excel, follow these steps:

1. From the Service Order List, click [Download results to Excel] at the bottom of the screen.
2. If you are using **Internet Explorer**, select the Open In Excel link or click the . The file appears on the screen within your browser:

   If you are using **Netscape**, follow steps 3 through 4:
3. Select the "Open In Excel" link or click the . The following window appears in your browser:

   ***Figure 9. Downloading into Excel from Netscape***




4. Select either Open it or Save it to disk and click [OK].

   The file is downloaded into your Excel application.

LCSC-9

# MOCK PF REPORT

| Pending Facilities Orders for Resh Code: | | | | RXXXX | Report Run Date: | | | | 10/19/1999 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **PON** | **Tel #** | **Order #** | **Due Date** | **Cls of Svc** | **FAC** | **CurrAnswer** | **ECD** | **ESD** | **PF Date** |
| CLEC0001 | 404 555-1111 | CO000001 | 10/27/1999 | UEA | F1PR | 9FG06144N | | 10/20/1999 | 10/27/1999 |
| CLEC0002 | 404 555-1112 | CO000002 | 10/15/1999 | UEA | F1PR | RFSERRRO | | | 10/27/1999 |
| CLEC0003 | 404 555-1113 | CO000003 | 8/27/1999 | UEA | F1PR | SOC | | | 10/28/1999 |
| CLEC0004 | 404 555-1114 | CO000004 | 10/11/1999 | UEA | F1PR | RFSERRRO | | | |

LCSC-10

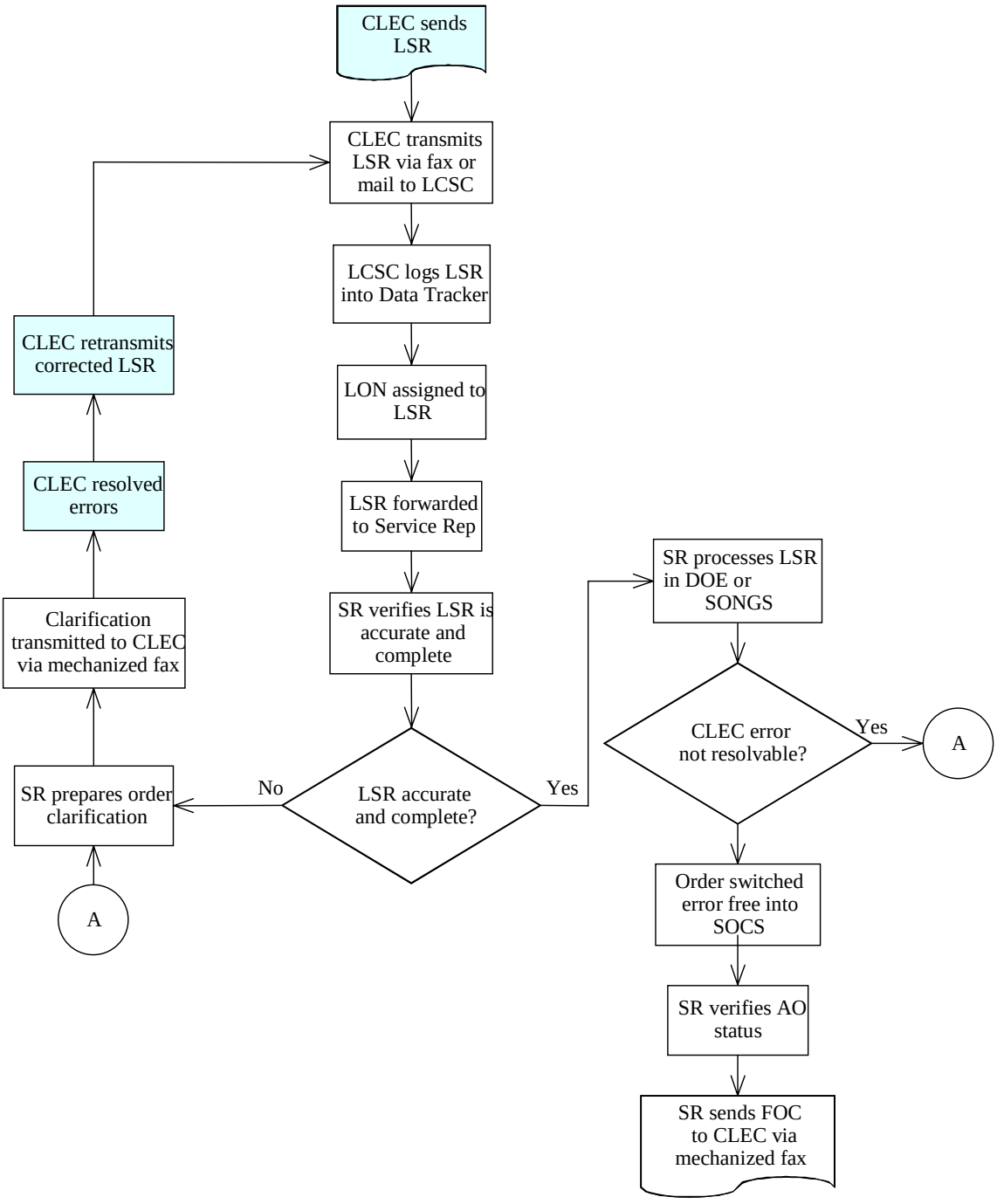
**MOCK PON REPORT**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PON:** | **VER:** | **LON:** | **LAST RECEIPT:** | **STATUS:** | **DATE & TIME:** | **FIRST PLACED IN CLARIFICATION:** | **REASON:** |
| CLEC0001 | 02 | 2816892 | 1999-10-15 11:42 | In Clarification | 1999-10-20 15:46 | 1999-10-20 15:46 | STREET, BAN SIC Code |
| CLEC0002 | | 2645898 | 1999-10-17 6:20 | Pending | | | |
| CLEC0003 | 03 | 2547896 | 1999-09-29 3:58 | Pending | | | |
| CLEC0004 | | 2154879 | 1999-10-02 12:43 | Pending | | | |

| **COMMENTS:** | **TEL #:** | **CIRCUIT ID:** | **ORDER:** | **DUE DATE** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Need to populate billing Acct # --Desired Listing Due Date—No Match on Street Address—Also SIC Code does not match customer records—Should listing be E-Tour; INC or E; -Tour INC Please Clarify. Thanks | 404 555-1111 | | CO000001 | 1999-10-07 |
| | 404 555-1112 | | CO000002 | 1999-10-07 |
| | 404 555-1113 | | CO000003 | 1999-10-07 |
| | 404 555-1114 | | CO000004 | 1999-10-07 |

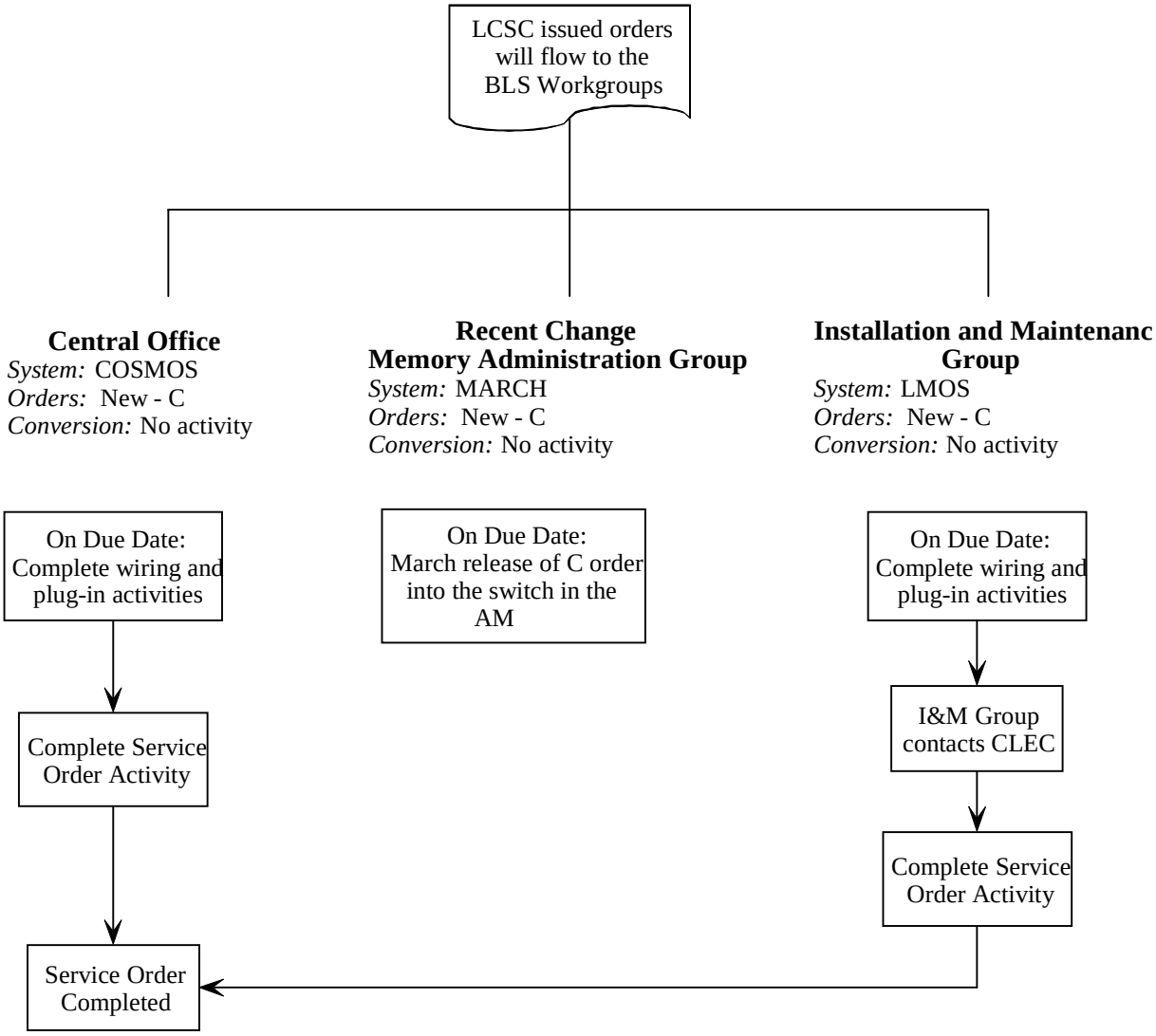
LCSC-11

**Basic Resale Services**
**Ordering**



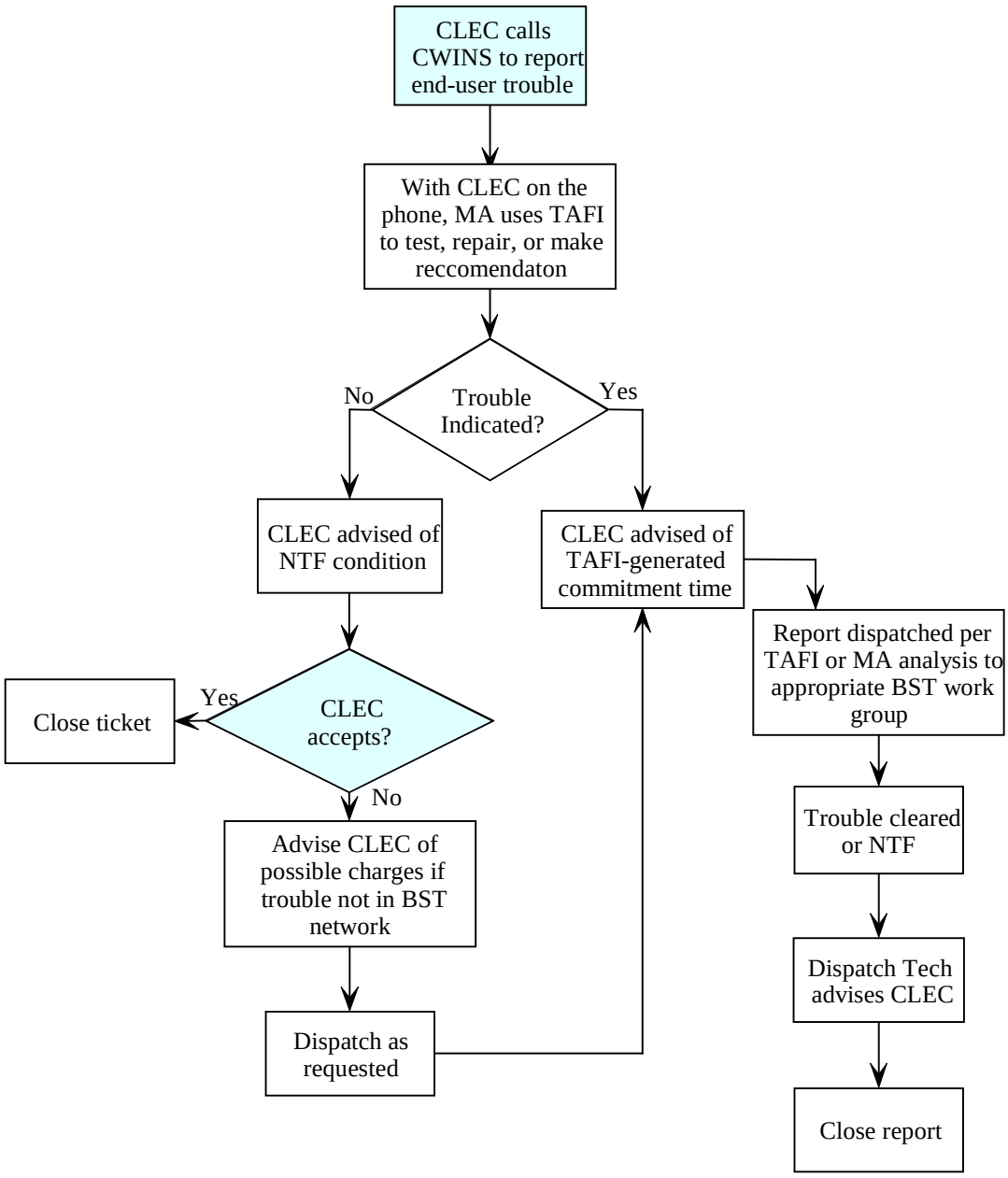
LCSC-12

# Basic Resale Services Provisioning



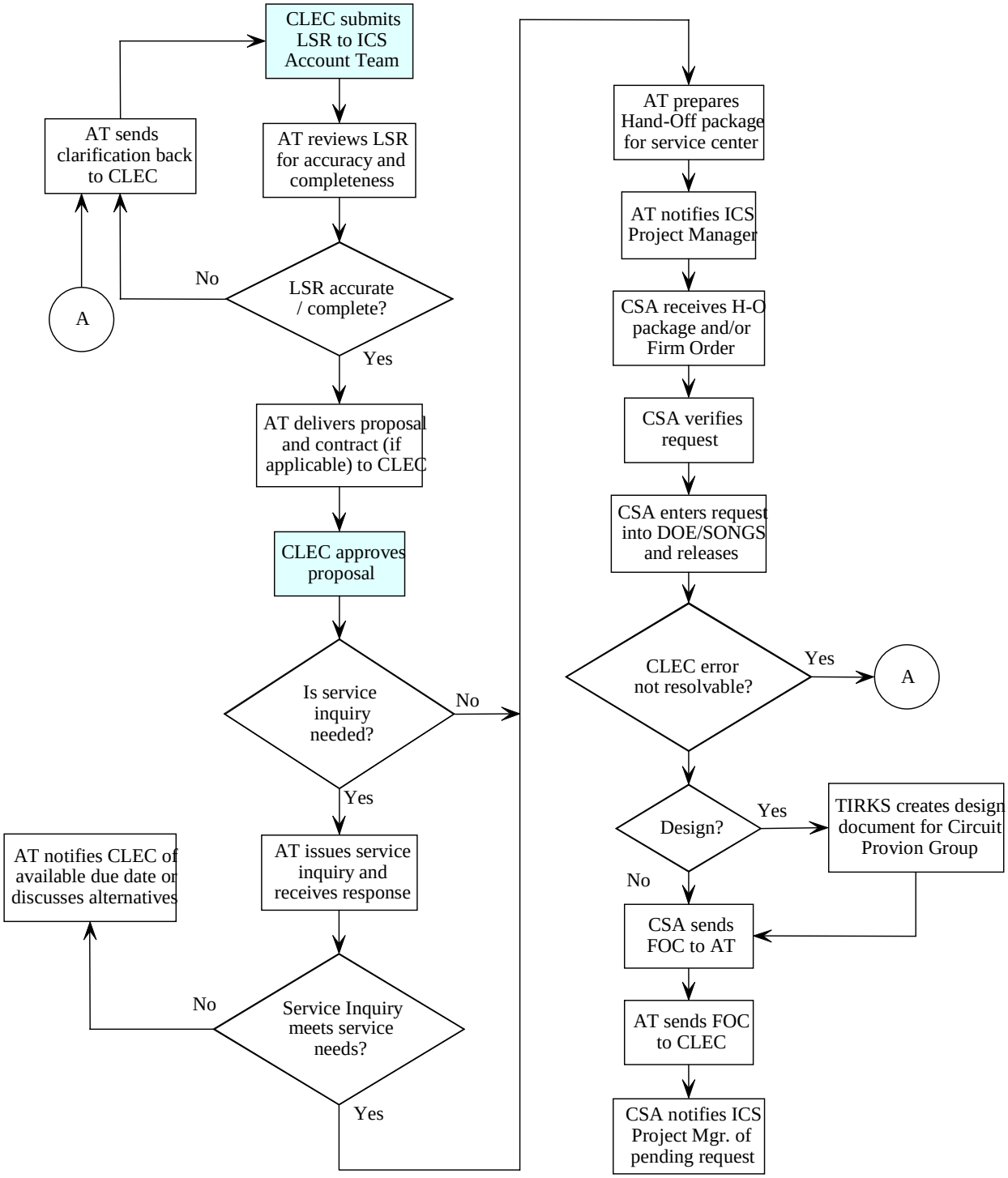
LCSC-13

**Basic Resale Services**
**Maintenance**



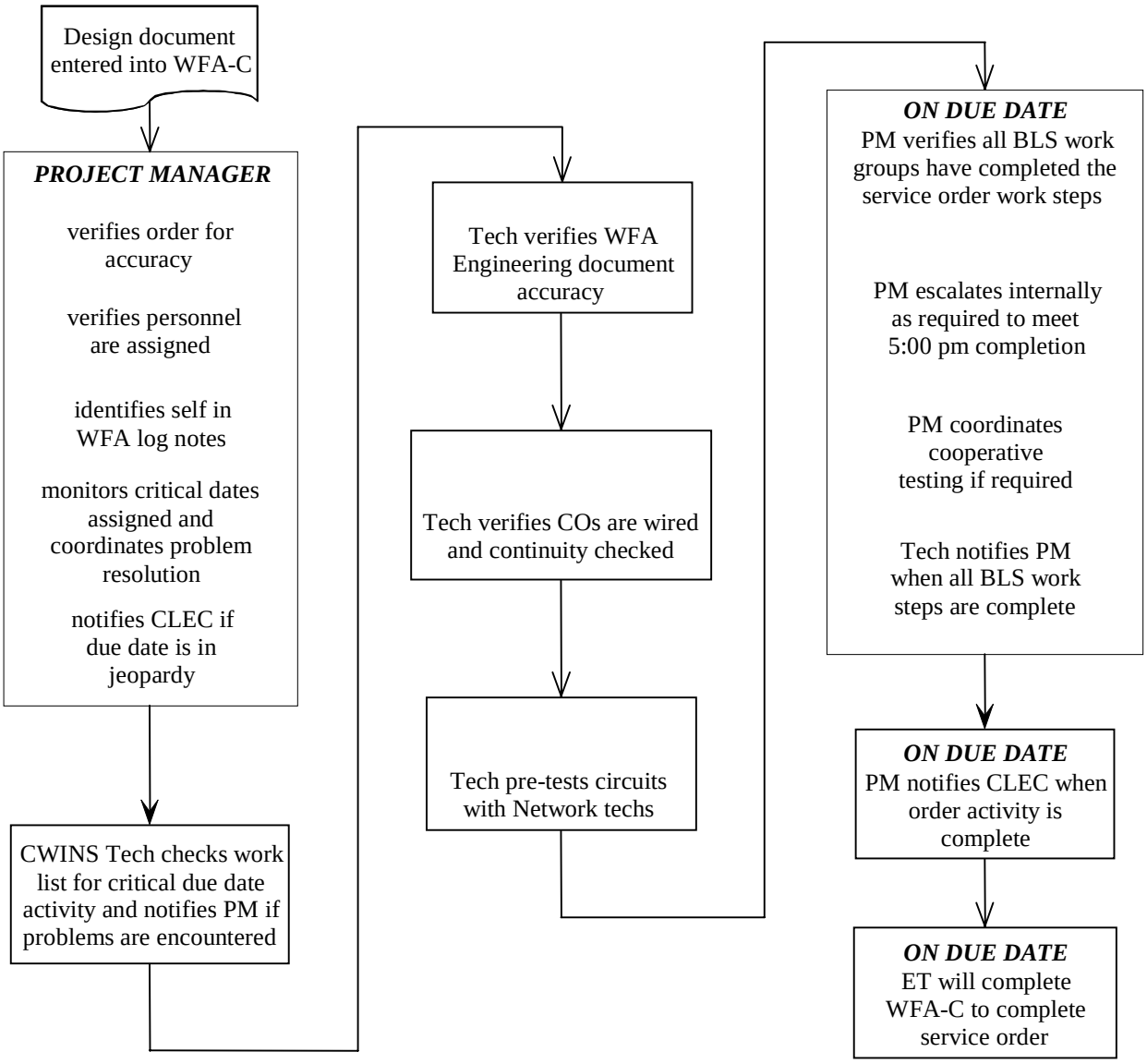
LCSC-14

**Complex Resale Services**
**Designed/Non-designed Ordering**



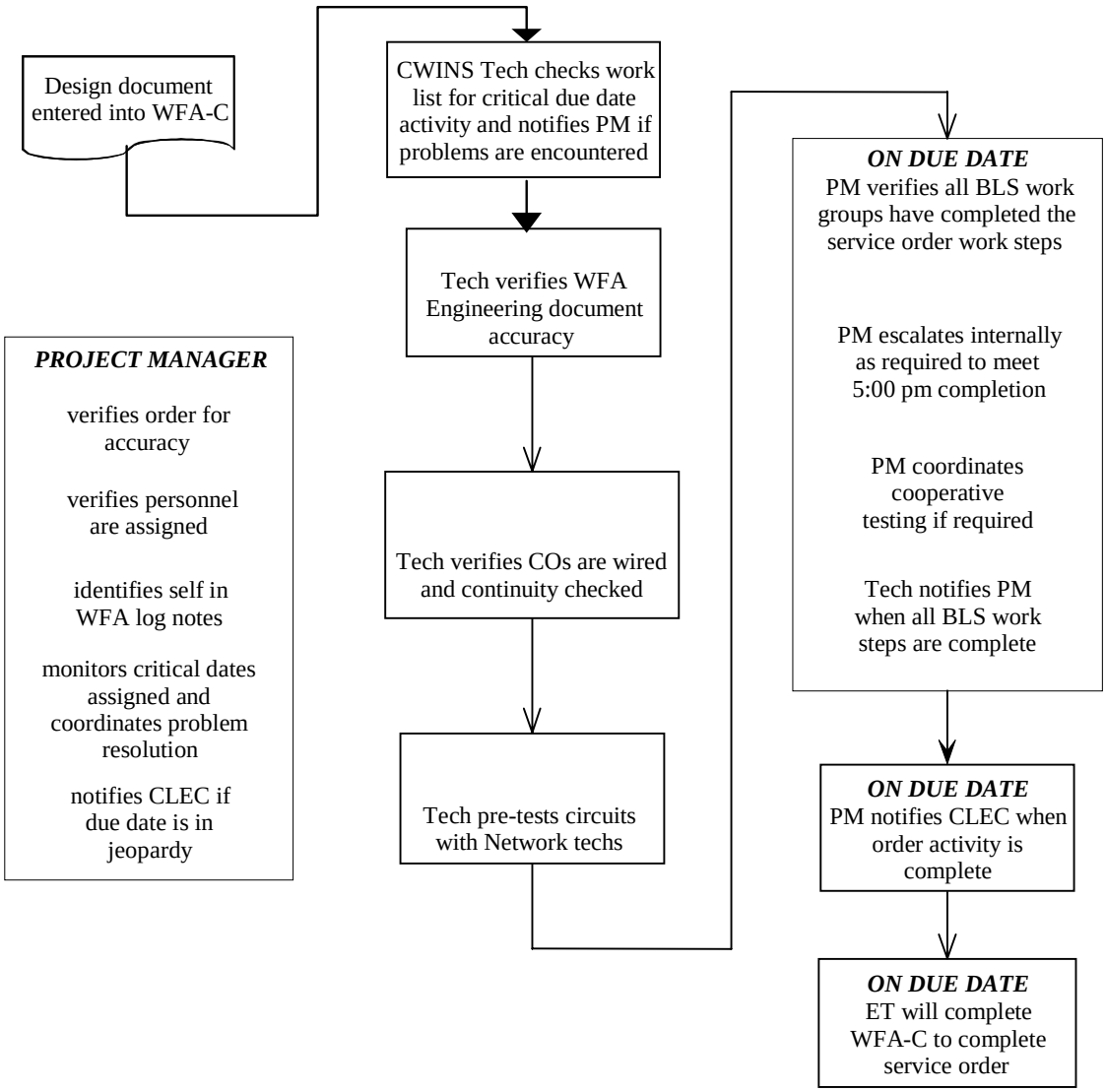
LCSC-15

# Complex Resale Designed Provisioning



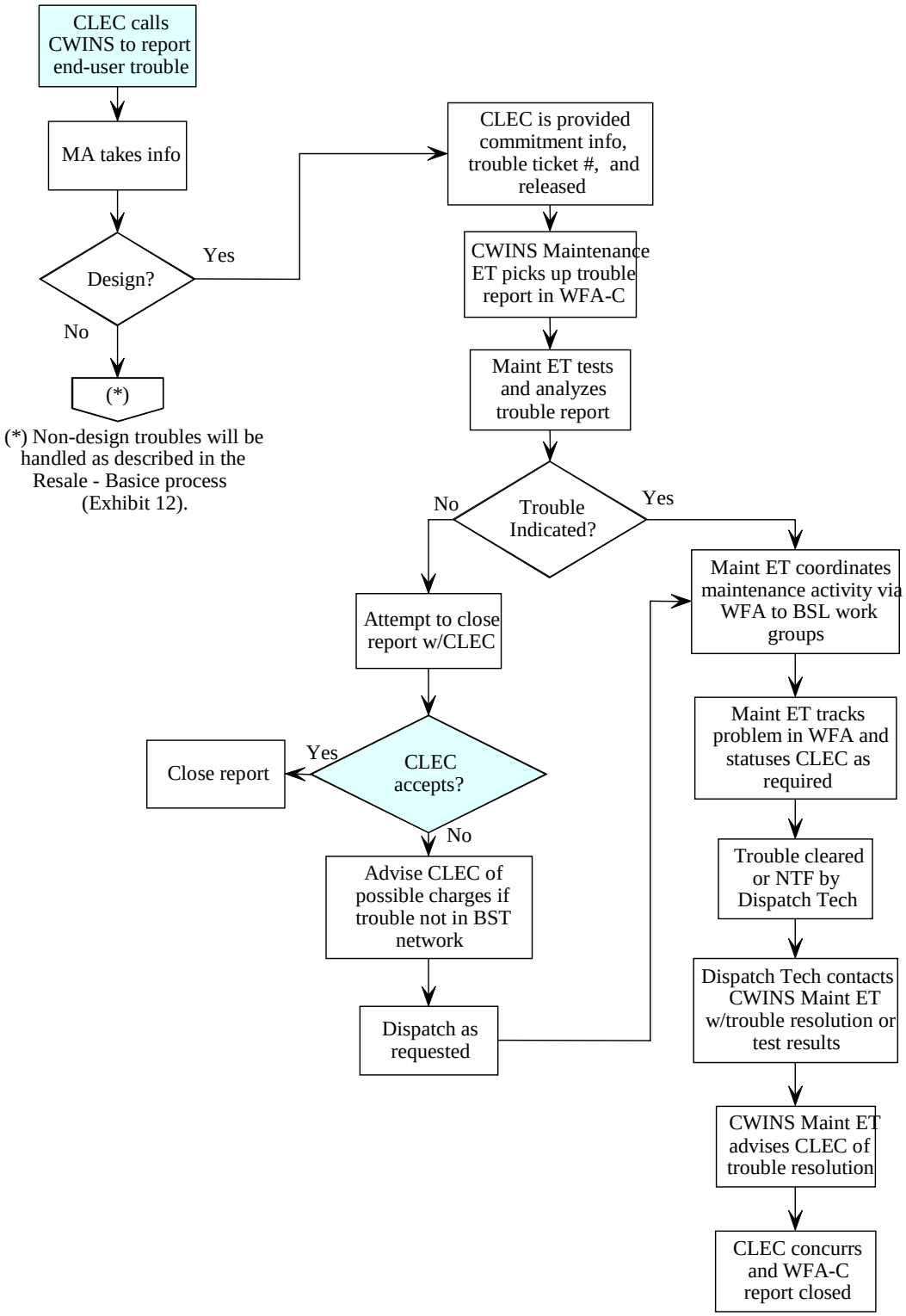
LCSC-15

**Complex Resale Designed Provisioning**



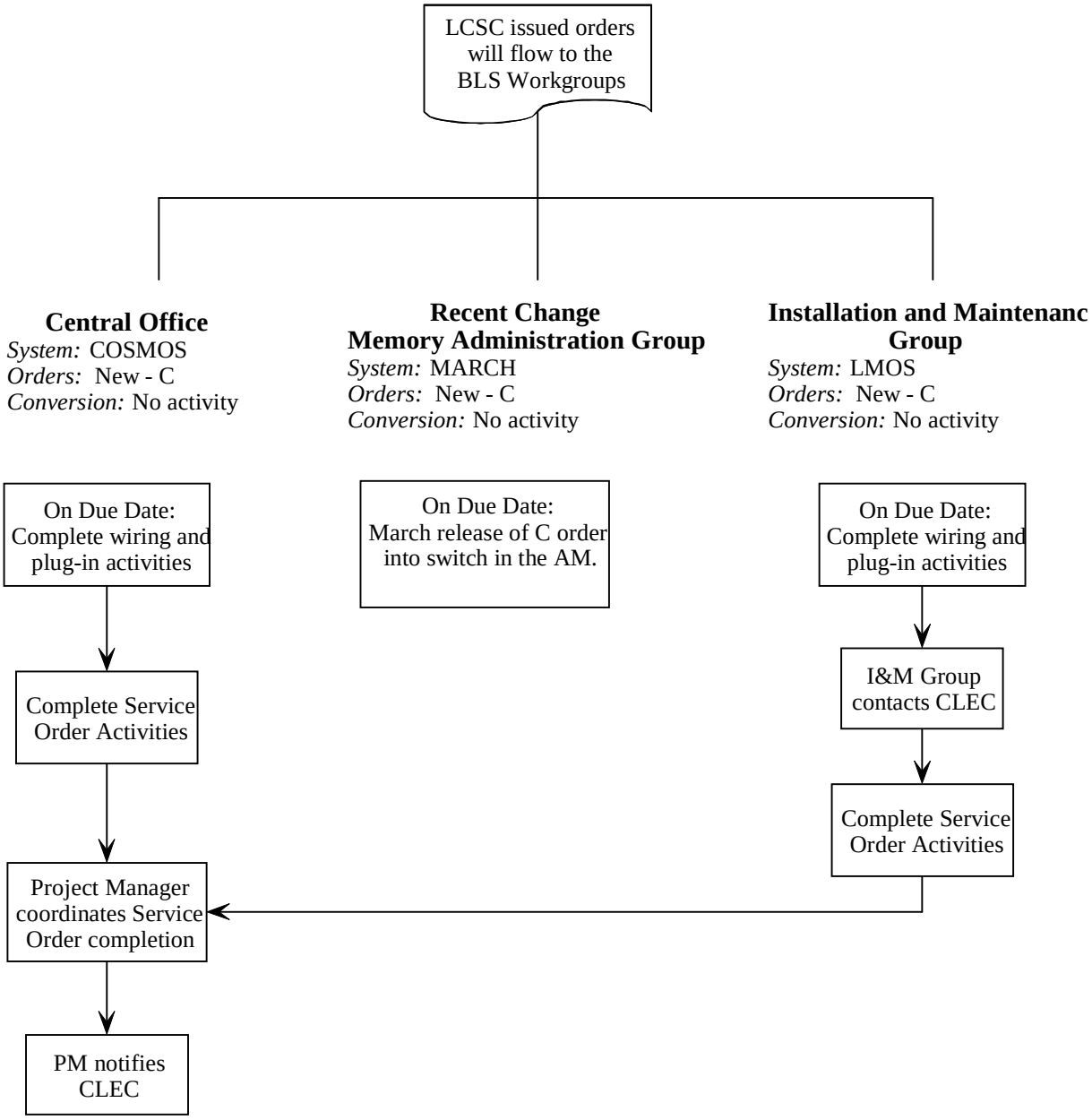
LCSC-16

**Complex Resale**
**Designed and Non Designed**
**Maintenance**



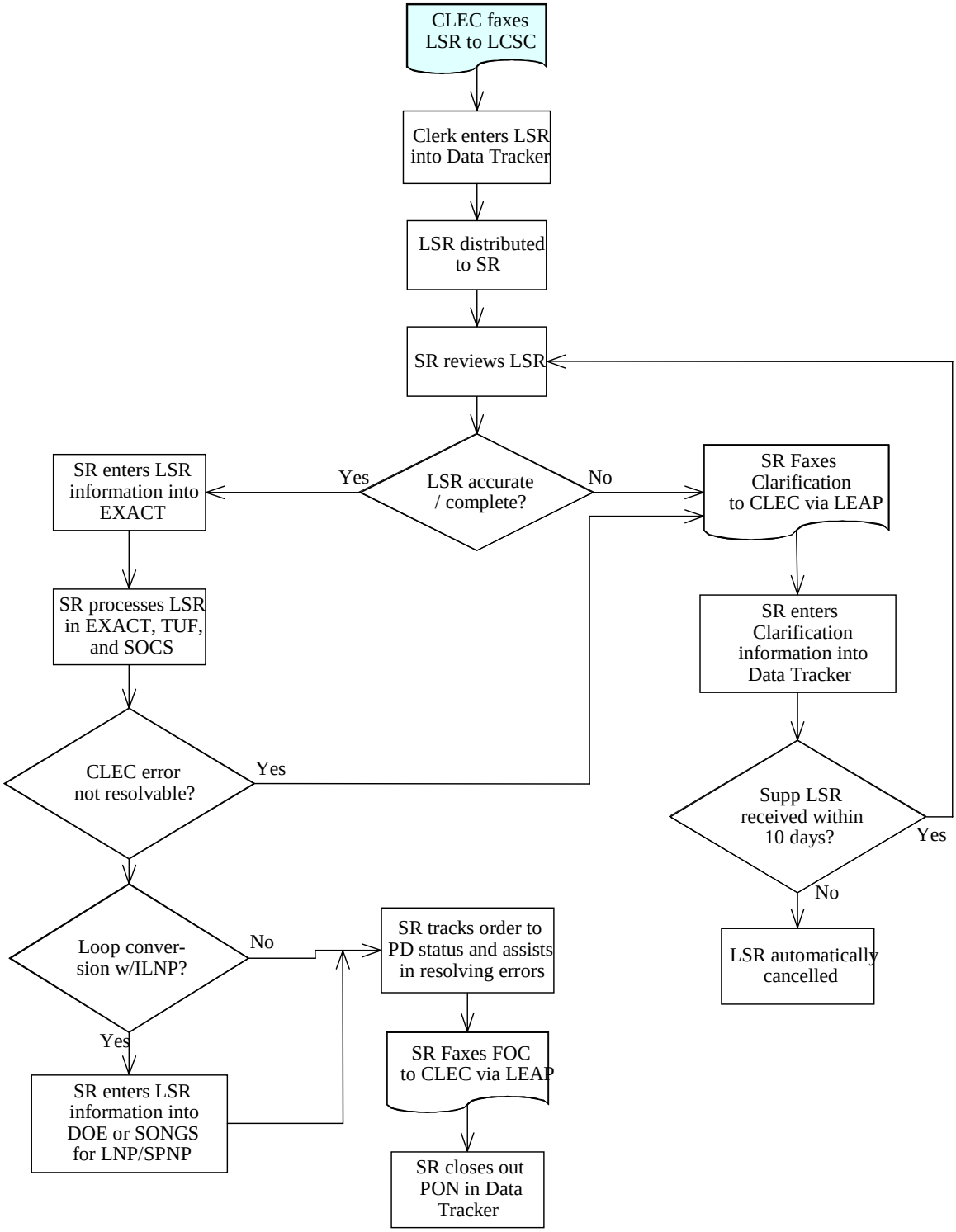
LCSC-17

**Complex Resale Services**
**Non-designed Provisioning**



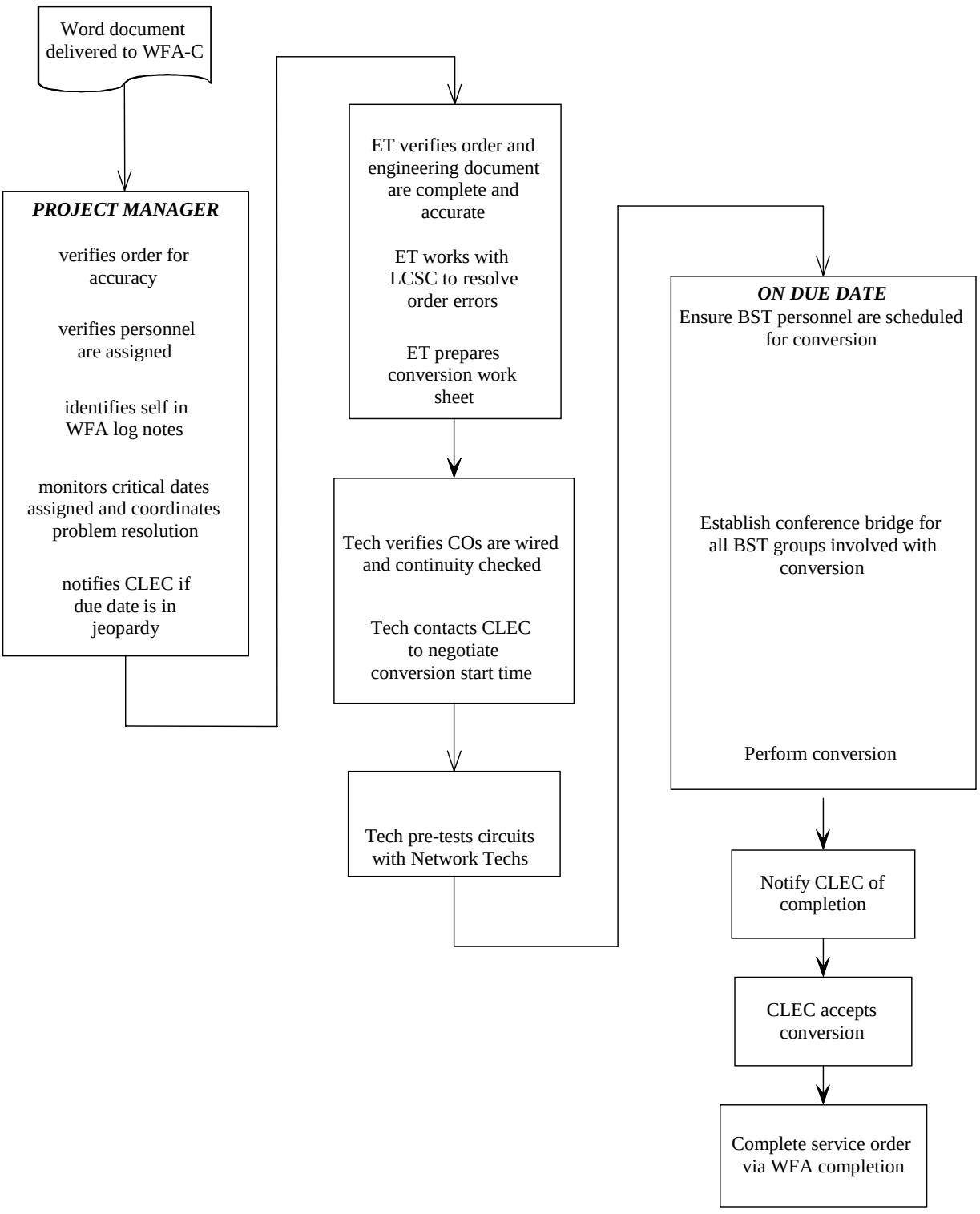
LCSC-18

**UNE Designed Ordering**



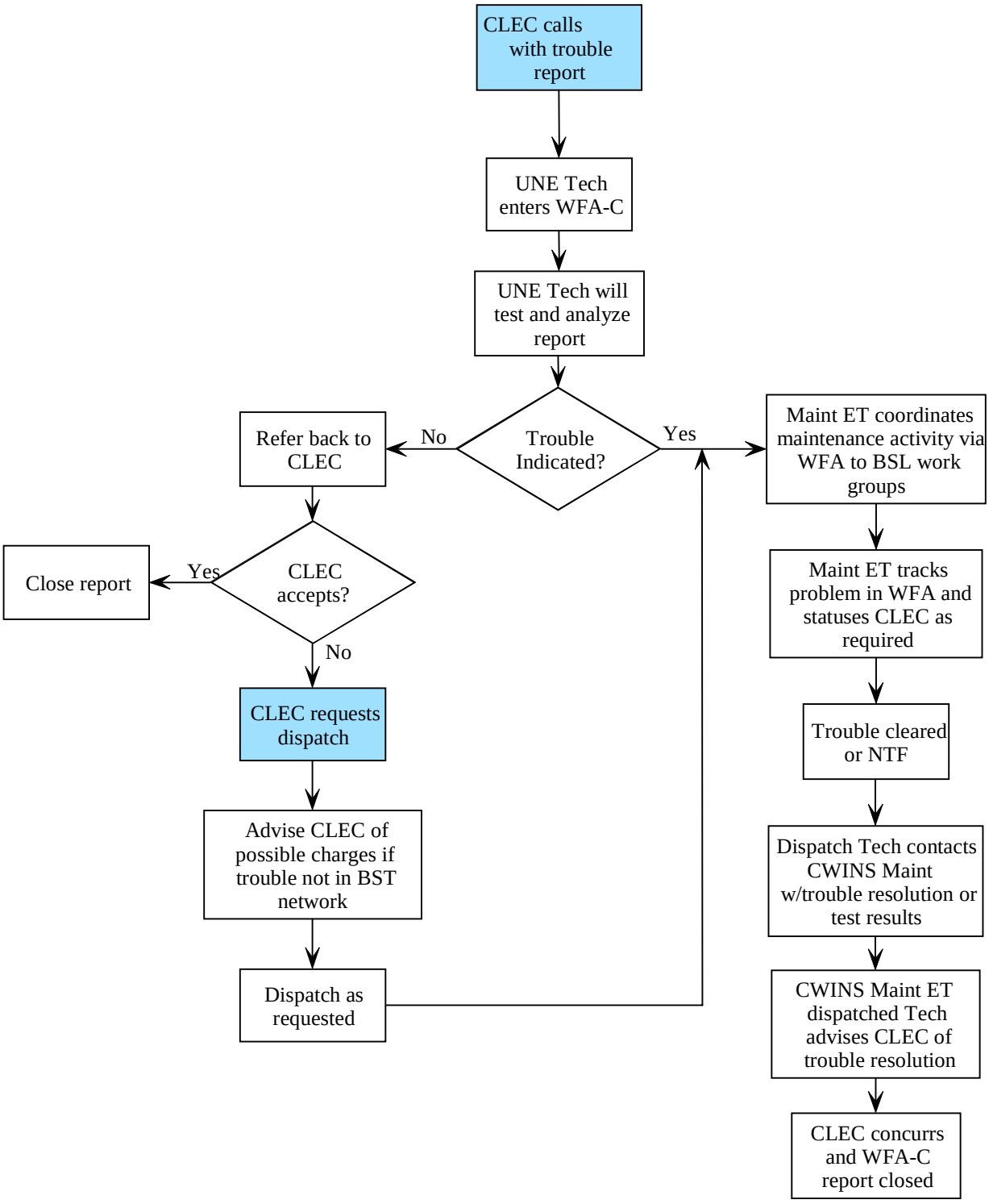
LCSC-19

**UNE Designed Provisioning**



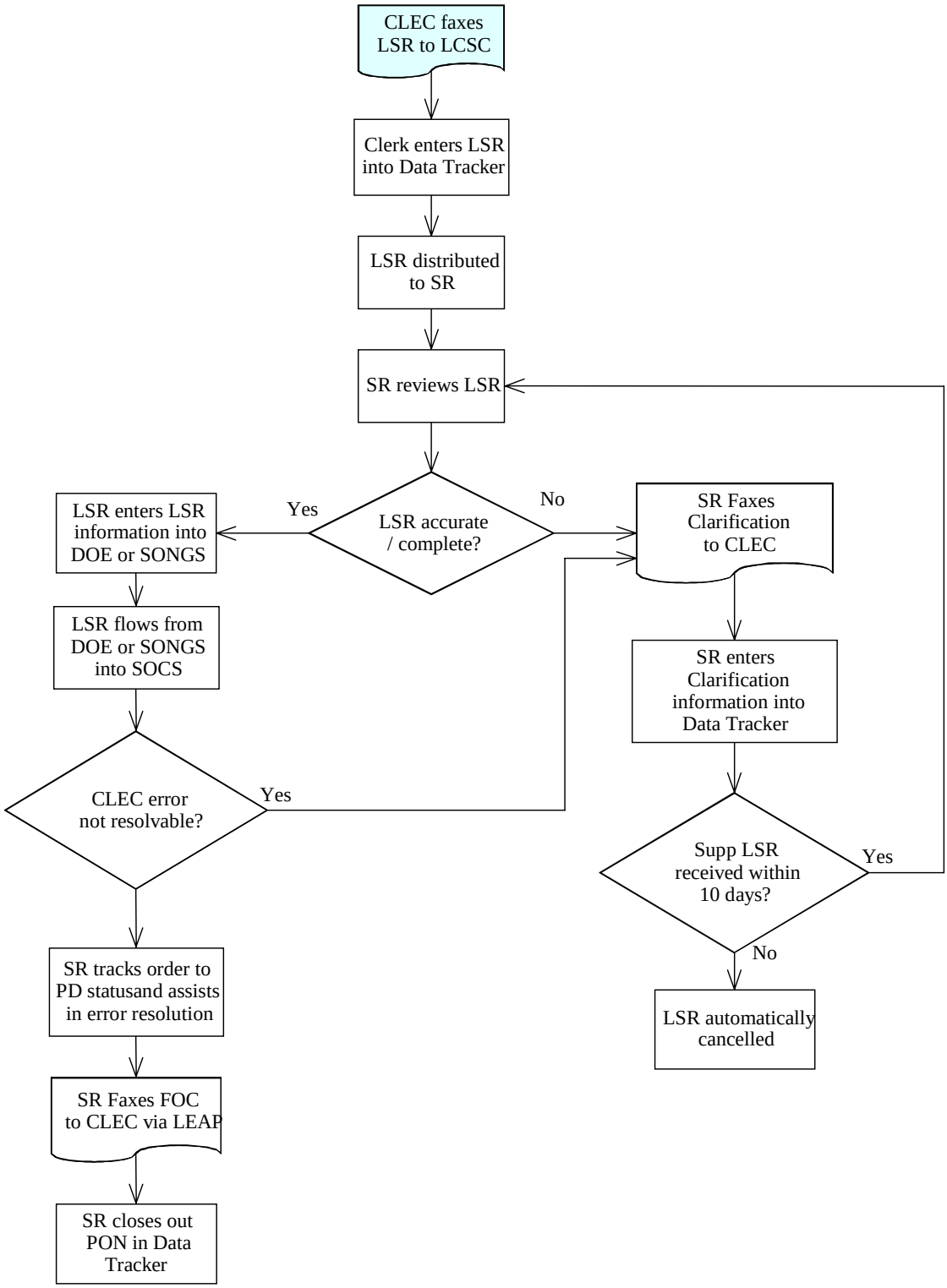
LCSC-20

**UNE Designed**
**Maintenance / Repair**



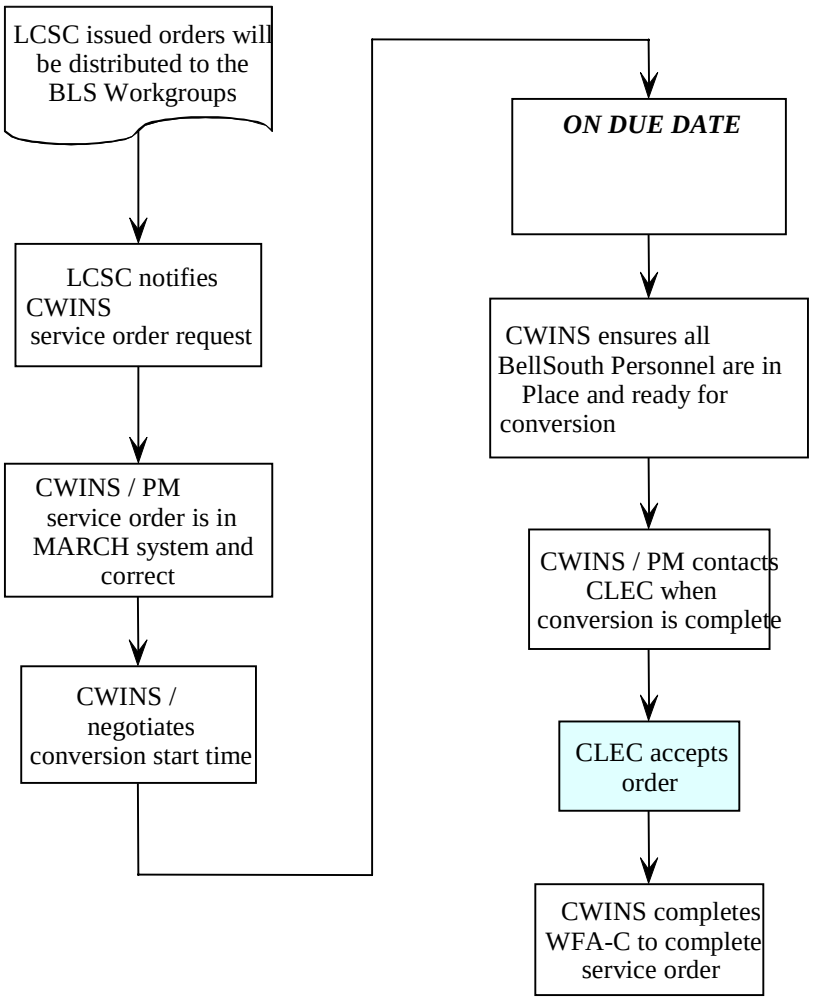
LCSC-21

**UNE Non-designed Ordering**



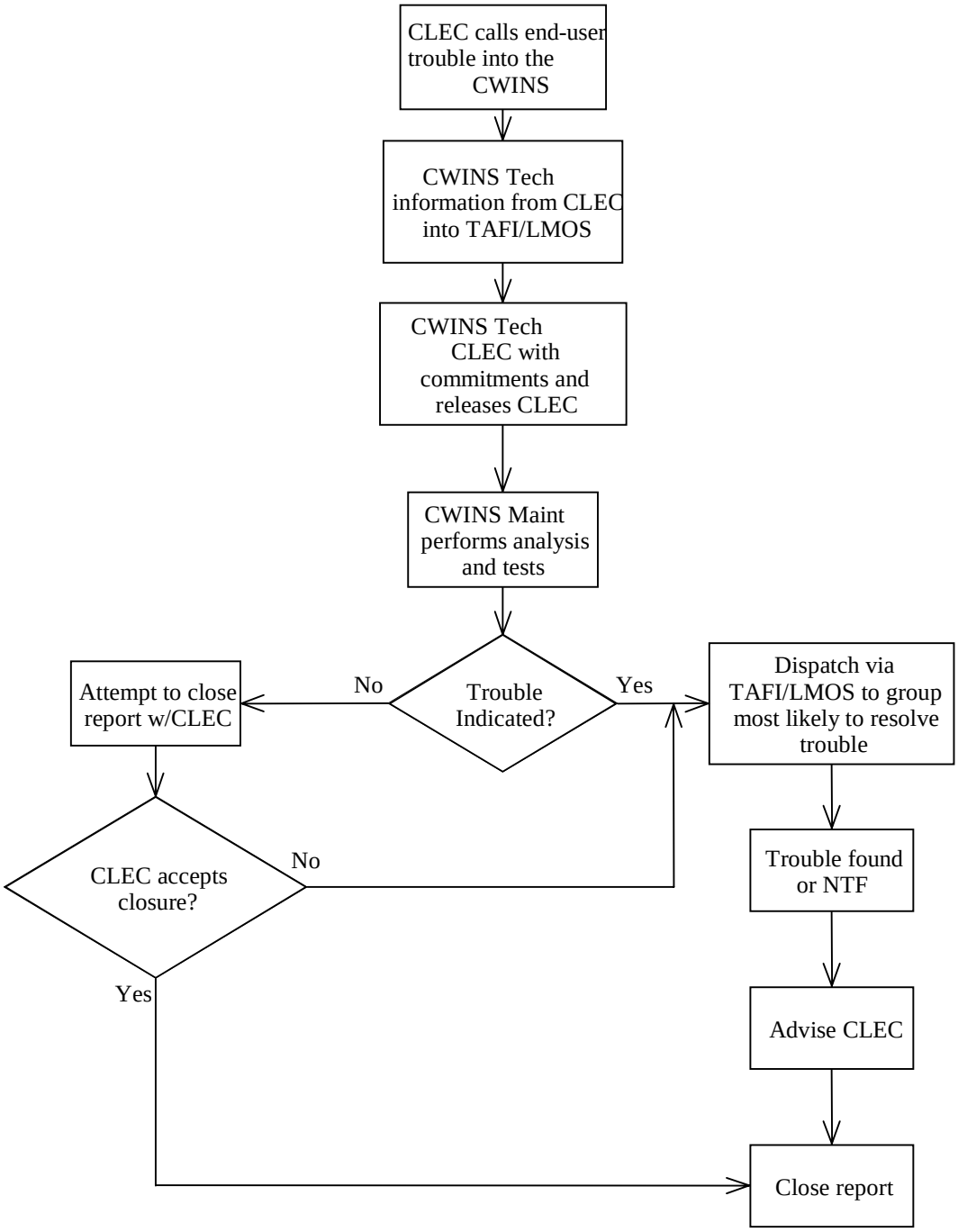
LCSC-22

**UNE Non-Designed Provisioning**



LCSC-23

**UNE Non-Designed Maintenance**



# EXHIBIT LCSC – 24

## LNP Reference Guide

BELLSOUTH

Customer Guide
CG-LNCL-001
Issue 3, April, 2001

# LNP Reference Guide

## Interconnection Services

# Copyright

March 1999 - April, 2001

© BellSouth Telecommunications

# Contents

**Subject** **Page**

**Introduction** . . . . . **v**
Purpose . . . . . v
Version Information . . . . . v

**1. Introduction to Local Number Portability** . . . . . **1**
1.1 Description of LNP . . . . . 1
1.2 Network Provisioning for Local Number Portability . . . . . 1

**2. LNP Order Process Flows** . . . . . **3**
2.1 High Level LNP Order Process Flow and Narrative . . . . . 3
2.2 Detailed LNP Order Process Flow and Narrative . . . . . 4
2.2.1 LNP Order Process - Port Out and Port Out with Loop . . . . . 5

**3. LNP Clarification and Supplement (SUP) LSR Process Flows** . . . . . **13**
3.1 Detailed LNP Clarification Process Flow and Narrative . . . . . 13
3.1.1 Clarification Process . . . . . 14
3.2 Detailed Supplement (SUP) LSR Process Flow and Narrative . . . . . 15
3.2.1 Supplement (SUP) LSR Change Process . . . . . 16

**4. Requirements for LNP Ordering** . . . . . **19**
4.1 Basic Requirements . . . . . 19
4.2 Local Number Portability Rules . . . . . 20
4.3 Required Forms For Faxed Requests . . . . . 22
4.4 Minimum Required Fields for Faxed LNP Orders . . . . . 24
4.5 Complex LNP Orders . . . . . 24
4.6 Project Managed LNP Orders and Standard Intervals . . . . . 24
4.7 LNP Order Status . . . . . 25

**5. Critical Success Factors for LNP Ordering** . . . . . **27**
5.1 Pre-Order Information . . . . . 27
5.2 LSR Order Forms for LNP . . . . . 27
5.3 NPAC Communication . . . . . 28
5.4 E911 Lock Down . . . . . 28
5.5 LNP Ordering Checklist . . . . . 29

**6. System Interfaces** . . . . . **31**
6.1 Interface Options for Order Submission . . . . . 31
6.2 System Interface Descriptions . . . . . 31

**7. Frequently Asked Questions** . . . . . **35**
7.1 General . . . . . 35
7.2 Ordering Options . . . . . 36

7.3 LSR Error Notices . . . . . 36
7.4 Due Dates . . . . . 37
7.5 NPAC Communication . . . . . 37

**8. Glossary of LNP Terms . . . . . 39**
8.1 Glossary of LNP Terms . . . . . 39

**9. Appendix . . . . . 45**
9.1 References . . . . . 45

# Introduction

## Purpose

This document contains information on Local Number Portability for CLECs interested in ordering this service from BellSouth®. This Guide is intended to increase the CLECs understanding of LNP Order Process at BellSouth®, to provide guidelines for LSR completion, and to offer information on critical success factors for LSR submission.

This guide is intended to be used as a supplement to, not a replacement for, the **BellSouth® Business Rules for Local Ordering** and the **LEO Implementation Guide**, which are available on-line through the BellSouth® Interconnection web site at: **http://www.interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides.html**

Any questions regarding this document should be forwarded to the BellSouth Account Team.

## Version Information

**Table A Revision History**

| Chapter | Action Request # | Date/Issue | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| Requirements for LNP Ordering | N/A | April 2001 / 3 | Added the following verbiage to the Local Number Portability Rules section: When converting an existing DS1 with telephone numbers riding the DS1, the following process is to be used. One LSR REQTYP A is to be submitted to establish the DS1 loop and any channelization requested. A second LSR REQTYP C is to be submitted for the LNP of the telephone numbers to be ported once the DS1 has been turned up. This is a two step process necessary to ensure that the end user customer will have limited service interruption. |
| Requirements for LNP Ordering | N/A | April 2001 / 3 | Added rule for WATCHALERT® service to the Local Number Portability Rules table. |
| Description of LNP | N/A | October 2000/2d | Corrected URL address for BellSouth Implementation Schedule Plan. |
| LNP Order Process - Port Out and Port Out with Loop | N/A | October 2000/2d | Removed reference to the BellSouth Ordering Guide in Step Action Table 1.1. |

**- continued -**

**Table A Revision History (continued)**

| Chapter | Action Request # | Date/Issue | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum Required Fields for Faxed LNP Orders | N/A | October 2000/2d | Removed reference to LSOG 2 ordering. |
| LSR Order Forms for LNP | N/A | October 2000/2d | Removed references to LSOG 2 and the BellSouth Ordering Guide for CLECs.<br>Modified example from: "If a REF NUM is used on the Directory Listing Request form, it may not be repeated on the Number Portability/Loop form or the End User Disconnect form." to read "If a REF NUM is used on the End User Disconnect form, it may not be repeated on the Number Portability/Loop form." |
| Frequently Asked Questions NPAC Communication | N/A | October 2000/2d | Added note to question 4 : "With the implementation of Number Pooling, the Telephone Number Disconnect function will return the telephone number to the code owner for the NPA NXX -T000. If the number block has been donated but not allocated, the telephone is returned to the Block Administration Center. If the number block has been allocated, the telephone number is returned to the LEC that owns the block. " |
| Appendix References | N/A | October 2000/2d | Removed reference to BellSouth Ordering Guide for CLECs. |
| Introduction | N/A | August 2000/2c | Added contact verbiage "<br>Any questions regarding this document should be forwarded to the BellSouth Account Team.<br>" |

**- continued -**

**Table A Revision History (continued)**

| Chapter | Action Request # | Date/Issue | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| LNP Order Status | N/A | May 2000/2b | Document name changed to "LNP Reference Guide"<br>"LNP Order Status" moved to "Requirements for LNP Ordering" chapter<br>"Reference" section moved to the Appendix<br>"LNP Ordering Checklist" section moved to "Critical Success Factors for LNP Ordering Chapter"<br>Added the following verbiage to the LNP Order Status Section: "Completion notification (CN) is sent when all service orders associated with the LSR are complete and all telephone numbers have been activated by the CLEC."<br>Added a fourth question to "Frequently Asked Questions" section<br>Removed "Job Aid" section |
| Various | N/A | April 2000 / 2a | General Revision to remove information also contained in BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering, and include references. |
| Various | N/A | March 2000 / 2 | Added an Appendix section, containing, a Directory Listing Job Aid for LEO-IG Volume 1, Version 7, BellSouth® Business Rules for Local Ordering (effective April 7, 2000) and for LESOG Version 2 Form; a Job Aid for EATN, EAN, ATN, AN and BAN fields for LEO-IG Volume 1, Version 7, BellSouth® Business Rules for Local Ordering (effective April 7, 2000) and LESOG Version 4 Form; and a Job Aid for CRIS (SLI) Loop Ordering for LEO-IG Volume 1, Version 7 and LESOG Version 4 Form (effective April 30, 2000).<br>Deleted Minimum Required Fields for faxed LNP Orders Section (including tables)<br>Deleted Faxed Loop Service with Number Portability Fields Section<br>Included copyright symbols<br>General Revision |
| Various | N/A | November 1999/ 1c | Add web site for LNP Implementation Schedule.<br>Add reference for POS and CN on EDI/TAG PONs. |

**- continued -**

**Table A Revision History (continued)**

| Chapter | Action Request # | Date/Issue | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| Various | N/A | October 1999/ 1b | General Revision |
| Various | N / A | April 2, 1999 / 1a | General Revision |
| All | N / A | March, 1999 / 1 | First Issue |

# 1. Introduction to Local Number Portability

## 1.1 Description of LNP

Local Service Provider Portability

Local Number Portability (LNP) is a part of local competition that provides end users with the ability to retain their phone numbers when they change their Local Service Provider.

| Phase | Description |
|---|---|
| Local Service Provider Portability (SPP) | Allows customers to keep their current telephone number(s) if they chose to switch from their current Local Service Provider to another. |

The Telecommunications Act of 1996 requires BellSouth® to provide a mechanism for customers to retain their current telephone numbers when they change their Local Service Provider.

Orders of the FCC pursuant to the Telecommunications Act of 1996 provide deadlines for implementing Local Service Provider Portability (SPP) in the top 100 metropolitan areas in the United States. The BellSouth® territory includes 21 of the top 100 metropolitan areas. To learn more about BellSouth's Implementation Schedule Plan, please visit us at:

**Note:** http://g8058183.ga.bst.bls.com/ibu/files/infra_lnp/lnp/lnptrack.xls

## 1.2 Network Provisioning for Local Number Portability

**Interim Number Portability (INP)** is a temporary solution for porting numbers which involves two telephone numbers to route calls to the serving wire center using one of the following methods:

- Remote Call Forwarding
- Direct Inward Dialing
- Route Index Hubbing

**Local Number Portability (LNP)** is the long range solution for Service Provider Portability (SPP) and includes the following characteristics:

- Uses only one telephone number
- Requires significant network architecture hardware and software upgrades
- Uses the Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN)
- Requires new routing methodology to send calls to the wire center of the company currently providing the local service.

**Note:** All calls to a portability port eligible NPA— NXX will route using the AIN to look up the correct routing information (LRN) for the telephone number.

The **LNP Gateway (LNP-GW)** is a major link in the LNP process for BellSouth® since it provides both internal and external communications with various interfaces and processes, including:

- Linking BellSouth® to the Number Portability Administration Center (NPAC)
- Allowing for inter-company communications between BellSouth® and the CLECs for electronic ordering
- Providing interface between NPAC and AIN SMS for LNP routing processes.

The **Number Portability Administration Center (NPAC)** is a neutral third party organization that oversees the porting of telephone numbers for Local Number Portability. The NPAC maintains and communicates LNP-related data including

- Old Service Provider ID (OCN)
- New Service Provider ID (OCN)
- Local Routing Number (LRN)
- Due Dates
- CLASS-DPC
- CLASS-SSN
- LIDB-DPC
- LIDB-SSN
- CNAM-DPC
- CNAM-SSN
- ISVM-DPC
- ISVM-SSN

The BellSouth® LNP Gateway must communicate with the NPAC as to whether numbers are porting out or porting in. The messages sent to and from the NPAC are called Subscription Versions (SVs). Subscription Versions are the messages that flow through the NPAC to provide information for routing calls to ported numbers. The SV can only contain one telephone number (TN), which means that one LSR may have many TNs and SVs associated with it.

# 2. LNP Order Process Flows

## 2.1 High Level LNP Order Process Flow and Narrative

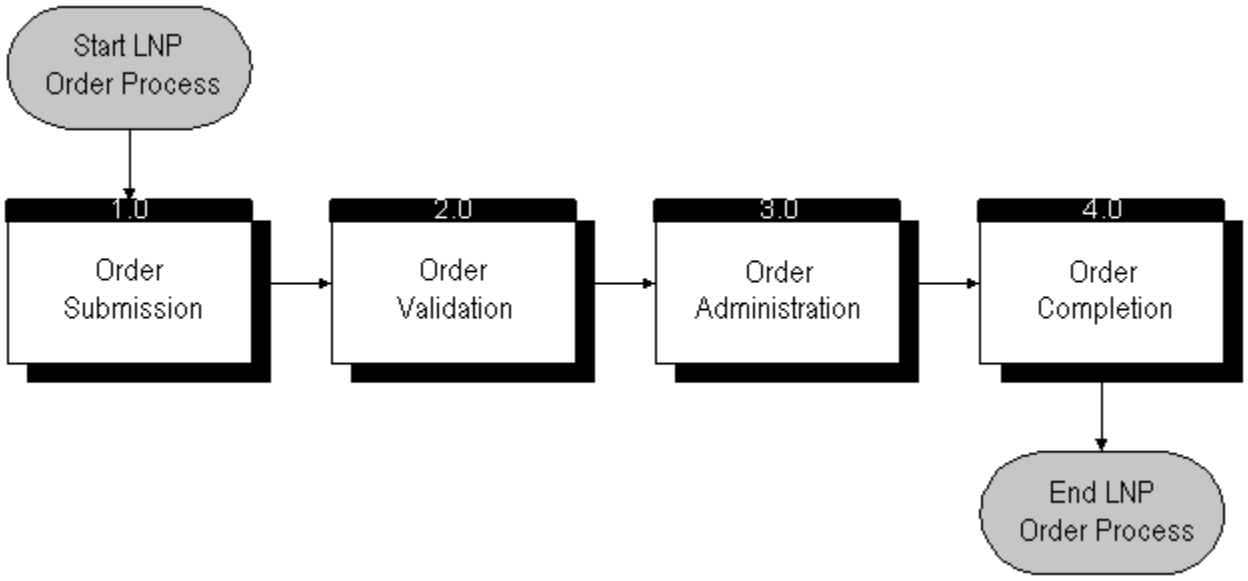



**Figure 1 High Level LNP Order Process Flow**

**1.0 Order Submission**1.1

Process Step: CLEC sends LNP LSR to BellSouth® LCSC via fax, EDI, or TAG.

**2.0 Order Validation**

Process Step: BellSouth® validates CLEC LSR for errors, and requests clarification when necessary.

**3.0 Order Administration**

Process Step: BellSouth® sends FOC to CLEC if clarification is not needed. CLEC receives FOC and immediately sends Create SV to NPAC. BellSouth® then sends Concur SV to NPAC. The CLEC sends the Activate SV to NPAC on the Due Date, porting the number.

**4.0 Order Completion**

Process Step: BellSouth® completes the Disconnect listing order (if applicable) and sends E911 Unlock message to SCC. CLEC sends E911 Migrate message to SCC.

## 2.2 Detailed LNP Order Process Flow and Narrative

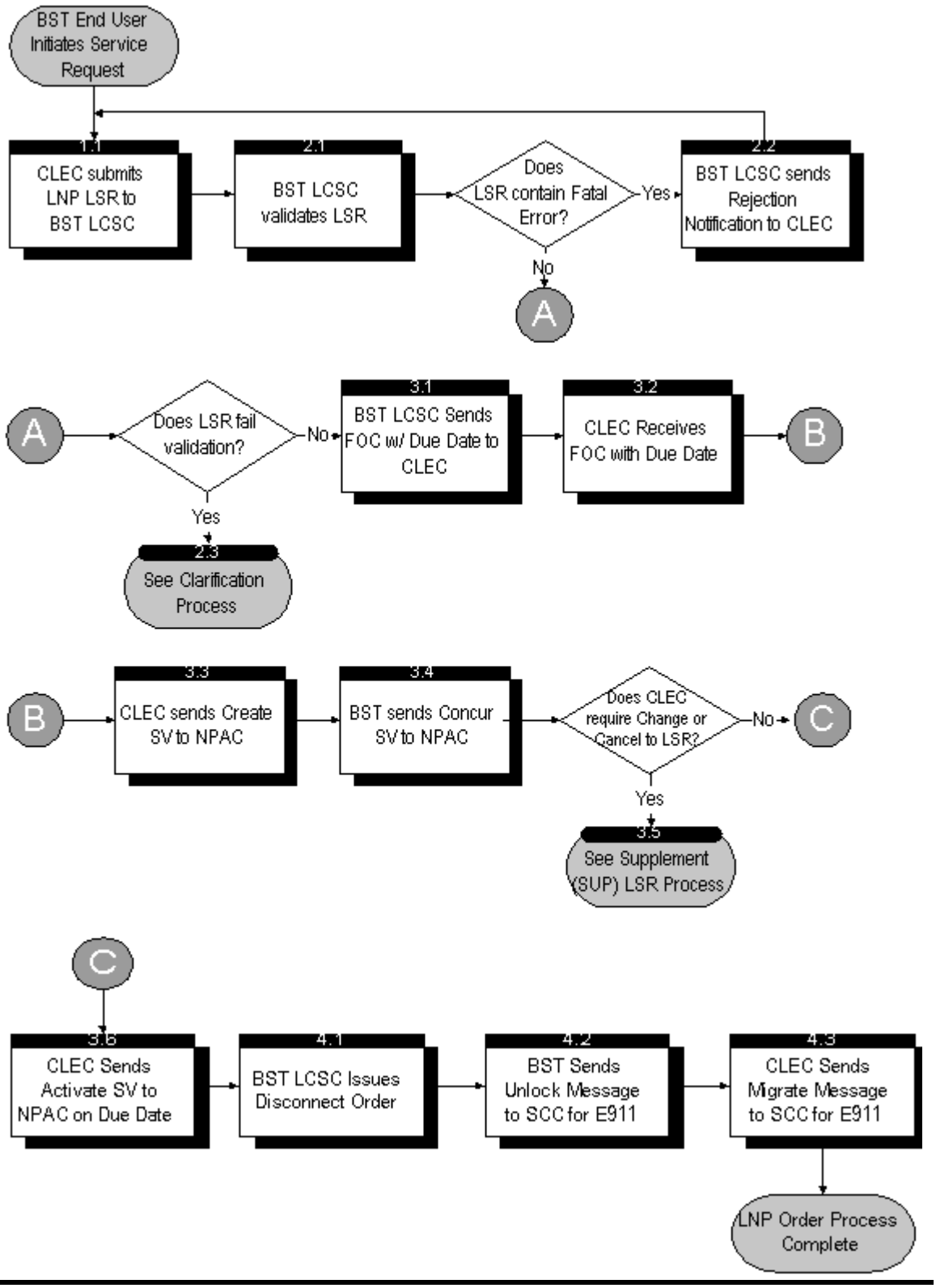





**Figure 2 Detailed LNP Order Process Flow**

### 2.2.1 LNP Order Process - Port Out and Port Out with Loop

**1.0 Order Submission**

1.1

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **CLEC sends LNP LSR to BST LCSC via fax, EDI or TAG** |
| Predecessor: | BellSouth® End User initiates LNP Request with CLEC |
| Input: | End-user CSR; order forms; BellSouth® Standard Interval information; BellSouth® LNP Ordering Checklist |
| Output: | BellSouth® LCSC receives paper copy LSR via fax server OR digital LSR for EDI or TAG orders |
| Key Interface: | Fax; EDI, TAG |

**Note:** LSR format defined by OBF

**2.0 Order Validation**

2.1

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **BST LCSC validates LSR** |
| Predecessor: | CLEC submission of LSR |
| Input: | CLEC LSR |
| Output: | Validated LSR |
| Key Interface: | BellSouth® LNP-Gateway |

**Note:** CLECs may access pre-order support using a web browser and the **LENS** interface. Use the Inquiry function to confirm the accuracy of customer record information, address, etc.

Decision Point

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | *** Does LSR contain Fatal Error?** |
| If YES, | Proceed to 2.2 "BST LCSC sends Rejection Notification to CLEC" |
| If NO, | Proceed to Decision Point "Does LSR fail validation?" |

**Note:** *Fatal Reject errors include missing required fields, duplicate PON, and invalid entries.

2.2

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **BST LCSC sends Rejection Notification to CLEC** |
| Predecessor: | CLEC LNP LSR contains fatal errors |
| Input: | Rejected LSR |
| Output: | Notification of fatal errors sent to CLEC |
| Key Interface: | Fax, EDI, TAG, BellSouth® LNP-Gateway |

**Note:** Fatal reject notices for EDI or TAG orders will be transmitted electronically via EDI or TAG. Fatal reject notices for faxed orders will be transmitted via fax.

Decision Point

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **Does LSR fail validation?** |
| If YES, | Proceed to 2.3 "Clarification Process" |
| If NO, | Proceed to 3.1 "BellSouth® LCSC Sends FOC with Due Date to CLEC" |

2.3
**See Clarification Process**

**3.0 Order Administration**

3.1

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **BST LCSC Sends FOC with Due Date to CLEC** |
| Predecessor: | CLEC LSR passes BellSouth® LNP Gateway validation. |
| Input: | Valid LSR |
| Output: | FOC is sent to CLEC via EDI, TAG, or fax; BellSouth® LCSC issues 10 digit trigger order if applicable. |
| Key Interface: | EDI, TAG, fax, BellSouth® LNP Gateway |

**Note:** "Trigger" may not be applicable for all types of service. For Port Out with Loop, all service orders are issued at this time. The UNE Center ensures that the orders are complete when the loop is turned up.

3.2

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **CLEC receives FOC with Due Date** |
| Predecessor: | BellSouth® LCSC sends CLEC FOC via fax, EDI, or TAG |
| Input: | Valid LSR with FOC |
| Output: | CLEC receives FOC with Due Date |
| Key Interface: | Fax; EDI, TAG |

3.3

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **CLEC sends Create SV to NPAC with Due Date on FOC and Time set to 00:00** |
| Predecessor: | FOC received by CLEC |
| Input: | FOC with Due Date sent by BellSouth® LCSC |
| Output: | NPAC notifies BellSouth® LCSC that CLEC has sent Create SV |
| Key Interface: | NPAC - Service Order Administration (SOA); BellSouth® LNP Gateway |

**Note:** SV - Subscription Version BellSouth® will place SVs in Conflict if CLEC sends the Create SV to NPAC prior to CLEC receiving FOC from BellSouth®.

3.4

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **BST LCSC sends Concur SV to NPAC with Due Date on FOC and Time set to 00:00** |
| Predecessor: | BellSouth® receives notification of Create SV from NPAC |
| Input: | Create SV sent by CLEC to NPAC |
| Output: | NPAC notifies CLEC that Concur SV has been sent by BellSouth® |
| Key Interface: | NPAC - Service Order Administration (SOA); BellSouth® LNP Gateway |

**Note:** BellSouth® LCSC has 18 hours after Create SV to send Concur SV to NPAC.

Decision Point

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **Does CLEC require Change* or Cancel to Original LSR?** |
| If YES, | Proceed to 3.5 "Supplement (SUP) LSR Process" |
| If NO, | Proceed to 3.6 "CLEC sends Activate SV to NPAC with Due Date on FOC" |

**Note:** *Change to original LSR includes: Due Date change; Add/Remove TNs.

3.5
**See Supplement (SUP) LSR Process**

3.6

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **CLEC Sends Activate SV to NPAC on Due Date on FOC** |
| Predecessor: | BellSouth® LCSC sends Concur SV to NPAC |
| Input: | CLEC receives Concur SV from NPAC |
| Output: | NPAC receives Activate SV from CLEC on Due Date on FOC |
| Key Interface: | NPAC - Service Management System (SMS); BellSouth® LNP Gateway |

**Note:** BellSouth® is no longer responsible for customer after CLEC sends Activate SV to port the number.
Activate SV should be sent for all telephone numbers on the LSR.

**4.0 Order Completion**

4.1

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **BST LCSC Issues Disconnect Order** and Listing Order (if applicable) for Port Out without loop. |
| Predecessor: | CLEC sends Activate SV to port number. |
| Input: | NPAC notification of CLEC Activate SV sent to BellSouth® |
| Output: | Disconnect service orders issued by BellSouth® LCSC |
| Key Interface: | NPAC - Service Management System (SMS); BellSouth® LNP Gateway |

**Note:** Following this point, questions regarding maintenance & repair should go to the UNE Center.
LCSC will not issue disconnect until the Activate SV is received for all telephone numbers on LSR.

4.2

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **BST sends Unlock Message to SCC for E911** |
| Predecessor: | BellSouth® completes Disconnect service order |
| Input: | Disconnect service order |
| Output: | SCC receives BellSouth's Unlock message |
| Key Interface: | SCC |

**Note:** BellSouth® will not send the Unlock message to SCC before the Disconnect service order is complete. BellSouth® will not send the Unlock message for E911 until Activate SV is received for all telephone numbers on LSR.

4.3

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **CLEC Sends Migrate Message to SCC for E911** |
| Predecessor: | BellSouth® Unlock message has been received by E911 SCC |
| Input: | BellSouth® Unlock message |
| Output: | E911 record locked |
| Key Interface: | SCC |

**Note:** If CLEC Migrate (Lock) message makes it to SCC before BellSouth's Unlock Message, then the CLEC message goes on an error report. BellSouth® will not send Unlock message to SCC until CLEC has sent Activate SVs to NPAC for all telephone numbers on LSR.

# 3. LNP Clarification and Supplement (SUP) LSR Process Flows

## 3.1 Detailed LNP Clarification Process Flow and Narrative

Clarifications

Any LSR will be returned to the CLEC for clarification when BellSouth® is not able to issue the orders requested due to:

- Incomplete information
- Incorrect information
- Conflicting information

1. For faxed requests, the CLEC has 10 business days to respond to the request for clarification by submitting a supplemental LSR.
2. If no response is received by BellSouth® LCSC within 10 business days, the LSR will be canceled on the eleventh business day.
3. If original LSR is canceled by BellSouth®, a new LSR with new PON must be submitted.
4. CLEC should not send Create SV to NPAC until an FOC has been received.
5. BellSouth® will place SVs in Conflict if CLEC sends Create before FOC is received.
6. Clarifications for EDI or TAG orders are sent via EDI or TAG. The CLEC has 30 days to respond to the clarification through EDI or TAG.

**Note:** * SUP LSRs must be sent using the same ordering method as the original LSR (i.e., Fax, EDI, TAG)

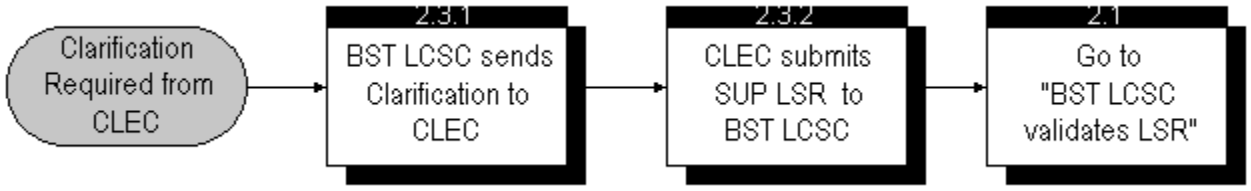



**Figure 3 Detailed LNP Clarification Process Flow**

### 3.1.1 Clarification Process

2.3.1

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **BST LCSC sends Clarification to CLEC via Fax, EDI, or TAG** |
| Predecessor: | LSR falls out of BellSouth® LNP-Gateway and requires clarification |
| Input: | LSR rejected by BellSouth® LNP-Gateway for clarification |
| Output: | Clarification sent to CLEC via fax, EDI, or TAG |
| Key Interface: | Fax, EDI, TAG |

2.3.2

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **CLEC submits SUP LSR via fax, EDI, or TAG to BST LCSC** |
| Predecessor: | LSR falls out of LNP-Gateway and requires clarification |
| Input: | Clarification sent by LCSC via fax, EDI, or TAG to CLEC |
| Output: | SUP LSR sent to LCSC |
| Key Interface: | Fax; EDI, TAG |

**Note:** SUP must be sent via the same channel (EDI, TAG or fax) as the original LSR.

2.1
**Go to "BST LCSC validates LSR"**

## 3.2 Detailed Supplement (SUP) LSR Process Flow and Narrative

Supplement (SUP) LSR

1. If CLEC intends to port on any day other than the Due Date stated on the FOC, the CLEC should send BellSouth® a SUP LSR prior to the due date originally stated on the FOC.
2. A supplemental change LSR (SUP) must reflect the same PON, CC, ATN, AN, EATN, EAN, ACT, and NPT as the original request.
3. SUP must also have a higher VER number and SUP field entry complete
4. EDI/TAG vs. FAX: EDI or TAG and Fax requests may not be combined for the same PON. If an LSR is submitted via:
   - EDI, all SUPs for the PON must be sent through EDI
   - TAG, all SUPs for the PON must be sent through TAG
   - Fax, all SUPs for the PON must be faxed

   **Example:** The original LSR is sent via EDI and then placed in clarification by the LCSC. CLEC must send a SUP through EDI to change or cancel the request.

Additionally, a supplemental change (SUP) LSR will be required if a CLEC:

- Has been asked for clarification on an LNP LSR
- Is requesting a Due Date Change
- Would like to cancel an LSR
- Would like to add/remove telephone numbers for porting on LSR

If a CLEC is changing the original LSR, a SUP LSR must be filed with BellSouth® prior to any contact with NPAC.

**Note:** SUP LSRs must be sent using the same ordering method as the original LSR (i.e., Fax, EDI, TAG)

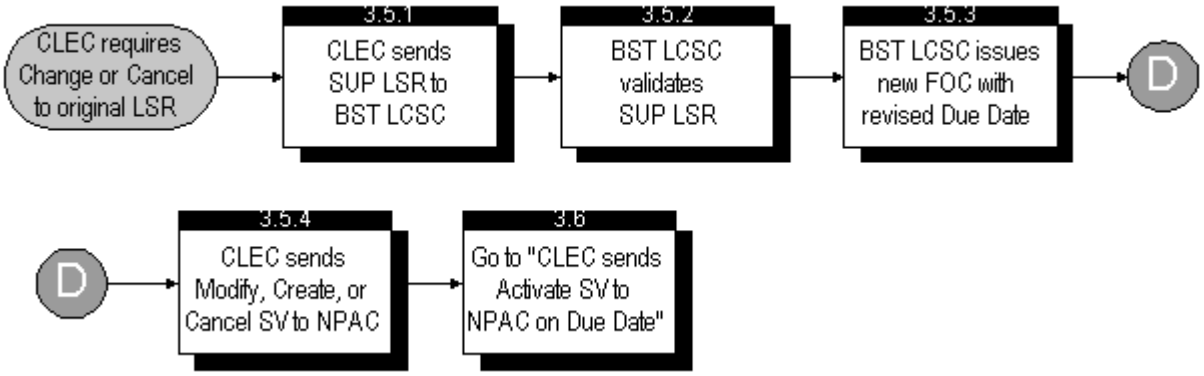



**Figure 4 Detailed Supplement (SUP) LSR Process Flow**

### 3.2.1 Supplement (SUP) LSR Change Process

3.5.1

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **CLEC sends SUP LSR to BST LCSC** |
| Predecessor: | Create and Concur SV received by NPAC for original LSR |
| Input: | Original FOC and LSR; SUP LSR |
| Output: | BST LCSC receives SUP LSR via fax, EDI, or TAG |
| Key Interface: | EDI, TAG, Fax |

**Note:** SUP LSR must be sent to BellSouth® LCSC and revised FOC received by CLEC prior to CLEC sending Modify SV to NPAC. CLEC must complete SUP field and VER field on LSR form.

3.5.2

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **BST LCSC validates SUP LSR** |
| Predecessor: | CLEC submission of SUP LSR |
| Input: | CLEC SUP LSR |
| Output: | Validated SUP LSR; BellSouth® updates internal records with supplemental information on LSR |
| Key Interface: | BellSouth® LNP-Gateway |

3.5.3

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step | — |
| Predecessor: | BellSouth® receives and validates SUP LSR from CLEC |
| Input: | SUP LSR; original LSR and FOC |
| Output: | BellSouth® LCSC updates internal records with new Due Date; new FOC sent to CLEC via fax, EDI, or TAG |
| Key Interface: | BST LNP-Gateway, EDI, TAG, fax |

**Note:** CLEC must receive FOC prior to sending Modify SV to NPAC. Revised Due Date on FOC will be based on the receipt of SUP LSR and the BST Standard Intervals.

3.4

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **CLEC sends Modify, Create or Cancel SV to NPAC** |
| Predecessor: | CLEC receives revised FOC with new Due Date |

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Input: | SUP LSR; Revised FOC with new Due Date |
| Output: | NPAC receives Modify, Create, or Cancel SV |
| Key Interface: | NPAC - Service Order Administration (SOA) |

**Note:** If changing the Due Date on LSR, CLEC sends a Modify SV

- If removing TNs to port from original LSR, CLEC sends a Cancel SV for each TN.
- If adding TNs for porting, CLEC sends Create SVs for each new TN on the SUP LSR.
- If canceling the original LSR, CLEC sends Cancel SV to NPAC.

3.5
**See Supplement (SUP) LSR Process**

3.6

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Process Step: | **CLEC Sends Activate SV to NPAC on Due Date on FOC** |
| Predecessor: | BellSouth® LCSC sends Concur SV to NPAC |
| Input: | CLEC receives Concur SV from NPAC |
| Output: | NPAC receives Activate SV from CLEC on Due Date on FOC |
| Key Interface: | NPAC - Service Management System (SMS); BellSouth® LNP Gateway |

**Note:** BellSouth® is no longer responsible for customer after CLEC sends Activate SV to port the number. Activate SV should be sent for all telephone numbers on the LSR.

# 4. Requirements for LNP Ordering

## 4.1 Basic Requirements

A telephone number may port out when all of the following are true:

- NPA NXX is portable
- Telephone number is a working BST number or end user is paying to reserve the number
- End user name on the LSR matches the BellSouth customer record
- End user address on the LSR is in the same Toll Message Rate Center (TMRC) as the address on the BellSouth® customer record
- Number is associated with a line type that is portable. (Refer to Local Number Portability Rules - Section 4.2 below to determine if service type is portable and if a trigger order is necessary)

**Note:** LSRs for INP

LSRs requesting Interim Number Portability (INP) will not be accepted with due dates by BellSouth® after the completion for each phase. If the due date is between ready to port and completion date, the CLEC may request INP or LNP.

The responsibilities for porting out telephone numbers are described in the following table.

**Table B The responsibilities for porting out telephone numbers are described in the following table**

| Work Group | Responsibilities |
|---|---|
| CLEC | • Send LSR to BellSouth® to request number(s) to be ported.<br>• Receives FOC before sending SVs to NPAC.<br>• Provide service to end user.<br>• Notify the NPAC when ready to port the number.<br>• Update E911 information.<br>• Send SUP LSR to change Due Date, Cancel LSR, or modify TN on LSR. |
| LCSC | • Process LSR and FOC for port out requests.<br>• Issue trigger/port out/listing/loop service orders.<br>• Send and receive NPAC messages. |
| UNE Center | • Coordinate port out with loop orders with CLEC as needed.<br>• Complete port out with loop orders as needed.<br><br>**Note:** UNE Center is involved in provisioning only if loop is requested. |

## 4.2 Local Number Portability Rules

The following table may be used to determine if the service type is portable and if a trigger order is required. The existing service or line type is for reference only because the service is not portable. Only the number is ported.

When converting an existing DS1 with telephone numbers riding the DS1, the following process is to be used. One LSR REQTYP A is to be submitted to establish the DS1 loop and any channelization requested. A second LSR REQTYP C is to be submitted for the LNP of the telephone numbers to be ported once the DS1 has been turned up. This is a two step process necessary to ensure that the end user customer will have limited service interruption.

## Table C Local Number Portability Rules

| Service / Line Type | Portable - w/LRN | Trigger | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| AdWatch | Y | N | The number will no longer work for AdWatch once it is Ported. |
| Cellular | N | | |
| Choke Codes | N | | Does not involve LRN |
| Denied for Non-Pay | Y | N | Must be ported prior to disconnection of service. |
| DID (Block of 20) | Y | N | To Port a portion of a range may require special assembly. |
| ESSX® / MultiServ® | Y | Y | If lines are in a hunting arrangement, see Hunting Lines below. |
| FX / FCO | Y | Y | The number can be ported within the same Toll Message Rate Center (TMRC). The BST designed circuit will be disconnected and the new service provider must establish the service. |
| Hunting Lines | Y | Y | If not all of the numbers in the hunt group are porting, the numbers porting must be removed from the hunt group the day before the port due date. CLEC can determine Frame Due Time or use BST default of 9:00 PM day before Port. |
| ISDN | Y | Y | |
| N11 | N | | |
| Out dial trunks | Y | N | |
| Pager Numbers | N | | |
| Party Line | Y | N | The number may be ported without loop. The BST service must be disconnected |
| Remote Call Forwarding / Interim Number Portability | Y | N | |
| Reserved numbers | Y | N | Only numbers reserved with chargeable USOCs may be ported |

- continued -

**Table C Local Number Portability Rules (continued)**

| Service / Line Type | Portable - w/LRN | Trigger | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| RingMaster® | Y | N | |
| Sub-Let | Y | Y | |
| Surrogate Client Number | Y | N | |
| Suspend for season | Y | N | |
| Switched Access | N | | |
| Uniserv® | N | | The lead number is not portable but subsequent TNs can be ported. |
| Warm Line | N | | |
| WATCHALERT® | Y | Y | WATCHALERT® service will no longer work when the associated TN is ported. |
| ZipCONNECT® | N | | |

## 4.3 Required Forms For Faxed Requests

**Required Forms for Port Out**

The CLEC submits the following forms to the LCSC to request telephone numbers to Port Out:

- Local Service Request (LSR)
- End User (EU)
- Number Portability (NP) or Loop Service with Number Portability (LSNP)

**Conditional Forms for Porting Out**

• Directory Listing Request (DLR)

**LNP Order Form Matrix**

### Table D LNP Order Form Matrix

| **When Ordering:** | **These Forms Are:** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | L**SR** | **EU** | **NP** | **LSNP** | **DLR** |
| Number Portability | R | R | R | P | C* |
| Loop Service with Number Portability | R | R | P | R | C* |

| **Form Names:** | **Form Requirements:** |
|---|---|
| LSR = Local Service Request Form | R=Required |
| EU = End User Form | R=Required |
| NP = Number Portability Form | C=Conditional |
| LSNP = Loop Service with Number Portability Form | O=Optional |
| DLR = Directory Listing Request Form | |

Required Forms for SUPs

A supplemental change (SUP) LSR will be required if a CLEC:

- Has been asked for clarification on an LNP LSR
- Is requesting a Due Date Change
- Would like to cancel an LSR
- Would like to add/remove telephone numbers for porting on LSR.

Use the **LNP Order Matrix Form** above to determine which order forms must be used.

A supplemental change LSR (SUP) should contain complete information and will supersede the original LSR. The SUP must reflect the same PON, ACT, NPT, and CC from the original request. It must also have a higher version number in the VER field. For faxed requests, the SUP field must be populated with:

1. to Cancel. (Prohibited if CLEC has sent Activate SV to NPAC for any numbers on the LSR)
2. for Desired Due Date changes. The new date is specified in the DDD field. If the request is to establish a due date less than the standard interval (from the date the SUP is sent), the EXP field must also be populated.
3. for other types of changes. This includes adding or removing porting numbers. Also includes requests for a change in desired due date in conjunction with other changes to a

pending order. The standard interval should be used to establish a new due date when adding or removing ported numbers.

EDI, TAG and Fax requests may not be combined for the same PON. If an LSR is submitted via:

- EDI, all SUPs for the PON must be sent through EDI.
- Fax, all SUPs for the PON must be faxed.
- TAG, all SUPs for the PON must be sent through TAG.

## 4.4 Minimum Required Fields for Faxed LNP Orders

For TCIF 7 ordering refer to LEO-IG volume 1.

For LSOG 4 / TCIF 9 ordering refer to BellSouth Business Rules for Local Ordering.

## 4.5 Complex LNP Orders

**Definition of Complex Services**

The Local Number Portability (LNP) request is classified as complex if the number(s) being ported out is working on a complex class of service. Requests to port out telephone numbers working on the following types of service are considered complex:

- ESSX® / MultiServ®
- Primary Rate ISDN
- Basic Rate ISDN
- Channelized MegaLink®
- PBX - DID, Inward/Outward/Combination trunks
- Pathlink

## 4.6 Project Managed LNP Orders and Standard Intervals

**Note:** All targeted intervals are either 2 days or negotiated between the BellSouth Project Manager and the New Service Provider. For additional information on project management and due date intervals, refer to BellSouth® Products and Services Interval Guide Interconnection Services @ http://interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides_html

1. For information on project management and due date intervals, refer to BellSouth® Products and Services Interval Guide Interconnection Services @ http://interconnection.bellsouth.com/guides/guides_html. CLECs should review this guide prior to submitting an LSR.
2. The minimum Due Date for port-out is five business days after the FOC receipt date. The first TN ported in an NPA-NXX is no earlier than five business days after FOC receipt date.

## 4.7 LNP Order Status

Online Order Status Information For Faxed LSR's

CLEC PON Status Reports for faxed LNP LSRs are now available via BellSouth's website at **https://clec.bellsouth.com**. This report is located in the same location as your company's measurement reports. The information can be found as report number 00 (PON Report) on the CLEC reports page.

The report will provide status for all orders tracked into BellSouth's Local Order Number (LON) systems for the most recent 31 days. The report is CLEC specific. This will answer the majority of questions CLECs have about orders that have been submitted.

Each CLEC will be required to have a specific login and password to access these reports. The application for this report is also found on the web. Once the form is completed, it should be sent to the account team for processing.

EDI/TAG POS and CN

Users submitting LSR's through EDI or TAG receive Pending Order Statuses (POS) and Jeopardy Notifications back through the return path for these systems. Completion Notification (CN) is sent when all service orders associated with the LSR are complete, and all telephone numbers on the PON have been activated by the CLEC.

# 5. Critical Success Factors for LNP Ordering

## 5.1 Pre-Order Information

1. CLEC can proactively check the following points in the LSR before submitting via fax, EDI, or TAG.
   a. Customer address is RSAG valid and within the rate center;
   b. NPA-NXX is marked portable in the LERG;
   c. TNs on LSR match TNs on end user account;
   d. Due Date intervals are based on BellSouth Standard Intervals.
2. CLEC must have a Q-account for each OCN registered with NPAC and stated on LSR. All new OCNs registered with NPAC should be updated with BellSouth® and a Q-account should be established.
3. CLEC should use correct OCN. OCN used at NPAC must match OCN used in the CC or NNSP field on CSR and OCN for Q account in BAN field.
4. CLEC must obtain end-user authorization to request LNP before submitting LNP LSR.

## 5.2 LSR Order Forms for LNP

The following items are applicable to TCIF 7, TCIF 9, and LSOG 4:

1. CLEC should complete all required fields.
2. CLEC should provide previously unassigned PON on LSR.
3. If CLEC is porting on any day other than the Due Date stated on the FOC, the CLEC should send BellSouth® a SUP LSR prior to the Due Date stated on the LSR. BellSouth® will then send a revised FOC with the new due date to the CLEC.
4. For all LNP orders, the LSR must provide the initiator's fax number in the FAX NO field, even for EDI or TAG LSRs.
5. CLEC should provide accurate cable & pair information for loop orders to avoid provisioning delays.

The following are only applicable in the specific environments as noted

- TCIF 7: REF NUM may not be duplicated on an individual PON. **REF NUMs are associated with:**
  - Porting numbers
  - Disconnecting numbers
  - Directory listings

  **Example:** If a REF NUM is used on the End User Disconnect form, it may not be repeated on the Number Portability/Loop form.

  - PONs containing duplicate REF NUMs are placed in clarification.
- TCIF 7: The LSR must contain numbers on one CSR.
- LSOG 4 and TCIF 9: "LEATN" may be used to send multiple CSR's on one LSR.
- TCIF 7 and TCIF 9: The CLEC must advise BellSouth® how to handle additional telephone numbers on the end user account. The additional telephone numbers may be associated with features such as:
  - Ringmaster®
  - Surrogate Client MemoryCall®
  - Flexible Call Forwarding Dial Around

The CLEC must inform BellSouth of numbers to port by submitting an LNA of V on the End User Form.

The CLEC must inform BellSouth of numbers to disconnect by submitting an LNA of D on the End User Form.

## 5.3 NPAC Communication

1. CLEC must receive FOC from BellSouth® prior to sending any NPAC SV messages (Create or Modify).
2. The CLEC should send the Create SV immediately upon receipt of FOC.
3. The Due Date on the Create SV sent to NPAC by the CLEC must match Due Date on FOC sent by BellSouth®
4. The Due Time on the Create SV must be set to 00:00.
5. CLEC should send Activate SV to NPAC on FOC due date.
6. BellSouth® LCSC does not issue the Disconnect service order until notification of CLEC Activate SV is received from NPAC for all TNs on the LSR. This is done to avoid disruption to end-user service.
7. For any change in the Due Date to port numbers, to cancel port, or to add/remove telephone numbers, a SUP LSR must be sent to BellSouth® LCSC and CLEC must receive revised FOC prior to sending a Modify message to NPAC.

## 5.4 E911 Lock Down

1. CLEC must send Activate SV to NPAC before BellSouth® LCSC will issue the Disconnect.
2. BellSouth® will not send the Unlock Message until Disconnect service order is complete.
3. If CLEC Migrate message reaches SCC before BellSouth's Unlock Message, the CLEC Migrate message will be shown on an error report which is sent to CLECs daily. CLEC must be sure they have sent Activate SVs to NPAC for all TNs which appear on error reports from SCC.
4. CLEC and BellSouth® should send Migrate and Unlock messages to SCC with the same due date as the Activate SV to NPAC.

## 5.5 LNP Ordering Checklist

1. **Pre- Submission: The LSR Form for LNP**

Has the pre-order information been validated? CLECs may access pre-order support using a web browser and the LENS interface. Use the Inquiry function to confirm the accuracy of the following information:

- TNs on LSR match TNs on CSR
- LSR address is RSAG valid

2. Have you included/checked the following items:
   - Previously unassigned PON on LSR
   - Unique REF NUMs on all associated forms for LSR
   - Minimum required fields are complete
3. Is there a Q-account for each OCN registered at the NPAC and stated on the LSR in the CC field?
4. Were BellSouth® Standard Due Date Intervals followed when assigning the Desired Due Date? (Refer to BellSouth® Products and Services Interval Guide.)
5. **NPAC Communication**

Do not send NPAC messages (e.g., Create or Modify) prior to receipt of FOC. (For original LSR or SUP LSR)

6. The Create SV should be sent immediately upon receipt of FOC by the CLEC for all TNs on the LSR.
7. Does the Due Date on Create message must match Due Date on FOC sent by BST?
8. For any change in the Due Date to port numbers, a SUP LSR must be sent to BellSouth® LCSC prior to sending a Modify message to NPAC. Any other changes, such as Cancellations, also require a SUP LSR.
9. Does the Due Time have setting of 00:00?
10. **E911 Lockdown**

The Migrate message to lock records at an E911 SCC should be sent after the Activate message is sent to NPAC.

**Note:** This list is not all inclusive, but highlights the actions which would most contribute to the submission of a valid LSR.

# 6. System Interfaces

## 6.1 Interface Options for Order Submission

**Ordering Options for LSRs**

The CLEC must send the Local Service Request (LSRs) for Local Number Portability or Loop Service with Number Portability to the BellSouth® LCSC for processing. The request may be faxed or sent electronically through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) or Telecommunication Access Gateway (TAG).

If the LSR is received electronically, the FOC is sent to the CLEC automatically through EDI or TAG. The CLEC also receives completion notices through EDI or TAG once the service orders are complete. EDI, TAG and Fax requests may not be combined on the same PON. If an LSR is originally submitted via EDI, then all SUPS for this PON must be sent through EDI.

## 6.2 System Interface Descriptions

**Local Exchange Navigational System (LENS)**

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Description: | Front-end GUI application which provides pre-ordering support for LNP orders using the Inquiry function. |
| Inputs: | Customer address, customer information |
| Outputs: | RSAG Address Validation; Service availability for a particular NPA NXX; Customer record information |

**Note:** LNP LSRs can not be submitted via LENS.

**PON Order Status via the Web**

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Description: | Supports on-line viewing of faxed LSR order status. |
| Inputs: | Faxed LSRs |
| Outputs: | CLEC-specific LSR status by PON |

**Note:** For faxed LSRs

**Fax**

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Description: | Supports the transmission of manual CLEC orders. |
| Inputs: | Paper LSR |
| Outputs: | Clarifications, FOCs |

**Note:** Clarifications and FOCs for faxed LSRs are sent via fax. SUP LSRs for faxed LSRs must be submitted via fax. EDI, TAG and faxed requests may not be combined on the same PON.

**Electronic Date Interchange (EDI)**

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Description: | Supports the CLEC transmission of orders to BellSouth®, and the acknowledgment of receipt of orders to CLEC by BellSouth®. |
| Inputs: | Digital LSR |
| Outputs: | Clarifications, Rejects, FOCs, Pending Order Statuses, Completion Notices |

**Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG)**

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Description: | Supports the CLEC transmission of orders to BellSouth®, and the acknowledgment of receipt of orders to CLEC by BellSouth®. CLEC has access to ordering and pre-ordering functionality via TAG. |
| Inputs: | Digital LSR |
| Outputs: | Clarifications, Rejects, FOCs, Pending Order Statuses, Completion Notices |

**BellSouth® LNP Gateway**

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Description: | Supports both internal and external communications with various interfaces and processes, including NPAC (SOA & SMS), EDI, and TAG. |
| Inputs: | LNP LSRs, NPAC messages, EDI and TAG orders |
| Outputs: | Rejects, Clarifications, FOCs, NPAC concurrence messages, Service orders to provisioning |

**NPAC**

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| Description: | NPAC is the third party organization that oversees the porting of telephone numbers for Local Number Portability. |
| Inputs: | CLEC and BellSouth® subscription versions. |
| Outputs: | CLEC and BellSouth® subscription versions. |

**Note:** Interface descriptions are specific to LNP orders only.

# 7. Frequently Asked Questions

## 7.1 General

1. What should be done if it is determined that some numbers sent on an LSR are not to be ported?

A sup should be sent immediately to delete the telephone numbers from the NP or LSNP form if they are not porting. The account will not be disconnected until all telephone numbers on the NP or LSNP form have been ported.

2. How is a CLEC LSR validated?

The validation process includes the following steps to ensure that the requested number(s) may be ported out.

| Step | Action |
|---|---|
| 1 | Are the porting number(s) on the LSR working number(s) on the CSR (or customer is paying to reserve the numbers)? If yes, go to step 2. If no, go to step 7. |
| 2 | Does the end user name on the LSR match the listed name and/or billing name on the CSR? If yes, go to step 3. If no, go to step 7. |
| 3 | Are the telephone number(s) on the LSR associated with a line type that is portable? Refer to Local Number Portability Rules (Section 4.2 of this guide). If yes, go to step 4. If no, go to step 7. |
| 4 | Does the service address information on the LSR match the LA or SA on the CSR? If yes, go to step 6. If no, go to step 5.<br><br>**Note:** If the line type on the existing end user service is FX/FCO, go to step 5. |
| 5 | Is the Toll Message Rate Center (TMRC) for the porting number(s) shown on the LSR the same as the TMRC for the address shown on the LSR? If yes, go to step 6. If no, go to step 7. |
| 6 | Is LNP available for the NPA NXX at this time? If yes, go to step 8. If no, go to step 7. |
| 7 | Send CLEC Clarification request and wait for receipt of SUP LSR. |
| 8 | Proceed with Service Order Issuance Process. |

3. What CLEC actions would cause an LNP request to fall out of the order process at BellSouth?

Some reasons for an LSR to fall out of the order process are:

- CLEC sent a create SV before receiving an FOC. BellSouth will put SV in Conflict with NPAC
- CLEC sent a create on the wrong TN
- CLEC sent create with due date different than FOC due date
- CLEC sent create with time other than 00:00

• CLEC ported number before or after Due Date on the FOCIf the CLEC LSR has fallen out of the order process, BellSouth® will not be able to automatically send Concur SV to the CLEC Create SV.

4. What CLEC actions should be taken if the end user is continuing to receive a bill from BST after the account is ported out?

CLEC should verify that the activate SV has been sent on all telephone numbers provided on the LSR. If yes, refer the account to the LCSC for investigation. If no, send the activate SV to the NPAC.

## 7.2 Ordering Options

1. In what form should a CLEC expect to receive FOC, Clarification, or Reject response?
   - If an order was sent via EDI, the response will be sent via EDI.
   - If an order was send via TAG, the response will be sent via TAG
   - If an order was send via fax, the response will be sent via fax.
2. Why can't the status of an LSR submitted via EDI be viewed in the PON Status Reports which are available on-line?

The PON Status Reports are for orders which were submitted via fax. Status for orders submitted via EDI/TAG are received via EDI/TAG.

## 7.3 LSR Error Notices

1. What types of errors would require clarification?

Some examples of errors for which BellSouth® will request clarification:

- Some numbers on an account are being ported, but information/instruction has not been provided on **ALL** numbers listed on the account (i.e., Ringmaster®; Surrogate Client MemoryCall®; Flexible Call Forwarding Dial Around (FCPAN))
- REF NUM are duplicated on the LSR
- LSR does not contain the minimum required fields
- Duplicate PON
- Data was entered into a prohibited field
- Busy cable & pair
- Incorrect address
- End user & central office are not in same wire center (may be wrong ACTL)
- Invalid ACT
- Invalid Q-account

- TN listed is not a working BellSouth® TN
- Listing 2 numbers to port from two different CSRs on one LSR

2. Why would the CLEC receive error reports from SCC, Manager of the E911 database?

If the CLEC sends the Migrate message to the SCC to lock E911 prior to SCC receiving BellSouth's Unlock message, the CLEC Migrate message will be placed on an error report (755) which is distributed daily to CLECs from SCC. SCC will mechanically process the Migrate/Unlock record match for 7 days for all 755 error messages. After 7 days the record will move to a 760 error file. SCC will manually continue to look for the record match there.

CLEC should be sure that the Activate SV has been sent to NPAC for the Migrate messages which appear on the 755 or 760 error reports.

## 7.4 Due Dates

1. What are the key steps to changing the Due Date for a previously submitted LNP LSR?

The most important part of a Due Date change is submitting a SUP LSR to the BellSouth® LCSC and receipt of a revised FOC prior to sending the Modify SV to NPAC. If the Modify SV is sent to NPAC prior to receipt of the revised FOC from BellSouth, the LSR will fall out of the order process at BellSouth®. Due Date changes should be requested prior to the due date and not later than the due date originally stated.

2. Why does the FOC have a Due Date which is different than the Desired Due Date?

If the Desired Due Date on the original LSR did not adhere to BellSouth® Standard Intervals for LNP orders, then the Due Date on the FOC would reflect the appropriate interval. Refer to BellSouth® Standard Interval Guide for more details.

3. Why does the CLEC have to send the Activate SV on the Due Date?

If the CLEC sends the Activate SV before or after the Due Date on the FOC, end user service could be impacted.

## 7.5 NPAC Communication

1. What does it mean when a CLEC receives an SV with Authorization set to NO (Conflict) from NPAC?

This SV indicates that the CLEC sent a Create SV to NPAC prior to receipt of an FOC for the TN. CLEC should check for receipt of an FOC for the TN.

2. Why can't the CLEC send the Create SV to NPAC prior to receiving an FOC from BellSouth®?

If the CLEC sends the Create SV to NPAC prior to receiving an FOC from BellSouth®, BellSouth® will send SV with Authorization set to NO (Conflict) to NPAC. CLEC should follow industry flow for successful porting.

3. How does CLEC know BellSouth® is ready to port number?

CLEC should complete the following steps at least the day before the due date:

- Verify FOC was received
- Verify FOC due date
- Verify SV is Pending with Concurrence for all TNs on LSR

- Verify SV due date is same as FOC due date for all TNs on LSR

4. What happens if the NPAC telephone number disconnect option is used after sending the activate (number ported) message?

The telephone number and not the end user is returned to BellSouth®. The CLEC must arrange to provide service for the end user because upon receipt of the Activate SV, BST will proceed with the disconnect order.

**Note:** With the implementation of Number Pooling, the Telephone Number Disconnect function will return the telephone number to the code owner for the NPA NXX -T000. If the number block has been donated but not allocated, the telephone is returned to the Block Administration Center. If the number block has been allocated, the telephone number is returned to the LEC that owns the block.

# 8. Glossary of LNP Terms

## 8.1 Glossary of LNP Terms

| TERM | DEFINITION |
|---|---|
| Advanced Intelligent Network (AIN) | Evolving, service-independent network architecture that provides important new capabilities for rapid creation of customized telecommunications services. AIN offers one way for a network element to query a central database to obtain local number portability routing information. |
| BST | Acronym used to indicate BellSouth® |
| Central Office (CO) | An environmentally controlled space in which a telecommunications network switching system and other associated operating systems are installed. |
| Central Office Exchange (CENTREX) | A telephone service offered by LSPs that provides the end-user with advanced features and services from the LSPs EO |
| Clarification | Requested by BellSouth LCSC when an CLEC LSR contains incomplete or inaccurate information which requires further documentation from the CLEC to allow order processing to continue. |
| Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (CLEC) | A new entrant into a market where there is already an incumbent LEC (ILEC) providing local phone service. |
| Conflict | An SV status which indicates that an error has occurred in the ordering process which will require further CLEC action for BellSouth to resume order processing.<br>For example, BST will place SV in conflict if CLEC sends a Create SV before an FOC has been issued. |
| Directory Number (DN) | An end-user's telephone number, also known as a TN. In its most restrictive definition, an end-user number which is listed in a directory or with directory assistance. |
| Donor Switch | Switch/Office/Exchange Refers to the local switch from which an end-user was served, prior to changing SPs. |
| End Office (EO) | A switching system used to provide local service for a local telephone company; also known as a central office. End offices are typically equipped with both line and trunk terminations. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fall-Out | Human eyes are needed to review the order, e.g. with a partial migration. |
| Fatal Reject | A type of error which suggests that the minimal requirements of an LSR were not fulfilled. For example, a missing required field or a duplicate PON. A Fatal Reject will not allow the CLEC order to be processed further by the BellSouth® LCSC. |
| Federal Communications Commission (FCC) | Congressionally credited governmental agency with the responsibility to direct the U.S. national and international telecommunications regulatory environment. |
| Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) | Verification/acknowledgment from one SP to another of receipt of a valid Local Service Request (LSR) |
| Incumbent Local Exchange Carrier (ILEC) | Typically, the RBOC or independent who services local end-users (prior to a market opening up to local competition) |
| Intelligent Network (IN) | Hardware and software platform used to provide enhanced voice, video and data services. IN offers one way for a network element to query a central database to obtain local number portability routing information. |
| Inter-Exchange Carrier (IXC) | A carrier that provides connections between LATAs, between serving areas, and between LATAs and serving areas where the calling or called end-user is located in the United States. |
| Interim Number Portability (INP) | A temporary solution for porting telephone numbers that routes calls to the CLEC wire center using:<br>- Remote Call Forwarding (RCF)<br>- Direct Inward Dialing (DID)<br>- Route Index Hubbing (RTI) |
| Local Exchange Carrier (LEC) | A company that provides local telephone service. LECs also include independent local telephone companies. |
| Local Exchange Routing Guide (LERG) | Bellcore administered Network Routing and V&H Coordinate information for U.S. Telecommunications Industry and others. |
| Local Number Portability (LNP) | Provides end users with the ability to retain their numbers when they change their local service provider. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | |
|---|---|
| Local Number Portability Gateway (LNP-GW) | A BellSouth® System created to support LNP that:<br>- includes desktop application for LCSC Service Representatives.<br>- is used to process LNP LSR's on-line.<br>- communicates with the NPAC.<br>- interfaces with the AIN database to update call routing information. |
| Local Service Management System (LSMS) | The LSP owned network database which holds downloaded ported number information. |
| Local Service Provider (LSP) | A company that provides basic local telephone service. |
| Location Routing Number (LRN) | A routing code that is:<br>- unique<br>- 10 digits<br>- identifies the switch in which a ported number resides. LRN utilizes AIN triggers, SS7 signaling, and unique 10-digit code for switch identification. |
| Lockheed-Martin IMS (LM-IMS) | The neutral third-party administrator for the LNP database NPAC. |
| New Service Provider (NSP) | Subscribers selection of exchange carrier that will be providing dial tone. This will usually be the exchange carrier that is not the default SP for the NPA NXX. This would be the recipient switch for the porting of a number when the end-user is being ported. When the end-user is changing from ported to non-ported the NSP would be the donor switch. |
| Non-Portable Number | Numbers are those that have not been designated as ported exchanges or portable capabilities in the LERG. |
| North American Numbering Council (NANC) | FCC -mandated task force assigned to oversee NPAC and NANP administration for the U.S. telecommunications industry. |
| North American Numbering Plan (NANP) | A plan for the allocation of unique 10 digit address numbers. The numbers consist of a 3 digit area (numbering plan area) code, a 3 digit office code, and a 4 digit line number. The plan also extends to format variations (e.g., 3 digit and 7 digit address), prefixes (e.g., 1, 0, 01 and 011), and special code applications (e.g., Service Access Codes). |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | |
|---|---|
| Number Portability Administration Center (NPAC) | A neutral third party vendor contracted by BellSouth® and the CLEC's to:<br>- maintain the master database for LNP.<br>- coordinate the flow of information between service providers. |
| Numbering Plan Area (NPA) | A defined geographic area identified by a unique three digit code used in the North American Numbering Plan Area. |
| NXX | End Office Code<br>A three digit code used to identify a central office exchange. However, in a portable environment the last 4 digits or the 7-digit telephone number may not always reside in the central office exchange to which the NXX was natively assigned. |
| Plain Old Telephone Service (POTS) | Basic residence or business telephone service which provides users with simple telephone features or service. |
| Port In | A term used with Local Number Portability to indicate that a customer is changing his facility based local service provider from a CLEC to BellSouth and wishes to keep his same telephone number. |
| Port Out | A term used with Local Number Portability to indicate that a BellSouth customer is taking his telephone number with him to another facility based local service provider. |
| Portability | The ability of the user to change local telephone companies, location and/or service without changing the telephone number. |
| Portable Number | Those numbers within an exchange that have portable capabilities and are assigned to a designated portable exchange. These are the numbers that are assigned to the designated default switch and have not been ported to another LSP. These numbers are commonly identified as working on the "Donor" switch.<br>Portable numbers are all numbers in an NXX where portability is allowed. Numbers will be declared portable on an NXX basis. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | |
|---|---|
| Ported Number | Those that have been assigned to other LSPs providing recipient switch access for Portable exchanges. This is commonly termed as the numbers assigned to the "Recipient" switches. The "Recipient" switch is not the default switch in the SCP. Ported numbers are the subset of portable numbers that have actually been moved from the LERG based switch (donor) to another switch (recipient). |
| Private Branch Exchange (PBX) | System typically installed in a business that serves as the central telephone system for that business and which may provide certain enhanced services for that business. |
| Recipient Switch | Switch/Office/Exchange — Refers to local end office switch to which an end-user is served, after changing SPs. |
| Remote Call Forwarding (RCF) | LNP deployment model generally viewed as an interim solution. For customers changing their local telephone company and wanting to keep their phone number, routes all incoming calls to the old company switch first. Then the calls are forwarded to a new phone |
| SCC | Neutral third party responsible for the E911 database administration. (SCC is not an abbreviation.) |
| Service Management System (SMS) | Computer facility permitting access to records contained in the number portability database. Receives Number Ported messages from NPAC. |
| Service Order Administration (SOA) | Interface to the NPAC for porting end-user TNs. Receives create and sends concurrence SVs. |
| Service Provider (SP) | A company that provides telephone service. |
| Subscription Version (SV) | A message that flows through the NPAC to provide information regarding LNP. |
| Telecommunications Access Gateway (TAG) | TAG is a transaction based messaging system with data translation. TAG provides a by-directional flow of information between the CLEC and BellSouth®, and gives the CLEC access to pre-ordering and ordering functionality. |

**- continued -**

**- continued -**

| | |
|---|---|
| Toll Message Rate Center (TMRC) | A uniquely defined geographic area:<br>- created to allow for the proper rating of toll and message charges.<br>- appears in LERG for a wire center/switch. |
| Trigger Order | 6-Digit Trigger – identifies NPA XXX that is portable and causes querying. 10-Digit Trigger – end-users' telephone number. This trigger causes look up process so when the 10-digit trigger is dialed the call is routed through AIN to the SS7 database.<br>**Note:** "Trigger" is not available for all service types. |

# 9. Appendix

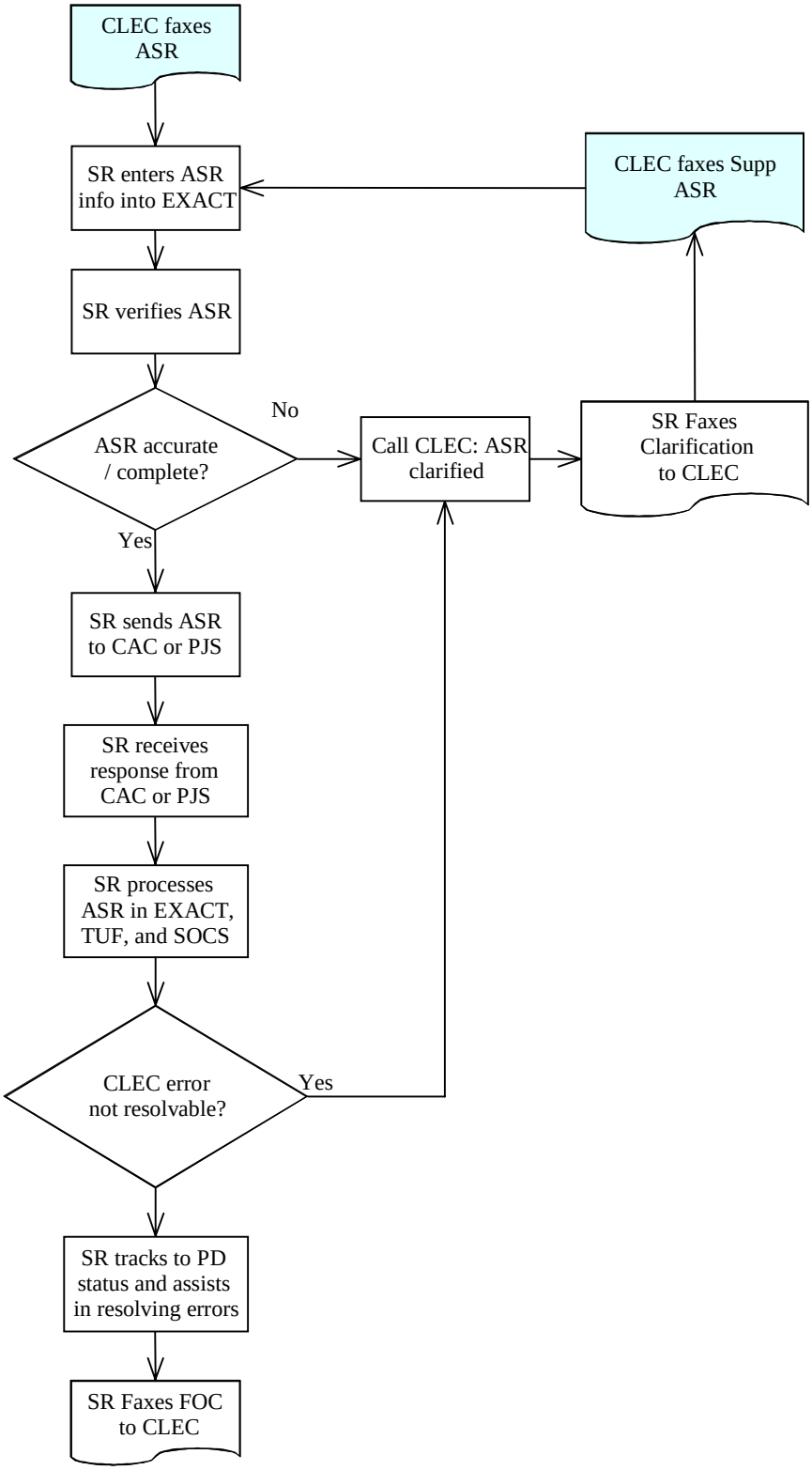
## 9.1 References

**Information resources reviewed for this guide include, but are not limited to:**

- BellSouth® Business Rules for Local Ordering
- BellSouth® CLEC Interconnection Web Site
- BellSouth® LNP Documentation
- North American Numbering Council (NANC) Architecture and Administrative Plan for Local Number Portability
- North American Numbering Council (NANC) Inter-Service Provider LNP Operations Flows
- www.fcc.gov
- www.npac.com/home.htm
- www.ported.com

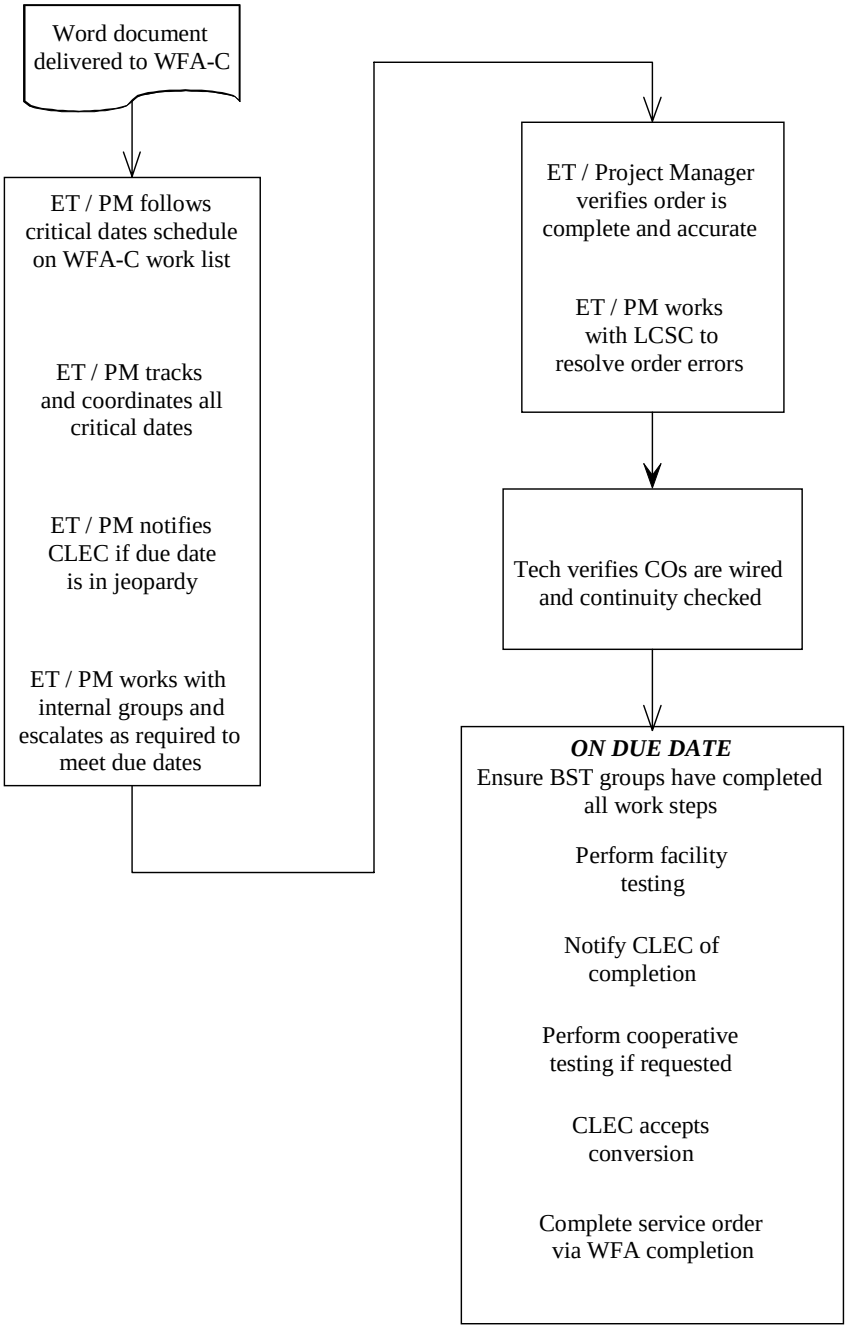
LCSC-25

**Interconnection Trunks**
**Pre-ordering and Ordering**



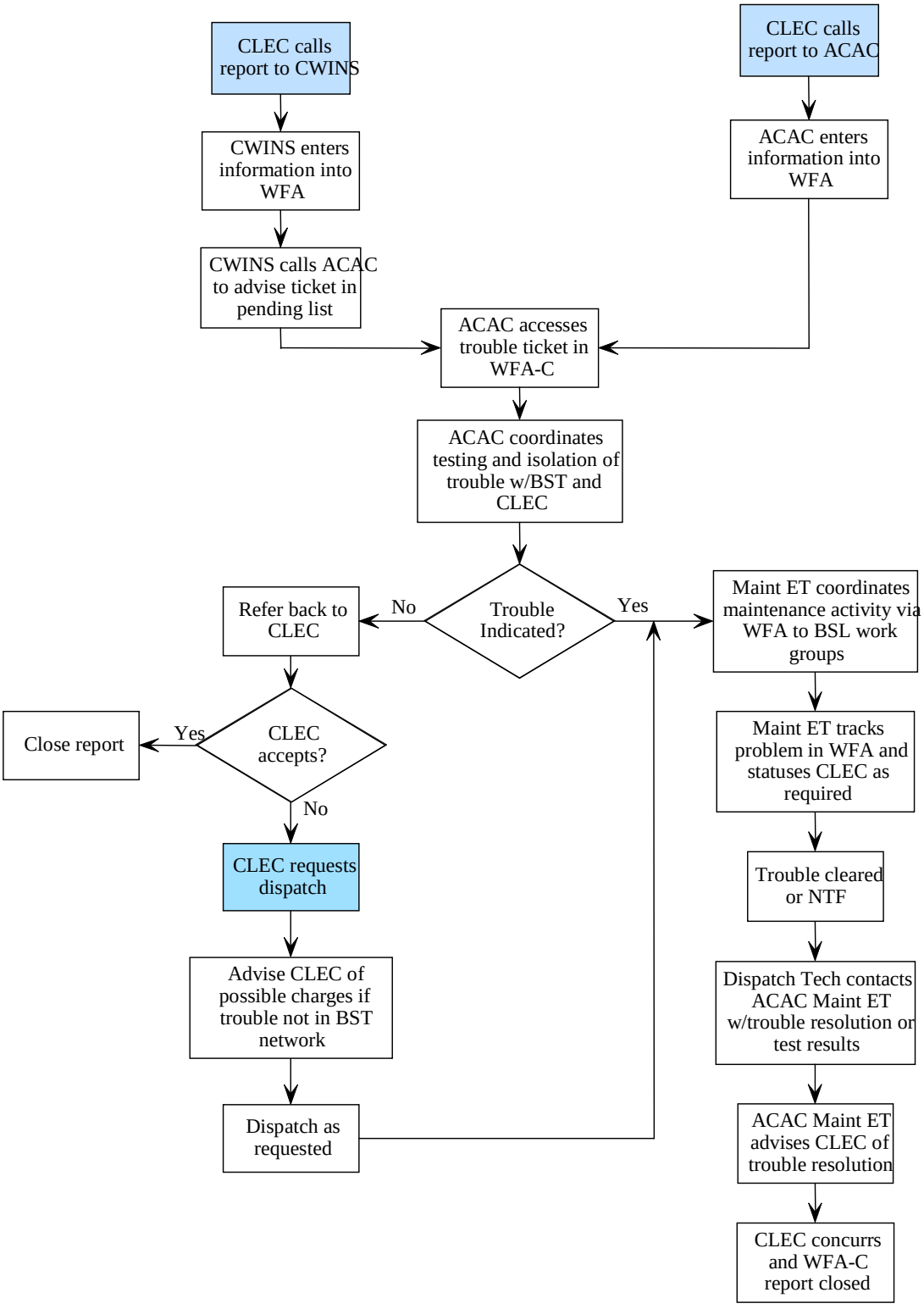
LCSC-26

**Interconnection Trunks**
**Provisioning**



LCSC-27

**Interconnection Trunk Maintenance / Repair**

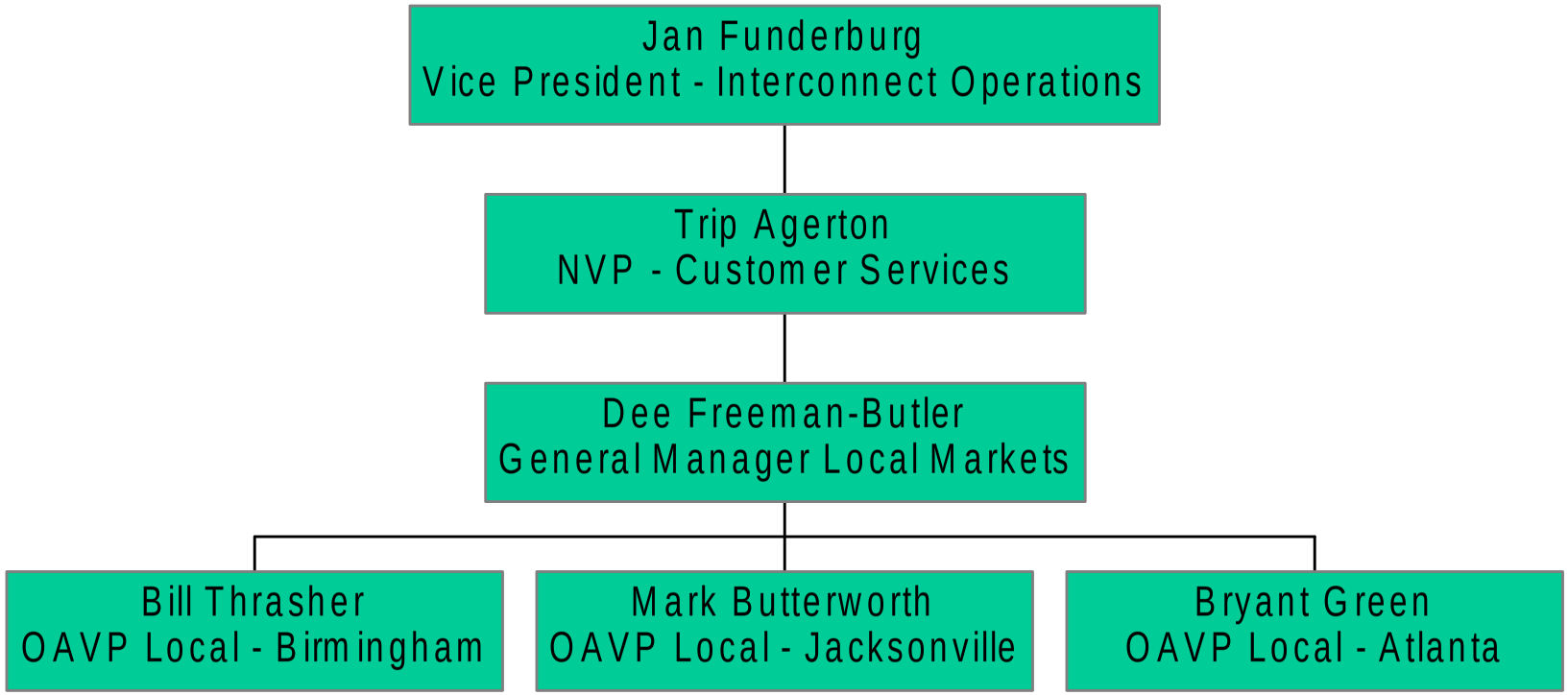


# EXHIBIT LCSC–28

## Local Carrier Service Center
## Organization Chart

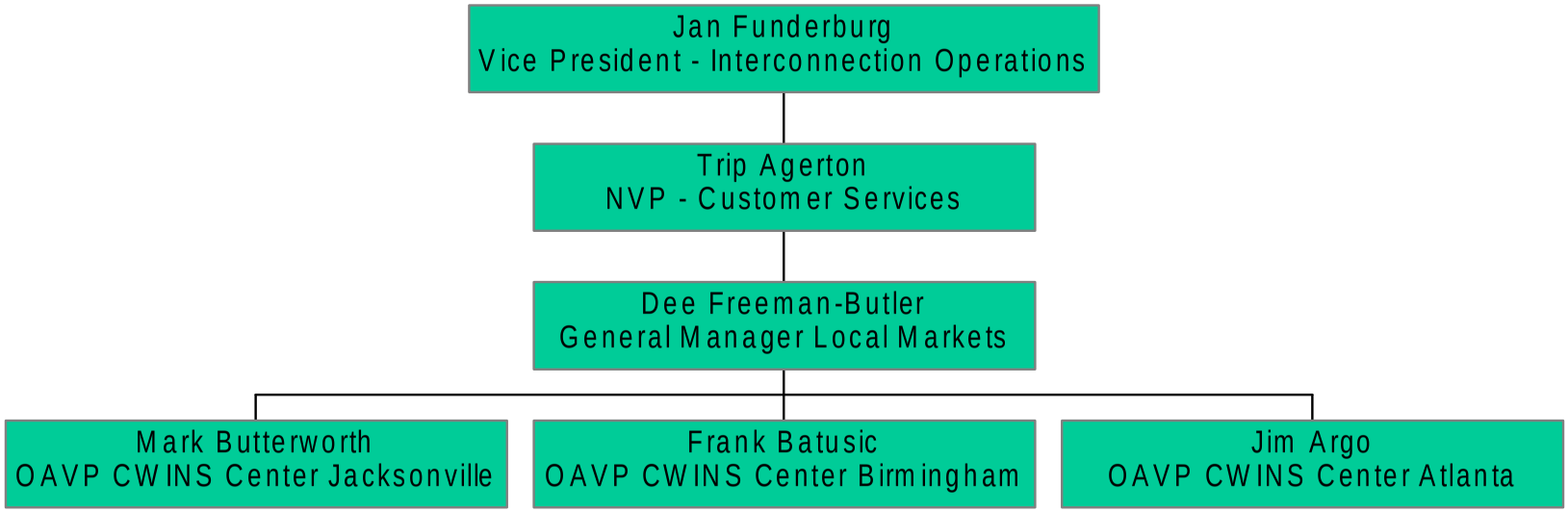
# Interconnection - Network Services Customer Services

Local Carrier Service Center



# EXHIBIT LCSC–29

## Customer Wholesale Interconnection Network Service Center Organization Chart

# Interconnection – Network Services Customer Service

**Customer Wholesale Interconnection Network Service Center**